














The  
Gazette of India  
(July-August)  
1920

  
Librarian  
Sriparva Joykrishna Public Library  
Govt. of West Bengal

Act, 1915, the Governor General is pleased to make and promulgate the following Ordinance :—

ORDINANCE No. IV of 1920.

1. (1) This Ordinance may be called the Treaty of Peace (Austria) Ordinance, 1920.

(2) It extends to the whole of British India, including British Baluchistan, the Sonthal Parganas, the District of Angul, the Shan States and the Patana of Spiti; and it applies also to—

(a) all British and Indian subjects of His Majesty within any State in India; and

(b) all servants of His Majesty, whether British subjects or not, within any State in India.

2. In this Ordinance, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context—

(a) "custodian" means a custodian of enemy property appointed under the Enemy Trading Act, 1915;

(b) "enemy debt" means any pecuniary obligation of the kind referred to in the first paragraph of Article 248 of the Treaty, as set out in the Schedule, and includes any sum which under the Treaty has to be treated or dealt with in like manner as an enemy debt;

(c) "national" in relation to any State includes the subjects of that State and any company or corporation incorporated therein according to the law of that State, and in the case of a Protectorate, the natives thereof; and

"British national in India" includes any person being a British national who resides or carries on business in India and any subject of a State in India; and

(d) "the Treaty" means the Treaty of Peace with Austria made and signed on behalf of His Majesty at St. Germain-en-Laye on the tenth day of September, 1919, together with all Protocols annexed thereto.

3. All property, rights and interests belonging to nationals of the former Austrian Empire at the date when the Treaty comes into force (not being property, rights or interests acquired under any general licence issued by or on behalf of His Majesty) and the net proceeds of their sale, liquidation or other dealings therewith are hereby charged—

(a) in the first place, with the payment of the amounts due in respect of claims by British nationals in India with regard to their property, rights and interests, including companies and associations in which they are interested in the territories of the former Austrian Empire and debts owing to them by Austrian nationals,

and with the payment of any compensation which may hereafter be awarded by any Tribunal which may be set up under or in pursuance of the terms of the Treaty or by any arbitrator appointed by any such Tribunal and with payment of claims growing out of acts committed by the former Austro-Hungarian Government or by Austrian authorities since the thirty-first day of July and before the twelfth day of August 1914;

(b) secondly, with payments of the amounts due in respect of claims by British nationals in India with regard to their property, rights and interests in the territories of Germany, Bulgaria and Turkey, in so far as those claims are not otherwise satisfied; and

(c) thirdly, with payments of amounts due in respect of claims by any British nationals of the nature referred to in clauses (a) and (b):

Provided that any particular property, rights or interests so charged may at any time be released from the charge so created by order of the Governor General in Council.

4. (1) No person shall, without the consent of the custodian appointed for the Province in which such person resides or carries on business, transfer, part with or otherwise deal in any property, right or interest which has become subject to a charge by virtue of section 3.

(2) Any person contravening the provisions of this section shall be punishable with imprisonment which may extend to three years or with fine or with both.

5. (1) No person shall pay or accept payment of any enemy debt, and any person contravening this provision shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years or with fine or with both.

6. No suit or other legal proceeding shall lie in any court of law for the recovery of any enemy debt.

7. No Court shall take cognisance of any offence punishable under this Act, unless the Local Government has by order in writing consented to the initiation of the proceedings.

8. If His Majesty is pleased to make an Ordinance to stand Order in Council for the purpose of giving effect to the Treaty then from the date of such Order, this Ordinance shall be repealed.

THE SCHEDULE.

[See section 2(b).]

The following are the classes of pecuniary obligations referred to in the first paragraph of Article 248 of the Treaty:—

(1) Debts payable before the war and due by a national of one of the Contracting Powers'

XIV of 1915.

Prohibition of transactions in enemy property.

Prohibition of payment or receipt of payment of enemy debts.

Prohibition of legal proceedings for recovery of enemy debts.

Cognisance of offences against the Act.

Ordinance to stand Order in Council.

residing within its territory, to a national of an Opposing Power, residing within its territory ;

(2) Debts which become payable during the war to nationals of one Contracting Power residing within its territory and arose out of transactions or contracts with the nationals of an Opposing Power, resident within its territory, of which the total or partial execution was suspended on account of the existence of a state of war ;

(3) Interest which has accrued due before and during the war to a national of one of the Contracting Powers in respect of securities issued or taken over by an Opposing Power, provided that

the payment of interest on such securities to the nationals of that Power or to neutrals has not been suspended during the war ;

(4) Capital sums which have become payable before and during the war to nationals of one of the Contracting Powers in respect of securities issued or taken over by one of the Opposing Powers, provided that the payment of such capital sums to nationals of that Power or to neutrals has not been suspended during the war.

CHELMSFORD,

*Secretary and Governor General.*

*The 27th July, 1920.*

**No. 85.**—For the purposes of section 63 of the Government of India Act, 1915 (5 and 6 Geo. 5, c. 61), and in pursuance of the provisions of Regulation XI of the Regulations for the nomination and election of Additional Members of the Legislative Council of the Governor General, the Governor General is pleased to nominate Mr. Henry Mayne Reid Hopkins, being an official, to be an Additional Member of the said Council, in the said Act referred to as the Indian Legislative Council.

**No. 86.**—For the purposes of section 63 of the Government of India Act, 1915 (5 and 6 Geo. 5, c. 61), and in pursuance of the provisions of Regulation I.B. of the Regulations for the nomination and election of Additional Members of the Legislative Council of the Governor General, the Governor General is pleased to nominate Saïvid Mahomed Ali, being a non-official, to be an Additional Member of the said Council, in the said Act referred to as the Indian Legislative Council, for the period of the forthcoming Council Session.

*The 31st July, 1920.*

**No. 88.**—Under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 and rule 13 of the Legislative Assembly Electoral Rules, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following modifications shall be made in the Regulations framed under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 and sub-rule (1) of rule 13 of the United Provinces Electoral Rules in order to adapt them for the purpose of election of members from the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh to the Legislative Assembly, and further to direct that the said Regulations as so modified may be construed with such further alterations not affecting the substance as may be necessary or proper to adapt them for the said purpose :—

1. The following Regulations shall be omitted, namely :—

- (a) Regulations for the election to the Legislative Council of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh of a member or members for the Taluqdars' Constituency ;
- (b) Regulations for the election to the Legislative Council of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh of a member for the University Constituency ;
- (c) Regulations for the election to the Legislative Council of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh of a member or members by the Upper India Chamber of Commerce ; and
- (d) Regulations for the election to the Legislative Council of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh of a member by the United Provinces Chamber of Commerce.

2. In the Regulations for the election to the Legislative Council of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh of members for urban and rural constituencies :—

- (a) in the title for the words " Legislative Council of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh " the words " Legislative Assembly " shall be substituted ;
- (b) for clause (2) of Regulation 2 the following shall be substituted, namely :—  
 "(2) The electoral roll shall contain the name and father's name of every person entitled to be registered as an elector along with such other particulars as may be necessary to identify him " ; and
- (c) in Form III, for the words " Legislative Council of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh " the words " Legislative Assembly " shall be substituted.

3. In the Regulations for the election to the Legislative Council of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh of members for the Agra Landholders' Constituencies :—

- (a) for the title the following shall be substituted, namely :—  
 " Regulations for the election to the Legislative Assembly of a member for the United Provinces Landholders' Constituency " ;

- (b) in Form I, for the words "Legislative Council of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh for the Landholders' Constituency of the ———divisions" the words "Legislative Assembly for the Landholders' Constituency" shall be substituted;
- (c) in Forms II, II-A, and III, for the words "Agra Landholders' Constituency of the ———and ———divisions" the words "United Provinces Landholders' Constituency" shall be substituted;

(d) in Form IV —

- (i) for the words "Agra Landholders' Constituency of the ———and ———divisions" the words "United Provinces Landholders' Constituency"; and

- (ii) for the words "Legislative Council of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh for the Agra Landholders' Constituency of the ———and ———divisions" the words "Legislative Assembly for the Landholders' Constituency"

shall be substituted; and

(e) in Form V—

- (i) for the words "Legislative Council of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh for the Agra Landholders' Constituency of the ———and ———divisions" the words "Legislative Assembly for the Landholders' Constituency" shall be substituted;

- (ii) for the words "Province of Agra" the words "United Provinces" shall be substituted.

4. In the Regulations for the election to the Legislative Council of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh of a member for the European Constituency, in the title and in Forms I, IV and V, for the words "Legislative Council of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh" the words "Legislative Assembly" shall be substituted.

**No. 89.** - Under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 and rule 13 of the Council of State Electoral Rules, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following modifications shall be made in the Regulations framed under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 and sub-rule (1) of rule 13 of the United Provinces Electoral Rules in order to adapt them for the purpose of election of members from the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh to the Council of State, and further to direct that the said Regulations as so modified may be construed with such further alterations not affecting the substance as may be necessary or proper to adapt them for the said purpose:

1. The following Regulations shall be omitted, namely:

- (a) Regulations for the election to the Legislative Council of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh of members for urban and rural constituencies;
- (b) Regulations for the election to the Legislative Council of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh of a member or members for the Taluqdars' Constituency;
- (c) Regulations for the election to the Legislative Council of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh of a member for the European Constituency;
- (d) Regulations for the election to the Legislative Council of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh of a member for the University Constituency;
- (e) Regulations for the election to the Legislative Council of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh of a member or members by the Upper India Chamber of Commerce; and
- (f) Regulations for the election to the Legislative Council of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh of a member by the United Provinces Chamber of Commerce.

2. In the Regulations for the election to the Legislative Council of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh of members for the Agra Landholders' Constituencies:—

- (a) for the title the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"Regulations for the election to the Council of State of members for the United Provinces Constituencies";

(b) in Regulation 2—

- (i) for clause (1) the following shall be substituted, namely:—

(1) On or before such date as may be appointed by the local Government in this behalf, an electoral roll for each non-Muhammadan Constituency in English, Urdu and Nagri, and for each Muhammadan Constituency in English and Urdu shall be prepared by the returning officer in Form I annexed to these regulations"; and

(ii) the following shall be added as clause 3—

"(3) The electoral roll for each constituency shall also be published by the District Magistrate of the headquarters district of each division included in the constituency by posting it in a conspicuous place at his office";

- (c) in clause (4) of Regulation 3 and in Regulation 5, for the words "in English, Urdu and Nagri" the words "for non-Muhammadan constituencies in English, Urdu and Nagri and for Muhammadan constituencies in English and Urdu" shall be substituted;

- (d) in Form I, for the words "Legislative Council of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh for the Landholders' Constituency" the words "Council of State for the United Provinces..... Constituency" shall be substituted ;
- (e) in Forms II, II-A and III, for the words "Agra Landholders' Constituency" the words "United Provinces.....Constituency" shall be substituted ;
- (f) in Form IV—
- (i) for the words "Legislative Council of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh for the Agra Landholders' Constituency" the words "Council of State for the United Provinces..... Constituency",
- (ii) for the words "Agra Landholders' Constituency", wherever they occur the words "United Provinces.....Constituency" shall be substituted ; and
- (g) in Form V—
- (i) for the words "Legislative Council of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh for the Agra Landholders' Constituency" the words "Council of State for the United Provinces Constituency" shall be substituted ; and
- (ii) the words "of Landholders in the Province of Agra" shall be omitted.

**No. 90.**—Under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 and rule 13 of the Legislative Assembly Rules, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following modifications shall be made in the Regulations framed under sub-rule (3) of rule 9 and sub-rule (1) of rule 13 of the Central Provinces Electoral Rules in order to adapt them for the purpose of the election of members from the Central Provinces to the Indian Legislative Assembly, and further to direct that the said Regulations as so modified may be construed with such further alterations not affecting the substance as may be necessary or proper to adapt them for the said purpose :—

1. In the regulations framed under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 of the Central Provinces Electoral Rules :—

- (i) for the Table in Regulation 1, the following shall be substituted, namely :—

TABLE.

The Commissioner, Nagpur Division	...	Nagpur Division.
The Chief Secretary	...	Central Provinces, Hindi Divisions.
Ditto	...	Central Provinces, (Muhammadan).
Ditto	...	Central Provinces, (Landholders).

- (ii) in Regulation 2—

- (a) in clause (iii), the words "and that the electoral roll of the Nagpur University constituency shall be printed in English" shall be omitted ;
- (b) in clause (iv), the words "other than the Nagpur University" and the last sentence shall be omitted ; and
- (c) for clause (v), the following shall be substituted, namely :—
- "(v) There shall be a separate serial number for the electors of so much of the constituency as lies in each district."

- (iii) in Regulation 3, the words "in a constituency or" shall be omitted, and for the table the following table shall be substituted, namely :—

Name of Constituency.	Whether complete roll or part thereof.	Where to be published.
(i) Nagpur Division (ii) Central Provinces Hindi Divisions. (iii) Central Provinces (Muhammadan).	Complete roll of the constituency.  So much of the roll as refers to the area specified in column 3.	(i) At the headquarters of the Returning Officer. (ii) At the headquarters of each district in which any part of the constituency lies. (i) At each tahsil headquarters in the constituency and at the headquarters of each Patwari's circle in the constituency. (ii) In a public place in each ward of every Municipal, Cantonment or Notified Area and in each Railway Settlement in the constituency.
(iv) Central Provinces (Landholders)	Complete roll of the constituency.	(i) At the headquarters of the Returning Officer. (ii) At the headquarters of each district in which any part of the constituency lies.

and

- (iv) in clause (s) of Regulation 5 the last sentence shall be omitted.



2. In the Regulations framed under sub-rule (1) of rule 13 of the Central Provinces Electoral Rules—

- (i) in clause (iii) of Regulation 5 the words "and the colour or symbol, if any; allotted to candidates" shall be omitted;
- (ii) in clause (iv) of Regulation 7, the words "for a general rural or urban constituency" and the words "for each candidate of the colours or bearing the symbols allotted to such candidates" shall be omitted;
- (iii) in Regulation 9 for the word "boxes" the word "box", and for the word "them", wherever it occurs, the word "it" shall be substituted;
- (iv) in Regulation 10—
  - (a) in clause (v) for the words "Nagpur ~~and~~ Kamptee constituency" the words "Central Provinces Hindi Divisions constituency" shall be substituted; and
  - (b) for clause (vi) the following shall be substituted, namely:—
    - "(vi) The voting paper shall be in Form II appended to these Regulations and the names of the candidates shall be printed thereon in the published order; the number of the voting paper shall be printed on the foil and counterfoil on the reverse;"
- (v) for clause (i) of Regulation 11, the following shall be substituted, namely:—
  - "(i) The ballot box shall be kept beside the Presiding Officer, the elector shall record his vote in the voting partition by making a cross against the name of the candidate for whom he desires to vote and shall then place his voting paper in the ballot box in the presence of the Presiding Officer. More than one elector may be admitted into the voting partition at the same time;"
- (vi) for clause (i) of Regulation 14 the following shall be substituted, namely:—
  - "(i) If a person representing himself to be a particular elector named on the electoral roll applies for a ballot paper after another person has voted as such elector, the applicant shall, after duly answering such questions as the Presiding Officer may ask, be entitled to vote. He shall record his vote in the manner prescribed in Regulation 11 (i) and the Presiding officer shall, after endorsing the serial number of the electoral roll on the ballot paper, enclose it in a separate packet;"
- (vii) Regulations 16, 21 and 23 shall be omitted and Regulations 17 to 21 shall be renumbered 16 to 20 respectively, and Forms II and IIB shall be omitted and Form IIA shall be renumbered II;
- (viii) In Regulation 17 as renumbered for the figure "17" in both places where it occurs the figure "16" shall be substituted; and
- (ix) in Form II as renumbered for the instructions printed on the reverse the following instructions shall be substituted, namely:—
  - "For electors other than those in the Central Provinces Hindi Divisions constituency—
  - 1. You have only one vote.
  - 2. Put a X opposite the name of the candidate for whom you wish to vote.

For electors in the Central Provinces Hindi Divisions constituency—

- 1. You have two votes.
- 2. You must not give both votes to one candidate.
- 3. Put a X opposite the name of the candidate for whom you wish to vote."

**No. 91.**—Under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 and rule 13 of the Council of State Electoral Rules, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following modifications shall be made in the Regulations framed under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 and sub-rule (1) of rule 13 of the Central Provinces Electoral Rules in order to adapt them for the purpose of the election of members from the Central Provinces to the Council of State, and further to direct that the said Regulations as so modified may be construed with such further alterations not affecting the substance as may be necessary or proper to adapt them for the said purpose:—

1. In the Regulations framed under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 of the Central Provinces Electoral Rules—

- (i) for Regulation 1, the following Regulation shall be substituted, namely:—
  - "1. In these Regulations 'Returning Officer' means the Chief Secretary to the Local Government of the Central Provinces and shall include any person deputed by him for the time being to perform any of his duties;"

**(ii) in Regulation 2—**

(a) for clause (i) the following shall be substituted, namely :—

“ (1) Each Deputy Commissioner shall prepare an electoral roll for that part of the constituency which is included in his jurisdiction and shall submit the roll to the Returning Officer in time to allow of the roll being published on the appointed date in the manner prescribed in these Regulations ;”

(b) in clause (iii) the words “ and that the electoral roll of the Nagpur University constituency ” shall be omitted ;

(c) in clause (iv) the words “ for a constituency other than the Nagpur University ” and the last sentence shall be omitted ; and

(d) for clause (v) the following shall be substituted, namely :—

“ (v) There shall be a separate serial number for the electors of so much of the constituency as lies in each district.”

**(iii) in Regulation 3—**

(a) for the words “ in a constituency or in that part of a constituency ” the words “ in that part of the constituency ” shall be substituted ; and

(b) for the words “ at the place specified in the table below ” and the table the words “ at the headquarters of the Returning Officer and the headquarters station of the district ” shall be substituted.

(iv) in clause (i) of Regulation 4 the words “ and of the parts of the roll ” shall be omitted ;

(v) in clause (i) of Regulation 5 for the words “ the constituency or portion of a constituency ” the words “ the portion of the constituency ” shall be substituted ; and

(vi) in Regulation 7 the words “ and if he is not the Returning Officer ” shall be omitted.

**2. In the Regulations framed under sub-rule (1) of rule 13 of the Central Provinces Electoral Rules—**

(i) in clause (iii) of Regulation 5 the words “ and the colour or symbol, if any, allotted to candidates ” shall be omitted ;

(ii) in Regulation 6 the words “ in each constituency ” shall be omitted ;

**(iii) in Regulation 7—**

(a) in clause (i) the words “ for each constituency wholly or partly included within his jurisdiction ” shall be omitted ; and

(b) in clause (iv) the words “ for a general, rural or urban constituency ” and the words “ for each candidate of the colours or bearing the symbols allotted to such candidates ” shall be omitted.

(iv) in Regulation 9 for the words “ boxes ” the word “ box ”, and for the word “ them ”, wherever it occurs, the word “ it ” shall be substituted ;

**(v) in Regulation 10—**

(a) in clause (v) the third sentence shall be omitted ; and

(b) for clause (vi) the following shall be substituted, namely :—

“ (vi) The voting paper shall be in Form II appended to these Regulations and the names of the candidates shall be printed thereon in the published order and the number of the voting paper shall be printed on the foil and on interfoil on the reverse.”

(vi) for clause (i) of Regulation 11 the following shall be substituted, namely :—

“ (i) The ballot box shall be kept beside the Presiding Officer ; the elector shall record his vote in the voting partition by making a cross against the name of the candidate for whom he desires to vote and shall then place his voting paper in the ballot box in the presence of the Presiding Officer. More than one elector may be admitted into the voting partition at the same time ;”

(vii) for clause (i) of Regulation 14 the following shall be substituted, namely :—

“ (i) If a person representing himself to be a particular elector named on the electoral roll applies for a ballot paper after another person has voted as such elector, the applicant shall, after duly answering such questions as the Presiding Officer may ask, be entitled to vote. He shall record his vote in

the manner prescribed in Regulation 11 (i) and the Presiding Officer shall, after endorsing the serial number of the electoral roll on the ballot paper, enclose it in a separate packet ;”

(viii) Regulations 16, 22 and 23 shall be omitted and Regulations 17 to 21 shall be renumbered 16 to 20, respectively, and Forms II and II-B, shall be omitted and Form 11-A shall be renumbered II ;

(ix) in Regulation 17 as renumbered for the figure “ 17 ” in both places where it occurs the figure “ 16 ” shall be submitted ; and

(x) in Form II as renumbered, for the instructions printed on the reverse the following instructions shall be substituted, namely :—

“ 1. You have only one vote.

2. Put a X opposite the name of the candidate for whom you wish to vote.”

**No. 92.**—Under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 and rule 13 of the Legislative Assembly Electoral Rules, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following modifications shall be made in the Regulations framed under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 and sub-rule (1) of rule 13 of the Assam Electoral Rules in order to adapt them for the purpose of election of members from Assam to the Legislative Assembly, and further to direct that the said Regulations as so modified may be construed with such further alterations not affecting the substance as may be necessary or proper to adapt them for the said purpose :—

1. In clause (b) of Regulation 1, the words “ In the case of the special constituencies the roll shall be prepared in English. In the case of the general constituencies ” shall be omitted.

2. In Regulation 2—

(a) in clause (b), the words “ In the case of rural constituencies ” and

(b) clauses (c), (d) and (e) shall be omitted.

3. In Regulation 6, for the words “ a Revising Authority ” the words “ one or more Revising Authorities ” shall be substituted.

4. In Regulation 14, the words “ in the case of territorial constituencies ” shall be omitted.

5. For the heading before Regulation 15, the heading “ *Voting* ” shall be substituted.

6. Regulations 27 to 33 and the heading “ (ii) *Voting in special Constituencies* ” shall be omitted, and Regulations 34 to 38 shall be renumbered 27 to 31, respectively.

7. In Form I—

(a) the sub-heading “ (i) *Territorial Constituencies* ” and

(b) parts (ii) and (iii) shall be omitted.

**No. 93.**—Under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 and rule 13 of the Council of State Electoral Rules, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following modifications shall be made in the Regulations framed under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 and sub-rule (1) of rule 13 of the Assam Electoral Rules in order to adapt them for the purpose of election of a member from Assam to the Council of State, and further to direct that the said Regulations as so modified may be construed with such further alterations not affecting the substance as may be necessary or proper to adapt them for the said purpose :—

1. For clause (b) of Regulation 1 the following shall be substituted, namely :—

“ (b) The electoral roll shall be prepared in English.”

2. In Regulation 2.—

(a) clauses (b), (c) and (d) shall be omitted and clause (e) shall be re-lettered (b) ; and

(b) in clause (b) as re-lettered the words “ In the case of the commerce and industry constituency ” shall be omitted.

3. In Regulation 6, for the words “ for each constituency a revising authority ” the words “ one or more Revising Authorities for the constituency ” shall be substituted.

4. In Regulation 9 for the word “ each ” the word “ the ” shall be substituted.

5. In regulation 14 for the words “ and in the case of the territorial constituencies at the police stations situated in the constituencies concerned ” the words “ and at police stations ” shall be substituted.

6. Regulations 15 to 26 and the heading “ *Voting in general constituencies* ” shall be omitted.

7. For the heading before Regulation 27, the heading "*Voting*" shall be substituted.
8. Regulations 27 to 33 shall be renumbered 15 to 22, respectively.
9. In Regulation 21 as renumbered, for the figure "28" the figure "16" shall be substituted.
10. In Regulation 22 as renumbered, in clause (d) (4) for the words "names of the persons" the words "name of the person" shall be substituted.
11. In Form 1, parts (c) and (ii), and in part (iii) the sub-heading "(iii) *Commerce and Industry Constituency*" shall be omitted.

A. P. MUDDIMAN,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## HOME DEPARTMENT.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

#### ESTABLISHMENTS.

*Simla, the 29th July, 1920.*

**No. 1436.**—Sir R. W. Gillan, K.C.S.I., is permitted to resign His Majesty's Indian Civil Service, with effect from the 29th April 1920.

### MEDICAL.

*The 28th July, 1920.*

**No. 670.**—In the Home Department notification no. 411, dated the 4th May 1920, regarding the grant of combined leave to Colonel G. J. H. Bell, C.I.E., M.B., I.M.S., Inspector General of Civil Hospitals, Bihar and Orissa, *after* the words "privilege leave for four months" read "and ten days."

### POLICE.

*The 26th July, 1920.*

**No. 1394.**—The services of the undermentioned officers are placed at the disposal of the Hon'ble the Chief Commissioner of Assam for employment as Battalion Commandants, Assam Rifles, with effect from the dates on which they assume charge of their duties:—

1. Major W. Lowry Corry, 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force).
2. Captain J. D. Ogilvy, 2-1st Gurkha Rifles.

**No. 1396.**—The services of Lieutenant J. M. Grant, 2nd Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders, are placed temporarily at the disposal of the Hon'ble the Chief Commissioner of Assam for employment as an Assistant Commandant, Assam Rifles, with effect from the date on which he assumes charge of his duties.

*The 28th July, 1920.*

**No. 1414.**—The services of the following officers are placed temporarily at the disposal of the Hon'ble the Chief Commissioner and Agent to the Governor General in the North-West Frontier Province.

Mr. J. E. S. McLeman, Assistant Superintendent of Police, Assam.

Lieutenant C. S. Hitchins, I.A.B.O., Assistant Superintendent of Police, Assam.

## PORT BLAIR.

*The 25th July, 1920.*

**No. 374.**—Mr. G. G. Field, Assistant Superintendent of Police, United Provinces, is appointed to be Assistant Commissioner, Port Blair, with effect from the date on which he assumes charge of his duties.

## WAR.

*The 30th July, 1920.*

**No. 805.**—In exercise of the power conferred by sub-section (3) of section 1 of the Cinematograph Act, 1918 (II of 1918), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that sections 3, 4, 5 and 6, sub-sections (1), (3), (6), (7) and (9) of section 7, and section 9 of the said Act shall come into force in the whole of British India, including British Baluchistan, on and with effect from the 1st August 1920.

H. McPHERSON,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## FOREIGN AND POLITICAL DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATIONS.

*Simla, the 26th July, 1920.*

**No. 2186-I.B.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by the Indian (Foreign Jurisdiction) Order in Council, 1902, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct that the following amendment shall be made in the schedule to the notification of the Government of India in the Foreign and Political Department, No. 3510-I.B., dated the 3rd November 1913, as subsequently amended, applying certain enactments to Berar, namely :—

In the first schedule, after entry No. 115-A., the following shall be inserted namely :—

116. The Cinematograph Act, 1918 (II of 1918)†

**No. 2187-I.B.**—In exercise of the power conferred by section 1, sub-section (3), of the Cinematograph Act, 1918 (II of 1918), as applied to Berar, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct that the following provisions of the said Act shall come into force in Berar, on and with effect from the 26th July 1920, namely, those contained in section 2, sub-sections (1), (2) and (3) of section 7, and section 8.

**No. 2947-Est.-B.**—Major F. James, 28th Light Cavalry, is appointed to officiate as Inspector of Signalling, Imperial Service Troops, with effect from the 17th July 1920, and until further orders.

**No. 2949-Est.-B.**—Captain A. F. Logan, M.C., officiating Assistant Inspecting Officer, Central India States Imperial Service Cavalry and Transport, is appointed to officiate as Inspecting Officer of the same troop, in addition to his own duties, with effect from the 17th July 1920, and until further orders.

*The 27th July, 1920.*

**No. 2960-Est.-A.**—Mr. L. M. D'Mello, Head Clerk, Kuwait Agency Office, held charge of the current duties of the office of Political Agent, Kuwait, in addition to his own duties, from the 5th February 1920 to 24th May 1920, inclusive.

**No. 2963-Est.-A.**—Notification No. 4062-Est.-A., dated the 2nd December 1919, granting continued leave to Lieutenant-Colonel T. W. Haig, C.S.I., C.M.G., of the Political Department, is hereby cancelled.

*The 28th July, 1920.*

**No. 2223-I.C.—Erratum.**—The title of "Rao Sahib" conferred upon Iswar Singh, Honorary Assistant Engineer, Irrigation Department, Mesopotamia, in notification by the Government of India in the Foreign and Political Department, No. 2765-I.C., dated the 3rd June 1919, is hereby cancelled.

**No. 2221-I.C.—Addendum.**—At the end of the notification by the Government of India in the Foreign and Political Department, No. 2762-I.C., dated the 3rd June 1919, conferring the title of "Sardar Sahib" upon certain gentlemen, add "Ishwar Singh, Honorary Assistant Engineer, Irrigation Department, Mesopotamia."

**No. 2231-I.B.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 20, sub-section (2), of the Indian Stamp Act, 1899 (II of 1899), as applied to Berar, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct that, in the table attached to the notification of the Government of India in the Finance and Commerce Department No. 1281-S.R., dated the 17th March 1920, as applied to Berar, the following amendment shall be made, namely:—

In the third column of the first item, for the words and figures "Rs. 15; but in the case of bills of exchange (Article No. 13, Schedule I) Rs. 10 only", the word and figures "Rs. 10" shall be substituted.

J. B. WOOD,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

*The 27th July, 1920.*

**No. 2969-Est.-A.**—Captain G. E. F. Shute, M.C., 1-19th Punjabis, was appointed Commandant, Sahad Levy Corps, with effect from the 2nd June 1920.

*The 28th July, 1920.*

**No. 1594-G.**—With reference to Notification No. 530-G., dated the 4th March 1920, the provisional recognition of the appointment of Mr. Carlos Sturges as Honorary Consul for Peru at Calcutta, has been confirmed by His Majesty's Government.

A. N. L. CATER,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## FINANCE DEPARTMENT.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

#### LEAVE AND APPOINTMENTS.

*Simla, the 27th July, 1920.*

**No. 1227-F.E.**—The following promotions and reversions of officers in the Indian Finance Department are notified:—

*With effect from the 23rd October 1919:—*

Mr. J. C. Mitra is promoted substantively to be an Accountant General.

*With effect from the 1st April 1920:—*

Mr. G. B. Goyder to officiate as an Accountant General.

*With effect from the 7th April 1920:—*

Mr. H. B. Rau to officiate as an Accountant General.

Mr. J. Davidson, O.B.E., to officiate in Class I of the General List.

*With effect from the 14th April 1920:—*

Mr. J. Patch to officiate as an Accountant General.

Mr. T. C. Fisher to officiate in Class I of the Public Works List.

*With effect from the 26th April 1920:—*

Mr. B. Waterfield to officiate as an Accountant General.

*With effect from the 27th April 1920:—*

Mr. J. C. Bell to officiate in Class I of the General List.

*With effect from the 28th April 1920:—*

Mr. L. B. Ward, Deputy Comptroller, Assam, to hold charge of the office of the Comptroller, Assam, in addition to his own duties.

*With effect from the 1st May 1920 :—*

Mr. P. G. Jacob to officiate as an Accountant General.

Mr. Jagat Prasad to officiate in Class I of the General List.

*With effect from the 5th May 1920 :—*

Mr. A. C. Anthony, Deputy Accountant General, to hold charge of the office of the Accountant General, Bihar and Orissa, in addition to his own duties.

*With effect from the 7th May 1920 :—*

Mr. W. A. T. Carnduff to officiate as an Accountant General.

Mr. J. C. Bell to officiate in Class I of the Public Works List.

Mr. A. C. Anthony to officiate in Class I of the General List.

*With effect from the 25th May 1920 :—*

Mr. A. W. Smart to officiate in Class I of the Public Works List.

**No. 1228-F.E.**—Mr. M. A. Hafiez has been posted as Deputy Accountant General, Bengal, with effect from the 17th July 1920.

**No. 1229-F.E.**—Mr. H. G. Tomkins, C.I.E., has been posted as Accountant General, Bengal, with effect from the 13th July 1920.

**No. 1220-F.E.**—Mr. C. Reilly, Assistant Accountant General, Burma, has been granted privilege leave for one month, with effect from the 12th July 1920.

Mr. G. Pakkiri, a senior Accountant in the office of the Accountant General, Burma, has been appointed to officiate as Assistant Accounts Officer in that office, with effect from the 12th July 1920, and until further orders.

**No. 1241-F.E.**—His Excellency the Governor General in Council is pleased to appoint Mr. T. Ryan, C.I.E., as Financial Adviser, Railway Board, in addition to his duties as Financial Adviser, Board of Industries and Munitions, with effect from the 16th July 1920.

M. M. S. GUBBAY,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND AGRICULTURE.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

#### FORESTS.

*Simla, the 26th July, 1920.*

**No. 903-209.**—Consequent on the grant of leave to Mr. W. H. A. Watson, Officiating Conservator of Forests, Mr. S. F. Hopwood, Deputy Conservator of Forests, is appointed to officiate as a Conservator of Forests in Burma, with effect from the afternoon of the 29th June 1920.

**No. 907-277-2.**—On return from leave, Mr. C. F. C. Beeson, Deputy Conservator of Forests, resumed charge of the office of the Forest Zoologist at the Forest Research Institute and College, Dehra Dun, from Mr. F. M. Howlett, Imperial Pathological Entomologist, on the forenoon of the 9th July 1920.

J. HULLAH,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

#### CUSTOMS ESTABLISHMENTS.

*Simla, the 31st July, 1920.*

**No. 4614.**—Mr. C. H. Joseph, M.B.E., Senior Superintendent in the Calcutta Custom House, is appointed to act as an Assistant Collector in the Imperial Customs Service at Calcutta, with effect from the forenoon of the 20th July 1920, until further orders.

## CUSTOMS—WAR.

*The 31st July, 1920.*

**No. 4721.**—The following Board of Trade List, dated the 1st July 1920, is published for general information :—

IMPORTS AND EXPORTS LICENSING SECTION,  
BOARD OF TRADE,  
Gt. GEORGE STREET,

S.W. 1.

**LIST OF EXPORT PROHIBITED GOODS.****1st July, 1920.**

This list cancels all similar lists issued prior to the above date.

	PAGE.
List A and B ... ..	1441-1443
List C ... ..	1443
Open General Licences for Exports ... ..	1444-1445
Notes regarding Export to certain Countries ... ..	1445-1446
Urgent Orders ... ..	1446

This consolidated "List of Export Prohibited Goods" will, in future, be amended and issued monthly. Exporters who desire to have a copy of each list posted to them during the current year can do so on payment of a registration fee of 2s. 6d. Additional copies will be supplied at the rate of 2d. a copy per month.

Exporters who desire to have their names placed on the register should make application to the Stationery Clerk, Import and Export Licensing Section, enclosing Postal Orders payable to the Import and Export Licensing Section, Board of Trade.

**Applications for licences and all correspondence should be addressed to :—**

**The Director, Import and Export Licensing Section,**

**Board of Trade, Gt. George Street,**

S.W. 1.

**LIST A and B.**

**List of goods the export of which is prohibited from the United Kingdom by Royal Proclamations or by Order of Council.**

**A licence is required to export goods marked (A) to any destination abroad.**

**A licence is required to export goods marked (B) to any destination abroad, except British Possessions and Protectorates, to which goods**



marked (B) can be exported without licence, providing the goods are not transhipped at foreign ports.

- (B) Aeroplane engines and their component parts. (See, however, page 1445.)
- (B) Aircraft, other than balloons, of all kinds, and their component parts, together with accessories and articles suitable for use in connection with aircraft. (See, however, page 1445.)  
Alumina, see Phosphate Rock.
- (A) Ammonia, sulphate of, and mixtures containing sulphate of ammonia.
- (A) \*Animals, living, for food (other than horses).  
Apatites, see Phosphate Rock.
- (A) Apparatus which can be used for the storage or projection of compressed or liquefied gases, flame, acids or other destructive agents capable of use in warlike operations and their component parts.
- (A) Armour plates, armour quality castings, and similar protective material.
- (A) Armoured motor-cars.
- (A) Arms, not being Firearms and their component parts.
- (A) Bacon and Ham, including Tinned Bacon and Ham.
- (A) Basic slag.
- (A) Bayonets and their component parts.  
Bran, see Offals of Corn.
- (A) Bread.
- (A) Bullion, see Gold and Silver.
- (A) Butter.
- (A) Calfskins.
- (A) Cannon and other ordnance, and their component parts.
- (A) Carriages and mountings for cannon and other ordnance and their component parts.
- (A) Cartridges, charges of all kinds, and their component parts, and tools, appurtenances and accessories for the filling and repair of rifle and shot-gun cartridges. (See, however, page 1445.)  
Castings, see Armour Plates.  
Cattle hides, see Hides.  
Caustic potash, see Potash.
- (A) Cheese.
- (A) Coal, except coal allowed by the Commissioners of Customs and Excise to be shipped as bunker coal. (See, however, pages 1444-1445.)
- (A) †Coal tar, all products obtainable therefrom and derivatives thereof, whether actually so obtained or derived from other sources (including all mixtures and preparations containing such products or derivatives), suitable for use in the manufacture of dyes or explosives. (See, however, page 1444.)
- (A) Cocaine and its salts and preparations.  
Coin, see Gold; Silver.
- (A) Coke and manufactured fuel. (See, however, pages 1444-1445.)
- (A) Confectionery manufactured wholly or partly of sugar.  
Corn offals, see Offals.  
Cows, bulls, etc., see Animals.
- (B) Docks, floating, and their component parts.
- (A) †Dyes and dyestuffs, manufactured from Coal Tar products and articles containing such dyes and dyestuffs. (See, however, page 1444.)
- (A) Eggs in shells.  
Engines, see Aeroplane.
- (A) Ergot of rye, and the liquid extract of ergot.
- (A) Explosives, except the following:—  
Blasting Gelatine, Gelignite, Gelatine Dynamite, Viking Powder, Detonators, Electric Detonators, Monobel, Safety Fuses, Dynamite, and Rex Powder.
- (A) Firearms and their component parts. (See, however, page 1445.)
- (A) Fish except the following:—tinned, preserved or frozen fish, chinchards, crabs, oysters, sprats, herrings, crayfish, prawns, shrimps, scallops, lobsters, fresh salmon and salmon trout.
- (A) Salmon, tinned.
- (A) Flax, raw.  
Flour, see Wheat.  
Foodstuffs, see specific headings. (See also page 1445.)  
Fuel, manufactured, see Coke.
- (A) Fruit, preserved, the following:—  
(i) Fruit, canned or bottled in water, the following:—  
Pineapples.  
(ii) Fruit, canned or bottled in syrup, except Cherries.  
(iii) Fruit Pulp.  
(iv) Jam and Marmalade.
- (A) Game.
- (A) Gold, coin and bullion.

\*Application for licence to export livestock should be made on Application Form "L," copies of which can be obtained from the Stationery Clerk, Export Licence Department.

†The following proprietary dyes may, however, be exported (without licence to all destinations with which trading is permitted:—

Dolly dyes.	Drummer dyes.	Diamond dyes.	Dixon's home dyes.
Fairy dyes.	Dainty dyes.	Dol's household dyes.	Maypole dyes.

- (A) Grenades and component parts thereof.
- (A) Guano, except whale guano.  
Guns, *see* Cannon, Firearms, Machine-guns.
- (A) Hides, British and Irish, cattle.
- (A) Husk meal.
- (A) Implements and apparatus designed exclusively for the manufacture of munitions of war or for the manufacture or repair of arms or of war material for use on land or sea.
- (A) Indigo, synthetic.
- Jain, *see* Fruit, preserved.
- (A) Lard; except imitation (compound) lard and neutral lard.
- (A) Lime phosphate, *see* Phosphate Rock.
- (A) Linseed.  
Livestock, *see* Animals.
- (A) Machine guns, mountings for machine guns, and component parts thereof.
- (A) Manures, compound, containing either sulphate of ammonia, superphosphate of lime, or potash.
- Marmalade, *see* Fruit preserved.
- Meals, *see* Husk, Wheat.
- (A) Meat, home produced, fresh and frozen, of all kinds, except offals, turtle meat, horse flesh, suet, and marrow fat.
- Middlings, *see* Offals of Corn.
- (A) Milk, sweetened, condensed or preserved (other than milk powder).  
Mill dust and screenings, *see* Offals of Corn.
- (B) Mines and their component parts.
- (A) Nicotine and its compounds.
- \*Notes of the Bank of France.
- Offals of corn which may be used as food for animals, the following :—
- (A) Bran.
- (A) Middlings.
- (A) Mill dust and screenings.
- (A) Pollard.
- (A) Sharps.
- (A) Onions.
- (A) Opium and its preparations.
- (A) Opium alkaloids and their salts and preparations.  
Ordnance, *see* Cannon; Carriages.
- (A) Phosphate rock, namely :—Apatites; Phosphates of lime and alumina.  
Pistols, *see* Firearms.  
Pollard, *see* Offals of Corn.
- (A) Potash, caustic, and articles containing caustic potash.
- (A) Potash, muriate, sulphate, and crud manurial potash salts and mixtures containing any of these substances.
- (A) Potassium carbonate and mixtures containing potassium carbonate.
- (B) Potassium permanganate.
- (A) Potatoes.
- (A) Poultry.  
Preserves, *see* Fruit, &c.
- (A) Projectiles of all kind and their component parts.  
Rifles, *see* Firearms.  
Salmon, tinned, *see* Fish.
- (A) Sausages, pork, except tinned pork sausages.  
Screenings, *see* Offals of Corn.  
Seeds, *see* Cereals mentioned by name.
- (A) Semolina.  
Sharps, *see* Offals of Corn.  
Sheep, *see* Animals.
- (A) Silver bullion, specie and British coin.  
Skins, *see* Calfskins; Hides.  
Spirits, *see* Whisky.
- (A) Sugar, cane and beet, *see* Confectionery.
- (A) Superphosphates.
- (A) Tea other than green tea.
- (B) Torpedoes and their component parts.
- (B) Torpedo tubes.  
Vegetables, *see* Onions; Potatoes.  
Venison, *see* Game.
- (A) Vessels of 15 tons gross and over.
- (A) Wheat, wheat flour and wheat meal, and all articles, mixtures and preparations containing wheat, wheat flour, or wheat meal.
- (A) Whisky.
- (A) Yeast.

\* Notes of the Bank of France are prohibited to all destinations except to destinations in France.

### LIST C.

LIST C comprises **ALL GOODS** not included in List A or B

Goods on List C may be exported without licence to all destinations with which trading is allowed.

### GENERAL LICENCES FOR EXPORTS.

**An Open General Licence has been issued, permitting the exportation of the following goods (without application to the Import and Export Licensing Section of the Board of Trade) to all destinations with which trading is allowed.**

Apomorphia Hydrochloride.

Bird seed.

Cake mixture.

Cocoa and milk, coffee and milk, chocolate and milk, sweetened or unsweetened, in tins.

Cotarnine Hydrochloride.

Cotarnine Phthalate.

Disinfectant powders containing not more than 10 per cent. coal tar derivatives.

Gloy.

Marmite.

Mince meat and mince pies.

Mixtures and preparations containing not more than 10 per cent. aniline colour, not otherwise prohibited.

Ointments containing not more than 10 per cent. coal tar derivatives.

"Phosto" animal food.

Puddings.

Restorine.

Soaps containing not more than 10 per cent. coal tar derivatives.

Tooth-powders containing not more than 10 per cent. coal tar derivatives

### SAMPLES.

**An Open General Licence has been issued which permits the free export of all *bond-fide* samples of prohibited goods to all destinations with which trade is now permitted. Samples exported under this licence may be used only for genuine sample purposes, i.e., for obtaining orders from foreign buyers, and may not be sold except with the written consent of the Import and Export Licensing Section; but such consent may be dispensed with when it is desired to sell the articles in the country of destination after they have fulfilled their purpose as samples. Exporters will be required to satisfy the Customs Authorities that the goods presented for export under this licence are *bond-fide* samples, and to make a declaration to that effect on the relative shipping documents.**

**This notice only applies to samples of goods which require licences for export to the particular destination concerned.**

**In addition, the consent of the Import and Export Licensing Section is now required for the sale of samples which, though within this scheme at the actual time they were exported, could be exported outside the scheme at the actual time of the proposed sale.**

### OPEN GENERAL LICENCE FOR COAL EXPORTS.

**An Open General Licence has been issued, with effect from Thursday, 1st January, 1920, permitting the export of coal, coke and manufactured fuel to all destinations abroad except Russia, Germany, Hungary, Austria, Turkey and Bulgaria, subject always to the approval, previously obtained, of the Controller of Coal Mines or his duly authorised representative, and subject to shipment being made in a vessel approved by the Commissioners of Customs and Excise or their Officers.**

**The Customs Authorities will require pre-entry to be made in all cases; and at ports where there is a duly authorised local representative of the Controller of Coal Mines (see list below), the approval referred to above will be signified by his endorsement on the pre-entry form, which must be presented to him for the purpose before shipment.**

**Where shipment is proposed to be made from a port not included in the list given below, it will be necessary for application for the Controller's approval to be made to the Export Branch of the Coal Mines Department in London. Shipments from all ports in the United Kingdom to the destinations excluded from the purview of the general licence must still be covered by an export licence from the Coal Mines Department.**

The following are the ports shipments from which will be covered by the local representative's endorsement on pre-entry :—

District.	Controller's Representative.
All Scottish ports ...	Mr. W. D. Fuller, 4, Danlop Street, Glasgow.
From Amble to Middlesbrough inclusive.	Captain H. E. Gilroy, Old Infirmary, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
Humber ports (Hull to King's Lynn inclusive).	Mr. A. D. Upton, 12, Alfred Gelder Street, Hull.
Mersey ports and all ports in Lancashire and Cumberland.	Mr. J. Melandri, Dock Board Offices, Liverpool.
From Burry Port to Newport inclusive.	Mr. H. Baumber, Cory's Buildings, Cardiff.

### Open General Licence for the export of smooth-bore guns and munitions for use therewith.

An Open General Licence has been issued for the export of smooth-bore guns and munitions for use therewith, to the destinations given below, to which, therefore, exports may be made subject to the usual Customs formalities without applications for specific licences to the Import and Export Licensing Section.

British Possessions and Protectorates (*see note below*).

French Possessions and Protectorates (*see note below*).

United States of America.

South America.

Japan and Korea.

France, Belgium, Spain, Portugal, Greece, Italy, Jugo-Slavia, Roumania, Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Holland, Switzerland, Iceland, Czechoslovakia, Panama, Nicaragua, Honduras, Guatemala, Costa Rica, Cuba, San Salvador, San Domingo, and Hayti.

In accordance with Article 6, Chapter 2, of the "Convention for the Control of the Trade in Arms and Ammunition," all consignments of Arms and Ammunition proceeding into or through any of the Prohibited Areas set out below will require a Specific Export Licence.

The Prohibited Areas are :—

(1) The whole of the Continent of Africa, with the exception of Algeria, Libya, and the Union of South Africa. (Within this area are included all islands situated within a hundred nautical miles of the coast, together with Prince's Island, St. Thomas' Island, and the Islands of Annobon and Socotra.)

(2) Transcaucasia, Persia, Gwadar, the Arabian Peninsula and such continental parts of Asia as were included in the Turkish Empire on August 4, 1914.

(3) A maritime zone including the Red Sea, the Gulf of Aden, the Persian Gulf and the Sea of Oman, and bounded by a line drawn from Capo Guardafui, following the latitude of that cape to its intersection with longitude 57° east of Greenwich, and proceeding thence west to the eastern frontier of Persia on the Gulf of Oman.

### Open General Licence for the export of Aircraft, &c.

An Open General Licence has been issued for the export of the undermentioned goods to all destinations except Russia, Germany, Hungary, Austria, Turkey and Bulgaria. Applications are no longer to be made to the Import and Export Licensing Section of the Board of Trade in respect of the export of these goods to countries other than those mentioned :—"Aeroplane engines and their component parts. Aircraft, other than balloons of all kinds, and their component parts, together with accessories and articles suitable for use in connection with aircraft."

### Open General Licence for the export of parcels containing miscellaneous foodstuffs.

An Open General Licence has been issued for the export by parcel post of parcels containing one or more varieties of foodstuffs (for the personal use of the addressee and *not* for trading purposes) to all destinations with which trading is allowed, provided that any such parcel may not contain more than two pounds of sugar or more than one pound of butter. Applications need, therefore, no longer be submitted to the Import and Export Licensing Section in respect of the export of such parcels by parcel post.

### Notes regarding export to certain countries.

Exporters are warned that there are import prohibitions in some foreign countries, information regarding which can be obtained from the Department of Overseas Trade, 35, Old Queen Street, Westminster, S.W. 1, and 73, Basinghall Street, E. C. 2. The issue of an export licence implies no guarantee that the goods will be admitted into the country of destination.

There is no parcel post to **Esthonia, Jugo-Slavia** (except **Dalmatia**), **Lettland (Latvia), Lithuania, Poland.**

**Germany.**—Gift parcels sent by parcel post may enter Germany without import licence and also free from duty and taxes, provided they do not contain more than 2 kilos (70 ozs.) of tobacco.

**Russia (European).**—Conditions under which trading with European Russia is permissible are at present under consideration.

**Syria.**—A Parcel Post Service is in operation north of Acre to Alexandretta and west of Aleppo, including—

Beyrout, Damascus, Hamah, Homs, Latakia, Rayak and Tripoli.

**Turkey.**—Parcels for civilians in Turkey and Smyrna will only be accepted if they are fully addressed "c/o Poste Restante, British Army Post Office, Constantinople" (and/or Smyrna), and parcels must be called for at the British Post Offices.

### URGENT ORDERS.

The Import and Export Licensing Section, Board of Trade, announces that firms receiving orders which require immediate acceptance may telegraph details of any such order to ascertain whether a licence will be granted for the export of the goods if the order is accepted.

In the event of an applicant being promised a licence he will be enabled to deal with the order straightaway with the knowledge that upon application being made in the proper form to the Import and Export Licensing Section (Board of Trade) the licence will be granted.

The telegrams should be addressed to "Derestim, London." They should give in each case in addition to the name and postal or telegraphic address of the applicant the quantity and description of the goods comprised in the order and the country of destination. A reply of 24 words (1/3) must be prepaid.

Applicants are requested in their own interest to confine their enquiries to orders needing a very urgent decision, since the fewer the enquiries the more promptly can answers be given.

Any subsequent correspondence that is necessary in connection with the telegraphic enquiries should be addressed to the Director, Import and Export Licensing Section, Board of Trade, Great George Street, S.W. 1.

### GENERAL.

*The 31st July, 1920.*

**No. 4779.**—Khan Sahib Chaudhri Fatch Din, Secretariat Superintendent, is granted privilege leave for one month, with effect from the 22nd July 1920.

Mr. N. DuCosta, Secretariat Assistant, is appointed to officiate as Secretariat Superintendent for Khan Sahib Chaudhri Fatch Din, or until further orders.

### POST AND TELEGRAPH ESTABLISHMENTS.

*The 30th July, 1920.*

### RESOLUTION.

**No. 4737.**—In their Resolution No. 1223, dated the 20th April 1920, the Government of India appointed a Committee, with Mr. H.N. Heseltine, C.I.E., as President, to enquire into and report upon the conditions of service of the non-gazetted supervisory, clerical, sorting, delivery, and menial establishments employed in the Postal Branch, and each subordinate establishments of the Telegraph Branch, including telephone staff, as had not been dealt with by the Telegraph Committee, 1920. By their terms of reference the Committee were specially requested to examine the rates of pay and allowances of the above classes of officials, the hours of duty, and the principles which have been laid down for fixing the strength of the staff. The first portion of the Report of the Committee which deals with the pay and allowances of (1) postmen and others of the postmen class, *viz.*, reader or sorting postmen, overseer postmen, head postmen and mail guards of the Railway Mail Service, (2) inferior servants of the Post Office and Railway Mail Service, and (3) postal runners, has now been received.

2. The Government of India accept generally the recommendations of the Committee and are pleased to pass the following orders on the various matters dealt with in the Committee's Report:—

(1) *Revised scales of pay.*—The emoluments of the officials of the classes concerned in the various circles will be revised as shown in the following tables:—

**Bombay Circle.**

Class.	Pre-war pay.		Present pay and allowances.		Pay now sanctioned.	Present numbers.
	Minimum.	Maximum.	Minimum.	Maximum.		
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
<b>Postmen and Village postmen—</b>						
I.—Bombay General Post Office, Karachi, Poona, Aden, Ahmedabad, their town offices, the Persian Gulf, and the following important offices in the vicinity of Bombay :—	15	25	24	38	27—27—27—1—45 plus house rent allowances of Rs. 7 and Rs. 4 in the case of Bombay and Karachi, respectively.	1,186
Andheri, Vasavam, Borivli, Gorai, Malad, Manori, Bhayandar, Ral, Santa Cruz, Ghatkopar, Thana, Thana South, Kurla, Chembur, Trombay, Bassein, Umela, Kalyan and Kalyan City.	10	23	20	34		
II.—Sind, the following head offices, including their town offices, and the sub-offices specified in Appendix A :—						
Baroda, Broach, Ahmednagar, Dharwar, Kaira, Hyderabad, Sukkur, Rajkot, Satara, Sholapur, Alibag, Belgaum, Bhavnagar, Bhuj, Bijapur, Dhulia, Jalgaon, Karwar, Nasik, Ratnagiri and Surat.	10	16	16	27	10—1—32	597
III.—Rest of Circle ... ..	10	16	16	19	18—1—24	3,076
Probationary postmen ... ..	...	...	17	22	18, 20, 22	23
<b>Inferior servants other than runners and boy messengers.</b>						
I.—Bombay General Post Office and Karachi and their town offices.	12	25	20	31	20—2—20—1—27 plus house rent allowances of Rs. 7 and Rs. 4 in the case of Bombay and Karachi, respectively.	629
II.—A. Remaining offices shown under Class I for postmen.	9	15	17	21		
II.—Same offices as shown under Class II for postmen.	8	11	14	21	16—1—21	301
III.—Rest of Circle ... ..	8	11	14	16	15—1—20	441
<b>Runners</b>						
	7	14	...	14	14	1,356
	...	...	...	15	15	395
	...	...	...	16	16	156
	...	...	...	17	17	20
	...	...	...	18	18	12
	...	...	...	20	20	5
<b>Boy messengers—</b>						
I.—Bombay General Post Office and Karachi and their town offices.	7	10	15	16	15—1—16	92
II.—Remaining offices shown under Class I and those shown under Class II for postmen.	5	9	12	15	12—1—13	151
III.—Rest of Circle ... ..	5	13	12	22		

Central Circle.

Class.	Pre-war pay.		Present pay and allowances.		Pay now sanctioned.	Present numbers.
	Minimum.	Maximum.	Minimum.	Maximum.		
<i>Postmen and village postmen—</i>	Rs.	Rs.	Rs. A.	Rs. A.	Rs.	
I.—All head offices including their town offices and the important sub-offices of Mhow, Jaipur City, Kumbhgarh and Mount Abu.	8	16	13 8	18 8	18-1-24 plus a local allowance of Rs. 2 in the case of the Berar districts and in the Nagpur, Wardha and Nimar districts.	405
II.—Rest of Circle ...	8	16	12 8	15 8	16-1-22 plus a similar local allowance in the districts noted above.	1,471
<i>Probationary postmen</i>	...	...	13 8	...	16	11
<i>Inferior servants other than runners and boy messengers—</i>						
I.—Same offices as shown under class I for postmen.	7	10	13 8	15 8	14-1-19 plus a local allowance of Rs. 1 in the districts noted above.	150
II.—Rest of circle ...	7	10	12 8	13 8	13-1-18 plus a similar local allowance in the districts noted above.	850
<i>Runners</i>	5	6	10 8	13 8	12	1,155
					13	633
					14	158
					15	128
					17	2
<i>Boy messengers</i>	4	7	8 8	10 8	8-1-9	127

**Bihar and Orissa Circle.**

Class.	Pre-war pay.		Present pay and allowances.		Pay now sanctioned.	Present numbers.
	Minimum.	Maximum.	Minimum.	Maximum.		
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
<i>Postmen and village postmen—</i>						
I. All head offices with their town offices and the sub-offices specified in Appendix B.	9	15	14	22	18-4-24	381
II. Rest of Circle ... ..	9	15	14	17	16-4-22	1913
<i>Inferior servants other than runners and boy messengers—</i>						
I. Same offices as shown under class I for postmen.	6	11	12	15	14-4-19	341
II. Rest of Circle ... ..	8	9	12	14	13-4-18	279
<i>Runners ... ..</i>						
	...	6	...	12	13	1686
	...	7	...	13	14	191
	...	8	...	14	15	1
	...	9	...	...	...	...
<i>Boy messengers ... ..</i>						
	4	6	9	13	8-4-9	123



## Burma Circle.

Class.	Pre-war pay.		Present pay and allowances.		Pay now sanctioned.	Present numbers.
	Minimum.	Maximum.	Minimum.	Maximum.		
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
<b>Postmen and village postmen—</b>						
I. Rangoon and its town offices ...	18	30	21	34	24- $\frac{1}{2}$ -40 plus a house rent allowance of Rs. 3.	213
II. Mandalay, Moulmein, Tavoy and Bassein and their town offices.	14	25	18	29	22- $\frac{1}{2}$ -34	71
III. Other head offices and their town offices and the sub offices specified in Appendix D.	14	25	17	23	20- $\frac{1}{2}$ -26	192
IV. Rest of Circle ...	14	20	17	23	18- $\frac{1}{2}$ -24	544
<b>Probationary postmen</b> ...	...	...	16	19	16, 17, 18	26
<b>Inferior servants (other than runners and boy messengers—</b>						
I. Same offices as shown under class I for postmen.	14	20	45 17 26	45 23 29	35- $\frac{1}{2}$ -50 20- $\frac{1}{2}$ -25 22- $\frac{1}{2}$ -30	1 141 2
II. Same offices as shown under class II for postmen.	14	20	17	23	19- $\frac{1}{2}$ -24	46
III. Same offices as shown under class III for postmen.	12	16	14	20	18- $\frac{1}{2}$ -23	66
IV. Rest of Circle ...	12	18	14	23	16- $\frac{1}{2}$ -21	324
	12	25	12	...	12	1
	...	...	14	...	14	21
	...	...	16	...	16	30
	...	...	17	...	17	19
	...	...	18	...	18	49
<b>Runners</b> ...	...	...	19	...	19	3
	...	...	20	...	20	1
	...	...	21	...	21	9
	...	...	22	...	22	5
	...	...	23	...	23	18
	...	...	26	...	26	4
	...	...	34	...	34	1
<b>Boy messengers</b> ...	5	15	10	14	12- $\frac{1}{2}$ -13	24

## Madras Circle.

Class.	Pre-war pay.		Present pay and allowances.		Pay now sanctioned.	Present numbers.
	Minimum.	Maximum.	Minimum.	Maximum.		
<i>Postmen and village postmen—</i>	Rs.	Rs.	Rs. A.	Rs. A.	Rs.	
I. Madras General Post Office and its town sub-offices.	12	20	18 8	32 0	20- $\frac{1}{2}$ -36 plus a house rent allowance of Rs. 2.	318
II. Bangalore, Madras, Ootacamund, Dhanushkodi and Hyderabad and their town offices.	8	20	13 8	26 0	20- $\frac{1}{2}$ -32 plus a house rent allowance of Rs. 2 at Bangalore, Madras and Hyderabad.	294
III. For other head offices and their town offices and the sub-offices specified in Appendix E.	8	20	14 8	24 0	18- $\frac{1}{2}$ -24	601
IV. Rest of Circle ...	8	14	11 8	18 8	16- $\frac{1}{2}$ -22	3,664
<i>Probationary postmen</i>	...	...	13 8	16 8	15, 17	30
<i>Inferior servants other than runners and boy messengers—</i>						
I. Madras General Post Office and its town sub-offices.	7	12	14 8	19 8	16- $\frac{1}{2}$ -21	96
	...	...	10 8	13 8	15- $\frac{1}{2}$ -20	175
	...	...	...	26 0	30	2
II. Rest of Circle ...	7	13	9 8	12 8	13- $\frac{1}{2}$ -18	1,238
	...	...	13 8	17 8	15- $\frac{1}{2}$ -20	41
	...	...	...	19 0	20	
<i>Runners—</i>						
I. Madras General Post Office and its town sub-offices.	6	7	9 8	11 8	12	90
II. Rest of Circle ...	5	10	9 8	13 8	12	2,544
	...	...	...	...	13	324
	...	...	...	...	14	79
<i>Boy messengers—</i>						
I. Madras General Post Office and its town sub-offices.	...	5	7 8	8 8	9- $\frac{1}{2}$ -10	1
II. Rest of Circle ...	3	7	7 8	10 8	9- $\frac{1}{2}$ -10	268

## Punjab and North-West Frontier Circle.

Class.	Pre-war pay.		Present pay and allowances.		Pay now sanctioned.	Present numbers.
	Minimum.	Maximum.	Minimum.	Maximum.		
	Rs.	Ra.	Rs. A.	Ra. A.		
<b>Postmen and village postmen—</b>						
I. First class head offices, their town offices and the Baluchistan Mofussil.	12	16	20 8	27 0	22— $\frac{1}{2}$ —34 plus a house rent allowance of Rs. 2 at Delhi, Lahore, Rawalpindi and Peshawar.	591
II. Dera Ghazi Khan, Dera Ismail Khan, Kohat, Bannu, Sargodha, Lyallpur and Montgomery head offices and their town offices.	10	15	15 8	20 8	20— $\frac{1}{2}$ —26	86
III. Other Head offices, the sub-offices at Kasauli, Murree, Dalhousie, Nowshera and Rawalpindi offices, other than head offices, in Dera Ghazi Khan, Dera Ismail Khan, Sargodha, Lyallpur and Montgomery districts.	9	14	12 8	19 8	18— $\frac{1}{2}$ —24	708
IV. Rest of Circle ... ..	9	12	12 8	16 8	16— $\frac{1}{2}$ —22	2,100
Inferior servants other than runners and boy messengers—	...	...	12 0	19 0	16, 20, 22	71
Probationary postmen—						
I. 1st Class Head Offices, and their town offices.	8	12	13 8 (There is only one man on Rs 23-8 and one on Rs. 21-8).	23 8	17— $\frac{1}{2}$ —32	404
Baluchistan Mofussil ... ..	8	12	18 0	20 0	18— $\frac{1}{2}$ —23	63
II. Same offices as shown under class II for postmen.	8	12	10 0	16 8	16— $\frac{1}{2}$ —21	75
III. Same offices as shown under class III for postmen.	8	10	12 8	19 8	15— $\frac{1}{2}$ —20	516
IV. Rest of circle ... ..	8	10	11 8	14 8	14— $\frac{1}{2}$ —19	324
<b>Mailguards and boatmen—</b>						
9 Mail guards ... ..	...	...	24 8	30 8	27— $\frac{1}{2}$ —32	9
2 Boatmen ... ..	...	...	...	24 8	25	2
Runners—	6	10	9 8	16 8	11	125
...	...	...	...	...	12	729
...	...	...	...	...	13	1,331
...	...	...	...	...	14	79
...	...	...	...	...	15	33
...	...	...	...	...	18	2
Boy messengers and bellowsboy— ... ..	3	8	8 8	14 8	9— $\frac{1}{2}$ —11	62

## RAILWAY MAIL SERVICE.

*Northern Circle.*

Class.	PRE-WAR PAY.		Present pay and allowances.	Pay now sanctioned.	Present numbers.
	Minimum.	Maximum			
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs. A.	Rs.	
<i>Mail guards</i> ...	13	16	J. 32 0 26 0 19 8 D. 33 0 27 0 20 8 K. 26 0 21 0 I. 32 0 26 0 19 8 O. 32 0 26 0 21 0	22-1-5d	42
<i>Van drivers</i> ...	9	13	J. 15 8 14 8 D. 19 8 16 8 K. Nil I. 18 8 O. 14 8	J. and O. 15-1-2d D. and I. 17-1-2d	19 21
<i>Porters</i> ...	9	17	J. 12 8 13 8 16 8 D. 13 8 14 8 15 8 16 8 19 0 K. 14 0 15 0 16 0 18 0 19 0 20 0 21 0 L. 11 8	14 0 15 0 16 0 15 0 16 0 17 0 18 0 20 0 15 0 16 0 17 0 19 0 20 0 21 0 22 0 13 0	13 27 2 17 26 32 38 16 22 2 11 2 4 3 1 1

*Northern Circle—contd.*

Class.	PRE-WAR PAY.		Present pay and allowances.	Pay now sanctioned.		numbers.
	Minimum.	Maximum.				
<i>Porters—contd.</i>	P.	Rs.	Rs. A.	Rs. A.		
			12 8	14		3
			13 8	15		15
			14 8	16		13
			15 8	17		43
			17 8	19		27
			18 8	20		16.
			19 8	21		15
			20 8	22		2
			O. 11 8	13		38
			12 8	14		30
			13 8	15		1
			14 8	16		1
			15 8	17		1
<i>Peons and Farashes</i>	...	9	J. 13 8	15-1-20		5
			D. 16 8			
<i>Chowkidars</i> { ...	...	9	J. 12 8	15-1-20		2
			K. 14 8			
<i>Jemadars</i> { ...	...	...	D. 19 8	22 0 0		1
			23 0	25 0 0		1
			25 0	27 0 0		1

## RAILWAY MAIL SERVICE.

*Eastern Circle.*

Class.	PRE-WAR PAY.		Present pay and allowances.	Pay now sanctioned.	Present numbers.
	Minimum.	Maximum.			
	Rs.	Ru.	Ru. A.		
<i>Mail guards</i> ...	12	23	A. 32 0 26 0 19 8 P. 32 0 25 0 19 8 C. 31 0 25 0 19 8 E. 29 0 23 0 19 8 S. 32 0 29 0 26 0 23 0 19 8 A. 14 8 13 8 P. 16 0 C. 18 0 17 0 16 0 14 0 13 0 E. 17 0 15 0 S. 18 8 16 8 15 0 14 8	20-1-35	125
<i>Van peons</i> ...	10	18	A. 14 8 13 8 P. 16 0 C. 18 0 17 0 16 0 14 0 13 0 E. 17 0 15 0 S. 18 8 16 8 15 0 14 8	15-1-20	118
<i>Head porters, jemadars and sweepers.</i>	13	15 25	A. 18 8 P. 19 0 C. 23 0 22 0 E. 20 0 18 0	20 0 0 20 0 0 25 0 0 30 0 0 22 0 0 20 0 0	1 1 1 2 1 3

Eastern Circle—contd.

Class.	PRE-WAR PAY.		Present pay and allowances.	Pay now sanctioned.	Previous numbers.
	Minimum.	Maximum.			
	Rs.	Rs. A.	Rs. A.	Rs.	
			S. Nil.		
Chowkidars and duridars.	6	10 8	A. 11 8 P. 13 0 C. 13 0 E. 13 0 S. 13 8	12-1-18	5
Peons ...	7	11 8	A. 12 8 P. 13 0 14 0 15 0 C. 13 0 E. 13 0 S. 13 8	13-1-18	11
Porters ...	7	13 8	A. 13 8 12 8 11 8 P. 13 0 14 0 12 8 15 0 C. 16 0 15 0 13 0 12 0 E. 14 0 13 0 15 0 14 0 12 0 S. 15 8 15 0 13 8 13 0 12 0	15 14 13 14 15 14 16 17 16 14 13 15 14 16 15 13 17 16 15 14 13	1 71 10 12 15 11 33 9 9 37 39 6 80 1 5 4 5 1 25 24 9

## RAILWAY MAIL SERVICE.

*Western Circle.*

Class.	PRE-WAR PAY.		Present pay and allowances.	Pay now sanctioned.	Present numbers.	
	Minimum.	Maximum.				
	Rs. A.	Rs. A.	Rs.	Rs.		
Mail guards ...		15 0	B 32 0	22-½-34	24	
			26 0			
			21 0			
	16 0	18 0	W. 32 0			
			23 0			
			21 0			
		15 0	F. 29 0	20-½-32	33	
			26 0			
			18 0			
	13 0	16 8	M. 31 0			
			28 0			
			18 0			
Van poons ...	13 0	16 8	T. 32 0	16-½-24	39	
			26 0			
			19 8			
	12 0	16 0	H. 32 0			
			26 0			
			19 8			
	12 0	16 0	B. 22 0	15-½-20	101	
			20 0			
			18 0			
	10 0	16 0	W. 22 0			
			20 0			
			18 0			
			17 0			
	10 8	13 8	M. 19 0	15-½-20		
			15 8			
			14 8			
	10 0	12 0	F. 17 0			
			14 0			
		13 0				
	13 8	T. 17 0	15-½-20			
		15 8				
		13 0				



*Western Circle—concl'd.*

Porters.	PRE-WAR PAY.		Present pay and allowances.	Pay now sanctioned.	Present numbers.
	Minimum.	Maximum.			
	Rs. A.	Rs. A.	Rs. A.	Rs.	
	10 0	13 0	H.	12 8	15--1--20
				15 8	
				14 8	
<i>Porters</i> ...	9 0	18 0	B.	25 0	27
				18 0	
				17 0	
				16 0	
				15 0	
	9 0	15 0	W.	21 0	24
				18	19
				17 0	18
				16 0	17
	7 0	12 0	F.	14 0	15
				12 0	14
				11 0	13
	8 8	11 8	M.	20 0	22
				13 8	15
				12 8	14
				11 8	13
	8 8	11 8	T.	12 0	11
				10 0	12
	7 0	11 8	H.	13 8	15
				14 8	16
				12 8	14
				11 8	13
<i>Chowkidars and durwans.</i> ...		10 0	B.	17 0	18
		8 0	F.	10 0	13
	5 8	9 8	M.	11 8	14
				13 8	15
		6 0	T.	11 8	13
		10 0	W.	17 0	18
		8 8	H.	11 8	13
<i>Peons</i> ...	9 0	10 0	H.	13 8	15
				12 8	14

**RAILWAY MAIL SERVICE.**  
*Foreign Mail Division, Bombay.*

Class.	PRE-WAR PAY.		Present pay and allowances.	Pay now sanctioned.	Present numbers.
	Minimum.	Maximum.			
	Rs. A.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
<i>In Bombay.</i>					
Mail Guards ...	...	15	34	27-27-27-1-19	2
Van-Peons and Peons.	12 0	18	23	20- $\frac{1}{2}$ -27	49
			20		
			18		
Porters ...	9 10	18	18	20 These 3 classes will receive a house-rent allowance of Rs. 7.	4
<i>Outside Bombay.</i>					
Mail Guards ...	...	15	23	22- $\frac{1}{2}$ -34	2
			18	20- $\frac{1}{2}$ -32	1
Van-Peons ...	9	18	19	17- $\frac{1}{2}$ -32	2
			14	14- $\frac{1}{2}$ -19	1

**RAILWAY MAIL SERVICE.**  
*Burma.*

Class.	PRE-WAR PAY.		Present pay and allowances.	Pay now sanctioned.	Present numbers.
	Minimum.	Maximum.			
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
Mail Guards ...	20	20	20	30- $\frac{1}{2}$ -35	28
Van-Peons ...	12	16	18	20- $\frac{1}{2}$ -25	19
			19		
			21		
			23		
Jemadar ...	...	20	26	28	1
Porters ...	12	16	17	18	17
			18	19	16
			19	20	7
Peons ...	12	16	17	20- $\frac{1}{2}$ -25	2
			18		

## RAILWAY MAIL SERVICE.

## Calcutta.

Class.	PRE-WAR PAY.		Present pay and allowances.	Pay now sanctioned.	Present numbers.
	Minimum.	Maximum.			
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.		
Porters" ...	10	13	18 17 15 14 13	16-1-31	125
Runners ...	...	10	15 14	17 16	1 2
Pecns ...	...	10	14	15-1-20	3
Jemadar ...	...	15	21	25	1
Farash ...	9	10	13	15-1-20	1
Pigeons ...	...	...	13 12	15-1-20 All these men will draw a house-rent allowance of Rs. 3.	2

\*These men are employed in the General Post Office and are really packers. The pay sanctioned for them is therefore that sanctioned for packers.

Overseer postmen, sorting or reader postmen and head postmen will no longer draw pay at special rates but the pay, according to the revised time scales, admissible to them as postmen *plus* duty allowances at the rates shown below:—

Overseer postmen	...	...	10 0	per mensem.
Sorting or reader postmen	...	...	7 8	" "
Head postmen	...	...	5 0	" "

3. *Entry on to the new scales of pay.*—The Government of India accept the Committee's recommendation that in bringing men in the service on to the new incremental scales of pay, all past permanent service should be allowed to count for increments on the new scale subject to the proviso that ordinarily no one should be allowed to draw under this rule more than 50 per cent in excess of the sum of the pay proper *plus* war allowance drawn by him on the date of the issue of these orders. The Government of India, however, have decided that the 50 per cent limit shall be relaxed in the following cases. In the first place no one shall draw less than the minimum pay of the new scale applicable to him in spite of the fact that such minimum pay may be more than 50 per cent in excess of the pay *plus* war allowance

drawn by him on the date of the issue of these orders. Secondly, it has been pointed out that in some circles the effect of the 50 per cent. limit will be to bring all the men of a particular grade on to the minimum pay of the new scale of that grade irrespective of the length of their service. The Government of India recognize that this result would be inequitable, and in order to meet the difficulty, they are pleased to direct that in cases where the initial pay of the officials dealt with in this Resolution would be limited to the minimum of their grade by the 50 per cent rule, six years' permanent service shall, notwithstanding the above rule, entitle an official to one increment above the minimum, twelve years' service to two increments and eighteen years' service to three increments. In cases where the application of the 50 per cent. rule results in rates of pay which include fractions of a rupee, fractions of less than annas 8 shall be neglected while in other cases the rate of pay admissible shall be rounded off to the next highest rupee.

4. *Date of giving effect to the new scales of pay.*—The Committee have recommended that the new scales of pay together with the local allowances proposed in certain districts in the Central Circle should be introduced from 1st December 1919, in view of the fact that the revision of pay of the Telegraph Department was introduced from that date, and the Government of India have decided to accept this proposal. The House-rent allowance mentioned in paragraph 2 in cases where they have been newly sanctioned or the rates have been revised are sanctioned from May 1st, 1920, i.e., the date with effect from which similar allowances were sanctioned for the Telegraph staff. From the arrears of pay which will become due under this Order, the advance of one month's pay, sanctioned under the orders passed by the Government of India in this Department on May 31st, 1920, shall first be deducted. If the balance due to any postman or other official dealt with in this Resolution exceeds Rs. 5, it shall be paid in two instalments, the first as soon the sum due has been ascertained, the second two months later. If the advance already drawn exceeds the total arrears due, if any, the balance shall be recovered from the monthly pay in 3 equal monthly instalments.

5. *Local allowances and house-rent allowances.*—All allowances of these classes which are granted at present will continue except in the cases where new allowances of the same classes are specifically sanctioned in the Schedules included in paragraph 2.

6. *War and grain compensation allowances.*—With the introduction of the revised scales of pay shown above, the war and grain compensation allowances hitherto drawn by the staff will be discontinued with effect from the 1st December 1919. The Director-General of Posts and Telegraphs has been authorised to sanction the grant of a personal allowance to any person who may be adversely affected by the revision, so as to protect him from actual loss of emoluments. It has also been decided that no recoveries should be made of amounts overdrawn in respect of the period from the 1st December 1919 to the 30th June 1920 on account of pay and allowances in excess of the amounts admissible under the scales now sanctioned.

7. *Cost of revision.*—The total cost of the above revision is estimated as approximately Rs. 27.42 lakhs a year.

8. The Committee's report will be published as soon as it is received in a complete form.

---

ORDER.—Ordered that a copy of the Resolution be forwarded to the Director-General of Posts and Telegraphs and to the Finance Department.

ORDERED also that it be published in the *Gazette of India* for general information.

**Appendix A.***List of Sub-offices included in Class II of the Bombay Circle.*

- |                         |                        |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Viramgam.            | 21. Anand Town.        |
| 2. Hubli.               | 22. Godhra.            |
| 3. Hubli Dajiba's peth. | 23. Godhra, R.S.       |
| 4. Hubli Durgadbail.    | 24. Godhra Distillery. |
| 5. Hubli Sarafkhatta.   | 25. Nadiad.            |
| 6. Old Hubli.           | 26. Khardala.          |
| 7. Deesa.               | 27. Lonavala.          |
| 8. Mehsana.             | 28. Yeravda.           |
| 9. Babujamal Kolhapur.  | 29. North Yeravda.     |
| 10. Castle Rock.        | 30. Jamnagar.          |
| 11. Kolhapur.           | 31. Mahableshwar.      |
| 12. Kolhapur City.      | 32. Bhiwindi.          |
| 13. Shahpuri.           | 33. Matheran.          |
| 14. Cutch Mandvi.       | 34. Devlali Bazar.     |
| 15. Bagalkot.           | 35. Devlali Camp.      |
| 16. Gadag City.         | 36. Junagadh.          |
| 17. Gadag.              | 37. Porbandar.         |
| 18. Gadag Betgeri.      | 38. Dhrangadra.        |
| 19. Bhusaval.           | 39. Limbdi.            |
| 20. Anand.              | 40. Morvi.             |

**Appendix B.***List of Sub-offices in the Bihar and Orissa Circle.*

- |                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Patna City.    | 20. Rajmahal.            |
| 2. Gulzarbagh.    | 21. Darbhanga.           |
| 3. Aurangabad.    | 22. Sitamarhi.           |
| 4. Bhabua.        | 23. Hajipur.             |
| 5. Nawada.        | 24. Samastipur.          |
| 6. Sasaram.       | 25. Giridih.             |
| 7. Arrah Nawada.  | 26. Koderma.             |
| 8. Bhadrak.       | 27. Ranchi Secretariat.  |
| 9. Chakradharpur. | 28. Raxaul.              |
| 10. Jamshedpur.   | 29. Nepal.               |
| 11. Siwan.        | 30. Kishanganj.          |
| 12. Bettiah.      | 31. Buxar.               |
| 13. Jamalpur.     | 32. Dumraon.             |
| 14. Jhaja.        | 33. Katihar.             |
| 15. Begusarai.    | 34. Forbesganj.          |
| 16. Jamui.        | 35. Bihar Sharif.        |
| 17. Deoghar.      | 36. Barh.                |
| 18. Sakrigali.    | 37. Dinapore Cantonment. |
| 19. Pakaur.       | 38. Madhupur.            |

**Appendix C.***List of Sub-offices in the Bengal and Assam Circle.*

- |                       |                  |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| 1. Asansol.           | 39. Baruipur.    |
| 2. Raniganj.          | 40. Kalna.       |
| 3. Chandranagore.     | 41. Uttarpara.   |
| 4. Diamond Harbour.   | 42. Rishra.      |
| 5. Narayanganj.       | 43. Serajganj.   |
| 6. Kishorganj.        | 44. Ghoramara.   |
| 7. Chandpore.         | 45. Gaibandha.   |
| 8. Katwa.             | 46. Saidpur.     |
| 9. Kurseong.          | 47. Habiganj.    |
| 10. Siliguri.         | 48. Karimganj.   |
| 11. Kharagpur.        | 49. Serampur.    |
| 12. Contai.           | 50. Alipur Duar. |
| 13. Khagra.           | 51. Bagbhat.     |
| 14. Ranaghat.         | 52. Satkhira.    |
| 15. Titagarh.         | 53. Birhanpur.   |
| 16. Bhola.            | 54. Kandi.       |
| 17. Jhalakati.        | 55. Rampur Hat.  |
| 18. Patuakhali.       | 56. Santipur.    |
| 19. Munshiganj.       | 57. Kushtia.     |
| 20. Manikganj.        | 58. Nawadip.     |
| 21. Madaripur.        | 59. Dum Dum.     |
| 22. Jamalpur.         | 60. Palong.      |
| 23. Netrakona.        | 61. Rajbari.     |
| 24. Tangail.          | 62. Naogaon.     |
| 25. Sherpur Town.     | 63. Mahiganj.    |
| 26. Brahmanbaria.     | 64. Mephal.      |
| 27. Feni.             | 65. Alambazar.   |
| 28. Arambagh.         | 66. Basirhat.    |
| 29. Murshidabad.      | 67. Pirojpur.    |
| 30. Barmagore.        | 68. Muktagacha.  |
| 31. Kancharipara.     | 69. Agartala.    |
| 32. Naihati.          | 70. Golaghat.    |
| 33. Uluberia.         | 71. Hooghly.     |
| 34. Lakhimpore North. | 72. Fatikchari.  |
| 35. Sibsagar.         | 73. Goalpara.    |
| 36. Sunamganj.        | 74. Barpeta.     |
| 37. Magura.           | 75. Luming.      |
| 38. Alambazar.        | 76. Nazira.      |

**Appendix D.***List of Sub-offices in the Burma Circle.*

- |             |                 |
|-------------|-----------------|
| 1. Henzada. | 6. Tharrawaddy. |
| 2. Pyapon.  | 7. Thayetmyn.   |
| 3. Minbu.   | 8. Katha.       |
| 4. Sagaing. | 9. Myaungmya.   |
| 5. Thaton.  | 10. Myingyan.   |

**Appendix E.***List of Sub-offices in the Madras Circle.*

- |                 |                        |
|-----------------|------------------------|
| 1. Oorgaum.     | 14. Coonoor R. S.      |
| 2. Conjeevarum. | 15. Tuticorin          |
| 3. Chidambaram. | 16. Alleppy.           |
| 4. Ellore.      | 17. Aska.              |
| 5. Bezvada.     | 18. Vizianagram.       |
| 6. Dindigul.    | 19. Rameswaram.        |
| 7. Cannanore.   | 20. Waltair.           |
| 8. Tellicherry. | 21. Waltair R. S.      |
| 9. Palghat.     | 22. Mercara.           |
| 10. Bowringpet. | 23. Pudukottah.        |
| 11. Ongole.     | 24. Wellington.        |
| 12. Kodaikanal. | 25. Wellington Market. |
| 13. Coonoor.    |                        |

C. A. INNES,

*Secretary to the Government of India***DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.****NOTIFICATIONS.****ECOLESIASTICAL.***Simla, the 29th July, 1920.*

**No. 285.**—The Reverend Edmund Bull of St. Pauls' School, Darjeeling, is appointed to be a temporary chaplain on the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment, with effect from the 1st August 1920. His services are placed at the disposal of the Government of Madras.

**EDUCATION.***The 30th July, 1920.*

**No. 990.**—Mr. Gopal Chandra Sarkar, a retired member of the Provincial Educational Service of Bengal, has been appointed as officiating Curator, Bureau of Education, with effect from the forenoon of the 10th July 1920, during the absence on leave of Mr. G. R. Kaye, or until further orders.

**H. SHARP,***Secretary to the Government of India*

**ARMY DEPARTMENT.**

*Simla, the 30th July 1920.*

**PART A.****PROMOTIONS.****STAFF.**

**No. 1475.**—Captain E. Phillips, D.S.O., M.C., Royal Army Medical Corps, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Major while holding an appointment as Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Embarkation and Distribution). Dated 4th November 1919.

**No. 1476.**—Major T. Timbrell, D.S.O., Supply and Transport Corps, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel while holding an appointment as Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport (Embarkation). Dated 6th June 1920.

**No. 1477.**—Major J. G. Cadell, D.S.O., 45th Rattray's Sikhs, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel while holding an appointment as Assistant Adjutant General. Dated 13th July 1920.

**No. 1478.**—Brevet Major R. W. Hornsby, 1st Battalion, 19th Punjabis, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Major while holding an appointment as Deputy Assistant Adjutant General. Dated 15th July 1920.

**No. 1479.**—Captain G. G. Holden, Indian Army (on probation), attached 10th Lancers (Fane's Horse), is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Major while holding an appointment as Deputy Assistant Adjutant General. From 1st October 1919 to 17th October 1919.

**No. 1480.**—Lieutenant R. R. Burnett, attached 1st Battalion 27th Punjabis, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Captain while holding an appointment as Staff Captain. Dated 13th May 1919.

**No. 1481.**—Lieutenant L. C. King, M.C., 1st Battalion, 27th Punjabis, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Captain while holding an appointment as Staff Captain. Dated 11th May 1920.

**No. 1482.**—Lieutenant G. de la R. Browne, attached 2nd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Captain while holding an appointment as Staff Captain. Dated 12th July 1920.

**INDIAN ARMY.**

**No. 1483.**—The following promotions are made, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

*Captains to be Majors.*

Brevet Major Charles Hamilton Grant Hume Harvey-Kelly, D.S.O., 1st Battalion, 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis. Dated 18th January 1920.

Colin Campbell, 74th Punjabis. Dated 20th May 1920.

*Lieutenants to be Captains.*

Terence Guy L'Estrange Grant, attached 1st Battalion, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment). Dated 6th August 1919.

Leslie Arthur Bennett, attached 3rd Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry. Dated 13th August 1919.

Randal Matthews Burdon, M.C., attached 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse). Dated 18th January 1920.

Fred Parmenter, attached 2nd Battalion, 107th Pioneers. Dated 12th February 1920.

Frederick Arthur Montagu Bertrem Jenkins, M.C., attached 1st Battalion, 72nd Punjabis. Dated 26th February 1920.

Victor Kenneth Neville Davies, attached 3rd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 15th March 1920.

Sutherland Robert Macdonald, attached 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment). Dated 25th March 1920.

George Alexander Bain, attached 3rd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles). Dated 7th April 1920.



Walter Hammerton Marley, attached Supply and Transport Corps, (Mechanical Transport). Dated 25th April 1920.

Christopher Gardner Thomson, attached 99th Deccan Infantry. Dated 8th June 1920.

Walter William Thornton, attached 1st Battalion, 130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles). Dated 18th June 1920.

William Burney Huntley, attached 1st Battalion, 123rd Outram's Rifles. Dated 23rd June 1920.

Philip Roger Huntley Skrine, attached 13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment).

Harold Edgar Smithers, attached 74th Punjabis.

Francis Patrick Gordon Denely, M.C., attached 32nd Lancers.

} Dated 29th June 1920.

Herbert James Frederick Reed, attached 2nd Battalion, 32nd Sikh Pioneers. Dated 1st July 1920.

William Neville Birkin, M.C., attached 110th Mahratta Light Infantry. Dated 7th July 1920.

Richard Wing, attached 16th Cavalry. Dated 25th July 1920.

Maurice Campbell Walsh, attached 1st Battalion, 69th Punjabis. Dated 27th July 1920.

*Second Lieutenants to be Lieutenants.*

John Alan Adams, attached 2nd Battalion, 89th Punjabis. Dated 28th August 1919.

Eric Harold Edge, attached 2nd Battalion, 95th Russell's Infantry. Dated 15th October 1919.

Frederick Walton, attached 1st Battalion, 123rd Outram's Rifles. Dated 16th December 1919.

Ulick dePurgh, attached 3rd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry). Dated 16th July 1920.

*Temporary Second Lieutenant to be temporary Lieutenant.*

Charles H. E. Gilbert, attached 73rd Carnatic Infantry. Dated 7th June 1919.

**No 1484.**—Temporary Lieutenant John Henry Swain Richardson, Indian Army, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to retain the rank of Captain on release from Army Service. Dated 21st November 1919.

INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

**No. 1485.**—The following promotions are made, subject to His Majesty's approval with effect from the 29th July 1920:—

*Majors to be Lieutenant-Colonels.*

Charles William Francis Melville, M.B., F.R.C.S.E.

Robert McCarrison, M.D., F.R.C.P., V.H.S. (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel).

James Masson, M.B., F.R.C.S.E.

William Maurice Anderson, C.I.E., M.D.

William Hugh Leonard, F.R.C.S., Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel.

Andrew Watson Cook Young, M.B., (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel).

James Graham Goodenough Swan, C.I.E., M.B.

Robert McLauchlan Dalziel, M.B., F.R.C.S.E.

Shaik Abdur Ruzzak.

Robert Basil Boothby Foster, M.B. (acting Lieutenant-Colonel).

MISCELLANEOUS LIST, MADRAS.

**No. 1486.**—Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant Frederick John Baldrey to be Deputy Commissary with the rank of Captain, subject to His Majesty's approval, with effect from the 9th July 1920.

INDIAN ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS.

**No. 1487.**—The following promotions are made, subject to His Majesty's approval:—

*Infantry Branch.*

*Lieutenants to be Captains.*

Percy Stanander Clarke. Dated 20th November 1918.

Gordon Henry Archibald Golding. Dated 20th February 1920.

*Second Lieutenants to be Lieutenants.*

John Henry Crace. Dated 24th December 1915.

William Temple Liddell. Dated 25th August 1919.

Herold Scott Wright. Dated 7th November 1919.

Joseph Charles Henry Morby. Dated 25th November 1919.

*Temporary Lieutenant to be temporary Captain.*

George Walter Day. Dated 23rd January 1920.

## REGULAR FORCES.

**No. 1488.**—The following acting promotion is notified, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

*Machine Gun Corps (Motors).*

Lieutenant G. R. Phipps, 2nd Battalion, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment, attached, to be acting Captain while commanding 16th Armoured Motor Battery. Dated 6th July 1920, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) S. A. Young, vacated with effect from the 21st June 1920.

## INDIAN ARMY.

**No. 1489.**—The following acting promotions and relinquishments of acting rank are notified, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

*3rd Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers.*

Captain (acting Major) R. Todd, 27th Punjab, attached, to be acting Lieutenant-Colonel while commanding the battalion. Dated 30th May 1920, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A. G. C. Hutchinson, evacuated sick, 15th May 1920.

Captain D. H. Gordon, D.S.O., attached, to be acting Major while second-in-command of the battalion. Dated 30th May 1920, *vice* Captain (acting Major) R. Todd appointed officiating Commandant, with effect from the 15th May 1920.

Lieutenant C. R. C. Lundy, M.C., Indian Army, to be acting Captain while commanding a company. Dated 30th May 1920, *vice* Captain D. H. Gordon, D.S.O., appointed officiating second-in-command, with effect from the 15th May 1920.

Captain B. Christie, 1st Battalion, 32nd Sikh Pioneers, attached, to be acting Lieutenant-Colonel while commanding the battalion. Dated 17th June 1920, *vice* Captain (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) R. Todd, vacated with effect from the 2nd June 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 45th Pioneers.*

Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) G. Hewett, D.S.O., relinquishes his acting rank on ceasing to command a battalion. Dated 15th July 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 69th Punjab.*

Lieutenant C. H. Gilligan, attached, to be acting Captain while commanding a company. Dated 29th January 1920, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) P. L. Sevenoaks, vacated with effect from the 14th January 1920.

Lieutenant F. D. S. Fripp, Indian Army, to be acting Captain while commanding a company. Dated 29th January 1920, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) J. B. D. Van-Renan, vacated with effect from the 14th January 1920.

*82nd Punjab.*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel E. P. Mainwaring-White, 120th Rajputana Infantry, to be acting Lieutenant-Colonel while commanding a battalion. Dated 25th June 1920, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel P. F. Pocock, D.S.O., vacated with effect from the 10th June 1920.

Captain B. E. C. Plowden, Indian Army, to be acting Major while second-in-command of a battalion. Dated 25th June 1920, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel E. P. Mainwaring-White, appointed temporary Commandant, with effect from the 10th June 1920.

Lieutenant F. G. Gibb, attached, to be acting Captain while commanding a company. Dated 25th June 1920, *vice* Captain S. V. Palmer appointed Adjutant, with effect from the 10th June 1920.

*1st Battalion, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers.*

Captain E. R. S. Dods, M.C., Indian Army, to be acting Major while second-in-command. Dated 21st June 1919, *vice* Major C. P. F. Warton, O.B.E., vacated.

Lieutenant E. A. Hayes-Newington, attached, to be acting Captain while performing the duties of Adjutant. Dated 30th August 1919, *vice* Captain V. T. Forsyth, vacated with effect from the 15th August 1919.

Lieutenant F. B. Wilkinson, attached, to be acting Captain while commanding a company. Dated 18th September 1919, *vice* Captain J. A. Rogerson, demobilised with effect from the 3rd September 1919.

The following officers relinquish their acting rank, with effect from the 1st November 1919 :—

Captain (acting Major) E. R. S. Dods.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) E. A. Hayes-Newington.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) F. B. Wilkinson.

*2nd Battalion, 112th Infantry.*

Major H. V. Budgen, Indian Army, to be acting Lieutenant-Colonel while commanding a battalion, from the 6th January 1920 to the 25th January 1920, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. D. McCormick killed in action, 21st December 1919.

Captain J. J. O'Brien, Indian Army, to be acting Major while second-in-command of a battalion, from the 6th January 1920 to 25th January 1920, *vice* Major H. V. Budgen, appointed temporary Commandant, with effect from the 22nd December 1919.

*2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).*

Lieutenant N. Macdonald, Indian Army, to be acting Captain while commanding a company. Dated 14th May 1920, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Major) C. S. Baker appointed temporary second-in-command, with effect from the 29th April 1920.

The following officers relinquish their acting rank, with effect from the 25th May 1920 :—

Captain (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) J. D. Ogilvy.

Lieutenant (acting Major) C. S. Baker.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) R. D'Oyly-Hughes.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) N. Macdonald.

INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

**No. 1480.**—The following acting promotion is notified, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

Captain W. P. Hogg, D.S.O., M.C., Indian Medical Service, to be acting Lieutenant-Colonel while commanding a combined Casualty Clearing Station. Dated 24th June 1920.

**APPOINTMENTS.**

GENERAL LIST.

**No. 1491.**—The undermentioned to be temporary Quartermaster with the rank of Lieutenant, subject to His Majesty's approval, while serving in that capacity :—

Charles Alexander Rans, from The Leicestershire Regiment. Dated 11th July 1920.

INDIAN ARMY.

**No. 1492.**—The undermentioned officers whose admission to the Indian Army on probation was notified in Army Department Notifications No. 2244, dated the 28th December 1917, No. 262, dated the 8th February 1918, No. 416, dated the 1st March 1918, No. 1392, dated the 28th June 1918, No. 1467, dated the 5th July 1918, No. 1518, dated the 12th July 1918, No. 1715, dated the 2nd August 1918, No. 1834, dated the 16th August 1918, No. 1950, dated the 30th August 1918, No. 2191, dated the 27th September 1918, No. 2442, dated the 18th October 1918, No. 2500, dated the 25th October 1918, No. 2558, dated the 1st November 1918, No. 2889, dated the 13th December 1918, No. 230, dated the 31st January 1919, No. 279, dated the 7th February 1919, No. 387, dated the 31st February 1919, No. 689, dated the 4th April 1919, No. 290, dated the 13th February 1920, and No. 1388, dated the 17th July 1920, are admitted to the Indian Army, with effect from the dates specified :—

Charles Ramsay Stuart Paterson. Dated 29th August 1918.

John Edward Redding. Dated 3rd December 1918.

Lionel Stuart Rusby. Dated 9th January 1919.

Howard Leonard Ogden. Dated 32nd January 1919.

Oscar Cenric Jones. Dated 20th February 1919.

Alan Ernest Dean. Dated 25th March 1919.

William Albert Colhoun. Dated 1st June 1919.

Ernest Alfred Thornton.

Claude Patrick Bevan Sawyer. } Dated 30th June 1919.

Edward Leicester Greenhow. Dated 5th July 1919.

Robert O'Neill Butler.

James Ballantine. } Dated 13th August 1919.

John Henry Whelton. Dated 27th August 1919.

Kenneth Andrew San Germano Nelson Fearnside-Speed. Dated 29th August 1919.

Cecil Gordon Robert Pill. Dated 31st August 1919.

Charles Victor Tustin. Dated 27th September 1919.

John Gardiner Rains-Bath. Dated 28th September 1919.

Harold Overton. Dated 30th September 1919.

Sydney Noel Openshaw. Dated 11th October 1919.

George Helson. Dated 13th October 1919.

Alexander James Macdonald. Dated 6th November 1919.

George Jack McCracken Nicoll. Dated 8th January 1920.

Charles Donald Warren Harvey.

William Melrose Fairley.

Walter John Clare Duncan, D.S.O., M.C. } Dated 12th January 1920.

Richard Maguire. Dated 16th January 1920.

Walter Hoyles Badams. Dated 19th January 1920.

John Wagner. Dated 23rd May 1920.

**No. 1493.**—The following officer is appointed to the Indian Army on probation, with a view to permanent appointment, subject to His Majesty's approval, with effect from the date specified :—

*To be Lieutenant.*

Lieutenant Michael Joseph Aloysius Sheehan, Royal Munster Fusiliers, attached 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis). Dated 23rd October 1919, but to rank from the 25th June 1917.

**No. 1494.**—Army Department Notification No. 770, dated the 19th April 1918, so far as it relates to Second Lieutenant John Taylor Macintyre, is cancelled.

**No. 1495.**—The undermentioned temporary commissioned officer of the Indian Army has been admitted to the Indian Army, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

*Infantry Branch.*

*To be Lieutenant.*

Arthur Horace Sergeant. Dated 30th April 1920, but to rank from the 5th August 1919.

**No. 1496.**—The following officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers have been admitted to the Indian Army, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

*Cavalry Branch.*

*To be Captain.*

James Ferris Maxwell. Dated 13th July 1920, but to rank from the 19th December 1919.

*To be Lieutenant.*

Lawrence Winsland Smith. Dated 7th June 1920, but to rank from the 17th November 1918.

*Infantry Branch.*

*To be Captains.*

Adrian Horatius Erskine Lindop, M.C. Dated 26th June 1920, but to rank from the 24th September 1919.

Arthur Gordon Evans. Dated 10th July 1920, but to rank from the 27th May 1920.

*To be Lieutenants.*

Terence Conrad Thorn, M.C. Dated 7th June 1920, but to rank from the 27th June 1917.

Douglas Armstrong Strang. Dated 29th October 1919, but to rank from the 5th September 1917.

Edgar Walter Shenton. Dated 24th September 1919, but to rank from the 5th August 1919.

Richard Harvey Wycherley, M.C. Dated 13th July 1920, but to rank from the 26th March 1920.

**No. 1497.**—In Army Department Notification No. 3452, dated the 12th December 1919, against the name of Arthur Edward Twelftree, *for* "but to rank from the 2nd March 1919," read "but to rank from the 24th February 1919."

**No. 1498.**—Army Department Notification No. 3452, dated the 13th December 1919, in so far as it relates to Second Lieutenant Edgar Walter Shenton, is cancelled.

**No. 1499.**—In Army Department Notification No. 507, dated the 20th March 1920, against the name of Thomas Henry Coles, *for* "but to rank from the 2nd March 1919," read "but to rank from the 28th February 1919."

**No. 1500.**—The Christian names of the undermentioned officer are as now given and not as stated in Army Department Notification No. 957, dated the 28th May 1920:—

Lewis Harry Calogreedy.

## INDIAN ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS.

**No. 1501.**—The undermentioned officer is admitted to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, subject to His Majesty's approval:—

*Infantry Branch.**To be Lieutenant.*

Leslie Gordon Squire, The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. Dated 9th February 1918, but to rank from the 7th November 1918.

**No. 1502.**—The undermentioned gentleman is appointed to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, subject to His Majesty's approval:—

*Infantry Branch.**To be Second Lieutenant.*

John Henry Crace. Dated 14th August 1916, but to rank from the 24th December 1914.

**No. 1503.**—Army Department Notification No. 2278, dated the 4th October 1918, is cancelled.

## RESIGNATIONS.

## INDIAN ARMY.

**No. 1504.**—The undermentioned officers whose admission to the Indian Army on probation was notified in Army Department Notifications No. 1795, dated the 26th October 1917, No. 1958, dated the 16th November 1917, No. 2020, dated the 30th November 1917, No. 2076, dated the 7th December 1917, No. 54, dated the 11th January 1918, No. 216, dated the 1st February 1918, No. 262, dated the 5th February 1918, No. 416, dated the 1st March 1918, No. 572, dated the 22nd March 1918, No. 656, dated the 5th April 1918, No. 712, dated the 12th April 1918, No. 823, dated the 26th April 1918, No. 948, dated the 10th May 1918, No. 1050, dated the 24th May 1918, No. 1116, dated the 31st May 1918, No. 1193, dated the 7th June 1918, No. 1315, dated the 21st June 1918, No. 1392, dated the 28th June 1918, No. 1467, dated the 5th July 1918, No. 1518, dated the 12th July 1918, No. 1576, dated the 19th July 1918, No. 1638, dated the 26th July 1918, No. 1773, dated the 9th August 1918, No. 1834, dated the 16th August 1918, No. 1950, dated the 30th August 1918, No. 2005, dated the 6th September 1918, No. 2370, dated the 11th October 1918, No. 2558, dated the 1st November 1918, No. 2612, dated the 8th November 1918, No. 2676, dated the 15th November 1918, No. 3387, dated the 21st February 1919, and No. 1953, dated the 9th November 1919, are permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval.

to relinquish their probationary appointments to the Indian Army, with effect from the dates shown against their names :—

Norman Evans Atkinson. Dated 29th September 1918.  
 Roger Seymour Patteson Mackarness. Dated 29th September 1918.  
 Robert Francis Thomson. Dated 13th May 1919.  
 Harry Reed Newcomb (since deceased). Dated 20th December 1917.  
 William Francis Patton. Dated 20th April 1919.  
 Walter West Shoarman. Dated 18th March 1919.  
 Richard Waverly Head Ballantine. Dated 1st December 1919.  
 Cyril Francis Dunbar-Sutherland. Dated 29th March 1919.  
 John Maurice Hastings. Dated 3rd June 1919.  
 John Franco Warburton. Dated 16th July 1919.  
 Joseph Keith O'Moore Farrell. Dated 15th April 1919.  
 Norman Charles Allen. Dated 9th July 1919.  
 John Henry Clapp. Dated 10th April 1919.  
 Robert Michael Fredrick Francis de Sales Sheppard-Capurro. Dated 5th May 1919.  
 William Arthur Simpson. Dated 9th March 1919.  
 Cecil Milnes Hay. Dated 18th December 1919.  
 Arthur Charles Dilks. Dated 24th January 1920.  
 James Fitzgerald Malcolm. Dated 2nd September 1919.  
 Vivian Harold Trow. Dated 13th May 1919.  
 Hedley James Carpenter. Dated 2nd April 1919.  
 Francis Edward Binny Moritz. Dated 24th April 1919.  
 Philip Timbrett Stanley. Dated 18th October 1919.  
 Ralph Davis. Dated 9th April 1919.  
 Elliot Esmond Baxter. Dated 23rd August 1919.  
 Morrison Scott. Dated 7th October 1919.  
 Douglas Arthur Davis. Dated 17th February 1920.  
 Lionel Pertwee. Dated 23rd March 1919.  
 Thomas Joseph Reilly. Dated 26th March 1919.  
 Stanley Bremner. Dated 6th June 1919.  
 Alfred Reginald Ramsden. Dated 27th September 1919.  
 Gordon Harry Ashton Fowler. Dated 1st April 1919.  
 John Patrick Gordon. Dated 2nd April 1919.  
 Arthur Jutling Page. Dated 16th September 1919.  
 Douglas Allen McLean. Dated 25th April 1919.  
 Herbert Alexander Jack. Dated 21st September 1919.  
 Percy Burgess Shute. Dated 12th November 1919.  
 Frank Eugene Copplestone. Dated 17th October 1919.  
 Alastair Moray Stewart. Dated 23rd February 1920.  
 Henry O'Halloran. Dated 13th November 1919.  
 Basil Mathwin Jones. Dated 9th September 1919.  
 Reginald Charles Seal. Dated 18th February 1919.  
 Thomas Louis Desvages Colborne. Dated 21st August 1919.  
 Walter Ellen.  
 Gerard Alphonsus Capea. } Dated 27th October 1919.  
 John Henry Lander. Dated 26th November 1919.

Ian Maurice Bruce Oliphant. Dated 14th November 1919.  
 Frank Osborne Cameron. Dated 15th February 1920.  
 David John Lewellin. Dated 17th May 1920.  
 Victor William Wayte. Dated 25th November 1919.  
 Arthur Sidney Noel Barron. Dated 26th September 1919.  
 Charles Herbert Jenner. Dated 1st March 1919.  
 Thomas Benjamin Alyward. Dated 9th November 1919.  
 Joseph Frank Lawson. Dated 26th June 1919.  
 John Richardson Illingworth. Dated 15th January 1920.  
 William Fitzgerald Reid. Dated 27th December 1919.  
 Alfred Edward St. John Adams. Dated 22nd May 1920.  
 Malcolm Thorne. Dated 19th January 1920.  
 Alfred George Sharpe. Dated 20th June 1919.  
 Joseph Norman Simpson. Dated 24th May 1919.  
 John Francis Egan. Dated 29th November 1919.  
 John Hamilton Whitehead. Dated 3rd February 1920.  
 Arthur Gerald William Scott Craven. Dated 15th November 1918.

#### INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

**No. 1505.**—Temporary Captain J. M. Guilloyle is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign his commission, with effect from the 1th February 1920.

#### RETIREMENTS.

##### INDIAN ARMY

**No. 1506.**—Colonel Francis William Holloway, C.B., C.I.E., Indian Army, Supply and Transport Corps, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to retire from the service, with effect from the 5th July 1920.

#### REWARDS.

**No. 1507.**—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction under the provisions of paragraph 470, Army Regulations India, Volume II, the special promotion of the undermentioned departmental officer for service in the field during the war:—

*Edit Vis. Harwar List.*

Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant John Henry Bridge to be Deputy Commissary with the rank of Captain, subject to His Majesty's approval, with effect from the 30th July 1920.

#### PART B.

##### APPOINTMENTS.

##### CANTONMENT MAGISTRATES' DEPARTMENT.

**No. 1508.**—The services of Lieutenant-Colonel R. W. Burton, Indian Army, Supernumerary List, are placed at the disposal of the Government of the Punjab.

**No. 1509.**—The services of Major F. S. Lindsey, O.B.E., Indian Army, are placed at the disposal of the Government of the Punjab.

##### PERSONAL STAFF.

**No. 1510.**—In Army Department Notifications No. 1038, dated the 16th May 1919, and No. 381, dated the 27th February 1920, for "Captain J. A. Denny, Grenadier Guards, Special Reserve," read "Lieutenant J. A. Denny, Grenadier Guards, Special Reserve."

## APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS.

## INDIAN ARMY.

**No. 1511.**—The following promotions are made :—

*17th Cavalry.*

Risaldar Rahmat Sher to be Risaldar-Major, with effect from the 16th June 1920; Ressaidar Wazir Khan to be Risaldar, with effect from the 1st March 1920; Ressaidars Malik Alam Sher Khan and Muhammad Raza to be Risaldars, with effect from the 16th June 1920; Jemadar Wazir Muhammad to be Ressaidar, with effect from the 1st March 1920; Jemadar Sultan Sikandar Khan to be Ressaidar, with effect from the 7th April 1920; and Jemadar Inayatullah Khan to be Ressaidar, with effect from the 16th June 1920; to complete the establishment.

*20th Deccan Horse.*

Jemadar Ramji Lall to be Ressaidar, with effect from the 5th June 1919, but to be antedated, without pay and allowances, to the 3rd December 1918, and Jemadar Nabyar Khan to be Ressaidar, with effect from the 27th March 1920; to complete the establishment.

*40th Cavalry Regiment.*

Ressaidar Jan Muhammad Khan to be Risaldar, with effect from the 25th April 1920; Jemadars Muhammad Hussain Khan, Amur Singh and Hem Singh to be Ressaidars, and Dafadars Chandrup Singh, Chandar Singh and Mirza Ahmed Beg to be Jemadars, with effect from the 1st February 1920; to complete the establishment.

*42nd Cavalry Regiment.*

Dafadar Shahzadah Jan Gul Khan to be Jemadar, with effect from the 19th April 1920; to complete the establishment.

*1st Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumaden's Infantry).*

Jemadar Bhagrat Singh to be Subadar with effect from the 15th January 1920; and Jemadars Santa Bir and Devi Ram to be Subadars, with effect from the 4th March 1920; to complete the establishment.

*1st Battalion, 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rifles.*

Subadar Ramdayal Singh to be Subadar-Major, with effect from the 15th October 1919; *vice* Shiunibar Singh transferred to the pension establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 12th Pioneers (The Khat-i-Tikilzie Regiment).*

Company Havildar-Major Muhammad Juma and Havildar-Major Rup Chand to be Jemadars, with effect from the 9th January 1920; to complete the establishment.

*16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment).*

Jemadar Chiragh Singh to be Subadar, with effect from the 1st July 1920; to complete the establishment.

*5th Battalion, 3rd Punjab.*

Havildars Nawab Khan, Hayat Ali, Gulab Khan, Zar Dad, Pala Singh and Zaman Ali to be Jemadars, with effect from the 1st March 1920; to complete the establishment.

*1st Battalion, 5th Sikh Pioneers.*

Havildar Sundar Singh to be Jemadar, with effect from the 1st June 1920; to complete the establishment.

*1st Battalion, 7th Sikhs (Frontier Force).*

Havildar Dalip Singh to be Jemadar, with effect from the 12th March 1920; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 5th Sikhs (Frontier Force).*

Havildar Ganda Singh to be Jemadar, with effect from the 8th January 1920; to complete the establishment.

*58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force).*

Jemadar Thakur Singh to be Subadar and Havildars Lohau, Fazal Dad and Mal Singh to be Jemadars, with effect from the 1st April 1920; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 7th Punjab.*

Havildar Ghazan Khan (45th Rattray's Sikhs), to be Jemadar, with effect from the 9th May 1920; to complete the establishment.



*1st Battalion, 89th Punjabis.*

Regimental Havildar-Major Ramji Sukul to be Jemadar, with effect from the 17th December 1919; Company Havildar-Major Ganda Singh to be Jemadar, with effect from the 22nd March 1920; and Company Havildar-Major Sharf Din to be Jemadar, with effect from the 22nd April 1920; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 154th Indian Infantry.*

Jemadar Jokhi Ram to be Subadar, with effect from the 30th May 1920; and Jemadar Shrikriahn Singh to be Subadar, with effect from the 6th June 1920; to complete the establishment.

*1st Works Battalion.*

Jemadar Suchet Singh (1st Battalion, 19th Punjabis), to be Subadar, with effect from the 1st March 1920; and Havildar-Major Abdul Rahman to be Jemadar, with effect from the 24th May 1920; to complete the establishment.

*6th Works Battalion.*

Jemadar Gorkha Singh to be Subadar, with effect from the 24th May 1920; to complete the establishment.

*5th Bullock Corps.*

Havildar Kadar Patcha (79th Carnatic Infantry), to be Jemadar, with the acting rank of Ressaidar, with effect from the 7th May 1917; to complete the establishment.

*1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.*

**No. 1512.**—The promotion of Havildar Kala Singh to Jemadar as published in Army Department Notification No. 2810, dated the 30th November 1918, is antedated, without pay and allowances, to the 10th June 1918.

*1st Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.*

**No. 1513.**—The date of the promotion of Havildar-Major Salim Khan to Jemadar as published in Army Department Notification No. 836, dated the 7th May 1920, has effect from the 1st December 1919 and not as therein stated.

*1st Battalion, 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis.*

**No. 1514.**—The promotion of Subadar Zaman Khan, *Bahadur*, M.C., to Subadar-Major as published in Army Department Notification No. 2855, dated the 7th December 1918, is antedated, without pay and allowances, to the 1st February 1918.

## PROMOTIONS.

## INDIAN MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

## ASSISTANT SURGEON BRANCH.

**No. 1515.**—Under the provisions of paragraph 470, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, the promotion of the undermentioned Assistant Surgeons to the 3rd Class notified in Army Department Notifications Nos. 364, 1039, 860, 1227 and 2008, dated the 7th April 1916, the 8th September 1916, the 1st June 1917, the 7th June 1918 and the 23rd May 1919, respectively, is antedated to the dates noted against their names:—

Decimus Stephen Jackson. Dated 1st September 1915.

Arthur Frederick Joseph D'Arcy. }  
William St. Alban Hendricks. } Dated 1st March 1916.

Walter Albert Brown. }  
Albert Norman Quick. } Dated 18th October 1916.  
Alfred Charles Stephens Mann. }

Arthur Norman de Monte, M.C. Dated 17th October 1917.

Harold Arthur Thompson Wells, M.B.E. }  
William Harold Thyne. } Dated 15th October 1918.  
John Parnell McGuire. }

## DISMISSALS, REMOVALS AND DISCHARGES.

## INDIAN ARMY.

**No. 1516.**—Lieutenant Arthur Hugh Kay Williams, attached 41st Cavalry Regiment, is cashiered by sentence of a General Court-Martial, with effect from the 28th June 1920.

## INDIAN MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

## SUB-ASSISTANT SURGEON BRANCH.

*Bombay Establishment.*

**No. 1517.**—The services of No. 503 3rd class Sub-Assistant Surgeon Pandharinath Ramchandra Athvale are dispensed with on account of physical unfitness, with effect from the 6th August 1920.

## FURLOUGH AND LEAVE.

## PERSONAL STAFF.

**No. 1518.**—In Army Department Notifications No. 527, dated the 7th March 1919, and No. 2592, dated the 8th August 1919, for "Captain J. A. Denny, Grenadier Guards, Special Reserve," read "Lieutenant J. A. Denny, Grenadier Guards, Special Reserve."

**No. 1519.**—In Army Department Notification No. 599, dated the 2nd April 1920, for "five months and twenty eight days" read "five months and twenty six days."

## RETIREMENTS.

## ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

*Northern Army.*

**No. 1520.**—Conductor George Robert Grayson, Ordnance Department, Northern Army, is transferred to the pension establishment, with effect from the 26th April 1920.

## REWARDS.

**No. 1521.**—His Excellency the Governor-General of India has been pleased to confer the Volunteer Officers' Decoration upon Captain Thomas Martin Jones, 21st Burma Railways Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

**No. 1522.**—The admission to the Order of British India, 2nd Class, of Risaldar Koneal Singh, published in Army Department Notification No. 1629, dated the 19th July 1918, is cancelled. This Indian officer was admitted to the Order of British India, 2nd Class in Army Department Notification No. 512, dated the 8th March 1918.

**No. 1523.**—The Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction the grant of the following rewards for acts of gallantry or devotion to duty in the field, while serving with the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force:—

*Awarded the Indian Order of Merit, 2nd Class.*

Jemadar (now Subadar) Sardar Din, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

For conspicuous gallantry from the 1st to the 4th December 1915, and during the defence of a bridge on the 9th December 1915 against a powerful enemy attack. He displayed great coolness and resource under heavy fire, and led his men with marked ability. By his good leadership he prevented the enemy from crossing the captured bridge.

*Awarded the Indian Distinguished Service Medal.*

No. 405 Havildar Nawab, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

No. 867 Naik Karam Ilahi, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

**No. 1524.**—The Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction the grant of the following rewards for acts of gallantry or devotion to duty, while serving on the North-West Frontier of India:—

*Awarded the Indian Distinguished Service Medal.*

No. 22007 Havildar Niaz Khan, Frontier Constabulary.

No. 13019 Lance-Naik Sher Ali, Frontier Constabulary.

No. 4033 Sowar Ayub Khan, Frontier Constabulary.

No. 4028 Sowar Zarif Khan, Frontier Constabulary.

**No. 1525.**—The following amendment is made to Army Department Notification No. 692, dated the 16th April 1920, under the heading "Awarded the Meritorious Service Medal (without annuity)":—

For "Colour-Havildar Jamna Das, 76th Punjabis," read "No. 891 Colour-Havildar Jamna Das, 76th Punjab's."

**No. 1526.**—The following amendments are made to Army Department Notification No. 801, dated the 30th April 1920, under the heading "Awarded the Meritorious Service Medal (without annuity)":—

For "No. 2756 Kot-Dafadar Gangabishaw, 7th Haryana Lancers," read "No. 2756 Kot-Dafadar Ganga Bishen, 7th Haryana Lancers."

For "No. 2698 Dafadar Abdul Akkan, 7th Haryana Lancers," read "No. 2698 Dafadar Abdulla Khan, 7th Haryana Lancers."

For "No. 2223 Dafadar Buzin Singh, 7th Haryana Lancers," read "No. 2223 Dafadar Bujan Singh, 7th Haryana Lancers."

For "No. 2439 Dafadar Feroz Khan, 9th Hodson's Horse," read "No. 2439 Kot-Dafadar Feroz Din, 9th Hodson's Horse."

For "No. 2154 Dafadar Ganga Singh, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers," read "No. 2154 Dafadar Ganga Sahai, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers."

For "No. 2744 Lance-Dafadar Jog Rat, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers," read "No. 2744 Lance-Dafadar Jog Raj, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers."

For "No. 1687 Kot-Dafadar Abdullah Khan, 19th Lancers (Fane's Horse)," read "No. 1687 Kot-Dafadar Abdullah Khan, 18th King George's Own Lancers."

For "No. 2603 Acting Lance-Dafadar Chand Khan, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse," read "No. 2603 Dafadar Chand Khan, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse."

For "No. 680 Havildar Mg. Ba Shain, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners," read "No. 690 Havildar Mg. Ba Shain, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners."

For "No. 2397 Sepoy (Temporary Havildar) Mohiuddin Khan, 1st Battalion, 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment)," read "No. 2397 Sepoy (Temporary Havildar) Ghulam Mohiuddin Khan, 1st Battalion, 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment)."

For "No. 2402 Naik Lal Singh, 37th Dogras," read "No. 2402 Naik Lal Singh, 37th Dogras."

For "No. 8500 Havildar Maung Lala, 3rd Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles," read "No. 8500 Havildar Aung Illa, 3rd Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles."

For "No. 3750 Havildar Abdul Ahmed, 1st Battalion, 88th Carnatic Infantry," read "No. 3780 Havildar Abdul Samad, 1st Battalion, 88th Carnatic Infantry."

For "No. 3879 Naik Koyappan, 1st Battalion, 88th Carnatic Infantry," read "No. 3789 Naik Royappan, 1st Battalion, 88th Carnatic Infantry."

For "No. 167 Havildar Mungappa, 2nd Battalion, 88th Carnatic Infantry," read "No. 167 Havildar Nanjappa, 2nd Battalion, 88th Carnatic Infantry."

For "4th grade Civil Sub-Assistant Surgeon Swami Nathan, Indian Medical Department," read "No. 1064 4th grade Civil Sub-Assistant Surgeon V. Swaminathan, Indian Medical Department."

**INDIAN DEFENCE FORCE.**

**No. 1527.**—The following amendments are made to Army Department Notification No. 700, dated the 16th April 1920:—

*No. 3 Company, Electrical Engineers.*

For "Acting Staff Sergeant H. T. Engleton," read "Acting Staff Sergeant Instructor H. T. Engleken."

*26th Hyderabad Rifles.*

For "No. 602 Company Sergeant-Major Edward Arthur Partridge," read "No. 602 Company Sergeant-Major Edmund Arthur Partridge."

## LONDON GAZETTE.

N<sup>o</sup> 1528.—The following extracts are published for general information :—

*London Gazette, dated the 22nd June, 1920, pages 6796 and 6797.*

*India Office,  
22nd June, 1920.*

The KING has approved the grant of temp. rank in the Indian Defence Force as specified below :—

*To be temp. Quartermaster with the rank of Lieutenant.*

Herbert Clark, from N. Lun. R. 14th Mar. 1920.

The KING has approved the retirement of the following officers :—

## INDIAN ARMY.

Col. D. C. A. Andrew. 30th Apr. 1920.

Lt.-Col. G. T. Widdicombe, C.B. 1st Sept. 1919

Sec. Licut. W. Kemplay, in consequence of ill-health. 5th June 1920.

*Supplement, dated the 22nd June, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 22nd June, 1920, pages 6849, 6850 and 6852.*

*War Office,  
22nd June, 1920.*

## REGULAR FORCES.

## COMMANDS AND STAFF.

The undermentioned appts. are made :—

## HD. QRS. OF ADMIN. SERVS. AND DEPTS.

*Dep. Asst. Dir. of Rly. Traffic (C'l. B.B.).—Lt. W. H. Elkins, O.B.E., Ind. Army Res. of Off., and to be temp. Maj. whilst so empld. 23rd Sept. 1919.*

## MEMORANDA.

Col. D. C. A. Andrew, Ind. Army, is granted the hon. rank of Brig.-Gen. 30th Apr. 1920.

*Second Supplement, dated the 23rd June, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 22nd June, 1920, page 6865.*

*War Office,  
23rd June, 1920.*

## TERRITORIAL FORCE.

Col. C. A. S. Montgomery, 18th Bn., Rifle Bde. (Lt. Col., ret., Indian Army), relinquishes his commission on account of ill-health, 24th June 1920, and retains his rank, with permission to wear the prescribed uniform.

*Supplement, dated the 25th June, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 25th June, 1920, pages 6963 and 6965.*

*War Office,  
25th June, 1920.*

## REGULAR FORCES.

## COMMANDS AND STAFF.

The undermentioned relinquish their appts. :—

\* \* \* \* \*

## GENERAL STAFF.

*G.S.O., 1st Grade.*—Bt. Lt.-Col. A. C. Ross, D.S.O., 20th Horse, Ind. Army, and relinquishes the temp. rank of Lt.-Col. 20th Feb. 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

The undermentioned appts. are made :—

## GENERAL STAFF.

*G.S.Os., 2nd Grade.*—Maj. W. J. Bovill, 1-43rd Erinipura R., Ind. Army, vice Capt. A. Peffers, 3rd High. L. I., Spec. Res. 15th Feb. 1920.

*3rd Grade.*—Lt. J. Teague, M.C., 124th Baluchis, Ind. Army, and to be temp. Capt. whilst so empld., vice Capt. A. J. Cruickshank, D.S.O., R.E. 6th Mar. 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

## ATTD. TO HD.-QR. UNITS.

*Staff Capt.*—Capt. L. G. W. Hambor, Gurkha Rif., Ind. Army. 14th Apr. 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

## MEMORANDA.

Bt. Lt.-Col. T. H. Keyes, C.M.G., C.I.E, Supern. List, Ind. Army, to be temp. Brig.-Gen. whilst specially empld. 24th Nov. 1919. (Substituted for the notification in the Gazette of 26th Apr. 1920.)

\* \* \* \* \*

*Third Supplement, dated the 28th June, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 25th June, 1920, page 6977.*

*War Office,  
28th June, 1920.*

## REGULAR FORCES.

## COMMANDS AND STAFF.

The undermentioned relinquish their appts. :—

## GENERAL STAFF.

*G.S.Os., 1st Grade.*—Maj. H. W. Rowlandson, O.B.E., 82nd Punjabis, Ind. Army, and relinquishes the temp. rank of Lt.-Col. 24th May 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

*London Gazette, dated the 29th June, 1920, pages 7012, 7013 and 7014.*

*India Office,  
29th June, 1920.*

\* \* \* \* \*

The KING has approved the promotion of the undermentioned officer on the retired list of the Indian Army, in accordance with the provisions of A.C.I. 644 and 1213 of 1918 :—

*To be Lieutenant-Colonel.*

Maj. I. H. Grant. 19th Nov. 1919.

\* \* \* \* \*

THE KING has approved the retirement of the following officers of the Indian Army:—

Major-Gen. Sir W. G. L. Beynon, K.C.I.E., C.B., D.S.O. 3rd May 1920.

Major-Gen. L. C. Dunsterville, C.B., C.S.I. 3rd June 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

Lt.-Col. C. E. E. F. K. Macquoid, D.S.O. 14th Apr. 1920.

Lt.-Col. R. K. Roome. 1st May 1920.

Lt.-Col. J. L. W. French-Mullen, C.I.E. 1st May 1920.

Lt.-Col. F. G. C. Humfrey. 3rd June 1920.

Lt.-Col. C. McL. Porteous. 5th June 1920.

Capt. A. S. Coffin, in consequence of ill-health. 18th June 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*  
*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## MARINE DEPARTMENT.

*Simla, the 30th July 1920.*

### APPOINTMENTS.

**No. 71.**—The following amendment is made to Marine Department Notification No. 55, dated the 18th June 1920:—

*For " 22nd July 1920, " read " 21st August 1920."*

## LONDON GAZETTE.

**No. 72.**—The following extracts are published for general information:—

*London Gazette, dated the 15th June, 1920, page 6587.*

*Admiralty, S.W. 1, 15th June, 1920.*

### FOREIGN DECORATIONS.

The following decorations have been conferred by the Allied Powers on Officers of the British Naval Forces for distinguished services during the War:—

His Majesty the KING has given unrestricted permission to the Officers concerned to wear the decorations in question.

### DECORATIONS CONFERRED BY HIS HIGHNESS THE SULTAN OF EGYPT.

*Order of the Nile.*

\* \* \* \* \*

*4th Class.*

\* \* \* \* \*

Cdr. John F. Vibart, C.B.E., R.I.M.

Eng. Cdr. Frederick B. Phillips, O.B.E., R.I.M.

\* \* \* \* \*

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*  
*Secretary to the Government of India.*

**RAILWAY DEPARTMENT.**

(RAILWAY BOARD.)

**NOTIFICATIONS.***Simla, the 28th July, 1920.*

**No. 551-E.-20.**—In Railway Board's Notification No. 551-E.-20, dated the 16th June 1920, regarding the grant of combined leave to Mr. A. R. Pakenham Walsh, Senior Government Inspector, Circle No. 2, the privilege leave granted is 4 months and 1 day and not 4 months as stated therein.

**No. 2039-E.-19.**—With reference to Railway Board's Notification No. 2315-E.-19, dated the 22nd July 1920, Mr. E. A. S. Bell, C.I.E., Member, Railway Board, sub. *pro tem.*, reverted to Officiating Member, with effect from the 21st July 1920.

*The 30th July, 1920.*

**No. 188-E.-20.**—Major W. F. Mathews, R.E., Executive Engineer and Deputy Agent, Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway, is promoted to the officiating rank of Superintending Engineer, Supernumerary, from the 12th to the 20th November 1919 and again from the 24th November 1919, and until further orders.

Notification No. 188-E.-20, dated 1st April 1920 is hereby cancelled.

H. L. COLE,

*Secretary, Railway Board.***BOARD OF INDUSTRIES AND MUNITIONS.****NOTIFICATIONS.***Simla, the 30th July, 1920.*

**No. S.-48.**—On his relinquishing charge of his appointment as President of the Stores Purchase Committee, the services of Sir F. D. Couchman, K.B.E., M.I.C.E., were replaced at the disposal of the Railway Department (Railway Board), with effect from the afternoon of the 20th July 1920.

**No. A-219 (1).**—Mr. J. J. Meikle, O.B.E., Superintendent, Government Printing, India, is granted privilege leave for six weeks, with effect from the 22nd July 1920.

**No. A-219 (2).**—Mr. Geo. Coppard, Acting Deputy Superintendent, is appointed to hold charge of the current duties of the office of the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, independently, under Article 94 of the Civil Service Regulations, during Mr. Meikle's absence on leave, or until further orders.

F. R. R. RUDMAN,

*Secretary, Board of Industries and Munitions.*



# The Gazette of India.

## EXTRAORDINARY.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

---

SIMLA, THURSDAY, JULY 29, 1920.

---

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

**REFORMS OFFICE.**

NOTIFICATION.

**No. 529-G.**

*Simla, July 29, 1920.*

In pursuance of sub-section (2) of section 47 of the Government of India Act, 1919, the Governor General in Council, with the approval of the Secretary of State in Council, is pleased to direct that on July 29, 1920, the following provisions of the said Act shall come into operation, namely :—

- (i) section 35 ; and
- (ii) section 45 and Parts I and II of the Second Schedule so far as these provisions give effect to such amendments in the Government of India Act, 1915, as amended by the Government of India (Amendment) Act, 1916, as incorporate or are consequential on or arise out of the provisions of section 35.

S. P. O'DONNELLI,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*







# The Gazette of India.

## EXTRAORDINARY.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

---

SIMLA, THURSDAY, JULY 29, 1920

---

**Rules for the election and nomination of members to the Council of State,  
for the qualification of electors and members, the constitution of  
• Constituencies and the final decision of doubts and disputes as to the  
validity of elections.**

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

**REFORMS OFFICE.**

---

NOTIFICATION.

---

**No. 767-F.**

*Simla, July 27, 1920.*

Whereas by section 47 of the Government of India Act, 1919, it is provided that the said Act shall come into operation on such date or dates as the Governor General in Council with the approval of the Secretary of State in Council may appoint;

• And whereas the said Act confers powers for the making of rules thereunder for the nomination and election of members of the Council of State; and for matters incidental and consequential thereto;

And whereas it is necessary for the purpose of bringing into operation the provisions of the said Act in respect of such Council on such date as may hereafter be appointed, to make such rules prior to the date on which these provisions will be brought into operation ;

And whereas a draft of such rules was laid before both Houses of Parliament and was duly approved by them with certain modifications and additions ;

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred by section 37 of the Interpretation Act, 1889, read with the rule-making powers under the said Act, the Governor-General in Council with the sanction of the Secretary of State in Council is pleased to make the said rules in the form so approved, the same being as follows :—

Short title and commencement.

1. (1) These rules may be called the Council of State Electoral Rules.

(2) They shall come into force at once.

Definitions.

2. In these rules, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(a) “ the Act ” means the Government of India Act ;

(b) “ Commissioners ” means the Commissioners appointed for the purpose of holding an election inquiry under these rules ;

(c) “ corrupt practice ” means any act deemed to be a corrupt practice under the provisions of Schedule IV ;

(d) “ election agent ” means the person appointed under these rules by a candidate as his agent for an election ;

(e) “ Gazette ” means the Gazette of India ; and

(f) “ Schedule ” means a Schedule to these rules.

## PART I.

### COMPOSITION OF COUNCIL OF STATE AND CONSTITUENCIES.

Composition of Council of State.

3. The Council of State shall consist of—

(1) thirty-three elected members, and

(2) twenty-seven members nominated by the Governor General, of whom not more than twenty may be officials, and one shall be a person nominated as the result of an election held in Berar.

Constituencies.

4. The elected members shall be elected by the constituencies specified in Schedule I, subject to the provisions of that Schedule in regard to constituencies entitled to elect in rotation, and the number of members to be elected by each constituency shall be as stated therein against that constituency.

## PART II.

### QUALIFICATIONS OF ELECTED MEMBERS.

General disqualification for being elected.

5. (1) A person shall not be eligible for election as a member of the Council of State if such person—

(a) is not a British subject ; or

(b) is a female ; or

(c) is already a member of any legislative body constituted under the Act ; or

(d) having been a legal practitioner has been dismissed or is under suspension from practising as such by order of any competent court ; or

(e) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind ; or

(f) is under 25 years of age ; or

(g) is an undischarged insolvent ; or

(h) being a discharged insolvent has not obtained from the court a certificate that his insolvency was caused by misfortune without any misconduct on his part :

Provided that, if the Ruler of a State in India or any subject of such a State is not ineligible for election to the Legislative Council of a province, such Ruler or subject shall not by reason of not being a British subject be ineligible for election to the Council of State by any constituency in that province :

Provided further that the disqualification mentioned in clause (d) may be removed by an order of the Governor General in Council in that behalf.

(2) A person against whom a conviction by a criminal court involving a sentence of transportation or imprisonment for a period of more than six months is subsisting shall, unless the offence of which he was convicted has been pardoned, not be eligible for election for five years from the date of the expiration of the sentence.

(3) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, such person shall not be eligible for election for five years from the date of such conviction or of the finding of the Commissioners, as the case may be ; and a person reported by any such Commissioners to be guilty of any other corrupt practice shall be similarly disqualified for three years from such date.

(4) If any person has been a candidate or an election agent at an election to any legislative body constituted under the Act and has failed to lodge any prescribed return of election expenses or has lodged a return which is found, either by Commissioners holding an inquiry into the election or by a Magistrate in a judicial proceeding, to be false in any material particular, such person shall not be eligible for election for five years from the date of such election :

Provided that any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of this rule may be removed by an order of the Governor General in Council in that behalf.

6. (1) No person shall be eligible for election as a member of the Council of State to represent—

(a) a general constituency situated in the United Provinces or in the province of Assam, unless his name is entered on the electoral roll of a general constituency situated within the same province ;

(b) a general constituency situated in the province of Madras, Bombay, Bengal, the Punjab or Bihar and Orissa unless his name is entered on the electoral roll of the constituency or of another constituency situated in the same province and of the same communal description as that by which he desires to be elected ;

(c) a general constituency situated in the Central Provinces or in the province of Burma unless his name is entered on the electoral roll of the constituency.

(2) No person shall be eligible for election as a member of the Council of State to represent a special constituency unless his name is entered on the electoral roll of the constituency.

(3) For the purposes of these rules—

(1) "special constituency" means a European Commerce constituency ;

(2) "general constituency" means any constituency specified in Schedule I other than a European Commerce constituency.

Special  
qualifications  
for election  
in case  
of certain  
constitu-  
encies.

## PART III.

## THE ELECTORAL ROLL.

General con-  
ditions of  
registration  
and disquali-  
fications.

7. (1) Every person shall be entitled to have his name registered on the electoral roll of a constituency who has the qualifications prescribed for an elector of that constituency and who is not subject to any of the disqualifications hereinafter set out, namely :—

- (a) is not a British subject ; or
- (b) is a female ; or
- (c) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind ; or
- (d) is under 21 years of age :

Provided that, if the Ruler of a State in India or any subject of such a State is not disqualified for registration on the electoral roll of a constituency of the Legislative Council of a province, such Ruler or subject shall not by reason of not being a British subject be disqualified for registration on the electoral roll of any constituency of the Council of State in that province :

Provided further that, if a resolution is passed by the Council of State after not less than one month's notice has been given of an intention to move such a resolution, recommending that the sex disqualification for registration should be removed either in respect of women generally or any class of women, the Governor General in Council shall make regulations providing that women or a class of women, as the case may be, shall not be disqualified for registration by reason only of their sex, if they are not so disqualified for registration as electors for the Legislative Council of their province :

Provided further that no person shall be entitled to have his name registered on the electoral roll of more than one general constituency.

(2) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, his name, if on the electoral roll, shall be removed therefrom and shall not be registered thereon for a period of five years from the date of the conviction or the report, as the case may be, or, if not on the electoral roll, shall not be so registered for a like period ; and if any person is reported by any such Commissioners as guilty of any other corrupt practice, his name, if on the electoral roll, shall be removed therefrom and shall not be registered thereon for a period of three years from the date of the report or, if not on the electoral roll, shall not be so registered for a like period :

Provided that the Governor General in Council may direct that the name of any person to whom this sub-rule applies shall be registered on the electoral roll.

Qualifications  
of electors.

8. (1) The qualifications of an elector for a general constituency shall be such qualifications based on—

- (i) residence, or residence and community, and
- (ii) (a) the holding of land, or
- (b) assessment to or payment of income-tax, or
- (c) past or present membership of a legislative body, or
- (d) past or present tenure of office on a local authority, or
- (e) past or present university distinction, or
- (f) the tenure of office in a co-operative banking society, or
- (g) the holding of a title conferred for literary merit,

as are specified in Schedule II in the case of that constituency.

(2) The qualifications of an elector for a special constituency shall be the qualifications specified in Schedule II in the case of that constituency.

Electoral  
roll.

9. (1) An electoral roll shall be prepared for every constituency, on which shall be entered the names of all persons appearing to be entitled to be registered as electors for that constituency. It shall be published in the constituency together with a notice specifying the mode in which and the time

within which any person whose name is not entered in the roll and who claims to have it inserted therein, or any person whose name is on the roll and who objects to the inclusion of his own name or of the name of any other person on the roll, may prefer a claim or objection to the Revising Authority.

(2) The regulations for the time being in force in any province for the purpose of elections to the Legislative Council of that province in regard to the following matters, namely,—

- (1) the authority by whom the electoral roll shall be prepared and the particulars to be contained in the roll,
- (2) the time at which the roll shall be prepared,
- (3) the publication of the roll in the constituency to which it relates,
- (4) the mode in which and the time within which claims and objections may be preferred,
- (5) the constitution and appointment of Revising Authorities to dispose of claims and objections,
- (6) the manner in which notices of claims or objections shall be published,
- (7) the place, date, and time at which and the manner in which claims or objections shall be heard,

shall apply for the purpose of the holding of elections within that province to the Council of State :

Provided that the Governor General in Council may, by notification in the Gazette, direct that such modifications and adaptations as he may specify shall be made in the application of those regulations.

(3) The orders made by the Revising Authority shall be final, and the electoral roll shall be amended in accordance therewith and shall, as so amended, be republished in the case of each province in such manner as may be prescribed by the regulations aforesaid for the republication of electoral rolls of constituencies of the Legislative Council.

(1) The electoral roll shall come into force from the date of such republication, and shall continue in force for a period of three years or for such less period as the Governor General in Council may by regulation prescribe, and after the expiration of such period a fresh roll shall be prepared in accordance with these rules.

(5) If a constituency is called upon to elect a member or members after an electoral roll has ceased to have force and before the completion of the new electoral roll, the old electoral roll shall for the purposes of that election continue to operate as the electoral roll for the constituency.

10. Every person registered on the electoral roll for the time being in force for any constituency shall while so registered be entitled to vote at an election of a member or members for that constituency : provided that no person shall vote in more than one general constituency. Right to vote.

#### PART IV.

#### ELECTIONS.

11. (1) Any person may be nominated as a candidate for election in any constituency for which he is eligible for election under these rules. Nomination of candidates.

(2) On or before the date on which a candidate is nominated, the candidate shall make in writing and sign a declaration appointing either himself or some other person, who is not disqualified under these rules for the appointment, to be his election agent, and no candidate shall be deemed to be duly nominated unless such declaration has been made.

(3) A candidate who has withdrawn his candidature shall not be allowed to cancel the withdrawal or to be renominated as a candidate for the same election.

12. (1) If the number of candidates who are duly nominated and who have not withdrawn their candidature before such time as the Governor Procedure at election.

General in Council may fix in this behalf exceeds that of the vacancies, a poll shall be taken.

(2) If the number of such candidates is equal to the number of vacancies, all such candidates shall be declared to be duly elected.

(3) If the number of such candidates is less than the number of vacancies, all such candidates shall be declared to be elected, and the Governor General shall, by a notification in the Gazette, call for fresh nominations for the remaining vacancy or vacancies, and if any such are received shall call upon the constituency to elect a member or members, as the case may be.

(4) Votes shall be given by ballot and no votes shall be received by proxy.

(5) In plural-member constituencies every elector shall have as many votes as there are members to be elected, but no elector shall give more than one vote to any one candidate except in the case of the Bombay (non-Muhammadan) constituency, in which constituency an elector may accumulate all his votes on any one candidate or may distribute them among the candidates as he pleases :

Provided that in the Madras (non-Muhammadan) constituency the election shall be made according to the principle of proportional representation by means of the single transferable vote, and votes shall be given in accordance with regulations made in that behalf by the Governor General in Council.

(6) Votes shall be counted by, or under the supervision of, the Returning Officer, and any candidate or in the absence of the candidate, a representative duly authorised by him in writing, shall have a right to be present at the time of counting.

(7) When the counting of the votes has been completed, the Returning Officer shall forthwith declare the candidate or candidates, as the case may be, to whom the largest number of votes has been given to be elected :

Provided that in the Madras (non-Muhammadan) constituency the Returning Officer shall determine the candidates to whom the largest number of votes has been given in accordance with the regulations made in that behalf.

(8) Where an equality of votes is found to exist between any candidates and the addition of one vote will entitle any of the candidates to be declared elected, the determination of the person or persons to whom such one additional vote shall be deemed to have been given shall be made by lot to be drawn in the presence of the Returning Officer and in such manner as he may determine.

(9) The Returning Officer shall without delay report the result of the election to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Legislative Department, and the name or names of the candidate or candidates elected shall be published in the Gazette.

Regulations  
regarding the  
conduct of  
elections.

13. The regulations for the time being in force in any province for the purpose of elections to the Legislative Council of that province in regard to the following matters, namely,—

- (1) for the form and manner in, and the conditions on, which nominations may be made, and for the scrutiny of nominations,
- (2) for the appointment of a Returning Officer for each constituency and for his powers and duties,
- (3) for the division of general constituencies into polling areas and for the appointment of polling stations for these areas,
- (4) for the appointment of officers to preside at polling stations, and for the duties of such officers,
- (5) for the checking of voters by reference to the electoral roll,
- (6) for the manner in which votes are to be given, both generally and in the case of illiterate voters or voters under physical or other disability,

(7) for the procedure to be followed in respect of tender of votes by persons representing themselves to be electors after other persons have voted as such electors,

(8) for the scrutiny of votes,

(9) for the safe custody of ballot papers and other election papers for the period for which such papers shall be preserved, and for the inspection and production of such papers, and

(10) for the conduct of elections generally,

shall apply for the purpose of the holding of elections within that province to the Council of State :

Provided that the Governor General in Council may, by notification in the Gazette, direct that such modifications and adaptations as he may specify shall be made in the application of those regulations.

In particular the Governor General in Council may, notwithstanding anything in these rules, if a resolution in favour of the introduction of proportional representation is passed by the Council after not less than one month's notice has been given of an intention to move such a resolution, for any plural member constituencies introduce the method of election by means of the single transferable vote, and may make all necessary regulations for that purpose and to that end may group together single-member constituencies so as to make new plural-member constituencies.

14. (1) If any person is elected by more than one constituency, he shall by notice in writing signed by him and delivered to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Legislative Department within seven days from the date of the publication of the result of such election in the Gazette, choose for which of these constituencies he shall serve, and the choice shall be conclusive. Multiple elections.

(2) When any such choice has been made, the Governor General shall call upon any constituency or constituencies for which such person has not chosen to serve to elect another person or persons.

(3) If the candidate does not make the choice referred to in sub-rule (1) of this rule, the elections of such person shall be void and the Governor General shall call upon the constituency or constituencies concerned to elect another person or persons.

#### *Election agents and return of expenses.*

15. No person shall be appointed an election agent who is himself ineligible for election as being subject to any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of rule 5. Disqualification for being an election agent.

16. (1) The appointment of an election agent, whether the election agent appointed be the candidate himself or not, may only be revoked by a writing signed by the candidate and lodged with the officer receiving nominations and shall operate from the date on which it is so lodged. Revocation of the appointment of election agent.

(2) In the event of such a revocation or of the death of any election agent, whether such event occurs before, during or after the election, then the candidate shall appoint forthwith another election agent and declare his name in writing to the returning officer.

17. (1) Within one month or such longer period as the Governor General may allow after the date of the declaration of the result of the election every candidate, either personally or through his election agent, shall cause to be lodged with the Returning Officer a return of his election expenses containing the particulars specified in Schedule III. Return of election expenses.



(2) Every such return shall contain a statement of all payments made by the candidate or by his election agent or by any persons on behalf of the candidate or in his interests for expenses incurred on account of or in respect of the conduct and management of the election, and further a statement of all unpaid claims in respect of such expenses of which he or his election agent is aware.

(3) The return shall be accompanied by declarations by the candidate and his election agent which shall be in the form contained in the said Schedule and shall be made on oath or affirmation before a Magistrate.

(4) The Governor General in Council shall cause to be prepared in such manner, and maintained for such time, as he may direct, a record showing the names of all candidates at every election under these rules and the date on which the return of election expenses of each candidate has been lodged with the Returning Officer.

Fixation of  
maximum  
election  
expenses.

18. (1) The Governor General in Council may, by notification in the Gazette—

- (a) fix maximum scales of election expenses, which shall be applicable to any election held after the first elections under these rules; and
- (b) prescribe the numbers and description of persons who may be employed for payment in connection with any election held under these rules.

(2) Any notification issued under this rule may make different provisions for different constituencies.

Accounts of  
agents

19. Every election agent shall keep regular books of account in which the particulars of all expenditure of the nature referred to in rule 17 shall be entered, whether such expenditure is incurred by the candidate or by the election agent or by any person under the direction of the candidate or the election agent.

## PART V.

### NOMINATED MEMBERS.

General dis-  
qualifications  
for  
nomination.

20. (1) Save as expressly provided in these rules in regard to the nomination of a person elected in Berar, no person shall be nominated to the Council of State who—

- (a) is not a British subject; or
- (b) is a female; or
- (c) is already a member of any legislative body constituted under the Act; or
- (d) having been a legal practitioner has been dismissed or is under suspension from practising as such by order of any competent court; or
- (e) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind; or
- (f) is under 25 years of age; or
- (g) is an undischarged insolvent; or
- (h) being a discharged insolvent has not obtained from the court a certificate that his insolvency was caused by misfortune without any misconduct on his part:

Provided that, if the Ruler of a State in India or any subject of such a State is not disqualified for nomination to the Legislative Council of a province, such Ruler or subject shall not by reason of not being a British subject be disqualified for nomination to the Council of State to represent that province:

Provided further that the disqualification mentioned in clause (d) may be removed by an order of the Governor General in Council in this behalf.

(2) A person against whom a conviction by a criminal court involving a sentence of transportation or imprisonment for a period of more than six months is subsisting shall, unless the offence of which he was convicted has

been pardoned, not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of the expiration of the sentence.

(3) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, such person shall not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of such conviction or of the finding of the Commissioners, as the case may be; and a person reported by any such Commissioners to be guilty of any other corrupt practice shall be similarly disqualified for three years from such date.

(4) If any person has been a candidate or an election agent at an election to any legislative body constituted under the Act and has failed to lodge any prescribed return of election expenses or has lodged a return which is found, either by Commissioners holding an inquiry into the election or by a Magistrate in a judicial proceeding, to be false in any material particular, such person shall not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of the election:

Provided that any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of this rule may be removed by an order of the Governor General in Council in that behalf.

21. (1) A nominated non-official member shall hold office for the duration of the Council of State to which he is nominated. Term of office of nominated member.

(2) Official members shall hold office for the duration of the Council of State to which they are nominated or for such shorter period as the Governor General may, at the time of nomination, determine.

## PART VI.

### GENERAL PROVISIONS.

#### *Obligation to take oath.*

22. Every person who is elected or nominated to be a member of the Council of State shall before taking his seat make, at a meeting of the Council of State, an oath or affirmation of his allegiance to the Crown in the following form, namely:— Taking of oath.

I, A.B., having been <sup>elected</sup>/<sub>nominated</sub> a member of this Council do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will be faithful and bear true allegiance to His Majesty the King, Emperor of India, His heirs and successors, and that I will faithfully discharge the duty upon which I am about to enter.

#### *Vacation of seat.*

23. If any person having been elected or nominated subsequently becomes subject to any of the disabilities stated in clauses (a), (d), (e), (g) and (h) of sub-rule (1) or in sub-rules (2), (3) and (4) of rule 5 or of rule 20, as the case may be, or fails to make the oath or affirmation prescribed by rule 22 within such time as the Governor General considers reasonable, the Governor General shall, by notification in the Gazette, declare his seat to be vacant. Effect of subsequent disability or failure to take oath.

24. (1) When a vacancy occurs in the case of an elected member by reason of his election being declared void or his seat being declared vacant, or by reason of absence from India, inability to attend to duty, death, acceptance of office or resignation duly accepted, the Governor General shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituency concerned to elect a person for the purpose of filling the vacancy within such time as may be prescribed by such notification. Casual vacancies.

(2) If a vacancy occurs in the case of a nominated member, the Governor General shall nominate to the vacancy a person having the necessary qualification under these rules.

*First constitution of the Council of State.*

Constitution  
of Council  
of State.

25. (1) As soon as conveniently may be after these rules come into force, a Council of State shall be constituted in accordance with their provisions.

(2) For this purpose the Governor General shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituencies referred to in rule 4 to elect members in accordance with these rules within such time as may be prescribed by such notification, and shall make such nominations as may be necessary to complete the Council of State before the date fixed for its first meeting.

(3) If any difficulty arises as to the preparation or publication of the first electoral roll or the holding of the first elections after the commencement of these rules, the Governor General in Council may by order do any matter or thing which appears to him necessary for the proper preparation or publication of the roll or for the proper holding of the elections.

*General Elections.*

Reconstitu-  
tion of Coun-  
cil of State.

26. (1) On the expiration of the duration of a Council of State or on its dissolution, a general election shall be held in order that a new Council of State may be constituted.

(2) On such expiration or dissolution, the Governor General shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituencies referred to in rule 4 to elect members in accordance with these rules within such time after the date of expiration or dissolution as may be prescribed by such notification :

Provided that, if the Governor General thinks fit, such notification may be issued at any time not being more than three months prior to the date on which the duration of the Council of State would expire in the ordinary course of events.

(3) Before the date fixed for the first meeting of the Council of State, the Governor General shall make such nominations as may be necessary to complete the Council of State.

Publicati-  
on of result of  
general  
election.

27. As soon as may be after the expiration of the time fixed for the election of members at any general election, the names of the members elected for the various constituencies at such election shall be notified in the Gazette.

**PART VII.**

**THE FINAL DECISION OF DOUBTS AND DISPUTES AS TO THE VALIDITY OF AN ELECTION.**

Definition.

28. In this Part and in Schedule IV, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(a) "agent" includes an election agent and any person who is held by Commissioners to have acted as an agent in connection with an election with the knowledge or consent of the candidate ;

(b) "candidate" means a person who has been nominated as a candidate at any election or who claims that he has been so nominated or that his nomination has been improperly refused, and includes a person who, when an election is in contemplation, holds himself out as a prospective candidate at such election, provided that he is subsequently nominated as a candidate at such election ; and

(c) "returned candidate" means a candidate whose name has been published under these rules as duly elected.

29. No election shall be called in question except by an election petition presented in accordance with the provisions of this Part. The election petition.

30. An election petition may be presented to the Governor General by any candidate or elector against any returned candidate within fourteen days from the date on which the result of the election has been published in accordance with sub-rule (9) of rule 12. Presentation of the petition.

31. The petition shall contain a statement in concise form of the material facts on which the petitioner relies and the particulars of any corrupt practice which he alleges and shall, where necessary, be divided into paragraphs numbered consecutively. It shall be signed by the petitioner and verified in the manner prescribed for the verification of pleadings in the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908. Contents of the petition.

32. The petitioner may, if he so desires, in addition to calling in question the election of the returned candidate, claim a declaration that he himself or any other candidate has been duly elected; in which case he shall join as respondents to his petition all other candidates who were nominated at the election. Against whom it may be presented.

33. At the time of presentation of the petition, the petitioner shall deposit with it the sum of one thousand rupees in cash or in Government Promissory Notes of equal value at the market rate of the day as security for the costs of the same. Deposit of security.

34. (1) If the provisions of rule 33 are not complied with, the Governor General shall dismiss the petition. Dismissal for default.

(2) Upon compliance with the provisions of rule 33—

(a) the Governor General shall appoint as Commissioners for the trial of the petition three persons who are or have been, or are eligible to be appointed, Judges of a High Court within the meaning of section 101 (3) of the Act, and shall appoint one of them to be the President, and thereafter all applications and proceedings in connection therewith shall be dealt with and held by such Commissioners; Appointment of Commissioners.

(b) the President of the Commission so constituted shall, as soon as may be, cause a copy of the petition to be served on each respondent and to be published in the Gazette, and may call on the petitioner to execute a bond in such amount and with such sureties as he may require for the payment of any further costs. At any time within fourteen days after such publication, any other candidate shall be entitled to be joined as a respondent on giving security in a like amount and procuring the execution of a like bond.

(3) When in respect of an election in a constituency more petitions than one are presented, the Governor General shall refer all such petitions to the same Commissioners, who may at their discretion inquire into the petitions either in one or in more proceedings as they shall think fit.

35. Every election petition shall be inquired into by the Commissioners, as nearly as may be, in accordance with the procedure applicable under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, to the trial of suits: provided that it shall only be necessary for the Commissioners to make a memorandum of the substance of the evidence of any witness examined by them. Inquiry by Commissioners.

36. The inquiry shall be held at such place as the Governor General may appoint: provided that the Commissioners may in their discretion sit for any part of the enquiry at any other place in the province in which the constituency in question is situated, and may depute any one of their number to take evidence at any place in that province. Place of inquiry.

37. (1) No election petition shall be withdrawn without the leave of the Commissioners. Withdrawal of petition.

(2) If there are more petitioners than one no application to withdraw a petition shall be made except with the consent of all the petitioners.

(3) When an application for withdrawal is made, notice thereof fixing a date for the hearing of the application shall be given to all other parties to the petition and shall be published in the Gazette.

(4) No application for withdrawal shall be granted if the Commissioners are of opinion that such application has been induced by any bargain or consideration which the Commissioners consider ought not to be allowed.

(5) If the application is granted—

(a) the petitioner shall be ordered to pay the costs of the respondent theretofore incurred or such portion thereof as the Commissioners may think fit ;

(b) such withdrawal shall be reported to the Governor General, who shall publish notice thereof in the Gazette ; and

(c) any person who might himself have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted as petitioner in place of the party withdrawing, and, upon compliance with the conditions of rule 33 as to security, shall be entitled to be so substituted and to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

Abatement or substitution on death of petitioner.

38. (1) An election petition shall abate only on the death of a sole petitioner or of the survivor of several petitioners.

(2) Such abatement shall be reported to the Governor General, who shall publish notice thereof in the Gazette.

(3) Any person who might himself have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted as petitioner, and, upon compliance with the conditions of rule 33 as to security, shall be entitled to be so substituted and to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

Abatement or substitution on death of respondent.

39. If before the conclusion of the trial of an election petition the respondent dies or gives notice that he does not intend to oppose the petition, the Commissioners shall cause notice of such event to be published in the Gazette, and thereupon any person who might have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted for such respondent to oppose the petition, and shall be entitled to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

Reelection when seat claimed.

40. Where at an inquiry into an election petition any candidate, other than the returned candidate, claims the seat for himself, the returned candidate or any other party may give evidence to prove that the election of such candidate would have been void if he had been the returned candidate and a petition had been presented complaining of his election.

Attendance of Law Officers.

41. When at an inquiry into an election petition the Commissioners so order, the Advocate General or some person acting under his instructions shall attend and take such part therein as they may direct.

*Explanation.*—The expression "Advocate General" includes also a Government Advocate, or, where there is no Advocate General or Government Advocate, such other officer as the local Government may appoint in this behalf.

Grounds for declaring election void.

42. (1) Save as hereinafter provided in this rule, if in the opinion of the Commissioners—

(a) the election of a returned candidate has been procured or induced, or the result of the election has been materially affected, by a corrupt practice, or

(b) any corrupt practice specified in Part I of Schedule IV has been committed, or

(c) the result of the election has been materially affected by any irregularity in respect of a nomination paper, or by the improper

reception or refusal of a vote, or by any non-compliance with the provisions of the Act or the rules or regulations made thereunder, or by any mistake in the use of any form annexed thereto,

the election of the returned candidate shall be void.

(2) If the Commissioners report that a returned candidate has been guilty by an agent (other than his election agent) of any corrupt practice specified in Part I of Schedule IV which does not amount to any form of bribery other than treating as hereinafter explained or to the procuring or abetment of personation, and if the Commissioners further report that the candidate has satisfied them that—

- (a) no corrupt practice was committed at such election by the candidate or his election agent, and the corrupt practices mentioned in the report were committed contrary to the order, and without the sanction or connivance of such candidate or his election agent, and
- (b) such candidate and his election agent took all reasonable means for preventing the commission of corrupt practices at such election, and
- (c) the corrupt practices mentioned in the said report were of a trivial, unimportant and limited character, and
- (d) in all other respects the election was free from any corrupt practice on the part of such candidate or any of his agents,

then the Commissioners may find that the election of such candidate is not void.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this sub-rule “treating” means the incurring in whole or in part by any person of the expense of giving or providing any food, drink, entertainment or provision to any person with the object, directly or indirectly, of inducing him or any other person to vote or refrain from voting or as a reward for having voted or refrained from voting.

43. (1) At the conclusion of the inquiry, the Commissioners shall report whether the returned candidate, or any other party to the petition who has under the provisions of these rules claimed the seat, has been duly elected, and in so reporting shall have regard to the provisions of rule 12. Report of Commissioners and procedure thereon.

(2) The report shall be in writing and shall be signed by all the Commissioners. The Commissioners shall forthwith forward their report to the Governor General who, on receipt thereof, shall issue orders in accordance with the report and publish the report in the Gazette, and the orders of the Governor General shall be final.

44. If either in their report or upon any other matter there is a difference of opinion among the Commissioners, the opinion of the majority shall prevail, and their report shall be expressed in the terms of the views of the majority. Form of report.

45. Where any charge is made in an election petition of any corrupt practice, the Commissioners shall record in their report—

- (a) a finding whether a corrupt practice has or has not been proved to have been committed by any candidate or his agent, or with the connivance of any candidate or his agent, and the nature of such corrupt practice, and
- (b) the names of all persons (if any) who have been proved at the inquiry to have been guilty of any corrupt practice and the nature of such corrupt practice with any such recommendations as they may desire to make for the exemption of any such persons from any disqualifications they may have incurred in this connection under these rules.

Finding as to corrupt practices and persons guilty thereof.

## PART VIII.

### SPECIAL PROVISION.

46. If any question arises as to the interpretation of these rules otherwise than in connection with an election inquiry held thereunder, the question shall be referred for the decision of the Governor General, and his decision shall be final. Interpretation in case of doubt.

## SCHEDULE I.

(See rule 4.)

*I.—List of Constituencies entitled to representation in every Council of State.*

Province.	Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of Members.
Madras ...	Madras (Non-Muhammadan).	Non-Muhammadan	The Madras Presidency ...	4
Ditto ...	Madras (Muhammadan)	Muhammadan ...	Ditto ...	1
Bombay ...	Bombay (Non-Muhammadan).	Non-Muhammadan	The Bombay Presidency, excluding Aden.	3
Ditto ...	Bombay Presidency (Muhammadan).	Muhammadan ...	The Bombay Presidency, excluding Sind and Aden.	1
Ditto ...	Sind (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Province of Sind ...	1
Ditto ...	Bombay Chamber of Commerce.	European Commerce.	(Non-territorial) ...	1
Bengal ...	East Bengal (Non-Muhammadan).	Non-Muhammadan.	The Dacca, Rajshahi and Chittagong Divisions, excluding the Darjeeling District and the Chittagong Hill Tracts.	1
Ditto ...	West Bengal (Non-Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Presidency and Burdwan Divisions.	2
Ditto ...	East Bengal (Muhammadan).	Muhammadan ...	The Dacca, Rajshahi and Chittagong Divisions, excluding the Darjeeling District and the Chittagong Hill Tracts.	1
Ditto ...	West Bengal (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Presidency and Burdwan Divisions.	1
Ditto ...	Bengal Chamber of Commerce.	European Commerce.	(Non-territorial) ...	1

Province.	Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of Members.
United Provinces.	United Provinces Central (Non-Muhammadan).	Non-Muhammadan	The Lucknow and Fyzabad Divisions.	1
Ditto	United Provinces Northern (Non-Muhammadan).	Ditto	The Agra, Meerut, Rohilkhand and Kumaon Divisions.	1
Ditto	United Provinces Southern (Non-Muhammadan).	Ditto	The Allahabad, Jhansi, Gorakhpur and Benares Divisions.	1
Ditto	United Provinces West (Muhammadan).	Muhammadan	The Allahabad, Jhansi, Agra, Rohilkhand, Meerut and Kumaon Divisions.	1
Ditto	United Provinces East (Muhammadan).	Ditto	The Lucknow, Fyzabad, Benares and Gorakhpur Divisions.	1
Punjab	Punjab (Non-Muhammadan).	Non-Muhammadan	The Punjab	1
Ditto	Punjab (Sikh)	Sikh	Ditto	1
Bihar and Orissa.	Bihar and Orissa (Non-Muhammadan).	Non Muhammadan	The Province of Bihar and Orissa	2*
Ditto	Bihar and Orissa (Muhammadan).	Muhammadan	Ditto	1
Central Provinces.	Central Provinces	General	The Central Provinces, excluding— (a) the zamindari and jagirdari estates specified in Part VI of the First Schedule to the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874; (b) the following zamindaries of the Chhattisgarh Division, namely, Kanteli, Chandarpur, Padampur, Malkharoda, Ehatgoan, Bilai-garh-Katgi, Parpori, Khujji, Devri, Soanmar, Narra and Kauria; (c) the Sironcha Tahsil of the Chanda District; and (d) the Mandla District, except the Mandla Municipality.	1
Burma	Burma	General	The Province of Burma	1
Ditto	Burma Chamber of Commerce.	European Commerce.	(Non-territorial)	1

\* Note.—The Bihar and Orissa (non-Muhammadan) constituency is entitled to elect a third member to the second, fourth and succeeding alternate Councils of State under part II of this Schedule.



*II. (1)—List of Constituencies entitled to representation in rotation.*

Provinces.	Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of Members.
Punjab ...	East Punjab (Muhammadan).	Muhammadan	The Ambala, Jullundur and Lahore Divisions.	2
Ditto ...	West Punjab (Muhammadan.)	Ditto	The Rawal Pindi and Multan Divisions.	
Bihar and Orissa.	Bihar and Orissa (Non-Muhammadan).	Non-Muhammadan	The Province of Bihar and Orissa	
Assam ...	Assam (Non-Muhammadan).	Non-Muhammadan	The Province of Assam ...	1
Ditto ...	Assam (Muhammadan)	Muhammadan ...	Ditto ...	

(2) In the case where two constituencies are bracketed together as entitled to elect one member, the constituency first-mentioned shall elect to the first Council of State at the general election and at all bye-elections so long as the first Council of State continues, and the second-mentioned constituency shall elect at the general election to the next Council of State and at all bye-elections in like manner, and thereafter the constituencies shall elect in like manner in rotation to succeeding Councils of State.

(3) In the case where three constituencies are bracketed together as entitled to elect two members, the two first-mentioned constituencies shall each elect a member to the first Council of State at the general election and the constituency affected shall elect at any bye-election so long as the first Council of State continues, and for the purposes of the general election to the second Council of State and bye-elections occurring during the continuance of that Council the two first-mentioned constituencies shall be deemed to be one constituency and the members shall be elected, one by those constituencies combined, and the other by the third-mentioned constituency, or, in the case of a bye-election, by those constituencies or that constituency, as the case may be, and thereafter the constituencies shall elect in like manner in rotation to succeeding Councils of State.

## SCHEDULE II.

(See rule 8.)

## QUALIFICATIONS OF ELECTORS.

## PART I.—MADRAS.

## Definitions.

## 1. For the purposes of this Part—

- (a) "previous year" means the financial year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules ;
- (b) "estate" means—
- (i) any permanently settled estate or temporarily settled zamindari,
  - (ii) any portion of such permanently settled estate or temporarily settled zamindari which is separately registered in the office of the Collector,
  - (iii) any unsettled Palaiyam or Jagir,
  - (iv) any Inam village of which the grant has been confirmed or recognised by the British Government or any separated part of such village,
  - (v) any portion consisting of one or more villages of any of the estates specified above in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) which is held on a permanent under-tenure.

## Entry of name in land register.

2. Save as expressly provided in this Part, no person claiming to be registered on account of the possession of income derived from land for which a public register is kept shall be entitled to have such income taken into account in determining his eligibility, unless the land from which the income is derived stands registered in such register in his name.

## Joint holders.

3. If several persons are registered as joint holders of land, a majority of the adult male persons so registered may nominate in writing any one of themselves who is not disqualified to be their representative for voting purposes, and the name of such representative alone shall be entered in the electoral roll and, if such nomination is not made, no entry shall be made in the roll in respect of such land.

**Explanation.**—Land registered under section 14 of the Malabar Land Registration Act, 1895, in the joint names of the registered proprietor and another person is not land registered in the names of joint holders within the meaning of this paragraph.

4. Where the property of a tarwad or similar joint family under the Marumakkattayam law is registered in the name of a woman and would, but for the disqualification of sex, qualify the registered holder as an elector, the senior male member of the family who is not disqualified, or any member not disqualified who is nominated in writing by a majority of the adult male members, shall be entered in the electoral roll as the representative of the family. Family property entered in the name of a woman.

5. Save as hereinbefore provided, no person shall be entitled to have his name entered in an electoral roll unless he possesses the prescribed property qualification in his own personal right and not in a fiduciary capacity. Fiduciary capacity.

6. For the purposes of this Part, the annual income derived from an estate shall be taken to be the annual rent value upon which the land cess is calculated under the Madras Local Boards Act, 1884, excluding the jodi, quit-rent, peshkash, or similar charge payable to Government. Annual income.

7. In calculating annual income and assessment for the purposes of this Part—

- (a) income derived from an estate shall not be reckoned along with income derived from any land other than an estate, but it may be reckoned along with a malikana allowance; Calculation of annual income and assessment.
- (b) in no case shall income derived from a portion of an estate which is not separately registered in the office of a Collector be taken into account;
- (c) the assessment on inam lands shall be taken to be the full assessment which such lands would bear if they were not inam;
- (d) assessments paid on more than one parcel of land may be reckoned together: provided that, in the case of land referred to in paragraphs 3 and 4 of this Part, the assessment paid thereon shall not be added to any assessment paid on other land unless the holder of the latter has been nominated, or is entitled, under those paragraphs to represent the joint holders or family in respect of the former land.

8. For the purposes of this Part, the annual rent value and assessment shall be determined with reference to the accounts of the *faski* year preceding the calendar year in which the roll is finally published; or, if the accounts for that year are not available, then with reference to the latest accounts that are available: provided that, if in any case it is not possible to calculate the rent value in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 7 of this Part, the Collector shall determine the value for the purposes of this Part upon the best information available. Basis of determination of annual rent value and assessment.

9. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a general constituency who has resided in the presidency of Madras for not less than 120 days in the previous year and who— Non-Muhammadian and Muhammadan Constituencies.

- (a) holds in the presidency an estate of which the annual income is not less than Rs. 3,000; or
- (b) is registered as a pattadar or inamdar of land in the presidency on which the assessment, including the water rate, is not less than Rs. 1,500; or
- (c) receives from Government a malikana allowance the annual amount of which is not less than Rs. 3,000; or
- (d) was in the previous year assessed on his own account to income-tax on a total income as computed under section 13 of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1918, of not less than Rs. 20,000; or
- (e) is or has been a non-official member of either chamber of the Indian Legislature or has been a non-official member of the Indian Legislative Council as constituted under the Government of India Act, 1915, or any Act repealed thereby, or is or has been at any time a non-official member of the Madras Legislative Council; or
- (f) is or has been the non-official president of the Madras Municipal Council or of a district board or taluk board constituted under the Madras Local Boards Act, 1884, or is the non-official vice-president of the said Council or of a district board; or
- (g) is or has been the non-official chairman or is the non-official vice-chairman of a municipal council constituted under the Madras District Municipalities Act, 1884; or
- (h) is or has been a member of the Senate or a Fellow or an Honorary Fellow of any University constituted by law in British India; or
- (i) is the non-official president or vice-president of any central bank or banking union which is a registered society within the meaning of section 2 of the Co-operative Societies Act, 1912; or
- (j) is recognised by the Government as the holder of the title of Shams-ul-Ulama or of the title of Mahamahopadhyaya:

Provided that—

- (i) no person other than a Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for the Muhammadan constituency, and
- (ii) no Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for the non-Muhammadan constituency.

## PART II.—BOMBAY.

Joint  
family

1. Where any property is held or payment is made or received jointly by the members of a joint family, the family shall be adopted as a unit for deciding whether under the provisions of this Part the requisite qualification exists; and, if it does exist, the manager of the family only shall be qualified as an elector in respect of such property or payment.

General  
Constituencies

2. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a general constituency who has a place of residence in the constituency and who—

- (a) is in Sind either a Jugirdar of the first or second class or a Zamindar who, in each of the three revenue years preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules, has paid not less than Rs. 2,000 land revenue on land situated in any district in Sind; or
- (b) is a Deccan Sardar or a Gujarat Sardar, that is to say, a person whose name is entered in the list for the time being in force under the Resolution of the Government of Bombay in the Political Department, No. 2563, dated the 23rd July 1867, or in the list for the time being in force under the Resolution of the Government of Bombay in the Political Department, No. 6265, dated the 21st September 1909; or
- (c) is a sole alienee of the right of Government to the payment of rent or land revenue in respect of an entire village assessed to land revenue of not less than Rs. 2,000, or a Talukdar holding on talukdari tenure land assessed at not less than Rs. 2,000 land revenue, or a co-sharer holding on talukdari tenure a share in any land which share if held separately would be assessed at not less than Rs. 2,000 land revenue, or a Khot responsible for the payment of land revenue in respect of an entire village assessed at not less than Rs. 2,000 land revenue; or
- (d) is a holder of land assessed or assessable to land revenue of not less than Rs. 2,000; or
- (e) was, in the financial year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules, assessed to income-tax on an income of not less than Rs. 30,000; or
- (f) is or has been a non-official member of either chamber of the Indian legislature or has been a non-official member of the Indian Legislative Council as constituted under the Government of India Act, 1915, or any Act repealed thereby, or is or has been at any time a non-official member of the Bombay Legislative Council; or
- (g) is or has been the president of the Municipal Corporation of the City of Bombay, or is or has been the non-official president or is the non-official vice-president of a city municipality within the meaning of section 3 (1) of the Bombay District Municipal Act, 1901, or of a district local board established under the Bombay Local Boards Act, 1884; or
- (h) is or has been a member of the Senate or a Fellow or Honorary Fellow of any University constituted by law in British India; or
- (i) is recognised by the Government as the holder of the title of Shams-ul-Ulama or of the title of Mahamshopadhyaya;

Provided that—

- (i) no person other than a Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for a Muhammadan constituency, and
- (ii) no Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for the non-Muhammadan constituency.

*Special Constituency.*Bombay  
Chamber of  
Commerce  
Constituency.  
Place of  
residence.

3. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Bombay Chamber of Commerce constituency who is a member of that Chamber and has a place of residence in India.

4. For the purposes of this Part a person shall be deemed to have a place of residence in a constituency if he—

- (a) ordinarily lives in the constituency, or
- (b) has his family dwelling house in the constituency and occasionally occupies it, or
- (c) maintains in the constituency a dwelling house ready for occupation in charge of servants and occasionally occupies it.

## PART III.—BENGAL.

## 1. For the purposes of this Part—

Definitions.

- (a) "previous year" means the financial year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules;
- (b) a person shall be deemed to have a place of residence within the limits of a constituency or of India, as the case may be if he—
  - (1) ordinarily lives within those limits, or
  - (2) has his family dwelling house within those limits and occasionally occupies it, or
  - (3) maintains within those limits a dwelling house ready for occupation in charge of servants and occasionally occupies it.

2. Where property is held or payments are made jointly by the members of a joint family, the family shall be adopted as the unit for deciding whether under this Part the requisite qualification exists; and, if it does exist, the person qualified shall be the manager of the family.

3. In determining any claim to a qualification by a person by virtue of the payment of land revenue or road and public works cesses, Determination of qualification.

- (a) only such estates and shares of estates and only such permanent tenures and shares of permanent tenures as are not within the district of Darjeeling or the Chittagong Hill Tracts shall be taken into account;
- (b) only such estates and shares of estates as are held by him in his own right and not in a fiduciary capacity and are registered in his own name in the registers maintained under the Land Registration Act, 1876, shall be taken into account;
- (c) only such permanent tenures and shares of permanent tenures as are held by him in his own right and not in a fiduciary capacity shall be taken into account;
- (d) only such land revenue or road and public works cesses as is payable in respect of his own personal share shall be taken into account;
- (e) if the amount of land revenue or road and public works cesses paid in respect of any share of an estate or permanent tenure is not definitely known, the District Officer of the district in which such estate or tenure is situated shall estimate the amount paid in respect of such share, and his decision shall be final.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this paragraph a *mutwalli* or manager of a *wakf* estate shall be deemed to hold such estate in his own right, but a trustee or manager of an estate other than a *wakf* estate shall not be so deemed.

## General Constituencies.

4. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan constituency who is neither a Muhammadan nor a European and who has a place of residence within the constituency, and who— Non-Muhammadan Constituencies.

- (a) (i) in the Burdwan Division or Presidency Division, held during the previous year in his own right as a proprietor one or more estates or shares of estates and paid in respect thereof land revenue amounting to not less than Rs. 7,500, or road and public works cesses amounting to not less than Rs. 1,875; or
- (ii) in the Dacca, the Rajshahi, or the Chittagong Division held during the previous year in his own right as a proprietor one or more estates or shares of estates, or one or more permanent tenures or shares of such tenures held direct from such proprietor, and paid in respect thereof land revenue amounting to not less than Rs. 5,000 or road and public works cesses amounting to not less than Rs. 1,250; or
- (b) paid during the previous year on his own account and in his own name income-tax on an income of not less than Rs. 12,000; or
- (c) is or has been a non-official member of either chamber of the Indian Legislature or has been a non-official member of the Indian Legislative Council as constituted under the Government of India Act, 1915, or any Act repealed thereby, or is or has been at any time a non-official member of the Bengal Legislative Council; or
- (d) is or has been the non-official chairman or is the non-official vice-chairman or deputy-chairman of the Corporation of Calcutta, or is or has been the non-official chairman or is the non-official vice-chairman of a municipality constituted under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884, or of a district board established under the Bengal Local Self-Government Act, 1885; or
- (e) is or has been a member of the Senate or a Fellow or an Honorary Fellow of any University constituted by law in British India; or
- (f) is the non-official chairman, deputy chairman or vice-chairman of any co-operative central bank or union or provincial co-operative federation, which is a registered society within the meaning of section 2 of the Co-operative Societies Act, 1912; or
- (g) is recognised by the Government as the holder of the title of Mahamahopadhyaya.

Muhammadan Constituencies.

5. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a Muhammadan constituency who is a Muhammadan and has a place of residence within the constituency and who—

- (a) held during the previous year in his own right as a proprietor or a permanent tenureholder one or more estates or shares of estates, or one or more permanent tenures or shares of such tenures held direct from such proprietor, and paid in respect thereof land revenue amounting to not less than Rs. 800 or road and public works cesses amounting to not less than Rs. 125 ; or
- (b) paid during the previous year on his own account and in his own name income-tax on an income of not less than Rs. 6,000 ; or
- (c) has any of the qualifications specified in clauses (c), (d), (e), and (f) of paragraph 4 of this Part ; or
- (d) is recognised by the Government as the holder of the title of Shams-ul-Ulama.

*Special Constituency.*

The Chamber of Commerce Constituency.

6. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Bengal Chamber of Commerce constituency who has a place of residence in India and is a Chamber member of that Chamber or a person entitled to exercise the rights and privileges of Chamber-membership on behalf of and in the name of any firm, company or other corporation

**PART IV —THE UNITED PROVINCES.**

Definition.

1. For the purposes of this Part—

“ owner ” does not include a mortgagee, trustee or a lessee.

Joint families.

2. (1) Where property is held or payments are made jointly by the members of a joint family, the family shall be adopted as the unit for deciding whether under this Part the requisite qualification exists ; and, if it does exist, the vote shall be exercised by the member authorised in that behalf by a majority of the family, or, in the case of a Hindu joint family, by a member so authorised or by the manager thereof.

(2) A person may be qualified either in his personal capacity or in the capacity of a representative of a joint family, but not in both capacities.

Non-Muhammadan and Muhammadan Constituencies.

3. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a general constituency who has a place of residence in the constituency and who—

- (a) is the owner of land in the constituency in respect of which land revenue amounting to not less than Rs. 5,000 per annum is payable ; or
- (b) is the owner of land in the constituency free of land revenue, if the land revenue nominally assessed on such land in order to determine the amount of rates payable in respect of the same, either alone or together with any land revenue payable by him as owner in respect of other land in the constituency, amounts to not less than Rs. 5,000 per annum ; or
- (c) was, in the financial year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules, assessed to income-tax on an income of not less than Rs. 10,000 ; or
- (d) is or has been a non-official member of either chamber of the Indian Legislature or has been a non-official member of the Indian Legislative Council as constituted under the Government of India Act, 1916, or any Act repealed thereby, or is or has been at any time a non-official member of the United Provinces Legislative Council ; or
- (e) is or has been the non-official chairman or is the non-official vice-chairman of a municipal board constituted under the United Provinces Municipalities Act, 1916, or of a district board constituted under the United Provinces District Boards Act, 1906 ; or
- (f) is or has been a member of the Senate or a Fellow or Honorary Fellow of any University constituted by law in British India ; or
- (g) is or has been the president of a Chamber of Commerce in the United Provinces ; or
- (h) is the non-official president or vice-president of a co-operative central society, which is a registered society within the meaning of section 2 of the Co-operative Societies Act, 1912 ; or
- (i) is recognised by the Government as the holder of the title of Shams-ul-Ulama or of the title of Mahamahopadhyaya ;

Provided that—

- (i) no person other than a Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for a Muhammadan constituency ; and
- (ii) no Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan constituency.

*Explanation.*—A person shall be deemed to have a place of residence in a constituency if he—

- (a) ordinarily lives in the constituency, or
- (b) has his family dwelling house in the constituency and occasionally occupies it, or
- (c) maintains in the constituency a dwelling house ready for occupation in charge of servants and occasionally occupies it.

## PART V.—THE PUNJAB.

## 1. For the purposes of this Part—

Definitions.

- (a) "date of publication of the electoral roll" means the date on which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules;
- (b) "land revenue" means land revenue as defined in section 3(6) of the Punjab Land Revenue Act, 1887, and, in the case of fluctuating land revenue or land revenue assessed on lands subject to river action, the average amount of such land revenue paid during the three years preceding the date of publication of the electoral roll;
- (c) "owner" does not include a mortgagee;
- (d) "the land records" means an attested record of rights or an attested annual record of rights maintained under Chapter IV of the Punjab Land Revenue Act, 1887, and includes an order finally sanctioning a mutation duly passed under that Chapter.

2. For the purposes of this Part a person shall be deemed to have a place of residence in a constituency if he— Presumption as to residence.

- (a) ordinarily lives in the constituency, or
- (b) has his family dwelling house in the constituency and occasionally occupies it, or
- (c) maintains in the constituency a dwelling house ready for occupation in charge of servants and occasionally occupies it.

3. For the purposes of determining any claim to a qualification under this Part, any entry in the land records shall be conclusive evidence of the facts stated therein. Land records to be conclusive evidence.4. Where two or more persons are co-sharers in land assessed to land revenue or in a tenancy or lease of land assessed to land revenue or in the receipt of assigned land revenue, every such person shall be qualified as an elector who would be so qualified if his share in such land, tenancy, lease or assignment were held separately. Co-sharers.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this paragraph the share of any such person who is under twenty-one years of age shall be deemed to be the share of his father or, if his father is dead, of his eldest brother, provided that his father or eldest brother, as the case may be, is a co-sharer with him in the property.

5. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a general constituency who resides in the constituency and who— Non-Muhammadian, Muhammadan and Sikh Constituencies.

- (a) is the owner or Crown tenant of land assessed to land revenue of not less than Rs. 750 per annum; or
- (b) is an assignee of land revenue amounting to not less than Rs. 750 per annum; or
- (c) was in the financial year preceding the date of publication of the electoral roll assessed to income-tax on an income of not less than Rs. 15,000; or
- (d) is or has been a non-official member of either chamber of the Indian Legislature or has been a non-official member of the Indian Legislative Council as constituted under the Government of India Act, 1915, or any Act repealed thereby, or is or has been at any time a non-official member of the Punjab Legislative Council; or
- (e) is a provincial Punjab Darbari; or
- (f) is or has been the non-official president or vice-president of any municipal committee established under the Punjab Municipal Act, 1911, which has a population of 20,000 or over or which is situate at the headquarters station of a district, or is or has been the non-official chairman or vice-chairman of a district board established under the Punjab District Boards Act, 1883; or
- (g) is or has been a member of the Senate, or a Fellow or an Honorary Fellow, of any University constituted by law in British India; or
- (h) is the non-official president or vice-president of any central co-operative bank or union which is a registered society within the meaning of section 2 of the Co-operative Societies Act, 1912; or
- (i) is recognised by the Government as the holder of the title of Shams-ul-Ulama or of the title of Mahamahopadhyaya;

Provided that—

- (i) no person shall be qualified as an elector for a Muhammadan constituency who is not a Muhammadan or for the Sikh constituency who is not a Sikh and
- (ii) no Muhammadan or Sikh shall be qualified as an elector for the non-Muhammadian constituency.

*Explanation.*—If any question arises as to whether a person is or is not a Sikh he shall be deemed respectively to be or not to be a Sikh according as he makes or refuses to make in such form and manner as the local Government may by regulation prescribe a declaration that he is a Sikh.

## PART VI.—BIHAR AND ORISSA.

## Definition.

1. For the purposes of this Part—

"previous year" means the financial year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules.

## Joint families.

2. Where property is held or payments are made jointly by the members of a joint family, the family shall be adopted as the unit for deciding whether under this Part the requisite qualification exists; and, if it does exist, the person qualified shall be, in the case of a Hindu joint family, the manager thereof and in other cases the member authorised in that behalf by the family concerned.

## Place of residence.

3. A person shall be deemed to have a place of residence within the province of Bihar and Orissa if he—

- (a) ordinarily lives within the province, or
- (b) has within the province his family dwelling-house and occasionally occupies it, or
- (c) maintains within the province a dwelling-house ready for occupation in charge of servants and occasionally occupies it.

## Non-Muhammadan Constituency.

4. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the non-Muhammadan constituency who is not a Muhammadan and who has a place of residence in the province of Bihar and Orissa and who—

- (a) holds, in his own right and not in a fiduciary capacity, an estate or estates or a portion of an estate or portions of estates for which a separate account or accounts (including a residuary account) has or have been opened, for which land, whether revenue-paying or revenue-free or rent-free land, an aggregate amount of not less than Rs. 1,200 land revenue or an aggregate amount of not less than Rs. 300 local cess is payable per annum; or
- (b) holds, in his own right and not in a fiduciary capacity, a tenure or tenures for which an aggregate amount of not less than Rs. 300 local cess is payable per annum either directly to Government or through a superior landlord; or
- (c) was during the previous year assessed on his own account to income-tax on an income of not less than Rs. 12,800; or
- (d) is or has been a non-official member of either chamber of the Indian Legislature or has been a non-official member of the Indian Legislative Council as constituted under the Government of India Act, 1915, or any Act repealed thereby, or is or has been at any time a non-official member of the Bihar and Orissa Legislative Council; or
- (e) is or has been the chairman or is the vice-chairman of a municipality constituted in the province of Bihar and Orissa under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884, or of a district board constituted in the province under the Bengal Local Self-Government Act, 1885, or of a district committee constituted in the province under the Cess Act, 1880, or is or has been the president or is the vice-president of a municipal committee constituted in the province under the Central Provinces Municipal Act, 1903, or is or has been the chairman of a district council constituted in the province under the Central Provinces Local Self-Government Act, 1883; or
- (f) is or has been a member of the Senate or a Fellow or an Honorary Fellow of any University constituted by law in British India; or
- (g) is recognised by the Government as the holder of the title of Mahamahopadhyaya.

## Muhammadan Constituency.

5. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Muhammadan constituency who is a Muhammadan and has a place of residence in the province of Bihar and Orissa and who—

- (a) holds, in his own right and not in a fiduciary capacity, an estate or estates or a portion of an estate or portions of estates for which a separate account or accounts (including a residuary account) has or have been opened, for which land, whether revenue-paying or revenue-free or rent-free land, an aggregate amount of not less than Rs. 750 land revenue or an aggregate amount of not less than Rs. 187-8 local cess is payable per annum; or
- (b) holds, in his own right and not in a fiduciary capacity, a tenure or tenures for which an aggregate amount of not less than Rs. 187-8 local cess is payable per annum either directly to Government or through a superior landlord; or
- (c) was during the previous year assessed on his own account to income-tax on an income of not less than Rs. 6,400; or
- (d) has any of the qualifications specified in clauses (d), (e), and (f) of paragraph 4 of this Part; or
- (e) is recognised by the Government as the holder of the title of Shams-ul-Ulama.

## PART VII.—THE CENTRAL PROVINCES.

1. For the purposes of this Part, a person shall be deemed to have a place of residence in the constituency if he— Place of residence.

- (a) ordinarily lives in the constituency, or
- (b) has his family dwelling house in the constituency and occasionally occupies it, or
- (c) maintains in the constituency a dwelling house ready for occupation in charge of servants and occasionally occupies it.

2. Where an estate or mahal, or share of an estate or mahal, or land is held, or where income-tax is paid, jointly by the members of a joint family, the family shall be adopted as the unit for deciding whether under this Part the requisite qualification exists; and, if it does exist, the person qualified shall be the manager of the family: Joint families.

Provided that the entry on an electoral roll of a person in his capacity as the manager of a joint family shall not disqualify him as an elector in his individual capacity.

3. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Central Provinces constituency who has a place of residence in the constituency and who — The Central Provinces Constituency.

- (a) holds in proprietary right land the land revenue or kamil-jama of which is not less than Rs. 3,000; or
- (b) was, in the financial year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules, assessed to income-tax on an income of not less than Rs. 20,000; or
- (c) is or has been a non-official member of either chamber of the Indian Legislature or has been a non-official member of the Indian Legislative Council as constituted under the Government of India Act, 1915, or any Act repealed thereby, or is or has been at any time a non-official member of the Central Provinces Legislative Council; or
- (d) is or has been the non-official president of a municipal committee established under the Central Provinces Municipal Act, 1903, or the non-official chairman of a district council established under the Central Provinces Local Self-Government Act, 1883; or
- (e) is or has been a member of the Senate or a Fellow or an Honorary Fellow of any University constituted by law in British India; or
- (f) is recognised by the Government as the holder of the title of Shams-ul-Ulama or of the title of Mahamahopadhyaya.

## PART VIII.—ASSAM.

1. Where property is held or payments are made jointly by the members of a joint family, the family shall be adopted as the unit for deciding whether under this Part the requisite qualification exists; and, if it does exist, the person qualified shall be, in the case of a Hindu joint family, the manager thereof and in other cases the member authorised in that behalf by the family concerned. Joint families.

2. A person shall be qualified as an elector for either of the general constituencies who has a place of residence in the province of Assam and who— Non-Mohammedan and Mohammedan constituencies.

- (a) is liable to pay annually not less than Rs. 2,000 as land revenue or not less than Rs. 200 as local rate; or
- (b) was in the financial year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules, assessed to income-tax on an income of not less than Rs. 12,000; or
- (c) is or has been a non-official member of either chamber of the Indian Legislature or has been a non-official member of the Indian Legislative Council as constituted under the Government of India Act, 1915, or any Act repealed thereby, or is or has been at any time a non-official member of the Assam Legislative Council; or
- (d) is or has been a non-official chairman of Commissioners appointed in Assam under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1876, or of a municipality established in Assam under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884, or of a local board established under the Assam Local Self-Government Act, 1915; or



- (e) is or has been a member of the Senate or a Fellow or an Honorary Fellow of any University constituted by law in British India; or
- (f) is the non-official chairman of any central co-operative bank or banking union which is a registered society within the meaning of section 2 of the Co-operative Societies Act, 1912, or
- (g) is recognised by the Government as the holder of the title of Shams-ul-Ulama or of the title of Mahamahopadhyaya :

Provided that—

- (i) no person other than a Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector in the Muhammadan constituency, and
- (ii) no Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector in the non-Muhammadan constituency.

Place of  
residence.

3. For the purposes of this Part, a person shall be deemed to have a place of residence in a constituency if he—

- (a) ordinarily resides in the constituency, or
- (b) has his family dwelling place in the constituency and occasionally occupies it, or
- (c) maintains in the constituency a dwelling house ready for occupation in charge of servants and occasionally occupies it.

#### PART IX.—BURMA.

The general  
Constitution.

1. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Burma constituency who has a place of residence in the province of Burma and who—

- (a) is liable to pay land-revenue of not less than Rs. 1,000 per annum; or
- (b) was, in the financial year preceding the date on which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules, assessed to income-tax on an income of not less than Rs. 5,000; or
- (c) is or has been a non-official member of either chamber of the Indian Legislature or has been a non-official member of the Indian Legislative Council as constituted under the Government of India Act, 1915, or any Act repealed thereby, or is or has been at any time a non-official member of the Burma Legislative Council; or
- (d) is or has been the president or vice-president of the Rangoon Municipal Committee or is or has been the president or is the vice-president of any other municipal committee established under the Burma Municipal Act, 1898, or of a district council; or
- (e) is or has been a member of the Senate or a Fellow or an Honorary Fellow of any University constituted by law in British India; or
- (f) is the non-official chairman or vice-chairman of a district central bank which is a registered society within the meaning of section 2 of the Co-operative Societies Act, 1912; or
- (g) is recognised by the Government as the holder of the title of Shams-ul-Ulama or of the title of Mahamahopadhyaya.

The European  
Commerce  
Constituency  
Place of  
residence.

2. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Burma Chamber of Commerce constituency, who is a member of that Chamber.

3. For the purposes of this Part, a person shall be deemed to have a place of residence in the province of Burma if he—

- (a) ordinarily lives in the province, or
- (b) has his family dwelling house in the province and occasionally occupies it, or
- (c) maintains in the province a dwelling house ready for occupation in charge of servants and occasionally occupies it.



## SCHEDULE IV.

(See rules 5, 7, 20, 31, 42 and 45.)

The following shall be deemed to be corrupt practices for the purposes of these rules :—

## PART I.

Bribery.

1. A gift, offer or promise by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, of any gratifications to any person whomsoever, with the object, directly or indirectly, of inducing—

(a) a person to stand or not to stand as, or to withdraw from being, a candidate, or

(b) an elector to vote or refrain from voting at an election, or as a reward to—

(a) a person for having so stood or not stood or for having withdrawn his candidature, or

(b) an elector for having voted or refrained from voting.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this clause the term “gratification” is not restricted to pecuniary gratifications or gratifications estimable in money, and includes all forms of entertainment and all forms of employment for reward ; but it does not include the payment of any expenses *bona fide* incurred at or for the purposes of any election and duly entered in the return of election expenses prescribed by these rules.

Undue influence.

2. (1) Any direct or indirect interference or attempt to interfere on the part of a candidate or his agent, or of any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, by any of the means hereafter specified, with the right of any person to stand or not to stand or to withdraw from standing as a candidate, or with the free exercise of the franchise of an elector.

(2) The means above alluded to are—

(a) any violence, injury, restraint, or fraud and any threat thereof ;

(b) any threat to a person or inducement to a person to believe that he or any person in whom he is interested will become or be rendered an object of divine displeasure or spiritual censure ;

but do not include any declaration of public policy or promise of public action.

Personation.

3. The procuring or abetting or attempting to procure by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, the application by a person for a voting paper in the name of any other person, whether living or dead, or in a fictitious name, or by a person who has voted once at an election for a voting paper in his own name at the same election.

Publication of false statements.

4. The publication by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of the candidate or his agent, of any statement of fact which is false and which he either believes to be false or does not believe to be true in relation to the personal character or conduct of any candidate or in relation to the candidature or withdrawal of any candidate, which statement is reasonably calculated to prejudice such candidate's election.

Authorisation of expenditure.

5. The incurring or authorising by a candidate or his agent of expenditure or the employment of any person by a candidate or his agent in contravention of the provisions of any notification of the Governor-General in Council issued under rule 18 of these rules.

## PART II.

Acts under Part I.

1. Any act specified in Part I, when done by a person who is not a candidate or his agent or a person acting with the connivance of a candidate or his agent.

2. The application by a person at an election for a voting paper in the name of any other person, whether living or dead, or in a fictitious name, or for a voting paper in his own name after he has already voted at such election. Personation.

3. The receipt of, or agreement to receive, any gratification, whether as a motive or a reward,— Bribery.

(a) by a person to stand or not to stand as, or to withdraw from being, a candidate, or

(b) by any person whomsoever for himself or any other person for voting or refraining from voting, or for inducing or attempting to induce any elector to vote or refrain from voting or any candidate to withdraw his candidature.

4. Any payment or promise of payment to any person whomsoever on account of the conveyance of any elector to or from any place for the purpose of recording his vote. Payment for conveyance.

5. The hiring, employment, borrowing or using for the purposes of the election of any boat, vehicle or animal usually kept for letting on hire or for the conveyance of passengers by hire : Hiring and use of public conveyances.

Provided that any elector may hire any boat, vehicle or animal, or use any boat, vehicle or animal which is his own property, to convey himself to or from the place where the vote is recorded.

6. The incurring or authorisation of expenses by any person other than a candidate or his election agent on account of holding any public meeting or upon any advertisement, circular or publication or in any other way whatsoever for the purpose of promoting or procuring the election of such candidate, unless he is authorised in writing so to do by the candidate. incurring expense without authority.

7. The hiring, using or letting as a committee-room or for the purposes of any meeting to which electors are admitted, of any building, room or other place where intoxicating liquor is sold to the public. Hiring of liquor shops.

8. The issuing of any circular, placard or poster having reference to the election which does not bear on its face the name and address of the printer and publisher thereof. Issue of circulars, etc., without printer's and publisher's name printed thereon.

S. P. O'DONNELL,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

**Rules for the election and nomination of members to the Legislative Assembly, for the qualification of electors and members, the constitution of Constituencies and the final decision of doubts and disputes as to the validity of elections.**

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

## REFORMS OFFICE.

### NOTIFICATION.

**No. 767-F.**

*Simla, the July 27, 1920.*

Whereas by section 47 of the Government of India Act, 1919, it is provided that the said Act shall come into operation on such date or dates as the Governor General in Council with the approval of the Secretary of State in Council may appoint;

And whereas the said Act confers powers for the making of rules thereunder for the nomination and election of members of the Legislative Assembly; and for matters incidental and consequential thereto;

And whereas it is necessary for the purpose of bringing into operation the provisions of the said Act in respect of such Assembly on such date as may hereafter be appointed, to make such rules prior to the date on which these provisions will be brought into operation;

And whereas a draft of such rules was laid before both Houses of Parliament and was duly approved by them with certain modifications and additions;

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred by section 37 of the Interpretation Act, 1889, read with the rule making powers under the said Act, the Governor-General in Council with the sanction of the Secretary of State in Council is pleased to make the said rules in the form so approved, the same being as follows:—

Short title and  
commence-  
ment.  
Definitions.

1. (1) These rules may be called the Legislative Assembly Electoral Rules.  
(2) They shall come into force at once.
2. In these rules, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—
  - (a) "the Act" means the Government of India Act;
  - (b) "Commissioners" means Commissioners appointed for the purpose of holding an election inquiry under these rules;
  - (c) "corrupt practice" means any act deemed to be a corrupt practice under the provisions of Schedule IV;
  - (d) "election agent" means the person appointed under these rules by a candidate as his agent for an election;
  - (e) "Gazette" means the Gazette of India; and
  - (f) "Schedule" means a Schedule to these rules.

### PART I.

#### COMPOSITION OF LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY AND CONSTITUENCIES.

Composition  
of Legislative  
Assembly.

3. The Legislative Assembly shall consist of—
  - (1) one hundred and three elected members, and
  - (2) forty-one members nominated by the Governor General, of whom twenty-six shall be officials and one shall be a person nominated as the result of an election held in Berar.

#### *Elected Members.*

Constitu-  
encies.

4. The elected members shall be elected by the constituencies specified in Schedule I, subject to the provisions of that Schedule in regard to constituencies entitled to elect in rotation, and the number of members to be elected by each constituency shall be as stated therein against that constituency.

### PART II.

#### QUALIFICATIONS OF ELECTED MEMBERS.

General dis-  
qualification for  
being elected.

5. (1) A person shall not be eligible for election as a member of the Legislative Assembly if such person—
  - (a) is not a British subject; or
  - (b) is a female; or

- (c) is already a member of any legislative body constituted under the Act; or
- (d) having been a legal practitioner has been dismissed or is under suspension from practising as such by order of any competent court; or
- (e) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind; or
- (f) is under 25 years of age; or
- (g) is an undischarged insolvent; or
- (h) being a discharged insolvent has not obtained from the court a certificate that his insolvency was caused by misfortune without any misconduct on his part:

Provided that, if the Ruler of a State in India or any subject of such a State is not ineligible for election to the Legislative Council of a province, such Ruler or subject shall not by reason of not being a British subject be ineligible for election to the Legislative Assembly by any constituency in that province; and no subject of such a State shall for that reason be ineligible for election by the Delhi constituency;

Provided further that the disqualification mentioned in clause (d) may be removed by an order of the Governor General in Council in this behalf.

(2) A person against whom a conviction by a criminal court involving a sentence of transportation or imprisonment for a period of more than six months is subsisting shall, unless the offence of which he was convicted has been pardoned, not be eligible for election for five years from the date of the expiration of the sentence.

(3) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, such person shall not be eligible for election for five years from the date of such conviction or of the finding of the Commissioners, as the case may be; and a person reported by any such Commissioners to be guilty of any other corrupt practice shall be similarly disqualified for three years from such date.

(4) If any person has been a candidate or an election agent at an election to any legislative body constituted under the Act and has failed to lodge any prescribed return of election expenses or has lodged a return which is found, either by Commissioners holding an inquiry into the election or by a Magistrate in a judicial proceeding, to be false in any material particular, such person shall not be eligible for election for five years from the date of such election:

Provided that any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of this rule may be removed by an order of the Governor General in Council in that behalf.

6. (1) No person shall be eligible for election as a member of the Legislative Assembly to represent a general constituency other than a constituency in the province of Burma or Delhi unless—

- (a) his name is entered on the electoral roll of the constituency or of a constituency situate in the same province and prescribed for elections to the provincial Council by rules under section 72-A. of the Act; and
- (b) in the case of a non-Muhammadian, Muhammadian, Sikh or European constituency in the province of Madras, Bombay, P Bengal, the Punjab or Bihar and Orissa or in the Central Provinces, he is himself a non-Muhammadian, Muhammadian, Sikh or European as the case may be.

(2) No person shall be eligible for election as a member of the Legislative Assembly to represent a special constituency or a constituency in the province of Burma or Delhi unless his name is entered on the electoral roll of the constituency.

(3) For the purposes of these rules—

- (a) "general constituency" means a non-Muhammadan, Muhammadan, European, non-European or Sikh constituency or the Delhi constituency; and
- (b) "special constituency" means a Landholders' or Indian Commerce constituency.

### PART III.

#### THE ELECTORAL ROLL.

General conditions of registration and disqualifications.

7. (1) Every person shall be entitled to have his name registered on the electoral roll of a constituency who has the qualifications prescribed for an elector of that constituency and who is not subject to any of the disqualifications hereinafter set out, namely:—

- (a) is not a British subject; or
- (b) is a female; or
- (c) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind; or
- (d) is under 21 years of age:

Provided that, if the Ruler of a State in India or any subject of such a State is not disqualified for registration on the electoral roll of a constituency of the Legislative Council of a province, such Ruler or subject shall not by reason of not being a British subject, be disqualified for registration on the electoral roll of any constituency of the Legislative Assembly in that province; and no subject of such a State shall for that reason be disqualified for registration on the electoral roll of the Delhi constituency:

Provided further that, if a resolution is passed by the Legislative Assembly after not less than one month's notice has been given of an intention to move such a resolution, recommending that the sex disqualification for registration should be removed either in respect of women generally or any class of women, the Governor General in Council shall make regulations providing that women or a class of women, as the case may be, shall not be disqualified for registration by reason only of their sex, if they are not so disqualified for registration as electors for the Legislative Council of their province:

Provided further that no person shall be entitled to have his name registered on the electoral roll of more than one general constituency.

(2) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A. of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, his name, if on the electoral roll, shall be removed therefrom and shall not be registered thereon for a period of five years from the date of the conviction or the report, as the case may be, or, if not on the electoral roll, shall not be so registered for a like period; and if any person is reported by any such Commissioners as guilty of any other corrupt practice, his name, if on the electoral roll, shall be removed therefrom and shall not be registered thereon for a period of three years from the date of the report, or, if not on the electoral roll, shall not be so registered for a like period:

Provided that the Governor General in Council may direct that the name of any person to whom this sub-rule applies shall be registered on the electoral roll.

Qualifications of electors.

8. (1) The qualifications of an elector for a general constituency shall be such qualifications based on—

- (i) community,
- (ii) residence, and
- (iii) (a) ownership or occupation of a building, or
- (b) assessment to or payment of municipal or cantonment rates or taxes or local cesses, or
- (c) assessment to or payment of income-tax, or
- (d) the holding of land, or
- (e) membership of a local body,

as are specified in Schedule II in the case of that constituency.

(2) The qualifications of an elector for a special constituency shall be the qualifications specified in Schedule II in the case of that constituency.

9. (1) An electoral roll shall be prepared for every constituency, on which shall be entered the names of all persons appearing to be entitled to be registered as electors for that constituency. It shall be published in the constituency together with a notice specifying the mode in which and the time within which any person whose name is not entered in the roll and who claims to have it inserted therein, or any person whose name is on the roll and who objects to the inclusion of his own name or of the name of any other person on the roll, may prefer a claim or objection to the Revising Authority.

(2) The regulations for the time being in force in any province for the purpose of elections to the Legislative Council of that province in regard to the following matters, namely,—

- (1) the authority by whom the electoral roll shall be prepared and the particulars to be contained in the roll,
- (2) the time at which the roll shall be prepared,
- (3) the publication of the roll in the constituency to which it relates,
- (4) the mode in which and the time within which claims and objections may be preferred,
- (5) the constitution and appointment of Revising Authorities to dispose of claims and objections,
- (6) the manner in which notices of claims or objections shall be published,
- (7) the place, date, and time at which and the manner in which claims or objections shall be heard,

shall apply for the purpose of the holding of elections within that province to the Legislative Assembly; and the regulations in regard to these matters for the time being in force in the Punjab shall as far as they are applicable be the regulations in force in the province of Delhi :

Provided that the Governor General in Council may, by notification in the Gazette, direct that such modifications and adaptations as he may specify shall be made in the application of those regulations.

(3) The orders made by the Revising Authority shall be final, and the electoral roll shall be amended in accordance therewith and shall, as so amended, be republished in the case of each province in such manner as may be prescribed by the regulations aforesaid for the republication of electoral rolls of constituencies of the Legislative Council.

(4) The electoral roll shall come into force from the date of such republication, and shall continue in force for a period of three years or for such less period as the Governor General in Council may by regulation prescribe, and after the expiration of such period a fresh roll shall be prepared in accordance with these rules.

(5) If a constituency is called upon to elect a member or members after an electoral roll has ceased to have force and before the completion of the new electoral roll, the old electoral roll shall for the purposes of that election continue to operate as the electoral roll for the constituency.

10. Every person registered on the electoral roll for the time being in force for any constituency shall while so registered be entitled to vote at an election of a member or members for that constituency : provided that no person shall vote in more than one general constituency.

#### PART IV.

#### ELECTIONS.

11. (1) Any person may be nominated as a candidate for election in any constituency for which he is eligible for election under these rules.



(2) On or before the date on which a candidate is nominated the candidate shall make in writing and sign a declaration appointing either himself or some other person, who is not disqualified under these rules for the appointment, to be his election agent, and no candidate shall be deemed to be duly nominated unless such declaration has been made.

(3) A candidate who has withdrawn his candidature shall not be allowed to cancel the withdrawal or to be renominated as a candidate for the same election.

Procedure at  
election.

12. (1) If the number of candidates who are duly nominated and who have not withdrawn their candidature before such time as the Governor General in Council may fix in this behalf exceeds that of the vacancies, a poll shall be taken.

(2) If the number of such candidates is equal to the number of vacancies, all such candidates shall be declared to be duly elected.

(3) If the number of such candidates is less than the number of vacancies, all such candidates shall be declared to be elected, and the Governor General shall, by a notification in the Gazette, call for fresh nominations for the remaining vacancy or vacancies, and if any such are received shall call upon the constituency to elect a member or members, as the case may be.

(4) Votes shall be given by ballot and in general and Landholders' constituencies in person. No votes shall be received by proxy.

(5) In plural-member constituencies every elector shall have as many votes as there are members to be elected, but no elector shall give more than one vote to any one candidate except in the case of the plural-member constituencies in the presidency of Bombay, in which constituencies any elector may accumulate his votes upon one candidate or distribute them amongst the candidates as he pleases:

Provided that in the Bengal (European) constituency the election shall be made according to the principle of proportional representation by means of the single transferable vote, and votes shall be given in accordance with regulations made in that behalf by the Governor General in Council.

(6) Votes shall be counted by, or under the supervision of, the Returning Officer, and any candidate, or, in the absence of the candidate, a representative duly authorised by him in writing, shall have a right to be present at the time of counting.

(7) When the counting of the votes has been completed, the Returning Officer shall forthwith declare the candidate or candidates, as the case may be, to whom the largest number of votes has been given to be elected:

Provided that in the Bengal (European) constituency the Returning Officer shall determine the candidates to whom the largest number of votes has been given in accordance with the regulations made in that behalf.

(8) Where an equality of votes is found to exist between any candidates and the addition of one vote will entitle any of the candidates to be declared elected, the determination of the person or persons to whom such one additional vote shall be deemed to have been given shall be made by lot to be drawn in the presence of the Returning Officer and in such manner as he may determine.

(9) The Returning Officer shall without delay report the result of the election to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Legislative Department, and the name or names of the candidate or candidates elected shall be published in the Gazette.

Regulations  
regarding the  
conduct of  
elections.

13. The regulations for the time being in force in any province for the purpose of elections to the Legislative Council of that province in regard to the following matters, namely,—

(1) for the form and manner in, and the conditions on, which nominations may be made, and for the scrutiny of nominations.

- (2) for the appointment of a Returning Officer for each constituency and for his powers and duties,
- (3) for the division of general and Landholders' constituencies into polling areas and for the appointment of polling stations for these areas,
- (4) for the appointment of officers to preside at polling stations, and for the duties of such officers,
- (5) for the checking of voters by reference to the electoral roll,
- (6) for the manner in which votes are to be given, both generally and in the case of illiterate voters or voters under physical or other disability,
- (7) for the procedure to be followed in respect of tender of votes by persons representing themselves to be electors after other persons have voted as such electors,
- (8) for the scrutiny of votes,
- (9) for the safe custody of ballot papers and other election papers, for the period for which such papers shall be preserved, and for the inspection and production of such papers, and
- (10) for the conduct of elections generally.

shall apply for the purpose of the holding of elections within that province to the Legislative Assembly, and the regulations in regard to these matters for the time being in force in the Punjab shall as far as they are applicable be the regulations in force in the province of Delhi :

Provided that the Governor General in Council may, by notification in the Gazette, direct that such modifications and adaptations as he may specify shall be made in the application of those regulations.

In particular the Governor General in Council may, notwithstanding anything in these rules, if a resolution in favour of the introduction of proportional representation is passed by the Assembly after not less than one month's notice has been given of an intention to move such a resolution, for any plural-member constituencies introduce the method of election by means of the single transferable vote, and may make all necessary regulations for that purpose and to that end may group together single-member constituencies so as to make new plural-member constituencies.

14. (1) If any person is elected by more than one constituency, he shall, by notice in writing signed by him and delivered to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Legislative Department within seven days from the date of the publication of the result of such election in the Gazette, choose for which of these constituencies he shall serve, and the choice shall be conclusive. Multiple elections.

(2) When any such choice has been made, the Governor General shall call upon any constituency or constituencies for which such person has not chosen to serve to elect another person or persons.

(3) If the candidate does not make the choice referred to in sub-rule (1) of this rule, the elections of such person shall be void and the Governor General shall call upon the constituency or constituencies concerned to elect another person or persons.

#### *Election agents and return of expenses.*

15. No person shall be appointed an election agent who is himself ineligible for election as being subject to any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of rule 5. Disqualification for being an election agent.

16. (1) The appointment of an election agent, whether the election agent appointed be the candidate himself or not, may only be revoked by a writing signed by the candidate and lodged with the officer receiving nominations and shall operate from the date on which it is so lodged. Revocation of appointment of election agent.

(2) In the event of such a revocation or of the death of any election agent, whether such event occurs before, during or after the election, then the candidate shall appoint forthwith another election agent and declare his name in writing to the said officer.

Return of  
election  
expenses.

17. (1) Within one month or such longer period as the Governor General may allow after the date of the declaration of the result of the election every candidate, either personally or through his election agent, shall cause to be lodged with the Returning Officer a return of his election expenses containing the particulars specified in Schedule III.

(2) Every such return shall contain a statement of all payments made by the candidate or by his election agent or by any persons on behalf of the candidate or in his interests for expenses incurred on account of or in respect of the conduct and management of the election, and further a statement of all unpaid claims in respect of such expenses of which he or his election agent is aware.

(3) The return shall be accompanied by declarations by the candidate and his election agent which shall be in the form contained in the said Schedule and shall be made on oath or affirmation before a Magistrate.

(4) The Governor General in Council shall cause to be prepared in such manner, and maintained for such time, as he may direct, a record showing the names of all candidates at every election under these rules and the date on which the return of election expenses of each candidate has been lodged with the Returning Officer.

Fixation of  
maximum  
election ex-  
penses.

18. (1) The Governor General in Council may, by notification in the Gazette,

(a) fix maximum scales of election expenses, which shall be applicable to any election held after the first elections under these rules ; and

(b) prescribe the numbers and description of persons who may be employed for payment in connection with any election held under these rules.

(2) Any notification issued under this rule may make different provisions for different constituencies.

Accounts of  
agents.

19. Every election agent shall keep regular books of account in which the particulars of all expenditure of the nature referred to in rule 17 shall be entered, whether such expenditure is incurred by the candidate or by the election agent or by any person under the direction of the candidate or the election agent.

## PART V.

### NOMINATED MEMBERS.

General dis-  
qualifications  
for nomina-  
tion.

20. (1) Save as expressly provided in these rules in regard to the nomination of a person elected in Berar, no person shall be nominated to the Legislative Assembly who—

(a) is not a British subject ; or

(b) is a female ; or

(c) is already a member of any legislative body constituted under the Act ; or

(d) having been a legal practitioner has been dismissed or is under suspension from practising as such by order of any competent court ; or

(e) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind ; or

(f) is under 25 years of age ; or

(g) is an undischarged insolvent ; or

(h) being a discharged insolvent has not obtained from the court a certificate that his insolvency was caused by misfortune without any misconduct on his part :

Provided that, if the Ruler of a State in India or any subject of such a State is not disqualified for nomination to the Legislative Council of a province, such Ruler or subject shall not by reason of not being a British subject be disqualified for nomination to the Legislative Assembly to represent that province, and no subject of such a State shall for that reason be disqualified for nomination to represent the province of Delhi :

Provided further that the disqualification mentioned in clause (d) may be removed by an order of the Governor General in Council in this behalf.

(2) A person against whom a conviction by a criminal court involving a sentence of transportation or imprisonment for a period of more than six months is subsisting shall, unless the offence of which he was convicted has been pardoned, not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of the expiration of the sentence.

(3) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, such person shall not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of such conviction or of the finding of the Commissioners, as the case may be; and a person reported by any such Commissioners to be guilty of any other corrupt practice shall be similarly disqualified for three years from such date.

(4) If any person has been a candidate or an election agent at an election to any legislative body constituted under the Act and has failed to lodge any prescribed return of election expenses or has lodged a return which is found, either by Commissioners holding an inquiry into the election or by a Magistrate in a judicial proceeding, to be false in any material particular, such person shall not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of the election :

Provided that any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of this rule may be removed by an order of the Governor General in Council in that behalf.

21. (1) A nominated non-official member shall hold office for the duration of the Legislative Assembly to which he is nominated. Term of office of nominated member.

(2) Official members shall hold office for the duration of the Legislative Assembly to which they are nominated or for such shorter period as the Governor General may, at the time of nomination, determine.

## PART VI.

### GENERAL PROVISIONS.

#### *Obligation to take oath.*

22. Every person who is elected or nominated to be a member of the Legislative Assembly shall before taking his seat make, at a meeting of the Legislative Assembly, an oath or affirmation of his allegiance to the Crown in the following form, namely,— Taking of oath.

I, A. B., having been <sup>elected</sup><sub>nominated</sub> a member of this Assembly do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will be faithful and bear true allegiance to His Majesty the King, Emperor of India, His heirs and successors, and that I will faithfully discharge the duty upon which I am about to enter.

#### *Vacation of seat.*

23. If any person having been elected or nominated subsequently becomes subject to any of the disabilities stated in clauses (a), (d), (e), (g) and (h) of sub-rule (1) or in sub-rules (2), (3) and (4) of rule 5 or of rule 20, as the case may be, or fails to make the oath or affirmation prescribed by rule 22 Effect of subsequent disabilities & failure to take oath.

within such time as the Governor General considers reasonable, the Governor General shall, by notification in the Gazette, declare his seat to be vacant.

Casual vacancies.

24. (1) When a vacancy occurs in the case of an elected member by reason of his election being declared void or his seat being declared vacant, or by reason of absence from India, inability to attend to duty, death, acceptance of office or resignation duly accepted, the Governor General shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituency concerned to elect a person for the purpose of filling the vacancy within such time as may be prescribed by such notification.

(2) If a vacancy occurs in the case of a nominated member, the Governor General shall nominate to the vacancy a person having the necessary qualification under these rules.

#### *First constitution of the Legislative Assembly.*

Constitution of Legislative Assembly.

25. (1) As soon as conveniently may be after these rules come into force, a Legislative Assembly shall be constituted in accordance with their provisions.

(2) For this purpose the Governor General shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituencies referred to in rule 4 to elect members in accordance with these rules within such time as may be prescribed by such notification, and shall make such nominations as may be necessary to complete the Legislative Assembly before the date fixed for its first meeting.

(3) If any difficulty arises as to the preparation or publication of the first electoral roll or the holding of the first elections after the commencement of these rules, the Governor General in Council may by order do any matter or thing which appears to him necessary for the proper preparation or publication of the roll or for the proper holding of the elections.

#### *General Elections.*

Reconstitution of Legislative Assembly.

26. (1) On the expiration of the duration of a Legislative Assembly or on its dissolution, a general election shall be held in order that a new Legislative Assembly may be constituted.

(2) On such expiration or dissolution, the Governor General shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituencies referred to in rule 4 to elect members in accordance with these rules within such time after the date of expiration or dissolution as may be prescribed by such notification :

Provided that, if the Governor General thinks fit, such notification may be issued at any time not being more than three months prior to the date on which the duration of the Legislative Assembly would expire in the ordinary course of events.

(3) Before the date fixed for the first meeting of the Legislative Assembly, the Governor General shall make such nominations as may be necessary to complete the Legislative Assembly.

Publication of result of general election.

27. As soon as may be after the expiration of the time fixed for the election of members at any general election, the names of the members elected for the various constituencies at such election shall be notified in the Gazette.

### PART VII.

#### THE FINAL DECISION OF DOUBTS AND DISPUTES AS TO THE VALIDITY OF AN ELECTION.

Definitions.

28. In this Part and in Schedule IV, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(a) "agent" includes an election agent and any person who is held by Commissioners to have acted as an agent in connection with an election with the knowledge or consent of the candidate ;

(b) "candidate" means a person who has been nominated as a candidate at any election or who claims that he has been so nominated or that his nomination has been improperly refused, and includes a person who, when an election is in contemplation, holds himself out as a prospective candidate at such election, provided that he is subsequently nominated as a candidate at such election ; and

(c) "returned candidate" means a candidate whose name has been published under these rules as duly elected.

29. No election shall be called in question except by an election petition presented in accordance with the provisions of this Part. The election petition.

30. An election petition may be presented to the Governor General by any candidate or elector against any returned candidate within fourteen days from the date on which the result of the election has been published in accordance with sub-rule (9) of rule 12. Presentation of the petition.

31. The petition shall contain a statement in concise form of the material facts on which the petitioner relies and the particulars of any corrupt practice which he alleges and shall, where necessary, be divided into paragraphs numbered consecutively. It shall be signed by the petitioner and verified in the manner prescribed for the verification of pleadings in the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908. Contents of the petition.

32. The petitioner may, if he so desires, in addition to calling in question the election of the returned candidate, claim a declaration that he himself or any other candidate has been duly elected; in which case he shall join as respondents to his petition all other candidates who were nominated at the election. Against whom it may be presented.

33. At the time of presentation of the petition, the petitioner shall deposit with it the sum of one thousand rupees in cash or in Government Promissory Notes of equal value at the market rate of the day as security for the costs of the same. Deposit of security.

34. (1) If the provisions of rule 33 are not complied with, the Governor General shall dismiss the petition. Dismissal for default.

(2) Upon compliance with the provisions of rule 33—

(a) the Governor General shall appoint as Commissioners for the trial of the petition three persons who are or have been, or are eligible to be appointed, Judges of a High Court within the meaning of section 101 (3) of the Act, and shall appoint one of them to be the President, and thereafter all applications and proceedings in connection therewith shall be dealt with and held by such Commissioners; Appointment of Commissioners.

(b) the President of the Commission so constituted shall, as soon as may be, cause a copy of the petition to be served on each respondent and to be published in the Gazette, and may call on the petitioner to execute a bond in such amount and with such sureties as he may require for the payment of any further costs. At any time within fourteen days after such publication, any other candidate shall be entitled to be joined as a respondent on giving security in a like amount and procuring the execution of a like bond.

(3) When in respect of an election in a constituency more petitions than one are presented, the Governor General shall refer all such petitions to the same Commissioners, who may at their discretion inquire into the petitions either in one or in more proceedings as they shall think fit.

35. Every election petition shall be inquired into by the Commissioners, as nearly as may be, in accordance with the procedure applicable under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, to the trial of suits: provided that it shall only be necessary for the Commissioners to make a memorandum of the substance of the evidence of any witness examined by them. Inquiry by Commissioners.

36. The inquiry shall be held at such place as the Governor General may appoint. Place of inquiry.

Provided that the Commissioners may in their discretion sit for any part of the inquiry at any other place in the province in which the constituency in question is situated, and may depute any one of their number to take evidence at any place in that province.

37. (1) No election petition shall be withdrawn without the leave of the Commissioners. Withdrawal of petition.

(2) If there are more petitioners than one, no application to withdraw a petition shall be made except with the consent of all the petitioners.

(3) When an application for withdrawal is made, notice thereof fixing a date for the hearing of the application shall be given to all other parties to the petition and shall be published in the Gazette.

(4) No application for withdrawal shall be granted if the Commissioners are of opinion that such application has been induced by any bargain or consideration which the Commissioners consider ought not to be allowed.

(5) If the application is granted—

(a) the petitioner shall be ordered to pay the costs of the respondent theretofore incurred or such portion thereof as the Commissioners may think fit;

(b) such withdrawal shall be reported to the Governor General, who shall publish notice thereof in the Gazette; and

(c) any person who might himself have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted as petitioner in place of the party withdrawing, and, upon compliance with the conditions of rule 33 as to security, shall be entitled to be so substituted and to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

Abatement or substitution on death of petitioner.

38 (1) An election petition shall abate only on the death of a sole petitioner or of the survivor of several petitioners.

(2) Such abatement shall be reported to the Governor General, who shall publish notice thereof in the Gazette.

(3) Any person who might himself have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication apply to be substituted as petitioner, and, upon compliance with the conditions of rule 33 as to security, shall be entitled to be so substituted and to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

Abatement or substitution on death of respondent.

39. If before the conclusion of the trial of an election petition the respondent dies or gives notice that he does not intend to oppose the petition, the Commissioners shall cause notice of such event to be published in the Gazette, and thereupon any person who might have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted for such respondent to oppose the petition, and shall be entitled to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

Re-election when seat claimed.

40. Where at an inquiry into an election petition any candidate, other than the returned candidate, claims the seat for himself, the returned candidate or any other party may give evidence to prove that the election of such candidate would have been void if he had been the returned candidate and a petition had been presented complaining of his election.

Attendance of Law Officers.

41. When at an inquiry into an election petition the Commissioners so order, the Advocate General or some person acting under his instructions shall attend and take such part therein as they may direct.

*Explanation.*—The expression "Advocate General" includes also a Government Advocate, or, where there is no Advocate General or Government Advocate, such other officer as the local Government may appoint in this behalf.

Grounds for declaring election void.

42. (1) Save as hereinafter provided in this rule, if in the opinion of the Commissioners—

(a) the election of a returned candidate has been procured or induced, or the result of the election has been materially affected, by a corrupt practice, or

(b) any corrupt practice specified in Part I of Schedule IV has been committed, or

(c) the result of the election has been materially affected by any irregularity in respect of a nomination paper, or by the improper reception or refusal of a vote, or by any non-compliance with the



provisions of the Act or the rules or regulations made thereunder, or by any mistake in the use of any form annexed thereto, the election of the returned candidate shall be void.

(2) If the Commissioners report that a returned candidate has been guilty by an agent (other than his election agent) of any corrupt practice specified in Part I of Schedule IV which does not amount to any form of bribery other than treating as hereinafter explained or to the procuring or abetment of personation, and if the Commissioners further report that the candidate has satisfied them that—

- (a) no corrupt practice was committed at such election by the candidate or his election agent, and the corrupt practices mentioned in the report were committed contrary to the orders and without the sanction or connivance of such candidate or his election agent, and
- (b) such candidate and his election agent took all reasonable means for preventing the commission of corrupt practices at such election, and
- (c) the corrupt practices mentioned in the said report were of a trivial, unimportant and limited character, and
- (d) in all other respects the election was free from any corrupt practice on the part of such candidate or any of his agents,

then the Commissioners may find that the election of such candidate is not void.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this sub-rule “treating” means the incurring in whole or in part by any person of the expense of giving or providing any food, drink, entertainment or provision to any person with the object, directly or indirectly, of inducing him or any other person to vote or refrain from voting or as a reward for having voted or refrained from voting.

43. (1) At the conclusion of the inquiry, the Commissioners shall report whether the returned candidate, or any other party to the petition who has under the provisions of these rules claimed the seat, has been duly elected, and in so reporting shall have regard to the provisions of rule 42. Report of Commissioners and procedure thereon.

(2) The report shall be in writing and shall be signed by all the Commissioners. The Commissioners shall forthwith forward their report to the Governor General who, on receipt thereof, shall issue orders in accordance with the report and publish the report in the Gazette, and the orders of the Governor General shall be final.

44. If either in their report or upon any other matter there is a difference of opinion among the Commissioners, the opinion of the majority shall prevail, and their report shall be expressed in the terms of the views of the majority. Form of report.

45. Where any charge is made in an election petition of any corrupt practice, the Commissioners shall record in their report— Finding as to corrupt practices and persons guilty thereof.

- (a) a finding whether a corrupt practice has or has not been proved to have been committed by any candidate or his agent, or with the connivance of any candidate or his agent, and the nature of such corrupt practice, and
- (b) the names of all persons (if any) who have been proved at the inquiry to have been guilty of any corrupt practice and the nature of such corrupt practice with any such recommendations as they may desire to make for the exemption of any such persons from any disqualifications they may have incurred in this connection under these rules.

## PART VIII.

### SPECIAL PROVISION.

46. If any question arises as to the interpretation of these rules otherwise than in connection with an election inquiry held thereunder, the question shall be referred for the decision of the Governor General, and his decision shall be final. Interpretation in case of doubt.



## SCHEDULE I.

(See rule 1.)

*1 (1).—List of Constituencies entitled to representation in every Legislative Assembly.*

Province.	Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.
Madras ...	Madras City ...	Non-Muhammadan Urban.	The City of Madras as defined in section 3 (9) of the Madras City Municipal Act, 1919, but including Fort St. George.	1
Ditto ...	Ganjam cum Vizagapatam	Non-Muhammadan Rural.	The Districts and Agencies of Ganjam and Vizagapatam.	1
Ditto ...	Godavari cum Kistna ...	Ditto ...	The District and Agency of Godavari and the District of Kistna.	1
Ditto ...	Guntur cum Nellore ...	Ditto ...	The Districts of Guntur and Nellore	1
Ditto ...	Madras ceded districts and Chittoor.	Ditto ...	The Districts of Anantpur, Bellary, Cuddapah, Kurnool and Chittoor.	1
Ditto ...	Salem and Coimbatore cum North Arcot.	Ditto ...	The Districts of Salem, Coimbatore and North Arcot.	1
Ditto ...	South Arcot cum Chingleput.	Ditto ...	The Districts of South Arcot and Chingleput.	1
Ditto ...	Tanjore cum Trichinopoly	Ditto ...	The Districts of Tanjore and Trichinopoly.	1
Ditto ...	Madura and Ramnad cum Tinnevely.	Ditto ...	The Districts of Madura, Ramnad and Tinnevely.	1
Ditto ...	West Coast and Nilgiris (Non-Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Districts of the Nilgiris, Malabar, Anjengo and South Kanara.	1
Ditto ...	North Madras (Muhammadan.)	Muhammadan ...	The Districts and Agencies of Ganjam, Vizagapatam and Godavari, and the Districts of Kistna, Guntur, Nellore, Anantpur, Bellary, Cuddapah, Kurnool and Chittoor.	1
Ditto ...	South Madras (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Districts of Chingleput, Madras, North Arcot, Salem, Coimbatore, South Arcot, Tanjore, Trichinopoly, Madura, Ramnad and Tinnevely.	1
Ditto ...	West Coast and Nilgiris (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Districts of the Nilgiris, Malabar, Anjengo and South Kanara.	1
Ditto ...	Madras (European) ...	European ...	The Madras Presidency ...	1

Province.	Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.
Madras ...	Madras Landholders ...	Landholders ...	The Madras Presidency ...	1
Ditto ...	Madras Indian Commerce	Indian Commerce	Ditto ...	1
Bombay ...	Bombay City (Non-Muhammadian).	Non-Muhammadian Urban.	The City of Bombay ...	2
Ditto ...	Sind (Non-Muhammadian)	Non-Muhammadian Rural.	The Province of Sind ...	1
Ditto ...	Bombay Northern Division (Non-Muhammadian)	Ditto ...	The Northern Division ...	1
Ditto ...	Bombay Central Division (Non-Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Central Division ...	2
Ditto ...	Bombay Southern Division (Non-Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Southern Division ...	1
Ditto ...	Bombay City (Muhammadian).	Muhammadian Urban.	The City of Bombay ...	1
Ditto ...	Sind (Muhammadian) ...	Muhammadian Rural.	The Province of Sind ...	1*
Ditto ...	Bombay (European) ...	European ...	The Bombay Presidency excluding Aden.	2
Ditto ...	The Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau.	Indian Commerce...	(Non-territorial) ...	1
Bengal ...	Calcutta (Non-Muhammadian).	Non-Muhammadian Urban.	Calcutta as defined in section 3 (7) of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1899.	1
Ditto ...	Calcutta Suburbs (Non-Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The municipalities and cantonments of the Districts of the 24-Parganas, Hooghly and Howrah.	1

\*Note.—The Sind (Muhammadian) constituency is entitled to elect a second member for the first, third and succeeding alternate Assemblies under part II of this Schedule.

Province.	Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.
Bengal ...	Burdwan Division (Non-Muhammadian).	Non-Muhammadian Rural.	The Burdwan Division excluding the municipalities of the Hooghly and Howrah Districts.	1
Ditto ...	Presidency Division (Non-Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Presidency Division excluding the municipalities and cantonments of the 24-Parganas District.	1
Ditto ...	Dacca Division (Non-Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Dacca Division ...	1
Ditto ...	Chittagong and Rajshahi Divisions (Non-Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Chittagong Division excluding the Chittagong Hill Tracts and the Rajshahi Division excluding the District of Darjeeling.	1
Ditto ...	Calcutta and Suburbs (Muhammadian).	Muhammadian Urban.	Calcutta as defined in section 3 (7) of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1899, and the municipalities and cantonments of the Districts of the 24-Parganas, Hooghly and Howrah.	1
Ditto ...	Burdwan and Calcutta Presidency Divisions (Muhammadian).	Muhammadian Rural	The Burdwan and Presidency Divisions excluding the municipalities and cantonments of the Districts of the 24-Parganas, Hooghly and Howrah.	1
Ditto ...	Dacca Division (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Dacca Division ...	2
Ditto ...	Chittagong Division (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Chittagong Division excluding the Chittagong Hill Tracts.	1
Ditto ...	Rajshahi Division (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Rajshahi Division excluding the District of Darjeeling.	1
Ditto ...	Bengal (European) ...	European ...	The Bengal Presidency excluding the Chittagong Hill Tracts and the District of Darjeeling.	3

Province.	Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.
Bengal ...	Bengal Landholders ...	Landholders ...	The Bengal Presidency excluding the Chittagong Hill Tracts and the District of Darjeeling.	1
United Provinces.	Cities of the United Provinces (Non-Muhammadan).	Non-Muhammadan Urban.	The municipalities and cantonments of Agra, Meerut, Cawnpore, Benares, Allahabad, Bareilly and Lucknow.	1
Ditto ...	Meerut Division (Non-Muhammadan).	Non-Muhammadan Rural.	The Meerut Division excluding the municipality and cantonment of Meerut.	1
Ditto ...	Agra Division (Non-Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Agra Division excluding the municipality and cantonment of Agra.	1
Ditto ...	Rohilkund and Kumaon Divisions (Non-Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Rohilkund and Kumaon Divisions excluding the municipality and cantonment of Bareilly.	1
Ditto ...	Allahabad and Jhansi Divisions (Non-Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Allahabad Division (excluding the municipalities and cantonments of Allahabad and Cawnpore) and the Jhansi Division.	1
Ditto ...	Benares and Gorakhpur Divisions (Non-Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Benares and Gorakhpur Divisions excluding the municipality and cantonment of Benares.	1
Ditto ...	Lucknow Division (Non-Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Lucknow Division excluding the municipality and cantonment of Lucknow.	1
Ditto ...	Fyzabad Division (Non-Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Fyzabad Division ...	1
Ditto ...	Cities of the United Provinces (Muhammadan).	Muhammadan Urban.	The municipalities and cantonments of Agra, Meerut, Cawnpore, Benares, Allahabad, Bareilly and Lucknow.	1

Province.	Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.
United Provinces.	Meerut Division (Muhammadan).	Muhammadan Rural	The Meerut Division excluding the municipality and cantonment of Meerut.	1
Ditto ...	Agra Division (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Agra Division excluding the municipality and cantonment of Agra.	1
Ditto ...	Rohilkund and Kumaon Divisions (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Rohilkund and Kumaon Divisions excluding the municipality and cantonment of Bareilly.	1
Ditto ...	United Provinces Southern Divisions (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Allahabad, Jhansi, Benares and Gorakhpur Divisions, excluding the municipalities and cantonments of Allahabad, Cawnpore and Benares.	1
Ditto ...	Lucknow and Fyzabad Divisions (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Lucknow and Fyzabad Divisions excluding the municipality and cantonment of Lucknow.	1
Ditto ...	United Provinces (European).	European ...	The United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.	1
Ditto ...	United Provinces Landholders.	Landholders ...	Ditto ...	1
Punjab ...	Ambala Division (Non-Muhammadan).	Non-Muhammadan	The Ambala Division ...	1
Ditto ...	Jullundur Division (Non-Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Jullundur Division ...	1
Ditto ...	West Punjab (Non-Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Lahore, Rawal Pindi and Multan Divisions.	1
Ditto ...	East Punjab (Muhammadan).	Muhammadan ...	The Ambala Division, and the Districts of Kangra, Hoshiarpur, Jullundur and Ludhiana.	1
Ditto ...	East Central Punjab (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Districts of Ferozepur, Lahore, Amritsar and Gurdaspur.	1
Ditto ...	West Central Punjab (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Districts of Sialkot, Gujranwala, Sheikhupura and Lyallpur.	1
Ditto ...	North Punjab (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Districts of Gujrat, Jhelum and Rawal Pindi.	1
Ditto ...	North-West Punjab (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Districts of Attock, Mianwali, Shebpur and Jhang.	1

Province.	Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.
Punjab ...	South-West Punjab (Muhammadan)	Muhammadan ...	The Districts of Multan, Montgomery, Muzaffargarh and Dera Ghazi Khan.	1
Ditto ...	East Punjab (Sikh) ...	Sikh ...	The Ambala and Jullundur Divisions.	1
Ditto ...	West Punjab (Sikh) ...	Ditto ...	The Lahore, Rawal Pindi and Multan Divisions.	1
Ditto ...	Punjab Landholders ...	Landholders ...	The Province of the Punjab ...	1
Bihar and Orissa	Tirhut Division (Non-Muhammadan).	Non-Muhammadan	The Tirhut Division ...	2
Ditto ...	Orissa Division (Non-Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Orissa Division ...	2
Ditto ...	Patna cum Shahabad (Non-Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Patna and Shahabad Districts	1
Ditto ...	Gaya cum Monghyr (Non-Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Gaya and Monghyr Districts	1
Ditto ...	Bhagalpur, Purnea and the Santhal Parganas (Non-Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Districts of Bhagalpur, Purnea and the Santhal Parganas.	1
Ditto ...	Chota Nagpur Division (Non-Muhammadan).	Ditto ..	The Chota Nagpur Division ...	1
Ditto ...	Patna and Chota Nagpur cum Orissa (Muhammadan).	Muhammadan ...	The Patna, Chota Nagpur and Orissa Divisions.	1
Ditto ...	Bhagalpur Division (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Bhagalpur Division ...	1
Ditto ...	Tirhut Division (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Tirhut Division ...	1
Ditto ...	Bihar and Orissa Landholders.	Landholders ...	The Province of Bihar and Orissa.	1

Province.	Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.
Central Provinces.	Nagpur Division ...	Non-Muhammadian	The Nagpur Division excluding the Sironcha Tahsil of the Chanda District.	1
Ditto ...	Central Provinces Hindi Divisions.	Ditto ...	The Nerbada, Jabulpore and Chhatisgarh Divisions, excluding the Mandla District (except the Mandla Municipality).	2
Central Provinces.	Central Provinces (Muhammadian).	Muhammadian ...	The Central Provinces, excluding the Mandla District (except the Mandla Municipality) and the Sironcha Tahsil of the Chanda District.	1
Ditto ...	Central Provinces Landholders.	Landholders ...	Ditto ...	1
Assam ...	Assam Valley ...	Non-Muhammadian	The Districts of the Assam Valley.	1
Ditto ...	Sarna Valley and Shillong	Ditto ...	The Districts of the Sarna Valley and the municipality and cantonment of Shillong.	1
Ditto ...	Assam (Muhammadian) ...	Muhammadian ...	The Province of Assam ...	1
Ditto ...	Assam (European) ...	European ...	Ditto ...	1
Burma ...	Burma (Non-European) ...	Non-European ...	The Province of Burma ...	3
Ditto ...	Burma (European) ...	European ...	Ditto ...	1
Delhi ...	Delhi ...	General ...	The Province of Delhi ...	1

(2) The following zamindari and jagirdari estates shall be excluded from the area of any constituency in the Central Provinces in which they would otherwise be included, namely :—

(a) the estates specified in Part VI of the First Schedule to the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874;

(b) the following zamindari of the Chhattisgarh Division, namely, Kanteli, Chandarpur, Padampur, Malkharoda, Bhatgan, Bilagarh-Katgi, Parpori, Khujji, Devri Suarnar, Narra and Kauria.

*II. (1). List of Constituencies entitled to representation in rotation.*

Province.	Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.
Bombay ...	Sind (Muhammadian) ...	Muhammadian Rural	The Province of Sind ...	1
	Bombay Northern Division (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Northern Division ...	
Ditto ...	Bombay Central Division (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Central Division ...	1
	Bombay Southern Division (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Southern Division ...	
Ditto ...	Sind Jagirdars and Zamindars.	Landholders ...	The Province of Sind ...	1
	Gujarat and Deccan Sardars and Inam dars.	Ditto ...	The Bombay Presidency excluding Sind.	
Ditto ...	The Bombay Millowners' Association.	Indian Commerce	(Non-territorial) ...	1
	The Ahmedabad Millowners' Association.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	
Bengal ...	Bengal National Chamber of Commerce.	Indian Commerce	Ditto ...	1
	Marwari Association ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	
	Bengal Mahajan Sabha...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	

(2) In a case where two constituencies are bracketed together as entitled to elect one member, the constituency first mentioned shall elect to the first Legislative Assembly at the general election and at all bye-elections so long as the first Legislative Assembly continues, and the constituency second mentioned shall elect at the general election to the next Legislative Assembly and at bye-elections in like manner, and thereafter the constituencies shall elect in like manner in rotation to succeeding Legislative Assemblies.

(3) In the case where three constituencies are bracketed together as entitled to elect one member, the constituency first mentioned shall elect to the first Legislative Assembly at the general election and at all bye-elections so long as the first Legislative Assembly continues, and the second mentioned constituency shall elect at the general election to the next Legislative Assembly and at bye-elections in like manner, and the third mentioned constituency shall elect at the general election to the third Legislative Assembly and at bye-elections in like manner and thereafter the constituencies shall elect in like manner in rotation to succeeding Legislative Assemblies.



## SCHEDULE II.

(See rule 8.)

## QUALIFICATIONS OF ELECTORS.

## PART I.—MADRAS.

ntires.

## 1. For the purposes of this Part—

- (a) "a European" means any person of European descent in the male line being a British subject and resident in British India, who either was born in or has a domicile in the United Kingdom or in any British possession or in any State in India, or whose father was so born or has or had up to the date of the birth of the person in question such a domicile;
- (b) "previous year" means the financial year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules;
- (c) "estate" means—
  - (i) any permanently settled estate or temporarily settled zamindari,
  - (ii) any portion of such permanently settled estate or temporarily settled zamindari which is separately registered in the office of the Collector,
  - (iii) any unsettled Palaiyam or Jagir,
  - (iv) any Inam village of which the grant has been confirmed or recognised by the British Government or any separated part of such village,
  - (v) any portion consisting of one or more villages of any of the estates specified above in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) which is held on a permanent under tenure;
- (d) "landholder" means a person owning an estate or part thereof and includes every person entitled to collect the rents of the whole or any portion of the estate by virtue of any transfer from the owner or his predecessor in title or of any orders of a competent court or of any provision of law;
- (e) "ryot" means a person who holds for the purpose of agriculture ryoti land in an estate on condition of paying to the landholder the rent which is legally due upon it.

mus accounts,  
to be conclusive  
ence.

2. For the purpose of determining any claim to a qualification under this Part the entries in the land-revenue accounts and *mucbilakis* and in the municipal records shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein stated.

t families,

3. (1) If property is held or payments are made jointly by the members of a joint family or by joint pattadars the family or joint holding shall be adopted as the unit for deciding whether under this Part the requisite qualification exists; and, if it does exist, the person qualified shall be the member authorised by a majority of the family or of the joint holders or, in the case of a Hindu joint family, either a member so authorised or the manager thereof.

(2) A person may be qualified either in his personal capacity or in the capacity of a representative of a joint family or of joint pattadars, but not in both capacities.

ciary capacity  
recognised.

4. Save as in this Part expressly provided, no person shall be qualified as an elector in respect of any property unless he possesses the prescribed property qualification in his own personal right and not in a fiduciary capacity.

ual rent value.

5. For the purposes of this Part the annual rent value of land shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of section 64 of the Madras Local Boards Act, 1884, with reference to the accounts of the *ianti* year preceding the calendar year in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules or, if the accounts for that year are not available, with reference to the latest accounts that are available: provided that, if in any case it is not possible to calculate the rent value in accordance with the provisions of section 64 of the Madras Local Boards Act, 1884, the Registration Officer shall determine the value for the purposes of this Part upon the best information available.

*General Constituencies.*

the City  
tituency.

6. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Madras City-constituency who is neither a Muhammadan nor a European and who resided in the constituency for not less than 120 days in the previous year and who—

- (a) was in the previous year assessed to an aggregate amount of not less than Rs. 20 in respect of one or more of the following taxes, namely, property tax, tax on companies, or profession tax; or
- (b) was in the previous year assessed to income-tax.

l  
tituencies.

7. A person shall be qualified as an elector in any other general constituency who resided in the constituency for not less than 120 days in the previous year and who—

- (a) is registered as a ryotwari pattadar or as an inamdar of land of which the annual rent value is not less than Rs. 50; or
- (b) holds on a registered lease under a ryotwari pattadar or inamdar land of which the annual rent value is not less than Rs. 50; or

- (c) is registered jointly with the proprietor under section 14 of the Malabar Land Registration Act, 1895, as the occupant of land of which the annual rent value is not less than Rs. 50 ; or
- (d) is a landholder holding an estate of which the annual rent value is not less than Rs. 50 ; or
- (e) holds as " ryot " or as tenant under a landholder, land of which the annual rent value is not less than Rs. 50 ; or
- (f) was in the previous year assessed in a municipality included in the constituency to an aggregate amount of not less than Rs. 20 in respect of one or more of the following taxes, namely, property tax, tax on companies, or profession tax ; or
- (g) was in the previous year assessed to income-tax :

Provided that—

- (i) no Muhammadan or European shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan constituency ; and
- (ii) a person shall be qualified as an elector for a Muhammadan or European constituency according as he is a Muhammadan or a European.

#### *Special Constituencies.*

8. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Landholders' constituency if his name is registered on the electoral roll of any Landholders' constituency of the Legislative Council Constituency of the Governor of Madras.

9. Every Indian and one duly authorised representative of every Indian partnership shall be qualified as an elector on the roll of the Indian Commerce constituency if such person has resided in the presidency for not less than 120 days in the previous year, and if he or the partnership, as the case may be, has been assessed to income-tax in the previous year on an income of not less than Rs. 10,000 derived from business within the meaning of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1918.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this paragraph—

- (a) " Indian " includes any person who is not a European, and
- (b) " Indian partnership " means any non-European joint family, or any firm, association or company of which no partner or director is a European.

### PART II.—BOMBAY.

#### 1. For the purposes of this Part—

*Definitions.*

- (a) " a European " means every person of European descent in the male line being a British subject and resident in British India, who either was born in or has a domicile in the United Kingdom or in any British possession or in any State in India, or whose father was so born or has or had up to the date of the birth of the person in question such a domicile ;
- (b) " publication of the electoral roll " means the first publication under these rules of the electoral roll for the time being under preparation ;
- (c) " tenant " means a lessee whether holding under an instrument or under an oral agreement, and includes a mortgagee of a tenant's rights with possession ;
- (d) a person is said to hold land when he is lawfully in possession of such land whether such possession is actual or not.

2. Where any property is held or occupied or payment is made or received jointly by the members of a joint family, the family shall be adopted as the unit for deciding whether under the provisions of this Part the requisite qualification exists ; and, if it does exist, the manager of the family only shall be qualified as an elector in respect of such property or payment. *Joint families.*

3. No person holding or occupying any property or making or receiving any payment in a fiduciary capacity shall be qualified as an elector for any constituency in respect of such property or payment. *Trustees.*

assessed land:

4. The average rate of assessment on assessed land in a village or, if there is no such land in the village, the average rate of assessment on assessed land in the nearest village containing such land shall be taken as the rate for calculating the assessable value of unassessed land in such village.

revenue records  
exclusive  
evidence.

5. For the purpose of deciding any claim to a qualification under this Part, an entry in any revenue record shall be conclusive evidence of the facts stated therein.

#### *General Constituencies.*

non-Muhammadan  
and Muhammadan  
constituencies.

6. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan or Muhammadan constituency who, on the 1st day of January next preceding the date of publication of the electoral roll, had a place of residence within the constituency or within a contiguous constituency of the same communal description and who—

- (a) in the case of the Sind constituencies, on the 1st day of January aforesaid held in his own right or occupied as a permanent tenant or as a lessee from Government alienated or unalienated land in such constituency on which, in any one of the five revenue years preceding the publication of the electoral roll, an assessment of not less than Rs. 37-8-0 land revenue in the Upper Sind Frontier district and of not less than Rs. 75 land revenue in any other district has been paid or would have been paid if the land had not been alienated; or
- (b) in the case of any other constituency, on the 1st day of January aforesaid held in his own right or occupied as a tenant in such constituency alienated or unalienated land assessed at, or of the assessable value of, not less than Rs. 37-8-0 land revenue in the Panch Mahals or Ratnagiri district and not less than Rs. 75 land revenue elsewhere; or
- (c) on the 1st day of January aforesaid was the alienee of the right of Government to the payment of rent or land revenue amounting to Rs. 37-8 in the Panch Mahals or Ratnagiri or Upper Sind Frontier District and of Rs. 75 elsewhere, leviable in respect of land so alienated and situate within the constituency, or was a khot or a sharer in a khoti village in the constituency or a sharer in a bhagdari or narvadari village in the constituency, responsible for the payment of Rs. 37-8 land revenue in the Panch Mahals or Ratnagiri Districts and Rs. 75 land revenue elsewhere; or
- (d) was assessed to income-tax in the financial year preceding that in which the publication of the electoral roll takes place:

Provided that—

- (i) no person other than a Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for a Muhammadan constituency, and
- (ii) no Muhammadan or European shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan constituency.

European Constituency.

7. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Bombay (European) constituency whose name is registered on the electoral roll of either European constituency of the Legislative Council of the Governor of Bombay.

#### *Special Constituencies.*

Landholders' constituencies.

8. (1) A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Sind Jagirdars and Zamindars constituency who is a Jagirdar of the first or second class in Sind, or a Zamindar who in each of the three revenue years preceding the publication of the electoral roll has paid not less than Rs. 1,000 land revenue on land situated in any district in Sind.

(2) A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Deccan and Gujarat Sardars and Inamdars constituency whose name is entered in the list for the time being in force under the Resolutions of the Government of Bombay in the Political Department No. 2863, dated the 23rd July 1867 and No. 6265, dated the 21st September 1909, or who on the 1st day of January next preceding the publication of the electoral roll was the sole alienee of the right of Government to the payment of rent or land revenue in respect of an entire village in the presidency of Bombay excluding Sind and Aden, or was the sole holder on talukdari tenure of such a village.

Indian Commerce Constituency.

9. Members of the Indian Merchants Chamber and Bureau and of the Bombay Millowners' Association and of the Ahmedabad Millowners' Association shall be qualified as electors respectively for the constituency comprising the Association of which they are members.

## PART III.—BENGAL.

## 1. For the purposes of this Part—

Definitions.

(a) "a European" means any person of European descent in the male line being a British subject and resident in British India, who either was born in or has a domicile in the United Kingdom or in any British possession or in any State in India, or whose father was so born or has or had up to the date of the birth of the person in question such a domicile;

(b) "previous year" means the financial year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules.

2. Where property is held or payments are made jointly by the members of a joint family, the family shall be adopted as the unit for deciding whether under this Part the requisite qualification exists; and, if it does exist, the person qualified shall be the manager of the family. Joint families.

3. A person shall not be qualified as an elector for a general constituency by virtue of any fiduciary property held or payment made as a trustee, administrator, receiver or guardian or in any other capacity. fiduciary capacity.

## General Constituencies.

4. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Calcutta (non-Muhammadan) constituency who is neither a Muhammadan nor a European and who has a place of residence in Calcutta as defined in section 3 (7) of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1899, and who during and in respect of the previous year— Calcutta (non-Muhammadan) Constituency.

(a) has paid as consolidated rate levied under Chapter XII of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1899, not less than Rs. 60, or as taxes levied under Chapter XIV of that Act, not less than Rs. 100: provided that, where any payment has been made in respect of the consolidated rate, a person shall be qualified as an elector only if his name is entered in the municipal assessment book in respect of the payment; or

(b) has paid in his own name and on his own account income-tax on an income of not less than Rs. 5,000.

5. A person shall be qualified as an elector for any other general constituency who has a place of residence in the constituency and who during and in respect of the previous year, or, as the case may be, during and in respect of the Bengali year next preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules, has paid— Non-Muhammadan and Muhammadan Constituencies.

(a) as consolidated rate levied under Chapter XII of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1899, not less than Rs. 60, or as taxes levied under Chapter XIV of that Act, not less than Rs. 100: provided that where any payment has been made in respect of consolidated rate, a person shall be qualified as an elector only if his name is entered in the municipal assessment book in respect of the payment, or

(b) in the municipality of Howrah or of Cossipore-Chitpur, municipal taxes or fees of not less than Rs. 10, or, in any other municipality or cantonment, municipal or cantonment taxes or fees of not less than Rs. 5, or

(c) road and public works cesses under the Cess Act, 1830, of not less than Rs. 5, or

(d) chaukidari tax under the Village-Chaukidari Act, 1870, or union rate under the Bengal Village Self-Government Act, 1919, of not less than Rs. 5, or

(e) in his own name and on his own account income-tax on an income of not less than Rs. 5,000:

## Provided that—

(i) no person other than a Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for a Muhammadan constituency, and

(ii) no Muhammadan or European shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan constituency.

6. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Bengal (European) constituency who is a European and has a place of residence in the constituency and who during and in respect of the previous year has paid on his own account and in his own name income-tax on an income of not less than Rs. 12,000. The European Constituency.

*Special Constituencies.*

7. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Bengal Landholders' constituency who has a place of residence in the constituency and who during the previous year—

- (a) in the Burdwan Division or the Presidency Division held in his own right, as a proprietor, one or more estates or shares of estates and paid in respect thereof land revenue amounting to not less than Rs. 6,000, or road and public works cesses amounting to not less than Rs. 1,500, or
- (b) in the Dacca or the Rajshahi or the Chittagong Division held in his own right, as a proprietor, one or more estates or shares of estates, or one or more permanent tenures or shares of such tenures held direct from such a proprietor, and paid in respect thereof land revenue amounting to not less than Rs. 4,000, or road and public works cesses amounting to not less than Rs. 1,000.

8. In determining the qualification of a landholder as an elector—

- (a) only such estates and shares of estates, and only such permanent tenures and shares of permanent tenures, as are not within the district of Darjeeling or the Chittagong Hill Tracts shall be taken into account ;
- (b) only such estates and shares of estates as are held by him in his own right and not in a fiduciary capacity and are registered in his own name in the registers maintained under the Land Registration Act, 1876, shall be taken into account ;
- (c) only such permanent tenures and shares of permanent tenures as are held by him (as owner) in his own right and not in a fiduciary capacity shall be taken into account ;
- (d) only land revenue or road and public works cesses payable in respect of his own personal share shall be taken into account ;
- (e) if the amount of land revenue or road and public works cesses paid by a landholder in respect of any share of an estate or permanent tenure is not definitely known, the District Officer of the district in which such estate or tenure is situated shall estimate the amount paid in respect of such share, and his decision shall be final.

*Explanation.*—A *mutwalli* or manager of a *wakf* estate shall be deemed to hold such estate in his own right, but a trustee or manager of an estate other than a *wakf* estate shall not be so deemed.

9. Members of the Bengal National Chamber of Commerce and of the Marwari Association and of the Bengal Mahajan Sabha shall be qualified as electors respectively for the constituency comprising the Chamber, Association or Sabha of which they are members.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this paragraph "member" includes any person entitled to exercise the rights and privileges of membership on behalf and in the name of any firm, company or corporation registered as a member.

## PART IV.—THE UNITED PROVINCES.

1. For the purposes of this Part—

- (a) "a European" means every person of European descent in the male line being a British subject and resident in British India, who either was born in or has a domicile in the United Kingdom or in any British possession or in any State in India, or whose father was so born or has or had up to the date of the birth of the person in question such a domicile ;
- (b) "municipal record" means a record prepared under the provisions of the United Provinces Municipalities Act, 1916, the United Provinces Town Areas Act, 1914, or the Cantonments Act, 1910 ;
- (c) "municipal tax" means a tax imposed under the provisions of the United Provinces Municipalities Act, 1916, the United Provinces Town Areas Act, 1914, or the Cantonments Act, 1910 ;
- (d) "owner" does not include a mortgagee, a trustee, or a lessee ;
- (e) "previous year" means the financial year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules ;
- (f) "urban area" means a municipality or notified area as defined in the United Provinces Municipalities Act, 1916, or a town area as defined in the United Provinces Town Areas Act, 1914, or a cantonment as defined in the Cantonments Act, 1910.

2. (1) Where property is held or payments are made jointly by the members of a joint family or joint tenancy, the family or tenancy shall be adopted as the unit for deciding whether under this Part the requisite qualification exists; and, if it does exist, the person qualified shall be, in the case of a Hindu joint family, the manager thereof or the member nominated in that behalf by a majority of the family, and in other cases the member nominated in that behalf by the family or tenancy concerned.

(2) No person shall be qualified as an elector as a representative of more than one joint tenancy.

(3) A person may be qualified either in his personal capacity or in the capacity of a representative of a joint family or joint tenancy, but not in both capacities.

3. Any person who occupies a house, other than a house in any military or police lines, by virtue of any office, service, or employment shall, if the house is not inhabited by the person in whose service or employment he is, be deemed to occupy the house as a tenant.

4. A person shall be deemed to have a place of residence within the limits of a constituency if he—

(a) ordinarily lives within those limits, or

(b) maintains within those limits a dwelling house ready for occupation and occasionally occupies it.

*Explanation*—A person may have a place of residence within the limits of more than one constituency at the same time.

5. For the purpose of determining any claim to a qualification under this Part, the entries contained in land revenue and municipal records shall be conclusive evidence of the facts stated therein.

#### General Constituencies.

6. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan or Muhammadan urban constituency who is not a European and who—

(1) has a place of residence in the constituency or within two miles of the boundary thereof, and—

(a) is, in any place in the area aforesaid in which a house or building tax is in force, the owner or tenant of a house or building of which the rental value is not less than Rs. 180 per annum, or

(b) was, in any area in the constituency in which no house or building tax is in force, assessed in the previous year to municipal tax on an income of not less than Rs. 1,000 per annum, or

(c) is, in any area in the constituency in which neither a house or building tax nor a municipal tax based on income is in force, the owner or tenant of a house or building of which the rental value is not less than Rs. 180 per annum, or

(d) has within the constituency any of the qualifications based on the holding of land hereinafter prescribed for an elector of a rural constituency; or

(2) has a place of residence in the constituency and was in the previous year assessed to income-tax:

Provided that—

(i) no person other than a Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for a Muhammadan constituency, and

(ii) no Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan constituency.

7. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan or Muhammadan rural constituency who is not a European and who has a place of residence in the constituency and—

(a) is, in an urban area included in the constituency in which a house or building tax is in force, the owner or tenant of a house or building of which the rental value is not less than Rs. 180 per annum; or

(b) was, in an urban area included in the constituency in which no house or building tax is in force, assessed in the previous year to municipal tax on an income of not less than Rs. 1,000 per annum; or

(c) is, in an urban area included in the constituency where neither a house or building tax nor a municipal tax based on income is in force, the owner or tenant of a house or building of which the rental value is not less than Rs. 180 per annum; or

(d) is the owner of land in the constituency in respect of which land revenue amounting to not less than Rs. 150 per annum is payable; or

(e) is the owner of land in the constituency free of land revenue, if the land revenue nominally assessed on such land in order to determine the amount of rates payable in respect of the same, either alone or together with any land revenue payable by him as owner in respect of other land in the constituency, amounts to not less than Rs. 150 per annum; or

(f) being a resident in the hill patts of Kumaun--

(i) is liable to pay land revenue or rent amounting to not less than Rs. 25 per annum, or

(ii) is the owner of land in the hill patts free of land revenue, if the land revenue nominally assessed on such land in order to determine the amount of rates payable in respect of the same, either alone or together with any land revenue payable by him as owner in respect of other land in the hill patts, amounts to not less than Rs. 25 per annum, or

(iii) is the owner of a fee-simple estate; or

(g) being in the constituency a permanent tenure holder or a fixed rate tenant as defined in the Agra Tenancy Act, 1901, or an under-proprietor or occupancy tenant as defined in the Oudh Rent Act, 1883, is liable to pay rent as such of not less than Rs. 150 per annum; or

(h) (i) being in the constituency a tenant as defined in the Agra Tenancy Act, 1901, or the Oudh Rent Act, 1886, other than a sub-tenant, holds land as such in respect of which rent of not less than Rs. 150 per annum or its equivalent in kind is payable, or

(ii) in areas in the United Provinces in which the Agra Tenancy Act, 1901, or the Oudh Rent Act 1886, is not in force, holds land as a tenant in respect of which rent of not less than Rs. 150 per annum or its equivalent in kind is payable; or

(i) was in the previous year assessed to income-tax:

Provided that—

(i) no person other than a Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for a Muhammadan constituency, and

(ii) no Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan constituency.

The European  
Constituency.

8. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the United Provinces (European) constituency who is a European and has a place of residence in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh and has any of the qualifications prescribed in clauses (d), (e), (f), (g), (h) and (i) of paragraph 7 of this Part for an elector of a non-Muhammadan or Muhammadan rural constituency.

*Special Constituency.*

The Land-  
holders'  
Constituency.

9. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the United Provinces Landholders' constituency who has a place of residence in the constituency and—

(a) is the owner of land in the constituency in respect of which land revenue amounting to not less than Rs. 5,000 per annum is payable; or

(b) is the owner of land in the constituency free of land revenue, if the land revenue nominally assessed on such land in order to determine the amount of rates payable in respect of the same, either alone or together with any land revenue payable by him as owner in respect of other land in the constituency, amounts to not less than Rs. 5,000 per annum:

Provided that, in determining the eligibility of a landholder as an elector, only land revenue payable or nominally assessed in respect of such land or share in land as he may hold in his own personal right and not in a fiduciary capacity shall be taken into account.

#### PART V.—PUNJAB.

Definitions.

1. For the purposes of this Part—

(a) "annual rental value" in relation to immoveable property means the amount for which such property, together with its appurtenances and furniture, if any, is actually let or may reasonably be expected to let from year to year;

(b) "date of publication of the electoral roll" means the date on which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules;

(c) "land revenue" means land revenue as defined in section 3 (6) of the Punjab Land Revenue Act, 1887, and, in the case of fluctuating land revenue or land revenue assessed on lands subject to river action, the average amount of such land revenue paid during the three years preceding the date of publication of the electoral roll;

(d) "owner" does not include a mortgagee;

(e) "the land records" means an attested record of rights or an attested annual record of rights maintained under Chapter IV of the Punjab Land Revenue Act, 1887, and includes an order finally sanctioning a mutation duly passed under that Chapter.

Presumption  
as to title.

2. For the purposes of this Part, a person may be presumed to reside in a constituency if he owns a family dwelling-house or a share in a family dwelling-house in the constituency, and that house has not during the twelve months preceding the date of publication of the electoral roll been let on rent either in whole or in part.

3. For the purpose of determining a claim to a qualification under this Part any entry in the land records or in any municipal or cantonment records shall be conclusive evidence of the facts stated therein. Land-records, etc., to be conclusive evidence.

4. Where two or more persons are co-sharers in land assessed to land revenue or in other immovable property or in a tenancy or lease of land assessed to land revenue or in the receipt of assigned land revenue, every such person shall be qualified as an elector who would be so qualified if his share in such land, property, tenancy, lease or assignment were held separately. Co-sharers.

*Explanation* :—For the purposes of this paragraph the share of any such person who is under twenty-one years of age shall be deemed to be the share of his father or, if his father is dead, of his eldest brother, provided that his father or eldest brother, as the case may be, is a co-sharer with him in the property.

#### *General Constituencies.*

5. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a general constituency who resides in the constituency and who— Non-Muham-  
madan, Mu-  
hammadan  
and Sikh  
Constitu-  
encies.

(a) has owned for the twelve months preceding the date of the publication of the electoral roll immovable property, not being land assessed to land revenue but including any building erected on such land, of the value of not less than Rs. 15,000 or of an annual rental value of not less than Rs. 336 : provided that a person shall be deemed to have owned such property for any period during which it was owned by any person through whom he derives title by inheritance ; or

(b) is the owner of land assessed to land revenue of not less than Rs. 100 per annum ; or

(c) is an assignee of land revenue amounting to not less than Rs. 100 per annum ; or

(d) is a tenant or leasee, under the terms of a lease for a period of not less than three years, of Crown land for which rent of not less than Rs. 100 per annum is payable : provided that, when the amount payable is assessed from harvest to harvest, the annual rent payable by such person shall be deemed to be the annual average amount payable by him in the three years preceding the date of publication of the electoral roll ; or

(e) was during the financial year preceding the date of publication of the electoral roll assessed to income-tax on an income of not less than Rs. 5,000 :

Provided that—

(i) no person shall be qualified as an elector for a Muhammadan constituency who is not a Muhammadan or for a Sikh constituency who is not a Sikh, and

(ii) no Muhammadan or Sikh shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan constituency.

*Explanation* :—If any question arises as to whether a person is or is not a Sikh he shall be deemed respectively to be or not to be a Sikh according as he makes or refuses to make in such form and manner as the Local Government may by regulation prescribe a declaration that he is a Sikh.

#### *Special Constituency*

6. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Landholders' constituency who resides in the Punjab and who is— The Land-  
holders' Con-  
stituency.

(a) the owner of land assessed to land revenue of not less than Rs. 1,000 per annum ; or

(b) an assignee of land revenue amounting to not less than Rs. 1,000 per annum.

#### PART VI.—BIHAR AND ORISSA.

1. For the purposes of this Part—

'previous year' means the financial year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules. Definition.

2. Where property is held or payments are made jointly by the members of a joint family, the family shall be adopted as the unit for deciding whether under this Part the requisite qualification exists ; and, if it does exist, the person qualified shall be in the case of a Hindu joint family the manager thereof and in other cases the member authorised in that behalf by the family concerned. Joint family.

3. A person shall be deemed to have a place of residence within the limits of a constituency if he— Place of  
residence.

(a) ordinarily lives within those limits, or

(b) has his family dwelling-house within those limits and occasionally occupies it, or

(c) maintains within those limits a dwelling-house ready for occupation in charge of resident servants and occasionally occupies it.

*Explanation*.—A person may be resident within the limits of more than one constituency at the same time.



*General Constituencies.*

Non-Muham-  
madan and  
Muhammadian  
Constituency.

4. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a general constituency who has a place of residence in the constituency, and—

(a) holds an estate or estates or a portion of an estate or portions of estates for which a separate account or accounts (including a residuary account) has or have been opened, for which land, whether revenue paying or revenue free or rent free land, an aggregate amount of not less,—

(i) in the case of land in the Patna Division, than Rs. 30, or

(ii) in the case of land in the Bhagalpur and Tirhut Divisions, than Rs. 24, or

(iii) in the case of land in the Orissa and Chota Nagpur Divisions, than Rs. 12, is payable direct to the treasury as local cess; or

(b) holds a tenure or tenures which is or are valued for the purpose of local cess at an aggregate amount of not less,—

(i) in the case of tenures in the Patna Division, than Rs. 400 per annum, or

(ii) in the case of tenures in the Chota Nagpur Division, than Rs. 300 per annum, or

(iii) in the case of tenures in the Bhagalpur Division, than Rs. 200 per annum, or

(iv) in the case of tenures in the Tirhut Division, than Rs. 150 per annum, or

(v) in the case of tenures in the Orissa Division, than Rs. 100 per annum; or

(c) holds land as a raiyat and is liable to pay an annual aggregate rent or local cess amounting respectively—

(i) to Rs. 100 and Rs. 5 in the Patna Division, or

(ii) to Rs. 96 and Rs. 3 in the Tirhut Division, or

(iii) to Rs. 64 and Rs. 2 in the Orissa Division, or

(iv) to Rs. 40 and Rs. 1-5-0 in the Chota Nagpur Division, or

(v) to Rs. 144 and Rs. 4-8-0 in the Bhagalpur and Monghyr districts, or

(vi) to Rs. 96 and Rs. 3 in the Purnea and Santhal Parganas districts; or

(d) was in the previous year assessed to income-tax on an income of not less than Rs. 3,840; or

(e) was in the previous year assessed to an aggregate amount of not less than Rs. 15 in respect of any municipal or cantonment rates or taxes;

Provided that—

(i) no person who is not a Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for a Muhammadan constituency, and

(ii) no Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan constituency.

*Explanation.*—If a person who is not qualified as an elector under clause (a), (b) or (c) in respect of estates, tenures or land held in any one division or district, holds estates, tenures or land in more than one division or district, and if the aggregate amount of the local cess or rent payable on such estates or land, or of the valuation of such tenures, is not less than the amount prescribed for the division or district in which the local cess or rent payable, or the valuation of his tenure or tenures, as the case may be, is largest he shall be qualified as an elector for the constituency in which that division or district is situated, provided that he has a place of residence in any one of such divisions or districts.

The Landhold-  
ers'  
Constituency.

5. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Landholders' constituency who has a place of residence in the province of Bihar and Orissa and is liable to pay annually land revenue or local cess to an aggregate amount of not less than Rs. 10,000 and Rs. 2,500, respectively.

Determination  
of  
qualification.

6. In determining any claim to a qualification for a Landholders' constituency—

(a) only such estates or shares of estates as are held by a person as proprietor in his own right and not in a fiduciary capacity and are registered in his own name in registers maintained under the Land Registration Act, 1876, whether such estates are situated in one or more divisions, shall be taken into account; and

(b) if the amount paid by the landholder in respect of any such share of an estate is not definitely known, the District Officer of the district in which such estate is situated shall estimate the amount so paid in respect of such share, and his decision shall be final.

## PART VII.—THE CENTRAL PROVINCES.

## 1. For the purposes of this Part—

Definitions.

(a) "previous year" means the financial year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules ;

(b) "urban area" means a municipality, notified area, cantonment or railway settlement and includes the Government gun-carriage factory estate at Jubbulpore.

2. For the purpose of determining any claim to a qualification under this Part, any entry in the land records or in any municipal or cantonment records shall be conclusive evidence of the facts stated therein. Land records, etc., to be conclusive evidence.

3. Where an estate or mahal, or a share of an estate or mahal, or land is held, or where income-tax is paid, jointly by the members of a joint family the family shall be adopted as the unit for deciding whether under this Part the requisite qualification exists ; and, if it does exist, the manager of the family shall be qualified as an elector : Joint families.

Provided that the entry on an electoral roll of a person in his capacity as the manager of a joint family shall not disqualify him as an elector in his individual capacity.

4. For the purposes of this Part a person who occupies a house or building other than a house or building in any military or police lines, or part of such a house or building, by virtue of any office, service or employment, shall, if the house or building is not inhabited by the person in whose service or employ he is, be deemed to occupy the house or building as a tenant. Occupation of building.

5. A person shall be deemed to have a place of residence in a constituency if he—

Place of residence.

(i) has actually dwelt in a house, or part of a house, within the constituency for an aggregate period of not less than 180 days during the calendar year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules, or

(ii) has maintained within the constituency for an aggregate period of not less than 180 days during that year a house, or part of a house as a dwelling for himself in charge of his dependants or servants, and has visited such house during that year.

*General Constituencies.*

6. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a general constituency who has a place of residence in the constituency and— Muhammadan and non-Muhammadan Constituencies.

(a) owns or occupies as a tenant within an urban area in the constituency a house or building, or part of a house or building, the annual rental value of which is not less—

(i) in the case of a house in the Nagpur Municipality or in the Jubbulpore Municipality or Cantonment, than Rs. 240, and

(ii) in the case of a house in any other urban area, than Rs. 180 :

Provided that, where such house or building or part is held by two or more persons in shares, no person shall be qualified in respect of a share the annual rental value of which is less than Rs. 240 or Rs. 180, as the case may be ; or

(b) is a proprietor or thekadar of an estate or mahal, or of a share of an estate or mahal, the land revenue or kamil-jama of which is not less than Rs. 300 ; or

(c) holds, as a proprietor or thekadar in proprietary right, sir land or khudkasht or, as a malik-makbuza, raiyat or tenant, agricultural land, the assessed or assessable revenue or rent of which is not less—

(i) in the case of land in the Raipur, Bilaspur, Drug, Chanda and Betul districts, than Rs. 90 ; or

(ii) in the case of land in the Bhandara, Balaghat, Nimar, Chhindwara and Seoni districts, than Rs. 120 ; or

(iii) in the case of land in any other district than Rs. 150 ; or

(d) was in the previous year assessed to income-tax ;

Provided that—

(i) no person other than a Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for the Muhammadan constituency, and

(ii) no Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan constituency.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of clause (c) “tenant” shall not include a sub-tenant or ordinary tenant of sir land.

*Special Constituency.*

The Landholders' Constituency.

7. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Landholders' constituency who has a place of residence in the constituency and who—

- (a) is the holder of a hereditary title recognised by Government and holds agricultural land in proprietary right; or
- (b) is the owner of an estate as defined in section 2 (3) of the Central Provinces Land Revenue Act, 1917; or
- (c) holds land in proprietary right the land revenue or kamil-jama of which is not less than Rs. 5,000.

PART VIII.—ASSAM.

Definitions.

1. For the purposes of this Part—

- (a) “a European” means any person of European descent in the male line being a British subject and resident in British India, who either was born in or has a domicile in the United Kingdom or in any British possession or in any State in India, or whose father was so born or has or had up to the date of the birth of the person in question such a domicile;
- (b) “previous year” means the financial year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules.

Joint families.

2. Where property is held or payments are made jointly by the members of a joint family, the family shall be adopted as the unit for deciding whether under this Part the requisite qualification exists; and, if it does exist, the person qualified shall be, in the case of a Hindu joint family, the manager thereof, and in other cases the member authorised in that behalf by the family concerned.

Qualifications of electors.

3. A person shall be qualified as an elector for any constituency who has during the previous year resided within the constituency and who—

- (a) was in the previous year assessed in respect of municipal or cantonment rates or taxes to an aggregate amount of not less than Rs. 20; or
- (b) was in the previous year assessed to a tax of not less than Rs. 10 in a union under Chapter III of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1876; or
- (c) was in the previous year assessed to a chankidari tax of not less than Rs. 2 under the Village-Chaukidari Act, 1870, in the Sylhet, Cachar or Goalpara district; or
- (d) in any district other than those mentioned in clause (c)—
  - (i) owns land the land revenue upon which has been assessed or is assessable at not less than Rs. 45 per annum, or
  - (ii) is liable to pay a local rate of not less than Rs. 3 per annum; or
- (e) was in the previous year assessed to income-tax on an income of not less than Rs. 3,000;

Provided that—

- (a) no person shall be qualified as an elector for the Muhammadan constituency, who is not a Muhammadan, or for the European constituency who is not a European, and
- (ii) no Muhammadan or European shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan constituency.

PART IX.—BURMA.

Definitions.

1. For the purposes of this Part—

- (a) “a European” means any person of European descent in the male line being a British subject and resident in British India, who either was born in or has a domicile in the United Kingdom or in any British possession or in any State in India, or whose father was so born or has or had up to the date of the birth of the person in question such a domicile;
- (b) “previous year” means the financial year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules.

The Burma (non-European) Constituency.

2. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Burma (non-European) constituency who is not a European and who has a place of residence in Burma and is—

- (a) an elected member of the Rangoon Municipal Committee or of any municipal or town committee constituted under the Burma Municipal Act, 1898, or
- (b) a member of any Circle Board in Burma.

The Burma (European) Constituency.

3. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Burma (European) constituency who is a European resident in Burma and was in the previous year assessed to income-tax.

## PART X.—DELHI.

## 1. For the purposes of this Part—

Definitions.

- (a) "annual rental value" in relation to immoveable property means the amount for which such property, together with its appurtenances and furniture, if any, is actually let or may reasonably be expected to let from year to year;
- (b) "date of publication of the electoral roll" means the date on which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules;
- (c) "land revenue" means—
  - (i) in the territory mentioned in Schedule I to the Delhi Laws Act, 1915: revenue as defined in section 4 (7) of the United Provinces Land Revenue Act, 1901;
  - (ii) in the rest of the province land revenue as defined in section 3 (6) of the Punjab Land Revenue Act, 1887 :
 

provided that in the case of fluctuating land revenue or land revenue assessed on land subject to river action, land revenue shall mean the average amount of such land revenue paid during the three years preceding the date of publication of the electoral roll;
- (d) "owner" does not include a mortgage;
- (e) "the land records" means an attested record of rights or an attested annual record of rights maintained under Chapter IV of the Punjab Land Revenue Act, 1887, and includes an order finally sanctioning a mutation duly passed under that Chapter.

2. For the purposes of this Part, a person may be presumed to reside in a constituency Presumption if he owns a family dwelling-house, or a share in a family dwelling-house, in the constituency, as to title. and that house has not during the twelve months preceding the date of publication of the electoral roll been let on rent either in whole or in part.

3. For the purpose of determining a claim to a qualification under this Part any entry Land-records, in the land records or in any municipal or cantonment records shall be conclusive evidence of etc., to be of the facts stated therein. conclusive evidence.

4. Where two or more persons are co-sharers in land assessed to land revenue or in other Co-sharers. immoveable property or in a tenancy or lease of land assessed to land revenue or in the receipt of assigned land revenue, every such person shall be qualified as an elector who would be so qualified if his share in such land, property, tenancy, lease or assignment were held separately.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this paragraph the share of any such person who is under twenty-one years of age shall be deemed to be the share of his father or, if his father is dead, of his eldest brother, provided that his father or eldest brother, as the case may be, is a co-sharer with him in the property.

5. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the constituency who resides in the Non-Muham- constituency and who— madan, Mu-

- (a) has owned in the constituency for the twelve months preceding the date of the publication of the electoral roll immoveable property, not being land assessed to land revenue but including any building erected on such land, of the value of not less than Rs. 15,000 or of an annual rental value of not less than Rs. 336, or has been tenant of such immoveable property for a like period: provided that a person shall be deemed to have owned such property for any period during which it was owned by any person through whom he derives title by inheritance; or
- (b) is the owner of land in the constituency assessed to land revenue of not less than Rs. 100 per annum; or
- (c) is an assignee of land revenue amounting to not less than Rs. 100 per annum; or
- (d) is a tenant or lessee, under the terms of a lease for a period of not less than three years, of Crown land for which rent of not less than Rs. 100 per annum is payable: provided that, when the amount payable is assessed from harvest to harvest, the annual rent payable by such person shall be deemed to be the annual average amount payable by him in the three years preceding the date of publication of the electoral roll; or
- (e) was during the financial year preceding the date of publication of the electoral roll assessed to income-tax on an income of not less than Rs. 5,000.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of clause (a) any person who occupies a house, other than a house in any military or police lines, by virtue of any office, service or employment shall, if the house is not inhabited by the person in whose service or employment he is, be deemed to occupy the house as a tenant.

## SCHEDULE III.

(See rule 17.)

*Return of election expenses.*

1. Under the head of receipts there shall be shown the name and description of every person (including the candidate), club, society or association from whom any money, security or equivalent of money was received in respect of expenses incurred on account of, or in connection with, or incidental to, the election, and the amount received from each person, club, society or association separately.

2. Under the head of expenditure there shall be shown—

- (a) the personal expenditure of the candidate incurred or paid by him or his election agent, including travelling and all other personal expenses incurred in connection with his candidature;
- (b) the name, and the rate and total amount of the pay, of each person employed as an agent (including the election agent), clerk or messenger;
- (c) the travelling expenses and any other expenses incurred by the candidate or his election agent on account of agents (including the election agent), clerks or messengers;
- (d) the travelling expenses of persons, whether in receipt of salary or not, incurred in connection with the candidature, and whether paid or incurred by the candidate, his election agent or the person so travelling;
- (e) the cost whether paid or incurred of—
  - (i) printing,
  - (ii) advertising,
  - (iii) stationery,
  - (iv) postage,
  - (v) telegrams, and
  - (vi) rooms hired either for public meetings or as committee rooms;
- (f) any other miscellaneous expenses whether paid or incurred.

NOTE.—(1) All expenses incurred in connection with the candidature whether paid by the candidate, his election agent, or any other person, or remaining unpaid on the date of the return are to be set out.

(2) For all items of Rs. 5 and over, unless from the nature of the case (e.g., travel by rail or postage) a receipt is not obtainable, vouchers are to be attached.

(3) All sums paid but for which no receipt is attached are to be set out in detail with dates of payment.

(4) All sums unpaid are to be set out in a separate list.

3. The form of affidavit referred to in rule 17 shall be as follows :—

*Affidavit.*

I, \_\_\_\_\_, being the appointed election agent for \_\_\_\_\_, a candidate for election in the \_\_\_\_\_ constituency (or I, \_\_\_\_\_, being a candidate for election in the \_\_\_\_\_ constituency), do hereby solemnly affirm that the above return of election expenses is true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that, except the expenses herein set forth, no expenses of any nature whatsoever have to my knowledge and belief been incurred in, and for the purposes of, \_\_\_\_\_'s candidature.  
my candidature

(Sd.)

*Election agent or Candidate.**Solemnly affirmed before me.**(Magistrate's.)*

## SCHEDULE IV.

(See rules 5, 7, 20, 31, 42 and 45.)

The following shall be deemed to be corrupt practices for the purposes of these rules :—

## PART I.

1. A gift, offer or promise by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, of any gratifications to any person whomsoever, with the object, directly or indirectly, of inducing—

(a) a person to stand or not to stand as, or to withdraw from being, a candidate, or

(b) an elector to vote or refrain from voting at an election, or as a reward to—

(a) a person for having so stood or not stood or for having withdrawn his candidature, or

(b) an elector for having voted or refrained from voting.

*Explanation.*—For the purpose of this clause the term “gratification” is not restricted to pecuniary gratifications or gratifications estimable in money, and includes all forms of entertainment and all forms of employment for reward; but it does not include the payment of any expenses *bond fide* incurred at or for the purposes of any election and duly entered in the return of election expenses prescribed by these rules.

2. (1) Any direct or indirect interference or attempt to interfere on the part of a candidate or his agent, or of any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, by any of the means hereafter specified, with the right of any person to stand or not to stand or to withdraw from standing as a candidate, or with the free exercise of the franchise of an elector.

(2) The means above alluded to are—

(a) any violence, injury, restraint, or fraud and any threat thereof;

(b) any threat to a person or inducement to a person to believe he or any person in whom he is interested will become or be rendered an object of divine displeasure or spiritual censure;

but do not include any declaration of public policy or promise of public action.

3. The procuring or abetting or attempting to procure by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, the application by a person for a voting paper in the name of any other person, whether living or dead, or in a fictitious name, or by a person who has voted once at an election for a voting paper in his own name at the same election.

4. The publication by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of the candidate or his agent, of any statement of fact which is false and which he either believes to be false or does not believe to be true in relation to the personal character or conduct of any candidate or in relation to the candidature or withdrawal of any candidate, which statement is reasonably calculated to prejudice such candidate's election.

5. The incurring or authorising by a candidate or his agent of expenditure or the employment of any person by a candidate or his agent in contravention of the provisions of any notification of the Governor-General in Council issued under rule 18 of these rules.

## PART II.

1. Any act specified in Part I, when done by a person who is not a candidate or his agent or a person acting with the connivance of a candidate or his agent.

**Personation.**

2. The application by a person at an election for a voting paper in the name of any other person, whether living or dead, or in a fictitious name, or for a voting paper in his own name after he has already voted at such election.

**Bribery.**

3. The receipt of, or agreement to receive, any gratification, whether as a motive or a reward,—

(a) by a person to stand or not to stand as, or to withdraw from being, a candidate, or

(b) by any person whomsoever for himself or any other person for voting or refraining from voting, or for inducing or attempting to induce any elector to vote or refrain from voting or any candidate to withdraw his candidature.

**Payment for conveyance.**

4. Any payment or promise of payment to any person whomsoever on account of the conveyance of any elector to or from any place for the purpose of recording his vote.

**Hiring and use of public conveyances.**

5. The hiring, employment, borrowing or using for the purposes of the election of any boat, vehicle or animal usually kept for letting on hire or for the conveyance of passengers by hire:

Provided that any elector may hire any boat, vehicle or animal, or use any boat, vehicle or animal which is his own property to convey himself to or from the place where the vote is recorded.

**Incurring expense without authority.**

6. The incurring or authorisation of expenses by any person other than a candidate or his election agent on account of holding any public meeting or upon any advertisement, circular or publication or in any other way whatsoever for the purpose of promoting or procuring the election of such candidate, unless he is authorised in writing so to do by the candidate.

**Hiring of liquor shops.**

7. The hiring, using or letting, as a committee room or for the purpose of any meeting to which electors are admitted, of any building, room or other place where intoxicating liquor is sold to the public.

**Issue of circulars, etc., without printer's and publisher's name printed thereon.**

8. The issuing of any circular, placard or poster having reference to the election which does not bear on its face the name and address of the printer and publisher thereof.

S. P. O'CONNELL,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

**Rules for the election and nomination of members to the Madras Legislative Council, for the qualification of electors and members, the constitution of Constituencies and the final decision of doubts and disputes as to the validity of elections.**

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.  
REFORMS OFFICE.**

**NOTIFICATION.**

**No. 767-F.**

*Simla, July 27, 1920.*

Whereas by section 47 of the Government of India Act, 1919, it is provided that the said Act shall come into operation on such date or dates as the Governor General in Council with the approval of the Secretary of State in Council may appoint;

And whereas the said Act confers powers for the making of rules thereunder for the nomination and election of members of the Legislative Council of the Governor of Madras and for matters incidental and consequential thereto;

And whereas it is necessary for the purpose of bringing into operation the provisions of the said Act in respect of such Legislative Council on such dates as may hereafter be appointed to make such rules prior to the date on which these provisions will be brought into operation;

And whereas a draft of such rules was laid before both Houses of Parliament and was duly approved by them with certain modifications and additions;

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred by section 37 of the Interpretation Act, 1889, read with the rule-making powers under the said Act, the Governor General in Council with the sanction of the Secretary of State in Council is pleased to make the said rules in the form so approved, the same being as follows:—

1. (1) These rules may be called the Madras Electoral Rules.

(2) They shall come into force at once.

Short title and  
commence-  
ment.]

2. In these rules, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(a) "the Act" means the Government of India Act;

(b) "Commissioners" means Commissioners appointed for the purpose of holding an election inquiry under these rules;

(c) "corrupt practice" means any act deemed to be a corrupt practice under the provisions of Schedule IV;

(d) "election agent" means the person appointed under these rules by a candidate as his agent for an election;

(e) "Gazette" means the Fort St. George Gazette; and

(f) "Schedule" means a Schedule to these rules.

Definitions.

**PART I.**

**COMPOSITION OF COUNCIL AND CONSTITUENCIES.**

3. The Legislative Council of the Governor of Madras shall consist of—

(1) the members of the Executive Council *ex-officio*;

(2) ninety-eight elected members; and

(3) such number of members nominated by the Governor as, with the addition of the members of the Executive Council shall amount to twenty-nine; of the members so nominated—

(a) not more than nineteen may be officials, and

(b) six shall be persons nominated as follows, namely:—

(i) five to represent the following communities, namely, the Paraiyans, Pallans, Valluvans, Malas, Madigas, Chakkiliyans, Tottiyans, Cherumans and Holeyas, and

(ii) one to represent the inhabitants of backward tracts.

Composition  
of Legisla-  
tive Council.

For the purpose of selecting persons to be nominated under sub-clause (b) of clause (3) of this rule the Governor may at his discretion make regulations providing for their selection by the communities concerned.



Constitu-  
encies.

4. The elected members shall be elected by the constituencies specified in Schedule I, and the number of members to be elected by each constituency, and the number, if any, of seats reserved for non-Brahman members (hereinafter in these rules referred to as reserved seats) shall, subject to the provisions of that Schedule, be as stated therein against that constituency.

## PART II.

### QUALIFICATIONS OF ELECTED MEMBERS.

General  
disqualifica-  
tions for  
being elected.

5. (1) A person shall not be eligible for election as a member of the Council if such person—

- (a) is not a British subject ; or
- (b) is a female ; or
- (c) is already a member of the Council or of any other legislative body constituted under the Act ; or
- (d) having been a legal practitioner has been dismissed or is under suspension from practising as such by order of any competent court ; or
- (e) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind ; or
- (f) is under 25 years of age ; or
- (g) is an undischarged insolvent ; or
- (h) being a discharged insolvent has not obtained from the court a certificate that his insolvency was caused by misfortune without any misconduct on his part :

Provided that the local Government may direct that, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, a Ruler of any State in India or the Rulers of any such States or a subject of any such State or any class of such subjects shall not be ineligible for election by reason only of not being a British subject or British subjects :

Provided further that the disqualification mentioned in clause (d) may be removed by an order of the local Government in this behalf.

(2) A person against whom a conviction by a criminal court involving a sentence of transportation or imprisonment for a period of more than six months is subsisting shall, unless the offence of which he was convicted has been pardoned, not be eligible for election for five years from the date of the expiration of the sentence.

(3) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, such person shall not be eligible for election for five years from the date of such conviction or of the finding of the Commissioners, as the case may be ; and a person reported by any such Commissioners to be guilty of any other corrupt practice shall be similarly disqualified for three years from such date.

(4) If any person has been a candidate or an election agent at an election to any legislative body constituted under the Act and has failed to lodge any prescribed return of election expenses or has lodged a return which is found, either by Commissioners holding an inquiry into the election or by a Magistrate in a judicial proceeding, to be false in any material particular, such person shall not be eligible for election for five years from the date of such election :

Provided that any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of this rule may be removed by an order of the local Government in that behalf.

Special  
qualifications  
for election  
in case of  
certain con-  
stituencies.

6. (1) (a) No person shall be eligible for election as a member of the Council to represent a general constituency unless his name is registered on the electoral roll of the constituency or of any other constituency in the province ; and unless in the case of a non-Muhammadan, Muhammadan, Indian Christian, European or Anglo-Indian constituency he is himself a non-Muhammadan, Muhammadan, Indian Christian, European or Anglo-Indian, as the case may be.

(b) No person shall be eligible for election as a member of the Council to represent a special constituency unless his name is registered on the electoral roll of the constituency.

(2) For the purposes of these rules—

(a) "general constituency" means a non-Muhammadan, Muhammadan, Indian Christian, European or Anglo-Indian constituency; and

(b) "special constituency" means a Landholders', University, Planters', or Commerce and Industry constituency.

### PART III.

#### THE ELECTORAL ROLL.

7. (1) Every person shall be entitled to have his name registered on the electoral roll of any constituency who has the qualifications prescribed for an elector of that constituency and who is not subject to any of the disqualifications hereinafter set out, namely:—

General conditions of registration and disqualifications.

(a) is not a British subject; or

(b) is a female; or

(c) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind; or

(d) is under 21 years of age:

Provided that the local Government may direct that, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, a Ruler of any State in India or the Rulers of any such States or a subject of any such State or any class of such subjects shall not be disqualified for registration by reason only of not being a British subject or British subjects:

Provided further that, if a resolution is passed by the Council after not less than one month's notice has been given of an intention to move such a resolution recommending that the sex disqualification for registration should be removed either in respect of women generally or in respect of any class of women, the local Government shall make regulations providing that women or a class of women, as the case may be, shall not be disqualified for registration by reason only of their sex:

Provided further that no person shall be entitled to have his name registered on the electoral roll of more than one general constituency.

(2) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A. of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, his name, if on the electoral roll, shall be removed therefrom and shall not be registered thereon for a period of five years from the date of the conviction or the report, as the case may be, or, if not on the electoral roll, shall not be so registered for a like period; and if any person is reported by any such Commissioners as guilty of any other corrupt practice, his name, if on the electoral roll, shall be removed therefrom and shall not be registered thereon for a period of three years from the date of the report or, if not on the electoral roll, shall not be so registered for a like period:

Provided that the local Government may direct that the name of any person to whom this sub-rule applies shall be registered on the electoral roll.

8. (1) The qualifications of an elector for a general constituency shall be such qualifications based on—

Qualifications of electors.

(i) community,

(ii) residence, and

(iii) (a) occupation of a house, or

(b) assessment to property-tax, tax on companies or profession tax, or

(c) assessment to income-tax, or

(d) receipt of a military pension, or

(e) the holding of land,

as are specified in Schedule II to these rules in the case of that constituency.

(2) The qualifications of an elector for a special constituency shall be the qualifications specified in Schedule II to these rules in the case of that constituency.

9. (1) An electoral roll shall be prepared for every constituency, on which shall be entered the names of all persons appearing to be entitled to be registered as electors for that constituency. It shall be published in the constituency together with a notice specifying the mode in which and the time within which any person whose name is not entered in the roll and who claims to have it inserted therein, or any person whose name is on the roll and who objects to the inclusion of his own name or of the name of any other person on the roll, may prefer a claim or objection to the Revising Authority.

(2) Subject to the provisions of these rules, the local Government shall make regulations providing for—

- (1) the authority by whom the electoral roll shall be prepared and the particulars to be contained in the roll ;
- (2) the time at which the roll shall be prepared ;
- (3) the publication of the roll in such manner and in such language as to give it wide publicity in the constituency to which it relates ;
- (4) the mode in which and the time within which claims and objections may be preferred ;
- (5) the constitution and appointment of Revising Authorities to dispose of claims and objections ;
- (6) the manner in which notices of claims or objections shall be published ; and
- (7) the place, date, and time at which and the manner in which claims or objections shall be heard ;

and may make such regulations to provide for other matters incidental or ancillary to the preparation and revision of the roll as it may consider desirable. Such regulations may be made as to rolls generally or any class of rolls or any particular roll.

(3) The orders made by the Revising Authority shall be final, and the electoral roll shall be amended in accordance therewith and shall, as so amended, be republished in such manner as the local Government may prescribe.

(4) The electoral roll shall come into force from the date of such republication, and shall continue in force for a period of three years or for such less period as the local Government may by regulation prescribe, and after the expiration of such period a fresh roll shall be prepared in accordance with these rules.

(5) If a constituency is called upon to elect a member or members after an electoral roll has ceased to have force and before the completion of the new electoral roll, the old electoral roll shall for the purposes of that election continue to operate as the electoral roll for the constituency.

10. Every person registered on the electoral roll for the time being in force for any constituency shall while so registered be entitled to vote at an election of a member or members for that constituency: provided that no person shall vote in more than one general constituency.

#### PART IV.

#### ELECTIONS.

11. (1) Any person may be nominated as a candidate for election in any constituency for which he is eligible for election under these rules.

(2) On or after the date on which a candidate is nominated the candidate shall make in writing and sign a declaration appointing either himself or some

other person, who is not disqualified under these rules for the appointment, to be his election agent, and no candidate shall be deemed to be duly nominated unless such declaration has been made.

(3) A candidate who has withdrawn his candidature shall not be allowed to cancel the withdrawal or to be renominated as a candidate for the same election.

12. (1) If the number of candidates who are duly nominated and who have not withdrawn their candidature before such time as the local Government may fix in this behalf exceeds that of the vacancies, a poll shall be taken : Procedure at election.

Provided that, if any seat is reserved and the number among such candidates of non-Brahmans is equal to the number of the reserved seats, the non-Brahman candidate or candidates, as the case may be, shall be declared to be elected, and a poll shall only be taken if any vacancy thereafter remains to be filled.

(2) If the number of such candidates is equal to the number of vacancies, all such candidates shall be declared to be duly elected.

(3) If the number of such candidates is less than the number of vacancies, all such candidates shall be declared to be elected, and the Governor shall, by a notification in the Gazette, call for fresh nominations for the remaining vacancy or vacancies, and if any such are received shall call upon the constituency to elect a member or members, as the case may be.

(4) Votes shall be given by ballot and in general and Landholders' constituencies in person. No votes shall be received by proxy.

(5) In plural-member constituencies every elector shall have as many votes as there are members to be elected: provided that no elector shall give more than one vote to any one candidate.

(6) Votes shall be counted by, or under the supervision of, the Returning Officer, and any candidate, or, in the absence of the candidate, a representative duly authorised by him in writing, shall have a right to be present at the time of counting.

(7) When the counting of the votes has been completed, the Returning Officer shall forthwith declare the candidate or candidates, as the case may be, to whom the largest number of votes has been given to be elected :

Provided that, if one or more seats are reserved, the Returning Officer shall first declare to be elected the non-Brahman candidate or candidates, as the case may be, to whom the largest number of votes has been given.

(8) Where an equality of votes is found to exist between any candidates and the addition of one vote will entitle any of the candidates to be declared elected the determination of the person or persons to whom such one additional vote shall be deemed to have been given shall be made by lot to be drawn in the presence of the Returning Officer and in such manner as he may determine.

(9) The Returning Officer shall without delay report the result of the election to the Secretary to the Council, and the name or names of the candidate or candidates elected shall be published in the Gazette.

13. (1) Subject to the provisions of these rules, the local Government shall make regulations providing—

(1) for the form and manner in, and the conditions on, which nominations may be made, and for the scrutiny of nominations;

(2) for the appointment of a Returning Officer for each constituency and for his powers and duties;

(3) in the case of general and Landholders' constituencies, for the division of the constituencies into polling areas in such manner as to give all electors such reasonable facilities for voting as are practicable in the circumstances, and for the appointment of polling stations for these areas;

Government to make regulations regarding the conduct of elections.

- (4) for the appointment of officers to preside at polling stations, and for the duties of such officers ;
- (5) for the checking of voters by reference to the electoral roll ;
- (6) for the manner in which votes are to be given, and in particular for the case of illiterate voters or voters under physical or other disability ;
- (7) for the procedure to be followed in respect of tender of votes by persons representing themselves to be electors after other persons have voted as such electors :
- (8) for the scrutiny of votes ;
- (9) for the safe custody of ballot papers and other election papers, for the period for which such papers shall be preserved, and for the inspection and production of such papers ;

and may make such other regulations regarding the conduct of elections as it thinks fit.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in these rules, if a resolution in favour of the introduction of proportional representation is passed by the Council after not less than one month's notice has been given of an intention to move such a resolution, the local Government may for any plural-member constituencies introduce the method of election by means of the single transferable vote, and may make all necessary regulations for the purpose and to that end may group together single-member constituencies so as to make new plural-member constituencies.

(3) In the exercise of the foregoing power regulations may be made as to elections generally or any class of elections or in regard to constituencies generally or any class of constituency or any particular constituency.

Multiple elections.

14. (1) If any person is elected by a constituency of the Council and by a constituency of either chamber of the Indian legislature, the election of such person to the Council shall be void and the Governor shall call upon the constituency concerned to elect another person.

(2) If any person is elected either by more than one constituency of the Council or by a constituency of the Council and a constituency of the Legislative Council of another province, he shall, by notice in writing signed by him and delivered to the Secretary to the Council or the Secretaries to both Councils, as the case may be, within seven days from the date of the publication of the result of such election in the local official Gazette, choose for which of these constituencies he shall serve, and such choice shall be conclusive.

(3) When any such choice has been made, the Governor shall call upon the constituency or constituencies for which such person has not chosen to serve to elect another person or persons.

(4) If the candidate does not make the choice referred to in sub-rule (2) of this rule, the elections of such person shall be void and the Governor shall call upon the constituency or constituencies concerned to elect another person or persons.

#### *Election agents and return of expenses.*

15. No person shall be appointed an election agent who is himself ineligible for election as being subject to any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of rule 5.

16. (1) The appointment of an election agent, whether the election agent appointed be the candidate himself or not, may only be revoked by a writing signed by the candidate and lodged with the officer receiving nominations and shall operate from the date on which it is so lodged.

(2) In the event of such a revocation or of the death of any election agent, whether such event occurs before, during or after the election, then the

Disqualification for being election agent.

Revocation of appointment of election agent.

candidate shall appoint forthwith another election agent and declare his name in writing to the said officer."

(1) Within one month or such longer period as the Governor may allow after the date of the declaration of the election every candidate, either personally or through his election agent, shall cause to be lodged with the Returning Officer a return of his election expenses containing the particulars specified in Schedule III. Return of election expenses.

(2) Every such return shall contain a statement of all payments made by the candidate or by his election agent or by any persons on behalf of the candidate or in his interest for expenses incurred or account of, or in respect of, the conduct and management of the election, and further a statement of all unpaid claims in respect of such expenses of which he or his election agent is aware.

(3) The return shall be accompanied by declarations by the candidate and his election agent which shall be in the form contained in Schedule III and shall be made on oath or affirmation before a Magistrate.

(4) The local Government shall cause to be prepared in such manner, and maintained for such time, as it may direct, a record showing the names of all candidates at every election under these rules and the date on which the return of election expenses of each candidate has been lodged with the Returning Officer.

18. (1) The Governor General in Council may, by notification in the Gazette,— Fixation of maximum election expenses.

(a) fix maximum scales of election expenses, which shall be applicable to any election held after the first elections under these rules; and

(b) prescribe the numbers and description of persons who may be employed for payment in connection with any election held under these rules.

(2) Any notification issued under this rule may make different provisions for different constituencies.

19. Every election agent shall keep regular books of account in which the particulars of all expenditure of the nature referred to in rule 17 shall be entered, whether such expenditure is incurred by the candidate or by the election agent or by any person under the direction of the candidate or the election agent. Accounts of agents.

## PART V.

### NOMINATED MEMBERS.

20. (1) No person shall be nominated to the Council who—

(a) is not a British subject; or

(b) is a female; or

(c) is already a member of the Council or of any other legislative body constituted under the Act; or

(d) having been a legal practitioner has been dismissed or is under suspension from practising as such by order of any competent court; or

(e) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind; or

(f) is under 25 years of age; or

(g) is an undischarged insolvent; or

(h) being a discharged insolvent has not obtained from the court a certificate that his insolvency was caused by misfortune without any misconduct on his part:

General disqualification for nomination.

Provided that the local Government may direct that, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, a Ruler of any State in India or the Rulers of any such States or a subject of any such State or any class of such subjects shall not be disqualified for nomination by reason only of not being a British subject or British subjects:

Provided further that the disqualification mentioned in clause (d) may be

removed by an order of the local Government in this behalf.

(2) A person against whom a conviction by a criminal court involving a sentence of transportation or imprisonment for a period of more than six months is subsisting shall, unless the offence of which he was convicted has been pardoned, not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of the expiration of the sentence.

(3) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, such person shall not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of such conviction or of the finding of Commissioners, as the case may be; and a person reported by any such Commissioners to be guilty of any other corrupt practice shall be similarly disqualified for three years from such date.

(4) If any person has been a candidate or an election agent at an election to any legislative body constituted under the Act and has failed to lodge any prescribed return of election expenses or has lodged a return which is found, either by Commissioners holding an inquiry into the election or by a Magistrate in a judicial proceeding, to be false in any material particular, such person shall not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of the election :

Provided that any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of this rule may be removed by an order of the local Government in that behalf.

Term of office  
of nominated  
member.

21. (1) A nominated non-official member shall hold office for the duration of the Council to which he is nominated.

(2) Official members shall hold office for the duration of the Council to which they are nominated or for such shorter period as the Governor may, at the time of nomination, determine.

## PART VI.

### GENERAL PROVISIONS.

#### *Obligation to take oath.*

Taking of  
oath.

22. Every person who is elected or nominated to be a member of the Council shall before taking his seat make, at a meeting of the Council, an oath or affirmation of his allegiance to the Crown in the following form, namely:—

I, A. B., having been <sup>elected</sup>/<sub>nominated</sub> a member of this Council do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will be faithful and bear true allegiance to His Majesty the King, Emperor of India, His heirs and successors, and that I will faithfully discharge the duty upon which I am about to enter.

#### *Vacation of seat.*

Effect of  
subsequent  
disabilities or  
failure to  
take oath.

23. (1) If any person having been elected or nominated subsequently becomes subject to any of the disabilities stated in clauses (a), (d), (e), (g) and (h) of sub rule (1) or in sub-rules (2), (3) and (4) of rule 5 or of rule 20, as the case may be, or fails to make the oath or affirmation prescribed by rule 22 within such time as the Governor considers reasonable, the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, declare his seat to be vacant.

(2) When any such declaration is made, the Governor shall, by notification as aforesaid, call upon the constituency concerned to elect another person within such time as may be prescribed by the notification, or shall nominate another person, as the case may be.

Casual vacan-  
cies.

24. (1) When a vacancy occurs in the case of an elected member by reason of his election being declared void, or by reason of absence from India, inability

to attend to duty, death, acceptance of office or resignation duly accepted, the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituency concerned to elect a person for the purpose of filling the vacancy within such time as may be prescribed by the notification.

(2) If a vacancy occurs in the case of a nominated member, the Governor shall nominate to the vacancy a person having the necessary qualification under these rules.

#### *First constitution of the Council.*

25. (1) As soon as conveniently may be after these rules come into force, a Council shall be constituted in accordance with their provisions. Constitution of Council.

(2) For this purpose the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituencies referred to in rule 4 to elect members in accordance with these rules within such time as may be prescribed by the notification, and shall make such nominations as may be necessary to complete the Council before the date fixed for its first meeting.

(3) If any difficulty arises as to the preparation or publication of the first electoral roll or the holding of the first elections after the commencement of these rules, the local Government may by order do any matter or thing which appears to it necessary for the proper preparation or publication of the roll or for the proper holding of the elections.

#### *General Elections.*

26. (1) On the expiration of the duration of a Council or on its dissolution, a general election shall be held in order that a new Council may be constituted. Reconstitution of Council.

(2) On such expiration or dissolution, the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituencies referred to in rule 4 to elect members in accordance with these rules within such time after the date of expiration or dissolution as may be prescribed by such notification :

Provided that, if the Governor thinks fit, such notification may be issued at any time not being more than three months prior to the date on which the duration of the Council would expire in the ordinary course of events.

(3) Before the day fixed for the first meeting of the Council the Governor shall make such nominations as may be necessary to complete the Council.

27. As soon as may be after the expiration of the time fixed for the election of members at any general election, the names of the members elected for the various constituencies at such election shall be notified in the Gazette. Publication of result of general election.

### PART VI.

#### THE FINAL DECISION OF DOUBTS AND DISPUTES AS TO THE VALIDITY OF AN ELECTION.

28. In this Part and in Schedule IV, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,— Definitions.

(a) "agent" includes an election agent and any person who is held by Commissioners to have acted as an agent in connection with an election with the knowledge or consent of the candidate ;

(b) "candidate" means a person who has been nominated as a candidate at any election or who claims that he has been so nominated or that his nomination has been improperly refused, and includes a person who, when an election is in contemplation, holds himself out as a prospective candidate at such election, provided that he is subsequently nominated as a candidate at such election ; and



(c) "returned candidate" means a candidate whose name has been published under these rules as duly elected.

The election  
petition.

29. No election shall be called in question except by an election petition presented in accordance with the provisions of this Part.

Presentation  
of the  
petition.

30. An election petition may be presented to the Governor by any candidate or elector against any returned candidate within fourteen days from the date on which the result of the election has been published in accordance with sub-rule (9) of rule 12.

Contents of  
the petition.

31. The petition shall contain a statement in concise form of the material facts on which the petitioner relies and the particulars of any corrupt practice which he alleges and shall, where necessary, be divided into paragraphs numbered consecutively. It shall be signed by the petitioner and verified in the manner prescribed for the verification of pleadings in the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.

Against  
whom it may  
be presented.

32. The petitioner may, if he so desires, in addition to calling in question the election of the returned candidate, claim a declaration that he himself or any other candidate has been duly elected; in which case he shall join as respondents to his petition all other candidates who were nominated at the election.

Deposit of  
security.

33. At the time of presentation of the petition, the petitioner shall deposit with it the sum of one thousand rupees in cash or in Government Promissory Notes of equal value at the market rate of the day as security for the costs of the same.

Dismissal for  
default.

34. (1) If the provisions of rule 33 are not complied with, the Governor shall dismiss the petition.

Appointment  
of Commis-  
sioners.

(2) Upon compliance with the provisions of rule 33—

(a) the Governor shall appoint as Commissioners for the trial of the petition three persons who are or have been, or are eligible to be appointed, Judges of a High Court within the meaning of section 101 (3) of the Act, and shall appoint one of them to be the President, and thereafter all applications and proceedings in connection therewith shall be dealt with and held by such Commissioners;

(b) the President of the Commission so constituted shall, as soon as may be, cause a copy of the petition to be served on each respondent and to be published in the Gazette, and may call on the petitioner to execute a bond in such amount and with such sureties as he may require for the payment of any further costs. At any time within fourteen days after such publication, any other candidate shall be entitled to be joined as a respondent on giving security in a like amount and procuring the execution of a like bond.

(3) When in respect of an election in a constituency more petitions than one are presented, the Governor shall refer all such petitions to the same Commissioners, who may at their discretion inquire into the petitions either in one or in more proceedings as they shall think fit.

Inquiry by  
Commis-  
sioners.

35. Every election petition shall be inquired into by the Commissioners, as nearly as may be, in accordance with the procedure applicable under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, to the trial of suits: provided that it shall only be necessary for the Commissioners to make a memorandum of the substance of the evidence of any witness examined by them.

Place of  
inquiry.

36. The inquiry shall be held at such place as the Governor may appoint: provided that the Commissioners may in their discretion sit at any other place in the presidency for any part of the inquiry, and may depute any one of their number to take evidence at any place in the presidency.

Withdrawal  
of petition.

37. (1) No election petition shall be withdrawn without the leave of the Commissioners.

(2) If there are more petitioners than one, no application to withdraw a petition shall be made except with the consent of all the petitioners.

(3) When an application for withdrawal is made, notice thereof fixing a date for the hearing of the application shall be given to all other parties to the petition and shall be published in the Gazette.

(4) No application for withdrawal shall be granted if the Commissioners are of opinion that such application has been induced by any bargain or consideration which the Commissioners consider ought not to be allowed.

(5) If the application is granted—

(a) the petitioner shall be ordered to pay the costs of the respondent theretofore incurred or such portion thereof as the Commissioners may think fit ;

(b) such withdrawal shall be reported to the Governor, who shall publish notice thereof in the Gazette ; and

(c) any person who might himself have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted as petitioner in place of the party withdrawing, and, upon compliance with the conditions of rule 33 as to security, shall be entitled to be so substituted and to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

38. (1) An election petition shall abate only on the death of a sole petitioner or of the survivor of several petitioners. Abatement or substitution on death of petitioner.

(2) Such abatement shall be reported to the Governor, who shall publish notice thereof in the Gazette.

(3) Any person who might himself have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted as petitioner, and, upon compliance with the conditions of rule 33 as to security, shall be entitled to be so substituted and to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

39. If before the conclusion of the trial of an election petition the respondent dies or gives notice that he does not intend to oppose the petition, the Commissioners shall cause notice of such event to be published in the Gazette, and thereupon any person who might have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted for such respondent to oppose the petition, and shall be entitled to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit. Abatement or substitution on death of respondent.

40. Where at an inquiry into an election petition any candidate, other than the returned candidate, claims the seat for himself, the returned candidate or any other party may give evidence to prove that the election of such candidate would have been void if he had been returned candidate and a petition had been presented complaining of his election. Retrimination when seat claimed.

41. When at an inquiry into an election petition the Commissioners so order, the Advocate General or some person acting under his instructions shall attend and take such part therein as they may direct. Attendance of Law Officer.

42. (1) Save as hereinafter provided in this rule, if in the opinion of the Commissioners— Grounds for declaring election void.

(a) the election of a returned candidate has been procured or induced or the result of the election has been materially affected, by a corrupt practice, or

(b) any corrupt practice specified in Part I of Schedule IV has been committed, or

(c) the result of the election has been materially affected by any irregularity in respect of a nomination paper, or by the improper reception or refusal of a vote, or by any non-compliance with the provisions of the Act or the rules or regulations made thereunder, or by any mistake in the use of any form annexed thereto,

the election of the returned candidate shall be void.

(2) If the Commissioners report that a returned candidate has been guilty by an agent (other than his election agent) of any corrupt practice specified in Part I of Schedule IV which does not amount to any form of bribery other than treating as hereinafter explained or to the procuring or abetment of personation, and if the Commissioners further report that the candidate has satisfied them that—

- (a) no corrupt practice was committed at such election by the candidate or his election agent, and the corrupt practices mentioned in the report were committed contrary to the orders and without the sanction or connivance of such candidate or his election agent and
- (b) such candidate and his election agent took all reasonable means for preventing the commission of corrupt practices at such election, and
- (c) the corrupt practices mentioned in the said report were of a trivial, unimportant and limited character, and
- (d) in all other respects the election was free from any corrupt practice on the part of such candidate or any of his agents.

then the Commissioners may find that the election of such candidate is not void.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this sub-rule “treating” means the incurring in whole or in part by any person of the expense of giving or providing any food, drink, entertainment or provision to any person with the object, directly or indirectly, of inducing him or any other person to vote or refrain from voting or as a reward for having voted or refrained from voting.

Report of  
Commissioners  
and procedure  
thereon.

43. (1) At the conclusion of the inquiry, the Commissioners shall report whether the returned candidate or any other party to the petition who has under the provisions of these rules claimed the seat has been duly elected, and in so reporting shall have regard to the provisions of rule 42.

(2) The report shall be in writing and shall be signed by all the Commissioners. The Commissioners shall forthwith forward their report to the Governor who, on receipt thereof, shall issue orders in accordance with the report and publish the report in the Gazette, and the orders of the Governor shall be final.

Form of  
reports.

44. If either in their report or upon any other matter there is a difference of opinion among the Commissioners, the opinion of the majority shall prevail, and their report shall be expressed in the terms of the views of the majority.

Findings as  
to corrupt  
practices and  
persons guilty  
thereof.

45. Where any charge is made in an election petition of any corrupt practice, the Commissioners shall record in their report—

- (a) a finding whether a corrupt practice has or has not been proved to have been committed by any candidate or his agent, or with connivance of any candidate or his agent, and the nature of such corrupt practice, and
- (b) the names of all persons (if any) who have been proved at the inquiry to have been guilty of any corrupt practice and the nature of such corrupt practice with any such recommendations as they may desire to make for the exemption of any such persons from any disqualifications they may have incurred in this connection under these rules.

## PART VIII.

### SPECIAL PROVISION.

Interpretation  
in case of  
doubt.

46. If any question arises as to the interpretation of these rules otherwise than in connection with an election inquiry held thereunder, the question shall be referred for the decision of the Governor, and his decision shall be final.

## SCHEDULE I.

(See rule 4.)

## I. List of Constituencies.

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.	Reserved seats.
Madras City ...	Non-Muhammadian Urban	The city of Madras as defined in section 3 (9) of the Madras City Municipal Act, 1910, but including Fort St. George.	4	2
Madura City ...	Ditto ...	The municipality of Madura ...	1	...
Trichinopoly cum Srirangam	Ditto ...	The municipalities of Trichinopoly and Srirangam.	1	..
Cocanada City ...	Ditto ...	The municipality of Cocanada ...	1	...
Vizagapatam City ...	Ditto ...	The municipality of Vizagapatam	1	...
Tinnevely cum Palamcottah.	Ditto ...	The municipalities of Tinnevely and Palamcottah.	1	1
Anantpur ...	Non-Muhammadian Rural	The District of Anantpur ...	2	1
Arcot (North) ...	Ditto ...	The District of North Arcot ...	3	1
Arcot (South) ...	Ditto ...	The District of South Arcot ...	3	1
Bellary ...	Ditto ...	The District of Bellary ...	2	1
Chingleput ...	Ditto ...	The District of Chingleput ..	2	1
Chittoor ...	Ditto ...	The District of Chittoor ...	2	1
Coimbatore ...	Ditto ...	The District of Coimbatore ...	3	1
Cuddapah ...	Ditto ...	The District of Cuddapah ...	2	1
Ganjam ...	Ditto ...	The District and Agency of Ganjam.	3	1
Godavari ...	Ditto ...	The District and Agency of Godavari (excluding the municipality of Cocanada).	2	1
Guntur ...	Ditto ...	The District of Guntur ...	3	1

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.	Reserved seats.
Kanara (South) ...	Non-Muhammadsan Rural	The District of South Kanara ...	2	1
Kistna ...	Ditto ...	The District of Kistna ...	4	2
Kurnool ...	Ditto ...	The District of Kurnool ...	2	1
Madura District ...	Ditto ...	The District of Madura exclud- ing the municipality of Madura	3	1
Malabar cum Anjengo ...	Ditto ...	The Districts of Malabar and Anjengo.	2	1
Nellore ...	Ditto ...	The District of Nellore ...	2	1
Ramnad ...	Ditto ...	The District of Ramnad ..	2	1
Salem ...	Ditto ...	The District of Salem ...	2	1
Tanjore ...	Ditto ...	The District of Tanjore ...	3	1
Tinnevely District ...	Ditto ...	The District of Tinnevely ex- cluding the municipalities of Tinnevely and Palamcottah.	2	1
Trichinopoly District ...	Ditto ...	The District of Trichinopoly ex- cluding the municipalities of Trichinopoly and Srirangam.	2	1
Vizagapatam District ...	Ditto ...	The District and Agency of Vizagapatam, excluding the municipality of Vizagapatam.	2	1
The Nilgiris ...	Ditto ...	The Nilgiris District ...	1	1
Madras City (Muham- madsan).	Muhammadsan Urban ...	The City of Madras as defined in section 3 (d) of the Madras City Municipal Act, 1919, but including Fort St. George.	1	...
Madura and Trichinopoly and Srirangam.	Ditto ...	The municipalities of Madura, Trichinopoly and Srirangam.	1	...

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.	Reserved seats.
Northern Sirkars (Muhammadian).	Muhammadian Rural ...	The Districts and Agencies of Ganjam, Vizagapatam and Godavari, and the District of Kistna.	1	...
East Coast (Muhammadian)	Ditto ...	The Districts of Guntur, Nellore and Chittoor.	1	...
Coastal Districts (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Districts of Cuddapah, Kurnool, Bellary and Anantpur.	1	...
North Arcot cum Chingleput.	Ditto ...	The Districts of North Arcot and Chingleput.	1	...
Central District (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Districts of Salem, Coimbatore the Nilgiris and South Arcot.	1	...
Tanjore (Muhammadian) ...	Ditto ...	The District of Tanjore ...	1	...
Madura cum Trichinopoly (Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	The Districts of Madura and Trichinopoly excluding the municipalities of Madura, Trichinopoly and Srirangam.	1	...
Ramnad cum Tinnevely (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Districts of Ramnad and Tinnevely.	1	...
Malabar cum Anjengo (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Districts of Malabar and Anjengo.	2	...
South Kanara ...	Ditto ...	The District of South Kanara ...	1	...
Northern Districts (Christian).	Indian Christian ...	The Districts and Agencies of Ganjam, Vizagapatam, and Godavari, and the Districts of Kistna, Guntur and Nellore.	1	...
Central Districts (Christian)	Ditto ...	The Districts of Cuddapah, Kurnool, Anantpur, Bellary, Chittoor, Chingleput, Madras, South Arcot and North Arcot.	1	...
West Coast (Christian) ...	Ditto ...	The Districts of Salem, Coimbatore, the Nilgiris, Malabar, Anjengo and South Kanara.	1	...
Tanjore and Trichinopoly cum Madura (Christian).	Ditto ...	The Districts of Tanjore, Trichinopoly and Madura.	2	...
Ramnad cum Tinnevely (Christian).	Ditto ...	The Districts of Ramnad and Tinnevely.	1	...

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.	Reserved seats.
European ... ..	European ... ..	The Madras Presidency ...	1	...
Anglo-Indian ... ..	Anglo-Indian ... ..	The Madras Presidency ..	1	...
Northern Landholders. I	Landholders ... ..	The Districts and Agencies of Ganjam and Vizagapatam.	1	...
Northern Landholders. II	Ditto ... ..	The District and Agency of Gadavari, and the Districts of Kistna and Guntur.	1	...
North Central Landholders	Ditto ... ..	The Districts of Chittoor, Cuddapah, Kurnool, Bellary, Anantpur, Nellore, Madras and Chingleput.	1	...
South Central Landholders	Ditto ... ..	The Districts of Salem, Coimbatore, North Arcot and South Arcot.	1	...
Southern Landholders ...	Ditto ... ..	The Districts of Tanjore, Trichinopoly, Madura, Ramnad and Tinnevely.	1	...
West Coast Landholders...	Ditto ... ..	The Districts of Malabar, Anjengo, South Kanara and the Nilgiris	1	...
Madras University ... ..	University ... ..	(Non-territorial) ... ..	1	...
Madras Planters ... ..	Planting ... ..	Ditto ... ..	1	...
Madras Chamber of Commerce.	Commerce and Industry	Ditto ... ..	2	...
Madras Trades Association	Ditto ... ..	Ditto ... ..	1	...
Southern India Chamber of Commerce	Ditto ... ..	Ditto ... ..	1	...
Nattukkottai Nagarathars' Association.	Ditto ... ..	Ditto ... ..	1	...

II. Seats shall be deemed to be reserved seats within the meaning of this Schedule for the purposes of an election if the number of non-Brahman members already representing the constituency is less than the number of seats specified as reserved seats, to the extent only of that deficiency:

Provided that, if the number of non-Brahman candidates at the date of the election is less than the number of reserved seats, the number of reserved seats shall be reduced to the extent of that deficiency.

## SCHEDULE II.

(See rule 8.)

## QUALIFICATIONS OF ELECTORS.

## 1. For the purposes of this Schedule—

Definitions.

- (a) "an Anglo-Indian" means any person being a British subject and resident in British India,
- (i) of European descent in the male line who is not a European, or
- (ii) of mixed Asiatic and non-Asiatic descent, whose father, grandfather or more remote ancestor in the male line was born in the Continent of Europe, Canada, Newfoundland, Australia, New Zealand, the Union of South Africa or the United States of America, and who is not a European;
- (b) "a European" means any person of European descent in the male line being a British subject and resident in British India, who either was born in or has a domicile in the United Kingdom or in any British possession or in any State in India, or whose father was so born or has or had up to the date of the birth of the person in question such a domicile;
- (c) "member," in relation to a Chamber of Commerce or a planters' or traders' association, includes any person entitled to exercise the rights and privileges of membership on behalf of and in the name of any firm, company or corporation registered as a member;
- (d) "previous year" means the financial year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules;
- (e) "zamindar" means the holder of an estate;
- (f) "estate" means—
- (i) any permanently settled estate or temporarily settled zamindari,
- (ii) any portion of such permanently settled estate or temporarily settled zamindari which is separately registered in the office of the Collector,
- (iii) any unsettled Palsiyam or Jagir,
- (iv) any Inam village of which the grant has been confirmed or recognised by the British Government or any separated part of such village,
- (v) any portion consisting of one or more villages of any of the estates specified above in clause (i) (ii) and (iii) which is held on a permanent under tenure;
- (g) "landholder" means a person owning an estate or part thereof and includes every person entitled to collect the rents of the whole or any portion of the estate by virtue of any transfer from the owner or his predecessor in title or of any orders of a competent court or of any provision of law;
- (h) "ryot" means a person who holds for the purpose of agriculture ryot land in an estate on condition of paying to the landholder the rent which is legally due upon it.

2. For the purpose of determining any claim to a qualification under this schedule, the entries in the land revenue accounts and *muchilakas* regarding the amounts of assessment, water rate and rent payable, and the entries in the municipal records regarding the amounts of taxes assessed or paid and the values of houses shall be conclusive evidence of the facts stated therein.

## GENERAL CONSTITUENCIES.

3. A person not being a European, an Anglo-Indian, an Indian Christian or a Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan constituency, who resided in the constituency for not less than 120 days

Non-Muhammadan constituencies (Urban and Rural).



in the previous year, and has the further qualifications hereinafter prescribed for an elector of the particular constituency.

Urban—  
Madras City  
constituencies.

4. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a Madras City constituency who—

- (a) was assessed in the previous year to property-tax or tax on companies or profession-tax; or
- (b) occupied for not less than six months in the previous year a house in the city, not being a house in any military or police lines, of an annual value of not less than Rs. 60; or
- (c) was assessed in the previous year to income-tax; or
- (d) is a retired pensioned or discharged officer; non-commissioned officer or soldier of His Majesty's regular forces.

*Explanation.*—No person shall be deemed to occupy a house within the meaning of clause (b) unless he is paying or is liable to pay to the owner the rent thereof, or is exempt from the payment of rent by virtue of any office, service or employment; nor shall more than one person be qualified as an elector in respect of the same house.

Urban  
constituencies  
other than  
Madras.

5. A person shall be qualified as an elector for an urban constituency other than a Madras city constituency who—

- (a) was assessed in the previous year to an aggregate amount of not less than Rs. 3 in respect of one or more of the following taxes, namely, property tax, tax on companies, or profession-tax; or
- (b) holds within the constituency any of the qualifications in respect of the holding of land hereinafter prescribed for an elector of a rural constituency; or
- (c) was assessed in the previous year to income-tax; or
- (d) is a retired, pensioned or discharged officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier of His Majesty's regular forces.

Rural  
constituencies.

6. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a rural constituency who—

- (a) is registered as a ryotwari pattadar, or as an inamdar, of land the annual rent value of which is not less than Rs. 10; or
- (b) holds on a registered lease under a ryotwari pattadar or an inamdar land the annual rent value of which is not less than Rs. 10; or
- (c) is registered jointly with the proprietor under section 14 of the Malabar Land Registration Act, 1895, as the occupant of land the annual rent value of which is not less than Rs. 10; or
- (d) is a landholder holding an estate the annual rent value of which is not less than Rs. 10; or
- (e) holds as ryot or as tenant under a landholder, land the annual rent value of which is not less than Rs. 10; or
- (f) was in the previous year assessed in a municipality included in the constituency to an aggregate amount of not less than Rs. 3 in respect of one or more of the following taxes, namely, property-tax, tax on companies, or profession-tax; or
- (g) was assessed in the previous year to income-tax; or
- (h) is a retired, pensioned or discharged officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier of His Majesty's regular forces.

Muhammadian  
constituencies.

7. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a Muhammadian constituency, urban or rural, who is a Muhammadian and resided in the constituency for not less than 120 days in the previous year and has any of the qualifications prescribed in this Schedule for an elector of a Madras City, other urban, or rural constituency, as the case may be.

Indian  
Christian  
constituencies.

8. A person shall be qualified as an elector for an Indian Christian constituency who is an Indian Christian and resided in the constituency for

not less than 120 days in the previous year and has any of the qualifications prescribed in this Schedule for an elector of any urban or rural constituency included in the area of such Indian Christian constituency.

9. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the European constituency who is a European, and for the Anglo-Indian constituency who is an Anglo-Indian, if such European or Anglo-Indian resided in the Madras Presidency for not less than 120 days in the previous year and has any of the qualifications prescribed in this Schedule for an elector of any urban or rural constituency. European and Anglo-Indian constituencies.

10. For the purposes of this Schedule, the annual rent value of land shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of section 64 of the Madras Local Boards Act, 1884, with reference to the accounts of the *fasli* year preceding the calendar year in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules, or, if the accounts for that year are not available, then with reference to the latest accounts that are available: Provided that, if in any case it is not possible to calculate the rent value in accordance with the provisions of section 64 of the Madras Local Boards Act, 1884, the Registration Officer shall determine the value for the purpose of this Schedule upon the best information available. Rental value.

11. If property is held or payments are made jointly by the members of a joint family or by joint pattadars, the family or joint holding shall be adopted as the unit for deciding whether under this Schedule the requisite qualification exists; and, if it does exist, the person qualified shall be the member authorised by a majority of the family or of the joint holders, or, in the case of a Hindu joint family, either a member so authorised or the manager thereof. Joint families.

12. A person may be qualified either in his personal capacity or in the capacity of a representative of a joint family or of joint pattadars, but not in both capacities. Person not qualified in both personal and representative capacity.

13. Save as provided in paragraph 11 of this Schedule, no person shall be qualified as an elector in respect of any property unless he possesses the prescribed property qualification in his own personal right and not in a fiduciary capacity. Fiduciary capacity not recognised.

#### SPECIAL CONSTITUENCIES.

##### *Landholders' Constituencies.*

14. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a Landholders' constituency who is a zamindar, janmi or malikanadar and resided in the constituency for not less than 120 days in the previous year and who— Landholders' constituency.

- (a) possesses an annual income, calculated as provided in paragraphs 15, 16 and 17 of this Schedule, of not less than Rs. 3,000 derived from an estate within the Presidency of Madras; or
- (b) is registered as the janmi of land situated within the Presidency of Madras on which the assessment is not less than Rs. 1,500; or
- (c) receives from Government a malikana allowance the annual amount of which is not less than Rs. 3,000.

15. For the purposes of paragraph 14 of this Schedule, the annual income of a zamindar shall be taken to be the annual rent value upon which the land-tax is calculated under the Madras Local Boards Act, 1884, excluding the jodi, quit-rent, peshkash or similar charge payable by him to Government. Annual income.

16. In calculating annual income and assessment for the purposes of paragraph 14 of this Schedule— Method of calculating annual income and assessment.

- (a) income derived from an estate shall not be reckoned along with income derived from any land other than an estate, but it may be reckoned along with a malikana allowance;

(b) in no case shall income derived from a portion of an estate which is not separately registered in the office of a Collector be taken into account;

(c) assessments paid on more than one parcel of land may be reckoned together: provided that, in the case of land referred to in paragraphs 19 and 20 of this Schedule, the assessment paid thereon shall not be added to any assessment paid on other land unless the holder of the latter has been nominated or is entitled under those paragraphs to represent the joint holders or family in respect of the former land.

Basis of determination of annual rent value and assessment.

17. For the purposes of paragraph 14 of this Schedule, the annual rent value and assessment shall be determined with reference to the accounts of the *faisli* year preceding the calendar year in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules or, if the accounts for that year are not available, with reference to the latest accounts that are available; provided that, if in any case it is not possible to calculate the rent value in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 16 of this Schedule, the Collector shall determine the value upon the best information available.

Entry of name in land register.

18. Save as expressly provided in this Schedule, no person claiming to be qualified as an elector for a Landholders' constituency on account of the possession of income derived from land for which a public register is kept shall be entitled to have such income taken into account in determining his eligibility unless the land from which the income is derived stands registered in such register in his name.

Joint holders of land.

19. If several persons are registered as joint holders of land, a majority of the adult male persons so registered may nominate in writing any one of themselves who is not disqualified to be their representative for voting purposes, and the name of such representative alone shall be entered in the electoral roll and, if such nomination is not made, no entry shall be made in the roll in respect of such land.

*Explanation.*—Land registered under section 14 of the Malabar Land Registration Act, 1895, in the joint names of the registered proprietor and another person is not land registered in the names of joint holders within the meaning of this paragraph.

Where property is entered in name of a woman.

20. When the property of a tarwad or similar joint family under the Marumakkattayam law is registered in the name of a woman and would, but for the disqualification of sex, qualify the registered holder as an elector, the senior male member of the family who is not disqualified, or any member not disqualified who is nominated in writing by a majority of the adult male members, shall be qualified as the representative of the family.

Fiduciary capacity not recognised.

21. Save as hereinbefore provided, no person shall be qualified as an elector unless he possesses the prescribed property qualification in his own personal right and not in a fiduciary capacity.

Election of registration in personal or representative capacity.

22. A person who is nominated or qualified, under paragraph 19 or paragraph 20 of this Schedule, to represent a group of joint owners or a joint family, and who is himself possessed of a separate property qualification as an elector, may elect whether to be entered in the electoral roll in his representative or separate capacity, but he shall be entered in one such capacity only.

#### *Other special Constituencies.*

The University constituency.

23. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Madras University constituency if he has a place of residence in India and is a member of the Senate, or an Honorary Fellow, or a graduate of over seven years' standing of the University of Madras.

The Planters' constituency.

24. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Madras Planters' constituency if he is a member of one of the associations affiliated to the United Planters' Association of Southern India.

The Madras Chamber of Commerce and Industry constituency.

25. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Madras Chamber of Commerce constituency if he is a member of the Madras Chamber of Commerce or of a Chamber affiliated to it.

26. Members of the Madras Trades Association, the Southern India Chamber of Commerce and the Nattukkottai Nagarathars' Association shall be qualified respectively as electors for the constituency comprising the Chamber or Association of which they are members. Other  
Commerce  
constituencies

### SCHEDULE III.

(See rule 17.)

#### *Return of election expenses.*

1. Under the head of receipts there shall be shown the name and description of every person (including the candidate), club, society or association from whom any money security or equivalent of money was received in respect of expenses incurred on account of, or in connection with, or incidental to, the election, and the amount received from each person, club, society or association separately.

2. Under the head of expenditure there shall be shown —

- (a) the personal expenditure of the candidate incurred or paid by him or his election agent, including travelling and all other personal expenses incurred in connection with his candidature ;
- (b) the name, and the rate and total amount of the pay, of each person employed as an agent (including the election agent), clerk or messenger ;
- (c) the travelling expenses and any other expenses incurred by the candidate or his election agent on account of agents (including the election agent), clerks or messengers ;
- (d) the travelling expenses of persons, whether in receipt of salary or not, incurred in connection with the candidature, and whether paid or incurred by the candidate, his election agent or the person so travelling ;
- (e) the cost whether paid or incurred of—
  - (i) printing,
  - (ii) advertising,
  - (iii) stationery,
  - (iv) postage,
  - (v) telegrams, and
  - (vi) rooms hired either for public meetings or as committee rooms ;
- (f) any other miscellaneous expenses whether paid or incurred.

NOTE.—(1) All expenses incurred in connection with the candidature whether paid by the candidate, his election agent, or any other person, or remaining unpaid on the date of the return are to be set out.

(2) For all items of Rs. 5 and over, unless from the nature of the case (*e.g.*, travel by rail or postage) a receipt is not obtainable, vouchers are to be attached.

(3) All sums paid but for which no receipt is attached are to be set out in detail with dates of payment.

(4) All sums unpaid are to be set out in a separate list.

3. The form of affidavit referred to in rule 17 shall be as follows :—

#### *Affidavit.*

I \_\_\_\_\_ being the appointed election agent for \_\_\_\_\_ a candidate for election in the \_\_\_\_\_ constituency (or I \_\_\_\_\_ being a candidate for election in the \_\_\_\_\_ constituency), do hereby solemnly affirm that the above return of election expenses is true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that, except the expenses herein set forth, no expenses of any nature whatsoever have to my knowledge and belief been incurred in, and for the purposes of, \_\_\_\_\_  
my candidature.

(Sd.)

*Election agent or candidate.*

*Solemnly affirmed before me*

*(Magistrate).*

SCHEDULE IV.

(See rules 5, 7, 20, 31, 42 and 45.)

The following shall be deemed to be corrupt practices for the purposes of these rules :—

PART I.

**Bribery.**

1. A gift, offer or promise by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, of any gratifications to any person whomsoever, with the object, directly or indirectly, of inducing—

(a) a person to stand or not to stand as, or to withdraw from being, a candidate, or

(b) an elector to vote or refrain from voting at an election, or as a reward to—

(a) a person for having so stood or not stood or for having withdrawn his candidature, or

(b) an elector for having voted or refrained from voting.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this clause the term “ gratification ” is not restricted to pecuniary gratifications or gratifications estimable in money, and includes all forms of entertainment and all forms of employment for reward ; but it does not include the payment of any expenses *bona fide* incurred at or for the purposes of any election and duly entered in the return of election expenses prescribed by these rules.

**Undue influence.**

2. (1) Any direct or indirect interference or attempt to interfere on the part of a candidate or his agent, or of any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, by any of the means hereafter specified, with the right of any person to stand or not to stand or to withdraw from standing as a candidate, or with the free exercise of the franchise of an elector.

(2) The means above alluded to are—

(a) any violence, injury, restraint, or fraud and any threat thereof ;

(b) any threat to a person or inducement to a person to believe that he or any person in whom he is interested will become or be rendered an object of divine displeasure or spiritual censure ;

but do not include any declaration of public policy or promise of public action.

**Personation.**

3. The procuring or abetting or attempting to procure by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, the application by a person for a voting paper in the name of any other person, whether living or dead, or in a fictitious name, or by a person who has voted once at an election for a voting paper in his own name at the same election.

**Publication of false statements.**

4. The publication by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of the candidate or his agent, of any statement of fact which is false and which he either believes to be false or does not believe to be true in relation to the personal character or conduct of any candidate or in relation to the candidature or withdrawal of any candidate, which statement is reasonably calculated to prejudice such candidate's election.

**Authorisation of expenditure.**

5. The incurring or authorising by a candidate or his agent of expenditure or the employment of any person by a candidate or his agent in contravention of the provisions of any notification of the Governor General in Council issued under rule 18 of these rules.

PART II.

**Acts under Part I.**

1. Any act specified in Part I, when done by a person who is not a candidate or his agent or a person acting with the connivance of a candidate or his agent.

2. The application by a person at an election for a voting paper in the name of any other person, whether living or dead, or in a fictitious name, or for a voting paper in his own name after he has already voted at such election. Personation.

3. The receipt of, or agreement to receive, any gratification, whether as a Bribery. motive or a reward,—

(a) by a person to stand or not to stand as, or to withdraw from being, a candidate, or

(b) by any person whomsoever for himself or any other person for voting or refraining from voting, or for inducing or attempting to induce any elector to vote or refrain from voting or any candidate to withdraw his candidature.

4. Any payment or promise of payment to any person whomsoever on account of the conveyance of any elector to or from any place for the purpose of recording his vote. Payment for conveyance.

5. The hiring, employment, borrowing or using for the purposes of the election of any boat, vehicle or animal usually kept for letting on hire or for the conveyance of passengers by hire : Hiring and use of public conveyances.

Provided that any elector may hire any boat, vehicle or animal, or use any boat, vehicle or animal which is his own property, to convey himself to or from the place where the vote is recorded.

6. The incurring or authorisation of expenses by any person other than a candidate or his election agent on account of holding any public meeting or upon any advertisement, circular or publication or in any other way whatsoever for the purpose of promoting or procuring the election of such candidate, unless he is authorised in writing so to do by the candidate. Incurring expenses without authority.

7. The hiring, using or letting, as a committee-room or for the purpose of any meeting to which electors are admitted, of any building, room or other place where intoxicating liquor is sold to the public. Hiring of liquor shops.

8. The issuing of any circular, placard or poster having reference to the election which does not bear on its face the name and address of the printer and publisher thereof. Issue of circulars, etc., without printer's and publisher's name printed thereon.

S. P. O'DONNELL,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

**Rules for the election and nomination of members to the Bombay Legislative Council, for the qualification of electors and members, the constitution of Constituencies and the final decision of doubts and disputes as to the validity of elections.**

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

## REFORMS OFFICE.

### NOTIFICATION.

**No. 767-F.**

*Simla, July 27, 1920.*

Whereas by section 47 of the Government of India Act, 1919, it is provided that the said Act shall come into operation on such date or dates as the Governor General in Council, with the approval of the Secretary of State in Council may appoint;

And whereas the said Act confers powers for the making of rules thereunder for the nomination and election of members of the Legislative Council of the Governor of Bombay; and for matters incidental and consequential thereto;

And whereas it is necessary for the purpose of bringing into operation the provisions of the said Act in respect of such Legislative Council on such dates as may hereafter be appointed, to make such rules prior to the date on which these provisions will be brought into operation;

And whereas a draft of such rules was laid before both Houses of Parliament and was duly approved by them with certain modifications and additions;

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred by section 37 of the Interpretation Act, 1889, read with the rule-making powers under the said Act, the Governor General in Council with the sanction of the Secretary of State in Council, is pleased to make the said rules in the form so approved, the same being as follows:—

Short title.  
and com-  
mencement.  
Definitions.

1. (1) These rules may be called the Bombay Electoral Rules.  
(2) They shall come into force at once.
2. In these rules, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—
  - (a) "the Act" means the Government of India Act;
  - (b) "Commissioners" means Commissioners appointed for the purpose of holding an election inquiry under these rules;
  - (c) "corrupt practice" means any act deemed to be a corrupt practice under the provisions of Schedule IV;
  - (d) "election agent" means the person appointed under these rules by a candidate as his agent for an election;
  - (e) "Gazette" means the *Bombay Government Gazette* or the *Simla Official Gazette*, or both, as the case may require;
  - (f) "Mahratta" means a person belonging to any of the following castes, namely, the Mahratta, Kunbi, Mali, Koli, Bhandari, Shimpi, Lohar, Kumbhar, Dhangar, Bhoi, Bari, Lonari, Bhavin and Deoli, or Shinde castes, or to any caste which the local Government may, by notification in the Gazette, declare to be a Mahratta caste; and
  - (g) "Schedule" means a Schedule to these rules.

### PART I.

#### COMPOSITION OF COUNCIL AND CONSTITUENCIES.

Composition  
of Legislative  
Council.

3. The Legislative Council of the Governor of Bombay shall consist of—
  - (1) the members of the Executive Council *ex-officio*;
  - (2) eighty-six elected members; and
  - (3) such number of members nominated by the Governor as, with the addition of the members of the Executive Council, shall amount to twenty-five; of the members so nominated—
    - (a) not more than sixteen may be officials; and

(b) five shall be non-official persons nominated to represent respectively the following classes or interests, namely :—

- (i) the Anglo Indian community;
- (ii) the Indian Christian community;
- (iii) the labouring classes ;
- (iv) classes which, in the opinion of the Governor, are depressed classes ; and
- (v) the cotton trade.

4. The elected members shall be elected by the constituencies specified in Schedule I, and the number of members to be elected by each constituency, and the number, if any, of seats reserved for Mahratta members (hereinafter in these rules referred to as reserved seats), shall be as stated therein against that constituency.

## PART II.

### QUALIFICATIONS OF ELECTED MEMBERS.

5. (1) A person shall not be eligible for election as a member of the Council if such person—

General  
disqualifica-  
tions for  
being elected.

- (a) is not a British subject ; or
- (b) is a female ; or
- (c) is already a member of the Council or of any other legislative body constituted under the Act ; or
- (d) having been a legal practitioner has been dismissed or is under suspension from practising as such by order of any competent court ; or
- (e) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind ; or
- (f) is under 25 years of age ; or
- (g) is an undischarged insolvent ; or
- (h) being a discharged insolvent has not obtained from the court a certificate that his insolvency was caused by misfortune without any misconduct on his part :

Provided that the local Government may direct that, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, a Ruler of any State in India or the Rulers of any such States or a subject of any such State or any class of such subjects shall not be ineligible for election by reason only of not being a British subject or British subjects :

Provided further that the disqualification mentioned in clause (d) may be removed by an order of the local Government in this behalf.

(2) A person against whom a conviction by a criminal court involving a sentence of transportation or imprisonment for a period of more than six months is subsisting shall, unless the offence of which he was convicted has been pardoned, not be eligible for election for five years from the date of the expiration of the sentence.

(3) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, such person shall not be eligible for election for five years from the date of such conviction or of the finding of the Commissioners, as the case may be ; and a person reported by any such Commissioners to be guilty of any other corrupt practice shall be similarly disqualified for three years from such date.

(4) If any person has been a candidate or an election agent at an election to any legislative body constituted under the Act and has failed to lodge any prescribed return of election expenses or has lodged a return which is found, either by Commissioners holding an inquiry into the election or by a



Magistrate in a judicial proceeding, to be false in any material particular, such person shall not be eligible for election for five years from the date of such election :

Provided that any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of this rule may be removed by an order of the local Government in that behalf.

6. (1) No person shall be eligible for election as a member of the Council to represent a general constituency, unless—

- (a) his name is registered on the electoral roll of the constituency or of any other constituency in the province ; and
- (b) he has resided in the constituency for which he desires to be elected for a period of six months prior to the last date fixed for the nomination of candidates in the constituency ; and
- (c) in the case of a non-Muhammadan, Muhammadan or European constituency he is himself a non-Muhammadan, Muhammadan or European as the case may be.

(2) No person shall be eligible for election as a member of the Council to represent a special constituency, unless his name is registered on the electoral roll of the constituency.

(3) For the purposes of these rules—

- (a) "general constituency" means a non-Muhammadan, Muhammadan or European constituency, and
- (b) "special constituency" means a Landholders', University, or Commerce and Industry constituency.

### PART III.

#### THE ELECTORAL ROLL.

General conditions of registration and disqualifications.

7. (1) Every person shall be entitled to have his name registered on the electoral roll of a constituency who has the qualifications prescribed for an elector of that constituency and who is not subject to any of the disqualifications hereinafter set out, namely :—

- (a) is not a British subject ; or
- (b) is a female ; or
- (c) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind ; or
- (d) is under 21 years of age :

Provided that the local Government may direct that, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, a Ruler of any State in India or the Rulers of any such States or a subject of any such State or any class of such subjects shall not be disqualified for registration by reason only of not being a British subject or British subjects :

Provided further that, if a resolution is passed by the Council after not less than one month's notice has been given of an intention to move such a resolution recommending that the sex disqualification for registration should be removed either in respect of women generally or any class of women, the local Government shall make regulations providing that women or a class of women, as the case may be, shall not be disqualified for registration by reason only of their sex :

Provided further that no person shall be entitled to have his name registered on the electoral roll of more than one general constituency.

(2) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, his name, if on the electoral roll, shall be removed therefrom and shall not be registered thereon for a period of five years from the date of the conviction or the

report, as the case may be; or, if not on the electoral roll, shall not be so registered for a like period; and if any person is reported by any such Commissioners as guilty of any other corrupt practice, his name, if on the electoral roll, shall be removed therefrom and shall not be registered thereon for a period of three years from the date of the report or, if not on the electoral roll, shall not be so registered for a like period:

Provided that the local Government may direct that the name of any person to whom this sub-rule applies shall be registered on the electoral roll.

8. (1) The qualifications of an elector for a general constituency shall be such qualifications based on— Qualifications of electors.

- (i) community,
- (ii) residence, and
- (iii) (a) occupation of a building, or
- (b) assessment to income-tax, or
- (c) receipt of a military pension, or
- (d) the holding of land,

as are specified in Schedule II in the case of that constituency.

(2) The qualifications of an elector for a special constituency shall be the qualifications specified in Schedule II in the case of that constituency.

9. (1) An electoral roll shall be prepared for every constituency, on which shall be entered the names of all persons appearing to be entitled to be registered as electors for that constituency. It shall be published in the constituency together with a notice specifying the mode in which and the time within which any person whose name is not entered in the roll and who claims to have it inserted therein, or any person whose name is on the roll and who objects to the inclusion of his own name or of the name of any other person on the roll, may prefer a claim or objection to the Revising Authority. Electoral roll

(2) Subject to the provisions of these rules, the local Government shall make regulations providing for—

- (1) the authority by whom the electoral roll shall be prepared and the particulars to be contained in the roll;
- (2) the time at which the roll shall be prepared;
- (3) the publication of the roll in such manner and in such language as to give it wide publicity in the constituency to which it relates;
- (4) the mode in which and the time within which claims and objections may be preferred;
- (5) the constitution and appointment of Revising Authorities to dispose of claims and objections;
- (6) the manner in which notices of claims or objections shall be published;
- (7) the place, date, and time at which and the manner in which claims or objections shall be heard;

and may make such regulations to provide for other matters incidental or ancillary to the preparation and revision of the roll as it may consider desirable. Such regulations may be made as to rolls generally or any class of rolls or any particular roll.

(3) The orders made by the Revising Authority shall be final, and the electoral roll shall be amended in accordance therewith and shall, as so amended, be republished in such manner as the local Government may prescribe.

(4) The electoral roll shall come into force from the date of such republication, and shall continue in force for a period of three years or for such less period as the local Government may by regulation prescribe, and after the expiration of such period a fresh roll shall be prepared in accordance with these rules.

(5) If a constituency is called upon to elect a member or members after an electoral roll has ceased to have force and before the completion of the new electoral roll, the old electoral roll shall for the purposes of that election continue to operate as the electoral roll for the constituency.

Right to  
vote.

10. Every person registered on the electoral roll for the time being in force for any constituency shall, while so registered, be entitled to vote at an election of a member or members for that constituency: provided that no person shall vote in more than one general constituency.

#### PART IV.

#### ELECTIONS.

Nomination  
of candidates.

11. (1) Any person may be nominated as a candidate for election in any constituency for which he is eligible for election under these rules.

(2) On or before the date on which a candidate is nominated the candidate shall make in writing and sign a declaration appointing either himself or some other person, who is not disqualified under these rules for the appointment, to be his election agent and no candidate shall be deemed to be duly nominated unless such declaration has been made.

(3) A candidate who has withdrawn his candidature shall not be allowed to cancel the withdrawal or to be renominated as a candidate for the same election.

Procedure at  
election.

12. (1) If the number of candidates who are duly nominated and who have not withdrawn their candidature before such time as the local Government may fix in this behalf exceeds that of the vacancies, a poll shall be taken:

Provided that, if a seat is reserved and of such candidates one only is a Mahratta, that candidate shall be declared to be elected, and a poll shall only be taken if any vacancy thereafter remains to be filled.

(2) If the number of such candidates is equal to the number of vacancies, all such candidates shall be declared to be duly elected.

(3) If the number of such candidates is less than the number of vacancies, all such candidates shall be declared to be elected, and the Governor shall, by a notification in the Gazette, call for fresh nominations for the remaining vacancy or vacancies, and if any such are received shall call upon the constituency to elect a member or members, as the case may be.

(4) Votes shall be given by ballot and in general and Landholders' constituencies in person. No votes shall be received by proxy.

(5) In plural-member constituencies every elector shall have as many votes as there are members to be elected, and shall be entitled to accumulate all of them upon one candidate or to distribute them amongst the candidates as he pleases.

(6) Votes shall be counted by, or under the supervision of, the Returning Officer, and any candidate, or, in the absence of the candidate, a representative duly authorised by him in writing, shall have a right to be present at the time of counting.

(7) When the counting of the votes has been completed, the Returning Officer shall forthwith declare the candidate or candidates, as the case may be, to whom the largest number of votes has been given, to be elected:

Provided that, if a seat is reserved, the Returning Officer shall first declare to be elected the Mahratta candidate to whom the largest number of votes has been given.

(8) Where an equality of votes is found to exist between any candidates and the addition of one vote will entitle any of the candidates to be declared elected, the determination of the person or persons to whom such one additional vote shall be deemed to have been given shall be made by lot to be drawn in the presence of the Returning Officer and in such manner as he may determine.

(9) The Returning Officer shall without delay report the result of the election to the Secretary to the Council, and the name or names of the candidate or candidates elected shall be published in the Gazette.

13. (1) Subject to the provisions of these rules, the local Government shall make regulations providing—

Government  
to make  
regulations  
regarding  
the conduct  
of elections.

- (1) for the form and manner in, and the conditions on, which nominations may be made, and for the scrutiny of nominations ;
- (2) for the appointment of a Returning Officer for each constituency and for his powers and duties ;
- (3) in the case of general and Landholders' constituencies, for the division of the constituencies into polling areas in such manner as to give all electors such reasonable facilities for voting as are practicable in the circumstances, and for the appointment of polling stations for these areas ;
- (4) for the appointment of officers to preside at polling stations, and for the duties of such officers ;
- (5) for the checking of voters by reference to the electoral roll ;
- (6) for the manner in which votes are to be given, and in particular for the case of illiterate voters or voters under physical or other disability ;
- (7) for the procedure to be followed in respect of tender of votes by persons representing themselves to be electors after other persons have voted as such electors ;
- (8) for the scrutiny of votes ;
- (9) for the safe custody of ballot papers and other election papers, for the period for which such papers shall be preserved, and for the inspection and production of such papers ;

and may make such other regulations regarding the conduct of elections as it thinks fit.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in these rules, if a resolution in favour of the introduction of proportional representation is passed by the Council after not less than one month's notice has been given of an intention to move such a resolution, the local Government may for any plural-member constituencies introduce the method of election by means of the single transferable vote, and may make all necessary regulations for that purpose and to that end may group together single-member constituencies so as to make new plural-member constituencies.

(3) In the exercise of the foregoing power regulations may be made as to elections generally or any class of elections or in regard to constituencies generally or any class of constituency or any particular constituency.

14. (1) If any person is elected by a constituency of the Council and by a constituency of either chamber of the Indian legislature, the election of such person to the Council shall be void and the Governor shall call upon the constituency concerned to elect another person.

Multiple  
election.

(2) If any person is elected either by more than one constituency of the Council or by a constituency of the Council and a constituency of the Legislative Council of another province, he shall, by notice in writing signed by him and delivered to the Secretary to the Council or the Secretaries to both Councils, as the case may be, within seven days from the date of the publication of the result of such election in the local official Gazette, choose for which of these constituencies he shall serve, and the choice shall be conclusive.

(3) When any such choice has been made, the Governor shall call upon the constituency or constituencies for which such person has not chosen to serve to elect another person or persons.

(4) If the candidate does not make the choice referred to in sub-rule (2) of this rule, the elections of such person shall be void and the Governor shall call upon the constituency or constituencies concerned to elect another person or persons.

*Election agents and return of expenses.*

Disqualifica-  
tion for being  
election  
agent.

15. No person shall be appointed an election agent who is himself ineligible for election as being subject to any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of rule 5.

Revocation of  
appointment  
of election  
agent.

16. (1) The appointment of an election agent, whether the election agent appointed be the candidate himself or not, may only be revoked by a writing signed by the candidate and lodged with the officer receiving nominations and shall operate from the date on which it is so lodged.

(2) In the event of such a revocation or of the death of any election agent, whether such event occurs before, during or after the election, then the candidate shall appoint forthwith another election agent and declare his name in writing to the said officer.

Return of  
election  
expenses.

17. (1) Within one month or such longer period as the Governor may allow after the date of the declaration of the election every candidate, either personally or through his election agent, shall cause to be lodged with the Returning Officer a return of his election expenses containing the particulars specified in Schedule III.

(2) Every such return shall contain a statement of all payments made by the candidate or by his election agent or by any persons on behalf of the candidate or in his interests for expenses incurred on account of, or in respect of, the conduct and management of the election, and further a statement of all unpaid claims in respect of such expenses of which he or his election agent is aware.

(3) The return shall be accompanied by declarations by the candidate and his election agent which shall be in the form contained in Schedule III and shall be made on oath or affirmation before a Magistrate.

(4) The local Government shall cause to be prepared in such manner, and maintained for such time, as it may direct, a record showing the names of all candidates at every election under these rules and the date on which the return of election expenses of each candidate has been lodged with the Returning Officer.

Fixation of  
maximum  
election  
expenses.

18 (1) The Governor General in Council may, by notification in the Gazette,—

(a) fix maximum scales of election expenses, which shall be applicable to any election held after the first elections under these rules; and

(b) prescribe the numbers and description of persons who may be employed for payment in connection with any election held under these rules.

(2) Any notification issued under this rule may make different provisions for different constituencies.

Accounts of  
agents.

19. Every election agent shall keep regular books of account in which the particulars of all expenditure of the nature referred to in rule 17 shall be entered, whether such expenditure is incurred by the candidate or by the election agent or by any person under the direction of the candidate or the election agent.

## PART V.

## NOMINATED MEMBERS.

General dis-  
qualifications  
for  
nominations.

20. (1) No person shall be nominated to the Council who—

(a) is not a British subject; or

(b) is a female; or

(c) is already a member of the Council or of any other legislative body constituted under the Act; or

(d) having been a legal practitioner has been dismissed or is under suspension from practising as such by order of any competent court; or

(e) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind; or

(f) is under 25 years of age, or

(g) is an undischarged insolvent; or

(h) being a discharged insolvent has not obtained from the court a certificate that this insolvency was caused by misfortune without any misconduct on his part:

Provided that the local Government may direct that, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, a Ruler of any State in India or the Rulers of any such States or a subject of any such State or any class of such subjects shall not be disqualified for nomination by reason only of not being a British subject or British subjects:

Provided further that the disqualification mentioned in clause (d) may be removed by an order of the local Government in this behalf.

(2) A person against whom a conviction by a criminal court involving a sentence of transportation or imprisonment for a period of more than six months is subsisting shall, unless the offence of which he was convicted has been pardoned, not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of the expiration of the sentence.

(3) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, such person shall not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of such conviction or of the finding of the Commissioners, as the case may be; and a person reported by any such Commissioners to be guilty of any other corrupt practice shall be similarly disqualified for three years from such date.

(4) If any person has been a candidate or an election agent at an election to any legislative body constituted under the Act and has failed to lodge any prescribed return of election expenses or has lodged a return which is found, either by Commissioners holding an inquiry into the election or by a Magistrate in a judicial proceeding, to be false in any material particular, such person shall not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of the election:

Provided that any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (2) or sub-rule (4) of this rule may be removed by an order of the local Government in that behalf.

21. (1) A nominated non official member shall hold office for the duration of the Council to which he is nominated.

Term of  
office of  
nominated  
member.

(2) Official members shall hold office for the duration of the Council to which they are nominated or for such shorter period as the Governor may, at the time of nomination, determine.

## PART VI.

### GENERAL PROVISIONS.

#### *Obligation to take oath.*

22. Every person who is elected or nominated to be a member of the Council shall before taking his seat make, at a meeting of the Council, an oath or affirmation of his allegiance to the Crown in the following form, namely:—

I, A. B., having been <sup>elected</sup><sub>nominated</sub> a member of this Council do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will be faithful and bear true allegiance to His Majesty the King, Emperor of India, His heirs and successors, and that I will faithfully discharge the duty upon which I am about to enter.

Taking of  
oath.

*Vacation of seat.*

Effect of subsequent disabilities or failure to take oath.

23. (1) If any person having been elected or nominated subsequently becomes subject to any of the disabilities stated in clauses (a), (d), (e), (g) and (h) of sub-rule (1) or in sub-rules (2), (3) and (4) of rule 5 or of rule 20, as the case may be, or fails to make the oath or affirmation prescribed by rule 22 within such time as the Governor considers reasonable, the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, declare his seat to be vacant.

(2) When any such declaration is made, the Governor shall, by notification as aforesaid, call upon the constituency concerned to elect another person within such time as may be prescribed by the notification, or shall nominate another person, as the case may be.

Causes vacancies.

24. (1) When a vacancy occurs in the case of an elected member by reason of his election being declared void, or by reason of absence from India, inability to attend to duty, death, acceptance of office or resignation duly accepted, the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituency concerned to elect a person for the purpose of filling the vacancy within such time as may be prescribed by such notification.

(2) If a vacancy occurs in the case of a nominated member, the Governor shall nominate to the vacancy a person having the necessary qualification under these rules.

*First constitution of the Council.*

Constitution of Council.

25. (1) As soon as conveniently may be after these rules come into force a Council shall be constituted in accordance with their provisions.

(2) For this purpose the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituencies referred to in rule 4 to elect members in accordance with these rules within such time as may be prescribed by such notification, and shall make such nominations as may be necessary to complete the Council before the date fixed for its first meeting.

(3) If any difficulty arises as to the preparation or publication of the first electoral roll or the holding of the first elections after the commencement of these rules the local Government may by order do any matter or thing which appears to it necessary for the proper preparation or publication of the roll or for the proper holding of the elections.

*General Elections.*

Reconstitution of Council.

26. (1) On the expiration of the duration of a Council or on its dissolution, a general election shall be held in order that a new Council may be constituted.

(2) On such expiration or dissolution, the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituencies referred to in rule 4 to elect members in accordance with these rules within such time after the date of expiration or dissolution as may be prescribed by such notification:

Provided that, if the Governor thinks fit, such notification may be issued at any time not being more than three months prior to the date on which the duration of the Council would expire in the ordinary course of events.

(3) Before the date fixed for the first meeting of the Council, the Governor shall make such nominations as may be necessary to complete the Council.

Publication of result of general election.

27. As soon as may be after the expiration of the time fixed for the election of members at any general election, the names of the members elected for the various constituencies at such election shall be notified in the Gazette.

*PART VII.**THE FINAL DECISION OF DOUBTS AND DISPUTES AS TO THE VALIDITY OF AN ELECTION.*

Definitions.

28. In this Part and in Schedule IV, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(a) "agent" includes an election agent and any person who is held by Commissioners to have acted as an agent in connection with an election with the knowledge or consent of the candidate;



(h) "candidate" means a person who has been nominated as a candidate at any election or who claims that he has been so nominated or that his nomination has been improperly refused, and includes a person who, when an election is in contemplation, holds himself out as a prospective candidate at such election, provided that he is subsequently nominated as a candidate at such election; and

(o) "returned candidate" means a candidate whose name has been published under these rules as duly elected.

29. No election shall be called in question except by an election petition presented in accordance with the provisions of this Part. The election petition.

30. An election petition may be presented to the Governor by any candidate or elector against any returned candidate within fourteen days from the date on which the result of the election has been published in accordance with sub-rule (9) of rule 12. Presentation of the petition.

31. The petition shall contain a statement in concise form of the material facts on which the petitioner relies and the particulars of any corrupt practice which he alleges and shall, where necessary, be divided into paragraphs numbered consecutively. It shall be signed by the petitioner and verified in the manner prescribed for the verification of pleadings in the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908. Contents of the petition.

32. The petitioner may, if he so desires, in addition to calling in question the election of the returned candidate, claim a declaration that he himself or any other candidate has been duly elected; in which case he shall join as respondents to his petition all other candidates who were nominated at the election. Against whom it may be presented.

33. At the time of presentation of the petition, the petitioner shall deposit with it the sum of one thousand rupees in cash or in Government Promissory Notes of equal value at the market rate of the day as security for the costs of the same. Deposit of security.

34. (1) If the provisions of rule 33 are not complied with, the Governor shall dismiss the petition. Dismissed for default.

(2) Upon compliance with the provisions of rule 33—

(a) the Governor shall appoint as Commissioners for the trial of the petition three persons who are or have been, or are eligible to be appointed, Judges of a High Court within the meaning of section 101 (3) of the Act, and shall appoint one of them to be the President, and thereafter all applications and proceedings in connection therewith shall be dealt with and held by such Commissioners; Appointment of Commissioners.

(b) the President of the Commission so constituted shall, as soon as may be, cause a copy of the petition to be served on each respondent and to be published in the Gazette, and may call on the petitioner to execute a bond in such amount and with such sureties as he may require for the payment of any further costs. At any time within fourteen days after such publication, any other candidate shall be entitled to be joined as a respondent on giving security in a like amount and procuring the execution of a like bond.

(3) When in respect of an election in a constituency more petitions than one are presented, the Governor shall refer all such petitions to the same Commissioners, who may at their discretion inquire into the petitions either in one or in more proceedings as they shall think fit.

35. Every election petition shall be inquired into by the Commissioners, as nearly as may be, in accordance with the procedure applicable under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, to the trial of suits: provided that it shall only be necessary for the Commissioners to make a memorandum of the substance of the evidence of any witness examined by them. Inquiry by Commissioners.



Place of inquiry.

36. The inquiry shall be held at such place as the Governor may appoint : provided that the Commissioners may in their discretion sit at any other place in the presidency for any part of the inquiry, and may depute any one of their number to take evidence at any place in the presidency.

Withdrawal of petition.

37. (1) No election petition shall be withdrawn without the leave of the Commissioners.

(2) If there are more petitioners than one, no application to withdraw a petition shall be made except with the consent of all the petitioners.

(3) When an application for withdrawal is made, notice thereof fixing a date for the hearing of the application shall be given to all other parties to the petition and shall be published in the Gazette.

(4) No application for withdrawal shall be granted if the Commissioners are of opinion that such application has been induced by any bargain or consideration which the Commissioners consider ought not to be allowed.

(5) If the application is granted—

(a) the petitioner shall be ordered to pay the costs of the respondent theretofore incurred or such portion thereof as the Commissioners may think fit ;

(b) such withdrawal shall be reported to the Governor, who shall publish notice thereof in the Gazette ; and

(c) any person who might himself have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted as petitioner in place of the party withdrawing, and, upon compliance with the conditions of rule 33 as to security, shall be entitled to be so substituted and to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

Abatement or substitution on death of petitioner.

38. (1) An election petition shall abate only on the death of a sole petitioner or of the survivor of several petitioners.

(2) Such abatement shall be reported to the Governor, who shall publish notice thereof in the Gazette.

(3) Any person who might himself have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted as petitioner, and, upon compliance with the conditions of rule 33 as to security, shall be entitled to be so substituted and to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

Abatement or substitution on death of respondent.

39. If before the conclusion of the trial of an election petition the respondent dies or gives notice that he does not intend to oppose the petition, the Commissioners shall cause notice of such event to be published in the Gazette, and thereupon any person who might have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted for such respondent to oppose the petition and shall be entitled to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

c.

Reclamation when seat claimed. Attendance of Law Officers.

40. Where at an inquiry into an election petition any candidate, other than the returned candidate, claims the seat for himself, the returned candidate or any other party may give evidence to prove that the election of such candidate would have been void if he had been the returned candidate and a petition had been presented complaining of his election.

41. When at an inquiry into an election petition the Commissioners so order, the Advocate General or some person acting under his instructions shall attend and take such part therein as they may direct.

Grounds for declaring election void.

42. (1) Save as hereinafter provided in this rule, if in the opinion of the Commissioners—

(a) the election of a returned candidate has been procured or induced, or the result of the election has been materially affected, by a corrupt practice, or

- (b) any corrupt practice specified in Part I of Schedule IV has been committed, or
- (c) the result of the election has been materially affected by any irregularity in respect of a nomination paper, or by the improper reception or refusal of a vote, or by any non-compliance with the provisions of the Act or the rules or regulations made thereunder, or by any mistake in the use of any form annexed thereto, the election of the returned candidate shall be void.

(2) If the Commissioners report that a returned candidate has been guilty by an agent (other than his election agent) of any corrupt practice specified in Part I of Schedule IV which does not amount to any form of bribery other than treating as hereinafter explained or to the procuring or abetment of personation, and if the Commissioners further report that the candidate has satisfied them that—

- (a) no corrupt practice was committed at such election by the candidate or his election agent, and the corrupt practices mentioned in the report were committed contrary to the orders and without the sanction or connivance of such candidate or his election agent, and
- (b) such candidate and his election agent took all reasonable means for preventing the commission of corrupt practices at such election, and
- (c) the corrupt practices mentioned in the said report were of a trivial, unimportant and limited character, and
- (d) in all other respects the election was free from any corrupt practice on the part of such candidate or any of his agents,

then the Commissioners may find that the election of such candidate is not void.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this sub-rule “treating” means the incurring in whole or in part by any person of the expense of giving or providing any food, drink, entertainment or provision to any person with the object, directly or indirectly, of inducing him or any other person to vote or refrain from voting or as a reward for having voted or refrained from voting.

43. (1) At the conclusion of the inquiry the Commissioners shall report whether the returned candidate, or any other party to the petition who has under the provisions of these rules claimed the seat, has been duly elected, and in so reporting shall have regard to the provisions of rule 42. Report of Commissioners and procedure thereon.

(2) The report shall be in writing and shall be signed by all the Commissioners. The Commissioners shall forthwith forward their report to the Governor who, on receipt thereof, shall issue orders in accordance with the report and publish the report in the Gazette, and the orders of the Governor shall be final.

44. If either in their report or upon any other matter there is a difference of opinion among the Commissioners, the opinion of the majority shall prevail, and their report shall be expressed in the terms of the views of the majority. Form of report.

45. Where any charge is made in an election petition of any corrupt practice, the Commissioners shall record in their report— Findings as to corrupt practices and persons guilty thereof.

- (a) a finding whether a corrupt practice has or has not been proved to have been committed by any candidate or his agent, or with the connivance of any candidate or his agent, and the nature of such corrupt practice, and
- (b) the names of all persons (if any) who have been proved at the inquiry to have been guilty of any corrupt practice and the nature of such corrupt practice with any such recommendations as they may desire to make for the exemption of any such persons from any disqualifications they may have incurred in this connection under these rules.

#### PART VIII.

##### SPECIAL PROVISION.

46. If any question arises as to the interpretation of these rules otherwise than in connection with an election inquiry held thereunder, the question shall be referred for the decision of the Governor, and his decision shall be final. Interpretation in case of doubt.

## SCHEDULE I.

(See rule 4.)

## I.—List of Constituencies.

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	Number of members.	Reserved seats.
Bombay City (North) ...	Non-Muhammadan Urban.	Municipal wards B, E, F and G.	3	1
Bombay City (South) ...	Ditto ...	Municipal wards A, C and D.	3	...
Karachi City ...	Ditto ...	The municipal district of Karachi, the cantonments of Karachi and Manora and the limits of the Karachi Port Trust.	1	...
Ahmedabad City ...	Ditto ...	The municipal district of Ahmedabad, the cantonment of Ahmedabad and the notified areas of Kankaria, Asarwa, Ellis Bridge and Sabarmati.	1	...
Surat City ...	Ditto ...	The municipal district of Surat.	1	...
Sholapur City ...	Ditto ...	The municipal district of Sholapur.	1	...
Poona City ...	Ditto ...	The municipal district of Poona, the suburban municipal district of Poona, and the cantonments of Poona and Kirkee.	1	...
Ahmedabad District ...	Non-Muhammadan Rural	The District of Ahmedabad, excluding the municipal district of Ahmedabad and the Ahmedabad cantonment and the notified areas of Kankaria, Asarwa, Ellis Bridge and Sabarmati.	2	...
Broach District ...	Ditto ...	Broach District ...	1	...
Kaira District ...	Ditto ...	Kaira District ...	2	...
Panch Mahals District ...	Ditto ...	Panch Mahals District ...	1	...
Surat District ...	Ditto ...	Surat District, excluding the municipal district of Surat.	2	...

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	Number of members.	Reserved seats.
Thana District ...	Non-Muhammedan Rural	Thana District ...	2	1
Ahmednagar District ...	Ditto ...	Ahmednagar District ...	2	1
East Khandesh District ...	Ditto ...	East Khandesh District ...	2	...
Nasik District ...	Ditto ...	Nasik District ...	2	1
Poona District ...	Ditto ...	Poona District, excluding the municipal district of Poona, the suburban municipal district of Poona and the cantonments of Poona and Kirkee.	2	1
Satara District ...	Ditto ...	Satara District ...	2	...
Belgaum District ...	Ditto ...	Belgaum District ...	2	...
Bijapur District ...	Ditto ...	Bijapur District ...	1	...
Dharwar District ...	Ditto ...	Dharwar District ...	2	...
Kanara District ...	Ditto ...	Kanara District ...	1	...
Ratnagiri District ...	Ditto ...	Ratnagiri District ...	2	1
Eastern Sind ..	Ditto ...	Hyderabad, Thar and Parkar and Nawabshah Districts.	1	...
Western Sind ...	Ditto ...	Karachi, Larkana, Sukkur and the Upper Sind Frontier Districts, excluding the municipal district of Karachi and the cantonments of Karachi and Manora and the Port Trust limits.	1	...

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	Number of members.	Reserved seats.
Sholapur District ...	Non-Muhammadan Rural	Sholapur District, excluding the municipal district of Sholapur.	1	1*
Kolaba District ...	Ditto ..	Kolaba District ...	1	1*
West Khandesh District	Ditto ...	West Khandesh District ...	1	1*
Bombay City (Muhammadan).	Muhammadan Urban ...	The City of Bombay ...	2	...
Karachi City (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The municipal district of Karachi and the cantonments of Karachi and Manora and the Port Trust limits.	1	...
Ahmedabad and Surat Cities (Muhammadan).	Ditto ..	The municipal districts of Ahmedabad and Surat and the cantonment of Ahmedabad and the notified areas of Kankaria, Asarwa, Ellis Bridge and Sabarmati.	1	...
Poona and Sholapur Cities (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The municipal districts of Poona and Sholapur, the suburban municipal district of Poona and the cantonments of Poona and Kirkee.	1	...
The Northern Division (Muhammadan).	Muhammadan Rural ...	The Districts of Ahmedabad, Kaira, Broach, Porbhar Mahals, Surat and Thana, excluding the municipal districts of Ahmedabad and Surat and the cantonment of Ahmedabad and the notified areas of Kankaria, Asarwa, Ellis Bridge and Sabarmati.	2	...
The Central Division (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Districts of East and West Khandesh, Poona, Nasik, Solapur, Sholapur and Ahmednagar, excluding the municipal districts of Poona and Sholapur, the suburban municipal district of Poona and the cantonments of Poona and Kirkee.	2	...

\*NOTE.—The seats allotted to the Sholapur District, the Kolaba District, and the West Khandesh District constituencies are reserved for the purpose of all elections to the first, second and third Council respectively under part III of this Schedule and to succeeding Councils in the same rotation.

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	Number of members.	Reserved seats.
The Southern Division (Muhammadan).	Muhammadan Rural ...	The Districts of Belgaum, Bijapur, Dhavwar, Kanara, Kolaba and Ratnagiri.	3	...
Hyderabad District (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The District of Hyderabad ...	2	...
Karachi District (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The District of Karachi, excluding the municipal district of Karachi and the cantonments of Karachi and Manora and the Karachi Port Trust limits.	2	...
Larkana District (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The District of Larkana ...	3	...
Sukkur District (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The District of Sukkur ...	2	...
Thar and Parkar (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The District of Thar and Parkar.	2	...
Nawabshah District (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The District of Nawabshah ...	1	...
Upper Sind Frontier District (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The District of the Upper Sind Frontier.	1	...
Bombay City (European) ..	European ...	The City of Bombay.	1	...
Presidency (European) ...	Ditto ...	The Presidency of Bombay (excluding the City of Bombay and Aden).	1	...
Deoran Sardars and Jomardars.	Landholders ...	The Central and Southern Divisions.	1	...

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	Number of members.	Reserved seats.
Gujarat Sardars and Inamdars.	Landholders ...	The Northern Division ...	1	...
Jagirdars and Zamindars (Sind).	Ditto ...	The Province of Sind ...	1	...
Bombay University ...	University ...	(Non-territorial) ...	1	...
Bombay Chamber of Commerce.	Commerce and Industry...	Ditto ...	2	...
Karachi Chamber of Commerce.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	1	...
Bombay Trades Association.	Ditto ..	Ditto ...	1	...
Bombay Millowners' Association.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	1	...
Ahmedabad Millowners' Association.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	1	...
Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	1	...

II. In interpreting this Schedule references to a division, district, municipal district, notified area or cantonment shall be deemed to be references to the division, district, municipal district, notified area or cantonment as constituted or defined for the time being under the Bombay Land Revenue Code, 1879, the Bombay District Municipal Act, 1901, or the Cantonments Act, 1910, as the case may be.

III. The seat allotted in this Schedule to the Sholapur District constituency shall, for the purposes of the general election to the first Council and of all bye-elections occurring during the continuance of that Council, be a reserved seat, and the seat allotted to the Kolaba District constituency shall be a reserved seat for the purposes of the second Council and of all bye-elections occurring during the continuance of that Council, and the seat allotted to the West Khandesh District constituency shall be a reserved seat for the purposes of the third Council and of all bye-elections occurring during the continuance of that Council, and thereafter seats shall be reserved in those constituencies in the like rotation for the purposes of elections to succeeding Councils.

IV. No seat shall be deemed to be a reserved seat within the meaning of this Schedule for the purposes of any election if the constituency is already represented by a Mahratta member or if there is no Mahratta candidate.

## SCHEDULE II.

(See rule 8.)

## QUALIFICATIONS OF ELECTORS.

## 1. For the purposes of this Schedule—

- (a) "a European" means every person of European descent in the male line being a British subject and resident in British India, who either was born in or has a domicile in the United Kingdom or in any British possession or in any State in India or whose father was so born or has or had up to the date of the birth of the person in question such a domicile;
- (b) "holder" means a person lawfully in possession of land whether such possession is actual or not;
- (c) "publication of the electoral roll" means the first publication under these rules of the electoral roll for the time being under preparation;
- (d) "tenant" means a lessee whether holding under an instrument or under an oral agreement, and includes a mortgagee of a tenant's rights with possession.

*General Constituencies.*

2. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan or Muhammadan urban constituency who is not a European and who, on the 1st day of April next preceding the date of publication of the electoral roll, had a place of residence within the constituency or, in the case of a Bombay City constituency, within the limits of the said city or within the limits of the taluka of Salsette, or, in the case of any other urban constituency, within two miles of the boundary thereof, and who—

(a) on the 1st day of April aforesaid occupied, as owner or tenant, in such constituency, a house or building, or part of a house or building separately occupied, as a dwelling or for the purpose of any trade, business or profession,—

(i) of which the annual rental value was not less than Rs. 120 in the case of a Bombay City constituency, and not less than Rs. 60 in the case of a Karachi City constituency, or

(ii) in any other urban constituency, where any tax is based on the annual rental value of houses or buildings, of which the annual rental value was not less than Rs. 36; or, if no tax so based is levied, of which the capital value was not less than Rs. 1,500; or

(b) was assessed to income-tax in the financial year preceding that in which the publication of the electoral roll takes place; or

(c) is a retired, pensioned or discharged officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier of His Majesty's regular forces; or

(d) on the 1st day of January next preceding the date of publication of the electoral roll, held a qualification in respect of land within the constituency which, if held within the nearest rural constituency, would qualify him as an elector for such constituency:

Provided that—

(i) no person shall be qualified as an elector for a Muhammadan constituency who is not a Muhammadan and

(ii) no Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan constituency.

3. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan or Muhammadan rural constituency who is not a European and who, on the 1st day of January next preceding the date of publication of the electoral roll, had a place of residence within the constituency or within a contiguous constituency of the same communal description, and who—

(a) (i) in the case of any constituency in Sind, on the 1st day of January aforesaid held in his own right or occupied as a permanent tenant or as a lessee from Government alienated or unalienated land in such constituency on which, in any one of the five revenue years preceding the publication of the electoral roll, an assessment of not less than Rs. 16 land revenue in the Upper Sind Frontier district and of not less than Rs. 32 land



revenue elsewhere has been paid or would have been paid if the land had not been alienated; or

- (ii) in the case of any other constituency, on the 1st day of January aforesaid held in his own right or occupied as a tenant in such constituency alienated or unalienated land assessed at or of the assessable value of not less than Rs. 16 land revenue in the Panch Mahals or Ratnagiri districts and not less than Rs. 32 land revenue elsewhere; or
- (b) on the 1st day of January aforesaid was the alienee of the right of Government to the payment of rent or land revenue, amounting to not less than Rs. 16 in the Panch Mahals or Ratnagiri or Upper Sind Frontier Districts and to not less than Rs. 32 elsewhere, leviable in respect of land so alienated and situate within the constituency, or was a khot or a sharer in a khoti village in the constituency or a sharer in a bhagdari or narvadari village in the constituency, responsible for the payment of not less than Rs. 16 land revenue in the Panch Mahals or Ratnagiri or Upper Sind Frontier Districts and of not less than Rs. 32 land revenue elsewhere; or
- (c) was assessed to income-tax in the financial year preceding that in which the publication of the electoral roll takes place; or
- (d) is a retired pensioned or discharged officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier of His Majesty's regular forces; or
- (e) in any municipal district, cantonment or notified area in the constituency, on the 1st day of April next preceding the date of publication of the electoral roll, occupied, as owner or tenant, a house or building, or part of a house or building separately occupied, as a dwelling or for the purpose of any trade, business or profession,—
- (i) of which the annual rental value was not less than Rs. 30 in a constituency in Sind; or
- (ii) in any other constituency, if in such municipal district, cantonment or notified area a tax is based on the annual rental value of houses or buildings, of which the annual rental value was not less than Rs. 24 in the Panch Mahals or Ratnagiri Districts and not less than Rs. 30 elsewhere; or, if no tax so based is levied, of which the capital value was not less than Rs. 1,000 in the Panch Mahals and Ratnagiri Districts and not less than Rs. 1,500 elsewhere;

Provided that—

- (i) no person who is not a Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for a Muhammadan constituency, and
- (ii) no Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan constituency.

4. (1) A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Bombay City (European) constituency who is a European and save in that respect has the qualification hereinbefore prescribed for an elector of a Bombay City constituency.

(2) A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Presidency (European) constituency who is a European and who save in that respect has the qualification hereinbefore prescribed for an elector of an urban, other than a Bombay City, constituency or of a rural constituency according as he has a place of residence within an urban or rural constituency.

#### *Special Constituencies.*

5. (1) A person shall be qualified as an elector for the constituency of the Deccan Sardars and Inamdars whose name is entered in the list for

European  
Constitu-  
encies.

Landhold-  
ers' Con-  
stituencies.

the time being in force under the Resolution of the Government of Bombay in the Political Department, No. 2363, dated the 23rd July, 1867, or who, on the 1st day of January next preceding the date of publication of the electoral roll, was the sole alienee of the right of Government to the payment of rent or land revenue in respect of an entire village situate within the constituency.

(2) A person shall be qualified as an elector for the constituency of the Gujarat Sardars and Inamdars whose name is entered in the list for the time being in force under the Resolution of the Government of Bombay in the Political Department, No. C265, dated the 21st September, 1909, or who, on the 1st day of January next preceding the date of publication of the electoral roll, was the sole alienee of the right of Government to the payment of rent or land revenue in respect of an entire village situate within the constituency, or was the sole holder on talukdari tenure of such a village.

(3) A person shall be qualified as an elector for the constituency of the Jagirdars and Zamindars (Sind) who is a jagirdar of the first or second class in Sind, or who in each of the three revenue years preceding the publication of the electoral roll has paid not less than Rs. 1,000 land-revenue on land situate in any district in Sind.

6. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Bombay University constituency who, on the 1st day of April next preceding the date of publication of the electoral roll, had a place of residence in the Bombay Presidency (excluding Aden) and was a member of the Senate or an Honorary Fellow of the University or a graduate of the University of seven years' standing. University Constituency.

7. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a Commerce and Industry constituency whose name is entered in the list of members, for the time being in force, of the association forming such constituency or who is entitled to exercise the rights and privileges of membership on behalf of and in the name of any firm or company or corporation entered in such list of members. Commerce and Industry Constituency.

#### *Miscellaneous.*

8. Where any property is held or occupied or payment is made or received jointly by the members of a joint family, the family shall be adopted as the unit for deciding whether under this Schedule the requisite qualification exists; and, if it does exist, the manager of the family only shall be qualified as an elector in respect of such property or payment. Joint families.

9. No person holding or occupying any property or making or receiving any payment in a fiduciary capacity shall be qualified as an elector for any constituency in respect of such property or payment. Trustees.

10. The value of any machinery, furniture or equipment contained in, or situate upon, any house or building shall not be included in estimating the rental or capital value of such house or building. Rental and capital value.

11. A person who occupies any dwelling-house, other than a house in any military or police lines, by virtue of any office, service or employment shall, if the dwelling-house is not inhabited by the person in whose service he is in such office, service or employment, be deemed to occupy the dwelling-house as a tenant. Service tenure.

12. The average rate of assessment on assessed land in a village or, if there is no such land in the village, the average rate of assessment on assessed land in the nearest village containing such land shall be taken as the rate for calculating the assessable value of unassessed land in such village. Unassessed land.

13. For the purposes of deciding any claim to be registered in respect of any assessment, payment of rent or land revenue, rental value, capital value or payment of income-tax, an entry in any revenue record or in the record of any municipal district or cantonment or notified area or in the records of the Municipal Corporation of the City of Bombay, stating the amount of such assessment, payment or value, shall be conclusive proof of the amount of such assessment, payment or value. Revenue, etc. record conclusive proof.

## SCHEDULE III.

(See rule 17.)

*Return of election expenses.*

1. Under the head of receipts there shall be shown the name and description of every person (including the candidate), club, society or association from whom any money, security or equivalent of money was received in respect of expenses incurred on account of, or in connection with, or incidental to, the election, and the amount received from each person, club, society or association separately.

2. Under the head of expenditure there shall be shown—

- (a) the personal expenditure of the candidate incurred or paid by him or his election agent, including travelling and all other personal expenses incurred in connection with his candidature;
- (b) the name, and the rate and total amount of the pay, of each person employed as an agent (including the election agent), clerk or messenger;
- (c) the travelling expenses and any other expenses incurred by the candidate or his election agent on account of agents (including the election agent), clerks or messengers;
- (d) the travelling expenses of persons, whether in receipt of salary or not, incurred in connection with the candidature, and whether paid or incurred by the candidate, his election agent or the person so travelling;
- (e) the cost whether paid or incurred of —
  - (i) printing,
  - (ii) advertising,
  - (iii) stationery,
  - (iv) postage,
  - (v) telegrams, and
  - (vi) rooms hired either for public meetings or as committee-rooms;
- (f) any other miscellaneous expenses whether paid or incurred.

NOTE.—(1) All expenses incurred in connection with the candidature whether paid by the candidate, his election agent, or any other person, or remaining unpaid on the date of the return are to be set out.

(2) For all items of Rs. 5 and over, unless from the nature of the case (*e.g.*, travel by rail or postage) a receipt is not obtainable, vouchers are to be attached.

(3) All sums paid but for which no receipt is attached are to be set out in detail with dates of payment.

(4) All sums unpaid are to be set out in a separate list.

3. The form of affidavit referred to in rule 17 shall be as follows :—

*Affidavit*

I \_\_\_\_\_ being the appointed election agent for \_\_\_\_\_ a candidate  
for election in the \_\_\_\_\_ constituency (or I \_\_\_\_\_ being a  
candidate for election in the \_\_\_\_\_ constituency), do hereby solemnly  
affirm that the above return of election expenses is true to the best of my

knowledge and belief, and that, except the expenses herein set forth, no expenses of any nature whatsoever have to my knowledge and belief been incurred in, and for the purposes of, <sup>my candidature</sup> ~~my candidature~~.

(Sd.)

*Election agent or candidate.*

*Solemnly affirmed before me.*

*(Magistrate).*

#### SCHEDULE IV.

(See rules 5, 7, 20, 31, 42 and 45.)

The following shall be deemed to be corrupt practices for the purposes of these rules:—

##### PART I.

1. A gift, offer or promise by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, of any gratifications to any person whomsoever, with the object, directly or indirectly, of inducing—

(a) a person to stand or not to stand as, or to withdraw from being, a candidate, or

(b) an elector to vote or refrain from voting at an election, or as a reward to—

(a) a person for having so stood or not stood or for having withdrawn his candidature, or

(b) an elector for having voted or refrained from voting.

*Explanation* — For the purposes of this clause the term “gratification” is not restricted to pecuniary gratifications or gratifications estimable in money, and includes all forms of entertainment and all forms of employment for reward; but it does not include the payment of any expenses *bona fide* incurred at or for the purposes of any election and duly entered in the return of election expenses prescribed by these rules.

2. (1) Any direct or indirect interference or attempt to interfere on the part of a candidate or his agent, or of any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, by any of the means hereafter specified, with the right of any person to stand or not to stand or to withdraw from standing as a candidate, or with the free exercise of the franchise of an elector.

(2) The means above alluded to are—

(a) any violence, injury, restraint, or fraud and any threat thereof;

(b) any threat to a person or inducement to a person to believe that he or any person in whom he is interested will become or be rendered an object of divine displeasure or spiritual censure;

but do not include any declaration of public policy or promise of public action.

3. The procuring or abetting or attempting to procure by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, the application by a person for a voting paper in the name of any other person, whether living or dead, or in a fictitious name, or by a person who has voted once at an election for a voting paper in his own name at the same election.

4. The publication by a candidate or his agent or by any other person, with the connivance of the candidate or his agent, of any statement of fact which is false and which he either believes to be false or does not believe to be true in relation to the personal character or conduct of any candidate or in relation

to the candidature or withdrawal of any candidate, which statement is reasonably calculated to prejudice such candidate's election.

Authorisation of expenditure.

5. The incurring or authorising by a candidate or his agent of expenditure or the employment of any person by a candidate or his agent in contravention of the provisions of any notification of the Governor General in Council issued under rule 18 of these rules.

## PART II.

Acts under Part I.

1. Any act specified in Part I, when done by a person who is not a candidate or his agent or a person acting with the connivance of a candidate or his agent.

Personation.

2. The application by a person at an election for a voting paper in the name of any other person, whether living or dead, or in a fictitious name, or for a voting paper in his own name after he has already voted at such election.

Bribery.

3. The receipt of, or agreement to receive, any gratification, whether as a motive or a reward,—

(a) by a person to stand or not to stand as, or to withdraw from being, a candidate, or

(b) by any person whomsoever for himself or any other person for voting or refraining from voting, or for inducing or attempting to induce any elector to vote or refrain from voting or any candidate to withdraw his candidature.

Payment for conveyance.

4. Any payment or promise of payment to any person whomsoever on account of the conveyance of any elector to or from any place for the purpose of recording his vote.

Hiring and use of public conveyances.

5. The hiring, employment, borrowing or using for the purposes of the election of any boat, vehicle or animal usually kept for letting on hire or for the conveyance of passengers by hire :

Provided that any elector may hire any boat, vehicle or animal, or use any boat, vehicle or animal which is his own property, to convey himself to or from the place where the vote is recorded.

Incurring expense without authority.

6. The incurring or authorisation of expenses by any person other than a candidate or his election agent on account of holding any public meeting or upon any advertisement, circular or publication or in any other way whatsoever for the purpose of promoting or procuring the election of such candidate, unless he is authorised in writing so to do by the candidate.

Hiring of liquor shops.

7. The hiring, using or letting, as a committee-room or for the purpose of any meeting to which electors are admitted, of any building, room or other place where intoxicating liquor is sold to the public.

Issue of circulars, etc., without printer's and publisher's name printed thereon.

8. The issuing of any circular, placard or poster having reference to the election which does not bear on its face the name and address of the printer and publisher thereof.

S. P. O'DONNELL,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

**Rules for the election and nomination of members to the Bengal Legislative Council, for the qualification of electors and members, the constitution of Constituencies and the final decision of doubts and disputes as to the validity of elections.**

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.  
**REFORMS OFFICE.**

NOTIFICATION.

**No. 767-F.**

*Simla, July 27, 1920.*

Whereas by section 47 of the Government of India Act, 1919, it is provided that the said Act shall come into operation on such date or dates as the Governor General in Council with the approval of the Secretary of State in Council may appoint;

And whereas the said Act confers powers for the making of rules thereunder for the nomination and election of members of the Legislative Council of the Governor of Bengal; and for matters incidental and consequential thereto;

And whereas it is necessary for the purpose of bringing into operation the provisions of the said Act in respect of such Legislative Council on such dates as may hereafter be appointed, to make such rules prior to the date on which these provisions will be brought into operation;

And whereas a draft of such rules was laid before both Houses of Parliament and was duly approved by them with certain modifications and additions;

Now therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred by section 37 of the Interpretation Act, 1889, read with the rule-making powers under the said Act, the Governor General in Council with the sanction of the Secretary of State in Council is pleased to make the said rules in the form so approved, the same being as follows:—

1. (1) These rules may be called the Bengal Electoral Rules.
- (2) They shall come into force at once.
2. In these rules, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—
  - (a) "the Act" means the Government of India Act;
  - (b) "Commissioners" means Commissioners appointed for the purpose of holding an election inquiry under these rules;
  - (c) "corrupt practice" means any act deemed to be a corrupt practice under the provisions of Schedule IV;
  - (d) "election agent" means the person appointed under these rules by a candidate as his agent for an election;
  - (e) "Gazette" means the Calcutta Gazette; and
  - (f) "Schedule" means a Schedule to these rules.

Short title  
and com-  
monement.  
Definitions.

**PART I.**

**COMPOSITION OF COUNCIL AND CONSTITUENCIES.**

3. The Legislative Council of the Governor of Bengal shall consist of—
  - (1) the members of the Executive Council *ex-officio*;
  - (2) one hundred and thirteen elected members;
  - (3) such number of members nominated by the Governor as, with the addition of the members of the Executive Council, shall amount to twenty-six; of the members so nominated—
    - (a) not more than eighteen may be officials and not less than six shall be non-officials, and
    - (b) two shall be persons nominated to represent respectively the following classes or interests, namely:—
      - (i) the Indian Christian community, and
      - (ii) classes which, in the opinion of the Governor, are depressed classes, and
    - (c) two shall be persons nominated to represent the labouring classes

Composition  
of Legislative  
Council.

Constitu-  
cies.

4. The elected members shall be elected by the constituencies specified in Schedule I, and the number of members to be elected by each constituency shall be as stated therein against that constituency.

## PART II.

### QUALIFICATIONS OF ELECTED MEMBERS.

General  
disqualifica-  
tions for  
being elected.

5. (1) A person shall not be eligible for election as a member of the Council if such person—

- (a) is not a British subject ; or
- (b) is a female ; or
- (c) is already a member of the Council or of any other legislative body constituted under the Act ; or
- (d) having been a legal practitioner has been dismissed or is under suspension from practising as such by order of any competent court ; or
- (e) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind ; or
- (f) is under 25 years of age ; or
- (g) is an undischarged insolvent ; or
- (h) being a discharged insolvent has not obtained from the court a certificate that his insolvency was caused by misfortune without any misconduct on his part :

Provided that the local Government may direct that, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, a Ruler of any State in India or the Rulers of any such States or a subject of any such State or any class of such subjects shall not be ineligible for election by reason only of not being a British subject or British subjects :

Provided further that the disqualification mentioned in clause (d) may be removed by an order of the local Government in this behalf.

(2) A person against whom a conviction by a criminal court involving a sentence of transportation or imprisonment for a period of more than six months is subsisting shall, unless the offence of which he was convicted has been pardoned, not be eligible for election for five years from the date of the expiration of the sentence.

(3) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, such person shall not be eligible for election for five years from the date of such conviction or of the finding of the Commissioners, as the case may be ; and a person reported by any such Commissioners to be guilty of any other corrupt practice shall be similarly disqualified for three years from such date.

(4) If any person has been a candidate or an election agent at an election to any legislative body constituted under the Act and has failed to lodge any prescribed return of election expenses or has lodged a return which is found, either by Commissioners holding an inquiry into the election or by a Magistrate in a judicial proceeding, to be false in any material particular, such person shall not be eligible for election for five years from the date of such election :

Provided that any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of this rule may be removed by an order of the local Government in that behalf.

Special  
qualifications  
for election  
in case of  
certain  
constituencies

6. (1)(a) No person shall be eligible for election as a member of the Council to represent a general constituency unless his name is registered on the electoral roll of the constituency or of any other constituency in the province ; and unless in the case of a non-Muhammadan, Muhammadan, European or Anglo-Indian constituency he is himself a non-Muhammadan, Muhammadan, European or Anglo-Indian, as the case may be

(b) No person shall be eligible for election as a member of the Council to represent a special constituency unless his name is registered on the electoral roll of the constituency.

(2) For the purposes of these rules--

- (a) "general constituency" means a non-Muhammadian, Muhammadian, European or Anglo-Indian constituency; and
- (b) "special constituency" means a Landholders', University, or Commerce and Industry constituency.

### PART III.

#### THE ELECTORAL ROLL.

7. (1) Every person shall be entitled to have his name registered on the electoral roll of a constituency who has the qualifications prescribed for an elector of that constituency and who is not subject to any of the disqualifications hereinafter set out, namely:—

General conditions of registration and disqualifications.

- (a) is not a British subject; or
- (b) is a female; or
- (c) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind; or
- (d) is under 21 years of age:

Provided that the local Government may direct that, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, a Ruler of any State in India or the Rulers of any such States or a subject of any such State or any class of such subjects shall not be disqualified for registration by reason only of not being a British subject or British subjects:

Provided further that, if a resolution is passed by the Council after not less than one month's notice has been given of an intention to move such a resolution, recommending that the sex disqualification for registration should be removed either in respect of women generally or any class of women, the local Government shall make regulations providing that women or a class of women, as the case may be, shall not be disqualified for registration by reason only of their sex:

Provided further that no person shall be entitled to have his name registered on the electoral roll of more than one general constituency.

(2) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, his name, if on the electoral roll, shall be removed therefrom and shall not be registered thereon for a period of five years from the date of the conviction or the report, as the case may be, or, if not on the electoral roll, shall not be so registered for a like period; and if any person is reported by any such Commissioners as guilty of any other corrupt practice, his name, if on the electoral roll, shall be removed therefrom and shall not be registered thereon for a period of three years from the date of the report or, if not on the electoral roll, shall not be so registered for a like period:

Provided that the local Government may direct that the name of any person to whom this sub-rule applies shall be registered on the electoral roll.

8. (1) The qualifications of an elector for a general constituency shall be such qualifications based on—

Qualifications of electors.

- (i) community,
- (ii) residence, and
- (iii) (a) occupation of a building, or
- (b) payment of municipal or Cantonment taxes or fees, or
- (c) payment of cesses under the Cess Act, 1880, or
- (d) payment of chaukidari tax or union rate under the Village-Chaukidari Act, 1870, or the Bengal Village Self-Government Act, 1919, or
- (e) payment of income-tax, or
- (f) receipt of a military pension, or
- (g) the holding of land,

as are specified in Schedule II in the case of that constituency.



(2) The qualifications of an elector for a special constituency shall be the qualifications specified in Schedule II in the case of that constituency.

Electoral roll.

9. (1) An electoral roll shall be prepared for every constituency, on which shall be entered the names of all persons appearing to be entitled to be registered as electors for that constituency. It shall be published in the constituency together with a notice specifying the mode in which and the time within which any person whose name is not entered in the roll and who claims to have it inserted therein, or any person whose name is on the roll and who objects to the inclusion of his own name or of the name of any other person on the roll, may prefer a claim or objection to the Revising Authority.

(2) Subject to the provisions of these rules, the local Government shall make regulations providing for—

- (1) the authority by whom the electoral roll shall be prepared and the particulars to be contained in the roll ;
- (2) the time at which the roll shall be prepared ;
- (3) the publication of the roll in such manner and in such language as to give it wide publicity in the constituency to which it relates ;
- (4) the mode in which and the time within which claims and objections may be preferred ;
- (5) the constitution and appointment of Revising Authorities to dispose of claims and objections ;
- (6) the manner in which notices of claims or objections shall be published ;
- (7) the place, date, and time at which and the manner in which claims or objections shall be heard ;

and may make such regulations to provide for other matters incidental or ancillary to the preparation and revision of the roll as it may consider desirable. Such regulations may be made as to rolls generally or any class of rolls or any particular roll.

(3) The orders made by the Revising Authority shall be final, and the electoral roll shall be amended in accordance therewith and shall, as so amended, be republished in such manner as the local Government may prescribe.

(4) The electoral roll shall come into force from the date of such republication, and shall continue in force for a period of three years or for such less period as the local Government may by regulation prescribe, and after the expiration of such period a fresh roll shall be prepared in accordance with these rules.

(5) If a constituency is called upon to elect a member or members after an electoral roll has ceased to have force and before the completion of the new electoral roll, the old electoral roll shall for the purposes of that election continue to operate as the electoral roll for the constituency.

Right to vote.

10. Every person registered on the electoral roll for the time being in force for any constituency shall while so registered be entitled to vote at an election of a member or members for that constituency : provided that no person shall vote in more than one general constituency.

#### PART IV.

#### ELECTIONS.

Nomination of candidates.

11. (1) Any person may be nominated as a candidate for election in any constituency for which he is eligible for election under these rules.

(2) On or before the date on which a candidate is nominated the candidate shall make in writing and sign a declaration appointing either himself or some other person, who is not disqualified under these rules for the appointment, to be

his election agent, and no candidate shall be deemed to be duly nominated unless such declaration has been made.

(3) A candidate who has withdrawn his candidature shall not be allowed to cancel the withdrawal or to be renominated as a candidate for the same election.

12. (1) If the number of candidates who are duly nominated and who have not withdrawn their candidature before such time as the local Government may fix in this behalf exceeds that of the vacancies, a poll shall be taken. Provided that election

(2) If the number of such candidates is equal to the number of vacancies, all such candidates shall be declared to be duly elected.

(3) If the number of such candidates is less than the number of vacancies, all such candidates shall be declared to be elected, and the Governor shall, by a notification in the Gazette, call for fresh nominations for the remaining vacancy or vacancies, and if any such are received shall call upon the constituency to elect a member or members, as the case may be.

(4) Votes shall be given by ballot and in general constituencies in person. No votes shall be received by proxy.

(5) In plural-member constituencies every elector shall have as many votes as there are members to be elected, but no elector shall give more than one vote to any one candidate :

Provided that in the Presidency and Bardwan (European) constituency the election shall be made according to the principle of proportional representation by means of the single transferable vote, and votes shall be given in accordance with regulations made in that behalf by the local Government.

(6) Votes shall be counted by, or under the supervision of, the Returning Officer, and any candidate or, in the absence of the candidate, a representative duly authorised by him in writing shall have a right to be present at the time of counting.

(7) When the counting of the votes has been completed, the Returning Officer shall forthwith declare the candidate or candidates, as the case may be, to whom the largest number of votes has been given, to be elected :

Provided that in the Presidency and Bardwan (European) constituency the Returning Officer shall determine the candidates to whom the largest number of votes has been given in accordance with the regulations made in that behalf.

(8) Where an equality of votes is found to exist between any candidates and the addition of one vote will entitle any of the candidates to be declared elected, the determination of the person or persons to whom such one additional vote shall be deemed to have been given shall be made by lot to be drawn in the presence of the Returning Officer and in such manner as he may determine.

(9) The Returning Officer shall without delay report the result of the election to the Secretary to the Council, and the name or names of the candidate or candidates elected shall be published in the Gazette.

13. (1) Subject to the provisions of these rules, the local Government shall make regulations providing—

(1) for the form and manner in, and the conditions on, which nominations may be made, and for the scrutiny of nominations ;

(2) for the appointment of a Returning Officer for each constituency and for his powers and duties ;

(3) in the case of general constituencies, for the division of the constituencies into polling areas in such manner as to give all electors such reasonable facilities for voting as are practicable in the circumstances, and for the appointment of polling stations for these areas ;

Government  
to make  
regulations  
regarding  
the conduct  
of election

- (4) for the appointment, of officers to preside at polling stations, and for the duties of such officers;
- (5) for the checking of voters by reference to the electoral roll;
- (6) for the manner in which votes are to be given, and in particular for the case of illiterate voters or voters under physical or other disability;
- (7) for the procedure to be followed in respect of tender of votes by persons representing themselves to be electors after other persons have voted as such electors;
- (8) for the scrutiny of votes;
- (9) for the safe custody of ballot papers and other election papers, for the period for which such papers shall be preserved, and for the inspection and production of such papers;

and may make such other regulations regarding the conduct of elections as it thinks fit.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in these rules, if a resolution in favour of the introduction of proportional representation is passed by the Council after not less than one month's notice has been given of an intention to move such a resolution, the local Government may for any plural-member constituencies introduce the method of election by means of the single transferable vote and may make all necessary regulations for that purpose and to that end may group together single-member constituencies so as to make new plural member constituencies.

(3) In the exercise of the foregoing power regulations may be made as to elections generally or any class of elections or in regard to constituencies generally or any class of constituency or any particular constituency.

**Multiple elections.**

14. (1) If any person is elected by a constituency of the Council and by a constituency of either chamber of the Indian legislature, the election of such person to the Council shall be void and the Governor shall call upon the constituency concerned to elect another person.

(2) If any person is elected either by more than one constituency of the Council or by a constituency of the Council and a constituency of the Legislative Council of another province, he shall, by notice in writing signed by him and delivered to the Secretary to the Council or the Secretaries to both Councils, as the case may be, within seven days from the date of the publication of the result of such election in the local official Gazette, choose for which of these constituencies he shall serve, and the choice shall be conclusive.

(3) When any such choice has been made, the Governor shall call upon the constituency or constituencies for which such person has not chosen to serve to elect another person or persons.

(4) If the candidate does not make the choice referred to in sub-rule (2) of this rule, the elections of such person shall be void and the Governor shall call upon the constituency or constituencies concerned to elect another person or persons.

#### *Election agents and return of expenses.*

**Disqualification for being election agent.**

15. No person shall be appointed an election agent who is himself ineligible for election as being subject to any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of rule 5.

**Revocation of appointment of election agent.**

16. (1) The appointment of an election agent, whether the election agent appointed be the candidate himself or not, may only be revoked by a writing signed by the candidate and lodged with the officer receiving nominations and shall operate from the date on which it is so lodged.

(2) In the event of such a revocation or of the death of any election agent, whether such event occurs before, during or after the election, the candidate shall appoint forthwith another election agent and declare his name in writing to the said officer.

17. (1) Within one month or such longer period as the Governor may allow after the date of the declaration of the election every candidate, either personally or through his election agent, shall cause to be lodged with the Returning Officer a return of his election expenses containing the particulars specified in Schedule III. Return of election expenses.

(2) Every such return shall contain a statement of all payments made by the candidate or by his election agent or by any persons on behalf of the candidate or in his interests for expenses incurred on account of, or in respect of, the conduct and management of the election, and further a statement of all unpaid claims in respect of such expenses of which he or his election agent is aware.

(3) The return shall be accompanied by declarations by the candidate and his election agent which shall be in the form contained in Schedule III and shall be made on oath or affirmation before a Magistrate.

(4) The local Government shall cause to be prepared in such manner, and maintained for such time, as it may direct, a record showing the names of all candidates at every election under these rules and the date on which the return of election expenses of each candidate has been lodged with the Returning Officer.

18 (1) The Governor-General in Council may by notification in the Gazette,— Fixation of maximum election expenses.

- (a) fix maximum scales of election expenses, which shall be applicable to any election held after the first election under these rules; and
- (b) prescribe the numbers and description of persons who may be employed for payment in connection with any election held under these rules.

(2) Any notification issued under this rule may make different provisions for different constituencies.

19. Every election agent shall keep regular books of account in which the particulars of all expenditure of the nature referred to in rule 17 shall be entered, whether such expenditure is incurred by the candidate or by the election agent or by any person under the direction of the candidate or the election agent. Accounts of agents.

## PART V.

### NOMINATED MEMBERS.

20 (1) No person shall be nominated to the Council who—

- (a) is not a British subject; or
- (b) is a female; or
- (c) is already a member of the Council or of any other legislative body constituted under the Act; or
- (d) having been a legal practitioner has been dismissed or is under suspension from practising as such by order of any competent court; or
- (e) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind; or
- (f) is under 25 years of age; or
- (g) is an undischarged insolvent; or
- (h) being a discharged insolvent has not obtained from the court a certificate that his insolvency was caused by misfortune without any misconduct on his part:

General disqualifications for nomination.

Provided that the local Government may direct that, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, a Ruler of any State in India or the Rulers of any such States or a subject of any such State or any class of such subjects shall not be disqualified for nomination by reason only of not being a British subject or British subjects:

Provided further that the disqualification mentioned in clause (d) may be removed by an order of the local Government in this behalf.

(2) A person against whom a conviction by a criminal court involving a sentence of transportation or imprisonment for a period of more than six months is subsisting shall, unless the offence of which he was convicted has been pardoned, not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of the expiration of the sentence.

(3) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 8 of Part II, of Schedule IV, such person shall not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of such conviction or of the finding of the Commissioners, as the case may be; and a person reported by any such Commissioners to be guilty of any other corrupt practice shall be similarly disqualified for three years from such date.

(4) If any person has been a candidate or an election agent at an election to any legislative body constituted under the Act and has failed to lodge any prescribed return of election expenses or has lodged a return which is found, either by Commissioners holding an inquiry into the election or by a Magistrate in a judicial proceeding, to be false in any material particular, such person shall not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of the election:

Provided that any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of this rule may be removed by an order of the local Government in that behalf.

Terms of  
office of  
nominated  
member.

21. (1) A nominated non-official member shall hold office for the duration of the Council to which he is nominated.

(2) Official members shall hold office for the duration of the Council to which they are nominated or for such shorter period as the Governor may, at the time of nomination, determine.

## PART VI.

### GENERAL PROVISIONS.

#### *Obligation to take oath.*

Taking of  
oath.

22. Every person who is elected or nominated to be a member of the Council shall before taking his seat make, at a meeting of the Council, an oath or affirmation of his allegiance to the Crown in the following form, namely:—

I, A. B., having been <sup>elected</sup><sub>nominated</sub> a member of this Council do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will be faithful and bear true allegiance to His Majesty the King, Emperor of India, His heirs and successors, and that I will faithfully discharge the duty upon which I am about to enter.

#### *Vacation of seat.*

Effect of  
subsequent  
disabilities or  
failure to take  
oath.

23. (1) If any person having been elected or nominated subsequently becomes subject to any of the disabilities stated in clauses (a), (d), (e), (g) and (h) of sub-rule (1) or in sub-rules (2), (3) and (4) of rule 5 or of rule 20, as the case may be, or fails to make the oath or affirmation prescribed by rule 22 within such time as the Governor considers reasonable, the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, declare his seat to be vacant.

(2) When any such declaration is made, the Governor shall, by notification as aforesaid, call upon the constituency concerned to elect another person within such time as may be prescribed by the notification, or shall nominate another person, as the case may be.

24. (1) When a vacancy occurs in the case of an elected member by reason of his election being declared void, or by reason of absence from India, inability to attend to duty, death, acceptance of office or resignation duly accepted, the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituency concerned to elect a person for the purpose of filling the vacancy within such time as may be prescribed by such notification. Casual vacancies.

(2) If a vacancy occurs in the case of a nominated member, the Governor shall nominate to the vacancy a person having the necessary qualification under these rules.

*First constitution of the Council.*

25. (1) As soon as conveniently may be after these rules come into force, a Council shall be constituted in accordance with their provisions. Constitution of Council.

(2) For this purpose the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituencies referred to in rule 4 to elect members in accordance with these rules within such time as may be prescribed by such notification, and shall make such nominations as may be necessary to complete the Council before the date fixed for its first meeting.

(3) If any difficulty arises as to the preparation or publication of the first electoral roll or the holding of the first elections after the commencement of these rules, the local Government may by order do any matter or thing which appears to it necessary for the proper preparation or publication of the roll or for the proper holding of the elections.

*General Elections.*

26. (1) On the expiration of the duration of a Council or on its dissolution, a general election shall be held in order that a new Council may be constituted. Reconstitution of Council.

(2) On such expiration or dissolution, the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituencies referred to in rule 4 to elect members in accordance with these rules within such time after the date of expiration or dissolution as may be prescribed by such notification :

Provided that, if the Governor thinks fit, such notification may be issued at any time not being more than three months prior to the date on which the duration of the Council would expire in the ordinary course of events.

(3) Before the date fixed for the first meeting of the Council the Governor shall make such nominations as may be necessary to complete the Council.

27. As soon as may be after the expiration of the time fixed for the election of members at any general election, the names of the members elected for the various constituencies at such election shall be notified in the Gazette. Publication of result of general election.

**PART VII.**

**THE FINAL DECISION OF DOUBTS AND DISPUTES AS TO THE VALIDITY OF AN ELECTION.**

28. In this Part and in Schedule IV, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(a) "agent" includes an election agent and any person who is held by Commissioners to have acted as an agent in connection with an election with the knowledge or consent of the candidate;

(b) "candidate" means a person who has been nominated as a candidate at any election or who claims that he has been so nominated or that his nomination has been improperly refused, and includes a person who, when an election is in contemplation, holds himself out as a prospective candidate at such election, provided that he is subsequently nominated as a candidate at such election; and

(c) "returned candidate" means a candidate whose name has been published under these rules as duly elected.

The election  
petition.

29. No election shall be called in question except by an election petition presented in accordance with the provisions of this Part.

Presentation  
of the  
petition.

30. An election petition may be presented to the Governor by any candidate or elector against any returned candidate within fourteen days from the date on which the result of the election has been published in accordance with sub-rule (9) of rule 12.

Contents of  
the petition.

31. The petition shall contain a statement in concise form of the material facts on which the petitioner relies and the particulars of any corrupt practice which he alleges and shall, where necessary, be divided into paragraphs numbered consecutively. It shall be signed by the petitioner and verified in the manner prescribed for the verification of pleadings in the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.

Against  
whom it may  
be presented.

32. The petitioner may, if he so desires, in addition to calling in question the election of the returned candidate, claim a declaration that he himself or any other candidate has been duly elected; in which case he shall join as respondents to his petition all other candidates who were nominated at the election.

Deposit of  
security.

33. At the time of presentation of the petition, the petitioner shall deposit with it the sum of one thousand rupees in cash or in Government Promissory Notes of equal value at the market rate of the day as security for the costs of the same.

Dismissal  
for default.

34. (1) If the provisions of rule 33 are not complied with, the Governor shall dismiss the petition.

Appointment  
of Commis-  
sioners.

(2) Upon compliance with the provisions of rule 33 --

(a) the Governor shall appoint as Commissioners for the trial of the petition three persons who are or have been, or are eligible to be appointed, Judges of a High Court within the meaning of section 101 (3) of the Act, and shall appoint one of them to be the President, and thereafter all applications and proceedings in connection therewith shall be dealt with and held by such Commissioners;

(b) the President of the Commission so constituted shall, as soon as may be, cause a copy of the petition to be served on each respondent and to be published in the Gazette, and may call on the petitioner to execute a bond in such amount and with such sureties as he may require for the payment of any further costs. At any time within fourteen days after such publication, any other candidate shall be entitled to be joined as a respondent on giving security in a like amount and procuring the execution of a like bond.

(3) When in respect of an election in a constituency more petitions than one are presented, the Governor shall refer all such petitions to the same Commissioners, who may at their discretion inquire into the petitions either in one or in more proceedings as they shall think fit.

Inquiry by  
Commissioners

35. Every election petition shall be inquired into by the Commissioners, as nearly as may be, in accordance with the procedure applicable under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, to the trial of suits: provided that it shall only be necessary for the Commissioners to make a memorandum of the substance of the evidence of any witness examined by them.

Place of  
inquiry.

36. The inquiry shall be held at such place as the Governor may appoint: provided that the Commissioners may in their discretion sit at any other place in the presidency for any part of the inquiry, and may depute any one of their number to take evidence at any place in the presidency.

Withdrawal  
tion.

37. (1) No election petition shall be withdrawn without the leave of the Commissioners.

(2) If there are more petitioners than one, no application to withdraw a petition shall be made, except with the consent of all the petitioners.

(3) When an application for withdrawal is made notice thereof fixing a date for the hearing of the application shall be given to all other parties to the petition and shall be published in the Gazette.

(4) No application for withdrawal shall be granted if the Commissioners are of opinion that such application has been induced by any bargain or consideration which the Commissioners consider ought not to be allowed.

(5) If the application is granted—

(a) the petitioner shall be ordered to pay the costs of the respondent theretofore incurred or such portion thereof as the Commissioners may think fit;

(b) such withdrawal shall be reported to the Governor, who shall publish notice thereof in the Gazette; and

(c) any person who might himself have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted as petitioner in place of the party withdrawing, and, upon compliance with the conditions of rule 38 as to security, shall be entitled to be so substituted and to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

38. (1) An election petition shall abate only on the death of a sole petitioner or of the survivor of several petitioners. Abatement or substitution on death of petitioners.

(2) Such abatement shall be reported to the Governor, who shall publish notice thereof in the Gazette.

(3) Any person who might himself have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted as petitioner, and, upon compliance with the conditions of rule 33 as to security, shall be entitled to be so substituted and to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

39. If before the conclusion of the trial of an election petition the respondent dies or gives notice that he does not intend to oppose the petition, the Commissioners shall cause notice of such event to be published in the Gazette, and thereupon any person who might have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted for such respondent to oppose the petition, and shall be entitled to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit. Abatement or substitution on death of respondent.

40. Where at an inquiry into an election petition any candidate, other than the returned candidate, claims the seat for himself, the returned candidate or any other party may give evidence to prove that the election of such candidate would have been void if he had been the returned candidate and a petition had been presented complaining of his election. Re-nomination when seat claimed.

41. When at an inquiry into an election petition the Commissioners so order, the Advocate General or some person acting under his instructions shall attend and take such part therein as they may direct. Attendance of Law officers.

42. (1) Save as hereinafter provided in this rule, if in the opinion of the Commissioners— Grounds and declaring election void.

(a) the election of a returned candidate has been procured or induced, or the result of the election has been materially affected, by a corrupt practice, or

(b) any corrupt practice specified in Part I of Schedule IV has been committed, or

(c) the result of the election has been materially affected by any irregularity in respect of a nomination paper, or by the improper reception or refusal of a vote, or by any non-compliance with the provisions of the Act or the rules or regulations made thereunder, or by any mistake in the use of any form annexed thereto,

the election of the returned candidate shall be void.



(2) If the Commissioners report that a returned candidate has been guilty by an agent (other than his election agent) of any corrupt practice specified in Part I of Schedule IV which does not amount to any form of bribery other than treating as hereinafter explained or to the procuring or abetment of personation, and if the Commissioners further report that the candidate has satisfied them that—

- (a) no corrupt practice was committed at such election by the candidate or his election agent, and the corrupt practices mentioned in the report were committed contrary to the orders and without the sanction or connivance of such candidate or his election agent, and
- (b) such candidate and his election agent took all reasonable means for preventing the commission of corrupt practices at such election, and
- (c) the corrupt practices mentioned in the said report were of a trivial, unimportant and limited character, and
- (d) in all other respects the election was free from any corrupt practice on the part of such candidate or any of his agents,

then the Commissioners may find that the election of such candidate is not void.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this sub-rule “treating” means the incurring in whole or in part by any person of the expense of giving or providing any food, drink, entertainment or provision to any person with the object, directly or indirectly, of inducing him or any other person to vote or refrain from voting or as a reward for having voted or refrained from voting.

Report of  
Commissioners  
and procedure  
thereon.

43. (1) At the conclusion of the inquiry, the Commissioners shall report whether the returned candidate or any other party to the petition who has under the provisions of these rules claimed the seat has been duly elected, and in so reporting shall have regard to the provisions of rule 42.

(2) The report shall be in writing and shall be signed by all the Commissioners. The Commissioners shall forthwith forward their report to the Governor who, on receipt thereof, shall issue orders in accordance with the report and publish the report in the Gazette, and the orders of the Governor shall be final.

Form of  
report.

44. If either in their report or upon any other matter there is a difference of opinion among the Commissioners, the opinion of the majority shall prevail, and their report shall be expressed in the terms of the views of the majority.

Findings as  
to corrupt  
practices and  
persons guilty  
thereof.

45. Where any charge is made in an election petition of any corrupt practice, the Commissioners shall record in their report—

- (a) a finding whether a corrupt practice has or has not been proved to have been committed by any candidate or his agent, or with the connivance of any candidate or his agent, and the nature of such corrupt practice, and
- (b) the names of all persons (if any) who have been proved at the inquiry to have been guilty of any corrupt practice and the nature of such corrupt practice with any such recommendations as they may desire to make for the exemption of any such persons from any disqualifications they may have incurred in this connection under these rules.

## PART VIII.

### SPECIAL PROVISION.

Interpreta-  
tion in case of  
doubt.

46. If any question arises as to the interpretation of these rules otherwise than in connection with an election inquiry held thereunder, the question shall be referred for the decision of the Governor, and his decision shall be final.

## SCHEDULE I.

(See rule 4.)

*List of Constituencies.*

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of Members.
Calcutta North (Non-Muhammadian)	Non-Muhammadian Urban	The Shampukur, Kumartoli, and Birtola wards of Calcutta.	1
Calcutta North-West (Non-Muhammadian).	Ditto	The Jora Bagan and Para Bazar wards of Calcutta.	1
Calcutta East (Non-Muhammadian)	Ditto	The Sukra's Street, Jora Bazar, and C. B. B. wards of Calcutta.	1
Calcutta North Central (Non-Muhammadian).	Ditto	The Muchipara, Row Bazar, Pallo-pukur, and Waterloo Street wards of Calcutta.	1
Calcutta South Central (Non-Muhammadian).	Ditto	The Fenwick Bazar, Taltola, Kalinga, Park Street, Panian Bazaar, Entally, and Dandapukur wards of Calcutta.	1
Calcutta South (Non-Muhammadian)	Ditto	The Hastings, Ballyganj and Tollyganj, Bhowanipur, Alipur, Ekbalpur and Watganj wards of Calcutta.	1
Hooghly Municipal (Non-Muhammadian).	Ditto	The municipalities of the Hooghly District.	1
Howrah Municipal (Non-Muhammadian).	Ditto	The municipalities of the Howrah District.	1
24-Parganas Municipal North (Non-Muhammadian).	Ditto	The municipalities and cantonments of the Barrackpore Sub-Division of the 24-Parganas District and the Cossipore-Chitpur municipality.	1
24-Parganas Municipal South (Non-Muhammadian).	Ditto	The municipalities of the Sadar, Baraset and Pasirhat Sub-Divisions of the 24-Parganas District excluding the municipality of Cossipore-Chitpur.	1
Dacca City (Non-Muhammadian)	Ditto	The municipality of Dacca	1
Burdwan (Non-Muhammadian)	Non-Muhammadian Rural	The Burdwan District	2
Birbhum (Non-Muhammadian)	Ditto	The Birbhum District	1
Bankura West (Non-Muhammadian)	Ditto	The Sadar Sub-Division of the Bankura District.	1
Bankura East (Non-Muhammadian)	Ditto	The Vishnupur Sub-Division of the Bankura District.	1
Midnapore North (Non-Muhammadian).	Ditto	The Ghatal and Sadar Sub-Divisions of the Midnapore District.	1
Midnapore South (Non-Muhammadian).	Ditto	The Contai and Tamluk Sub-Divisions of the Midnapore District.	2

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of Members.
Hoochly cum Howrah Rural (Non-Muhammadan).	Non-Muhammadan Rural	The Hoochly and Howrah Districts excluding municipal areas.	2
24-Parganas Rural Central (Non-Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Sadar sub-division of the 24-Parganas District (excluding municipal and cantonment areas).	1
21-Parganas Rural South (Non-Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Diamond Harbour Sub-Division of the 21 Parganas District.	1
24-Parganas Rural North (Non-Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Barasat, Basirhat and Barrackpore Sub-Divisions of the 24-Parganas District (excluding municipal and cantonment areas).	1
Nadia (Non-Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Nadia District ...	1
Murshidabad (Non-Muhammadan)...	Ditto ...	The Murshidabad District ...	1
Jessore South (Non-Muhammadan)	Ditto ...	The Sadar and Narail Sub-Divisions of the Jessore District.	1
Jessore North (Non-Muhammadan)	Ditto ...	The Magura, Jhenaidah and Bongaura Sub-Divisions of the Jessore District.	1
Khulna (Non-Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Khulna District ...	2
Dacca Rural (Non-Muhammadan)...	Ditto ...	The Dacca District (excluding the municipality of Dacca).	1
Mymensingh West (Non-Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Jamalpur and Tangail Sub-Divisions of the Mymensingh District.	1
Mymensingh East (Non-Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Sadar, Kishoreganj and Netrakona Sub-Divisions of the Mymensingh District.	1
Faridpur North (Non-Muhammadan)	Ditto ...	The Sadar and Goalundo Sub-Divisions of the Faridpur District.	1
Faridpur South (Non-Muhammadan)	Ditto ...	The Madaripur and Gopalganj Sub-Divisions of the Faridpur District.	1
Bakarganj North (Non-Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Northern Sadar, Southern Sadar, and Bhola sub-divisions of the Bakarganj District.	1
Bakarganj South (Non-Muhammadan)	Ditto ...	The Patuakhali and Pirojpur Sub-Divisions of the Bakarganj District.	1
Chittagong (Non-Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Chittagong District ...	1
Tippura (Non-Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Tippura District ...	1
Noakhali (Non-Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Noakhali District ...	1

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of Members.
Rajshahi (Non-Muhammadian) ...	Non-Muhammadian Rural	The Rajshahi District ...	1
Dinajpur (Non-Muhammadian) ...	Ditto	The Dinajpur District ...	1
Rangpur (Non-Muhammadian) ...	Ditto	The Rangpur District ...	2
Bogra cum Pabna (Non-Muhammadian.)	Ditto	The Bogra and Pabna Districts...	1
Malda (Non-Muhammadian) ...	Ditto	The Malda District ...	1
Jalpaiguri (Non-Muhammadian) ...	Ditto	The Jalpaiguri District ...	1
Calcutta North (Muhammadian) ...	Muhammadian Urban ...	The Shampukur, Kumartoli, Bartola, Lukea's Street, Jora Bagan, Jorasanko, Para Bazar, Collootola, Muchipara, Bow Bazar, Padopukur, and Waterloo Street wards of Calcutta.	1
Calcutta South (Muhammadian) ...	Ditto ...	The Fenwick Bazar, Taltola, Kalinga, Park Street, Parnau Bostee, Hastings, Entally, Raniapukur, Ballyganj and Tollyganj, Bhowanipur, Alipur, Ekbalpur, and Watganj wards of Calcutta.	1
Hooghly cum Howrah Municipal (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The municipalities of the Hooghly and Howrah Districts.	1
24-Pargannas Municipal North (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The municipalities and cantonments of the Barrackpore Sub-Division of the 24-Pargannas District and the Cossipore-Chitpur municipality.	1
24-Pargannas Municipal South (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The municipalities of the Sadar, Barasat and Basirhat Sub-Divisions of the 24-Pargannas District excluding the municipality of Cossipore-Chitpur.	1
Dacca City (Muhammadian) ...	Ditto ...	The municipality of Dacca ...	1
Burdwan Division, North (Muhammadian).	Muhammadian Rural ...	The Districts of Burdwan, Birbhum and Bankura.	1
Burdwan Division, South (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Districts of Midnapore, Hooghly and Howrah excluding the municipalities of the Hooghly and Howrah Districts.	1
24-Pargannas Rural (Muhammadian)	Ditto ...	The 24-Pargannas District excluding municipal and cantonment areas.	1

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of Members.
Nadia (Muhammadan) ...	Muhammadan Rural ...	Nadia District ...	1
Murshidabad (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	Murshidabad District ...	1
Jessore North (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Jhenida and Mugura Sub-Divisions of the Jessore District.	1
Jessore South (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Sadar, Bongaon and Narail Sub-Divisions of the Jessore District.	1
Khulna (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	Khulna District ...	1
Dacca West Rural (Muhammadan)...	Ditto ...	The Munshiganj and Manikganj Sub-Divisions of the Dacca District.	1
Dacca East Rural (Muhammadan)	Ditto ...	The Sadar and Narayanganj Sub-Divisions of the Dacca District.	1
Mymensingh West (Muhammadan)	Ditto ...	The Jamalpur and Tangai Sub-Divisions of the Mymensingh District.	2
Mymensingh East (Muhammadan)	Ditto ...	The Sadar, Kishoreganj and Netrakona Sub-Divisions of the Mymensingh District.	2
Faridpur North (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Sadar and Goulardo Sub-Divisions of the Faridpur District.	1
Faridpur South (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Maderipur and Gopalganj Sub-Divisions of the Faridpur District.	1
Bakarganj North (Muhammadan)...	Ditto ...	The Northern Sadar and Bhola Sub-Divisions of the Bakarganj District.	1
Bakarganj West (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Southern Sadar and Pirojpur Sub-Divisions of the Bakarganj District.	1
Bakarganj South (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Patnakhali Sub-Division of the Bakarganj District.	1

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of Members.
Chittagong (Muhammadan) ...	Muhammadan Rural ...	Chittagong District ...	2
Tippera (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	Tippera District ...	2
Noakhali (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	Noakhali District ...	2
Rajshahi South (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Sadar Sub-division of the Rajshahi District.	1
Rajshahi North (Muhammadan)...	Ditto ...	The Nator and Naugaon Sub-Divisions of the Rajshahi District.	1
Dinajpur (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	Dinajpur District ...	1
Rangpur West (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Sadar and Nilphamari Sub-Divisions of the Rangpur District.	1
Rangpur East (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Gaibandha and Kurigan Sub-divisions of the Rangpur District.	1
Bogra (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	Bogra District .. ...	1
Pabna (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	Pabna District ... ..	1
Malda cum Jalpaiguri (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Districts of Malda and Jalpaiguri.	1
Pre-idency and Burdwan (European)	European ... ..	The Presidency and Burdwan Divisions.	2
Dacca and Chittagong (European)...	Ditto ... ..	The Divisions of Dacca and Chittagong, excluding the Chittagong Hill Tracts.	1
Rajshahi (European) ... ..	Ditto ... ..	The Division of Rajshahi, excluding the District of Darjeeling.	1
Anglo-Indian .. ..	Anglo-Indian ... ..	The Presidency of Bengal, excluding the District of Darjeeling and the Chittagong Hill Tracts.	2
Burdwan Landholders...	Landholders ... ..	The Burdwan Division ...	1
Presidency Landholders ...	Ditto ... ..	The Presidency Division ...	1
Dacca Landholders ... ..	Ditto ... ..	The Dacca Division ...	1

Name of Constituency	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of Members.
Chittagong Landholders ...	Landholders ...	The Chittagong Division, excluding the Chittagong Hill Tracts.	1
Rajshahi Landholders ...	Ditto ...	The Rajshahi Division, excluding the District of Darjeeling.	1
Calcutta University ...	University ...	(Non-territorial) ...	1
Bengal Chamber of Commerce ...	Commerce and Industry	Ditto ...	6
Indian Jute Mills Association ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	2
Indian Tea Association ...	Ditto ...	(Non-territorial) ...	1
Indian Mining Association ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	1
Calcutta Trades Association ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	1
Bengal National Chamber of Commerce.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	2
Bengal Marwari Association ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	1
Bengal Mahajan Sabha ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	1

## SCHEDULE II.

(See rule 8.)

Definitions.

## QUALIFICATIONS OF ELECTORS.

## 1. In this Schedule—

- (a) "an Anglo-Indian" means any person being a British subject and resident in British India,
- (i) of European descent in the male line who is not a European, or
- (ii) of mixed Asiatic and non-Asiatic descent whose father, grand-father or more remote ancestor in the male line was born in the Continent of Europe, Canada Newfoundland, Australia, New Zealand, the Union of South Africa or the United States of America, and who is not a European ;
- (b) "a European" means any person of European descent in the male line, being a British subject and resident in British India, who either was born in or has a domicile in the United Kingdom or in any British possession or in any State in India, or whose father was so born or has or had up to the date of the birth of the person in question such a domicile ;
- (c) "previous year" means the financial year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules.

*General Constituencies.*

## 2. A person shall be qualified as an elector—

- (a) for a non-Muhammadan constituency who is neither a Muhammadan nor a European nor an Anglo-Indian, and
- (b) for a Muhammadan, European or Anglo-Indian constituency according as he is a Muhammadan, European or Anglo-Indian :

Qualifications based on community.

Provided that such person possesses the further qualifications hereinafter prescribed for an elector of the particular constituency.

3. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 2 of this Schedule, a person shall be qualified as an elector for an urban or rural constituency, other than a Calcutta constituency, who has a place of residence in the constituency and who—

Urban and rural constituencies other than Calcutta constituencies.

- (1) has paid, during and in respect of the previous year or, as the case may be, during and in respect of the Bengali year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules,—
- (a) in the municipalities of Howrah or Cossipore-Chitpur, municipal taxes or fees of not less than Rs. 3 or in any other municipal or cantonment area, municipal or cantonment taxes or fees of not less than Rs. 1-8-0, or
- (b) road and public works cesses under the Cess Act, 1880, of not less than Re. 1, or
- (c) chaukidari tax under the Village-Chaukidari Act, 1870, or union rate under the Bengal Village Self-Government Act, 1919, of not less than Rs. 2, or
- (d) income-tax ; or
- (2) is a retired, pensioned or discharged officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier of His Majesty's regular forces.



Calcutta  
constituen-  
cies.

4. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 2 of this Schedule, a person shall be qualified as an elector for a Calcutta constituency who has a place of residence in Calcutta as defined in section 3 (7) of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1899, and who—

(1) during the previous year—

(i) was entered in the municipal assessment book as—

(a) the owner and occupier of some land or building in Calcutta separately numbered and valued for assessment purposes at not less than Rs. 150 per annum, or

(b) the owner or occupier of some land or building in Calcutta separately numbered and valued for assessment purposes at not less than Rs. 300 per annum: provided that no person shall be qualified in virtue of any of the above qualifications unless the owner and occupier's share, or the owner's or occupier's share, as the case may be, of the consolidated rate on such land or building for the aforesaid year has been paid during that year; or

(ii) has paid in respect of that year on his sole account and in his own name not less than Rs. 24 either in respect of the consolidated rate levied under Chapter XII, or in respect of the taxes levied under Chapter XIII, or in respect of the taxes levied under Chapter XIV, of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1899: provided that, if any payment has been made in respect of the consolidated rate, a person shall be qualified only if his name is entered in the municipal assessment book in respect of the payment; or

(iii) has paid income-tax in respect of that year; or

(2) is a retired, pensioned or discharged officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier of His Majesty's regular forces.

European  
constituencies.

5. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 2 of this Schedule, a person shall be qualified as an elector for a European constituency who has a place of residence in the constituency and has any of the qualifications prescribed for an elector of any urban or rural constituency included in the area of such European constituency.

The Anglo-  
Indian con-  
stituency

6. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 2 of this Schedule, a person shall be qualified as an elector in the Anglo-Indian constituency who has a place of residence in Bengal and has any of the qualifications prescribed for an elector of any urban or rural constituency.

Joint families.

7. Where property is held or payments are made jointly by the members of a joint family, the family shall be adopted as the unit for deciding whether under this Schedule the requisite qualification exists; and, if it does exist, the person qualified shall be the manager of the family.

Fiduciary  
capacity.

8. A person shall not be qualified as an elector for a general constituency by virtue of any property held or payment made as a trustee, administrator, receiver or guardian or in any other fiduciary capacity.

#### *Special Constituencies.*

Landholders'  
constituencies.

9. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a Landholders' constituency who has a place of residence in the constituency and who during the previous year—

(a) in the case of the Burdwan Landholders' and Presidency Landholders' constituencies, held in his own right as a proprietor one or more estates or shares of estates and paid in respect thereof land-revenue amounting to not less than Rs. 4,500, or road and public works cesses amounting to not less than Rs. 1,125, or

(b) in the case of the Dacca Landholders', the Rajshahi Landholders' and the Chittagong Landholders' constituencies, held in his own right as a proprietor one or more estates or shares of estates, or one or more permanent tenures or shares of such tenures held

direct from such a proprietor, and paid in respect thereof land-revenue amounting to not less than Rs. 3,000 or road and public works cesses amounting to not less than Rs. 750.

10. In determining the qualification of a person as an elector for a Landholders' constituency— Determination of qualification.

- (a) only such estates and shares of estates and only such permanent tenures and shares of permanent tenures as are not within the district of Darjeeling or the Chittagong Hill Tracts shall be taken into account;
- (b) only such estates and shares of estates as are held by him in his own right and not in a fiduciary capacity and are registered in his own name in the registers maintained under the Land Registration Act, 1876, shall be taken into account;
- (c) only such permanent tenures and shares of permanent tenures as are held by him (as owner) in his own right and not in a fiduciary capacity shall be taken into account;
- (d) only land-revenue or road and public works cesses payable in respect of his own personal share shall be taken into account;
- (e) if a landholder pays land-revenue or cesses in two or more constituencies and his payments in no one of these constituencies reach the amount proscribed for that constituency, and if his payments in all the constituencies, when aggregated, are not less than the amount proscribed for one of these constituencies in which he has a place of residence and pays land-revenue or cesses, he shall be qualified as an elector for that constituency or, if there is more than one such constituency, for the constituency in which he makes the largest payment;
- (f) if the amount of land-revenue or road and public works cesses paid by a landholder in respect of any share of an estate or permanent tenure is not definitely known, the District Officer of the district in which such estate or tenure is situated shall estimate the amount paid in respect of such share, and his decision shall be final.

**Explanation.**—A *mutwalli* or manager of a *wakf* estate shall be deemed to hold such estate in his own right, but a trustee or manager of an estate other than a *wakf* estate shall not be so deemed.

11. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Calcutta University constituency who has a place of residence in Bengal and is a member of the Senate or an Honorary Fellow of the University, or a graduate of the University of not less than seven years' standing. Calcutta University constituency

12. (1) Chamber members of the Bengal Chamber of Commerce and permanent members of the Indian Jute Mills Association, and of the Indian Tea Association, and of the Indian Mining Association shall be qualified respectively as electors for the constituency comprising the Chamber or Association of which they are such members: provided that no person shall be so qualified who has not a place of residence in India. Commerce and Industry constituency

**Explanation.**—"Chamber member" and "permanent member" include any person entitled to exercise the rights and privileges of Chamber-membership or permanent membership, as the case may be, on behalf of any firm, company or other corporation registered as such member.

(2) Members of the Calcutta Trades Association, life and ordinary members of the Bengal National Chamber of Commerce, life and ordinary members of the Bengal Mahajan Sabha, and life, ordinary and *mufassal* members of the Marwari Association, Calcutta, shall be qualified respectively as electors for the constituency comprising the Association, Chamber or Sabha of which they are such members: provided that no person shall be so qualified who has not a place of residence in India.

**Explanation.**—"Member," "life member," "ordinary member" and "*mufassal* member" include—

- (a) in the case of a firm, any one partner in the firm, or, if no such

- partner is present in Calcutta at the date fixed for the election, any one person empowered to sign for such firm, and
- (b) in the case of a company or other corporation any one manager, director or secretary of the company or corporation.

### SCHEDULE III.

(See rule 17.)

#### *Return of election expenses.*

1. Under the head of receipts there shall be shown the name and description of every person (including the candidate); club, society or association from whom any money, security or equivalent of money was received in respect of expenses incurred on account of, or in connection with, or incidental to, the election, and the amount received from each person, club, society or association separately.

2. Under the head of expenditure there shall be shown—

- (a) the personal expenditure of the candidate incurred or paid by him or his election agent, including travelling and all other personal expenses incurred in connection with his candidature;
- (b) the name, and the rate and total amount of the pay, of each person employed as an agent (including the election agent), clerk or messenger;
- (c) the travelling expenses and any other expenses incurred by the candidate or his election agent on account of agents (including the election agent), clerks or messengers;
- (d) the travelling expenses of persons, whether in receipt of salary or not, incurred in connection with the candidature, and whether paid or incurred by the candidate, his election agent or the person so travelling;
- (e) the cost whether paid or incurred of—
  - (i) printing,
  - (ii) advertising,
  - (iii) stationery,
  - (iv) postage,
  - (v) telegrams, and
  - (vi) rooms hired either for public meetings or as committee rooms;
- (f) any other miscellaneous expenses whether paid or incurred.

NOTE —(1) All expenses incurred in connection with the candidature whether paid by the candidate, his election agent, or any other person, or remaining unpaid on the date of the return are to be set out.

(2) For all items of Rs. 5 and over, unless from the nature of the case (e.g., travel by rail or postage) a receipt is not obtainable, vouchers are to be attached.

(3) All sums paid but for which no receipt is attached are to be set out in detail with dates of payment.

(4) All sums unpaid are to be set out in a separate list.

3. The form of affidavit referred to in rule 17 shall be as follows :—

#### *Affidavit.*

I \_\_\_\_\_ being the appointed election agent for \_\_\_\_\_ a candidate for election in the \_\_\_\_\_ constituency (or I \_\_\_\_\_ being a candidate for election in the \_\_\_\_\_ constituency), do hereby solemnly affirm that the above return of election expenses is true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that, except the expenses herein set forth, no expenses of any nature whatsoever have to my knowledge and belief been incurred in, and for the purposes of, \_\_\_\_\_  
my candidature

(Sd.)

*Election agent or candidate.*

*Solemnly affirmed before me.*

*(Magistrate.)*

## SCHEDULE IV.

(See rules 5, 7, 18, 20, 31, 42 and 45.)

The following shall be deemed to be corrupt practices for the purposes of these rules :—

## PART I.

1. A gift, offer or promise by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, of any gratifications to any person whomsoever, with the object, directly or indirectly, of inducing—

- (a) a person to stand or not to stand as, or to withdraw from being, a candidate, or
- (b) an elector to vote or refrain from voting at an election,

or as a reward to—

- (a) a person for having so stood or not stood or for having withdrawn his candidature, or
- (b) an elector for having voted or refrained from voting.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this clause the term “gratification” is not restricted to pecuniary gratifications or gratifications estimable in money, and includes all forms of entertainment and all forms of employment for reward; but it does not include the payment of any expenses *bona fide* incurred at or for the purposes of any election and duly entered in the return of election expenses prescribed by these rules.

2. (1) Any direct or indirect interference or attempt to interfere on the part of a candidate or his agent, or of any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, by any of the means hereafter specified, with the right of any person to stand or not to stand or to withdraw from standing as a candidate, or with the free exercise of the franchise of an elector.

(2) The means above alluded to are—

- (a) any violence, injury, restraint, or fraud and any threat thereof;
- (b) any threat to a person or inducement to a person to believe that he or any person in whom he is interested will become or be rendered an object of divine displeasure or spiritual censure;

but do not include any declaration of public policy or promise of public action.

3. The procuring or abetting or attempting to procure by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, the application by a person for a voting paper in the name of any other person, whether living or dead, or in a fictitious name, or by a person who has voted once at an election for a voting paper in his own name at the same election.

4. The publication by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of the candidate or his agent, of any statement of fact which is false and which he either believes to be false or does not believe to be true in relation to the personal character or conduct of any candidate or in relation to the candidature or withdrawal of any candidate, which statement is reasonably calculated to prejudice such candidate's election.

5. The incurring or authorising by a candidate or his agent of expenditure or the employment of any person by a candidate or his agent in contravention of the provisions of any notification of the Governor General in Council issued under rule 18 of these rules.

## PART II.

Acts under  
Part I.

1. Any act specified in Part I, when done by a person who is not candidate or his agent or person acting with the connivance of a candidate or his agent.

Persuasion.

2. The application by a person at an election for a voting paper in the name of any other person, whether living or dead, or in a fictitious name, or for a voting paper in his own name after he has already voted at such election.

3. The receipt of, or agreement to receive, any gratification, whether as a motive or a reward,—

(a) by a person to stand or not to stand as, or to withdraw from being, a candidate, or

(b) by any person whomsoever for himself or any other person for voting or refraining from voting, or for inducing or attempting to induce any elector to vote or refrain from voting or any candidate to withdraw his candidature.

Payment for  
conveyance.

4. Any payment or promise of payment to any person whomsoever on account of the conveyance of any elector to or from any place for the purpose of recording his vote.

Hiring and  
use of public  
conveyances.

5. The hiring, employment, borrowing or using for the purposes of the election of any boat, vehicle or animal usually kept for letting on hire or for the conveyance of passengers by hire:

Provided that any elector may hire any boat, vehicle or animal, or use any boat, vehicle or animal which is his own property, to convey himself to or from the place where the vote is recorded.

Incurring  
expenses  
without  
authority.

6. The incurring or authorisation of expenses by any person other than a candidate or his election agent on account of holding any public meeting or upon any advertisement, circular or publication or in any other way whatsoever for the purpose of promoting or procuring the election of such candidate, unless he is authorised in writing so to do by the candidate.

Hiring of  
liquor shops.

7. The hiring, using or letting, as a committee-room or for the purpose of any meeting to which electors are admitted, of any building, room or other place where intoxicating liquor is sold to the public.

Issue of  
circulars,  
&c., without  
printer's and  
publisher's  
name printed  
thereon.

8. The issuing of any circular, placard or poster having reference to the election which does not bear on its face the name and address of the printer and publisher thereof.

S. I. O'DONNELL,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

**Rules for the election and nomination of members to the United Provinces Legislative Council, for the qualification of electors and members, the constitution of Constituencies and the final decision of doubts and disputes as to the validity of elections.**

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

## REFORMS OFFICE.

### NOTIFICATION.

**No. 767-F.**

*Simla, July 27, 1920.*

Whereas by section 47 of the Government of India Act, 1919, it is provided that the said Act shall come into operation on such date or dates as the Governor General in Council with the approval of the Secretary of State in Council may appoint ;

And whereas the said Act confers powers for the making of rules thereunder for the nomination and election of members of the Legislative Council of the Governor of the United Provinces ; and for matters incidental and consequential thereto ;

And whereas it is necessary for the purpose of bringing into operation the provisions of the said Act in respect of such Legislative Council on such dates as may hereafter be appointed to make such rules prior to the date on which these provisions will be brought into operation ;

And whereas a draft of such rules was laid before both Houses of Parliament and was duly approved by them with certain modifications and additions ;

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred by section 37 of the Interpretation Act, 1889, read with the rule-making powers under the said Act, the Governor General in Council with the sanction of the Secretary of State in Council is pleased to make the said rules in the form so approved, the same being as follows :—

1. (1) These rules may be called the United Provinces Electoral Rules.

Short title and  
commence-  
ment.

(2) They shall come into force at once.

2. In these rules, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

Definitions.

(a) " the Act " means the Government of India Act ;

(b) " Commissioners " means Commissioners appointed for the purpose of holding an election inquiry under these rules ;

(c) " corrupt practice " means any act deemed to be a corrupt practice under the provisions of Schedule IV ;

(d) " election agent " means the person appointed under these rules by a candidate as his agent for an election ;

(e) " Gazette " means the *United Provinces Government Gazette* ; and

(f) " Schedule " means a Schedule to these rules.

### PART I.

#### COMPOSITION OF COUNCIL AND CONSTITUENCIES.

3. The Legislative Council of the Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh shall consist of—

Composition  
of Legislative  
Council.

(1) the members of the Executive Council *ex-officio* ;

(2) one hundred elected members ; and

(3) such number of members nominated by the Governor, as with the addition of the members of the Executive Council shall amount to twenty-three ; of the members so nominated—

(a) not more than sixteen may be officials, and

(b) three shall be persons nominated to represent respectively the following classes or interests, namely :—

(i) the Anglo-Indian community ;

(ii) the Indian Christian community; and

(iii) classes which in the opinion of the Governor are depressed classes.

Constituencies.

4. The elected members shall be elected by the constituencies specified in Schedule I, and the number of members to be elected by each constituency shall be as stated therein against that constituency.

## PART II.

### QUALIFICATIONS OF ELECTED MEMBERS.

General disqualifications for being elected.

5. (1) A person shall not be eligible for election as a member of the Council if such person—

- (a) is not a British subject; or
- (b) is a female; or
- (c) is already a member of the Council or of any other legislative body constituted under the Act; or
- (d) having been a legal practitioner has been dismissed or is under suspension from practising as such by order of any competent court; or
- (e) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind; or
- (f) is under 25 years of age; or
- (g) is an undischarged insolvent; or
- (h) being a discharged insolvent has not obtained from the court a certificate that his insolvency was caused by misfortune without any misconduct on his part:

Provided that the local Government may direct that, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, a Ruler of any State in India or the Rulers of any such States or a subject of any such State or any class of such subjects shall not be ineligible for election by reason only of not being a British subject or British subjects:

Provided further that the disqualification mentioned in clause (d) may be removed by an order of the local Government in this behalf.

(2) A person against whom a conviction by a criminal court involving a sentence of transportation or imprisonment for a period of more than six months is subsisting shall, unless the offence of which he was convicted has been pardoned, not be eligible for election for five years from the date of the expiration of the sentence.

(3) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, such person shall not be eligible for election for five years from the date of such conviction or of the finding of the Commissioners, as the case may be; and a person reported by any such Commissioners to be guilty of any other corrupt practice shall be similarly disqualified for three years from such date.

(4) If any person has been a candidate or an election agent at an election to any legislative body constituted under the Act and has failed to lodge any prescribed return of election expenses or has lodged a return which is found, either by Commissioners holding an inquiry into the election or by a Magistrate in a judicial proceeding, to be false in any material particular, such person shall not be eligible for election for five years from the date of such election:

Provided that any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of this rule may be removed by an order of the local Government in that behalf.

Special qualifications for election in case of certain constituencies.

6. (1) (a) No person shall be eligible for election as a member of the Council to represent a general constituency other than the European constituency unless his name is registered on the electoral roll of the constituency or of any other constituency in the province other than the European constituency.

(b) No person shall be eligible for election as a member of the Council to represent a special constituency or the European constituency, unless his name is registered on the electoral roll of the constituency.

(2) For the purposes of these rules—

- (a) "general constituency" means a non-Muhammadan, Muhammadan or European constituency;
- (b) "special constituency" means a Taluqdars', Agra Landholders', University, or Commerce and Industry constituency.

### PART III.

#### THE ELECTORAL ROLL.

7. (1) Every person shall be entitled to have his name registered on the electoral roll of a constituency who has the qualifications prescribed for an elector of that constituency and who is not subject to any of the disqualifications hereinafter set out, namely:—

*(General conditions of registration and disqualifications.)*

- (a) is not a British subject; or
- (b) is a female; or
- (c) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind; or
- (d) is under 21 years of age:

Provided that the local Government may direct that, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, a Ruler of any State in India or the Rulers of any such States or a subject of any such State or any class of such subjects shall not be disqualified for registration by reason only of not being a British subject or British subjects:

Provided further that, if a resolution is passed by the Council after not less than one month's notice has been given of an intention to move such a resolution, recommending that the sex disqualification for registration should be removed either in respect of women generally or any class of women, the local Government shall make regulations providing that women or a class of women, as the case may be, shall not be disqualified for registration by reason only of their sex:

Provided further that no person shall be entitled to have his name registered on the electoral roll of more than one general constituency.

(2) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, his name, if on the electoral roll, shall be removed therefrom and shall not be registered thereon for a period of five years from the date of the conviction or the report, as the case may be, or, if not on the electoral roll, shall not be so registered for a like period; and if any person is reported by any such Commissioners as guilty of any other corrupt practice, his name, if on the electoral roll, shall be removed therefrom and shall not be registered thereon for a period of three years from the date of the report or, if not on the electoral roll, shall not be so registered for a like period:

Provided that the local Government may direct that the name of any person to whom this sub-rule applies shall be registered on the electoral roll.

8. (1) The qualifications of an elector for a general constituency shall be such qualifications based on—

*(Qualifications of electors.)*

- (i) community,
- (ii) residence, and
- (iii) (a) ownership or tenancy of a building, or
- (b) assessment to municipal tax, or
- (c) assessment to income-tax, or
- (d) receipt of a military pension, or
- (e) the holding of land,

as are specified in Schedule II in the case of that constituency.

(2) The qualifications of an elector for a special constituency shall be the qualifications specified in Schedule II in the case of that constituency.



**Electoral roll.**

9. (1) An electoral roll shall be prepared for every constituency, on which shall be entered the names of all persons appearing to be entitled to be registered as electors for that constituency. It shall be published in the constituency together with a notice specifying the mode in which and the time within which any person whose name is not entered in the roll and who claims to have it inserted therein, or any person whose name is on the roll and who objects to the inclusion of his own name or of the name of any other person on the roll, may prefer a claim or objection to the Revising Authority.

(2) Subject to the provisions of these rules, the local Government shall make regulations providing for—

- (1) the authority by whom the electoral roll shall be prepared and the particulars to be contained in the roll ;
- (2) the time at which the roll shall be prepared ;
- (3) the publication of the roll in such manner and in such language as to give it wide publicity in the constituency to which it relates ;
- (4) the mode in which and the time within which claims and objections may be preferred ;
- (5) the constitution and appointment of Revising Authorities to dispose of claims and objections ;
- (6) the manner in which notices of claims or objections shall be published ;
- (7) the place, date, and time at which and the manner in which claims or objections shall be heard ;

and may make such regulations to provide for other matters incidental or ancillary to the preparation and revision of the roll as it may consider desirable. Such regulations may be made as to rolls generally or any class of rolls or any particular roll.

(3) The orders made by the Revising Authority shall be final, and the electoral roll shall be amended in accordance therewith and shall, as so amended, be republished in such manner as the local Government may prescribe.

(4) The electoral roll shall come into force from the date of such republication and shall continue in force for a period of three years or for such less period as the local Government may by regulation prescribe, and after the expiration of such period a fresh roll shall be prepared in accordance with these rules.

(5) If a constituency is called upon to elect a member or members after an electoral roll has ceased to have force and before the completion of the new electoral roll, the old electoral roll shall, for the purposes of that election, continue to operate as the electoral roll for the constituency.

**Right to vote.**

10. Every person registered on the electoral roll for the time being in force for any constituency shall, while so registered, be entitled to vote at an election of a member or members for that constituency: provided that no person shall vote in more than one general constituency.

#### PART IV.

#### ELECTIONS.

**Nomination of candidate.**

11. (1) Any person may be nominated as a candidate for election in any constituency for which he is eligible for election under these rules.

(2) On or before the date on which a candidate is nominated the candidate shall make in writing and sign a declaration appointing either himself or some other person, who is not disqualified under these rules for the appointment, to be his election agent, and no candidate shall be deemed to be duly nominated unless such declaration has been made.

(8) A candidate who has withdrawn his candidature shall not be allowed to cancel the withdrawal or to be renominated as a candidate for the same election.

12. (1) If the number of candidates who are duly nominated and who have not withdrawn their candidature before such time as the local Government may fix in this behalf exceeds that of the vacancies, a poll shall be taken. Procedure at election.

(2) If the number of such candidates is equal to the number of vacancies, all such candidates shall be declared to be duly elected.

(3) If the number of such candidates is less than the number of vacancies, all such candidates shall be declared to be elected, and the Governor shall, by a notification in the Gazette, call for fresh nominations for the remaining vacancy or vacancies, and if any such are received shall call upon the constituency to elect a member or members, as the case may be.

(4) Votes shall be given by ballot and in the general, Taluqdars' and Agra Landholders' constituencies in person. No votes shall be received by proxy.

(5) In plural-member constituencies every elector shall have as many votes as there are members to be elected : provided that no elector shall give more than one vote to any one candidate.

(6) Votes shall be counted by, or under the supervision of, the Returning Officer, and any candidate or, in the absence of the candidate, a representative duly authorised by him in writing shall have a right to be present at the time of counting.

(7) When the counting of the votes has been completed, the Returning Officer shall forthwith declare the candidate or candidates, as the case may be, to whom the largest number of votes has been given, to be elected.

(8) Where an equality of votes is found to exist between any candidates and the addition of one vote will entitle any of the candidates to be declared elected, the determination of the person or persons to whom such one additional vote shall be deemed to have been given shall be made by lot to be drawn in the presence of the Returning Officer and in such manner as he may determine.

(9) The Returning Officer shall without delay report the result of the election to the Secretary to the Council, and the name or names of the candidate or candidates elected shall be published in the Gazette.

13. (1) Subject to the provisions of these rules, the local Government shall make regulations providing— Government to make regulations regarding the conduct of election.

(1) for the form and manner in, and the conditions on, which nominations may be made, and for the scrutiny of nominations;

(2) for the appointment of a Returning Officer for each constituency and for his powers and duties ;

(3) in the case of general and Agra Landholders' constituencies, for the division of the constituencies into polling areas in such manner as to give all electors such reasonable facilities for voting as are practicable in the circumstances, and for the appointment of polling stations for these areas ;

(4) for the appointment of officers to preside at polling stations, and for the duties of such officers ;

(5) for the checking of voters by reference to the electoral roll ;

(6) for the manner in which votes are to be given, and in particular for the case of illiterate voters or voters under physical or other disability ;

(7) for the procedure to be followed in respect of tender of votes by persons representing themselves to be electors after other persons have voted as such electors ;

(8) for the scrutiny of votes ;

- (9) for the safe custody of ballot papers and other election papers, for the period for which such papers shall be preserved, and for the inspection and production of such papers ;

and may make such other regulations regarding the conduct of elections as it thinks fit.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in these rules, if a resolution in favour of the introduction of proportional representation is passed by the Council after not less than one month's notice has been given of an intention to move such a resolution, the local Government may for any plural-member constituencies introduce the method of election by means of the single transferable vote, and may make all necessary regulations for that purpose and to that end may group together single-member constituencies so as to make new plural-member constituencies.

(3) In the exercise of the foregoing power regulations may be made as to elections generally or any class of elections or in regard to constituencies generally or any class of constituency or any particular constituency.

Multiple elections.

14. (1) If any person is elected by a constituency of the Council and by a constituency of either chamber of the Indian legislature, the election of such person to the Council shall be void and the Governor shall call upon the constituency concerned to elect another person.

(2) If any person is elected either by more than one constituency of the Council or by a constituency of the Council and a constituency of the Legislative Council of another province, he shall, by notice in writing signed by him and delivered to the Secretary to the Council or the Secretaries to both Councils, as the case may be, within seven days from the date of the publication of the result of such election in the local official Gazette, choose for which of these constituencies he shall serve, and the choice shall be conclusive.

(3) When any such choice has been made, the Governor shall call upon the constituency or constituencies for which such person has not chosen to serve to elect another person or persons.

(4) If the candidate does not make the choice referred to in sub-rule (2) of this rule, the elections of such person shall be void and the Governor shall call upon the constituency or constituencies concerned to elect another person or persons.

#### *Election agents and return of expenses.*

Disqualification for being election agent.

15. No person shall be appointed an election agent who is himself ineligible for election as being subject to any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (8) or sub-rule (4) of rule 5.

Revocation of appointment of election agent.

16 (1) The appointment of an election agent, whether the election agent appointed be the candidate himself or not, may only be revoked by a writing signed by the candidate and lodged with the officer receiving nominations and shall operate from the date on which it is so lodged.

(2) In the event of such a revocation or of the death of any election agent, whether such event occurs before, during or after the election, then the candidate shall appoint forthwith another election agent and declare his name in writing to the said officer.

Return of, election expenses.

17. (1) Within one month or such longer period as the Governor may allow after the date of the declaration of the election every candidate, either personally or through his election agent, shall cause to be lodged with the Returning Officer a return of his election expenses containing the particulars specified in Schedule III.

(2) Every such return shall contain a statement of all payments made by the candidate or by his election agent or by any persons on behalf of the candidate or in his interests for expenses incurred on account of, or in respect of the conduct and management of the election, and further a statement of all unpaid claims in respect of such expenses of which he or his election agent is aware.

(3) The return shall be accompanied by declarations by the candidate and his election agent which shall be in the form contained in Schedule III and shall be made on oath or affirmation before a Magistrate.

(4) The local Government shall cause to be prepared in such manner, and maintained for such time, as it may direct, a record showing the names of all candidates at every election under these rules and the date on which the return of election expenses of each candidate has been lodged with the Returning Officer.

18. (1) The Governor General in Council may, by notification in the Gazette,—

- (a) fix maximum scales of election expenses, which shall be applicable to any election held after the first elections under these rules; and
- (b) prescribe the numbers and description of persons who may be employed for payment in connection with any election held under these rules.

Fixation of maximum election expenses.

(2) Any notification issued under this rule may make different provisions for different constituencies.

19. Every election agent shall keep regular books of account in which the particulars of all expenditure of the nature referred to in rule 17 shall be entered, whether such expenditure is incurred by the candidate or by the election agent or by any person under the direction of the candidate or the election agent.

Accounts of agents.

## PART V.

### NOMINATED MEMBERS.

20. (1) No person shall be nominated to the Council who—

- (a) is not a British subject; or
- (b) is a female; or
- (c) is already a member of the Council or of any other legislative body constituted under the Act; or
- (d) having been a legal practitioner has been dismissed or is under suspension from practising as such by order of any competent court; or
- (e) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind; or
- (f) is under 25 years of age; or
- (g) is an undischarged insolvent; or
- (h) being a discharged insolvent has not obtained from the court a certificate that his insolvency was caused by misfortune without any misconduct on his part:

General disqualifications for nomination.

Provided that the local Government may direct that, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, a Ruler of any State in India or the Rulers of any such States or a subject of any such State or any class of such subjects shall not be disqualified for nomination by reason only of not being a British subject or British subjects:

Provided further that the disqualification mentioned in clause (d) may be removed by an order of the local Government in this behalf.

(2) A person against whom a conviction by a criminal court involving a sentence of transportation or imprisonment for a period of more than six months is subsisting shall, unless the offence of which he was convicted has been pardoned, not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of the expiration of the sentence.

(3) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, such person shall not be

eligible for nomination for five years from the date of such conviction or of the finding of the Commissioners, as the case may be; and a person reported by any such Commissioners to be guilty of any other corrupt practice shall be similarly disqualified for three years from such date.

(4) If any person has been a candidate or an election agent at an election to any legislative body constituted under the Act and has failed to lodge any prescribed return of election expenses or has lodged a return which is found, either by Commissioners holding an inquiry into the election or by a Magistrate in a judicial proceeding, to be false in any material particular, such person shall not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of the election:

Provided that any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of this rule may be removed by an order of the local Government in that behalf.

Term of office  
of nominated  
member.

21. (1) A nominated non-official member shall hold office for the duration of the Council to which he is nominated.

(2) Official members shall hold office for the duration of the Council to which they are nominated or for such shorter period as the Governor may, at the time of nomination, determine.

## PART VI.

### GENERAL PROVISIONS.

#### *Obligation to take oath.*

Taking of  
oath.

22. Every person who is elected or nominated to be a member of the Council shall before taking his seat make, at a meeting of the Council, an oath or affirmation of his allegiance to the Crown in the following form, namely:—

I, A. B., having been <sup>elected</sup><sub>nominated</sub> a member of this Council, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will be faithful and bear true allegiance to His Majesty the King, Emperor of India, His heirs and successors, and that I will faithfully discharge the duty upon which I am about to enter.

#### *Vacation of seat.*

Effect of sub-  
sequent disab-  
ilities or  
failure to take  
oath.

23. (1) If any person having been elected or nominated subsequently becomes subject to any of the disabilities stated in clauses (a), (d), (e), (g) and (h) of sub-rule (1) or in sub-rules (2), (3) and (4) of rule 5 or of rule 20, as the case may be, or fails to make the oath or affirmation prescribed by rule 22 within such time as the Governor considers reasonable, the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, declare his seat to be vacant.

(2) When any such declaration is made, the Governor shall, by notification as aforesaid, call upon the constituency concerned to elect another person within such time as may be prescribed by the notification, or shall nominate another person, as the case may be.

General  
vacancies.

24. (1) When a vacancy occurs in the case of an elected member by reason of his election being declared void, or by reason of absence from India, inability to attend to duty, death, acceptance of office or resignation duly accepted, the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituency concerned to elect a person for the purpose of filling the vacancy within such time as may be prescribed by such notification.

(2) If a vacancy occurs in the case of a nominated member, the Governor shall nominate to the vacancy a person having the necessary qualification under these rules.

#### *First constitution of the Council.*

Constitution  
of Council.

25. (1) As soon as conveniently may be after these rules come into force, a Council shall be constituted in accordance with their provisions.

(2) For this purpose the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituencies referred to in rule 4 to elect members in accordance with these rules within such time as may be prescribed by such notification, and shall make such nominations as may be necessary to complete the Council before the date fixed for its first meeting.

(3) If any difficulty arises as to the preparation or publication of the first electoral roll or the holding of the first elections after the commencement of these rules, the local Government may by order do any matter or thing which appears to it necessary for the proper preparation or publication of the roll or for the proper holding of the elections.

### *General Elections.*

24. (1) On the expiration of the duration of a Council or on its dissolution a general election shall be held in order that a new Council may be constituted. Reconstitution of Council.

(2) On such expiration or dissolution the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituencies referred to in rule 4 to elect members in accordance with these rules within such time after the date of expiration or dissolution as may be prescribed by such notification :

Provided that, if the Governor thinks fit, such notification may be issued at any time not being more than three months prior to the date on which the duration of the Council would expire in the ordinary course of events.

(3) Before the date fixed for the first meeting of the Council the Governor shall make such nominations as may be necessary to complete the Council.

27. As soon as may be after the expiration of the time fixed for the election of members at any general election, the names of the members elected for the various constituencies at such election shall be notified in the Gazette. Publication of result of general election.

## PART VII.

### THE FINAL DECISION OF DOUBTS AND DISPUTES AS TO THE VALIDITY OF AN ELECTION.

28. In this Part and in Schedule IV, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,— Peditions.

(a) "agent" includes an election agent and any person who is held by Commissioners to have acted as an agent in connection with an election with the knowledge or consent of the candidate;

(b) "candidate" means a person who has been nominated as a candidate at any election or who claims that he has been so nominated or that his nomination has been improperly refused, and includes a person who, when an election is in contemplation, holds himself out as a prospective candidate at such election, provided that he is subsequently nominated as a candidate at such election; and

(c) "returned candidate" means a candidate whose name has been published under these rules as duly elected.

29. No election shall be called in question except by an election petition presented in accordance with the provisions of this Part. The election petition.

30. An election petition may be presented to the Governor by any candidate or elector against any returned candidate within fourteen days from the date on which the result of the election has been published in accordance with sub-rule (9) of rule 12. Presentation of the petition.

31. The petition shall contain a statement in concise form of the material facts on which the petitioner relies and the particulars of any corrupt practice contents of the petition.

which he alleges and shall, where necessary, be divided into paragraphs numbered consecutively. It shall be signed by the petitioner and verified in the manner proscribed for the verification of pleadings in the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.

Against  
when it may  
be presented.

32. The petitioner may, if he so desires, in addition to calling in question the election of the returned candidate, claim a declaration that he himself or any other candidate has been duly elected; in which case he shall join as respondents to his petition all other candidates who were nominated at the election.

Deposit of  
security

33. At the time of presentation of the petition, the petitioner shall deposit with it the sum of one thousand rupees in cash or in Government Promissory Notes of equal value at the market rate of the day as security for the costs of the same.

Dismissal  
for default.

34. (1) If the provisions of rule 33 are not complied with, the Governor shall dismiss the petition.

Appointment  
of Commissioners.

(2) Upon compliance with the provisions of rule 33—

(a) the Governor shall appoint as Commissioners for the trial of the petition three persons who are or have been, or are eligible to be appointed, Judges of a High Court within the meaning of section 101 (3) of the Act, and shall appoint one of them to be the President, and thereafter all applications and proceedings in connection therewith shall be dealt with and held by such Commissioners;

(b) the President of the Commission so constituted shall, as soon as may be, cause a copy of the petition to be served on each respondent and to be published in the Gazette, and may call on the petitioner to execute a bond in such amount and with such sureties as he may require for the payment of any further cost. At any time within fourteen days after such publication, any other candidate shall be entitled to be joined as a respondent on giving security in a like amount and procuring the execution of a like bond.

(3) When in respect of an election in a constituency more petitions than one are presented, the Governor shall refer all such petitions to the same Commissioners, who may at their discretion inquire into the petitions either in one or in more proceedings as they shall think fit.

Inquiry by  
Commissioners.

35. Every election petition shall be inquired into by the Commissioner as nearly as may be, in accordance with the procedure applicable under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, to the trial of suits: provided that it shall only be necessary for the Commissioners to make a memorandum of the substance of the evidence of any witness examined by them.

Place of  
inquiry.

36. The inquiry shall be held at such place as the Governor may appoint: provided that the Commissioners may in their discretion sit at any other place in the province for any part of the inquiry, and may depute any one of their number to take evidence at any place in the province.

Withdrawal  
of petition.

37. (1) No election petition shall be withdrawn without the leave of the Commissioners.

(2) If there are more petitioners than one, no application to withdraw the petition shall be made except with the consent of all the petitioners.

(3) When an application for withdrawal is made, notice thereof fixing a date for the hearing of the application shall be given to all other parties to the petition and shall be published in the Gazette.

(4) No application for withdrawal shall be granted if the Commissioners are of opinion that such application has been induced by any bargain or consideration which the Commissioners consider ought not to be allowed.

(5) If the application is granted—

(a) the petitioner shall be ordered to pay the costs of the respondent theretofore incurred or such portion thereof as the Commissioners may think fit;



(b) such withdrawal shall be reported to the Governor, who shall publish notice thereof in the Gazette; and

(c) any person who might himself have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted as petitioner in place of the party withdrawing, and, upon compliance with the conditions of rule 33 as to security, shall be entitled to be so substituted and to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

38. (1) An election petition shall abate only on the death of a sole petitioner or of the survivor of several petitioners. Abatement or substitution on death of petitioner.

(2) Such abatement shall be reported to the Governor, who shall publish notice thereof in the Gazette.

(3) Any person who might himself have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted as petitioner, and, upon compliance with the conditions of rule 33 as to security, shall be entitled to be so substituted and to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

39. If before the conclusion of the trial of an election petition the respondent dies or gives notice that he does not intend to oppose the petition, the Commissioners shall cause notice of such event to be published in the Gazette, and thereupon any person who might have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted for such respondent to oppose the petition, and shall be entitled to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit. Abatement or substitution on death of respondent.

40. Where at an inquiry into an election petition any candidate, other than the returned candidate, claims the seat for himself, the returned candidate or any other party may give evidence to prove that the election of such candidate would have been void if he had been the returned candidate and a petition had been presented complaining of his election. Reclamation when seat claimed.

41. When at any inquiry into an election petition the Commissioners so order, the Government Advocate or some person acting under his instructions shall attend and take such part therein as they may direct. Attendance of Law Officers.

42. (1) Save as hereinafter provided in this rule, if in the opinion of the Commissioners— Grounds for declaring election void.

(a) the election of a returned candidate has been procured or induced, or the result of the election has been materially affected, by a corrupt practice, or

(b) any corrupt practice specified in Part I of Schedule IV has been committed, or

(c) the result of the election has been materially affected by any irregularity in respect of a nomination paper, or by the improper reception or refusal of a vote, or by any non-compliance with the provisions of the Act or the rules or regulations made thereunder, or by any mistake in the use of any form annexed thereto,

the election of the returned candidate shall be void.

(2) If the Commissioners report that a returned candidate has been guilty by an agent (other than his election agent) of any corrupt practice specified in Part I of Schedule IV which does not amount to any form of bribery other than treating as hereinafter explained or to the procuring or abetment of



personation, and if the Commissioners further report that the candidate has satisfied them that—

- (a) no corrupt practice was committed at such election by the candidate or his election agent, and the corrupt practices mentioned in the report were committed contrary to the orders and without the sanction or connivance of such candidate or his election agent, and
  - (b) such candidate and his election agent took all reasonable means for preventing the commission of corrupt practices at such election, and
  - (c) the corrupt practices mentioned in the said report were of a trivial, unimportant and limited character, and
  - (d) in all other respects the election was free from any corrupt practice on the part of such candidate or any of his agents,
- then the Commissioners may find that the election of such candidate is not void.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this sub-rule “treating” means the incurring in whole or in part by any person of the expense of giving or providing any food, drink, entertainment or provision to any person with the object, directly or indirectly, of inducing him or any other person to vote or refrain from voting or as a reward for having voted or refrained from voting.

Report of  
Commissioners  
and procedure  
thereon.

43. (1) At the conclusion of the inquiry, the Commissioners shall report whether the returned candidate, or any other party to the petition who has under the provisions of these rules claimed the seat, has been duly elected, and in so reporting shall have regard to the provisions of rule 42.

(2) The report shall be in writing and shall be signed by all the Commissioners. The Commissioners shall forthwith forward their report to the Governor who, on receipt thereof, shall issue orders in accordance with the report and publish the report in the Gazette, and the orders of the Governor shall be final.

Form  
report.

44. If either in their report or upon any other matter there is a difference of opinion among the Commissioners, the opinion of the majority shall prevail, and their report shall be expressed in the terms of the views of the majority.

Findings as  
to corrupt  
practices and  
persons guilty  
thereof.

45. Where any charge is made in an election petition of any corrupt practice, the Commissioners shall record in their report—

- (a) a finding whether a corrupt practice has or has not been proved to have been committed by any candidate or his agent, or with the connivance of any candidate or his agent, and the nature of such corrupt practice, and
- (b) the names of all persons (if any) who have been proved at the inquiry to have been guilty of any corrupt practice and the nature of such corrupt practice with any such recommendations as they may desire to make for the exemption of any such persons from any disqualifications they may have incurred in this connection under these rules.

## PART VIII.

### SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

Interpreta-  
tion in case of  
doubt.

46. If any question arises as to the interpretation of these rules otherwise than in connection with an election inquiry held thereunder, the question shall be referred for the decision of the Governor, and his decision shall be final.

References to  
Governor to  
include  
Lieutenant-  
Governor.

47. Until a Governor is appointed for the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, references in these rules to the Governor shall be deemed to the references to the Lieutenant-Governor.

**SCHEDULE I.**  
(See rule 4.)  
*List of Constituencies.*

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.
Agra City ... ..	Non-Muhammadan Urban	The municipality and cantonment of Agra.	1
Cawnpore City ... ..	Ditto ... ..	The municipality and cantonment of Cawnpore.	1
Allahabad City ... ..	Ditto ... ..	The municipality and cantonment of Allahabad.	1
Lucknow City ... ..	Ditto ... ..	The municipality and cantonment of Lucknow.	1
Benares City ... ..	Ditto ... ..	The municipality and cantonment of Benares.	1
Bareilly City ... ..	Ditto ... ..	The municipality and cantonment of Bareilly.	1
Meerut cum Aligarh ... ..	Ditto ... ..	The municipality and cantonment of Meerut and the municipality of Aligarh.	1
Moradabad cum Shahjahanpur	Ditto ... ..	The municipality of Moradabad and the municipality and cantonment of Shahjahanpur.	1
Dehra Dun District ... ..	Non-Muhammadan Rural...	Dehra Dun District ... ..	1
Saharanpur District ... ..	Ditto ... ..	Saharanpur District ... ..	1
Muzaffarnagar District ... ..	Ditto ... ..	Muzaffarnagar District ... ..	1
Meerut District (North) ... ..	Ditto ... ..	The Tahsils of Mawana, Baghpat and Saidhana.	1
Meerut District (South) ... ..	Ditto ... ..	The Tahsils of Hapur, Ghaziabad and Meerut (excluding the municipality and cantonment of Meerut).	1
Bulandshahr District (East)	Ditto ... ..	The Tahsils of Bulandshahr and Anupshahr.	1
Bulandshahr District (West)	Ditto ... ..	The Tahsils of Khurja and Sikandrabad.	1

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.
Aligarh District (East) ...	Non-Muhammadian Rural...	The Tahsils of Aligarh (excluding the municipality of Aligarh) Atrauli and Sikandra Rao.	1
Aligarh District (West) ...	Ditto ...	The Tahsils of Hathras, Igla and Khair.	1
Muttra District ...	Ditto ...	Muttra District ...	1
Agra District ...	Ditto ...	Agra District (excluding the municipality and cantonment of Agra).	1
Mainpuri District ...	Ditto ...	Mainpuri District ...	1
Etah District ...	Ditto ...	Etah District ...	1
Bareilly District ...	Ditto ...	Bareilly District (excluding the municipality and cantonment of Bareilly).	1
Bijnor District ...	Ditto ...	Bijnor District ...	1
Budaun District ...	Ditto ...	Budaun District ...	1
Moradabad District ...	Ditto ...	Moradabad District (excluding the municipality of Moradabad).	1
Shahjahanpur District ...	Ditto ...	Shahjahanpur District (excluding the municipality and cantonment of Shahjahanpur).	1
Pilibhit District	Ditto ...	Pilibhit District ...	1
Jhansi District ...	Ditto ...	Jhansi District ...	1
Jalaun District ...	Ditto ...	Jalaun District ...	1
Hamirpur District ...	Ditto ...	Hamirpur District ...	1

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	Nr. of members.
Panda District ...	Non-Muhammadsen Rural ...	Panda District ...	1
Farrukhabad District ...	Ditto ...	Farrukhabad District ...	1
Etawah District ...	Ditto ...	Etawah District ...	1
Cawnpore District ...	Ditto ...	Cawnpore District (excluding the municipality and cantonment of Cawnpore).	1
Fatehpur District ...	Ditto ...	Fatehpur District ...	1
Allahabad District ...	Ditto ...	Allahabad District (excluding the municipality and cantonment of Allahabad).	1
Benares District ...	Ditto ...	Benares District (excluding the municipality and cantonment of Benares).	1
Mirzapur District ...	Ditto ...	Mirzapur District ...	1
Jaunpur District ...	Ditto ...	Jaunpur District ...	1
Ghazipur District ...	Ditto ...	Ghazipur District ...	1
Ballia District ...	Ditto ...	Ballia District ...	1
Gorakhpur District (West)...	Ditto ...	The Sadr Maharajgunj and Bansaon Tahsils.	1
Gorakhpur District (East)...	Ditto ...	The Padrauna, Hata and Deoria Tahsils.	1
Basti District ...	Ditto ...	Basti District ...	1
Azamgarh District ...	Ditto ...	Azamgarh District ...	1
Naini Tal District ...	Ditto ...	Naini Tal District ...	1

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.
Almora District ...	Non-Muhammadan Rural ..	Almora District ... ..	1
Garhwal District ...	Ditto ...	Garhwal District .. ...	1
Lucknow District ...	Ditto ...	Lucknow District (excluding the municipality and cantonment of Lucknow).	1
Unao District ... ..	Ditto ..	Unao District ... ..	1
Rae Bareilly District ...	Ditto ...	Rae Bareilly District ... ..	1
Sitapur District ...	Ditto ...	Sitapur District ... ..	1
Hardoi District ...	Ditto ...	Hardoi District ... ..	1
Kheri District ...	Ditto ...	Kheri District ... ..	1
Fyzabad District ...	Ditto ...	Fyzabad District ... ..	1
Gonda District ...	Ditto ...	Gonda District ... ..	1
Bahraich District ...	Ditto ...	Bahraich District ... ..	1
Sultanpur District ...	Ditto ...	Sultanpur District ... ..	1
Partabgarh District ...	Ditto ...	Partabgarh District ... ..	1
Bara Banki District ...	Ditto ...	Bara Banki District ... ..	1
Allahabad cum Benares ...	Muhammadan Urban ...	The municipalities and cantonments of Allahabad and Benares.	1
Lucknow cum Cawnpore ...	Ditto ...	The municipalities and cantonments of Lucknow and Cawnpore.	1
Agra and Meerut cum Aligarh.	Ditto ...	The municipalities and cantonments of Agra and Meerut and the municipality of Aligarh.	1

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members
Bareilly and Shahjahanpur and Moradabad.	Muhammadian Urban ...	The municipalities and cantonments of Bareilly and Shahjahanpur and the municipality of Moradabad.	1
Dehra Dun District (Muhammadian).	Muhammadian Rural ...	Dehra Dun District and the Roorkhee Tahsil of the Saharanpur District.	1
Saharanpur District (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	Saharanpur District (excluding the Roorkhee Tahsil).	1
Meerut District (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	Meerut District (excluding the municipality and cantonment of Meerut).	1
Muzaffarnagar District (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	Muzaffarnagar District ...	1
Bijnor District (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	Bijnor District ...	1
Bulandshahr District (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	Bulandshahr District...	1
Aligarh, Muttia and Agra Districts (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Districts of Aligarh (excluding the municipality of Aligarh) Muttia and Agra (excluding the municipality and cantonment of Agra).	1
Mainpuri, Etah and Farrukhabad Districts (Muhammadian).	Ditto ..	The Districts of Mainpuri, Etah and Farrukhabad.	1
Etawah, Cawnpore and Fatehpur Districts (Muhammadian).	Ditto ..	The Districts of Etawah, Cawnpore and Fatehpur (excluding the municipality and cantonment of Cawnpore).	1
Jhansi Division (Muhammadian).	Ditto ..	The Districts of Jhansi, Jalaun, Hamirpur and Banda.	1
Allahabad, Jaunpur and Mirzapur Districts (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Districts of Allahabad, Jaunpur and Mirzapur (excluding the municipality and cantonment of Allahabad).	1
Benares, Ghazipur, Ballia and Azamgarh Districts (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Districts of Benares, Ghazipur, Ballia and Azamgarh (excluding the municipality and cantonment of Benares).	1
Gorakhpur District (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	Gorakhpur District ...	1
Basti District (Muhammadian)	Ditto ...	Basti District ...	1

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.
North Moradabad (Muhammadan).	Muhammadan Rural ...	The Tehsils of Moradabad (excluding the municipality of Moradabad) Thakurdwara and Amroha.	1
South Moradabad (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Tehsils of Hasanpur, Sambhal and Bilari.	1
Budaun District (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	Budaun District ...	1
Shahjahanpur District (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	Shahjahanpur District (excluding the municipality and cantonment of Shahjahanpur).	1
Bareilly District (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	Bareilly District (excluding the municipality and cantonment of Bareilly).	1
Kanoun Division <i>cum</i> Pilibhit (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Districts of Pilibhit, Naini Tal, Almora and Gashwal.	1
Gonda and Farrukh Districts (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Districts of Gonda and Farrukh.	1
Kheri and Sitapur Districts (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Districts of Kheri and Sitapur.	1
Hardoi, Lucknow and Unao Districts (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Districts of Hardoi, Lucknow and Unao (excluding the municipality and cantonment of Lucknow).	1
Fyzabad and Bara Banki Districts (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Districts of Fyzabad and Bara Banki.	1
Sultanpur, Partabgarh and Rao Bareilly Districts (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Districts of Sultanpur, Partabgarh and Rao Bareilly.	1
European ...	European ...	The United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.	1
Agra landholders (North) ...	Landholders ...	The Agra, Meerut, Rohilkhand and Kumaon Divisions.	1
Agra landholders (South)	Ditto ...	The Jhansi, Allahabad, Gorakhpur and Benares Divisions.	1
Taluqdars ...	Ditto ...	(Non-territorial) ...	4
Upper India Chamber of Commerce.	Commerce and Industry ...	Ditto ...	2
United Provinces Chamber of Commerce.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	1
Allahabad University ...	University ...	Ditto ...	1

## SCHEDULE II.

(See rule 8.)

## QUALIFICATIONS OF ELECTORS.

## 1. For the purposes of this Schedule—

Definitions.

- (a) "a European" means every person of European descent in the male line, being a British subject and resident in British India, who either was born in or has a domicile in the United Kingdom or in any British possession or in any State in India, or whose father was so born or has or had up to the date of the birth of the person in question such a domicile;
- (b) "municipal record" means a record prepared under the provisions of the United Provinces Municipalities Act, 1916, the United Provinces Town Areas Act, 1914, or the Cantonments Act, 1910;
- (c) "municipal tax" means a tax imposed under the provisions of the United Provinces Municipalities Act, 1916, the United Provinces Town Areas Act, 1914, or the Cantonments Act, 1910;
- (d) "owner" does not include a mortgagee, a trustee, or a lessee;
- (e) "previous year" means the financial year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules;
- (f) "urban area" means a municipality or notified area as defined in the United Provinces Municipalities Act, 1916, or a town area as defined in the United Provinces Town Areas Act, 1914, or a cantonment as defined in the Cantonments Act, 1910.

2. (1) Where property is held or payments are made jointly by the members of a joint family or joint tenancy, the family or tenancy shall be adopted as the unit for deciding whether under this Schedule the requisite qualification exists; and, if it does exist, the person qualified shall be, in the case of a Hindu joint family, the manager thereof or the member nominated in that behalf by a majority of the family, and in other cases the member nominated in that behalf by the family or tenancy concerned.

Joint families and tenancies.

(2) No person shall be qualified as an elector as a representative of more than one joint tenancy.

(3) A person may be qualified either in his personal capacity or in the capacity of a representative of a joint family or joint tenancy but not in both capacities.

3. Any person who occupies a house, other than a house in any military or police lines, by virtue of any office, service or employment shall, if the house is not inhabited by the person in whose service or employment he is, be deemed to occupy the house as a tenant.

Occupation of house.

4. A person shall be deemed to have a place of residence within the limits of a constituency if he—

Residence.

(a) ordinarily lives within those limits; or

(b) maintains within those limits a dwelling house ready for occupation and occasionally occupies it.

*Explanation.*—A person may have a place of residence within the limits of more than one constituency at the same time.

5. For the purpose of determining any claim to a qualification under this Schedule, the entries contained in land revenue and municipal records shall be conclusive evidence of the facts stated therein.

Land revenue and municipal records. conclusive evidence.



*General Constituencies.*

Qualifications  
based on  
community.

6. A person shall be qualified as an elector—

- (a) for a non-Muhammadan constituency who is neither a European nor a Muhammadan,
- (b) for a Muhammadan constituency who is a Muhammadan, and
- (c) for the European constituency who is a European :

Provided that such person possesses the further qualifications hereinafter prescribed for an elector of the particular constituency.

Urban con-  
stituencies.

7. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 6 of this Schedule, a person shall be qualified as an elector for an urban constituency who—

(1) has a place of residence in the constituency or within two miles of the boundary thereof, and—

- (a) is, in any place in the area aforesaid in which a house or building tax is in force, the owner or tenant of a house or building of which the rental value is not less than Rs. 36 per annum, or
- (b) was, in any area in the constituency in which no house or building tax is in force, assessed in the previous year to municipal tax on an income of not less than Rs. 200 per annum, or
- (c) is, in any area in the constituency in which neither a house or building tax nor a municipal tax based on income is in force, the owner or tenant of a house or building of which the rental value is not less than Rs. 36 per annum, or
- (d) has within the constituency any of the qualifications based on the holding of land hereinafter prescribed for an elector of a rural constituency ; or

(2) has a place of residence in the constituency and—

- (a) was in the previous year assessed to income-tax ; or
- (b) is a retired, pensioned or discharged officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier of His Majesty's regular forces.

Rural

constituencies.

8. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 6 of this Schedule, a person shall be qualified as an elector for a rural constituency who has a place of residence in the constituency and—

- (a) is, in an urban area included in the constituency in which a house or building tax is in force, the owner or tenant of a house or building of which the rental value is not less than Rs. 36 per annum ; or
- (b) was, in an urban area included in the constituency in which no house or building tax is in force, assessed in the previous year to municipal tax on an income of not less than Rs. 200 per annum ; or
- (c) is, in an urban area included in the constituency where neither a house or building tax nor a municipal tax based on income is in force, the owner or tenant of a house or building of which the rental value is not less than Rs. 36 per annum ; or
- (d) is the owner of land in the constituency in respect of which land revenue amounting to not less than Rs. 25 per annum is payable ; or
- (e) is the owner of land in the constituency free of land revenue, if the land revenue nominally assessed on such land in order to determine the amount of rates payable in respect of the same, either alone or together with any land revenue payable by him as owner in respect of other land in the constituency, amounts to not less than Rs. 25 per annum ; or
- (f) being a resident in the hill patts of Kumaun, is the owner of a fee-simple estate or is assessed to the payment of land revenue or cesses of any amount, or is a Khaikar ; or

- (g) being in the constituency a permanent tenure holder or a fixed rate tenant, as defined in the Agra Tenancy Act, 1901, or an under-proprietor or occupancy tenant, as defined in the Oudh Rent Act, 1886, is liable to pay rent as such of not less than Rs. 25 per annum; or
- (h) (i) being in the constituency a tenant as defined in the Agra Tenancy Act, 1901, or the Oudh Rent Act, 1886, other than a sub-tenant, holds land as such in respect of which rent of not less than Rs. 50 per annum or its equivalent in kind is payable, or
- (ii) in areas in the United Provinces in which the Agra Tenancy Act, 1901, or the Oudh Rent Act, 1886, is not in force, holds land as a tenant in respect of which rent of not less than Rs. 50 per annum or its equivalent in kind is payable; or
- (i) was in the previous year assessed to income-tax; or
- (j) is a retired, pensioned or discharged officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier of His Majesty's regular forces.

9. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 6 of this Schedule, a person shall be qualified as an elector for the European constituency who has a place of residence in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh and has any of the qualifications prescribed for an elector of any urban or rural constituency. The European constituency.

#### *Special Constituencies.*

10. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Taluqdars' constituency who is an ordinary member of the British Indian Association of Oudh. The Taluqdars' constituency.

11. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Agra Landholders' constituency who has a place of residence in the constituency and— Agra Landholders' constituency.

- (a) is the owner of land in the constituency in respect of which land revenue amounting to not less than Rs. 5,000 per annum is payable; or
- (b) is the owner of land in the constituency free of land revenue, if the land revenue nominally assessed on such land in order to determine the amount of rates payable in respect of the same, either alone or together with any land revenue payable by him as owner in respect of other land in the constituency, amounts to not less than Rs. 5,000 per annum;

Provided that, in determining the eligibility of a landholder as an elector, only land revenue payable or nominally assessed in respect of such land or share in land as he may hold in his own personal right and not in a fiduciary capacity shall be taken into account.

12. A person shall be qualified as an elector—

- (a) for the Upper India Chamber of Commerce constituency who— Commerce and Industry constituency.
  - (i) is a member, other than an honorary or affiliated member, of the Upper India Chamber of Commerce and has a place of business within the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh; or
  - (ii) is entitled to exercise the rights and privileges of membership of the said Chamber on behalf and in the name of any firm, company or other corporation which has a place of business within the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh; and
- (b) for the United Provinces Chamber of Commerce constituency who—
  - (i) is a member, other than an honorary member, of the United Provinces Chamber of Commerce and has a place of business or residence in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh; or
  - (ii) is entitled to exercise the rights and privileges of membership of the said Chamber on behalf and in the name of any firm, company or other corporation which has a place of business in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

13. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Allahabad University constituency who— The University constituency.

- (a) resides in India and is a member of the Senate or an Honorary Fellow of the University of Allahabad; or

(b) resides in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh and is—

(i) a Doctor or Master, or

(ii) a graduate of not less than seven years' standing,

in any Faculty of the University of Allahabad :

Provided that no elector shall have more than one vote in the constituency though he may have more than one of the aforesaid qualifications.

### SCHEDULE III.

(See rule 17.)

#### *Return of election expenses.*

1. Under the head of receipts there shall be shown the name and description of every person (including the candidate), club, society or association from whom any money, security or equivalent of money was received in respect of expenses incurred on account of, or in connection with, or incidental to, the election, and the amount received from each person, club, society or association separately.

2. Under the head of expenditure there shall be shown—

(a) the personal expenditure of the candidate incurred or paid by him or his election agent, including travelling and all other personal expenses incurred in connection with his candidature ;

(b) the name, and the rate and total amount of the pay, of each person employed as an agent (including the election agent), clerk or messenger ;

(c) the travelling expenses and any other expenses incurred by the candidate or his election agent on account of agents (including the election agent), clerks or messengers ;

(d) the travelling expenses of persons, whether in receipt of salary or not, incurred in connection with the candidature, and whether paid or incurred by the candidate, his election agent or the person so travelling ;

(e) the cost whether paid or incurred of—

(i) printing,

(ii) advertising,

(iii) stationery,

(iv) postage,

(v) telegrams, and

(vi) rooms hired either for public meetings or as committee rooms ;

(f) any other miscellaneous expenses whether paid or incurred.

NOTE.—(1) All expenses incurred in connection with the candidature whether paid by the candidate, his election agent, or any other person, or remaining unpaid on the date of the return are to be set out.

(2) For all items of Rs. 5 and over, unless from the nature of the case (*e.g.*, travel by rail or postage) a receipt is not obtainable, vouchers are to be attached.

(3) All sums paid but for which no receipt is attached are to be set out in detail with dates of payment.

(4) All sums unpaid are to be set out in a separate list.

3. The form of affidavit referred to in rule 17 shall be as follows :—

#### *Affidavit.*

I \_\_\_\_\_ being the appointed election agent for \_\_\_\_\_ a candidate for election in the \_\_\_\_\_ constituency (or I \_\_\_\_\_ being a candidate for election in the \_\_\_\_\_ constituency), do hereby solemnly affirm that the above return of election expenses is true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that, except the expenses herein set forth, no expenses of any nature whatsoever have to my knowledge and belief been incurred in, and for the purposes of, \_\_\_\_\_'s candidature  
my candidature.

(Sd.)

*Election agent or candidate.*

*Solemnly affirmed before me.*

*(Magistrate).*

## SCHEDULE IV.

(See rules 5, 7, 20, 30, 42 and 45.)

The following shall be deemed to be corrupt practices for the purposes of these rules:—

## PART I.

1. A gift, offer or promise by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, of any gratifications to any person whomsoever, with the object, directly or indirectly, of inducing—

(a) a person to stand or not to stand as, or to withdraw from being, a candidate, or

(b) an elector to vote or refrain from voting at an election, or as a reward to—

(a) a person for having so stood or not stood or for having withdrawn his candidature, or

(b) an elector for having voted or refrained from voting.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this clause the term “gratification” is not restricted to pecuniary gratifications or gratifications estimable in money, and includes all forms of entertainment and all forms of employment for reward; but it does not include the payment of any expenses *bona fide* incurred at or for the purposes of any election and duly entered in the return of election expenses prescribed by these rules.

2. (1) Any direct or indirect interference or attempt to interfere on the part of a candidate or his agent, or of any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent by any of the means hereafter specified, with the right of any person to stand or not to stand or to withdraw from standing as a candidate, or with the free exercise of the franchise of an elector.

(2) The means above alluded to are—

(a) any violence, injury, restraint, or fraud or any threat thereof;

(b) any threat to a person or inducement to a person to believe that he or any person in whom he is interested will become or be rendered an object of divine displeasure or spiritual censure;

but do not include any declaration of public policy or promise of public action.

3. The procuring or abetting or attempting to procure by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, the application by a person for a voting paper in the name of any other person, whether living or dead, or in a fictitious name, or by a person who has voted once at an election for a voting paper in his own name at the same election.

4. The publication by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of the candidate or his agent, of any statement of fact which is false and which he either believes to be false or does not believe to be true in relation to the personal character or conduct of any candidate or in relation to the candidature or withdrawal of any candidate, which statement is reasonably calculated to prejudice such candidate's election.

5. The incurring or authorising by a candidate or his agent of expenditure or the employment of any person by a candidate or his agent in contravention of the provisions of any notification of the Governor General in Council issued under rule 18 of these rules.

## PART II.

1. Any act specified in Part I, when done by a person who is not a candidate or his agent or a person acting with the connivance of a candidate or his agent.

Personation.

2. The application by a person at an election for a voting paper in name of any other person, whether living or dead, or in a fictitious name for a voting paper in his own name after he has already voted at such election.

Bribery.

3. The receipt of, or agreement to receive, any gratification, whether as a motive or a reward,—

(a) by a person to stand or not to stand as, or to withdraw from being, a candidate, or

(b) by any person whomsoever for himself or any other person for voting or refraining from voting, or for inducing or attempting to induce any elector to vote or refrain from voting or any candidate to withdraw his candidature.

Payment for conveyance.

4. Any payment or promise of payment to any person whomsoever on account of the conveyance of any elector to or from any place for the purpose of recording his vote.

Hiring and use of public conveyances.

5. The hiring, employment, borrowing or using for the purposes of the election of any boat, vehicle or animal usually kept for letting on hire or for the conveyance of passengers by hire :

Provided that any elector may hire any boat, vehicle or animal, or use any boat, vehicle or animal which is his own property, to convey himself to, or from the place where the vote is recorded.

Incurring expenses without authority.

6. The incurring or authorisation of expenses by any person other than a candidate or his election agent on account of holding any public meeting or upon any advertisement, circular or publication or in any other way whatsoever for the purpose of promoting or procuring the election of such candidate, unless he is authorised in writing so to do by the candidate.

Selling of liquor shops.

7. The hiring, using or letting, as a committee-room or for the purpose of any meeting to which electors are admitted, of any building, room or other place where intoxicating liquor is sold to the public.

Issue of circulars, etc., without printer's and publisher's name printed thereon.

8. The issuing of any circular, placard or poster having reference to the election which does not bear on its face the name and address of the printer and publisher thereof.

S. P. O'DONNELL,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

for the election and nomination of members to the Punjab Legislative Council, for the qualification of electors and members, the constitution of Constituencies and the final decision of doubts and disputes as to the validity of elections.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

## REFORMS OFFICE.

### NOTIFICATION.

**No. 767-F.**

*Simla, July 27, 1920.*

Whereas by section 47 of the Government of India Act, 1919, it is provided that the said Act shall come into operation on such date or dates as the Governor General in Council with the approval of the Secretary of State in Council may appoint ;

And whereas the said Act confers powers for the making of rules thereunder for the nomination and election of members of the Legislative Council of the Governor of the Punjab ; and for matters incidental and consequential thereto ;

And whereas it is necessary for the purpose of bringing into operation the provisions of the said Act in respect of such Legislative Council on such dates as may hereafter be appointed, to make such rules prior to the date on which these provisions will be brought into operation ;

And whereas a draft of such rules was laid before both Houses of Parliament and was duly approved by them with certain modifications and additions ;

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred by section 37 of the Interpretation Act, 1889, read with the rule making powers under the said Act, the Governor General in Council with the sanction of the Secretary of State in Council is pleased to make the said rules in the form so approved, the same being as follows :—

1. (1) These rules may be called the Punjab Electoral Rules.
  - (2) They shall come into force at once.
  2. In these rules, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—
- Short title  
and  
commence-  
ment.  
Definitions.
- (a) " the Act " means the Government of India Act ;
  - (b) " Commissioners " means Commissioners appointed for the purpose of holding an election inquiry under these rules ;
  - (c) " corrupt practice " means any act deemed to be a corrupt practice under the provisions of Schedule IV ;
  - (d) " election agent " means the person appointed under these rules by a candidate as his agent for an election ;
  - (e) " Gazette " means the *Punjab Government Gazette* ; and
  - (f) " Schedule " means a Schedule to these rules.

### PART I.

#### COMPOSITION OF COUNCIL AND CONSTITUENCIES.

3. The Legislative Council of the Governor of the Punjab shall consist of—
- Composition  
of Legislative  
Council.

- (1) the members of the Executive Council *ex-officio* ;
- (2) seventy-one elected members ;
- (3) such number of members nominated by the Governor, as with the addition of the members of the Executive Council shall amount to twenty-two ; of the members so nominated—
- (a) not more than fourteen may be officials, and
- (b) four shall be persons nominated to represent the classes hereinafter specified according to the following distribution, namely :—

(i) the European and Anglo-Indian communities ...	2
(ii) the Indian Christian community ...	1
(iii) the Punjabi officers and soldiers of His Majesty's Indian Forces... ..	1

Constituencies.

4. The elected members shall be elected by the constituencies specified in Schedule I, and the number of members to be elected by each constituency shall be as stated therein against that constituency.

## PART II.

### QUALIFICATIONS OF ELECTED MEMBERS.

General disqualifications for being elected.

5. (1) A person shall not be eligible for election as a member of the Council if such person—

- (a) is not a British subject; or
- (b) is a female; or
- (c) is already a member of the Council or of any other legislative body constituted under the Act; or
- (d) having been a legal practitioner has been dismissed or is under suspension from practising as such by order of any competent court; or
- (e) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind; or
- (f) is under 25 years of age; or
- (g) is an undischarged insolvent; or
- (h) being a discharged insolvent has not obtained from the court a certificate that his insolvency was caused by misfortune without any misconduct on his part:

Provided that the local Government may direct that, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, a Ruler of any State in India or the Rulers of any such States or a subject of any such State or any class of such subjects shall not be ineligible for election by reason only of not being a British subject or British subjects:

Provided further that the disqualification mentioned in clause (d) may be removed by an order of the local Government in this behalf.

(2) A person against whom a conviction by a criminal court involving a sentence of transportation or imprisonment for a period of more than six months is subsisting shall, unless the offence of which he was convicted has been pardoned, not be eligible for election for five years from the date of the expiration of the sentence.

(3) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, such person shall not be eligible for election for five years from the date of such conviction or of the finding of Commissioners, as the case may be; and a person reported by any such Commissioners to be guilty of any other corrupt practice shall be similarly disqualified for three years from such date.

(4) If any person has been a candidate or an election agent at an election to any legislative body constituted under the Act and has failed to lodge any prescribed return of election expenses or has lodged a return which is found either by Commissioners holding an inquiry into the election or by a Magistrate in a judicial proceeding, to be false in any material particular, such person shall not be eligible for election for five years from the date of such election:

Provided that any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of this rule may be removed by an order of the local Government in that behalf.

6. (1) No person shall be eligible for election as a member of the Council to represent a general constituency, unless—

- (a) his name is registered on the electoral roll of the constituency or of any other constituency in the province; and
- (b) he resides in the constituency for which he desires to be elected; and
- (c) in the case of a non-Muhammadan, Muhammadan or Sikh constituency he is himself a non-Muhammadan, Muhammadan or Sikh as the case may be.

Special qualification for election in case of certain constituencies.

(2) No person shall be eligible for election as a member of the Council to represent a special constituency unless his name is entered on the electoral roll of the constituency.

(3) For the purposes of this rule a person may be presumed to reside in a constituency if he owns a residential house or a share in a residential house in the constituency, and that house has not during the twelve months preceding the date of publication of the electoral roll been let on rent either in whole or in part.

(4) For the purposes of these rules—

- (a) "general constituency" means a non-Muhammadan, Muhammadan, or Sikh constituency; and
- (b) "special constituency" means a Landholders', University, Commerce, or Industry constituency.

### PART III.

#### THE ELECTORAL ROLL.

7. (1) Every person shall be entitled to have his name registered on the electoral roll of a constituency who has the qualifications prescribed for an elector of that constituency and who is not subject to any of the disqualifications hereinafter set out, namely:—

General conditions of registration and disqualifications.

- (a) is not a British subject; or
- (b) is a female; or
- (c) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind; or
- (d) is under 21 years of age:

Provided that the local Government may direct that, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, a Ruler of any State in India or the Rulers of any such States or a subject of any such State or any class of such subjects shall not be disqualified for registration by reason only of not being a British subject or British subjects:

Provided further that, if a resolution is passed by the Council after not less than one month's notice has been given of an intention to move such a resolution, recommending that the sex disqualification for registration should be removed either in respect of women generally or any class of women, the local Government shall make regulations providing that women or a class of women, as the case may be, shall not be disqualified for registration by reason only of their sex:

Provided further that no person shall be entitled to have his name registered on the electoral roll of more than one general constituency.

(2) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, his name, if on the electoral roll, shall be removed therefrom and shall not be registered thereon for a period of five years from the date of the conviction or the report, as the case may be, or, if not on the electoral roll, shall not be so registered for a like



period; and if any person is reported by any such Commissioners as guilty of any other corrupt practice, his name, if on the electoral roll, shall be removed therefrom and shall not be registered thereon for a period of three years from the date of the report or, if not on the electoral roll, shall not be registered for a like period:

Provided that the local Government may direct that the name of any person to whom this sub-rule applies shall be registered on the electoral roll.

Qualifications  
of electors.

8. (1) The qualifications of an elector for a general constituency shall be such qualifications based on—

- (i) community,
- (ii) residence, and
- (iii) (a) ownership or tenancy of immovable property, or
- (b) assessment to municipal or cantonment taxes, or
- (c) assessment to income-tax, or
- (d) receipt of a military pension, or
- (e) the holding of a rural office, or
- (f) enjoyment of an assignment of land revenue,

as are specified in Schedule II in the case of that constituency.

(2) The qualifications of an elector for a special constituency shall be the qualifications specified in Schedule II in the case of that constituency.

Electoral  
roll.

9. (1) An electoral roll shall be prepared for every constituency, on which shall be entered the names of all persons appearing to be entitled to be registered as electors for that constituency. It shall be published in the constituency together with a notice specifying the mode in which and the time within which any person whose name is not entered in the roll and who claims to have it inserted therein, or any person whose name is on the roll and who objects to the inclusion of his own name or of the name of any other person on the roll, may prefer a claim or objection to the Revising Authority.

(2) Subject to the provisions of these rules, the local Government shall make regulations providing for—

- (1) the authority by whom the electoral roll shall be prepared and the particulars to be contained in the roll;
- (2) the time at which the roll shall be prepared;
- (3) the publication of the roll in such manner and in such language as to give it wide publicity in the constituency to which it relates;
- (4) the mode in which and the time within which claims and objections may be preferred;
- (5) the constitution and appointment of Revising Authorities to dispose of claims and objections;
- (6) the manner in which notices of claims or objections shall be published;
- (7) the place, date, and time at which and the manner in which claims or objections shall be heard;

and may make such regulations to provide for other matters incidental or ancillary to the preparation and revision of the roll as it may consider desirable. Such regulations may be made as to rolls generally or any class of rolls or any particular roll.

(3) The orders made by the Revising Authority shall be final, and the electoral roll shall be amended in accordance therewith and shall, as so amended, be republished in such manner as the local Government may prescribe.

(4) The electoral roll shall come into force from the date of such republication, and shall continue in force for a period of three years or for such less period as the local Government may by regulation prescribe, and after the expiration of such period a fresh roll shall be prepared in accordance with these rules.

(5) If a constituency is called upon to elect a member or members after an electoral roll has ceased to have force and before the completion of the new electoral roll, the old electoral roll shall for the purposes of that election continue to operate as the electoral roll for the constituency.

10. Every person registered on the electoral roll for the time being in force Right to for any constituency shall while so registered be entitled to vote at an election of a member or members for that constituency: provided that no person shall vote in more than one general constituency and no person shall vote both in the Commerce and in the Industry constituency.

#### PART IV.

#### ELECTIONS.

11. (1) Any person may be nominated as a candidate for election in any constituency for which he is eligible for election under these rules. Nominat

(2) On or before the date on which a candidate is nominated the candidate shall make in writing and sign a declaration appointing either himself or some other person, who is not disqualified under these rules for the appointment, to be his election agent, and no candidate shall be deemed to be duly nominated unless such declaration has been made.

(3) A candidate who has withdrawn his candidature shall not be allowed to cancel the withdrawal or to be renominated as a candidate for the same election.

12. (1) If two or more candidates are duly nominated and have not withdrawn their candidature before such time as the local Government may fix in this behalf, a poll shall be taken. Procedur  
election.

(2) If there is only one such candidate, he shall be declared to be duly elected.

(3) If there is no such candidate, the Governor shall, by a notification in the Gazette, call for fresh nominations for the vacancy, and if any such are received shall call upon the constituency to elect a member.

(4) Votes shall be given by ballot and in general and Landholders' constituencies in person. No votes shall be received by proxy.

(5) Votes shall be counted by, or under the supervision of, the Returning Officer, and any candidate, or, in the absence of the candidate, a representative duly authorised by him in writing, shall have a right to be present at the time of counting.

(6) When the counting of the votes has been completed, the Returning Officer shall forthwith declare the candidate or candidates, as the case may be, to whom the largest number of votes has been given to be elected.

(7) Where an equality of votes is found to exist between any candidates and the addition of one vote will entitle any of the candidates to be declared elected, the determination of the person or persons to whom such one additional vote shall be deemed to have been given shall be made by lot to be drawn in the presence of the Returning Officer and in such manner as he may determine.

(8) The Returning Officer shall without delay report the result of the election to the Secretary to the Council, and the name or names of the candidate or candidates elected shall be published in the Gazette.

13. (1) Subject to the provisions of these rules, the local Government shall make regulations providing—

(1) for the form and manner in, and the conditions on, which nominations may be made, and for the scrutiny of nominations;

Govern  
to make  
regulations  
regarding  
conduct of  
elections.

- (2) for the appointment of a Returning Officer for each constituency and for his powers and duties;
- (3) in the case of general and Landholders' constituencies, for the division of the constituencies into polling areas in such manner as to give all electors such reasonable facilities for voting as are practicable in the circumstances, and for the appointment of polling stations for those areas;
- (4) for the appointment of officers to preside at polling stations, and for the duties of such officers;
- (5) for the checking of voters by reference to the electoral roll;
- (6) for the manner in which votes are to be given, and in particular for the case of illiterate voters or voters under physical or other disability;
- (7) for the procedure to be followed in respect of tender of votes by persons representing themselves to be electors after other persons have voted as such electors;
- (8) for the scrutiny of votes;
- (9) for the safe custody of ballot papers and other election papers, for the period for which such papers shall be preserved, and for the inspection and production of such papers;

and may make such other regulations regarding the conduct of elections as it thinks fit.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in these rules, if a resolution in favour of the introduction of proportional representation is passed by the Council after not less than one month's notice has been given of an intention to move such a resolution, the local Government may for any plural-member constituencies introduce the method of election by means of the single transferable vote, and may make all necessary regulations for that purpose and to that end may group together single-member constituencies so as to make new plural-member constituencies.

(3) In the exercise of the foregoing power regulations may be made as to elections generally or any class of elections or in regard to constituencies generally or any class of constituency or any particular constituency.

Multiple elections.

14. (1) If any person is elected by a constituency of the Council and a constituency of either chamber of the Indian legislature, the election of such person to the Council shall be void and the Governor shall call upon the constituency concerned to elect another person.

(2) If any person is elected either by more than one constituency of the Council or by a constituency of the Council and a constituency of the Legislative Council of another province, he shall, by notice in writing signed by him and delivered to the Secretary to the Council or the Secretaries to both Councils, as the case may be, within seven days from the date of the publication of the result of such election in the local official Gazette, choose for which of these constituencies he shall serve, and the choice shall be conclusive.

(3) When any such choice has been made, the Governor shall call upon the constituency or constituencies for which such person has not chosen to serve to elect another person or persons.

(4) If the candidate does not make the choice referred to in sub-rule (2) of this rule, the elections of such person shall be void and the Governor shall call upon the constituency or constituencies concerned to elect another person or persons.

#### *Election agents and return of expenses.*

Disqualification for being election agent.

15. No person shall be appointed an election agent who is himself ineligible for election as being subject to any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of rule 5.

Revocation of appointment of election agent.

16. (1) The appointment of an election agent, whether the election agent appointed be the candidate himself or not, may only be revoked by a writing signed by the candidate and lodged with the officer receiving nominations and shall operate from the date on which it is so lodged.

(2) In the event of such a revocation or of the death of any election agent, after such event occurs before, during or after the election, then the candidate shall appoint forthwith another election agent and declare his name in writing to the said officer.

17. (1) Within one month or such longer period as the Governor may allow after the date of the declaration of the election every candidate, either personally or through his election agent, shall cause to be lodged with the Returning Officer a return of his election expenses containing the particulars specified in Schedule III. Return of election expenses.

(2) Every such return shall contain a statement of all payments made by the candidate or by his election agent or by any persons on behalf of the candidate or in his interests for expenses incurred on account of, or in respect of, the conduct and management of the election, and further a statement of all unpaid claims in respect of such expenses of which he or his election agent is aware.

(3) The return shall be accompanied by declarations by the candidate and his election agent which shall be in the form contained in Schedule III and shall be made on oath or affirmation before a Magistrate.

(4) The local Government shall cause to be prepared in such manner, and maintained for such time, as it may direct, a record showing the names of all candidates at every election under these rules and the date on which the return of election expenses of each candidate has been lodged with the Returning Officer.

18. (1) The Governor General in Council may, by notification in the Gazette,— Fixation of maximum election expenses.

(a) fix maximum scales of election expenses, which shall be applicable to any election held after the first elections under these rules ; and

(b) prescribe the numbers and description of persons who may be employed for payment in connection with any election held under these rules.

(2) Any notification issued under this rule may make different provisions for different constituencies.

19. Every election agent shall keep regular books of account in which the particulars of all expenditure of the nature referred to in rule 17 shall be entered, whether such expenditure is incurred by the candidate or by the election agent or by any person under the direction of the candidate or the election agent. Accounts of agents.

## PART V.

### NOMINATED MEMBERS.

20. (1) No person shall be nominated to the Council who—

(a) is not a British subject ; or

(b) is a female ; or

(c) is already a member of the Council or of any other legislative body constituted under the Act ; or

(d) having been a legal practitioner has been dismissed or is under suspension from practising as such by order of any competent court ; or

(e) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind ; or

(f) is under 25 years of age ; or

(g) is an undischarged insolvent ; or

(h) being a discharged insolvent has not obtained from the court a certificate that his insolvency was caused by misfortune without any misconduct on his part :

General dis-  
qualifications  
for  
nomination.

Provided that the local Government may direct that, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, a Ruler of any State in India or the Rulers of any

such States or a subject of any such State or any class of such subjects not be disqualified for nomination by reason only of not being a British subject or British subjects :

Provided further that the disqualification mentioned in clause (d) may be removed by an order of the local Government in this behalf.

(2) A person against whom a conviction by a criminal court involving a sentence of transportation or imprisonment for a period of more than six months is subsisting shall, unless the offence of which he was convicted has been pardoned, not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of the expiration of the sentence.

(3) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to any legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, such person shall not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of such conviction or of the finding of Commissioners, as the case may be; and a person reported by any such Commissioners to be guilty of any other corrupt practice shall be similarly disqualified for three years from such date.

(4) If any person has been a candidate or an election agent at an election to any legislative body constituted under the Act and has failed to lodge any prescribed return of election expenses or has lodged a return which is found, either by Commissioners holding an inquiry into the election or by a Magistrate in a judicial proceeding, to be false in any material particular, such person shall not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of the election :

Provided that any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of this rule may be removed by an order of the local Government in that behalf.

Term of  
office of nomi-  
nated member.

21. (1) A nominated non-official member shall hold office for the duration of the Council to which he is nominated.

(2) Official members shall hold office for the duration of the Council to which they are nominated or for such shorter period as the Governor may, at the time of nomination, determine.

## PART VI.

### GENERAL PROVISIONS.

#### *Obligation to take oath.*

Taking  
oath.

22. Every person who is elected or nominated to be a member of the Council shall before taking his seat make, at a meeting of the Council, an oath or affirmation of his allegiance to the Crown in the following form, namely :—

I, A. B., having been <sup>elected</sup>/<sub>nominated</sub> a member of this Council do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will be faithful and bear true allegiance to His Majesty the King, Emperor of India, His heirs and successors, and that I will faithfully discharge the duty upon which I am about to enter.

#### *Vacation of seat.*

Effect of  
subsequent  
disabilities or  
failure to  
take oath.

23. (1) If any person having been elected or nominated subsequently becomes subject to any of the disabilities stated in clauses (a), (d), (e), (g) and (h) of sub-rule (1) or in sub-rules (2), (3) and (4) of rule 5 or of rule 20, as the case may be, or fails to make the oath or affirmation prescribed by rule 22 within such time as the Governor considers reasonable, the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, declare his seat to be vacant.

(2) When any such declaration is made, the Governor shall, by notification as aforesaid, call upon the constituency concerned to elect another person within such time as may be prescribed by the notification, or shall nominate another person, as the case may be.

Casual  
vacancies.

24. (1) When a vacancy occurs in the case of an elected member by reason of his election being declared void, or by reason of absence from India,

ability to attend to duty, death, acceptance of office or resignation duly accepted, the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituency concerned to elect a person for the purpose of filling the vacancy within such time as may be prescribed by such notification.

(2) If a vacancy occurs in the case of a nominated member, the Governor shall nominate to the vacancy a person having the necessary qualification under these rules.

### *First constitution of the Council.*

25. (1) As soon as conveniently may be after these rules come into force a Council shall be constituted in accordance with their provisions. Constitution of Council.

(2) For this purpose the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituencies referred to in rule 4 to elect members in accordance with these rules within such time as may be prescribed by such notification, and shall make such nominations as may be necessary to complete the Council before the date fixed for its first meeting.

(3) If any difficulty arises as to the preparation or publication of the first electoral roll or the holding of the first elections after the commencement of these rules, the local Government may by order do any matter or thing which appears to it necessary for the proper preparation or publication of the roll or for the proper holding of the elections.

### *General Elections.*

26. (1) On the expiration of the duration of a Council or on its dissolution, a general election shall be held in order that a new Council may be constituted. Reconstitution of Council.

(2) On such expiration or dissolution, the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituencies referred to in rule 4 to elect members in accordance with these rules within such time after the date of expiration or dissolution as may be prescribed by such notification:

Provided that, if the Governor thinks fit, such notification may be issued at any time not being more than three months prior to the date on which the duration of the Council would expire in the ordinary course of events.

(3) Before the date fixed for the first meeting of the Council, the Governor shall make such nominations as may be necessary to complete the Council.

27. As soon as may be after the expiration of the time fixed for the election of members at any general election, the names of the members elected for the various constituencies at such election shall be notified in the Gazette. Publication of result of general election.

## **PART VII.**

### **THE FINAL DECISION OF DOUBTS AND DISPUTES AS TO THE VALIDITY OF AN ELECTION.**

28. In this Part and in Schedule IV, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,— Definitions.

- (a) "agent" includes an election agent and any person who is held by Commissioners to have acted as an agent in connection with an election with the knowledge or consent of the candidate;
- (b) "candidate" means a person who has been nominated as a candidate at any election or who claims that he has been so nominated or that his nomination has been improperly refused, and includes a person who, when an election is in contemplation, holds himself out as a prospective candidate at such election, provided that he is subsequently nominated as a candidate at such election; and
- (c) "returned candidate" means a candidate whose name has been published under these rules as duly elected.

The election  
petition

29. No election shall be called in question except by an election petition presented in accordance with the provisions of this Part.

Presentation  
of the  
petition.

30. An election petition may be presented to the Governor by any candidate or elector against any returned candidate within fourteen days from the date on which the result of the election has been published in accordance with sub-rule (8) of rule 12.

Contents of  
the petition.

31. The petition shall contain a statement in concise form of the material facts on which the petitioner relies and the particulars of any corrupt practice which he alleges and shall, where necessary, be divided into paragraphs numbered consecutively. It shall be signed by the petitioner and verified in the manner prescribed for the verification of pleadings in the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.

Against  
whom it may  
be presented.

32. The petitioner may, if he so desires, in addition to calling in question the election of the returned candidate, claim a declaration that he himself or any other candidate has been duly elected; in which case he shall join as respondents to his petition all other candidates who were nominated at the election.

Deposit of  
security.

33. At the time of presentation of the petition, the petitioner shall deposit with it the sum of one thousand rupees in cash or in Government Promissory Notes of equal value at the market rate of the day as security for the costs of the same.

Dismissal  
for default.

34. (1) If the provisions of rule 33 are not complied with, the Governor shall dismiss the petition.

Appointment  
of Commis-  
sioners.

(2) Upon compliance with the provisions of rule 33—

(a) the Governor shall appoint as Commissioners for the trial of the petition three persons who are or have been, or are eligible to be appointed, Judges of a High Court within the meaning of section 101 (3) of the Act, and shall appoint one of them to be the President, and thereafter all applications and proceedings in connection therewith shall be dealt with and held by such Commissioners;

(b) the President of the Commission so constituted shall, as soon as may be, cause a copy of the petition to be served on each respondent and to be published in the Gazette, and may call on the petitioner to execute a bond in such amount and with such sureties as he may require for the payment of any further costs. At any time within fourteen days after such publication, any other candidate shall be entitled to be joined as a respondent on giving security in a like amount and procuring the execution of a like bond.

(3) When in respect of an election in a constituency more petitions than one are presented, the Governor shall refer all such petitions to the same Commissioners, who may at their discretion inquire into the petitions either in one or in more proceedings as they shall think fit.

Inquiry by  
Commis-  
sioners.

35. Every election petition shall be inquired into by the Commissioners, as nearly as may be, in accordance with the procedure applicable under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, to the trial of suits: provided that it shall only be necessary for the Commissioners to make a memorandum of the substance of the evidence of any witness examined by them.

Place  
of inquiry.

36. The inquiry shall be held at such place as the Governor may appoint: provided that the Commissioners may in their discretion sit at any other place in the province for any part of the inquiry, and may depute any one of their number to take evidence at any place in the province.

Withdrawal  
of petition.

37. (1) No election petition shall be withdrawn without the leave of the Commissioners.

(2) If there are more petitioners than one, no application to withdraw a petition shall be made except with the consent of all the petitioners.



(3) When an application for withdrawal is made, notice thereof fixing a date for the hearing of the application shall be given to all other parties to the petition and shall be published in the Gazette.

(4) No application for withdrawal shall be granted if the Commissioners are of opinion that such application has been induced by any bargain or consideration which the Commissioners consider ought not to be allowed.

(5) If the application is granted—

(a) the petitioner shall be ordered to pay the costs of the respondent theretofore incurred or such portion thereof as the Commissioners may think fit ;

(b) such withdrawal shall be reported to the Governor, who shall publish notice thereof in the Gazette ; and

(c) any person who might himself have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted as petitioner in place of the party withdrawing, and, upon compliance with the conditions of rule 33 as to security, shall be entitled to be so substituted and to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

38. (1) An election petition shall abate only on the death of a sole petitioner or of the survivor of several petitioners.

Abatement or substitution on death of petitioner.

(2) Such abatement shall be reported to the Governor, who shall publish notice thereof in the Gazette.

(3) Any person who might himself have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted as petitioner, and, upon compliance with the conditions of rule 33 as to security, shall be entitled to be so substituted and to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

39. If before the conclusion of the trial of an election petition the respondent dies or gives notice that he does not intend to oppose the petition, the Commissioners shall cause notice of such event to be published in the Gazette, and thereupon any person who might have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted for such respondent to oppose the petition, and shall be entitled to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

Abatement or substitution on death of respondent.

40. Where at an inquiry into an election petition any candidate, other than the returned candidate, claims the seat for himself, the returned candidate or any other party may give evidence to prove that the election of such candidate would have been void if he had been the returned candidate and a petition had been presented complaining of his election.

Recrimination when seat claimed.

41. When at an inquiry into an election petition the Commissioners so order, the Government Advocate or some person acting under his instructions shall attend and take such part therein as they may direct.

Attendance of Law Officers.

42. (1) Save as hereinafter provided in this rule, if in the opinion of the Commissioners—

Grounds for declaring election void.

(a) the election of a returned candidate has been procured or induced, or the result of the election has been materially affected, by a corrupt practice, or

(b) any corrupt practice specified in Part I of Schedule IV has been committed, or

(c) the result of the election has been materially affected by any irregularity in respect of a nomination paper, or by the improper reception or refusal of a vote, or by any non-compliance with the provisions of the Act or the rules or regulations made thereunder, or by any mistake in the use of any form annexed thereto,

the election of the returned candidate shall be void.



(2) If the Commissioners report that a returned candidate has been guilty by an agent (other than his election agent) of any corrupt practice specified in Part I of Schedule IV which does not amount to any form of bribery other than treating as hereinafter explained or to the procuring or abetment of personation, and if the Commissioners further report that the candidate has satisfied them that—

- (a) no corrupt practice was committed at such election by the candidate or his election agent, and the corrupt practices mentioned in the report were committed contrary to the orders and without the sanction or connivance of such candidate or his election agent, and
- (b) such candidate and his election agent took all reasonable means for preventing the commission of corrupt practices at such election, and
- (c) the corrupt practices mentioned in the said report were of a trivial, unimportant and limited character, and
- (d) in all other respects the election was free from any corrupt practice on the part of such candidate or any of his agents,

then the Commissioners may find that the election of such candidate is not void.

*Explanation.*—For the purpose, of this sub-rule “treating” means the incurring in whole or in part by any person of the expense of giving or providing any food, drink, entertainment or provision to any person with the object, directly or indirectly, of inducing him or any other person to vote or refrain from voting or as a reward for having voted or refrained from voting.

Report of Commissioners and procedure thereon.

43. (1) At the conclusion of the inquiry, the Commissioners shall report whether the returned candidate, or any other party to the petition who has under the provisions of these rules claimed the seat, has been duly elected, and in so reporting shall have regard to the provisions of rule 42.

(2) The report shall be in writing and shall be signed by all the Commissioners. The Commissioners shall forthwith forward their report to the Governor who, on receipt thereof, shall issue orders in accordance with the report and publish the report in the Gazette, and the orders of the Governor shall be final.

Form of report.

44. If either in their report or upon any other matter there is a difference of opinion among the Commissioners, the opinion of the majority shall prevail, and their report shall be expressed in the terms of the views of the majority.

Findings as to corrupt practices and persons guilty thereof.

45. Where any charge is made in an election petition of any corrupt practice, the Commissioners shall record in their report—

- (a) a finding whether a corrupt practice has or has not been proved to have been committed by any candidate or his agent, or with the connivance of any candidate or his agent, and the nature of such corrupt practice, and
- (b) the names of all persons (if any) who have been proved at the inquiry to have been guilty of any corrupt practice and the nature of such corrupt practice with any such recommendations as they may desire to make for the exemption of any such persons from any disqualifications they may have incurred in this connection under these rules.

## PART VIII.

### SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

Interpretation in case of doubt.

46. If any question arises as to the interpretation of these rules otherwise than in connection with an election inquiry held thereunder, the question shall be referred for the decision of the Governor, and his decision shall be final.

References to Governor to include Lieutenant-Governor.

47. Until a Governor is appointed for the Punjab, references in these rules to the Governor shall be deemed to be references to the Lieutenant-Governor.

## SCHEDULE I

(See rule 4)

## I. List of Constituencies

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of Members
Lahore City (Non-Muhammadian)...	Non-Muhammadian Urban	The municipality and cantonment of Lahore.	1
Amritsar City (Non-Muhammadian)	Ditto	The municipality and cantonment of Amritsar.	1
South-East Towns (Non-Muhammadian).	Ditto	The municipalities of Shiwani, Hissar, Sirsa, Hansi, Rohtak, Sonapat, Jhajjar, Rewari, Panipat, Karnal, Kaithal and Shahabad, and the notified areas of Karnal (civil station), Kaithal and Hidayatpur Chhasoni (Gurgaon).	1
North-East Towns (Non-Muhammadian)	Ditto	The municipalities of Ambala, Jagadhri, Sonka, Ludhiana, Jagraon, Hoshiarpur and Jullundur, and the cantonments of Ambala, Kasauli, Dagshai, Sabatna, Juteh and Jullundur.	1
Central Towns (Non-Muhammadian)	Ditto	The municipalities of Karnal, Perozepur, Fazilka and Aspur, Ferozpur, Sahiwal and Dera Ghasi, and the cantonments of Perozepur, Bahawalpur, Bahadur, Sialkot and Dera Ghasi.	1
North-West Towns (Non-Muhammadian).	Ditto	The municipalities of Gujrat, Jalapur Jattan, Bhakra, Chusab, Jhelum, Pindi, Dera Khan, Pindi, Pindi, Murree, Miranpur, Gujranwala and Wazirabad, and the cantonments of Jhelum, Rawal Pindi, Murree, Campbellpur and Attock, and the notified areas of Sargodha, Campbellpur and Sheikhupura.	1
West Punjab Towns (Non-Muhammadian).	Ditto	The municipalities of Montgomery, Lyallpur, Jhang, Multan, Chiniot, Multan, Muzaffargarh and Dera Ghazi Khan, and the cantonment of Multan.	1
Hissar (Non-Muhammadian) ...	Non-Muhammadian Rural	The Hissar District	1
South-East Rohtak (Non-Muhammadian).	Ditto	The Jhajjar and Sonapat Tahsils of the Rohtak District.	1
North-West Rohtak (Non-Muhammadian).	Ditto	The Rohtak and Gohana Tahsils of the Rohtak District.	1
Gurgaon (Non-Muhammadian) ...	Ditto	The Gurgaon District	1
Karnal (Non-Muhammadian) ...	Ditto	The Karnal District	1

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	Seas.
Ambala cum Simla (Non-Muham- madan).	Non-Muhammadan Rural	The Ambala and Simla Districts	1
Kangra (Non-Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Kangra District	1
Hoshiarpur (Non-Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ..	The Hoshiarpur Di ...	1
Jullundur cum Ludhiana (Non- Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Jullundur and Ludhiana Districts.	1
Lahore and Ferozepore cum Sheikh- pura (Non-Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Lahore, Ferozepore and Sheikhupura Districts.	1
Amritsar cum Gurdaspur (Non- Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Amritsar and Gurdaspur Districts.	1
Rawal Pindi Division and Lahore Division (North) (Non-Muham- madan).	Ditto ...	The Rawal Pindi Division and the Sialkot and Gujranwala Districts.	1
Multan Division (Non-Muham- madan).	Ditto ...	The Multan Division ...	1
Lahore City (Muhammadan) ...	Muhammadan Urban ...	The municipality and canton- ment of Lahore.	1
Amritsar City (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The municipality and canton- ment of Amritsar.	1
West Punjab Towns (Muhammadan)	Ditto ...	The municipalities of Gajrat, Jalalpur Jattan, Bhera, Khushab, Jhelum, Pind Dadar Khan, Rawal Pindi, Murree, Mianwali, Montgomery, Lyallpur, Jhang, Maghiana, Chiniot, Multan, Muzaffargarh and Dera Ghazi Khan, the cantonments of Jhelum, Rawal Pindi, Murree, Campbellpur, Attock and Multan and the notified areas of Sar- godha and Campbellpur.	1
Central Towns (Muhammadan) ..	Ditto ...	The municipalities of Kasur, Ferozepore, Faisal, Gujra- wala, Wazirabad, Sialkot, Gur- daspur, Batala, Dalhousie, Hoshiarpur, Jullundur and Dharamsala, the cantonments of Ferozepore, Sialkot, Baluch, Bakloh, Jullundur and Dharam- sala and the notified area of Sheikhupura.	1

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.
South-East Towns (Muhammadian)	Muhammadian Urban ...	The municipalities of Bhiwani, Hisar, Sirsa, Hansi, Rohtak, Sonapat, Jhajjar, Rewari, Panipat, Karnal, Kaithal, Shahabad, Ambala, Jagadhri, Simla, Ludhiana and Jagraon, the cantonment of Ambala, Karnal, Dagahai, Subathu and Jutogh and the notified areas of Karnal (Civil Station), Kaithal and Hidayatpur Chhuani (Gurgaon).	1
Gurgaon cum Hisar (Muhammadian)	Muhammadian Rural ...	The Gurgaon and Hisar Districts.	1
Ambala Division (North East) (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Rohtak, Karnal, Ambala and Simla Districts.	1
Hoshiarpur cum Ludhiana (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Hoshiarpur and Ludhiana Districts.	1
Ferozepore (Muhammadian) ...	Ditto ...	The Ferozepore District ...	1
Jullundur (Muhammadian) ..	Ditto ...	The Jullundur District ...	1
Kangra cum Gurdaspur (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Kangra and Gurdaspur Districts.	1
Lahore (Muhammadian) ...	Ditto ...	The Lahore District ...	1
Amritsar (Muhammadian) ...	Ditto ...	The Amritsar District ...	1
Sialkot (Muhammadian) ...	Ditto ...	The Sialkot District ...	1
Gujranwala (Muhammadian) ...	Ditto ..	The Gujranwala District ...	1
Sheikhpura (Muhammadian) ...	Ditto ...	The Sheikhpura District ...	1
Gujrat East (Muhammadian) ...	Ditto ...	The Phalia Tahsil of the Gujrat District.	1
Gujrat West (Muhammadian) ...	Ditto ...	The Gujrat and Kharian Tahsils of the Gujrat District.	1
Shahpur East (Muhammadian) ...	Ditto ...	The Shahpur and the Khushab Tahsil of the Shahpur District.	1
Shahpur West (Muhammadian) ...	Ditto ...	The Bhalwal and the Sargodha Tahsils of the Shahpur District.	1
Mianwali (Muhammadian) ..	Ditto ...	The Mianwali District ...	1

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.
Attock (Muhammadan) ...	Muhammadan Rural ...	The Attock District ...	1
Rawal Pindi (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Rawal Pindi District ...	1
Jhelum (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Jhelum District ...	1
Lyallpur North (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Lyallpur and Jalandhar Tahsils of the Lyallpur District ...	1
Lyallpur South (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Samundri and Toba Tek Singh Tahsils of the Lyallpur District ...	1
Montgomery (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Montgomery District ...	1
Multan East (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Kabirwala, Khanewal and Multan Tahsils of the Multan District ...	1
Multan West (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Multan, Shujabad and Lodhiana Tahsils of the Multan District ...	1
Jhang (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Jhang District ...	1
Muzaffargarh (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Muzaffargarh District ...	1
Dera Ghazi Khan (Muhammadan) ...	Ditto ...	The Dera Ghazi Khan District ...	1
Sikh Urban ...	Sikh Urban ...	The municipalities of Lahore, Amritsar, Bhiwani, Hissar, Haeri, Rohtak, Sonapat, Jhajjar, Rewari, Panipat, Karnal, Kaithal, Shahabad, Ambala, Jagadhri, Sirsa, Ludhiana, Jagraon, Hoshiarpur, Jullundur, Kasur, Ferozepur, Fazilka, Gujrat, Batala, Dalhousie, Sialkot, Dharmasala, Gujrat, Jalalpur Jattan, Bhera, Khushab, Jhelum, Pind Dahan Khan, Rawalpindi, Murree, Mianwali, Gujranwala, Wazirabad, Montgomery, Lyallpur, Jhang, Magharia, Chiniot, Multan, Muzaffargarh and Dera Ghazi Khan. The Cantonments of Amritsar, Ambala, Aissauli, Dagahai, Sabathu, Jutogh, Lahore, Jullundur, Balun, Bakloh, Sialkot, Dharmasala, Ferozepur, Jhelum, Rawalpindi, Murree, Campbellpur, Attock, Multan. The notified areas of Karnal (Civil Station), Kaithal, Hidarapur Chhauni (Gurgaon), Sargodha, Campbellpur, and Sheikhupura.	1
Ambala Division ...	Sikh Rural ...	The Ambala Division.	1

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.
Hoshiarpur and Kangra (Sikh) ...	Sikh Rural ...	The Hoshiarpur and Kangra Districts.	1
Jullundur (Sikh) ...	Do. ...	The Jullundur District ...	1
Ludhiana (Sikh) ...	Do. ...	The Ludhiana District ...	1
Ferozepore (Sikh) ...	Do. ...	The Ferozepur District ...	1
Lahore (Sikh) ...	Do. ...	The Lahore District ...	1
Amritsar (Sikh) ..	Do. ...	The Amritsar District ...	1
Sialkot and Gurdaspur (Sikh) ...	Do. ...	The Sialkot and Gurdaspur Districts.	1
Lyallpur (Sikh) ...	Do. ...	The Lyallpur District ...	1
Multan Division and Sheikhupura (Sikh).	1 ...	The Sheikhupura District, and the Multan Division excluding the Lyallpur District.	1
Rawal Pindi Division and Gujranwala (Sikh).	Do. ...	The Gujranwala District and the Rawal Pindi Division ...	1
Punjab Landholders (General) ...	Landholders' ...	The Punjab ...	1
Muhammadan Landholders ...	Do. ...	Do. ...	1
Sikh Landholders ...	Do. ...	Do. ...	1
Baluch Tumaudars ...	Do. ...	(Non-territorial) ...	1
Punjab University ..	University ...	Do. ...	1
Punjab Chamber of Commerce and Trades Association.	Commerce ...	Do. ...	1
Punjab Industries ..	Industry ...	Do. ...	1

II. The definition in this Schedule of the extent of a rural constituency by reference to a Division or District or part of a District shall not have the effect of including in that constituency any area which is included in an urban constituency of the same communal description.

## SCHEDULE I.

(See rule 4.)

*List of Constituencies.*

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.
Patna (Non-Muhammadan Urban).	Non-Muhammadan Urban.	Patna City Municipality and Patna as defined in the Patna Administration Act, 1915.	1
Patna Division (Non-Muhammadan Urban).	Ditto ...	The municipalities and cantonments of the Patna Division (excluding Patna City Municipality and Patna as defined in the Patna Administration Act, 1915).	1
Tirhut Division (Non-Muhammadan Urban).	Ditto ...	The municipalities of the Tirhut Division.	1
Bhagalpur Division (Non-Muhammadan Urban).	Ditto ...	The municipalities of the Bhagalpur Division.	1
Orissa Division (Non-Muhammadan Urban).	Ditto ...	The municipalities of the Orissa Division.	1
Chota Nagpur Division (Non-Muhammadan Urban).	Ditto ...	The municipalities of the Chota Nagpur Division.	1
West Patna (Non-Muhammadan Rural).	Non-Muhammadan Rural.	The Patna City and Sadr sub-divisions of Patna District (excluding Patna City Municipality and the area administered by the Patna Administration Committee) and Linsapore sub-division (excluding municipal and cantonment areas) and Police Station Patwa of the Barh sub-division and Police Stations Hilsa, Ekangar-Sarai and Islampur of the Bihar sub-division.	1
East Patna (Non-Muhammadan Rural).	Ditto ...	Barh sub-division (excluding the municipal area and Police Station Patwa) and Bihar sub-division (excluding the municipal area and Police Stations Hilsa, Ekangar-Sarai and Islampur).	1
West Gaya (Non-Muhammadan Rural).	Ditto ...	Aurangabad sub-division (excluding the municipal area) and Police Stations Arwal and Kurtha of the Jehanabad sub-division.	1

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.
Central Gaya (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Non-Muhammadian Rural.	The Sadr sub-division of Gaya District (excluding municipal areas and Police Stations Atri and Khizer Sarai) and Police Station Makhdumpur of the Jahanabad sub-division.	1
East Gaya (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	Nawada sub-division, and Jahanabad sub-division (excluding Police Stations Arwal, Kurtha and Makhdumpur) and Police Stations Atri and Khizer Sarai of the Sadr sub-division.	1
Arrah (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	The Sadr sub-division of Shahabad District (excluding municipal areas).	1
Central Shahabad (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	Buxar sub-division (excluding municipal areas) and Police Stations Bikramganj and Dinara of Sasaram sub-division, and Police Station Ramgarh of the Bhabua sub-division.	1
South Shahabad (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	Bhabua sub-division (excluding the municipal area and Ramgarh Police Station) and Sasaram sub-division (excluding the municipal area and Police Stations Bikramganj and Dinara).	1
North Saran (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	Gopalganj sub-division and Siwan sub-division (excluding the municipal area and Police Stations Basantpur and Maharajganj).	1
South Saran (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	The Sadr sub-division of Saran District (excluding municipal areas) and Police Stations Basantpur and Maharajganj of the Siwan sub-division.	1
North Champaran (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	Bettiah sub-division (excluding the municipal area) and Police Station Gobindganj of the Sadr sub-division of Champaran District.	1
South Champaran (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	The Sadr sub-division of Champaran District (excluding the municipal area and Police Station Gobindganj).	1
North Muzaffarpur (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	Sitamarhi sub-division (excluding the municipal area and Police Stations Belsand and Pupri).	1



Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.
East Muzaffarpur (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Non-Muhammadian Rural.	Police Stations Shakra and Katra of the Sadr sub-division of Muzaffarpur District and Police Stations Belsand and Pupri of the Sitamarhi sub-division.	1
West Muzaffarpur (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	The Sadr sub-division of Muzaffarpur District (excluding the municipal area and Police Stations Shakra and Katra).	1
Hajipur (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	Hajipur sub-division of Muzaffarpur District (excluding municipal areas).	1
North-West Darbhanga (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	Police Stations Benipatti, Madhawapur and Harlakhi of Madhubani sub-division and the Sadr sub-division of Darbhanga District (excluding the municipal area and Police Station Bahera).	1
North-East Darbhanga (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	Madhubani sub-division (excluding the municipal area and Police Stations Benipatti, Harlakhi, Madhawapur and Madhapur).	1
South-east Darbhanga (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	Police Station Bahera of the Sadr sub-division of Darbhanga District and Police Stations Roserha and Singia of the Samastipur sub-division (excluding the municipal area) and Police Station Madhapur of the Madhubani sub-division.	1
Samastipur (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	Samastipur sub-division of the District of Darbhanga (excluding Police Stations Roserha and Singia and the municipal area).	1
North Bhagalpur (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	Supaul sub-division and Police Station Bangaon of the Madhipura sub-division.	1
Central Bhagalpur (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	Madhipura sub-division (excluding Bangaon Police Station) and Police Stations Bhagalpur Mufassal, Nathnagar, Gopalpur and Bihpur of the Sadr sub-division of Bhagalpur District.	1
South Bhagalpur (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	The Banka and Sadr sub-divisions of Bhagalpur District (excluding Police Stations Bhagalpur Mufassal, Nathnagar, Gopalpur and Bihpur and municipal areas).	1

**THE GAZETTE OF INDIA, EXTRAORDINARY, JULY 29, 1920.**

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.
East Monghyr (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Non-Muhammadian Rural.	The Sadr sub-division of Monghyr District (excluding Police Stations Sheikhpura, Barbiga, Lakhisarai and Surajgarh and municipal areas).	1
North-West Monghyr (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	Begusarai sub-division ...	1
South-West Monghyr (Non-Muhammadian Rural)	Ditto ...	Jamui sub-division and Police Stations Shoikhpura, Barbiga, Lakhisarai and Surajgarh of the Sadr sub-division of Monghyr District.	1
Purnea (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	The District of Purnea (excluding municipal areas).	1
Santal Parganas (North), (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ..	Rajmahal sub-division (excluding the municipal area) and Godda and Pakaur sub-divisions.	1
Santal Parganas (South), (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	Deoghar sub-division (excluding municipal areas) and Jamtara and Dumka sub-divisions (excluding the municipal area).	1
North Cuttack (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	Kendrapara and Jajpur sub-divisions (excluding municipal areas).	1
South Cuttack (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	The Sadr sub-division of Cuttack District (excluding the municipal area).	1
North Balasore (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	The Sadr sub-division of Balasore District (excluding the municipal area and Police Stations Similia and Anantpur).	1
South Balasore (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	Bhadrakh sub-division, and Police Stations Similia and Anantpur of the Sadr sub-division of Balasore District.	1
North Puri (Non-Muhammadian Rural).	Ditto ...	Khurda sub-division, and Police Stations Pipli and Delang of the Sadr sub-division of Puri District.	1

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.
South Puri (Non-Muhammadan Rural).	Non-Muhammadan Rural.	The Sadr sub-division of Puri District (excluding the municipal area and Police Stations Pipili and Delang).	1
Sambalpur (Non-Muhammadan Rural).	Ditto ...	The District of Sambalpur (excluding the municipal area).	1
Ranchi (Non-Muhammadan Rural).	Ditto ...	The District of Ranchi (excluding municipal areas).	1
Hazaribagh (Non-Muhammadan Rural).	Ditto ...	The District of Hazaribagh (excluding municipal areas).	1
Palamau (Non-Muhammadan Rural).	Ditto ...	The District of Palamau (excluding the municipal area).	1
North Manbhum (Non-Muhammadan Rural).	Ditto ...	Dhanbad sub-division (excluding the municipal area) and Police Stations Chas, Para, Gaurandi, Santuri, Nithuria and Raghunathpur (excluding the municipal area) of the Sadr sub-division of Manbhum District.	1
South Manbhum (Non-Muhammadan Rural).	Ditto ...	The Sadr sub-division of Manbhum District (excluding Police Stations Chas, Para, Gaurandi, Santuri, Nithuria, Raghunathpur and municipal areas).	1
Singhbhum (Non-Muhammadan Rural).	Ditto ...	The District of Singhbhum (excluding municipal areas).	1
Patna Division (Muhammadan Urban).	Muhammadan Urban.	The municipalities and cantonments of the Patna Division.	1
Tirhut Division (Muhammadan Urban).	Ditto ...	The municipalities of the Tirhut Division.	1
Bhagalpur Division (Muhammadan Urban).	Ditto ...	The municipalities of the Bhagalpur Division.	1

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.
West Patna (Muhammadan Rural).	Muhammadan Rural.	The Patna City and sadar sub-divisions of Patna District (excluding Patna City Municipality and the area administered by the Patna Administration Committee) and Dinapore sub-division (excluding municipal and cantonment areas) and Police Station Patwa of the Barh sub-division, and Police Stations Hilsa, Ekangar Sarai and Islampur of the Bihar sub-division.	1
East Patna (Muhammadan Rural).	Ditto ...	Barh sub-division (excluding the municipal area and Police Station Patwa) and Bihar sub-division (excluding the municipal area and Police Stations Hilsa, Ekangar Sarai and Islampur).	1
Gaya (Muhammadan Rural).	Ditto ...	The District of Gaya (excluding municipal areas).	1
Shahabad (Muhammadan Rural).	Ditto ...	The District of Shahabad (excluding municipal areas).	1
Saran (Muhammadan Rural).	Ditto ...	The District of Saran (excluding municipal areas).	1
Champeran (Muhammadan Rural).	Ditto ...	The District of Champaran (excluding municipal areas).	1
Muzaffarpur (Muhammadan Rural).	Ditto ...	The District of Muzaffarpur (excluding municipal areas).	1
Darbhanga (Muhammadan Rural).	Ditto ...	The District of Darbhanga (excluding municipal areas).	1
Bhagalpur (Muhammadan Rural).	Ditto ...	The District of Bhagalpur (excluding municipal areas).	1
Monghyr (Muhammadan Rural).	Ditto ...	The District of Monghyr (excluding municipal areas).	1
Kishanganj (Muhammadan Rural).	Ditto ...	Kishanganj sub-division of the District of Purnea (excluding the municipal area).	1
Purnea (Muhammadan Rural).	Ditto ...	The Sadar and Araria sub-divisions of the District of Purnea (excluding municipal areas).	1

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituents	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.
Santal Pargannas (Muhammadan Rural).	Muhammadan Rural.	The District of the Santal Pargannas (excluding municipal areas).	1
Orissa Division (Muhammadan Rural).	Ditto ...	The District of the Orissa Division (except Ang I.	1
Chota Nagpur Division (Muhammadan Rural)	Ditto ...	The Districts of the Chota Nagpur Division.	1
European ...	European ...	The Province of Bihar and Orissa...	1
Patna Division Landholders.	Landholders ...	The Patna Division ...	1
Tirhut Division Landholders.	Ditto ..	The Tirhut Division ...	1
Bhagalpur Division Landholders.	Ditto ...	The Bhagalpur Division ..	1
Orissa Division Landholders.	Ditto ...	The Orissa Division ...	1
Chota Nagpur Division Landholders	Ditto ...	The Chota Nagpur Division ..	1
Bihar Planters ...	Planting ...	(Non-territorial) ...	1
Indian Mining Association.	Mining ...	Ditto ...	1
Indian Mining Federation.	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	1
Patna University	University ...	Ditto ...	1

## SCHEDULE II.

(See rule 8).

## QUALIFICATIONS OF ELECTORS.

## 1. For the purposes of this Schedule—

Interpreta-  
tion.

- (a) "a European" means a person of European descent in the male line, being a British subject and resident in British India, who either was born in, or has a domicile in, the United Kingdom or in any British possession or in any State in India, or whose father was so born or has or had up to the date of the birth of the person in question such a domicile;
- (b) "member" in relation to a Planting or Mining Association includes any person entitled to exercise the rights and privileges of membership on behalf of and in the name of any firm, company or corporation registered as a member;
- (c) "previous year" means the financial year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules;
- (d) a person shall be deemed to have a place of residence within the limits of a constituency if he—
  - (a) ordinarily lives within those limits, or
  - (b) has his family dwelling-house within those limits and occasionally occupies it, or
  - (c) maintains within those limits a dwelling-house ready for occupation in charge of servants and occasionally occupies it.

*Explanation.*—A person may be resident within the limits of more than one constituency at the same time.

2. Where property is held or payments are made jointly by the members of a joint family, the family shall be adopted as the unit for deciding whether under this Schedule the requisite qualification exists; and, if it does exist, the person qualified shall be, in the case of a Hindu joint family, the manager thereof and in other cases the member authorised in that behalf by the family concerned.

Joint  
families.*General Constituencies.*

3. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan or Muhammadan urban constituency who has a place of residence in the constituency or within two miles of the boundary thereof, and—

Non-Muham-  
madan and  
Muhammadan  
urban con-  
stituencies.

- (a) was in the previous year assessed in respect of any municipal or cantonment rates or taxes to an aggregate amount of not less than Rs. 3; or
- (b) was in the previous year assessed to income-tax; or
- (c) is a retired, pensioned or discharged officer, non commissioned officer or soldier of His Majesty's regular forces; or
- (d) holds within the constituency any of the qualifications herein-after prescribed for an elector of a rural constituency;

Provided that—

- (a) no person who is not a Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for a Muhammadan constituency, and
- (b) no Muhammadan or European shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan constituency.

Non-Muham-  
madan and  
Muhammadan  
rural constitu-  
encies.

4. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan or Muhammadan rural constituency who has a place of residence in the constituency, and—

- (a) holds an estate or estates or a portion of an estate or portions of estates for which a separate account or accounts (including a residuary account) has or have been opened, for which land, whether revenue-paying or revenue-free or rent-free land, an aggregate amount of not less than Rs. 12 per annum is payable direct to the Treasury as local cess; or
- (b) holds a tenure or tenures and is assessed for the purpose of local cess at an aggregate amount of not less than Rs. 100 per annum; or
- (c) holds land as a riyat and is liable to pay an annual aggregate rent or local cess amounting respectively—
  - (i) to Rs. 16 and to 8 annas in constituencies in the Orissa and Chota Nagpur Divisions,
  - (ii) to Rs. 64 and to Rs. 2 in constituencies in the Patna Division and the Monghyr District,
  - (iii) to Rs. 24 and to 12 annas in constituencies in the Sonthal Parganas, and
  - (iv) to Rs. 48 and to Rs. 1-8-0 elsewhere; or
- (d) was in the previous year assessed to not less than Rs. 1-8-0 under section 118C of the Bengal Local Self-Government Act, 1893; or
- (e) was in the previous year assessed to income-tax; or
- (f) is a retired, pensioned or discharged officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier of His Majesty's regular forces; or
- (g) being a Muhammadan resident in the Orissa or Chota Nagpur Divisions, was in the previous year assessed in respect of any municipal or cantonment rates or taxes to an aggregate amount of not less than Rs. 3:

Provided that—

- (i) no person who is not a Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for a Muhammadan constituency, and
- (ii) no Muhammadan or European shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan constituency.

*Explanation.*—If a person who is not qualified as an elector under clause (c) in respect of land held in any one constituency, holds land in more than one constituency, and if the aggregate amount of the local cess or rent payable on such land is not less than the amount prescribed for the constituency in which he is liable to make the largest payment, he shall be qualified as an elector for that constituency provided that he has a place of residence in any one of such constituencies.

The European  
constituency.

5. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the European constituency who is a European and has a place of residence in the province of Bihar and Orissa, and has any of the qualifications prescribed for an elector of any urban or rural constituency.

#### *Special Constituencies.*

Landholders'  
constituencies.

6. (1) Every landholder shall be qualified as an elector for a Landholders' constituency who has a place of residence in the constituency and is liable to pay not less than Rs. 4,000 land revenue or Rs. 1,000 local cess in the case of the Patna Division Landholders', the Tirhut Division Landholders', and the Bhagalpur Division Landholders' constituencies, or Rs. 6,000 land revenue or

**Rs. 500 local cess in the case of the Orissa Division Landholders' and Chota Nagpur Division Landholders' constituencies.**

**(2) In determining the qualification of a landholder as an elector for any constituency—**

- (a) only such estates and shares of estates as are held by him as proprietor in his own right and not in a fiduciary capacity and are registered in his own name in registers maintained under the Land Registration Act, 1876, whether such estates or shares are situated in one or more constituencies, shall be taken into account;**
- (b) if the amount paid by the landholder in respect of any such share of an estate is not definitely known, the District Officer of the district in which such estate is situated shall estimate the amount so paid in respect of such share, and his decision shall be final; and**
- (c) if a landholder pays land-revenue or cesses in respect of estates, or shares in estates, situated in two or more constituencies and if his payments in any one constituency do not qualify him as an elector, his payments within all the constituencies shall be aggregated, and, if such aggregate equals or exceeds the amount prescribed for the constituency in which he makes the largest payment, he shall be qualified as an elector for that constituency.**

**7. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Patna University constituency who is a graduate of more than seven years' standing, registered under Regulation 2, Chapter XII, or Regulation 1, Chapter XIII, of the Regulations of the Patna University.** The University constituency

**8. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Bihar Planters' constituency who is a member of the Bihar Planters' Association, Limited, and qualified to vote as such and for the time being resident in India.** The Planters' constituency

**9. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Indian Mining Association constituency who is a member of the Indian Mining Association, and a person shall be qualified as an elector for the Indian Mining Federation constituency who is a member of the Indian Mining Federation: provided that any person who is a member both of the Association and of the Federation shall be qualified as an elector for such one only of the constituencies as he may elect.** Mining constituency

### SCHEDULE III.

*(See rule 17.)*

#### *Return of election expenses.*

**1. Under the head of receipts there shall be shown the name and description of every person (including the candidate), club, society or association from whom any money, security or equivalent of money was received in respect of expenses incurred on account of, or in connection with, or incidental to, the election, and the amount received from each person, club, society or association separately.**

**2. Under the head of expenditure there shall be shown—**

- (a) the personal expenditure of the candidate incurred or paid by him or his election agent, including travelling and all other personal expenses incurred in connection with his candidature;**
- (b) the name, and the rate and total amount of the pay, of each person employed as an agent (including the election agent), clerk or messenger;**
- (c) the travelling expenses and any other expenses incurred by the candidate or his election agent on account of agents (including the election agent), clerks or messengers;**



- (d) the travelling expenses of persons, whether in receipt of salary or not, incurred in connection with the candidature, and whether paid or incurred by the candidate, his election agent or the person so travelling ;
- (e) the cost whether paid or incurred of—
  - (i) printing,
  - (ii) advertising,
  - (iii) stationery,
  - (iv) postage,
  - (v) telegrams, and
  - (vi) rooms hired either for public meetings or as committee rooms ;
- (f) any other miscellaneous expenses whether paid or incurred.

- NOTE.—(1) All expenses incurred in connection with the candidature whether paid by the candidate, his election agent, or any other person, or remaining unpaid on the date of the return are to be set out.
- (2) For all items of Rs. 5 and over, unless from the nature of the case (*e.g.*, travel by rail or postage) a receipt is not obtainable, vouchers are to be attached.
- (3) All sums paid but for which no receipt is attached are to be set out in detail with dates of payment.
- (4) All sums unpaid are to be set out in a separate list.
3. The form of affidavit referred to in rule 17 shall be as follows :—

*Affidavit.*

I, \_\_\_\_\_, being the appointed election agent for \_\_\_\_\_ a candidate for election in the \_\_\_\_\_ constituency (or I, \_\_\_\_\_, being a candidate for election in the \_\_\_\_\_ constituency), do hereby solemnly affirm that the above return of election expenses is true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that, except the expenses herein set forth, no expenses of any nature whatsoever have to my knowledge and belief been incurred in, and for the purposes of, \_\_\_\_\_'s candidature  
my candidature.

(Sd.)

*Election agent or candidate.*

*Solemnly affirmed before me.*

(Magistrate.)

SCHEDULE IV.

(See rules 5, 7, 20, 31, 42 and 45.)

The following shall be deemed to be corrupt practices for the purposes of these rules :—

PART I.

1. A gift, offer or promise by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, of any gratifications to any person whomsoever, with the object, directly or indirectly, of inducing—

- (a) a person to stand or not to stand as, or to withdraw from being, a candidate, or
- (b) an elector to vote or refrain from voting at an election, or as a reward to—
  - (a) a person for having so stood or not stood or for having withdrawn his candidature, or

(b) an elector for having voted or refrained from voting.

**Explanation.**—For the purposes of this clause the term “gratification” is not restricted to pecuniary gratifications or gratifications estimable in money, and includes all forms of entertainment and all forms of employment for reward; but it does not include the payment of any expenses *bona fide* incurred at or for the purposes of any election and duly entered in the return of election expenses prescribed by these rules.

2. (1) Any direct or indirect interference or attempt to interfere on the part of a candidate or his agent, or of any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, by any of the means hereafter specified, with the right of any person to stand or not to stand or to withdraw from standing as a candidate, or with the free exercise of the franchise of an elector. Undue influence.

(2) The means above alluded to are—

(a) any violence, injury, restraint, or fraud and any threat thereof;

(b) any threat to a person or inducement to a person to believe that he or any person in whom he is interested will become or be rendered an object of divine displeasure or spiritual censure;

but do not include any declaration of public policy or promise of public action.

3. The procuring or abetting or attempting to procure by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, the application by a person for a voting paper in the name of any other person, whether living or dead, or in a fictitious name, or by a person who has voted once at an election for a voting paper in his own name at the same election. Personation.

4. The publication by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of the candidate or his agent, of any statement of fact which is false and which he either believes to be false or does not believe to be true in relation to the personal character or conduct of any candidate or in relation to the candidature or withdrawal of any candidate, which statement is reasonably calculated to prejudice such candidate's election. Publication of false statements.

5. The incurring or authorising by a candidate or his agent of expenditure or the employment of any person by a candidate or his agent in contravention of the provisions of any notification of the Governor General in Council issued under rule 18 of these rules. Authorisation of expenditure.

## PART II.

1. Any act specified in Part I, when done by a person who is not a candidate or his agent or a person acting with the connivance of a candidate or his agent. Acts under Part I.

2. The application by a person at an election for a voting paper in the name of any other person, whether living or dead, or in a fictitious name, or for a voting paper in his own name after he has already voted at such election. Personation.

3. The receipt of, or agreement to receive, any gratification, whether as a motive or a reward,— Bribery.

(a) by a person to stand or not to stand as, or to withdraw from being, a candidate, or

(b) by any person whomsoever for himself or any other person for voting or refraining from voting, or for inducing or attempting to induce any elector to vote or refrain from voting or any candidate to withdraw his candidature.

4. Any payment or promise of payment to any person whomsoever on account of the conveyance of any elector to or from any place for the purpose of recording his vote. Payment for conveyance.

5. The hiring, employment, borrowing or using for the purposes of the election of any boat, vehicle or animal usually kept for letting on hire or for the conveyance of passengers by hire : Hiring and use of public conveyance.

Provided that any elector may hire any boat, vehicle or animal, or use any boat, vehicle or animal which is his own property, to convey himself to or from the place where the vote is recorded.

Incurring  
expenses  
without  
authority.

6. The incurring or authorisation of expenses by any person other than a candidate or his election agent on account of holding any public meeting or upon any advertisement, circular or publication or in any other way whatsoever for the purpose of promoting or procuring the election of such candidate, unless he is authorised in writing so to do by the candidate.

Hiring of  
liquor shops.

7. The hiring, using or letting, as a committee-room or for the purpose of any meeting to which electors are admitted, of any building, room or other place where intoxicating liquor is sold to the public.

Issue of  
circulars, etc.,  
without print-  
er's and  
publisher's  
name printed  
thereon.

8. The issuing of any circular, placard or poster having reference to the election which does not bear on its face the name and address of the printer and publisher thereof.

S. P. O'DONNELL,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

**Rules for the election and nomination of members to the Central Provinces Legislative Council, for the qualification of electors and members, the constitution of Constituencies and the final decision of doubts and disputes as to the validity of elections.**

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.  
**REFORMS OFFICE.**

**NOTIFICATION.**

**No. 767-F.**

*Simla, July 27, 1920.*

Whereas by section 41 of the Government of India Act, 1919, it is provided that the said Act shall come into operation on such date or dates as the Governor General in Council with the approval of the Secretary of State in Council may appoint;

And whereas the said Act confers powers for the making of rules thereunder for the nomination and election of members of the Legislative Council of the Governor of the Central Provinces; and for matters incidental and consequential thereto;

And whereas it is necessary for the purpose of bringing into operation the provisions of the said Act in respect of such Legislative Council on such date as may hereafter be appointed to make such rules prior to the date on which these provisions will be brought into operation;

And whereas a draft of such rules was laid before both Houses of Parliament and was duly approved by them with certain modifications and additions;

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred by section 37 of the Interpretation Act, 1889, read with the rule-making powers under the said Act, the Governor General in Council with the sanction of the Secretary of State in Council, is pleased to make the said rules in the form so approved, the same being as follows:—

1. (1) These rules may be called the Central Provinces Electoral Rules. -short -title  
and com-  
mencement.
- (2) They shall come into force at once.
2. In these rules, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,— Definitions.
  - (a) "the Act" means the Government of India Act;
  - (b) "Commissioners" means Commissioners appointed for the purpose of holding an election inquiry under these rules;
  - (c) "corrupt practice" means any act deemed to be a corrupt practice under the provisions of Schedule IV;
  - (d) "election agent" means the person appointed under these rules by a candidate as his agent for an election;
  - (e) "Gazette" means the *Central Provinces Gazette*; and
  - (f) "Schedule" means a Schedule to these rules.

**PART I.**

**COMPOSITION OF COUNCIL AND CONSTITUENCIES.**

3. The Legislative Council of the Governor of the Central Provinces shall consist of— Composition  
of Legisla-  
tive Council.

- (1) the members of the Executive Council *ex-officio*;
- (2) thirty-seven elected members;
- (3) such number of members nominated by the Governor, as with the addition of the members of the Executive Council shall amount to thirty-three; of the members so nominated—
  - (a) not more than eight may be officials,
  - (b) seventeen shall be persons nominated as the result of elections held in Berar, and
  - (c) five shall be persons nominated to represent the classes herein-after specified according to the following distribution, namely:—
    - (i) the inhabitants of the Mandla district, excluding Mandla town... .. 1

(ii) the inhabitants of such zamindari and jagirdari estates as are excluded under Schedule I from the area of any constituency	...	...	...	1
(iii) the European and Anglo-Indian communities	...	...	...	1
(iv) classes which, in the opinion of the Governor, are depressed classes	...	...	...	2

Provided that, until the reconstitution of the Council next following the date on which a university is established at Nagpur, the number of elected members shall be thirty-six and the number of persons nominated by the Governor shall be thirty-two, of whom one shall be nominated to represent university education in the Central Provinces.

Constitu-  
encies.

4. The elected members shall be elected by the constituencies specified in Schedule I, and the number of members to be elected by each constituency shall be as stated therein against that constituency :

Provided that the provisions of this rule shall, in respect of the University constituency referred to in the said Schedule, first have effect for the purpose of the general election next following the date on which a university is constituted at Nagpur.

## PART II.

### QUALIFICATIONS OF ELECTED MEMBERS.

General  
disqualifi-  
cations for  
being elected.

5. (1) A person shall not be eligible for election as a member of the Council if such person—

- (a) is not a British subject; or
- (b) is a female; or
- (c) is already a member of the Council or of any other legislative body constituted under the Act; or
- (d) having been a legal practitioner has been dismissed or is under suspension from practising as such by order of any competent court; or
- (e) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind; or
- (f) is under 25 years of age; or
- (g) is an undischarged insolvent; or
- (h) being a discharged insolvent has not obtained from the court a certificate that his insolvency was caused by misfortune without any misconduct on his part:

Provided that the local Government may direct that, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, a Ruler of any State in India or the Rulers of any such States or a subject of any such State or any class of such subjects shall not be ineligible for election by reason only of not being a British subject or British subjects :

Provided further that the disqualification mentioned in clause (d) may be removed by an order of the local Government in this behalf.

(2) A person against whom a conviction by a criminal court involving a sentence of transportation or imprisonment for a period of more than six months is subsisting shall, unless the offence of which he was convicted has been pardoned, not be eligible for election for five years from the date of the expiration of the sentence.

(3) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II of Schedule IV, such person shall not be eligible for election for five years from the date of such conviction or of the finding of the Commissioners, as the case may be; and a person reported by any such Commissioners to be guilty of any other corrupt practice shall be similarly disqualified for three years from such date.

(4) If any person has been a candidate or an election agent at an election to any legislative body constituted under the Act and has failed to lodge any prescribed return of election expenses or has lodged a return which is found,

either by Commissioners holding an inquiry into the election or by a Magistrate in a judicial proceeding, to be false in any material particular, such person shall not be eligible for election for five years from the date of such election :

Provided that any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of this rule may be removed by an order of the local Government in that behalf.

6. (1) No person shall be eligible for election as a member of the Council to represent a general constituency, unless—

(a) his name is registered on the electoral roll of the constituency or of any other constituency in the province ; and

(b) he has a place of residence in the constituency (or, in the case of an urban constituency, in the constituency or within two miles of the boundary thereof); and,

(c) in the case of a non-Muhammadan or a Muhammadan constituency he is himself a non-Muhammadan or Muhammadan as the case may be.

(2) No person shall be eligible for election as a member of the Council to represent a special constituency unless his name is entered on the electoral roll of the constituency.

(3) For the purposes of this rule a person shall be deemed to have a place of residence in a constituency if he—

(a) has actually dwelt in a house or part of a house within the constituency for an aggregate period of not less than 180 days during the calendar year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules, or

(b) has maintained within the constituency for an aggregate period of not less than 180 days during that year a house, or part of a house, as a dwelling for himself in charge of his dependents or servants, and has visited such house during that year.

(4) For the purposes of these rules—

(a) "general constituency" means a non-Muhammadan or Muhammadan constituency; and

(b) "special constituency" means a Landholders', University, Mining, or Commerce and Industry constituency.

### PART III.

#### THE ELECTORAL ROLL.

7. (1) Every person shall be entitled to have his name registered on the electoral roll of a constituency who has the qualifications prescribed for an elector of that constituency and who is not subject to any of the disqualifications hereinafter set out, namely:—

(a) is not a British subject ; or

(b) is a female ; or

(c) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind ; or

(d) is under 21 years of age :

Provided that the local Government may direct that, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, a Ruler of any State in India or the Rulers of any such States or a subject of any such State or any class of such subjects shall not be disqualified for registration by reason only of not being a British subject or British subjects :

Provided further that, if a resolution is passed by the Council after not less than one month's notice has been given of an intention to move such a resolution, recommending that the sex disqualification for registration should be removed either in respect of women generally or any class of women, the local Government shall make regulations providing that women or a class of women, as the case may be, shall not be disqualified for registration by reason only of their sex :

Provided further that no person shall be entitled to have his name registered on the electoral roll of more than one general constituency.

(2) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any

Special  
qualifications  
for election  
in case of  
certain  
constituencies

General con-  
ditions of  
registration  
and disquali-  
fications.

rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, his name, if on the electoral roll, shall be removed therefrom and shall not be registered thereon for a period of five years from the date of the conviction or the report, as the case may be, or, if not on the electoral roll, shall not be so registered for a like period; and if any person is reported by any such Commissioner as guilty of any other corrupt practice his name, if on the electoral roll, shall be removed therefrom and shall not be registered thereon for a period of three years from the date of the report or, if not on the electoral roll, shall not be so registered for a like period:

Provided that the local Government may direct that the name of any person to whom this sub-rule applies shall be registered on the electoral roll.

Qualifications  
of electors.

8. (1) The qualifications of an elector for a general constituency shall be such qualifications based on—

- (i) community,
- (ii) residence, and
- (iii) (a) ownership or tenancy of a building, or
- (b) assessment to municipal tax, or
- (c) assessment to income-tax, or
- (d) receipt of a military pension, or
- (e) the holding of land, or
- (f) the holding of a village office,

as are specified in Schedule II in the case of that constituency.

(2) The qualifications of an elector for a special constituency shall be the qualifications specified in Schedule II in the case of that constituency.

Electoral  
roll.

9. (1) An electoral roll shall be prepared for every constituency, on which shall be entered the names of all persons appearing to be entitled to be registered as electors for that constituency. It shall be published in the constituency together with a notice specifying the mode in which and the time within which any person whose name is not entered in the roll and who claims to have it inserted therein, or any person whose name is on the roll and who objects to the inclusion of his own name or of the name of any other person on the roll, may prefer a claim or objection to the Revising Authority.

(2) Subject to the provisions of these rules, the local Government shall make regulations providing for—

- (1) the authority by whom the electoral roll shall be prepared and the particulars to be contained in the roll;
- (2) the time at which the roll shall be prepared;
- (3) the publication of the roll in such manner and in such language as to give it wide publicity in the constituency to which it relates;
- (4) the mode in which and the time within which claims and objections may be preferred;
- (5) the constitution and appointment of Revising Authorities to dispose of claims and objections;
- (6) the manner in which notices of claims or objections shall be published;
- (7) the place, date, and time at which and the manner in which claims or objections shall be heard;

and may make such regulations to provide for other matters incidental or ancillary to the preparation and revision of the roll as it may consider desirable. Such regulations may be made as to rolls generally or any class of rolls or any particular roll.

(3) The orders made by the Revising Authority shall be final, and the electoral roll shall be amended in accordance therewith and shall, as so amended, be republished in such manner as the local Government may prescribe.

(4) The electoral roll shall come into force from the date of such republication, and shall continue in force for a period of three years or for such less period as the local Government may by regulation prescribe, and after the expiration of such period a fresh roll shall be prepared in accordance with these rules.

(5) If a constituency is called upon to elect a member or members after an electoral roll has ceased to have force and before the completion of the new electoral roll, the old electoral roll shall for the purposes of that election continue to operate as the electoral roll for the constituency.

10. Every person registered on the electoral roll for the time being in force for any constituency shall while so registered be entitled to vote at an election of a member or members for that constituency: provided that no person shall vote in more than one general constituency. Right to vote.

#### PART IV.

#### ELECTIONS.

11. (1) Any person may be nominated as a candidate for election in any constituency for which he is eligible for election under these rules. Nomination of candidates.

(2) On or before the date on which a candidate is nominated the candidate shall make in writing and sign a declaration appointing either himself or some other person, who is not disqualified under these rules for the appointment, to be his election agent, and no candidate shall be deemed to be duly nominated unless such declaration has been made.

(3) A candidate who has withdrawn his candidature shall not be allowed to cancel the withdrawal or to be renominated as a candidate for the same election.

12. (1) If the number of candidates who are duly nominated and who have not withdrawn their candidature before such time as the local Government may fix in this behalf exceeds that of the vacancies, a poll shall be taken. Procedure at election.

(2) If the number of such candidates is equal to the number of vacancies, all such candidates shall be declared to be duly elected.

(3) If the number of such candidates is less than the number of vacancies, all such candidates shall be declared to be elected, and the Governor shall, by a notification in the Gazette, call for fresh nominations for the remaining vacancy or vacancies, and if any such are received shall call upon the constituency to elect a member or members, as the case may be.

(4) Votes shall be given by ballot and in general and Landholders' constituencies in person. No votes shall be received by proxy.

(5) In the plural-member constituency every elector shall have as many votes as there are members to be elected: provided that no elector shall give more than one vote to any one candidate.

(6) Votes shall be counted by, or under the supervision of, the Returning Officer, and any candidate, or, in the absence of the candidate, a representative duly authorised by him in writing, shall have a right to be present at the time of counting.

(7) When the counting of the votes has been completed, the Returning Officer shall forthwith declare the candidate or candidates, as the case may be, to whom the largest number of votes has been given to be elected.

(8) Where an equality of votes is found to exist between any candidates and the addition of one vote will entitle any of the candidates to be declared elected, the determination of the person or persons to whom such one additional vote shall be deemed to have been given shall be made by lot to be drawn in the presence of the Returning Officer and in such manner as he may determine.



(9) The Returning Officer shall without delay report the result of the election to the Secretary to the Council, and the name or names of the candidate or candidates elected shall be published in the Gazette.

Government  
to make  
regulations  
regarding  
the conduct  
of elections.

13. (1) Subject to the provisions of these rules, the local Government shall make regulations providing—

- (1) for the form and manner in, and the conditions on, which nominations may be made, and for the scrutiny of nominations;
- (2) for the appointment of a Returning Officer for each constituency and for his powers and duties;
- (3) in the case of general and Landholders' constituencies, for the division of the constituencies into polling areas in such manner as to give all electors such reasonable facilities for voting as are practicable in the circumstances, and for the appointment of polling stations for these areas;
- (4) for the appointment of officers to preside at polling stations, and for the duties of such officers;
- (5) for the checking of voters by reference to the electoral roll;
- (6) for the manner in which votes are to be given, and in particular for the case of illiterate voters or voters under physical or other disability;
- (7) for the procedure to be followed in respect of tender of votes by persons representing themselves to be electors after other persons have voted as such electors;
- (8) for the scrutiny of votes;
- (9) for the safe custody of ballot papers and other election papers, for the period for which such papers shall be preserved, and for the inspection and production of such papers;

and may make such other regulations regarding the conduct of elections as it thinks fit.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in these rules, if a resolution in favour of the introduction of proportional representation is passed by the Council after not less than one month's notice has been given of an intention to move such a resolution, the local Government may for any plural-member constituencies introduce the method of election by means of the single transferable vote, and may make all necessary regulations for that purpose and to that end may group together single-member constituencies so as to make new plural-member constituencies.

(3) In the exercise of the foregoing power regulations may be made as to elections generally or any class of elections or in regard to constituencies generally or any class of constituency or any particular constituency.

Multiple  
elections.

14. (1) If any person is elected by a constituency of the Council and by a constituency of either chamber of the Indian Legislature, the election of such person to the Council shall be void and the Governor shall call upon the constituency concerned to elect another person.

(2) If any person is elected either by more than one constituency of the Council or by a constituency of the Council and a constituency of the Legislative Council of another province, he shall, by notice in writing signed by him and delivered to the Secretary to the Council or the Secretaries to both Councils, as the case may be, within seven days from the date of the publication of the result of such election in the local official Gazette, choose for which of these constituencies he shall serve, and the choice shall be conclusive.

(3) When any such choice has been made, the Governor shall call upon the constituency or constituencies for which such person has not chosen to serve to elect another person or persons.

(4) If the candidate does not make the choice referred to in sub-rule (2) of this rule, the elections of such person shall be void and the Governor shall call upon the constituency or constituencies concerned to elect another person or persons.

*Election agents and return of expenses.*

15. No person shall be appointed an election agent who is himself ineligible for election as being subject to any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of rule 5. Disqualification for being election agent.

16. (1) The appointment of an election agent, whether the election agent appointed be the candidate himself or not, may only be revoked by a writing signed by the candidate and lodged with the officer receiving nominations and shall operate from the date on which it is so lodged. Revocation of appointment of election agent.

(2) In the event of such a revocation or of the death of any election agent, whether such event occurs before, during or after the election, then the candidate shall appoint forthwith another election agent and declare his name in writing to the said officer.

17. (1) Within one month or such longer period as the Governor may allow after the date of the declaration of the election every candidate, either personally or through his election agent, shall cause to be lodged with the Returning Officer a return of his election expenses containing the particulars specified in Schedule III. Return of election expenses.

(2) Every such return shall contain a statement of all payments made by the candidate or by his election agent or by any persons on behalf of the candidate or in his interests for expenses incurred on account of, or in respect of, the conduct and management of the election, and further a statement of all unpaid claims in respect of such expenses of which he or his election agent is aware.

(3) The return shall be accompanied by declarations by the candidate and his election agent which shall be in the form contained in Schedule III and shall be made on oath or affirmation before a Magistrate.

(4) The local Government shall cause to be prepared in such manner, and maintained for such time, as it may direct, a record showing the names of all candidates at every election under these rules and the date on which the return of election expenses of each candidate has been lodged with the Returning Officer.

18. (1) The Governor-General in Council may, by notification in the Gazette— Fixation of maximum of election expenses.

(a) fix maximum scales of election expenses, which shall be applicable to any election held after the first elections under these rules; and

(b) prescribe the numbers and description of persons who may be employed for payment in connection with any election held under these rules.

(2) Any notification issued under this rule may make different provisions for different constituencies.

19. Every election agent shall keep regular books of account in which the particulars of all expenditure of the nature referred to in rule 17 shall be entered, whether such expenditure is incurred by the candidate or by the election agent or by any person under the direction of the candidate or the election agent. Accounts of agents.

PART V.

NOMINATED MEMBERS.

20. (1) Save as expressly provided in these rules in regard to persons elected in Berar, no person shall be nominated to the Council who— General disqualifications for nomination.

(a) is not a British subject; or

(b) is a female; or

- (c) is already a member of the Council or of any other legislative body constituted under the Act ; or
- (d) having been a legal practitioner has been dismissed or is under suspension from practising as such by order of any competent court ; or
- (e) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind ; or
- (f) is under 25 years of age ; or
- (g) is an undischarged insolvent ; or
- (h) being a discharged insolvent has not obtained from the court a certificate that his insolvency was caused by misfortune without any misconduct on his part :

Provided that the local Government may direct that, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, a Ruler of any State in India or the Rulers of any such States or a subject of any such State or any class of such subjects shall not be disqualified for nomination by reason only of not being a British subject or British subjects :

Provided further that the disqualification mentioned in clause (d) may be removed by an order of the local Government in this behalf.

(2) A person against whom a conviction by a criminal court involving a sentence of transportation or imprisonment for a period of more than six months is subsisting shall, unless the offence of which he was convicted has been pardoned, not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of the expiration of the sentence.

(3) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, such person shall not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of such conviction or of the finding of the Commissioners, as the case may be ; and a person reported by any such Commissioners to be guilty of any other corrupt practice shall be similarly disqualified for three years from such date.

(4) If any person has been a candidate or an election agent at an election to any legislative body constituted under the Act and has failed to lodge any prescribed return of election expenses or has lodged a return which is found, either by Commissioners holding an inquiry into the election or by a Magistrate in a judicial proceeding, to be false in any material particular, such person shall not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of the election :

Provided that any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of this rule may be removed by an order of the local Government in that behalf.

Term of office  
of nominated  
member.

21. (1) A nominated non-official member shall hold office for the duration of the Council to which he is nominated.

(2) Official members shall hold office for the duration of the Council to which they are nominated or for such shorter period as the Governor may, at the time of nomination, determine.

## PART VI.

### GENERAL PROVISIONS.

#### *Obligation to take oath.*

Taking of  
oath.

22. Every person who is elected or nominated to be a member of the Council shall before taking his seat make, at a meeting of the Council, an oath

or affirmation of his allegiance to the Crown in the following form, namely:—

I, A. B., having been <sup>elected</sup>~~nominated~~ a member of this Council do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will be faithful and bear true allegiance to His Majesty the King, Emperor of India, His heirs and successors, and that I will faithfully discharge the duty upon which I am about to enter.

#### *Vacation of seat.*

23. (1) If any person having been elected or nominated subsequently becomes subject to any of the disabilities stated in clauses (a), (d), (e), (g) and (h) of sub-rule (1) or in sub-rules (2), (3) and (4) of rule 5 or of rule 20, as the case may be, or fails to make the oath or affirmation prescribed by rule 22 within such time as the Governor considers reasonable, the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, declare his seat to be vacant. Effect of subsequent disabilities failure to take oath.

(2) When any such declaration is made, the Governor shall, by notification as aforesaid, call upon the constituency concerned to elect another person within such time as may be prescribed by the notification, or shall nominate another person, as the case may be.

24. (1) When a vacancy occurs in the case of an elected member by reason of his election being declared void, or by reason of absence from India, inability to attend to duty, death, acceptance of office or resignation duly accepted, the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituency concerned to elect a person for the purpose of filling the vacancy within such time as may be prescribed by such notification. Casual vacancies.

(2) If a vacancy occurs in the case of a nominated member, the Governor shall nominate to the vacancy a person having the necessary qualification under these rules.

#### *First constitution of the Council.*

25. (1) As soon as conveniently may be after these rules come into force, a Council shall be constituted in accordance with their provisions. Constitution of Council.

(2) For this purpose the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituencies referred to in rule 4 to elect members in accordance with these rules within such time as may be prescribed by such notification, and shall make such nominations as may be necessary to complete the Council before the date fixed for its first meeting.

(3) If any difficulty arises as to the preparation or publication of the first electoral roll or the holding of the first elections after the commencement of these rules, the local Government may by order do any matter or thing which appears to it necessary for the proper preparation or publication of the roll or for the proper holding of the elections.

#### *General Elections.*

26. (1) On the expiration of the duration of a Council or on its dissolution a general election shall be held in order that a new Council may be constituted. Reconstitution of Council.

(2) On such expiration or dissolution, the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituencies referred to in rule 4 to elect members in accordance with these rules within such time after the date of expiration or dissolution as may be prescribed by such notification:

Provided that, if the Governor thinks fit, such notification may be issued at any time not being more than three months prior to the date on which the duration of the Council would expire in the ordinary course of events.

(3) Before the date fixed for the first meeting of the Council, the Governor shall make such nominations as may be necessary to complete the Council.

27. As soon as may be after the expiration of the time fixed for the election of members at any general election, the names of the members elected for the various constituencies at such election shall be notified in the Gazette. Publication of result of general election.

#### **PART VII.**

#### **THE FINAL DECISION OF DOUBTS AND DISPUTES AS TO THE VALIDITY OF AN ELECTION.**

28. In this Part and in Schedule IV, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(a) "agent" includes an election agent and any person who is held by Commissioners to have acted as an agent in connection with an

election with the knowledge or consent of the candidate ;

(b) " candidate " means a person who has been nominated as a candidate at any election or who claims that he has been so nominated or that his nomination has been improperly refused, and includes a person who, when an election is in contemplation, holds himself out as a prospective candidate at such election, provided that he is subsequently nominated as a candidate at such election ; and

(c) " returned candidate " means a candidate whose name has been published under these rules as duly elected.

The election  
petition.

29. No election shall be called in question except by an election petition presented in accordance with the provisions of this Part.

Presentation  
of the  
petition.

30. An election petition may be presented to the Governor by any candidate or elector against a returned candidate within fourteen days from the date on which the result of the election has been published in accordance with sub-rule (9) of rule 12.

Contents of  
the petition.

31. The petition shall contain a statement in concise form of the material facts on which the petitioner relies and the particulars of any corrupt practice which he alleges and shall, where necessary, be divided into paragraphs numbered consecutively. It shall be signed by the petitioner and verified in the manner prescribed for the verification of pleadings in the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.

Against  
whom it may  
be presented

32. The petitioner may, if he so desires, in addition to calling in question the election of the returned candidate, claim a declaration that he himself or any other candidate has been duly elected ; in which case he shall join as respondents to his petition all other candidates who were nominated at the election.

Deposit of  
security.

33. At the time of presentation of the petition, the petitioner shall deposit with it the sum of one thousand rupees in cash or in Government Promissory Notes of equal value at the market rate of the day as security for the costs of the same.

Dismissal  
for default

34. (1) If the provisions of rule 33 are not complied with, the Governor shall dismiss the petition.

Appointment  
of Commis-  
sioners.

(2) Upon compliance with the provisions of rule 33—

(a) the Governor shall appoint as Commissioners for the trial of the petition three persons who are or have been, or are eligible to be appointed, Judges of a High Court within the meaning of section 101 (3) of the Act, and shall appoint one of them to be the President, and thereafter all applications and proceedings in connection therewith shall be dealt with and held by such Commissioners ;

(b) the President of the Commission so constituted shall, as soon as may be, cause a copy of the petition to be served on each respondent and to be published in the Gazette, and may call on the petitioner to execute a bond in such amount and with such sureties as he may require for the payment of any further costs. At any time within fourteen days after such publication, any other candidate shall be entitled to be joined as a respondent on giving security in a like amount and procuring the execution of a like bond.

(3) When in respect of an election in a constituency more petitions than one are presented, the Governor shall refer all such petitions to the same Commissioners, who may at their discretion inquire into the petitions either in one or in more proceedings as they shall think fit.

Inquiry by  
Commission-  
ers.

35. Every election petition shall be inquired into by the Commissioners, as nearly as may be, in accordance with the procedure applicable under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, to the trial of suits : provided that it shall only be necessary for the Commissioners to make a memorandum of the substance of the evidence of any witness examined by them.

Place of  
inquiry.

36. The inquiry shall be held at such place as the Governor may appoint : provided that the Commissioners may in their discretion sit at any other place in the province for any part of the inquiry, and may depute any one of their number to take evidence at any place in the province.

37. (1) No election petition shall be withdrawn without the leave of the Commissioners. Withdrawal of petition.

(2) If there are more petitioners than one, no application to withdraw a petition shall be made except with the consent of all the petitioners.

(3) When an application for withdrawal is made, notice thereof fixing a date for the hearing of the application shall be given to all other parties to the petition and shall be published in the Gazette.

(4) No application for withdrawal shall be granted if the Commissioners are of opinion that such application has been induced by any bargain or consideration which the Commissioners consider ought not to be allowed.

(5) If the application is granted—

(a) the petitioner shall be ordered to pay the costs of the respondent theretofore incurred or such portion thereof as the Commissioners may think fit;

(b) such withdrawal shall be reported to the Governor, who shall publish notice thereof in the Gazette; and

(c) any person who might himself have been a petitioner may within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted as petitioner in place of the party withdrawing, and, upon compliance with the conditions of rule 33 as to security, shall be entitled to be so substituted and to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

38. (1) An election petition shall abate only on the death of a sole petitioner or of the survivor of several petitioners. Abatement or substitution on death of petitioner.

(2) Such abatement shall be reported to the Governor, who shall publish notice thereof in the Gazette.

(3) Any person who might himself have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted as petitioner, and, upon compliance with the conditions of rule 33 as to security, shall be entitled to be so substituted and to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

39. If before the conclusion of the trial of an election petition the respondent dies or gives notice that he does not intend to oppose the petition, the Commissioners shall cause notice of such event to be published in the Gazette, and thereupon any person who might have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted for such respondent to oppose the petition, and shall be entitled to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit. Abatement or substitution on death of respondent.

40. Where at an inquiry into an election petition any candidate, other than the returned candidate, claims the seat for himself, the returned candidate or any other party may give evidence to prove that the election of such candidate would have been void if he had been the returned candidate and a petition had been presented complaining of his election. Reexamination when seat claimed.

41. When at an inquiry into an election petition the Commissioners so order, the Government Advocate or some person acting under his instructions shall attend and take such part therein as they may direct. Attendance of Law Officer.

42. (1) Save as hereinafter provided in this rule, if in the opinion of the Commissioners— Grounds for declaring election void.

(a) the election of a returned candidate has been procured or induced or the result of the election has been materially affected, by a corrupt practice, or

(b) any corrupt practice specified in Part I of Schedule IV has been committed, or

(c) the result of the election has been materially affected by any irregularity in respect of a nomination paper, or by the improper reception or refusal of a vote, or by any non-compliance with the provisions of the Act or the rules or regulations made

thereunder, or by any mistake in the use of any form annexed thereto,

the election of the returned candidate shall be void.

(2) If the Commissioners report that a returned candidate has been guilty by an agent (other than his election agent) of any corrupt practice specified in Part I of Schedule IV which does not amount to any form of bribery other than treating as hereinafter explained or to the procuring or abetment of personation, and if the Commissioners further report that the candidate has satisfied them that—

- (a) no corrupt practice was committed at such election by the candidate or his election agent, and the corrupt practices mentioned in the report were committed contrary to the orders and without the sanction or connivance of such candidate or his election agent, and
- (b) such candidate and his election agent took all reasonable means for preventing the commission of corrupt practices at such election, and
- (c) the corrupt practices mentioned in the said report were of a trivial, unimportant and limited character, and
- (d) in all other respects the election was free from any corrupt practice on the part of such candidate or any of his agents,

then the Commissioners may find that the election of such candidate is not void.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this sub-rule “treating” means the incurring in whole or in part by any person of the expense of giving or providing any food, drink, entertainment or provision to any person with the object, directly or indirectly, of inducing him or any other person to vote or refrain from voting or as a reward for having voted or refrained from voting.

Report of  
Commissioners  
and procedure  
thereon.

43. (1) At the conclusion of the inquiry the Commissioners shall report whether the returned candidate, or any other party to the petition who has under the provisions of these rules claimed the seat, has been duly elected, and in so reporting shall have regard to the provisions of rule 42.

(2) The report shall be in writing and shall be signed by all the Commissioners. The Commissioners shall forthwith forward their report to the Governor who, on receipt thereof, shall issue orders in accordance with the report and publish the report in the Gazette, and the orders of the Governor shall be final.

Form of  
report.

44. If either in their report or upon any other matter there is a difference of opinion among the Commissioners, the opinion of the majority shall prevail, and their report shall be expressed in the terms of the views of the majority.

Findings as  
to corrupt  
practice and  
persons guilty  
thereof.

45. Where any charge is made in an election petition of any corrupt practice, the Commissioners shall record in their report—

- (a) a finding whether a corrupt practice has or has not been proved to have been committed by any candidate or his agent, or with the connivance of any candidate or his agent, and the nature of such corrupt practice, and
- (b) the names of all persons (if any) who have been proved at the inquiry to have been guilty of any corrupt practice and the nature of such corrupt practice with any such recommendations as they may desire to make for the exemption of any such persons from any disqualifications they may have incurred in this connection under these rules.

## PART VIII.

### SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

Interpretation  
in case of  
doubt.

46. If any question arises as to the interpretation of these rules otherwise than in connection with an election inquiry held thereunder, the question shall be referred for the decision of the Governor, and his decision shall be final.

References to  
Governor to  
include  
Chief  
Commission-  
er.

47. Until a Governor is appointed for the Central Provinces, references in these rules to the Governor shall be deemed to be references to the Chief Commissioner.





Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	No. of members.
Nimar District ...	Non-Muhammadan Rural	The District of Nimar ...	1
Narsinghpur District ...	Ditto ...	The District of Narsinghpur ...	1
Chhindwara District ...	Ditto ...	The District of Chhindwara ...	1
Betul District ...	Ditto ...	The District of Betul ...	1
Nagpur District (East) ...	Ditto ...	The Nagpur and Ramtek Tahsils of the Nagpur District.	1
Nagpur District (West) ...	Ditto ...	The District of Nagpur excluding the Tahsils of Nagpur and Ramtek.	1
Wardha Tahsil ...	Ditto ...	The Wardha Tahsil of the Wardha District.	1
Wardha District ..	Ditto ..	The District of Wardha excluding the Tahsil of Wardha.	1
Chanda District ...	Ditto ...	The District of Chanda excluding the Sironcha Tahsil.	1
Bhandara District ..	Ditto ...	The District of Bhandara ...	1
Balaghat District ...	Ditto ...	The District of Balaghat ...	1
Jubbulpore Division (Rural)	Muhammadan Rural ...	The Division of Jubbulpore excluding the Mandla District except the Mandla municipality.	1
Chhattisgarh Division (Rural)	Ditto ...	The Division of Chhattisgarh ...	1
Narbudha Division (Rural)...	Ditto ...	The Division of Narbudha.	1
Nagpur Division (Rural) ..	Ditto ...	The Division of Nagpur excluding the Sironcha Tahsil of the Chanda district.	1
Jubbulpore and Narbudha Landholders.	Landholders' ...	The Jubbulpore and Narbudha Divisions excluding the Mandla district except the Mandla municipality.	1
Nagpur and Chhattisgarh Landholders.	Ditto ...	The Nagpur and Chhattisgarh Divisions excluding the Sironcha Tahsil of the Chanda district.	1
Nagpur University ...	University ...	(Non-territorial) ...	1
Central Provinces and Berar Mining Association.	Mining ...	Do. ...	1
Central Provinces Commerce and Industry.	Commerce and Industry ...	Do. ...	1

II. The definition in this Schedule of a non-Muhammadan rural constituency by reference to a District or part of a District shall not have the effect of including in that constituency any area included in a non-Muhammadan urban constituency.

III. The following zamindari and jagirdari estates shall be excluded from the area of any constituency in which they would otherwise be included, namely :—

(a) the estates specified in Part VI of the First Schedule to the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 ;

(b) the following zamindaries of the Chhattisgarh Division, namely, Kanteli, Chandrapur, Padampur, Malharoda, Bhatgoan, Bilalgarh-Katgi, Parpori, Kharaj, Devri Suarwar, Narra and Kauria.

## SCHEDULE II.

(See rule 8)

## QUALIFICATIONS OF ELECTORS.

## 1. For the purposes of this Schedule—

Interpreta-  
tion.

- (a) "company" means a company incorporated in accordance with law in any part of His Majesty's dominions;
- (b) "member" in relation to the Central Provinces and Berar Mining Association includes any person entitled to exercise the rights and privileges of membership on behalf of and in the name of any firm, company or corporation registered as a member;
- (c) "previous year" means the financial year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules;
- (d) "urban area" means a municipality, notified area, cantonment or railway settlement, and includes the Government gun-carriage factory estate at Jubbulpore;
- (e) a person shall be deemed to have a place of residence in a constituency if he—
  - (i) has actually dwelt in a house, or part of a house, within the constituency for an aggregate period of not less than 180 days during the calendar year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules; or
  - (ii) has maintained within the constituency for an aggregate period of not less than 180 days during that year a house, or part of a house, as a dwelling for himself in charge of his dependents or servants, and has visited such house during that year.

2. For the purpose of determining any claim to a qualification under this Schedule any entry in the land records or in any municipal records shall be conclusive evidence of the facts stated therein.

Land records  
etc. to be  
conclusive  
evidence.

3. Where an estate or mahal, or a share of an estate or mahal, or land is held, or where income-tax is paid, jointly by the members of a joint family, the family shall be adopted as the unit for deciding whether under this Schedule the requisite qualification exists; and, if it does exist, the manager of the family shall be qualified as an elector:

Provided that the entry on an electoral roll of a person in his capacity as the manager of a joint family shall not disqualify him as an elector in his individual capacity.

4. For the purposes of this Schedule a person who occupies a house or building other than a house or building in any military or police lines, or part of such a house or building, by virtue of any office, service or employment shall, if the house or building is not inhabited by the person in whose service or employ he is, be deemed to occupy the house or building as a tenant.

Occupation  
etc. to be  
conclusive  
evidence.*General Constituencies.*

5. A person shall be qualified as an elector of an urban constituency who is not a Muhammadan and who has a place of residence in the constituency or within two miles of the boundary thereof, and who—

Urban con-  
stituencies.

- (a) is in the constituency the owner or tenant of a house or building, or part of a house or building, of which the annual rental value is not less than Rs. 36: provided that, where a house or building or part of a house or building is held by two or more persons in shares, no person shall be qualified in respect of a share the annual rental value of which is less than Rs. 36; or

(b) in constituencies where the rental value of a house or building is not the basis of municipal taxation, was in the previous year assessed to a municipal tax on a *haisiyat* of not less than Rs. 200; or

(c) was in the previous year assessed to income-tax; or

(d) is a retired, pensioned or discharged officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier of His Majesty's regular forces;

(e) has any of the qualifications, based on the holding of land or of a village office, hereinafter prescribed for an elector of a rural constituency.

con-  
stitutes

C. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a rural constituency who has a place of residence in the constituency and who—

(a) is, in an urban area, the owner or tenant of a house or building, or part of a house or building, of which the annual rental value is not less than Rs. 36: provided that, where a house or building or part of a house or building, is held by two or more persons in shares, no person shall be qualified in respect of a share the annual rental value of which is less than Rs. 36; or

(b) was, in an urban area where the rental value of a house or building is not the basis of municipal taxation, assessed in the previous year to a municipal tax on a *haisiyat* of not less than Rs. 200; or

(c) is a *lambardar* of a *mahal* or *patti*; or

(d) is a proprietor or *thekadar* of an estate or *mahal*, or share of an estate or *mahal*, the land revenue or *kamil-jama* of which is not less than Rs. 100; or

(e) holds, as a proprietor or *thekadar* in proprietary right, *sir* land or *khetkash* or, as a *malik-makbuz*, *rai*yat or tenant, agricultural land, the assessed or assessable revenue or rent of which is not less—

(i) in the case of land in the Raipur, Bilaspur, Drug, Chanda and Betul districts, than Rs. 30, or

(ii) in the case of land in the Bhandara, Balaghat, Nimar, Chhindwara and Seoni districts, than Rs. 40, or

(iii) in the case of land in any other district, than Rs. 50; or

(f) was in the previous year assessed to income-tax; or

(g) is a retired, pensioned or discharged officer, non-commissioned officer, or soldier of His Majesty's regular forces;

Provided that—

(i) no person other than a Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for a Muhammadan constituency; and

(ii) no Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan constituency.

*Explanation* :—For the purposes of clause (e) "tenant" shall not include a sub-tenant or ordinary tenant of *sir* land.

#### *Special Constituencies.*

7. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a Landholders' constituency who has a place of residence in the constituency and holds in the constituency agricultural land in proprietary right and who—

(a) is the holder of a hereditary title recognised by Government; or

(b) is the owner of an estate as defined in section 2 (3) of the Central Provinces Land Revenue Act, 1917; or

- (c) holds in proprietary right land of which the land revenue or kamil-jama is not less than Rs. 3,000 per annum.

8. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Nagpur University constituency who has a place of residence in the Central Provinces or Berar and who is— The University constituency.

- (a) a graduate of seven years' standing of the Nagpur University, or
- (b) a graduate of seven years' standing of the Allahabad University having graduated before the establishment of the Nagpur University from a college situated in the Central Provinces, or
- (c) a graduate of seven years' standing of the Calcutta University having graduated from a college situated in the Central Provinces at a time when such college was affiliated to the Calcutta University, or
- (d) a Fellow or Honorary Fellow of the Nagpur University, or
- (e) a Fellow or Honorary Fellow of the Allahabad University having been appointed as such before the establishment of the Nagpur University, or
- (f) a Fellow or Honorary Fellow of the Calcutta University having been appointed as such before the affiliation to the Allahabad University of the colleges situated in the Central Provinces.

9. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Central Provinces and Berar Mining Association constituency who is a member of the Central Provinces and Berar Mining Association. The Mining constituency.

10. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Central Provinces Commerce and Industry constituency who— The Commerce and Industry constituency.

- (a) is either the owner of a factory situated in the Central Provinces and which is subject to the provisions of the Indian Factories Act, 1911, or a person appointed by the owner of such a factory for the purpose of voting on his behalf; or
- (b) has been appointed for the purpose of voting by any company having a place of business in the Central Provinces and having a paid-up capital of not less than Rs. 25,000.

### SCHEDULE III.

(See rule 17.)

#### *Return of election expenses.*

1. Under the head of receipts there shall be shown the name and description of every person (including the candidate), club, society or association from whom any money, security or equivalent of money was received in respect of expenses incurred on account of, or in connection with, or incidental to, the election, and the amount received from each person, club, society or association separately.

2. Under the head of expenditure there shall be shown—

- (a) the personal expenditure of the candidate incurred or paid by him or his election agent, including travelling and all other personal expenses incurred in connection with his candidature;
- (b) the name, and the rate and total amount of the pay, of each person employed as an agent (including the election agent), clerk or messenger;
- (c) the travelling expenses and any other expenses incurred by the candidate or his election agent on account of agents (including the election agent), clerks or messengers;
- (d) the travelling expenses of persons, whether in receipt of salary or not, incurred in connection with the candidature, and whether

paid or incurred by the candidate, his election agent or the person so travelling;

(e) the cost whether paid or incurred of—

(i) printing,

(ii) advertising.

(iii) stationery,

(iv) postage,

(v) telegrams, and

(vi) rooms hired either for public meetings or as committee rooms;

(f) any other miscellaneous expenses whether paid or incurred.

NOTE.—(1) All expenses incurred in connection with the candidature whether paid by the candidate, his election agent, or any other person, or remaining unpaid on the date of the return are to be set out.

(2) For all items of Rs. 5 and over, unless from the nature of the case (e.g., travel by rail or postage) a receipt is not obtainable, vouchers are to be attached.

(3) All sums paid but for which no receipt is attached are to be set out in detail with dates of payment.

(4) All sums unpaid are to be set out in a separate list.

3. The form of affidavit referred to in rule 17 shall be as follows:—

*Affidavit.*

I \_\_\_\_\_ being the appointed election agent for \_\_\_\_\_ a candidate for election in the \_\_\_\_\_ constituency (or I \_\_\_\_\_ being a candidate for election in the \_\_\_\_\_ constituency), do hereby solemnly affirm that the above return of election expenses is true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that, except the expenses herein set forth, no expenses of any nature whatsoever have to my knowledge and belief been incurred in, and for the purposes of, my candidature \_\_\_\_\_.

(Sd.)

*Election agent or candidate*

*Solemnly affirmed before me.*

*(Magistrate)*

SCHEDULE IV.

(See rules 5, 7, 20, 31, 42 and 45.)

The following shall be deemed to be corrupt practices for the purposes of these rules:—

PART I.

liberty.

1. A gift, offer or promise by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, of any gratifications to any person whomsoever, with the object, directly or indirectly, of inducing—

(a) a person to stand or not to stand as, or to withdraw from being, a candidate, or

(b) an elector to vote or refrain from voting at an election, or as a reward to—

(a) a person for having so stood or not stood or for having withdrawn his candidature, or

(b) an elector for having voted or refrained from voting.

**Explanation.**—For the purposes of this clause the term “gratification” is not restricted to pecuniary gratifications or gratifications estimable in money, and includes all forms of entertainment and all forms of employment for reward; but it does not include the payment of any expenses *bona fide* incurred at or for the purposes of any election and duly entered in the return of election expenses prescribed by these rules.

2. (1) Any direct or indirect interference or attempt to interfere on the part of a candidate or his agent, or of any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, by any of the means hereafter specified, with the right of any person to stand or not to stand or to withdraw from standing as a candidate, or with the free exercise of the franchise of an elector.

Undue influence.

(2) The means above alluded to are—

(a) any violence, injury, restraint, or fraud and any threat thereof;

(b) any threat to a person or inducement to a person to believe that he or any person in whom he is interested will become or be rendered an object of divine displeasure or spiritual censure;

but do not include any declaration of public policy or promise of public action.

3. The procuring or abetting or attempting to procure by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, the application by a person for a voting paper in the name of any other person, whether living or dead, or in a fictitious name, or by a person who has voted once at an election for a voting paper in his own name at the same election.

Personation

4. The publication by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of the candidate or his agent, of any statement of fact which is false and which he either believes to be false or does not believe to be true in relation to the personal character or conduct of any candidate or in relation to the candidature or withdrawal of any candidate, which statement is reasonably calculated to prejudice such candidate's election.

Publication of false statements.

5. The incurring or authorising by a candidate or his agent of expenditure, or the employment of any person by a candidate or his agent, in contravention of the provisions of any notification of the Governor General in Council issued under rule 18 of these rules.

Authorisation of expenditure

## PART II.

1. Any act specified in Part I, when done by a person who is not a candidate or his agent or a person acting with the connivance of a candidate or his agent.

Acts under Part I.

2. The application by a person at an election for a voting paper in the name of any other person, whether living or dead, or in a fictitious name, or for a voting paper in his own name after he has already voted at such election.

Personation

3. The receipt of, or agreement to receive, any gratification, whether as a motive or a reward,—

Bribery.

(a) by a person to stand or not to stand as, or to withdraw from being, a candidate, or

(b) by any person whomsoever for himself or any other person for voting or refraining from voting, or for inducing or attempting to induce any elector to vote or refrain from voting or any candidate to withdraw his candidature.

4. Any payment or promise of payment to any person whomsoever on account of the conveyance of any elector to or from any place for the purpose of recording his vote.

Payment of conveyance

5. The hiring, employment, borrowing or using for the purposes of the election of any boat, vehicle or animal usually kept for letting on hire or for the conveyance of passengers by hire:

Hiring and use of public conveyance

Provided that any elector may hire any boat, vehicle or animal, or use any boat, vehicle or animal which is his own property, to convey himself to or from the place where the vote is recorded.

Incurring ex-  
pense with-  
out author-  
ity.

6. The incurring or authorisation of expenses by any person other than a candidate or his election agent on account of holding any public meeting or upon any advertisement, circular or publication or in any other way whatsoever for the purpose of promoting or procuring the election of such candidate, unless he is authorised in writing so to do by the candidate.

Hiring of  
liquor shops.

7. The hiring, using or letting, as a committee-room or for the purpose of any meeting to which electors are admitted, of any building, room or other place where intoxicating liquor is sold to the public.

Issue of  
circulars, etc.,  
without print-  
er's and pub-  
lisher's name  
printed there-  
on.

8. The issuing of any circular, placard or poster having reference to the election which does not bear on its face the name and address of the printer and publisher thereof.

S. P. O'DONNELL,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

**Rules for the election and nomination of members to the Assam Legislative Council, for the qualification of electors and members, the constitution of Constituencies and the final decision of doubts and disputes as to the validity of elections.**

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.  
REFORMS OFFICE.**

**NOTIFICATION.**

**No. 767-F.**

*Simla, July 27, 1920.*

Whereas by section 47 of the Government of India Act, 1910, it is provided that the said Act shall come into operation on such date or dates as the Governor General in Council with the approval of the Secretary of State in Council may appoint ;

And whereas the said Act confers powers for the making of rules thereunder for the nomination and election of members of the Legislative Council of the Governor of Assam and for matters incidental and consequential thereto ;

And whereas it is necessary for the purpose of bringing into operation the provisions of the said Act in respect of such Legislative Council on such date as may hereafter be appointed to make such rules prior to the date on which these provisions will be brought into operation ;

And whereas a draft of such rules was laid before both Houses of Parliament and was duly approved by them with certain modifications and additions ;

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred by section 37 of the Interpretation Act, 1889, read with the rule-making powers under the said Act, the Governor General in Council with the sanction of the Secretary of State in Council is pleased to make the said rules in the form so approved, the same being as follows :—

1. (1) These rules may be called the Assam Electoral Rules.
- (2) They shall come into force at once.
2. In these rules, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—
  - (a) "the Act" means the Government of India Act ;
  - (b) "Commissioners" means Commissioners appointed for the purpose of holding an election inquiry under these rules ;
  - (c) "corrupt practice" means any act deemed to be a corrupt practice under the provisions of Schedule IV ;
  - (d) "election agent" means the person appointed under these rules by a candidate as his agent for an election ;
  - (e) "Gazette" means the *Assam Gazette* ; and
  - (f) "Schedule" means a Schedule to these rules.

Short title  
and commencement.  
Definitions.

**PART I.**

**COMPOSITION OF COUNCIL AND CONSTITUENCIES.**

3. The Legislative Council of the Governor of Assam shall consist of—
  - (1) the members of the Executive Council *ex-officio* ;
  - (2) thirty-nine elected members ; and
  - (3) such number of members nominated by the Governor, as with the addition of the members of the Executive Council shall amount to fourteen ; of the members so nominated—
    - (a) not more than seven may be officials, and
    - (b) two shall be non-official persons nominated to represent respectively the following classes, namely :—
      - (i) the labouring classes ; and
      - (ii) the inhabitants of backward tracts.

Composition  
of Legislative  
Council.

For the purpose of selecting persons to be nominated under sub-clause (b) of clause (3) of this rule the Governor may at his discretion make regulations providing for their selection by the communities concerned.

4. The elected members shall be elected by the constituencies specified in Schedule I, and the number of members to be elected by each constituency shall be as stated therein against that constituency.



## PART II.

## QUALIFICATIONS OF ELECTED MEMBERS.

General  
disqualifica-  
tions for  
being elected.

5. (1) A person shall not be eligible for election as a member of the Council if such person—

- (a) is not a British subject; or
- (b) is a female; or
- (c) is already a member of the Council or of any other legislative body constituted under the Act; or
- (d) having been a legal practitioner has been dismissed or is under suspension from practising as such by order of any competent court; or
- (e) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind; or
- (f) is under 25 years of age; or
- (g) is an undischarged insolvent; or
- (h) being a discharged insolvent has not obtained from the court a certificate that his insolvency was caused by misfortune without any misconduct on his part:

Provided that the local Government may direct that, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, a Ruler of any State in India or the Rulers of any such States or a subject of any such State or any class of such subjects shall not be ineligible for election by reason only of not being a British subject or British subjects:

Provided further that the disqualification mentioned in clause (d) may be removed by an order of the local Government in this behalf.

(2) A person against whom a conviction by a criminal court involving a sentence of transportation or imprisonment for a period of more than six months is subsisting shall, unless the offence of which he was convicted has been pardoned, not be eligible for election for five years from the date of the expiration of the sentence.

(3) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, such person shall not be eligible for election for five years from the date of such conviction or of the finding of the Commissioners, as the case may be; and a person reported by any such Commissioners to be guilty of any other corrupt practice shall be similarly disqualified for three years from such date.

(4) If any person has been a candidate or an election agent at an election to any legislative body constituted under the Act and has failed to lodge any prescribed return of election expenses or has lodged a return which is found, either by Commissioners holding an inquiry into the election or by a Magistrate in a judicial proceeding, to be false in any material particular, such person shall not be eligible for election for five years from the date of such election:

Provided that any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of this rule may be removed by an order of the local Government in that behalf.

Special  
qualifications  
for election  
in case of  
certain con-  
stituencies.

6. A person shall not be eligible for election as a member of the Council to represent—

- (a) the Shiilong constituency or a non-Muhammadan or Muhammadan rural constituency (which constituencies are hereinafter in these rules referred to as general constituencies) unless his name is registered on the electoral roll of the constituency or of another constituency in the province; or
- (b) a Planting, or Commerce and Industry constituency (which constituencies are hereinafter in these rules referred to as special constituencies) unless his name is registered on the electoral roll of the constituency.

### PART III. THE ELECTORAL ROLL.

7. (1) Every person shall be entitled to have his name registered on the electoral roll of any constituency who has the qualifications prescribed for an elector of that constituency and who is not subject to any of the disqualifications hereinafter set out, namely :—

- (a) is not a British subject ; or
- (b) is a female ; or
- (c) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind ; or
- (d) is under 21 years of age :

Provided that the local Government may direct that, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, a Ruler of any State in India or the Rulers of any such States or a subject of any such State or any class of such subjects shall not be disqualified for registration by reason only of not being a British subject or British subjects :

Provided further that, if a resolution is passed by the Council after not less than one month's notice has been given of an intention to move such a resolution, recommending that the sex disqualification for registration should be removed either in respect of women generally or in respect of any class of women, the local Government shall make regulations providing that women or a class of women, as the case may be, shall not be disqualified for registration by reason only of their sex :

Provided further that no person shall be entitled to have his name registered on the electoral roll of more than one general constituency.

(2) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II. of Schedule IV, his name, if on the electoral roll, shall be removed therefrom and shall not be registered thereon for a period of five years from the date of the conviction or the report, as the case may be, or, if not on the electoral roll, shall not be so registered for a like period ; and if any person is reported by any such Commissioners as guilty of any other corrupt practice, his name, if on the electoral roll, shall be removed therefrom and shall not be registered thereon for a period of three years from the date of the report or, if not on the electoral roll, shall not be so registered for a like period :

Provided that the local Government may direct that the name of any person to whom this sub-rule applies shall be registered on the electoral roll.

8. (1) The qualifications of an elector for a general constituency shall be such qualifications based on—

- (i) residence, and
- (ii) save in the case of the Shillong constituency, community, and
- (iii) (a) assessment to municipal or cantonment rates or taxes, or
- (b) assessment to tax in a union under Chapter III of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1876, or
- (c) assessment to chaukidari tax under the Village-Chaukidari Act, 1870, or
- (d) assessment to income-tax, or
- (e) receipt of a military pension, or
- (f) the holding of land,

as are specified in Schedule II in the case of that constituency.

(2) The qualifications of an elector for a special constituency shall be the qualifications specified in Schedule II in the case of that constituency.

9. (1) An electoral roll shall be prepared for every constituency, on which shall be entered the names of all persons appearing to be entitled to be registered as electors for that constituency. It shall be published in the constituency together with a notice specifying the mode in which and the time within which any person whose name is not entered in the roll and who claims

to have it inserted therein, or any person whose name is on the roll and who objects to the inclusion of his own name or of the name of any other person on the roll, may prefer a claim or objection to the Revising Authority.

(2) Subject to the provisions of these rules, the local Government shall make regulations providing for—

- (1) the authority by whom the electoral roll shall be prepared and the particulars to be contained in the roll;
- (2) the time at which the roll shall be prepared;
- (3) the publication of the roll in such manner and in such language as to give it wide publicity in the constituency to which it relates;
- (4) the mode in which and the time within which claims and objections may be preferred;
- (5) the constitution and appointment of Revising Authorities to dispose of claims and objections;
- (6) the manner in which notices of claims or objections shall be published; and
- (7) the place, date, and time at which and the manner in which claims or objections shall be heard;

and may make such regulations to provide for other matters incidental or ancillary to the preparation and revision of the roll as it may consider desirable. Such regulations may be made as to rolls generally or any class of rolls or any particular roll.

(3) The orders made by the Revising Authority shall be final, and the electoral roll shall be amended in accordance therewith and shall, as so amended, be republished in such manner as the local Government may prescribe.

(4) The electoral roll shall come into force from the date of such republication and shall continue in force for a period of three years or for such less period as the local Government may by regulation prescribe, and after the expiration of such period a fresh roll shall be prepared in accordance with these rules.

(5) If a constituency is called upon to elect a member or members after an electoral roll has ceased to have force and before the completion of the new electoral roll, the old electoral roll shall for the purposes of that election continue to operate as the electoral roll for the constituency.

Right to vote.

10. Every person registered on the electoral roll for the time being in force for any constituency shall while so registered be entitled to vote at an election of a member or members for that constituency: provided that no person shall vote in more than one general constituency.

#### PART IV.

#### ELECTIONS.

Nomination  
of candidates.

11. (1) Any person may be nominated as a candidate for election in any constituency for which he is eligible for election under these rules.

(2) On or before the date on which a candidate is nominated the candidate shall make in writing and sign a declaration appointing either himself or some other person, who is not disqualified under these rules for the appointment, to be his election agent and no candidate shall be deemed to be duly nominated unless such declaration has been made.

(3) A candidate who has withdrawn his candidature shall not be allowed to cancel the withdrawal or to be renominated as a candidate for the same election.

12. (1) If the number of candidates who are duly nominated and who have not withdrawn their candidature before such time as the local Government may fix in this behalf exceeds that of the vacancies, a poll shall be taken. Procedure at election.

(2) If the number of such candidates is equal to the number of vacancies, all such candidates shall be declared to be duly elected.

(3) If the number of such candidates is less than the number of vacancies all such candidates shall be declared to be elected, and the Governor shall, by a notification in the Gazette, call for fresh nominations for the remaining vacancy or vacancies, and if any such are received shall call upon the constituency to elect a member or members, as the case may be.

(4) Votes shall be given by ballot and in general constituencies in person. No votes shall be received by proxy.

(5) In plural-member constituencies every elector shall have as many votes as there are members to be elected : provided that no elector shall give more than one vote to any one candidate.

(6) Votes shall be counted by, or under the supervision of, the Returning Officer, and any candidate, or, in the absence of a candidate, a representative duly authorised by him in writing, shall have a right to be present at the time of counting.

(7) When the counting of the votes has been completed, the Returning Officer shall forthwith declare the candidate or candidates, as the case may be, to whom the largest number of votes has been given to be elected.

(b) Where an equality of votes is found to exist between any candidates and the addition of one vote will entitle any of the candidates to be declared elected, the determination of the person or persons to whom such one additional vote shall be deemed to have been given shall be made by ballot to be drawn in the presence of the Returning Officer and in such manner as he may determine.

(9) The Returning Officer shall without delay report the result of the election to the Secretary to the Council, and the name or names of the candidate or candidates elected shall be published in the Gazette.

13 (1) Subject to the provisions of these rules, the local Government shall make regulations providing-- Government to make regulations regarding the conduct of elections.

(1) for the form and manner in, and the conditions on, which nominations may be made, and for the scrutiny of nominations;

(2) for the appointment of a Returning Officer for each constituency and for his powers and duties ;

(3) in the case of general constituencies, for the division of the constituencies into polling areas in such manner as to give all electors such reasonable facilities for voting as are practicable in the circumstances, and for the appointment of polling stations for these areas ;

(4) for the appointment of officers to preside at polling stations, and for the duties of such officers ;

(5) for the checking of voters by reference to the electoral roll ;

(6) for the manner in which votes are to be given, and in particular for the case of illiterate voters or voters under physical or other disability ;

(7) for the procedure to be followed in respect of tender of votes by persons representing themselves to be electors after other persons have voted as such electors ;

(8) for the scrutiny of votes ;

(9) for the safe custody of ballot papers and other election papers, for the period for which such papers shall be preserved, and for the inspection and production of such papers ;

and may make such other regulations regarding the conduct of elections as it thinks fit.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in these rules, if a resolution in favour of the introduction of proportional representation is passed by the Council after not less than one month's notice has been given of an intention to move such a resolution the local Government may for any plural-member constituencies introduce the method of election by means of the single transferable vote, and may make all necessary regulations for that purpose and to that end may group together single-member constituencies so as to make new plural-member constituencies.

(3) In the exercise of the foregoing power regulations may be made as to elections generally or any class of elections or in regard to constituencies generally or any class of constituency or any particular constituency.

Multiple  
elections.

14. (1) If any person is elected by a constituency of the Council and by a constituency of either chamber of the Indian legislature, the election of such person to the Council shall be void and the Governor shall call upon the constituency concerned to elect another person.

(2) If any person is elected either by more than one constituency of the Council or by a constituency of the Council and a constituency of the Legislative Council of another province, he shall, by notice in writing signed by him and delivered to the Secretary to the Council or the Secretaries to both Councils, as the case may be, within seven days from the date of the publication of the result of such election in the local official Gazette, choose for which of these constituencies he shall serve, and such choice shall be conclusive.

(3) When any such choice has been made, the Governor shall call upon the constituency or constituencies for which such person has not chosen to serve to elect another person or persons.

(4) If the candidate does not make the choice referred to in sub-rule (2) of this rule, the elections of such persons shall be void and the Governor shall call upon the constituency or constituencies concerned to elect another person or persons.

#### *Election agents and return of expenses.*

Disqualifica-  
tion for being  
election agent.

15. No person shall be appointed an election agent who is himself ineligible for election as being subject to any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of rule 5.

Revocation of  
appointment  
of election  
agent.

16. (1) The appointment of an election agent, whether the election agent appointed be the candidate himself or not, may only be revoked by a writing signed by the candidate and lodged with the officer receiving nominations and shall operate from the date on which it is so lodged.

(2) In the event of such a revocation or of the death of any election agent, whether such event occurs before, during or after the election, then the candidate shall appoint forthwith another election agent and declare his name in writing to the said officer.

Return of  
election  
expenses.

17. (1) Within one month or such longer period as the Governor may allow after the date of the declaration of the election every candidate, either personally or through his election agent, shall cause to be lodged with the Returning Officer a return of his election expenses containing the particulars specified in Schedule III.

(2) Every such return shall contain a statement of all payments made by the candidate or by his election agent or by any persons on behalf of the candidate or in his interests for expenses incurred on account of, or in respect of, the conduct and management of the election, and further a statement of all unpaid claims in respect of such expenses of which he or his election agent is aware.

(3) The return shall be accompanied by declarations by the candidate and his election agent which shall be in the form contained in Schedule III and shall be made on oath or affirmation before a Magistrate.

(4) The local Government shall cause to be prepared in such manner, and maintained for such time, as it may direct, a record showing the names of all candidates at every election under these rules and the date on which the return of election expenses of each candidate has been lodged with the Returning Officer.

18. (1) The Governor General in Council may by notification in the Gazette, fixation of maximum election expenses.
- (a) fix maximum scales of election expenses which shall be applicable to any election held after the first elections under these rules; and
  - (b) prescribe the numbers and description of persons who may be employed for payment in connection with any election held under these rules.

(2) Any notification issued under this rule may make different provisions for different constituencies.

19. Every election agent shall keep regular books of account in which Accounts of agents. the particulars of all expenditure of the nature referred to in rule 17 shall be entered, whether such expenditure is incurred by the candidate or by the election agent or by any person under the direction of the candidate or the election agent.

## PART V.

### NOMINATED MEMBERS.

20. (1) No person shall be nominated to the Council who—

- (a) is not a British subject; or
- (b) is a female; or
- (c) is already a member of the Council or of any other legislative body constituted under the Act; or
- (d) having been a legal practitioner has been dismissed or is under suspension from practising as such by order of any competent court; or
- (e) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind; or
- (f) is under 25 years of age; or
- (g) is an undischarged insolvent; or
- (h) being a discharged insolvent has not obtained from the court a certificate that his insolvency was caused by misfortune without any misconduct on his part:

General dis-qualifications for nomination.

Provided that the local Government may direct that, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, a Ruler of any State in India or the Rulers of any such States or a subject of any such State or any class of such subjects shall not be disqualified for nomination by reason only of not being a British subject or British subjects:

Provided further that the disqualification mentioned in clause (d) may be removed by an order of the local Government in this behalf.

(2) A person against whom a conviction by a criminal court involving a sentence of transportation or imprisonment for a period of more than six months is subsisting shall, unless the offence of which he was convicted has been pardoned, not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of the expiration of the sentence.

(3) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A. of the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, such person shall not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of such conviction or of the finding of the Commissioners, as the case may be; and a person

reported by any such Commissioners to be guilty of any other corrupt practice shall be similarly disqualified for three years from such date.

(4) If any person has been a candidate or an election agent at an election to any legislative body constituted under the Act and has failed to lodge any prescribed return of election expenses or has lodged a return which is found, either by Commissioners holding an inquiry into the election or by a Magistrate in a judicial proceeding, to be false in any material particular, such person shall not be eligible for nomination for five years from the date of the election :

Provided that any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of this rule may be removed by an order of the local Government in that behalf.

Term of office  
of nominated  
member.

21. (1) A nominated non-official member shall hold office for the duration of the Council to which he is nominated.

(2) Official members shall hold office for the duration of the Council to which they are nominated or for such shorter period as the Governor may, at the time of nomination, determine.

## PART VI.

### GENERAL PROVISIONS.

#### *Obligation to take oath.*

Taking of  
oath.

22. Every person who is elected or nominated to be a member of the Council shall before taking his seat make, at a meeting of the Council, an oath or affirmation of his allegiance to the Crown in the following form, namely :—

I, A. B., having been <sup>elected</sup>~~nominated~~ a member of this Council do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will be faithful and bear true allegiance to His Majesty the King, Emperor of India, His heirs and successors, and that I will faithfully discharge the duty upon which I am about to enter.

#### *Vacation of seat.*

Effect of  
subsequent  
disabilities  
or failure to  
take oath.

23. (1) If any person having been elected or nominated subsequently becomes subject to any of the disabilities stated in clauses (a), (d), (e), (g) and (h) of sub-rule (1) or in sub-rules (2), (3) and (4) of rule 5 or of rule 20, as the case may be, or fails to make the oath or affirmation prescribed by rule 22 within such time as the Governor considers reasonable the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, declare his seat to be vacant.

24.

(2) When any such declaration is made, the Governor shall, by notification as aforesaid, call upon the constituency concerned to elect another person within such time as may be prescribed by the notification, or shall nominate another person, as the case may be.

Casual vacan-  
cies.

24. (1) When a vacancy occurs in the case of an elected member by reason of his election being declared void, or by reason of absence from India, inability to attend to duty, death, acceptance of office or resignation duly accepted, the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituency concerned to elect a person for the purpose of filling the vacancy within such time as may be prescribed by the notification.

(2) If a vacancy occurs in the case of a nominated member, the Governor shall nominate to the vacancy a person having the necessary qualification under these rules.

#### *First constitution of the Council.*

Constitution  
of Council.

25. (1) As soon as conveniently may be after these rules come into force, a Council shall be constituted in accordance with their provisions.

(2) For this purpose the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituencies referred to in rule 4 to elect members in accordance with these rules within such time as may be prescribed by such notification, and shall make such nominations as may be necessary to complete the Council before the date fixed for its first meeting.

(3) If any difficulty arises as to the preparation or publication of the first electoral roll or the holding of the first elections after the commencement of these rules, the local Government may by order do any matter or thing which appears to it necessary for the proper preparation or publication of the roll or for the proper holding of the elections.

#### *General Elections.*

26. (1) On the expiration of the duration of a Council or on its dissolution a general election shall be held in order that a new Council shall be constituted. Reconstitution of Council.

(2) On such expiration or dissolution the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituencies referred to in rule 4 to elect members in accordance with these rules within such time after the date of expiration or dissolution as may be prescribed by such notification :

Provided that, if the Governor thinks fit, such notification may be issued at any time not being more than three months prior to the date on which the duration of the Council would expire in the ordinary course of events.

(3) Before the date fixed for the first meeting of the Council, the Governor shall make such nominations as may be necessary to complete the Council.

27. As soon as may be after the expiration of the time fixed for the election of members at any general election, the names of the members elected for the various constituencies at such election shall be notified in the Gazette. Publication of results of general election.

### PART VII.

#### THE FINAL DECISION OF DOUBTS AND DISPUTES AS TO THE VALIDITY OF AN ELECTION.

28. In this Part and in Schedule IV, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,— Definitions.

(a) "agent" includes an election agent and any person who is held by Commissioners to have acted as an agent in connection with an election with the knowledge or consent of the candidate ;

(b) "candidate" means a person who has been nominated as a candidate at any election or who claims that he has been so nominated or that his nomination has been improperly refused, and includes a person who, when an election is in contemplation, holds himself out as a prospective candidate at such election, provided that he is subsequently nominated as a candidate at such election ; and

(c) "returned candidate" means a candidate whose name has been published under these rules as duly elected.

29. No election shall be called in question except by an election petition presented in accordance with the provisions of this Part. The election petition.

30. An election petition may be presented to the Governor by any candidate or elector against any returned candidate within fourteen days from the date on which the result of the election has been published in accordance with sub-rule (9) of rule 12. Presentation of the petition.

31. The petition shall contain a statement in concise form of the material facts on which the petitioner relies and the particulars of any corrupt practice which he alleges and shall, where necessary, be divided into paragraphs numbered consecutively. It shall be signed by the petitioner and verified in the Contents of the petition



manner prescribed for the verification of pleadings in the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.

Against  
whom it may  
be presented

32. The petitioner may, if he so desires, in addition to calling in question the election of the returned candidate, claim a declaration that he himself or any other candidate has been duly elected; in which case he shall join as respondents to his petition all other candidates who were nominated at the election.

Deposit of  
security.

33. At the time of presentation of the petition, the petitioner shall deposit with it the sum of one thousand rupees in cash or in Government Promissory Notes of equal value at the market rate of the day as security for the costs of the same.

Dismissal  
for default.

34. (1) If the provisions of rule 23 are not complied with, the Governor shall dismiss the petition.

Appointment  
of Commis-  
sioners.

(2) Upon compliance with the provisions of rule 33—

(a) the Governor shall appoint as Commissioners for the trial of the petition three persons who are or have been, or are eligible to be appointed, Judges of a High Court within the meaning of section 101 (3) of the Act, and shall appoint one of them to be the President, and thereafter all applications and proceedings in connection therewith shall be dealt with and held by such Commissioners;

(b) the President of the Commission so constituted shall, as soon as may be, cause a copy of the petition to be served on each respondent and to be published in the Gazette, and may call on the petitioner to execute a bond in such amount and with such sureties as he may require for the payment of any further costs. At any time within fourteen days after such publication, any other candidate shall be entitled to be joined as a respondent on giving security in a like amount and procuring the execution of a like bond.

(3) When in respect of an election in a constituency more petitions than one are presented, the Governor shall refer all such petitions to the same Commissioners, who may at their discretion inquire into the petitions either in one or in more proceedings as they shall think fit.

Inquiry by  
Commis-  
sioners.

35. Every election petition shall be inquired into by the Commissioners, as nearly as may be, in accordance with the procedure applicable under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, to the trial of suits: provided that it shall only be necessary for the Commissioners to make a memorandum of the substance of the evidence of any witness examined by them.

Place of  
inquiry.

36. The inquiry shall be held at such place as the Governor may appoint: provided that the Commissioners may in their discretion sit at any other place in the province for any part of the inquiry, and may depute any one of their number to take evidence at any place in the province.

Withdrawal  
of petition.

37. (1) No election petition shall be withdrawn without the leave of the Commissioners.

(2) If there are more petitioners than one, no application to withdraw a petition shall be made except with the consent of all the petitioners.

(3) When an application for withdrawal is made, notice thereof fixing a date for the hearing of the application shall be given to all other parties to the petition and shall be published in the Gazette.

(4) No application for withdrawal shall be granted if the Commissioners are of opinion that such application has been induced by any bargain or consideration which the Commissioners consider ought not to be allowed.

(5) If the application is granted—

(a) the petitioner shall be ordered to pay the costs of the respondent therefore incurred or such portion thereof as the Commissioners may think fit;

(b) such withdrawal shall be reported to the Governor, who shall publish notice thereof in the Gazette; and

(c) any person who might himself have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted as petitioner in place of the party withdrawing, and, upon compliance with the conditions of rule 33 as to security, shall be entitled to be so substituted and to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

38. (1) An election petition shall abate only on the death of a sole petitioner or of the survivor of several petitioners. Abatement or substitution on death of petitioner.

(2) Such abatement shall be reported to the Governor, who shall publish notice thereof in the Gazette.

(3) Any person who might himself have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted as petitioner, and, upon compliance with the conditions of rule 33 as to security, shall be entitled to be so substituted and to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

39. If before the conclusion of the trial of an election petition the respondent dies or gives notice that he does not intend to oppose the petition, the Commissioners shall cause notice of such event to be published in the Gazette, and thereupon any person who might have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted for such respondent to oppose the petition, and shall be entitled to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit. Abatement or substitution on death of respondent.

40. Where at an inquiry into an election petition any candidate, other than the returned candidate, claims the seat for himself, the returned candidate or any other party may give evidence to prove that the election of such candidate would have been void if he had been the returned candidate and a petition had been presented complaining of his election. Reclamation when not claimed.

41. When at any inquiry into an election petition the Commissioners so require, the local Government shall appoint a legal practitioner or other person to attend and take such part therein as the Commissioners may direct. Attendance of law Officers.

42. (1) Save as hereinafter provided in this rule, if in the opinion of the Commissioners— Grounds for declaring election void.

(a) the election of a returned candidate has been procured or induced, or the result of the election has been materially affected, by a corrupt practice, or

(b) any corrupt practice specified in Part I of Schedule IV has been committed, or

(c) the result of the election has been materially affected by any irregularity in respect of a nomination paper, or by the improper reception or refusal of a vote, or by any non-compliance with the provisions of the Act or the rules or regulations made thereunder, or by any mistake in the use of any form annexed thereto,

the election of the returned candidate shall be void.

(2) If the Commissioners report that a returned candidate has been guilty by an agent (other than his election agent) of any corrupt practice specified in Part I of Schedule IV which does not amount to any form of bribery other than treating as hereinafter explained or to the procuring or abetment of personation, and if the Commissioners further report that the candidate has satisfied them that—

(a) no corrupt practice was committed at such election by the candidate or his election agent, and the corrupt practices mentioned in the report were committed contrary to the orders and without the sanction or connivance of such candidate or his election agent, and

- (b) such candidate and his election agent took all reasonable means for preventing the commission of corrupt practices at such election, and
- (c) the corrupt practices mentioned in the said report were of a trivial, unimportant and limited character, and
- (d) in all other respects the election was free from any corrupt practice on the part of such candidate or any of his agents,

then the Commissioners may find that the election of such candidate is not void.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this sub-rule “treating” means the incurring in whole or in part by any person of the expense of giving or providing any food, drink, entertainment or provision to any person with the object, directly or indirectly, of inducing him or any other person to vote or refrain from voting or as a reward for having voted or refrained from voting.

Report of  
Commissioners  
and procedure  
thereon.

43. (1) At the conclusion of the inquiry, the Commissioners shall report whether the returned candidate, or any other party to the petition who has under the provisions of these rules claimed the seat, has been duly elected, and in so reporting shall have regard to the provisions of rule 42.

(2) The report shall be in writing and shall be signed by all the Commissioners. The Commissioners shall forthwith forward their report to the Governor who, on receipt thereof, shall issue orders in accordance with the report and publish the report in the Gazette, and the orders of the Governor shall be final.

Form of  
report.

44. If either in their report or upon any other matter there is a difference of opinion among the Commissioners, the opinion of the majority shall prevail, and their report shall be expressed in the terms of the views of the majority.

Findings as  
to corrupt  
practices and  
persons guilty  
thereof.

45. Where any charge is made in an election petition of any corrupt practice, the Commissioners shall record in their report—

- (a) a finding whether a corrupt practice has or has not been proved to have been committed by any candidate or his agent, or with the connivance of any candidate or his agent, and the nature of such corrupt practice, and
- (b) the names of all persons (if any) who have been proved at the inquiry to have been guilty of any corrupt practice and the nature of such corrupt practice with any such recommendations as they may desire to make for the exemption of any such persons from any disqualifications they may have incurred in this connection under these rules.

## PART VIII.

### SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

Interpreta-  
tion in case of  
doubt.

46. If any question arises as to the interpretation of these rules otherwise than in connection with an election inquiry held thereunder, the question shall be referred for the decision of the Governor, and his decision shall be final.

References to  
Governor to  
include Chief  
Commissioner.

47. Until a Governor is appointed for the Province of Assam, references in these rules to the Governor shall be deemed to be references to the Chief Commissioner.

## SCHEDULE I.

(SEE RULE 4.)

*List of Constituencies.*

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	Number of members.
Shillong ... ..	General Urban ...	The municipality and cantonment of Shillong.	1
Silchar ... ..	Non-Muhammadian Rural ..	The Silchar sub-division of the Cachar District.	1
Hailakandi .. ..	Ditto ..	The Hailakandi sub-division of the Cachar District.	1
Sylhet Sadr ... ..	Ditto ...	The Sadr sub-division of the Sylhet District.	1
Sunamganj ... ..	Ditto ...	The Sunamganj sub-division of the Sylhet District.	1
Habiganj (North) ...	Ditto .	The Habiganj (North) sub-division of the Sylhet District.	1
Habiganj (South) ...	Ditto ...	The Habiganj (South) sub-division of the Sylhet District.	1
South Sylhet ... ..	Ditto ...	The South Sylhet sub-division of the Sylhet District.	1
Karimganj ... ..	Ditto ...	The Karimganj sub-division of the Sylhet District.	1
Dhubri ... ..	Ditto ...	The Dhubri sub-division of the Goalpara District.	1
Goalpara ... ..	Ditto ...	The Goalpara sub-division of the Goalpara District.	1
Gauhati ... ..	Ditto ...	The Gauhati sub-division of the Kamrup District.	1
Barpeta ... ..	Ditto ...	The Barpeta sub-division of the Kamrup District.	1
Tezpur ... ..	Ditto ...	The Tezpur sub-division of the Darrang District.	1
Mangaldai ... ..	Ditto ...	The Mangaldai sub-division of the Darrang District.	1

Name of Constituency.	Area of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	Number of members.
Nowgong ... ..	Non-Muhammadian Rural	The Nowgong District ...	1
Sibsagar ... ..	Ditto ...	The Sibsaagar sub-division of the Sibsaagar District.	1
Jorhat ... ..	Ditto ...	The Jorhat sub-division of the Sibsaagar District.	1
Golaghat ... ..	Ditto ...	The Golaghat sub-division of the Sibsaagar District.	1
Dibrugarh ... ..	Ditto ...	The Dibrugarh sub-division of the Lakhimpur District.	1
North Lakhimpur ...	Ditto ...	The North Lakhimpur sub-division of the Lakhimpur District.	1
Cachar ... ..	Muhammadian Rural ...	The Cachar District .. ...	1
Sylhet Sadr (North) (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Sadr (North) sub-division of the Sylhet District.	1
Sylhet Sadr (South) (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Sadr (South) sub-division of the Sylhet District.	1
Sunamganj ... (Muhammadian).	Ditto ..	The Sunamganj sub-division of the Sylhet District.	1
Habiganj (North) (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Habiganj (North) sub-division of the Sylhet District.	1
Habiganj (South) (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Habiganj (South) sub-division of the Sylhet District.	1
South Sylhet ... (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The South Sylhet sub-division of the Sylhet District.	1
Karimganj ... (Muhammadian).	Ditto ..	The Karimganj sub-division of the Sylhet District.	1
Dhubri ... (Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The Dhubri sub-division of the Goalpara District, excluding South Salmara Thana.	1
Goalpara cum South Salmara	Ditto ...	The Goalpara sub-division of the Goalpara District with the South Salmara Thana.	1

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	Number of members.
Kamrup and Darrang cum Nowgong.	Mahammadan Rural	The Districts of Kamrup, Darrang and Nowgong.	1
Sibsagar cum Lakhimpur ...	Ditto ...	The Districts of Sibsagar and Lakhimpur.	1
Assam Valley Planting ...	Planting ...	Assam Valley ...	3
Burma Valley Planting ...	Ditto ...	Burma Valley ...	2
Commerce and Industry ...	Commerce and Industry ...	(Non-territorial) ...	1

## SCHEDULE II.

(See rule 8.)

## QUALIFICATIONS OF ELECTORS.

## 1. For the purposes of this Schedule—

Definitions

- (a) "company" means a company incorporated in accordance with law in any part of His Majesty's dominions;
- (b) "estate" means an estate as defined in section 2 of the Assam Labour and Emigration Act, 1901;
- (c) "manager" in relation to a tea estate includes an assistant manager in separate charge thereof;
- (d) "previous year" means the financial year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules.

## General Constituencies.

## 2. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Shillong constituency who has during the previous year resided within the constituency and who—

Shillong urban constituency

- (a) was in the previous year assessed in respect of municipal or cantonment rates or taxes to an aggregate amount of not less than Rs. 3; or
- (b) was in the previous year assessed to income-tax; or
- (c) is a retired, pensioned or discharged officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier of His Majesty's regular forces or of the Assam Rifles.

## 3. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a rural constituency who has during the previous year resided within the constituency and who—

Rural constituency (Non-Mahammadan and Muhammadan).

- (a) was in the previous year assessed in respect of municipal or cantonment rates or taxes to an aggregate amount of not less than Rs. 8, or, in the case of an assessment in the Nowgong Municipality, of not less than Rs. 2, or, in the case of an assessment in the Sylhet Municipality, of not less than Rs. 1-8-0; or
- (b) was in the previous year assessed to a tax of not less than Re. 1 in a union under Chapter III of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1876; or

- (c) in the case of constituencies in the Sylhet, Cachar and Goalpara Districts, was in the previous year assessed to a chaukidari tax of not less than Re. 1 under the Village-Chaukidari Act, 1870; or
- (d) in the case of any constituency other than those referred to in clause (c),—
  - (i) owned land the land revenue upon which has been assessed or is assessable at not less than Rs. 15 per annum, or
  - (ii) is liable to pay a local rate of not less than Re. 1 per annum, or
- (e) was in the previous year assessed to income-tax; or
- (f) is a retired, pensioned or discharged officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier of His Majesty's regular forces or of the Assam Rifles:

Provided that—

- (i) no person other than a Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for a Muhammadan constituency, and
- (ii) no Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan constituency.

Joint families.

4. Where property is held or payments are made jointly by the members of a joint family, the family shall be adopted as the unit for deciding whether under this Schedule the requisite qualification exists; and, if it does exist, the person qualified shall be, in the case of a Hindu joint family, the manager thereof and in other cases the member authorised in that behalf by the family concerned.

#### *Special constituencies.*

Planting constituencies.

5. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Assam Valley Planting constituency who is the superintendent or manager of a tea estate in the Assam Valley, and a person shall be qualified as an elector in the Surma Valley Planting constituency who is the superintendent or manager of a tea estate in the Surma Valley.

Commerce and Industry constituencies.

6. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Commerce and Industry constituency who—

- (a) is the owner of a factory, other than a tea factory, situated in Assam and which is subject to the provisions of the Indian Factories Act, 1911, or is a person appointed by the owner of such a factory for the purpose of voting on his behalf; or
- (b) has been appointed for the purpose of voting by any company, other than a company principally engaged in the tea industry, having a place of business in Assam and having a paid-up capital of not less than Rs. 25,000.

### SCHEDULE III.

(See rule 17.)

#### *Return of election expenses.*

1. Under the head of receipts there shall be shown the name and description of every person (including the candidate), club, society or association from whom any money, security or equivalent of money was received in respect of expenses incurred on account of, or in connection with, or incidental to, the election, and the amount received from each person, club, society or association separately.

2. Under the head of expenditure there shall be shown —

- (a) the personal expenditure of the candidate incurred or paid by him or his election agent, including travelling and all other personal expenses incurred in connection with his candidature;

- (b) the name, and the rate and total amount of the pay, of each person employed as an agent (including the election agent), clerk or messenger;
- (c) the travelling expenses and any other expenses incurred by the candidate or his election agent on account of agents (including the election agent), clerks or messengers;
- (d) the travelling expenses of persons, whether in receipt of salary or not, incurred in connection with the candidature, and whether paid or incurred by the candidate, his election agent or the person so travelling;
- (e) the cost whether paid or incurred of—
  - (i) printing,
  - (ii) advertising,
  - (iii) stationery,
  - (iv) postage,
  - (v) telegrams and
  - (vi) rooms hired either for public meetings or as committee rooms;
- (f) any other miscellaneous expenses whether paid or incurred.

NOTE.—(1) All expenses incurred in connection with the candidature whether paid by the candidate, his election agent, or any other person, or remaining unpaid on the date of the return are to be set out.

(2) For all items of Rs. 5 and over, unless from the nature of the case (*e.g.*, travel by rail or postage) a receipt is not obtainable, vouchers are to be attached.

(3) All sums paid but for which no receipt is attached are to be set out in detail with dates of payment.

(4) All sums unpaid are to be set out in a separate list.

3. The form of affidavit referred to in rule 17 shall be as follows:—

*Affidavit.*

I \_\_\_\_\_ being the appointed election agent for \_\_\_\_\_ a candidate for election in the \_\_\_\_\_ constituency (or I \_\_\_\_\_ being a candidate for election in the \_\_\_\_\_ constituency), do hereby solemnly affirm that the above return of election expenses is true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that, except the expenses herein set forth, no expenses of any nature whatsoever have to my knowledge and belief been incurred in, and for the purposes of \_\_\_\_\_  
my candidature

(Sd.)

*Election agent or candidate.*

*Solemnly affirmed before me.*

(Magistrate).

SCHEDULE IV.

(See rules 5, 7, 80, 81, 42 and 45.)

The following shall be deemed to be corrupt practices for the purposes of these rules:—

PART I.

1. A gift, offer or promise by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, of any gratifications to any person whomsoever, with the object, directly or indirectly, of inducing—

- (a) a person to stand or not to stand as, or to withdraw from being, a candidate, or



(b) an elector to vote or refrain from voting at an election, or as a reward to—

(a) a person for having so stood or not stood or for having withdrawn his candidature, or

(b) an elector for having voted or refrained from voting.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this clause the term “gratification” is not restricted to pecuniary gratifications or gratifications estimable in money, and includes all forms of entertainment and all forms of employment for reward; but it does not include the payment of any expenses *bona fide* incurred at or for the purposes of any election and duly entered in the return of election expenses prescribed by these rules.

Undue  
influence.

2. (1) Any direct or indirect interference or attempt to interfere on the part of a candidate or his agent, or of any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, by any of the means hereafter specified, with the right of any person to stand or not to stand or to withdraw from standing as a candidate, or with the free exercise of the franchise of an elector.

(2) The means above alluded to are—

(a) any violence, injury, restraint, or fraud and any threat thereof;

(b) any threat to a person or inducement to a person to believe that he or any person in whom he is interested will become or be rendered an object of divine displeasure or spiritual censure;

but do not include any declaration of public policy or promise of public action.

Personation.

3. The procuring or abetting or attempting to procure by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, the application by a person for a voting paper in the name of any other person, whether living or dead, or in a fictitious name, or by a person who has voted once at an election for a voting paper in his own name at the same election.

Publication of  
false state-  
ments.

4. The publication by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of the candidate or his agent, of any statement of fact which is false and which he either believes to be false or does not believe to be true in relation to the personal character or conduct of any candidate or in relation to the candidature or withdrawal of any candidate, which statement is reasonably calculated to prejudice such candidate's election.

Authorisation  
of  
expenditure.

5. The incurring or authorising by a candidate or his agent of expenditure or the employment of any person by a candidate or his agent in contravention of the provisions of any notification of the Governor General in Council issued under rule 18 of these rules.

## PART II.

Acts under  
Part I.

1. Any act specified in Part I, when done by a person who is not a candidate or his agent or a person acting with the connivance of a candidate or his agent.

Personation.

2. The application by a person at an election for a voting paper in the name of any other person, whether living or dead, or in a fictitious name, or for a voting paper in his own name after he has already voted at such election.

Bribery.

3. The receipt of, or agreement to receive, any gratification, whether as a motive or a reward,—

(a) by a person to stand or not to stand as, or to withdraw from being, a candidate, or

(b) by any person whomsoever for himself or any other person for voting or refraining from voting, or for inducing or attempting to induce any elector to vote or refrain from voting or any candidate to withdraw his candidature.

4. Any payment or promise of payment to any person whomsoever on account of the conveyance of any elector to or from any place for the purpose of recording his vote. Payment for conveyance.

5. The hiring, employment, borrowing or using for the purposes of the election of any boat, vehicle or animal usually kept for letting on hire or for the conveyance of passengers by hire : Hiring and use of public conveyances.

Provided that any elector may hire any boat, vehicle or animal, or use any boat, vehicle or animal which is his own property, to convey himself to or from the place where the vote is recorded.

6. The incurring or authorisation of expenses by any person other than a candidate or his election agent on account of holding any public meeting or upon any advertisement, circular or publication or in any other way whatsoever for the purpose of promoting or procuring the election of such candidate, unless he is authorised in writing so to do by the candidate. Incurring expense without authority.

7. The hiring, using or letting, as a committee-room or for the purposes of any meeting to which electors are admitted, of any building, room or other place where intoxicating liquor is sold to the public. Hiring of liquor shops.

8. The issuing of any circular, placard or poster having reference to the election which does not bear on its face the name and address of the printer and publisher thereof. Issue of circulars, etc., without printer's and publisher's name printed thereon.

S. P. O'DONNELL,  
*Secretary to the Government of India.*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.  
**LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.**

NOTIFICATIONS.

*Simla, the 27th July, 1920.*

**No. 82.**—In pursuance of sub-rule (2) of rule 25 of the Legislative Assembly Electoral Rules, the Governor General is pleased to call upon the constituencies of the Legislative Assembly specified in the first column of the appended schedule to elect members in accordance with the said rules before such dates respectively as are specified in the corresponding entry in the second column thereof :—

SCHEDULE.

Column I.	Column II.
All constituencies of the Provinces of Madras, Bombay, the United Provinces, Bihar and Orissa, the Central Provinces, Burma and Delhi.	The 15th day of December 1920.
All constituencies of the Provinces of the Punjab and Assam.	The 23rd day of December 1920.
All constituencies of the Province of Bengal ...	The 31st day of December 1920.

**No. 83.**—In pursuance of sub-rule (2) of rule 25 of the Council of State Electoral Rules, the Governor General is pleased to call upon the constituencies of the Council of State specified in the first column of the appended schedule to elect members in accordance with the said rules before such dates respectively as are specified in the corresponding entry in the second column thereof :—

SCHEDULE.

Column I.	Column II.
All constituencies of the Provinces of Madras, Bombay, the United Provinces, Bihar and Orissa, the Central Provinces and Burma.	The 15th day of December 1920.
All constituencies of the Provinces of the Punjab and Assam.	The 23rd day of December 1920.
All constituencies of the Province of Bengal ...	The 31st day of December 1920.

**A. P. MUDDIMAN,**  
*Secretary to the Government of India.*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA  
**FOREIGN AND POLITICAL DEPARTMENT.**

NOTIFICATION.

**No. 2217-I.D.**

*Simla, July 27, 1920.*

In exercise of the powers conferred by the Indian (Foreign Jurisdiction) Order in Council, 1902, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following rules for the election in Berar of persons to be nominated to the Council of State, the Legislative Assembly and the Legislative Council of the Governor of the Central Provinces :—

1. (1) These rules may be called the Berar Electoral Rules.

(2) They shall come into force at once.

2. (1) In these rules, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(a) "the Act" means the Government of India Act;

(b) "Commissioners" means Commissioners appointed for the purpose of holding an election inquiry under these rules;

(c) "corrupt practice" means any act deemed to be a corrupt practice under the provisions of Schedule IV;

(d) "election agent" means the person appointed under these rules by a candidate as his agent for an election;

(e) "Gazette" means the *Central Provinces Gazette*;

(f) "Governor" means the Governor of the Central Provinces, and until a Governor is appointed under the Act shall be deemed to include the Chief Commissioner;

(g) "Legislative Council" means the Legislative Council of the Governor;

(h) "local Government" means the local Government of the Central Provinces; and

(i) "official" means a person holding an office in the civil or military service of the Crown which office involves both of the following incidents, namely, that the incumbent—

(i) is a whole-time servant of Government,

(ii) is remunerated either by salary or fees.

(2) The provisions of the General Clauses Act, 1897, shall apply for the interpretation of these rules as if these rules were an Act of the Governor General in Council.

PART I.

CONSTITUENCIES.

3. (1) The persons to be elected for nomination to the Council of State and the Legislative Assembly shall be elected respectively by the Council of State constituency and the Legislative Assembly constituency specified in Schedule I.

(2) The members to be elected for nomination to the Legislative Council shall be elected by the Legislative Council constituencies specified in Schedule I, and the number of members to be elected by each constituency shall be as stated therein against that constituency.

PART II.

QUALIFICATIONS FOR ELECTION.

4. (1) A person shall not be eligible for election under these rules if such person—

(a) is not a British subject or a subject of the Hyderabad State; or

(b) is a female; or

(c) is already a member of any legislative body constituted under the Act; or

(d) having been a legal practitioner has been dismissed or is under suspension from practising as such by order of any competent court; or

(e) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind; or

(f) is under 25 years of age; or

(g) is an undischarged insolvent; or

(h) being a discharged insolvent has not obtained from the court a certificate that his insolvency was caused by misfortune without any misconduct on his part; or

(i) is an official:

Short title and commencement.

Interpretation.

Provided that the local Government may direct that, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, a Ruler of any State in India or the Ruler of any such States or a subject of any such State or any class of such subjects shall not be ineligible for election by reason only of the disqualification mentioned in clause (a) :

Provided further that the disqualification mentioned in clause (d) may be removed by an order of the local Government in this behalf :

Provided further that for the purposes of an election to the Legislative Council a minister shall not be deemed to be an official.

(2) A person against whom a conviction by a criminal court involving a sentence of transportation or imprisonment for a period of more than six months is subsisting shall, unless the offence of which he was convicted has been pardoned, not be eligible for election for five years from the date of the expiration of the sentence.

(3) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code, as in force in British India or as applied to Borar, punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under these rules or any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, such person shall not be eligible for election for five years from the date of such conviction or of the finding of the Commissioners, as the case may be ; and a person reported by any such Commissioners to be guilty of any other corrupt practice shall be similarly disqualified for three years from such date.

(4) If any person has been a candidate or an election agent at an election held under these rules or at an election to any legislative body constituted under the Act and has failed to lodge any prescribed return of election expenses or has lodged a return which is found, either by Commissioners holding an inquiry into the election or by a Magistrate in a judicial proceeding, to be false in any material particular, such person shall not be eligible for election for five years from the date of such election :

Provided that any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of this rule may be removed by an order of the local Government in that behalf.

5. (1) No person shall be eligible for election to represent the Council of State constituency unless his name is entered on the electoral roll of the constituency. Special qualifications for election in case of certain constituencies.

(2) No person shall be eligible for election to represent the Legislative Assembly constituency—

(a) unless his name is entered on the electoral roll of the constituency or of a constituency of the Legislative Council, or

(b) if he is a Muhammadan.

(3) No person shall be eligible for election to represent a general constituency of the Legislative Council unless—

(a) his name is entered on the electoral roll of the constituency or of another constituency of the Legislative Council ; and

(b) he has a place of residence in the constituency (or, in the case of an urban constituency, in the constituency or within two miles of the boundary thereof) ; and

(c) in the case of a non-Muhammadan or a Muhammadan constituency he is himself a non-Muhammadan or a Muhammadan, as the case may be.

(4) No person shall be eligible for election to represent a special constituency of the Legislative Council unless his name is entered on the electoral roll of the constituency.

(5) For the purposes of sub-rule (3) a person shall be deemed to have a place of residence in a constituency if he—

(a) has actually dwelt in a house or part of a house within the constituency for an aggregate period of not less than 180 days during the calendar year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules, or

(b) has maintained within the constituency for an aggregate period of not less than 180 days during that year a house or part of a house as a dwelling for himself in charge of his dependants or servants, and has visited such house during that year.

(6) For the purposes of these rules—

(a) " general constituency " means a non-Muhammadan or Muhammadan constituency or the Council of State constituency ;

(b) " special constituency " means the Landholders' or the Community constituency.

## PART III.

## THE ELECTORAL ROLL.

General  
conditions of  
registration  
and disquali-  
fications.

6. (1) Every person shall be entitled to have his name registered on the electoral roll of a constituency who has the qualifications prescribed for an elector of that constituency and who is not subject to any of the disqualifications hereinafter set out, namely :—

- (a) is not a British subject or a subject of the Hyderabad State ; or
- (b) is a female ; or
- (c) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind ; or
- (d) is under 21 years of age :

Provided that the local Government may direct that, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, a Ruler of any State in India or the Rulers of any such States or a subject of any such State or any class of such subjects shall not be disqualified for registration by reason only of the disqualification mentioned in clause (a) :

Provided further that, if a resolution is passed by the Legislative Council after not less than one month's notice has been given of an intention to move such a resolution, recommending that the sex disqualification for registration should be removed either in respect of women generally, or any class of women, the local Government shall make regulations providing that women or a class of women, as the case may be, shall not be disqualified for registration on the electoral roll of constituencies of that body by reason only of their sex, and, if thereafter a like resolution is passed by the Council of State or the Legislative Assembly, shall make like regulations for the constituency of that body.

Provided further that no person shall be entitled to have his name registered on the electoral roll of more than one general constituency of the Legislative Council.

(2) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code, as in force in British India or as applied to Berar, punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under these rules or any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative b

Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, his name, if on the electoral roll, shall be removed therefrom and shall not be registered thereon for a period of five years from the date of the conviction or the report, as the case may be, or, if not on the electoral roll, shall not be so registered for a like period ; and if any person is reported by any such Commissioners as guilty of any other corrupt practice his name, if on the electoral roll, shall be removed therefrom and shall not be registered thereon for a period of three years from the date of the report or, if not on the electoral roll, shall not be so registered for a like period :

Provided that the local Government may direct that the name of any person to whom this sub-rule applies shall be registered on the electoral roll.

7. The qualifications of an elector for any constituency shall be such qualifications as are specified in Schedule II in the case of that constituency. Qualifications of electors.

8. (1) An electoral roll shall be prepared for every constituency, on which shall be entered the names of all persons appearing to be entitled to be registered as electors for that constituency. It shall be published in the constituency together with a notice specifying the mode in which and the time within which any person whose name is not entered in the roll and who claims to have it inserted therein, or any person whose name is on the roll and who objects to the inclusion of his own name or of the name of any other person on the roll, may prefer a claim or objection to the Revising Authority. Electoral roll.

(2) Subject to the provisions of these rules, the local Government shall make regulations providing for—

- (1) the authority by whom the electoral roll shall be prepared and the particulars to be contained in the roll ;
- (2) the time at which the roll shall be prepared ;
- (3) the publication of the roll in such manner and in such language as to give it wide publicity in the constituency to which it relates ;
- (4) the mode in which and the time within which claims and objections may be preferred ;

- (5) the constitution and appointment of Revising Authorities to dispose of claims and objections;
- (6) the manner in which notices of claims or objections shall be published;
- (7) the place, date, and time at which and the manner in which claims or objections shall be heard;

and may make such regulations to provide for other matters incidental or ancillary to the preparation and revision of the roll as it may consider desirable. Such regulations may be made as to rolls generally or any class of rolls or any particular roll.

(3) The orders made by the Revising Authority shall be final, and the electoral roll shall be amended in accordance therewith and shall, as so amended, be republished in such manner as the local Government may prescribe.

(4) The electoral roll shall come into force from the date of such republication, and shall continue in force for a period of three years or for such less period as the local Government may by regulation prescribe, and after the expiration of such period a fresh roll shall be prepared in accordance with these rules.

(5) If a constituency is called upon to elect a member or members after an electoral roll has ceased to have force and before the completion of the new electoral roll, the old electoral roll shall for the purposes of that election continue to operate as the electoral roll for the constituency.

9. Every person registered on the electoral roll for the time being in force for any constituency shall while so registered be entitled to vote at an election in that constituency: provided that no person shall vote in more than one general constituency of the Legislative Council.

#### PART IV.

##### ELECTIONS.

10. (1) Any person may be nominated as a candidate for election in any constituency for which he is eligible for election under these rules.

(2) On or before the date on which a candidate is nominated the candidate shall make in writing and sign a declaration appointing either himself or some other person, who is not disqualified under these rules for the appointment, to be his election agent, and no candidate shall be deemed to be duly nominated unless such declaration has been made.

(3) A candidate who has withdrawn his candidature shall not be allowed to cancel the withdrawal or to be renominated as a candidate for the same election.

11. (1) If there are two or more candidates duly nominated who have not withdrawn their candidature before such time as the local Government may fix in this behalf, a poll shall be taken. Procedure election.

(2) If there is only one such candidate, he shall be declared to be duly elected.

(3) If there is no such candidate, the Governor shall, by a notification in the Gazette, call for fresh nominations for the vacancy, and if any such are received shall call upon the constituency to elect a person in accordance with these rules.

(4) Votes shall be given by ballot and in general and Landholders' constituencies in person, and no votes shall be received by proxy:

Provided that in the case of the Council of State constituency votes may be sent to the Returning Officer by post.

(5) Votes shall be counted by, or under the supervision of, the Returning Officer, and any candidate, or, in the absence of the candidate, a representative duly authorised by him in writing, shall have a right to be present at the time of counting.

(6) When the counting of the votes has been completed, the Returning Officer shall forthwith declare the candidate to whom the largest number of votes has been given to be elected.

(7) Where an equality of votes is found to exist between any candidates and the addition of one vote will entitle any of the candidates to be declared elected, the determination of the person or persons to whom such one additional vote shall be deemed to have been given shall be made by lot to be drawn in the presence of the Returning Officer and in such manner as he may determine.

(8) The Returning Officer shall without delay report the result of the election to the local Government, and the name of the candidate elected shall be published in the Gazette.

12. (1) Subject to the provisions of these rules, the local Government shall make regulations providing— Government to make regulations regarding the conduct of elections

(1) for the form and manner in, and the conditions on, which nominations may be made, and for the nominations;

- (1) for the appointment of a Returning Officer for each constituency and for his powers and duties ;
- (2) in the case of general and Landholders' constituencies, for the division of the constituencies into polling areas in such manner as to give all electors such reasonable facilities for voting as are practicable in the circumstances, and for the appointment of polling stations for these areas ;
- (4) for the appointment of officers to preside at polling stations, and for the duties of such officers ;
- (f) for the checking of voters by reference to the electoral roll ;
- (6) for the manner in which votes are to be given, and in particular for the case of illiterate voters or voters under physical or other disability ;
- (7) for the procedure to be followed in respect of tender of votes by persons representing themselves to be electors after other persons have voted as such electors ;
- (9) for the scrutiny of votes ;
- (9) for the safe custody of ballot papers and other election papers, for the period for which such papers shall be preserved, and for the inspection and production of such papers ;

and may make such other regulations regarding the conduct of elections as it thinks fit.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in these rules, if a resolution in favour of the introduction of proportional representation is passed by the Legislative Council after not less than one month's notice has been given of an intention to move such a resolution, the local Government may introduce for constituencies of that Council the method of election by means of the single transferable vote, and may make all necessary regulations for the purpose and to that end may group together single-member constituencies so as to make new plural-member constituencies.

(3) In the exercise of the foregoing powers regulations may be made as to elections generally or any class of elections or in regard to constituencies generally or any class of constituency or any particular constituency.

54GI

13. (1) If any person is elected by a constituency in British India of any legislative body constituted under the Act and also by any constituency specified in Schedule I, the election of such person under these rules shall be void and the Governor shall call upon the constituency concerned to elect another person. Multiple elections

(2) If any person is elected under these rules by a constituency of the Legislative Council and by the Council of State or Legislative Assembly constituency, the election of such person to the Legislative Council shall be void and the Governor shall call upon the constituency concerned to elect another person.

(3) If any person is elected under these rules either by more than one constituency of the Legislative Council or by the Council of State constituency and the Legislative Assembly constituency, he shall, by notice in writing signed by him and delivered to the local Government within seven days from the date of the publication of the result of such election in the Gazette, choose for which constituency he shall serve, and the choice shall be conclusive.

(4) When any such choice has been made, the Governor shall call upon the constituency or constituencies for which such person has not chosen to serve to elect another person or persons.

(5) If the candidate does not make the choice referred to in sub-rule (3) of this rule, the elections of such person shall be void and the Governor shall call upon the constituency or constituencies concerned to elect another person or persons.

#### *Election agents and return of expenses.*

14. No person shall be appointed an election agent who is himself ineligible for election as being subject to any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of rule 4. Disqualification for election agent.

15. (1) The appointment of an election agent, whether the election agent appointed be the candidate himself or not, may only be revoked in a writing signed by the candidate and lodged with the officer receiving nominations and shall operate from the date on which it is so lodged. Revocation of appointment of election agent.

(2) In the event of such a revocation or of the death of any election agent, whether such event occurs before, during or after the election, then the candidate shall

63



31. The inquiry shall be held at such place in Berar as the Governor may appoint: provided that the Commissioners may in their discretion sit at any other place in Berar for any part of the inquiry, and may depute any one of their number to take evidence at any place in Berar.

32. (1) No election petition shall be withdrawn without the leave of the Commissioners.

(2) If there are more petitioners than one, no application to withdraw a petition shall be made except with the consent of all the petitioners.

(3) When an application for withdrawal is made, notice thereof fixing a date for the hearing of the application shall be given to all other parties to the petition and shall be published in the Gazette.

(4) No application for withdrawal shall be granted if the Commissioners are of opinion that such application has been induced by any bargain or consideration which the Commissioners consider ought not to be allowed.

(5) If the application is granted—

(a) the petitioner shall be ordered to pay the costs of the respondent theretofore incurred or such portion thereof as the Commissioners may think fit;

(b) such withdrawal shall be reported to the Governor, who shall publish notice thereof in the Gazette; and

(c) any person who might himself have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted as petitioner in place of the party withdrawing, and, upon compliance with the conditions of rule 28 as to security, shall be entitled to be so substituted and to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

33. (1) An election petition shall abate only on the death of a sole petitioner or of the survivor of several petitioners.

(2) Such abatement shall be reported to the Governor, who shall publish notice thereof in the Gazette.

(3) Any person who might himself have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted as petitioner, and, upon compliance with the conditions of rule 28 as to security, shall be entitled to be so substituted

and to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

24. If before the conclusion of the trial of an election petition the respondent dies or gives notice that he does not intend to oppose the petition, the Commissioners shall cause notice of such event to be published in the Gazette, and thereupon any person who might have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted for such respondent to oppose the petition, and shall be entitled to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

Abatement substituted on death of respondent.

35. Where at an inquiry into an election petition any candidate, other than the returned candidate, claims the seat for himself, the returned candidate or any other party may give evidence to prove that the election of such candidate would have been void if he had been the returned candidate and a petition had been presented complaining of his election.

Reexamination when state law is not

36. When at an inquiry into an election petition the Commissioners so order, the Government Advocate of the Central Provinces or some person acting under his instructions shall attend and take such part therein as they may direct.

Attendance of Law Officers.

37. (1) Save as hereinafter provided in this rule, if in the opinion of the Commissioners—

Grounds for declaring election void.

(a) the election of a returned candidate has been procured or induced, or the result of the election has been materially affected, by a corrupt practice, or

(b) any corrupt practice specified in Part I of Schedule IV has been committed, or

(c) the result of the election has been materially affected by any irregularity in respect of a nomination paper, or by the improper reception or refusal of a vote or by any non-compliance with the provisions of these rules, or the regulations made thereunder, or by any mistake in the use of any form annexed thereto,

the election of the returned candidate shall be void.

(2) If the Commissioners report that a returned candidate has been guilty by an

agent (other than his election agent) of any corrupt practice specified in Part I of Schedule IV which does not amount to any form of bribery other than treating as hereinafter explained or to the procuring or abetment of personation, and if the Commissioners further report that the candidate has satisfied them that—

- (a) no corrupt practice was committed at such election by the candidate or his election agent, and the corrupt practices mentioned in the report were committed contrary to the orders and without the sanction or connivance of such candidate or his election agent, and
- (b) such candidate and his election agent took all reasonable means for preventing the commission of corrupt practices at such election, and
- (c) the corrupt practices mentioned in the said report were of a trivial, unimportant and limited character, and
- (d) in all other respects the election was free from any corrupt practice on the part of such candidate or any of his agents,

then the Commissioners may find that the election of such candidate is not void.

*Explanation.*—For the purpose of this sub-rule “treating” means the incurring in whole or in part by any person of the expense of giving or providing any food, drink, entertainment or provision to any person with the object, direct, or indirectly, of inducing him or any other person to vote or refrain from voting or as a reward for having voted or refrained from voting.

38. (1) At the conclusion of the inquiry, the Commissioners shall report whether the returned candidate, or any other party to the petition who has under the provisions of these rules claimed the seat, has been duly elected, and in so reporting

shall have regard to the provisions of rule 37.

(2) The report shall be in writing and shall be signed by all the Commissioners. The Commissioners shall forthwith forward their report to the Governor who, on receipt thereof, shall issue orders in accordance with the report and publish the report in the Gazette, and the orders of the Governor shall be final.

39. If either in their report or upon any other matter there is a difference of opinion among the Commissioners, the opinion of the majority shall prevail, and their report shall be expressed in the terms of the views of the majority.

40. Where any charge is made in an election petition of any corrupt practice, the Commissioners shall record in their report—

- (a) a finding whether a corrupt practice has or has not been proved to have been committed by any candidate or his agent, or with the connivance of any candidate or his agent, and the nature of such corrupt practice, and
- (b) the names of all persons (if any) who have been proved at the inquiry to have been guilty of any corrupt practice and the nature of such corrupt practice with any such recommendations as they may desire to make for the exemption of any such persons from any disqualifications they may have incurred in this connection under these rules.

## PART VII.

### SPECIAL PROVISION.

41. If any question arises as to the interpretation of these rules otherwise than in connection with an election inquiry held thereunder, the question shall be referred for the decision of the Governor, and his decision shall be final.

port of  
muni-  
cality  
procedu-  
re.

**SUBORDINATE CIVIL SERVICE.**

No. 5462 A.

No. 1904 A.D. —The 15th July 1920. —The orders of the 6th July 1920  
posting Babu Mriganka Bhushan Ray, S. A.  
Burdwan Division. Deputy Collector, to the Burdwan Division, and  
being relieved of his settlement duties, are cancelled.

H. E. STEPHENSON,  
Chief Secy. to the Govt. of Bengal.



# The Gazette of India.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

No. 29.} SIMLA, SATURDAY, JULY 17, 1920.

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

## CONTENTS.

PAGE.	PAGE.
<b>PART I.—Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, Leave of Absence, General Orders, Rules and Regulations . . . . .</b>	<b>SUPPLEMENT No. 30—</b>
1351—1398	Statement of plague seizures and deaths reported in India during the week ending the 3rd July 1920 . . . . .
<b>PART II.—Notifications by Comptroller General, Department of Commerce and Industry, Paper Currency Department, Bank of Bengal, Agent to the Governor General and Chief Commissioner in Baluchistan, Agent to the Governor General, North-West Frontier Province, Administrator General of Bengal, High Court, Survey of India Department, Indian Museum, State Railways, Calcutta University, Post Office, Telegraph Department, Official Advertisements [published in Calcutta] . . . . .</b>	Rainfall Summary for the seven days ending at 8 hrs., Thursday, the 17th July 1920, based on the Indian Daily Weather Reports of the period . . . . .
	Season and Crop Prospects for the week ending Saturday, the 10th July 1920 . . . . .
<b>PART III.—Advertisements and Notices by Private Individuals and Corporations [published in Calcutta] . . . . .</b>	Statement showing the number of persons on relief works and in receipt of gratuitous relief in the Districts of British Provinces and in Indian States affected by famine or scarcity in India for the weeks ending 12th and 18th June 1920 . . . . .
	Resolution publishing the papers regarding the conviction of Mr. D. M. Manilal and the recent Indian riots in Fiji . . . . .
	Statement of Approximate Gross Earnings of Indian Railways . . . . .

## PART I.

Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, etc.

## LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

*Simla, the 15th July, 1920.*

**No. 73.**—For the purposes of section 63 of the Government of India Act, 1915 (5 and 6 Geo. 5, c. 61), and in pursuance of the provisions of Regulation XI of the Regulations for the nomination and election of Additional Members of the Legislative Council of the Governor General, the Governor General is pleased to nominate Colonel William Danvers Waghorn, C.B., C.M.G., R.N., being an official, to be an Additional Member of the said Council, in the said Act referred to as the Indian Legislative Council.

**No. 74.**—For the purposes of section 63 of the Government of India Act, 1915 (5 and 6 Geo. 5, c. 61), and in pursuance of the provisions of Regulation XI of the Regulations for the nomination and election of Additional Members of the Legislative Council of the Governor General, the Governor General is pleased to nominate Mr. James Alexander Richey, C.I.E., being an official, to be an Additional Member of the said Council, in the said Act referred to as the Indian Legislative Council.

**No. 75.**—For the purposes of section 63 of the Government of India Act, 1915 (5 and 6 Geo. 5, c. 61), and in pursuance of the provisions of Regulation XI of the Regulations for the nomination and election of Additional Members of the Legislative Council of the Governor General, the Governor General is pleased to nominate Mr. Samuel Perry O'Donnell, C.I.E., being an official, to be an Additional Member of the said Council, in the said Act referred to as the Indian Legislative Council.

**No. 76.**—For the purposes of section 63 of the Government of India Act, 1915 (5 and 6 Geo. 5, c. 61), and in pursuance of the provisions of Regulation XI of the Regulations for the nomination and election of Additional Members of the Legislative Council of the Governor General, the Governor General is pleased to nominate Mr. Birendra Nath Mitra, C.I.E., C.B.E., being an official, to be an Additional Member of the said Council, in the said Act referred to as the Indian Legislative Council.

**No. 77.**—The Governor General is pleased to accept the resignation, with effect from the 7th August 1920, by the Hon'ble Mr. G. R. Clarke, O.B.E., of his office of Additional Member of the Indian Legislative Council.

**No. 78.**—For the purposes of section 63 of the Government of India Act, 1915 (5 and 6 Geo. 5, c. 61), and in pursuance of the provisions of Regulation XI of the Regulations for the nomination and election of Additional Members of the Legislative Council of the Governor General, the Governor General is pleased to nominate Mr. Henry Norton Hutchinson, O.B.E., being an official, to be an Additional Member of the said Council, in the said Act referred to as the Indian Legislative Council, with effect from the 7th August 1920.

A. P. MUDDIMAN,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## HOME DEPARTMENT.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

#### ESTABLISHMENTS.

*Simla, the 15th July, 1920.*

**No. 1392.**—Captain E. C. Secondé, 16th Rajputs, is appointed to the Burma Commission as Assistant Commissioner.

**No. 1398.**—Mr. R. P. Dewhurst is permitted to resign His Majesty's Indian Civil Service, with effect from the 13th April 1920.

**No. 1400.**—The Right Honourable Lord Meston of Agra and Dunottar, K.C.S.I., LL.D., V.D., is permitted to resign His Majesty's Indian Civil Service, with effect from the 28th May 1919.

### JUDICIAL:

*The 13th July, 1920.*

**No. 1226.**—Mr. S. Wilberforce, I.C.S., took his seat as an Additional Judge of the High Court of Judicature at Lahore on the 16th June 1920.

*The 15th July, 1920.*

**No. 1244.**—The Home Department notification no. 1011, dated the 6th August 1919, appointing Mr. P. L. Buckland, Barrister-at-Law, to act as a Judge of the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal during the absence on furlough of the Hon'ble Justice Sir J. G. Woodroffe, Kt., Barrister-at-Law, is hereby cancelled, with effect from the 19th July 1920.

**No. 1245**—In pursuance of sub-section 2(i) of section 101 of the Government of India Act, 1915 (5 and 6 Geo. 5, Chapter 61), the Governor General in Council is pleased to appoint Mr. P. L. Buckland, Barrister-at-Law, to act as an Additional Judge of the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal for the period from the 19th July 1920 up to the commencement of the Court's vacation of 1921, or until further orders.

---

---

**MEDICAL.**

*The 15th July, 1920.*

**No. 640.**—Civil Assistant Surgeon Babu Nani Lal Pan, M.B. (Calcutta), is confirmed in the appointment of Professor of Anatomy, Medical College, Calcutta, with effect from the 18th June 1917.

---

---

**POLICE.**

*The 16th July, 1920.*

**No. 1328.**—The services of Major J. G. B. Gordon, M.C., 52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force), are placed at the disposal of the Hon'ble the Chief Commissioner of Assam for employment as Recruiting Officer for the Assam Rifles.

**H. McPHERSON,**  
*Secretary to the Government of India,*

---

---

**REFORMS OFFICE.**

**NOTIFICATION.**

*Simla, the 17th July, 1920.*

**No. 508-G.**—In pursuance of sub-section (2) of section 47 of the Government of India Act, 1919, the Governor General in Council, with the approval of the Secretary of State in Council, is pleased to direct that on July 17, 1920, the following provisions of the said Act shall come into operation, namely :—

- (i) sections 1, 2, 33, 44 and 46 ; and
- (ii) section 45 and Parts I and II of the Second Schedule so far as these provisions give effect to such amendments in the Government of India Act, 1916, as amended by the Government of India (Amendment) Act, 1916, as incorporate or are consequential on or arise out of the provisions of sections 1, 2, 33, 44 and 46.

**S. P. O'DONNELL,**  
*Secretary to the Government of India,*

## FOREIGN AND POLITICAL DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATIONS.

*Simla, the 12th July, 1920.*

## ORDER OF THE INDIAN EMPIRE.

**No. 164-I. E.—Erratum.**—In the Notification by the Government of India in the Foreign and Political Department, No. 1-I. E., dated the 1st January 1920, announcing certain appointments to, and a promotion in, the Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire under the heading :—

*“ To be Companions.”*

for the words “ Allan Thomas Holme, Esquire ” read “ Alan Thomas Holme, Esquire ”.

J. B. WOOD,

*Secretary to the Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire*

**No. 2732-Est.-B.**—Lieutenant P. H. Graham, I.A.R.O., is appointed Assistant Commandant, Malwa Bhil Corps, with effect from the 27th June 1920.

**No. 2735-Est.-A.**—The Hon'ble Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. Beville, C.I.E., officiating Resident of the 1st Class and Agent to the Governor General in Central India, is confirmed in that appointment, with effect from the 28th May 1920.

**No. 2740-Est.-A.**—Lieutenant T. V. Brennan, His Britannic Majesty's Vice-Consul, Birjand, is appointed temporarily to officiate in the Political Department of the Government of India, and is posted as His Britannic Majesty's Consul for Sistan and Kain, with effect from the 1st June 1920.

*The 13th July, 1920.*

**No. 2076-I. B.**—In pursuance respectively of Section 29 and of rule 26 (b) of Order V of the first Schedule of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (V of 1908), as applied to Berar, the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare :—

- (1) that the provisions of Section 29 of the said Code shall apply to the Courts in Mesopotamia specified in the Schedule hereto annexed; and
- (2) that the service by such Courts in Mesopotamia of any summons issued by a Court in Berar under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (V of 1908), as applied to that area, shall be valid service.

*Schedule.*

1. Court of Appeal, Baghdad.
2. Court of First Instance, Baghdad.
3. Court of First Instance, Basrah.
4. Court of First Instance, Ba'qubah.
5. Court of First Instance, Mosul.

*The 14th July, 1920.*

**No. 2764-Est.-B.**—The undermentioned officer is granted 150 days' combined leave out of India, with effect from the 9th January 1920, the first 60 days being special war leave and the following 90 days privilege leave :—

Major R. J. MacBrayne, M.C., 15th Ludhiana Sikhs, officiating Inspecting Officer, Punjab States Imperial Service Infantry. Pension service 20th year commenced on the 8th May 1920.

(The Notification by the Government of India in the Foreign and Political Department No. 2204-Est.-B., dated the 7th June 1920, is hereby cancelled.)

*The 15th July, 1920.*

**No. 2097-I.B.**—The following draft of rules which the Governor General in Council in exercise of the powers conferred by the Indian (Foreign Jurisdiction) Order in Council, 1902, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, proposes to make for the election in Berar of

persons to be nominated to the Council of State, the Legislative Assembly and the Legislative Council of the Governor of the Central Provinces, are published for general information :—

**1. These rules may be called the Berar Electoral Rules.**

**2. (1) In these rules, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—**

- (a) "the Act" means the Government of India Act;
- (b) "Commissioners" means Commissioners appointed for the purpose of holding an election inquiry under these rules;
- (c) "corrupt practice" means any act deemed to be a corrupt practice under the provisions of Schedule IV;
- (d) "election agent" means the person appointed under these rules by a candidate as his agent for an election;
- (e) "Gazette" means the *Central Provinces Gazette*;
- (f) "Governor" means the Governor of the Central Provinces, and until a Governor is appointed under the Act shall be deemed to include the Chief Commissioner;
- (g) "Legislative Council" means the Legislative Council of the Governor;
- (h) "local Government" means the local Government of the Central Provinces; and
- (i) "official" means a person holding an office in the civil or military service of the Crown which office involves both of the following incidents, namely, that the incumbent—
  - (i) is a whole-time servant of Government, and
  - (ii) is remunerated either by salary or fees.

(2) The provisions of the General Clauses Act, 1897, shall apply for the interpretation of these rules as if these rules were an Act of the Governor General in Council.

**PART I.**

**CONSTITUENCIES.**

**3. (1) The persons to be elected for nomination to the Council of State and the Legislative Assembly shall be elected respectively by the Council of State constituency and the Legislative Assembly constituency specified in Schedule I.**

(2) The members to be elected for nomination to the Legislative Council shall be elected by the Legislative Council constituencies specified in Schedule I, and the number of members to be elected by each constituency shall be as stated therein against that constituency.

**PART II.**

**QUALIFICATIONS FOR ELECTION.**

**4. (1) A person shall not be eligible for election under these rules if such person—**

- (a) is not a British subject or a subject of the Hyderabad State; or
- (b) is a female; or
- (c) is already a member of any legislative body constituted under the Act; or
- (d) having been a legal practitioner has been dismissed or is under suspension from practising as such by order of any competent court; or
- (e) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind; or
- (f) is under 25 years of age; or
- (g) is an undischarged insolvent; or
- (h) being a discharged insolvent has not obtained from the court a certificate that his insolvency was caused by misfortune without any misconduct on his part; or
- (i) is an official:

Provided that the local Government may direct that, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, a Ruler of any State in India or the Rulers of any such States or a subject of any such State or any class of such subjects shall not be ineligible for election by reason only of the disqualification mentioned in clause (a):

Provided further that the disqualification mentioned in clause (d) may be removed by an order of the local Government in this behalf.



Provided further that for the purposes of an election to the Legislative Council a minister shall not be deemed to be an official.

(2) A person against whom a conviction by a criminal court involving a sentence of transportation or imprisonment for a period of more than six months is subsisting shall, unless the offence of which he was convicted has been pardoned, not be eligible for election for five years from the date of the expiration of the sentence.

(3) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code, as in force in British India or as applied to Berar, punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under these rules or any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, such person shall not be eligible for election for five years from the date of such conviction or of the finding of the Commissioners, as the case may be; and a person reported by any such Commissioners to be guilty of any other corrupt practice shall be similarly disqualified for three years from such date.

(4) If any person has been a candidate or an election agent at an election held under these rules or at an election to any legislative body constituted under the Act and has failed to lodge any prescribed return of election expenses or has lodged a return which is found, either by Commissioners holding an inquiry into the election or by a Magistrate in a judicial proceeding, to be false in any material particular, such person shall not be eligible for election for five years from the date of such election:

Provided that any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of this rule may be removed by an order of the local Government in that behalf.

5. (1) A person shall not be eligible for election to represent any general or special constituency unless his name is registered on the electoral roll of the constituency.

(2) For the purposes of these rules:—

(a) "general constituency" means a non-Muhammadan or Muhammadan constituency or the Council of State constituency; and

(b) "special constituency" means the Landholders' or the Commerce and Industry constituency.

### PART III.

#### THE ELECTORAL ROLL.

6. (1) Every person shall be entitled to have his name registered on the electoral roll of a constituency who has the qualifications prescribed for an elector of that constituency and who is not subject to any of the disqualifications hereinafter set out, namely:—

- (a) is not a British subject or a subject of the Hyderabad State; or
- (b) is a female; or
- (c) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind; or
- (d) is under 21 years of age:

Provided that the local Government may direct that, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, a Ruler of any State in India or the Rulers of any such States or a subject of any such State or any class of such subjects shall not be disqualified for registration by reason only of the disqualification mentioned in clause (a):

Provided further that, if a resolution is passed by either chamber of the Indian legislature or by the Legislative Council recommending that the sex disqualification for registration should be removed either in respect of women generally or any class of women, the local Government shall make regulations providing that women or a class of women, as the case may be, shall not be disqualified for registration on the electoral roll of the constituency or of constituencies, as the case may be, of that body by reason only of their sex:

Provided further that no person shall be entitled to have his name registered on the electoral roll of more than one general constituency of the Legislative Council.

(2) If any person is convicted of an offence under Chapter IX-A of the Indian Penal Code, as in force in British India or as applied to Berar, punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months or is, after an inquiry by Commissioners appointed under these rules or any rules for the time being in force regarding elections to a legislative body constituted under the

Act, reported as guilty of a corrupt practice as specified in Part I, or in paragraph 1, 2 or 3 of Part II, of Schedule IV, his name, if on the electoral roll, shall be removed therefrom and shall not be registered thereon for a period of five years from the date of the conviction or the report, as the case may be, or, if not on the electoral roll, shall not be so registered for a like period; and if any person is reported by any such Commissioners as guilty of any other corrupt practice his name, if on the electoral roll, shall be removed therefrom and shall not be registered thereon for a period of three years from the date of the report or, if not on the electoral roll, shall not be so registered for a like period:

Provided that the local Government may direct that the name of any person to whom this sub-rule applies shall be registered on the electoral roll.

Qualifications of electors.

7. The qualifications of an elector for any constituency shall be such qualifications as are specified in Schedule II in the case of that constituency.

Electoral roll.

8. (1) An electoral roll shall be prepared for every constituency, on which shall be entered the names of all persons appearing to be entitled to be registered as electors for that constituency. It shall be published in the constituency together with a notice specifying the mode in which and the time within which any person whose name is not entered in the roll and who claims to have it inserted therein, or any person whose name is on the roll and who objects to the inclusion of his own name or of the name of any other person on the roll, may prefer a claim or objection to the Revising Authority.

(2) Subject to the provisions of these rules, the local Government shall make regulations providing for—

- (1) the authority by whom the electoral roll shall be prepared and the particulars to be contained in the roll;
- (2) the time at which the roll shall be prepared;
- (3) the publication of the roll in such manner and in such language as to give it wide publicity in the constituency to which it relates;
- (4) the mode in which and the time within which claims and objections may be preferred;

- (5) the constitution and appointment of Revising Authorities to dispose of claims and objections;
- (6) the manner in which notices of claims or objections shall be published;
- (7) the place, date, and time at which and the manner in which claims or objections shall be heard;

and may make such regulations to provide for other matters incidental or ancillary to the preparation and revision of the roll as it may consider desirable. Such regulations may be made as to rolls generally or any class of rolls or any particular roll.

(3) The orders made by the Revising Authority shall be final, and the electoral roll shall be amended in accordance therewith and shall, as so amended, be republished in such manner as the local Government may prescribe.

(4) The electoral roll shall come into force from the date of such republication, and shall continue in force for a period of three years or for such less period as the local Government may by regulation prescribe, and after the expiration of such period a fresh roll shall be prepared in accordance with these rules.

(5) If a constituency is called upon to elect a member or members after an electoral roll has ceased to have force and before the completion of the new electoral roll, the old electoral roll shall for the purposes of that election continue to operate as the electoral roll for the constituency.

9. Every person registered on the electoral roll for the time being in force for any constituency shall while so registered be entitled to vote at an election in that constituency: provided that no person shall vote in more than one general constituency of the Legislative Council.

#### PART IV.

##### ELECTIONS.

10. (1) Any person may be nominated as a candidate for election in any constituency for which he is eligible for election under these rules. Nomination of candidate

(2) On or before the date on which a candidate is nominated the candidate shall make in writing and sign a declaration appointing either himself or some other person who is not disqualified under these rules for the appointment, to be his election agent, and no candidate shall be deemed to be duly nominated unless such declaration has been made.

(3) A candidate who has withdrawn his candidature shall not be allowed to cancel the withdrawal or to be renominated as a candidate for the same election.

11. (1) If there are two or more candidates duly nominated who have not withdrawn their candidature before such time as the local Government may fix in this behalf, a poll shall be taken.

(2) If there is only one such candidate, he shall be declared to be duly elected.

(3) If there is no such candidate, the Governor shall, by a notification in the Gazette, call for fresh nominations for the vacancy, and if any such are received shall call upon the constituency to elect a person in accordance with these rules.

(4) Votes shall be given by ballot and in general and Landholders' constituencies in person, and no votes shall be received by proxy:

Provided that in the case of the Council of State constituency votes may be sent to the Returning Officer by post.

(5) Votes shall be counted by, or under the supervision of, the Returning Officer, and any candidate, or, in the absence of the candidate, a representative duly authorised by him in writing, shall have a right to be present at the time of counting.

(6) When the counting of the votes has been completed, the Returning Officer shall forthwith declare the candidate to whom the largest number of votes has been given to be elected.

(7) Where an equality of votes is found to exist between any candidates and the addition of one vote will entitle any of the candidates to be declared elected, the determination of the person or persons to whom such one additional vote shall be deemed to have been given shall be made by lot to be drawn in the presence of the Returning Officer and in such manner as he may determine.

(8) The Returning Officer shall without delay report the result of the election to the local Government, and the name of the candidate elected shall be published in the Gazette.

12. (1) Subject to the provisions of these rules, the local Government shall make regulations providing—

(1) for the form and manner in, and the conditions on, which nominations may be made, and for the scrutiny of nominations;

(2) for the appointment of a Returning Officer for each constituency and for his powers and duties;

(3) in the case of general and Landholders' constituencies, for the division of the constituencies into polling areas in such manner as to give all electors such reasonable facilities for voting as are practicable in the circumstances, and for the appointment of polling stations for these areas;

(4) for the appointment of officers to preside at polling stations, and for the duties of such officers;

(5) for the checking of voters by reference to the electoral roll;

(6) for the manner in which votes are to be given, and in particular for the case of illiterate voters or voters under physical or other disability;

(7) for the procedure to be followed in respect of tender of votes by persons representing themselves to be electors after other persons have voted as such electors;

(8) for the scrutiny of votes;

(9) for the safe custody of ballot papers and other election papers, for the period for which such papers shall be preserved, and for the inspection and production of such papers;

and may make such other regulations regarding the conduct of elections as it thinks fit.

(2) In the exercise of the foregoing power regulations may be made as to elections generally or any class of elections or in regard to constituencies generally or any class of constituency or any particular constituency.

13. (1) If any person is elected by a constituency in British India of any legislative body constituted under the Act and also by any constituency specified in Schedule I, the election of such person under these rules shall be void and the Governor shall call upon the constituency concerned to elect another person.

(2) If any person is elected under these rules by a constituency of the Legislative Council and by the Council of State or Legislative Assembly constituency, the election of such person to the Legislative

Council shall be void and the Governor shall call upon the constituency concerned to elect another person.

(3) If any person is elected under these rules either by more than one constituency of the Legislative Council or by the Council of State constituency and the Legislative Assembly constituency, he shall, by notice in writing signed by him and delivered to the local Government within seven days from the date of the publication of the result of such election in the Gazette, choose for which constituency he shall serve, and the choice shall be conclusive.

(4) When any such choice has been made, the Governor shall call upon the constituency or constituencies for which such person has not chosen to serve to elect another person or persons.

(5) If the candidate does not make the choice referred to in sub-rule (3) of this rule, the elections of such person shall be void and the Governor shall call upon the constituency or constituencies concerned to elect another person or persons.

*Election agents and return of expenses.*

Disqualifi-  
cation for be-  
ing election  
agent.

14. No person shall be appointed an election agent who is himself ineligible for election as being subject to any disqualification mentioned in sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (4) of rule 4.

15. (1) The appointment of an election agent, whether the election agent appointed be the candidate himself or not, may only be revoked in a writing signed by the candidate and lodged with the officer receiving nominations and shall operate from the date on which it is so lodged.

(2) In the event of such a revocation or of the death of any election agent, whether such event occurs before, during or after the election, then the candidate shall appoint forthwith another election agent and declare his name in writing to the said officer.

Return of  
election  
expenses.

16. (1) Within one month or such longer period as the Governor may allow after the date of the declaration of the election every candidate, either personally or through his election agent, shall cause to be lodged with the Returning Officer a return of his election expenses containing the particulars specified in Schedule III.

(2) Every such return shall contain a statement of all payments made by the candidate or by his election agent or by any

persons on behalf of the candidate or in his interests for expenses incurred on account of, or in respect of, the conduct and management of the election, and further a statement of all unpaid claims in respect of such expenses of which he or his election agent is aware.

(3) The return shall be accompanied by declarations by the candidate and his election agent which shall be in the form contained in Schedule III and shall be made on oath or affirmation before a Magistrate.

(4) The local Government shall cause to be prepared in such manner, and maintained for such time, as it may direct, a record showing the names of all candidates at every election under these rules and the date on which the return of election expenses of each candidate has been lodged with the Returning Officer.

17. Every election agent shall keep Accounts of regular books of account in which the particulars of all expenditure of the nature referred to in rule 16 shall be entered, whether such expenditure is incurred by the candidate or by the election agent or by any person under the direction of the candidate or the election agent.

PART V.

GENERAL PROVISIONS.

18. If the election of any person becomes void under these rules, or if any person has been nominated as the result of an election under these rules to any legislative body constituted under the Act and his seat has been declared vacant under the electoral rules for the time being in force relating to that body or has otherwise become vacant, the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituency concerned to elect a person within such time as may be prescribed by such notification.

19. For the purpose of the first elections under these rules, the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituencies referred to in rule 3 to elect persons in accordance with these rules within such time as may be prescribed by such notification.

(2) If any difficulty arises as to the preparation or publication of the first electoral roll or the holding of the first elections under these rules, the local Government may by order do any matter or thing which appears to it necessary for the proper preparation or publication of the roll or for the proper holding of the elections.

Reconstitution of legislative body.

20. When, on the expiration of the duration, or on the dissolution, of the Council of State or the Legislative Assembly or the Legislative Council, a general election is to be held, the Governor shall, by notification in the Gazette, call upon the constituency or constituencies, as the case may be, referred to in rule 3, to elect persons in accordance with these rules within such time after the date of expiration or dissolution as may be prescribed by such notification :

Provided that, if the Governor thinks fit, such notification may be issued at any time not being more than three months prior to the date on which the duration of the Council of State or the Legislative Assembly or the Legislative Council, as the case may be, would expire in the ordinary course of events.

Publication of result of general election.

21. As soon as may be after the expiration of the time fixed for an election under rule 19 or rule 20, the names of the members elected for the various constituencies at such election shall be notified in the Gazette.

#### PART VI.

#### THE FINAL DECISION OF DOUBTS AND DISPUTES AS TO THE VALIDITY OF AN ELECTION.

Definitions.

22. In this Part and in Schedule IV, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(a) " agent " includes an election agent and any person who is held by Commissioners to have acted as an agent in connection with an election with the knowledge or consent of the candidate ;

(b) " candidate " means a person who has been nominated as a candidate at any election or who claims that he has been so nominated or that his nomination has been improperly refused, and includes a person who, when an election is in contemplation, holds himself out as a prospective candidate at such election, provided that he is subsequently nominated as a candidate at such election ; and

(c) " returned candidate " means a candidate whose name has been published under these rules as duly elected.

Re-election.

23. No election shall be called in question except by an election petition presented in accordance with the provisions of this Part.

24. An election petition may be presented to the Governor by any candidate or elector against any returned candidate within fourteen days from the date on which the result of the election has been published in accordance with sub-rule (8) of rule 11.

Presentation of the petition.

25. The petition shall contain a statement in concise form of the material facts on which the petitioner relies and the particulars of any corrupt practice which he alleges and shall, where necessary, be divided into paragraphs numbered consecutively. It shall be signed by the petitioner and verified in the manner prescribed for the verification of pleadings in the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, as applied to Berar.

Contents of the petition.

26. The petitioner may, if he so desires, in addition to calling in question the election of the returned candidate, claim a declaration that he himself or any other candidate has been duly elected ; in which case he shall join as respondents to his petition all other candidates who were nominated at the election.

Against whom it may be presented.

27. At the time of presentation of the petition, the petitioner shall deposit with it the sum of one thousand rupees in cash or in Government Promissory Notes of equal value at the market rate of the day as security for the costs of the same.

Deposit of security.

28. (1) If the provisions of rule 27 are not complied with, the Governor shall dismiss the petition.

Dismissal for default.

(2) Upon compliance with the provisions of rule 27—

Appointment of Commissioners.

(a) the Governor shall appoint as Commissioners for the trial of the petition three persons who are, or are eligible to be appointed, Judges of a High Court within the meaning of section 101 (3) of the Act, and shall appoint one of them to be the President, and thereafter all applications and proceedings in connection therewith shall be dealt with and held by such Commissioners ;

(b) the President of the Commission so constituted shall, as soon as may be, cause a copy of the petition to be served on each respondent and to be published in the Gazette, and may call on the petitioner to execute a bond in such amount and with such sureties as he may require for the payment of any further costs.

At any time within fourteen days after such publication, any other candidate shall be entitled to be joined as a respondent on giving security in a like amount and procuring the execution of a like bond.

(8) When in respect of an election in a constituency more petitions than one are presented, the Governor shall refer all such petitions to the same Commissioners, who may at their discretion inquire into the petitions either in one or in more proceedings as they shall think fit.

Inquiry by  
Commissioners.

29. Every election petition shall be inquired into by the Commissioners, as nearly as may be, in accordance with the procedure applicable under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, as applied to Berar, to the trial of suits: provided that it shall only be necessary for the Commissioners to make a memorandum of the substance of the evidence of any witness examined by them.

Place of  
inquiry.

30. The inquiry shall be held at such place in Berar as the Governor may appoint: provided that the Commissioners may in their discretion sit at any other place in Berar for any part of the inquiry, and may depute any one of their number to take evidence at any place in Berar.

Withdrawal  
of petition.

31. (1) No election petition shall be withdrawn without the leave of the Commissioners.

(2) If there are more petitioners than one, no application to withdraw a petition shall be made except with the consent of all the petitioners.

(3) When an application for withdrawal is made, notice thereof fixing a date for the hearing of the application shall be given to all other parties to the petition and shall be published in the Gazette.

(4) No application for withdrawal shall be granted if the Commissioners are of opinion that such application has been induced by any bargain or consideration which the Commissioners consider ought not to be allowed.

(5) If the application is granted—

(a) the petitioner shall be ordered to pay the costs of the respondent theretofore incurred or such portion thereof as the Commissioners may think fit;

(b) such withdrawal shall be reported to the Governor, who shall publish notice thereof in the Gazette; and

(c) any person who might himself have been a petitioner may,

within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted as petitioner in place of the party withdrawing, and, upon compliance with the conditions of rule 27 as to security, shall be entitled to be so substituted and to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

32. (1) An election petition shall abate only on the death of a sole petitioner or of the survivor of several petitioners. Abatement substituted on death of petitioner.

(2) Such abatement shall be reported to the Governor, who shall publish notice thereof in the Gazette.

(3) Any person who might himself have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted as petitioner, and, upon compliance with the conditions of rule 27 as to security, shall be entitled to be so substituted and to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit.

33. If before the conclusion of the trial of an election petition the respondent dies or gives notice that he does not intend to oppose the petition, the Commissioners shall cause notice of such event to be published in the Gazette, and thereupon any person who might have been a petitioner may, within seven days of such publication, apply to be substituted for such respondent to oppose the petition, and shall be entitled to continue the proceedings upon such terms as the Commissioners may think fit. Abatement substituted on death of respondent.

34. Where at an inquiry into an election petition any candidate, other than the returned candidate, claims the seat for himself, the returned candidate or any other party may give evidence to prove that the election of such candidate would have been void if he had been the returned candidate and a petition had been presented complaining of his election. Reclamation when seat claim.

35. When at an inquiry into an election petition the Commissioners so order, the Government Advocate of the Central Provinces or some person acting under his instructions shall attend and take such part therein as they may direct. Attendance of Law Officers.

36. (1) Save as hereinafter provided in this rule, if in the opinion of the Commissioners— Grounds for declaring election void.

(a) the election of a returned candidate has been procured or induced, or the result of the



election has been materially affected, by a corrupt practice, or

- (b) any corrupt practice specified in Part I of Schedule IV has been committed, or
- (c) the result of the election has been materially affected by any irregularity in respect of a nomination paper, or by the improper reception or refusal of a vote or by any non-compliance with the provisions of these rules, or the regulations made thereunder, or by any mistake in the use of any form annexed thereto,

the election of the returned candidate shall be void.

(2) If the Commissioners report that a returned candidate has been guilty by an agent (other than his election agent) of any corrupt practice specified in Part I of Schedule IV which does not amount to any form of bribery other than treating as hereinafter explained or to the procuring or abetment of personation, and if the Commissioners further report that the candidate has satisfied them that—

- (a) no corrupt practice was committed at such election by the candidate or his election agent, and the corrupt practices mentioned in the report were committed contrary to the orders and without the sanction or connivance of such candidate or his election agent, and
- (b) such candidate and his election agent took all reasonable means for preventing the commission of corrupt practices at such election, and
- (c) the corrupt practices mentioned in the said report were of a trivial, unimportant and limited character, and
- (d) in all other respects the election was free from any corrupt practice on the part of such candidate or any of his agents,

then the Commissioners may find that the election of such candidate is not void.

*Explanation.*—For the purpose of this sub-rule “treating” means the incurring in whole or in part by any person of the expense of giving or providing any food, drink, entertainment or provision to any person with the object, directly or

indirectly, of inducing him or any other person to vote or refrain from voting or as a reward for having voted or refrained from voting.

37. (1) At the conclusion of the inquiry, the Commissioners shall report whether the returned candidate, or any other party to the petition who has under the provisions of these rules claimed the seat, has been duly elected, and in so reporting shall have regard to the provisions of rule 36. Report of Commissioners and procedure thereon.

(2) The report shall be in writing and shall be signed by all the Commissioners. The Commissioners shall forthwith forward their report to the Governor who, on receipt thereof, shall issue orders in accordance with the report and publish the report in the Gazette, and the orders of the Governor shall be final.

38. If either in their report or upon any other matter there is a difference of opinion among the Commissioners, the opinion of the majority shall prevail, and their report shall be expressed in the terms of the views of the majority. Form of report.

39. Where any charge is made in an election petition of any corrupt practice, the Commissioners shall record in their report— Findings as to corrupt practices and persons guilty thereof.

- (a) a finding whether a corrupt practice has or has not been proved to have been committed by any candidate or his agent, or with the connivance of any candidate or his agent, and the nature of such corrupt practice, and
- (b) the names of all persons (if any) who have been proved at the inquiry to have been guilty of any corrupt practice and the nature of such corrupt practice with any such recommendations as they may desire to make for the exemption of any such persons from any disqualifications they may have incurred in this connection under these rules.

## PART VII.

### SPECIAL PROVISION.

40. If any question arises as to the interpretation of these rules otherwise than in connection with an election inquiry held thereunder, the question shall be referred for the decision of the Governor, and his decision shall be final. Interpretation in case of doubt.

## SCHEDULE I.

(See rule 3).

## I.—List of Constituencies.

Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	Number of Members.
<i>1.—The Council of State Constituency.</i>			
Berar ... ..	General ... ..	The Berar Division, excluding the Melghat taluq of the Amraoti District.	1
<i>2.—The Legislative Assembly Constituency.</i>			
Berar .. ..	Non-Muhammadian ...	The Berar Division, excluding the Melghat taluq of the Amraoti District.	1
<i>3.—Legislative Council Constituencies.</i>			
East Berar Municipal (Non-Muhammadian).	Non-Muhammadian Urban	The municipalities of Amraoti City, Amraoti Camp, Ellichpur City, Ellichpur Civil Station, and Yeotmal.	1
West Berar Municipal (Non-Muhammadian).	Ditto ...	The municipalities of Akola, Akot, Murtizapur, Karanja, Malkapur, Khamgaon and Shegaon.	1
Amraoti, Central ...	Non-Muhammadian Rural...	The Amraoti taluq of the Amraoti District.	1
Amraoti, East ... ..	Ditto ...	The Chandur and Morni taluqs of the Amraoti District.	1
Amraoti, West ... ..	Ditto ...	The Ellichpur and Daryapur taluqs of the Amraoti District.	1
Akola, East ... ..	Ditto ...	The Akola and Murtizapur taluqs of the Akola District.	1
Akola, North-West ...	Ditto ...	The Balapur and Akot taluqs of the Akola District.	1
Akola, South ... ..	Ditto ...	The Mangrul and Basim taluqs of the Akola District.	1
Buldana, Central ...	Ditto ...	The Chikhli, Mehkar and Khamgaon taluqs of the Buldana District.	1
Buldana, (Malkapur and Jalgaon).	Ditto ...	The Malkapur and Jalgaon taluqs of the Buldana District.	1
Yeotmal, East ... ..	Ditto ...	The Yeotmal, Kelapur and Wun taluqs of the Yeotmal District.	1
Yeotmal, West ... ..	Ditto ...	The Darwha and Pusad taluqs of the Yeotmal District.	1



Name of Constituency.	Class of Constituency.	Extent of Constituency.	Number of Members.
Berar Municipal (Muhammadan).	Muhammadan Urban ...	The municipalities of Amraoti City, Amraoti Camp, Ellichpur City, Ellichpur Civil Station, Yeotmal, Akola, Akot, Mutizapur, Karanja, Malkapur, Khamgaon and Shegaon.	1
East Berar Rural (Muhammadan).	Muhammadan Rural ...	The Amraoti and Yeotmal Districts, excluding the Malghat <i>talug</i> of the Amraoti District.	1
West Berar Rural (Muhammadan).	Ditto ...	The Akola and Buldana Districts	1
Berar Landholders ...	Landholders ...	The Berar Division, excluding the Malghat <i>talug</i> of the Amraoti District.	1
Berar Commerce and Industry.	Commerce and Industry ...	(Non-territorial) ...	1

II. The definition in this Schedule of a Non-Muhammadan or Muhammadan rural constituency by reference to a District or part of a District shall not have the effect of including in such constituency any area included in an urban constituency of the same communal description.

## SCHEDULE II.

(See rule 7.)

## QUALIFICATIONS OF ELECTORS.

## 1. For the purposes of this Schedule—

- (a) "company" means a company incorporated in accordance with law in any part of His Majesty's dominions;
- (b) "previous year" means the financial year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules;
- (c) "urban area" means a municipality, or a railway settlement;
- (d) a person shall be deemed to have a place of residence in a constituency if he—
- (i) has actually dwelt in a house, or part of a house, within the constituency for an aggregate period of not less than 180 days during the calendar year preceding that in which the electoral roll for the time being under preparation is first published under these rules; or
- (ii) has maintained within the constituency for an aggregate period of not less than 180 days during that year a house, or part of a house, as a dwelling for himself in charge of his dependants or servants, and has visited the house during that year.

Land records;  
etc., to be  
conclusive  
evidence.

2. For the purpose of determining any claim to a qualification under this Schedule any entry in the land records or in any municipal records shall be conclusive evidence of the facts stated therein.

Joint  
families.

3. Where agricultural land is held, or where income-tax is paid, jointly by the members of a joint family, the family shall be adopted as the unit for deciding whether under this Schedule the requisite qualification exists; and, if it does exist, the manager of the family shall be qualified as an elector:

Provided that the entry on an electoral roll of a person in his capacity as the manager of a joint family shall not

disqualify him as an elector in his individual capacity.

4. For the purposes of this Schedule, a person who occupies a house or building other than a house or building in any military or police lines, or part of such a house or building, by virtue of any office, service or employment shall, if the house or building is not inhabited by the person in whose service or employ he is, be deemed to occupy the house or building as a tenant.

## THE COUNCIL OF STATE CONSTITUENCY.

5. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Council of State constituency who has a place of residence in the constituency and who—

- (a) holds in other than tenancy right agricultural land, the land revenue assessed or assessable on which is not less than Rs. 1,000; or
- (b) was in the previous year assessed to income-tax on an income of not less than Rs. 20,000; or
- (c) is or has been a non-official member of either chamber of the Indian legislature or has been a non-official member of the Indian Legislative Council as constituted under the Government of India Act, 1915, or any Act repealed thereby, or is or has been at any time a non-official member of the Central Provinces Legislative Council; or
- (d) is or has been the non-official chairman of a municipal committee established under the Berar Municipal Law, 1886, or the non-official vice-chairman of a district board established under the Berar Rural Boards Law, 1885; or
- (e) is or has been a member of the Senate or a Fellow or an Honorary Fellow of any University constituted by law in British India; or
- (f) is recognised by the Government as the holder of the title of Shams-ul-Ulama or of the title of Mahamahopadhyaya.

### THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY CONSTITUENCY.

ative  
bly  
tueney.

6. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Legislative Assembly constituency who is not a Muhammadan and who has a place of residence in the constituency and—

- (a) owns or occupies as a tenant within an urban area in the constituency a house or building, or part of a house or building, the annual rental value of which is not less—
  - (i) in the case of a house or building in the Amraoti City and Camp Municipalities, than Rs. 240, and
  - (ii) in the case of a house or building in any other urban area, than Rs. 180 :

provided that, where such house or building or part is held by two or more persons in shares, no person shall be qualified in respect of a share the annual rental value of which is less than Rs. 240 or Rs. 180, as the case may be ; or

- (b) holds in the constituency agricultural land in other than tenancy right which is assessed or assessable to land revenue of not less—
  - (i) in the Yeotmal district, than Rs. 120. and
  - (ii) in all other districts, than Rs. 150 ; or
- (c) was in the previous year assessed to income-tax.

*Explanation.*—An ante-izara or ante-jagir tenant shall be deemed to hold agricultural land in other than tenancy right.

### LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL CONSTITUENCIES.

#### General Constituencies.

in con-  
stition.

7. A person shall be qualified as an elector of an urban constituency who has a place of residence in the constituency or within two miles of the boundary thereof, and who—

- (a) is in the constituency the owner or tenant of a house or building, or part of a house or building, of which the annual rental value is not less than Rs. 36 : provided that, where a house or building

or part of a house or building is held by two or more persons in shares, no person shall be qualified in respect of a share the annual rental value of which is less than Rs. 36 ; or

- (b) was in the previous year assessed to income-tax ; or
- (c) is a retired and pensioned officer (whether commissioned or non-commissioned) of His Majesty's regular forces ; or
- (d) has in the constituency any of the qualifications, based on the holding of land or of a village office or on payment of local cess or school rate, prescribed for an elector of a rural constituency :

Provided that—

- (i) no person other than a Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for the Muhammadan constituency ; and
- (ii) no Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan constituency.

8. A person shall be qualified as an elector for a rural constituency who has a place of residence in the constituency and who—

Rural or  
stituencies.

- (a) is, in an urban area, the owner or tenant of a house or building, or part of a house or building, of which the annual rental value is not less than Rs. 36 : provided that, where a house or building is held by two or more persons in shares, no persons shall be qualified in respect of a share the annual rental value of which is less than Rs. 36 ; or
- (b) is a watandar Patel holding office or a registered Deshmukh or Deshpande ; or
- (c) holds in other than tenancy right agricultural land of which the assessed or assessable land revenue is not less—
  - (i) in the case of land in the Yeotmal district, than Rs. 40, and
  - (ii) in the case of land in any other district, than Rs. 50 ; or
- (d) was in the previous year assessed to income-tax ; or
- (e) pays a local cess or school rate assessed on an income from non-agricultural sources of not less than Rs. 500 per annum ; or

- (f) is a retired and pensioned officer (whether commissioned or non-commissioned) of His Majesty's regular forces :

Provided that—

- (i) no person other than a Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for a Muhammadan constituency; and  
(ii) no Muhammadan shall be qualified as an elector for a non-Muhammadan constituency.

*Explanation:*—For the purposes of clause (c) an ante-izara or ante-jagir tenant shall be deemed to hold agricultural land in other than tenancy right.

*Special Constituencies.*

**Landholders' constituencies.** 9. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Landholders' constituency who has a place of residence in the constituency and who—

- (a) is the holder of a hereditary title recognised by Government and holds in the constituency agricultural land in other than tenancy right; or

- (b) is a Jagirdar, Palampatdar, Izardar, Inamdar or a registered Deshmukh or Deshpande, holding in other than tenancy right land which is assessed or assessable to land revenue of not less than Rs. 500; or

- (c) holds land in other than tenancy right which is assessed or assessable to land revenue of not less than Rs. 1,000.

10. A person shall be qualified as an elector for the Commerce and Industry constituency who—

- (a) is either the owner of a factory situated in Berar which is subject to the provisions of the Indian Factories Act, 1911, as applied to Berar, or a person appointed by the owner of such a factory for the purpose of voting on his behalf; or

- (b) has been appointed for the purpose of voting by any company having a place of business in Berar and having a paid-up capital of not less than Rs. 25,000.

**SCHEDULE III.**

(See rule 16.)

*Return of election expenses.*

1. Under the head of receipts there shall be shown the name and description of every person (including the candidate), club, society or association from whom any money, security or equivalent of money was received in respect of expenses incurred on account of, or in connection with, or incidental to, the election, and the amount received from each person, club, society or association separately.

2. Under the head of expenditure, there shall be shown :—

- (a) the personal expenditure of the candidate incurred or paid by him or his election agent, including travelling and all other personal expenses incurred in connection with his candidature ;  
(b) the name, and the rate and total amount of the pay, of each person employed as an agent (including the election agent), clerk or messenger ;  
(c) the travelling expenses and any other expenses incurred by the candidate or his election agent on account of agents (including the election agent), clerks or messengers ;  
(d) the travelling expenses of persons, whether in receipt of salary or not, incurred in connection with the candidature, and whether paid or incurred by the candidate, his election agent or the person so travelling ;  
(e) the cost whether paid or incurred of—  
(i) printing,  
(ii) advertising,  
(iii) stationery,

- (iv) postage,
- (v) telegrams, and
- (vi) rooms hired either for public meetings or as committee rooms;
- (f) any other miscellaneous expenses whether paid or incurred.

NOTE.—(1) All expenses incurred in connection with the candidature whether paid by the candidate, his election agent, or any other person, or remaining unpaid on the date of the return are to be set out.

(2) For all items of Rs. 5 and over, unless from the nature of the case (*e.g.*, travel by rail or postage) a receipt is not obtainable, vouchers are to be attached.

(3) All sums paid but for which no receipt is attached are to be set out in detail with dates of payment.

(4) All sums unpaid are to be set out in a separate list.

8. The form of affidavit referred to in rule 16 shall be as follows :—

*Affidavit.*

I                      being the appointed election agent for                      a candidate for election in the                      constituency (or I                      being a candidate for election in the                      constituency), do hereby solemnly affirm that the above return of election expenses is true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that, except expenses herein set forth, no expenses of any nature whatsoever have to my knowledge and belief been incurred in, and for the purposes of,                      <sup>'s candidature</sup>                      <sub>my candidature</sub>.

(Sd.)

*Election agent or candidate.*

*Solemnly affirmed before me,*

*(Magistrate),*

## SCHEDULE IV.

(See rules 2, 4, 6, 22, 25, 36 and 39.)

The following shall be deemed to be corrupt practices for the purposes of these rules :—

## PART I.

Bribery.

1. A gift, offer or promise by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, of any gratifications to any person whomsoever, with the object, directly or indirectly, of inducing—

- (a) a person to stand or not to stand as, or to withdraw from being, a candidate, or
- (b) an elector to vote or refrain from voting at an election,

or as a reward to—

- (a) a person for having so stood or not stood or for having withdrawn his candidature, or
- (b) an elector for having voted or refrained from voting.

*Explanation.*—For the purpose of this clause the term “gratification” is not restricted to pecuniary gratifications or gratifications estimable in money, and includes all forms of entertainment and all forms of employment for reward; but it does not include the payment of any expenses *bona fide* incurred at or for the purposes of any election, and duly entered in the return of election expenses prescribed by these rules.

Undue influence.

2. (1) The voluntary interference or attempted interference by a candidate or his agent or any other person with the connivance of the candidate or his agent with the free exercise of the right of any person to stand or not to stand as, or to withdraw from being, a candidate or to vote or refrain from voting at an election.

(2) A threat of injury to any person or any person in whom that person is interested or the inducement or attempted inducement of any person to believe that he or any person in whom he is interested will become or will be rendered the object of Divine displeasure or of spiritual censure shall be deemed to be interference within the meaning of this paragraph;

Provided that a declaration of public policy or promise of public action shall not be deemed to be interference.

3. The procuring or abetting or attempting to procure by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of a candidate or his agent, the application by a person for a voting paper in the name of any other person, whether living or dead, or in a fictitious name, or by a person who has voted once at an election for a voting paper in his own name at the same election.

4. The publication by a candidate or his agent, or by any other person with the connivance of the candidate or his agent, of any statement of fact which is false and which he either believes to be false or does not believe to be true in relation to the personal character or conduct of any candidate or in relation to the candidature or withdrawal of any candidate, which statement is reasonably calculated to prejudice such candidate's election.

## PART II.

1. Any act specified in Part I. when done by a person who is not a candidate or his agent or a person acting with the connivance of a candidate or his agent.

2. The application by a person at an election for a voting paper in the name of any other person, whether living or dead, or in a fictitious name, or for a voting paper in his own name after he has already voted at such election.

3. The receipt of, or agreement to receive, any gratification, whether as a motive or a reward,—

- (a) by a person to stand or not to stand as, or to withdraw from being, a candidate; or
- (b) by any person whomsoever for himself or any other person for voting or refraining from voting, or for inducing or attempting to induce any elector to vote or refrain from voting or any candidate to withdraw his candidature.

4. Any payment or promise of payment to any person whomsoever on account of the conveyance of any elector to or from any place for the purpose of recording his vote.

5. The hiring, employment, borrowing or using for the purposes of the election of any boat, vehicle or animal usually kept for letting on hire or for the conveyance of passengers by hire:

Provided that any elector may hire any boat, vehicle or animal, or use any

boat, vehicle or animal which is his own property, to convey himself to or from the place where the vote is recorded.

Incurring  
expenses  
without  
authority.

6. The incurring or authorisation of expenses by any person other than a candidate or his election agent on account of holding any public meeting or upon any advertisement, circular or publication or in any other way whatsoever for the purpose of promoting or procuring the election of such candidate, unless he is authorised in writing so to do by the candidate.

7. The hiring, using or letting, as a committee-room or for the purpose of any meeting to which electors are admitted, of any building, room or other place where intoxicating liquor is sold to the public.

8. The issuing of any circular, placard or poster having reference to the election which does not bear on its face the name and address of the printer and publisher thereof.

Hiring of  
liquor also  
Issue of  
circulars,  
etc., with  
printer's  
publisher  
name pri-  
thereon.

*The 15th July, 1920.*

**No. 2772-Est.-A.**—Major J. R. J. Tyrrell, Indian Medical Service, Agency Surgeon, Bundelkhand, is granted privilege leave for one month, with effect from the 15th June 1920.

**No. 2773-Est.-A.**—Captain R. G. Hinde, 1-124th Baluchistan Infantry, is appointed to the Political Department of the Government of India, substantively on probation, and is posted as Assistant for Mekran to the Political Agent in Kalat and *ex-officio* Commandant, Mekran Levy Corps, with effect from the 2nd June 1920.

J. B. WOOD,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

*The 12th July, 1920.*

**No. 1442-G.**—The Governor-General in Council is pleased to recognise the appointment of Mr. C. M. A. Bruce as Acting Consul for Siam at Moulmein, during the absence of Mr. C. Vander Gucht.

*The 14th July, 1920.*

**No. 1461-G.**—The Governor-General in Council is pleased to recognise the appointment of Dr. D. S. Fraser to be in charge of the Consulate for Spain at Bombay, during the absence of Senor Don L. R. Amoedo.

*The 15th July, 1920.*

**No. 1479-G.**—The Governor-General in Council is pleased to recognise the appointment of Mr. R. C. M. Strout to be in charge of the Consulate for Norway at Madras, during the absence of Mr. J. F. Simpson.

**No. 2776-Est.-B.**—The following amendment in the Rules for the examination in the Pashtu language of officers serving in the North-West Frontier Province and Chilas, published in the Notification by the Government of India in the Foreign and Political Department No. 2321-Est.-B., dated the 23rd October 1918, is published for general information :—

In rule 3 (i) (d) for the words "salary of not more than Rs 500 a month" substitute the words "remuneration, excluding the Pashtu allowance, of not more than Rs. 700 a month. The amendment will have effect from the 29th January 1920."

A. N. L. CATER,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT.****NOTIFICATIONS.****LEAVE AND APPOINTMENTS.**

*Simla, the 16th July, 1920.*

**No. 1169-F.E.**—Mr. Jug Mohan Lal, a senior Accountant in the office of the Chief Auditor, North Western Railway, has been appointed to officiate as Assistant Audit Officer in that office, with effect from the 25th June 1920, and until further orders.

**No. 1170-F.E.**—Mr. S. Ramanujam Ayyangar, an officiating Assistant Accounts Officer in the office of the Accountant General, Madras, has been posted as Issue Officer in the Currency Office, Madras, with effect from the 23rd June 1920.

Mr. V. S. Narayanaswami Ayyar, a senior Accountant in the office of the Accountant General, Madras, was appointed to officiate as Assistant Accounts Officer in that office, with effect from the 23rd June 1920 to the 27th June 1920, inclusive.

**No. 1171-F.E.**—Mr. M. K. Sen Gupta, a probationer of the Indian Finance Department, has been promoted to class II of the General List, with effect from the 22nd May 1920, and has been posted as Assistant Accountant General, Bengal, with effect from the same date.

**No. 1172-F.E.**—Mr. S. C. Ghosh, a senior Accountant in the office of the Accountant General, Bengal, has been appointed to officiate as Assistant Accounts Officer in that office, with effect from the 6th July 1920, and until further orders.

**No. 1173-F.E.**—The privilege leave for one month from the 7th June 1920, granted to Mr. M. K. Mitra, Assistant Comptroller General, in Finance Department Notification No. 1608-F.E., dated 17th June 1920, published on page 1192 of the *Gazette of India*, Part I, dated 19th June 1920, has been extended by 4 days.

**J. E. C. JUKES,**

*Joint Secretary to the Government of India,*

---

**DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND AGRICULTURE.****NOTIFICATIONS.****AGRICULTURE.**

*Simla, the 16th July, 1920.*

**No. 804-85.**—Dr. E. J. Butler, M.B., F.L.S., Imperial Mycologist and Joint-Director of the Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa, is granted privilege leave for two months, with effect from the 22nd July 1920 or the subsequent date on which he may avail himself of it.

---

**FORESTS.**

*The 16th July, 1920.*

**No. 847-104-7.**—Mr. H. C. B. Jollye, Deputy Conservator of Forests, Central Provinces, is appointed Assistant Forest Economist at the Forest Research Institute and College, Dehra Dun, with effect from the forenoon of the 29th June 1920.

**J. HULLAH,**

*Secretary to the Government of India,*



## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

#### CUSTOMS DUTIES.

*The 17th July, 1920.*

**No. 4175.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 19 of the Sea Customs Act, 1878 (VII<sup>th</sup> of 1878), as amended by Act XII of 1914, the Governor General in Council is pleased to prohibit the bringing, by sea or by land, into British India of any copy of the leaflets entitled "India News Service of the Friends of Freedom for India" published in New York, United States of America.

**No. 4249.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 19 of the Sea Customs Act, 1878 (VIII of 1878), as amended by Act XII of 1914, the Governor General in Council is pleased to prohibit the bringing, by sea or by land, into British India of any copy of the pamphlet by Edward Gammons entitled "Invincible India" issued by the Hindustan Ghadr Party of San Francisco, California.

### CUSTOMS—WAR.

*Simla, the 17th July, 1920.*

**No. 4248.**—The following Board of Trade List, dated the 18th June 1920, on the subject of prohibitions of export from the United Kingdom, is published for general information:—

#### IMPORTS AND EXPORTS LICENSING SECTION,

BOARD OF TRADE,

GT. GEORGE STREET;

S. W. 1.

#### LIST OF EXPORT PROHIBITED GOODS.

18th June, 1920.

This list cancels all similar lists issued prior to the above date.

	PAGE.
List A and B ... ..	1372-1374
List C ... ..	1374
Open General Licences for Exports ... ..	1375-1376
Notes regarding Export to certain Countries ... ..	1376-1377
Urgent Orders ... ..	1377
Transhipment in the United Kingdom ... ..	1377

This consolidated "List of Export Prohibited Goods" is amended and issued fortnightly. Exporters who desire to have copies of each list posted to them during the current year can do so on payment of a registration fee of 2s. 6d. for one copy of each issue. Should more than one copy of each issue be required an additional payment should be made at the rate of 2d. per month to the end of the current year for each additional copy required.

Exporters who desire to have their names placed on the register should make application to the Stationery Clerk, Import and Export Licensing Section, enclosing Postal Orders payable to the Import and Export Licensing Section, Board of Trade.

Applications for licences and all correspondence should be addressed to:—

The Director, Import and Export Licensing Section, Board of Trade, Gt. George Street, S. W. 1.

#### LIST A and B.

List of goods the export of which is prohibited from the United Kingdom by Royal Proclamations or by Order of Council.

A licence is required to export goods marked (A) to any destination abroad.

**A licence is required to export goods marked (B) to any destination abroad, except British Possessions and Protectorates, to which goods marked (B) can be exported without licence, providing the goods are not transhipped at foreign ports.**

- (B) Aeroplane engines and their component parts. (*See, however, page 1376.*)
- (B) Aircraft, other than balloons, of all kinds, and their component parts, together with accessories and articles suitable for use in connection with aircraft. (*See, however, page 1376.*)  
Alumina, *see* Phosphate Rock.
- (A) Ammonia, sulphate of, and mixtures containing sulphate of ammonia.
- (A) \*Animals, living, for food (other than horses).  
Apatites, *see* Phosphate Rock.
- (A) Apparatus which can be used for the storage or projection of compressed or liquefied gases, flame, acids or other destructive agents capable of use in warlike operations and their component parts.
- (A) Armour plates, armour quality castings, and similar protective material.
- (A) Armoured motor-cars.
- (A) Arms, not being Firearms and their component parts
- (A) Bacon and Ham, including Tinned Bacon and Ham.
- (A) Basic slag.
- (A) Bayonets and their component parts.  
Bran, *see* Offals of Corn.
- (A) Bread.
- (A) Bullion, *see* Gold and Silver.
- (A) Butter.
- (A) Calfskins.
- (A) Cannon and other ordnance, and their component parts.
- (A) Carriages and mountings for cannon and other ordnance and their component parts.
- (A) Cartridges, charges of all kinds, and their component parts, and tools, appurtenances and accessories for the filling and repair of rifle and shot-gun cartridges. (*See, however, page 1376.*)  
Castings, *see* Armour Plates.  
Cattle hides, *see* Hides.  
Caustic potash, *see* Potash.
- (A) Cheese.
- (A) Coal, except coal allowed by the Commissioners of Customs and Excise to be shipped as bunker coal. (*See, however, page 1375.*)
- (A) †Coal tar, all products obtainable therefrom and derivatives thereof, whether actually so obtained or derived from other sources (including all mixtures and preparations containing such products or derivatives), suitable for use in the manufacture of dyes or explosives. (*See, however, page 1375.*)
- (A) Cocaine and its salts and preparations.  
Coin, *see* Gold ; Silver.
- (A) Coke and manufactured fuel. (*See, however, page 1375.*)
- (A) Confectionery manufactured wholly or partly of sugar.  
Corn offals, *see* Offals.  
Cows, bulls, etc., *see* Animals.
- (B) Docks, floating, and their component parts.
- (A) †Dyes and dyestuffs, manufactured from Coal Tar products and articles containing such dyes and dyestuffs. (*See, however, page 1375.*)
- (A) Eggs in shells.  
Engines, *see* Aeroplane.
- (A) Ergot of rye, and the liquid extract of ergot.
- (A) Explosives, except the following:—  
Blasting Gelatine, Gelignite, Gelatine Dynamite, Viking Powder, Detonators, Electric Detonators, Monobel, Safety Fuses and Dynamite.
- (A) Firearms and their component parts. (*See, however, page 1376.*)
- (A) Fish except the following:—tinned, preserved or frozen fish, chinchards, crabs, oysters, sprats, herrings, crayfish, prawns, shrimps, scallops, lobsters, fresh salmon and salmon trout.  
(A) Salmon, tinned.
- (A) Flax, raw.  
Flour, *see* Wheat.  
Foodstuffs, *see* specific headings. (*See also page 1376.*)  
Fuel, manufactured, *see* Coke.
- (A) Fruit, preserved, the following —  
(i) Fruit, canned or bottled in water, the following:—  
Pineapples.  
(ii) Fruit, canned or bottled in syrup, except Cherries.  
(iii) Fruit Pulp.  
(iv) Jam and Marmalade.

\* Application for licence to export Livestock should be made on Application Form "L" copies of which can be obtained from the Stationery Clerk, Export Licences Department.

†The following proprietary dyes may, however, be exported without licence to all destinations with which trading is permitted:—

Dolly dyes.  
Fairy dyes.

Drummer dyes.  
Daisy dyes.

Diamond dyes.  
Dol's household dyes.

Dixon's home dyes.

Maypole dyes.

- (A) Game.
- (A) Gold, coin and bullion.
- (A) Grenades and component parts thereof.
- (A) Guano, except whale guano.  
Guns, *see* Cannon, Firearms, Machine-guns.
- (A) Hides, British and Irish, cattle.
- (A) Husk meal.
- (A) Implements and apparatus designed exclusively for the manufacture of munitions of war or for the manufacture or repair of arms or of war material for use on land or sea.
- (A) Indigo, synthetic.  
Jam, *see* Fruit, preserved.
- (A) Lard; except imitation (compound) lard and neutral lard.
- (A) Lime phosphate, *see* Phosphate Rock.
- (A) Linseed.  
Livestock, *see* Animals.
- (A) Machine guns, mountings for machine guns, and component parts thereof.
- (A) Manures, compound, containing either sulphate of ammonia, superphosphate of lime, or potash.  
Marmalade, *see* Fruit preserved.  
Meals, *see* Husk, Wheat.
- (A) Meat, home produced, fresh and frozen, of all kinds, except offals, turtle meat, horseflesh, suet, and marrow fat.  
Middlings, *see* Offals of Corn.
- (A) Milk, sweetened, condensed or preserved (other than milk powder).  
Mill dust and screenings, *see* Offals of Corn.
- (B) Mines and their component parts.
- (A) Nicotine and its compounds.  
\* Notes of the Bank of France.  
Offals of corn which may be used as food for animals, the following:—
- (A) Bran.
- (A) Middlings.
- (A) Mill dust and screenings.
- (A) Pollard.
- (A) Sharps.
- (A) Onions.
- (A) Opium and its preparations.  
\* Notes of the Bank of France are prohibited to all destinations except to destinations in France.
- (A) Opium alkaloids and their salts and preparations.  
Ordnance, *see* Cannon; Carriages.
- (A) Phosphate rock, namely:—Apatites; Phosphates of lime and alumina.  
Pistols, *see* Firearms.  
Pollard, *see* Offals of Corn.
- (A) Potash, caustic, and articles containing caustic potash.
- (A) Potash, muriate, sulphate, and crude manurial potash salts, and mixtures containing any of these substances.
- (A) Potassium carbonate and mixtures containing potassium carbonate.
- (B) Potassium permanganate.
- (A) Potatoes.
- (A) Poultry.  
Preserves, *see* Fruit, &c.
- (A) Projectiles of all kinds and their component parts.  
Rifles, *see* Firearms.  
Salmon, tinned, *see* Fish.
- (A) Sausages, pork, except tinned pork sausages.  
Screenings, *see* Offals of Corn.  
Seeds, *see* Cereals mentioned by name.
- (A) Semolina.  
Sharps, *see* Offals of Corn.  
Sheep, *see* Animals.
- (A) Silver bullion, specie and British coin.  
Skins, *see* Calfskins; Hides.  
Spirits, *see* Whisky.
- (A) Sugar, cane and beet, *see also* Confectionery.
- (A) Superphosphates.
- (A) Tea other than green tea.
- (B) Torpedoes and their component parts.
- (B) Torpedo tubes.  
Vegetables, *see* Onions; Potatoes.  
Venison, *see* Game.
- (A) Vessels of 15 tons gross and over.
- (A) Wheat, wheat flour and wheat meal, and all articles, mixtures and preparations containing wheat, wheat flour, or wheat meal.
- (A) Whisky.
- (A) Yeast.

## LIST C.

LIST C comprises ALL GOODS not included in List A or B.

Goods on List C may be exported without licence to all destinations with which trading is allowed.

**GENERAL LICENCES FOR EXPORTS.**

**An Open General Licence has been issued, permitting the exportation of the following goods (without application to the Import and Export Licensing Section of the Board of Trade) to all destinations with which trading is allowed.**

Apomorphia Hydrochloride.

Bird seed.

Cake mixture.

Cocoa and milk, coffee and milk, chocolate and milk, sweetened or unsweetened, in tins.

Cotarnine Hydrochloride.

Cotarnine Phthalate.

Disinfectant powders containing not more than 10 per cent. coal tar derivatives.

Gloy.

Marmite.

Mince-meat and mince pies.

Mixtures and preparations containing not more than 10 per cent. aniline colour, not otherwise prohibited.

Ointments containing not more than 10 per cent. coal tar derivatives.

"Phosto" animal food.

Puddings.

Restorine.

Soaps containing not more than 10 per cent. coal tar derivatives.

Tooth-powders containing not more than 10 per cent. coal tar derivatives.

**SAMPLES.**

**An Open General Licence has been issued which permits the free export of all *bond-fide* samples of prohibited goods to all destinations with which trade is now permitted. Samples exported under this licence may be used only for genuine sample purposes, i.e., for obtaining orders from foreign buyers, and may not be sold except with the written consent of the Import and Export Licensing Section; but such consent may be dispensed with when it is desired to sell the articles in the country of destination after they have fulfilled their purpose as samples. Exporters will be required to satisfy the Customs Authorities that the goods presented for export under this licence are *bond-fide* samples, and to make a declaration to that effect on the relative shipping documents.**

**This notice only applies to samples of goods which require licences for export to the particular destination concerned.**

**In addition, the consent of the Import and Export Licensing Section is not required for the sale of samples which, though within this scheme at the actual time they were exported, could be exported outside the scheme at the actual time of the proposed sale.**

**OPEN GENERAL LICENCE FOR COAL EXPORTS.**

An Open General Licence has been issued, with effect from Thursday, 1st January, 1920, permitting the export of coal, coke and manufactured fuel to all destinations abroad except Russia (other than Esthonia, Lettland and Lithuania), Germany, Hungary, Austria, Turkey and Bulgaria, subject always to the approval, previously obtained, of the Controller of Coal Mines or his duly authorised representative, and subject to shipment being made in a vessel approved by the Commissioners of Customs and Excise or their Officers.

The Customs Authorities will require pre-entry to be made in all cases; and at ports where there is a duly authorised local representative of the Controller of Coal Mines (*see* list below), the approval referred to above will be signified by his endorsement on the pre-entry form, which must be presented to him for the purpose before shipment.

Where shipment is proposed to be made from a port not included in the list given below, it will be necessary for application for the Controller's approval to be made to the Export Branch of the Coal Mines Department in London. Shipments from all ports in the United Kingdom to the destinations excluded from the purview of the general licence must still be covered by an export licence from the Coal Mines Department.

The following are the ports shipments from which will be covered by the local representative's endorsement on pre-entry:—

District.	Controller's Representative.
All Scottish ports ... ..	Mr. W. D. Fuller, 4, Dunlop Street, Glasgow.
From Amble to Middlesbrough, inclusive.	Mr. W. R. Fisher, Guildhall Chambers, Quayside, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
Humber ports (Hull to King's Lynn, inclusive).	Mr. A. D. Upton, 120, Alfred Gelder Street, Hull.
Mersey ports and all ports in Lancashire and Cumberland.	Mr. J. Melrandi, Dock Board Offices, Liverpool.
From Barry Port to Newport, inclusive.	Mr. H. Bamher, Cynric Buildings, Cardiff.

### **Open General Licence for the export of smooth-bore guns and munitions for use therewith.**

An Open General Licence has been issued for the export of smooth-bore guns and munitions for use therewith, to the destinations given below, to which, therefore, exports may be made subject to the usual Customs formalities without applications for specific licences to the Import and Export Licensing Section.

British Possessions and Protectorates (*see note below*).

French Possessions and Protectorates (*see note below*).

United States of America.

South America.

Japan and Korea.

France, Belgium, Spain, Portugal, Greece, Italy, Jugo-Slavia, Roumania, Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Holland, Switzerland, Iceland, Czechoslovakia, Panama, Nicaragua, Honduras, Guatemala, Costa Rica, Cuba, San Salvador, San Domingo and Hayti.

In accordance with Article 6, Chapter 2, of the "Convention for the Control of the Trade in Arms and Ammunition", all consignments of Arms and Ammunition proceeding into or through any of the Prohibited Areas set out below will require a Specific Export Licence.

The Prohibited Areas are :—

(1) The whole of the Continent of Africa, with the exception of Algeria, Libya, and the Union of South Africa. (Within this area are included all islands situated within a hundred nautical miles of the coast, together with Prince's Island, St. Thomas' Island, and the Islands of Annobon and Socotra.)

(2) Transcaucasia, Persia, Gwadar, the Arabian Peninsula and such continental parts of Asia as were included in the Turkish Empire on August 4, 1914.

(3) A maritime zone including the Red Sea, the Gulf of Aden, the Persian Gulf and the Sea of Oman, and bounded by a line drawn from Cape Guardafui, following the latitude of that cape to its intersection with longitude 57° east of Greenwich, and proceeding thence direct to the eastern frontier of Persia on the Gulf of Oman.

### **Open General Licence for the export of aircraft, &c.**

An Open General Licence has been issued for the export of the undermentioned goods to all destinations except Russia, Germany, Hungary, Austria, Turkey and Bulgaria. Applications are no longer to be made to the Import and Export Licensing Section of the Board of Trade in respect of the export of these goods to countries other than those mentioned :—"Aeroplane engines and their component parts. Aircraft, other than balloons of all kinds, and their component parts, together with accessories and articles suitable for use in connection with aircraft."

### **Open General Licence for the export of parcels containing miscellaneous foodstuffs.**

An Open General Licence has been issued for the export by parcel post of parcels containing one or more varieties of foodstuffs (for the personal use of the addressee and *not* for trading purposes, to all destinations with which trading is allowed, provided that any such parcel may not contain more than two pounds of sugar or more than one pound of butter. Applications need, therefore, no longer be submitted to the Import and Export Licensing Section in respect of the export of such parcels by parcel post.

### **Notes regarding export to certain countries.**

Exporters are warned that there are import prohibitions in some foreign countries, information regarding which can be obtained from the Department of Overseas Trade, 35, Old Queen Street, Westminster, S.W. 1, and 73, Basinghall Street, E. C. 2. The issue of an export licence implies no guarantee that the goods will be admitted into the country of destination.

There is no parcel post to **Estonia, Jugo-Slavia (except Dalmatia), Lettland (Latvia), Lithuania, Poland.**

**Germany.**—Gift parcels sent by parcel post may enter Germany without import licence and also free from duty and taxes, provided they do not contain more than 2 kilos (70 ozs.) of tobacco.

**Russia (European).**—Conditions under which trading with European Russia will be permissible are at present under consideration.

**Syria.**—A Parcel Post Service is in operation north of Acre to Alexandretta, and west of Aleppo, including—

Beirut, Damascus, Hamah, Hama, Latakia, Rayak and Tripoli.

**Turkey.**—Parcels for civilians in Turkey and Smyrna will only be accepted if they are fully addressed "c/o Poste Restante, British Army Post Office, Constantinople" (and/or Smyrna), and parcels must be called for at the British Post Offices.

---

**URGENT ORDERS.**

The Import and Export Licensing Section, Board of Trade, announces that firms receiving orders which require immediate acceptance may telegraph details of any such order to ascertain whether a licence will be granted for the export of the goods if the order is accepted.

In the event of an applicant being promised a licence he will be enabled to deal with the order straightaway with the knowledge that upon application being made in the proper form to the Import and Export Licensing Section (Board of Trade) the licence will be granted.

The telegrams should be addressed to "Perestin, London." They should give in each case in addition to the name and postal or telegraphic address of the applicant the quantity and description of the goods comprised in the order and the country of destination. A reply of 24 words (1/3) must be prepaid.

Applicants are requested in their own interest to confine their enquiries to orders needing a very urgent decision, since the fewer the enquiries the more promptly can answers be given.

Any subsequent correspondence that is necessary in connection with the telegraphic enquiries should be addressed to the Director, Import and Export Licensing Section, Board of Trade, Great George Street, S. W.-1.

---

**TRANSHIPMENT IN THE UNITED KINGDOM.**

It is not now necessary to make application to the Collector of Customs at the transhipment ports on Form S-90 for the transhipment of any goods except those specified in the following list :—

Foodstuffs for animal or human consumption which are on Section "A" or "B" of the list of prohibited exports (including tea).

Seeds, oils and fats on Section "A" of the list of prohibited exports.

Synthetic dyestuffs.

Ergot.

Caustic potash.

Potassium carbonate.

---

**POST AND TELEGRAPH ESTABLISHMENTS.**

*The 17th July, 1920.*

**No. 4239.**—Lieutenant-Colonel A. Simpson, C.M.G., Director of Wireless Telegraphs, is granted extraordinary leave without allowances for three months, with effect from the 3rd July 1920.

---

**TRADING BY FOREIGNERS.**

*The 17th July, 1920.*

**No. 4270.**—Mr. B. S. Kisch, I.C.S., is appointed, with effect from the 12th July 1920 to be Controller of the Local Clearing Office in India established under the Indian Treaty of Peace Order, 1920.

**C. A. INNES.**

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.

## NOTIFICATION.

## EXAMINATIONS.

*Simla, the 13th July, 1920.*

**49.**—The following amendments are made in the rules for the High Proficiency and Degree of Honour examinations in the Tibetan language, published with the Department of Education notification no. 203, dated the 20th November 1914, as subsequently amended by this Department notification no. 58, dated the 26th February 1915 :

- (i) In rule VI, text-book no. (6), *substitute* "She-Rab-Dong-bu" by Major W. L. Campbell, C.I.E., I.A. (published by the University of Calcutta) *for* "She-Rab-Dong-bu" the whole—(published at the Bengal Secretariat Book Depot, Writers' Buildings, Calcutta).

*Add* the following as a text-book "(8) 'A Grammar of the Tibetan language, Literary and Colloquial' by H. B. Hannah [published by the University of Calcutta (1912)]. (Messrs. Thacker, Spink and Company, Calcutta)."

(ii) In Rule VII—

- (a) text-book no. (2), *substitute* "Pag-Sam-Thishing, Chapters LXIV and LXV, Volume II, Fascicules IV and V (published in the Bibliotheca Indica Series)" *for* "Appendix to the Pag-Sam-Thishing, Fascicule III, Chapters LXIV and LXV, (published in the Bibliotheca Indica Series)";
- (b) text-book no. (4), *for* the words "the death of Buddha" *substitute* "an account of certain incidents preceding and following the death of Buddha";
- (c) text-book no. (5), *for* the "(Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta)" *substitute* "(This book has been edited and translated by Professor Satish Chandra Vidyabhusana and published by the Asiatic Society of Bengal. It is available at the Bengal Secretariat Book Depot, Writers' Buildings, Calcutta)";
- (d) text-book no. (6), *for* the words "(Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta)" *substitute* "(Edited by Dr. Satish Chandra Vidyabhusana and translated by Kazi Dawa Sam-dup. Bengal Secretariat Book Depot, Writers' Buildings, Calcutta)";
- (e) text-book no. (7), *substitute* "Buddhastotrasangraha, Volume I, edited and translated by Dr. Satish Chandra Vidyabhusana (published by the Asiatic Society of Bengal)" *for* "Rgyal rab-Bon Kyi Jung-nas—History of the Bon Kings of Tibet. (This book has been edited by Rai Sarat Chandra Das Bahadur and published at the Bengal Secretariat Book Depot, Writers' Buildings, Calcutta)."

H. SHARP,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

**ARMY DEPARTMENT.***Simla, the 16th July 1920.***PART A.****PROMOTIONS.****STAFF.**

**No. 1367**—Captain F. H. Battenbury, Royal Engineers, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Major while holding an appointment as Deputy Assistant Director of Works. Dated 28th April 1920.

**No. 1368**.—Lieutenant E. W. Watkins, 7th Battalion, The Lancashire Fusiliers, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Captain while holding an appointment as General Staff Officer, 3rd grade. From 20th September 1919 to 17th November 1919.

**No. 1369**.—Lieutenant A. Bolk, 3rd Battalion, The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles), is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Captain while holding an appointment as General Staff Officer, 3rd grade. From 18th November 1919 to 7th December 1919.

**No. 1370**.—Lieutenant G. H. Henderson, The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles), is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Captain while holding an appointment as Station Staff Officer, 1st class. From 31st March 1920 to 30th April 1920.

**No. 1371**.—Lieutenant H. A. O'Connor, Royal Garrison Artillery, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Captain while holding an appointment as Station Staff Officer, 1st class. Dated 1st May 1920.

**No. 1372**.—Lieutenant A. H. Craine, M.C., The Border Regiment, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Captain while employed as Officer in Charge, Clothing Depot, Quetta. Dated 15th May 1920.

**No. 1373**.—Lieutenant E. R. Vickers, D.C.M., M.M., 4th Battalion, The King's Royal Rifle Corps, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Captain while holding an appointment as Staff Captain. Dated 28th June 1920.

**No. 1374**.—Captain C. F. Marriott, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Major while holding an appointment as Administrative Commandant (graded as Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General). Dated 11th May 1920.

**No. 1375**.—Lieutenant M. F. Edwards, attached 1st Battalion, 19th Punjabis, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Captain while holding an appointment as Staff Captain. Dated 3rd January 1920.

**No. 1376**.—Captain W. P. Marketis, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Major while holding an appointment as Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General. Dated 25th June 1920.

**INDIAN ARMY.**

**No. 1377**.—The following promotions are made, subject to His Majesty's approval:—

*To be Colonel.*

Lieutenant-Colonel Arthur Howarth Pryce Harrison, C.S.I., Indian Army. Dated 19th March 1920.

*Lieutenants to be Captains.*

Cyril George Toogood, D.S.O., attached 1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles). Dated 18th September 1919.

Gerald Rossi Ashton, attached Supply and Transport Corps. Dated 1st October 1919.

Leslie Clarence Whitcombe, attached 74th Punjabis. Dated 8th March 1920.

Walter Miles Skilliter, attached 1st Battalion, 125th Napier's Rifles. Dated 20th April 1920.

Joshua John Westmoreland, attached 79th Carnatic Infantry. Dated 22nd April 1920.



Ralph Dundas Hog, attached 16th Cavalry. Dated 30th April 1920.

William Maxson Collingwood Wilson, attached 62nd Punjabis. Dated 16th May 1920.

Herbert McKinstry, attached Supply and Transport Corps.

Eric Ivan Winnall, attached 1st Battalion, 75th Carnatic Infantry.

Samuel William Bower, attached 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment).

} Dated 23rd May 1920.

• Earnest William Lickman, attached 7th Haryana Lancers.

William Ernest Day, attached 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment).

} Dated 26th May 1920.

William George Green, attached 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment). Dated 30th May 1920.

Hubert Benson Davies, M.C., attached 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force). Dated 7th June 1920.

Percy George Walsh, attached 2nd Battalion, 125th Napier's Rifles. Dated 10th June 1920.

Hector Wagstaffe, attached 1st Battalion, 50th Kumaon Rifles. Dated 19th June 1920.

John Douglas Jardine, attached 2nd Battalion, 150th Indian Infantry. Dated 19th June 1920.

Joseph Wilson Rowell, attached 62nd Punjabis. Dated 21st June 1920.

Brian Palliser Tique O'Brien, M.C., attached 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.

Alexander Stanley Cruickshank, attached 14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs.

Reginald Chater Mannock, attached 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.

Skipwith Edward Tayler, attached 2nd Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.

Henry Augustus Oatts, attached 1st Battalion, 41st Dogras.

} Dated 29th June 1920.

John Gordon Wainwright, attached 3rd Battalion, 151st Punjabi Rifles.

Joseph Harold Lang, M.C., attached 1st Battalion, 125th Napier's Rifles.

James Louis Hunt, attached 37th Dogras. Dated 9th July 1920.

Herbert Archer Fagan, D.S.O., M.C., attached 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 13th July 1920.

*Second Lieutenants to be Lieutenants.*

Alexander Raff, M.M., attached 29th Lancers (Deccan Horse). Dated 16th December 1919.

John Hartley Richardson, attached 2nd Battalion, 6th Jat Light Infantry.

Clement Arthur Grey, attached 3rd Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers.

Frederick Charles Bonyngue, attached 1st Battalion, 75th Carnatic Infantry.

} Dated 15th April 1920.

Benjamin Denis Gonville Bromhead, attached 1st Battalion, 32nd Sikh Pioneers.

Ian Mars Begbie, attached 12th Cavalry.

} Dated 16th July 1920.

*Temporary Second Lieutenant to be temporary Lieutenant.*

John Salt, attached 2nd Battalion, 48th Pioneers. Dated 22nd July 1919.

**No. 1378.**—In Army Department Notification No. 162, dated the 23rd January 1920, for "Lieutenant Ian MacIntyre Hamilton, attached 44th Merwara Infantry" read "Lieutenant Ian Hamilton MacIntyre, attached 44th Merwara Infantry."

**No. 1379.**—In Army Department Notification No. 1309, dated the 9th July 1920, for "Lieutenant-Colonel and Brevet Colonel George Sydney Sheppard, C.M.G., Indian Army" read "George Sidney Sheppard, C.M.G., Indian Army."

**No. 1380.**—Army Department Notification No. 1309, dated the 9th July 1920, in so far as it relates to the promotion of Second-Lieutenant John Henry Huddleston, attached 2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, is cancelled.

**No. 1381.**—In Army Department Notification No. 1309, dated the 9th July 1920, insert the word "temporary" before "Lieutenants" in the heading "Temporary Second-Lieutenants to be Lieutenants."

#### MISCELLANEOUS LIST, MADRAS.

**No. 1382.**—Assistant Commissaries and Lieutenants Robert Kenny and George William Twiddy to be Deputy Commissaries with the rank of Captain, subject to His Majesty's approval, with effect from the 30th April 1920.

#### INDIAN ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS.

**No. 1383.**—The following promotions are made, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

##### *Infantry Branch.*

##### *Lieutenant to be Captain.*

Denis James Daly. Dated 1st July 1920.

##### *Second-Lieutenants to be Lieutenants.*

Frank William Pym. Dated 9th July 1919.

James Elliot Leslie Martin. Dated 22nd July 1919.

##### *Veterinary Branch.*

##### *Lieutenant to be Captain.*

Lieutenant Kenelm Hewlett. Dated 15th November 1915.

#### REGULAR FORCES.

**No. 1384.**—The following acting promotions and relinquishments of acting rank are notified, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

##### *12th Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery.*

Lieutenant (acting Captain) J. J. Botting, Royal Field Artillery, relinquishes his acting rank on ceasing to command an Ammunition Column. Dated 17th June 1920.

##### *Royal Engineers.*

Lieutenant E. O. Gilbert, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be acting Captain while commanding No. 9 Works Battalion. Dated 25th December 1919.

Lieutenant A. C. Baillie, Royal Engineers, to be acting Captain while performing the duties of Adjutant to the Commanding Royal Engineers, Derajat Column. Dated 22nd March 1920.

Lieutenant T. J. Robson, Royal Engineers, to be acting Captain while commanding Advanced Engineer Park, Tank. Dated 6th April 1920.

Lieutenant J. E. Barnes, Royal Engineers, to be acting Captain while employed as Works Officer, Darya Khan. Dated 17th December 1919.

Temporary Captain H. N. Parker, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be acting Major while commanding a Horse Tramway Company (Railway Section). Dated 18th April 1920.

Lieutenant A. J. R. Wishart, Royal Engineers, to be acting Major while commanding a Mobilised Field Company, Sappers and Miners. Dated 3rd April 1920.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) J. Smith, Royal Field Artillery, relinquishes his acting rank on ceasing to perform the duties of Adjutant to the Commanding Royal Engineers, Derajat Column. Dated 21st March 1920.

#### INDIAN ARMY.

##### *Mechanical Transport.*

**No. 1385.**—The following acting promotion and relinquishment of acting rank are notified, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

##### *No. 14 Mechanical Transport Company.*

Lieutenant T. O. McEwan, Royal Army Service Corps, to be acting Captain while employed as Workshop Officer in a Mechanical Transport Company. Dated 10th June 1920.

##### *No. 656 Mechanical Transport Company. (No. 23 Motor Ambulance Convoy.)*

Lieutenant F. J. Burton, Royal Army Service Corps, to be acting Captain while employed as Workshop Officer in a Mechanical Transport Company. Dated 24th March 1920.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) T. Wallis, Royal Army Service Corps, relinquishes his acting rank on ceasing to be employed as Workshop Officer in a Mechanical Transport Company. Dated 9th March 1920.

#### INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE

**No. 1386.**—The following acting promotion is notified, subject to His Majesty's approval:—

Major H. W. Illius, F.R.C.S.E., Indian Medical Service, to be acting Lieutenant-Colonel while holding an appointment as Officer Commanding a Combined Casualty Clearing Station. Dated 4th June 1920.

#### APPOINTMENTS.

##### INDIAN ARMY.

**No. 1387.**—The undermentioned officers whose admission to the Indian Army on probation was notified in Army Department Notifications No. 1953, dated the 9th November 1917, No. 2187, dated the 21st December 1917, No. 712, dated the 12th April 1918, No. 948, dated the 10th May 1918, No. 1050, dated the 24th May 1918, No. 1193, dated the 7th June 1918, No. 1315, dated the 21st June 1918, No. 1778, dated the 9th August 1918, No. 1834, dated the 16th August 1918, No. 1950, dated the 30th August 1918, No. 2442, dated the 18th October 1918, No. 2500, dated the 25th October 1918, No. 2558, dated the 1st November 1918, No. 126, dated the 17th January 1919, No. 230, dated the 31st January 1919, and No. 279, dated the 7th February 1919, are admitted to the Indian Army, with effect from the dates specified:—

William Ledingham Rennie. Dated 16th September 1918.

Ian Stewart. Dated 23rd November 1918.

Henry Plumer Keary. Dated 26th February 1919.

Guy Butler Cranwill. Dated 10th March 1919.

Thomas Ivor Stevenson, M.C. } Dated 25th March 1919.  
Alfred John Reeve. }

Keppel Jermyn. Dated 27th April 1919.

Frederick Johnston Charlton. Dated 12th May 1919.

Walter William Thornton. Dated 13th May 1919.

Perceival Grandison Villiers-Stuart, M.C. Dated 18th May 1919.

Clive Whalley Robinson. Dated 26th June 1919.

James McMynn Robison. } Dated 30th June 1919.  
Ridley Martin Hall. }

James Spence, M.C. Dated 4th July 1919.

John William Thomas Colsey. Dated 13th July 1919.

Ernest Robson. Dated 24th July 1919.

Hector Ernest Bastin, M.C. Dated 29th July 1919.

Herold Edward Templer. Dated 18th September 1919.

Noel Vincent Smith. } Dated 30th September 1919.  
Farrell Joseph Tully. }

Eric Walter Hamilton Hamilton. Dated 29th October 1919.

Noel Harry Glendower Otley Puddlephatt. Dated 12th January 1920.

**No. 1388.**—The following officer is appointed to the Indian Army on probation, subject to His Majesty's approval, with a view to permanent appointment, with effect from the date specified:—

##### *To be Lieutenant.*

Walter John Clare Duncan, D.S.O., M.C., Australian Imperial Forces, attached Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force). Dated 12th January 1919, but to rank from the 1st October 1917.

**No. 1389.**—In Army Department Notification No. 58, dated the 12th January 1918, against the name of Alfred Norman Mitchell Watkins, for "24th November 1916" read "9th April 1916."

**No. 1390.**—In Army Department Notification No. 2929, dated the 12th September 1919, against the name of Captain Cyril Louesy Lawrence Stokes, for "to rank from the 2nd June 1919," read "to rank from the 5th May 1919."

INDIAN ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS.

**No. 1391.**—The undermentioned gentleman is granted a commission in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

*Veterinary Branch.*

*To be Lieutenant.*

Kenelm Hewlett. Dated 15th November 1914.

**No. 1392.**—In Army Department Notification No. 2450, dated the 18th October 1918, for "Rowland Shawnasay Mahoney" read "Rowland Shawnasay Maloney."

---

DISMISSALS, REMOVALS AND DISCHARGES.

INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

**No. 1393.**—Subject to His Majesty's approval, the services of temporary Captain Kshitish Chandra Mitra are dispensed with on account of medical unfitness, with effect from the 18th May 1920.

---

RESIGNATIONS.

INDIAN ARMY.

**No. 1394.**—Lieutenant (temporary Captain) R. Hailstone, 1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to relinquish his temporary rank on ceasing to be employed at an Indian Transit Camp. Dated 20th February 1920.

**No. 1395.**—Lieutenant John Emrys Evans, 18th King George's Own Lancers, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign the service, with effect from the 26th June 1920.

INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

**No. 1396.**—The undermentioned are permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign their commissions, with effect from the dates specified :—

Temporary Captain Caetano Joseph Fernandez. Dated 19th June 1920.

Temporary Captain Kailash Nath Waghray. Dated 22nd June 1920.

Temporary Captain Rustom Burjorji Spencer. Dated 25th June 1920.

INDIAN ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS.

**No. 1397.**—Captain John Peake Wildeblood, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign the service, with effect from the 2nd April 1920.

**No. 1398.**—Temporary Captain J. McGregor-Cheers, M.B.E., is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to relinquish his temporary commission, with effect from the 1st July 1920.

**No. 1399.**—The undermentioned are permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign the service; with effect from the dates specified :—

Lieutenant John Arnold Cherry, C.I.E., Indian Army Reserve of Officers. Dated 5th February 1920.

Lieutenant Richard Kingsley Yeld, O.B.E., Indian Army Reserve of Officers. Dated 20th May 1920.

Lieutenant William Albert Harwood, Indian Army Reserve of Officers. Dated 31st May 1920.

**No. 1400.**—Second Lieutenant Wilfred Thomas Stonor, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign the service, with effect from the 2nd June 1920.

## INDIAN DEFENCE FORCE.

*6th Assam Valley Light Horse.*

**No. 1401.**—Lieutenant Frederick Barlow Hannen is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign his commission and to retain his rank and wear the uniform of the corps on retirement. Dated 24th May 1920.

**PART B.****APPOINTMENTS.**

**No. 1402.**—Brevet Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) L. R. Kenyon, C.B., Royal Artillery, to be Director General of Ordnance in India. Dated 18th October 1919.

**No. 1403.**—In Army Department Notification No. 1339, dated the 9th July 1920, under the heading Brigade Commanders, for "Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) P. J. Miles," read "Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) P. J. Miles."

**ARMY DEPARTMENT.**

**No. 1404.**—With reference to Army Department Notification No. 1293, dated the 2nd July 1920, Mr. S. Banerji, an Assistant, is appointed to officiate as Superintendent, with effect from the 7th June 1920.

(Army Department Notification No. 1287, dated the 2nd July 1920, is cancelled.)

**PERSONAL STAFF.**

**No. 1405.**—The Viceroy and Governor General in India has been pleased to make the following appointment on His Excellency's Personal Staff, with effect from the 19th April 1919:—

*To be Honorary Aide-de-Camp.*

Risaldar-Major (honorary Captain) Muhi-ud-Din Khan, *Sardar Bahadur*, C.I.E., I.D.S.M., late 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.

**APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS.**• **INDIAN ARMY.**

**No. 1406.**—The undermentioned retired Indian officer has been re-employed in the Indian Army.—

Rank and name.	Former regiment.	How employed.	Date of re-employment.
Risaldar Sher Ahmed Khan ...	51st Silladar Camel Corps.	On recruiting duty under District Recruiting Officer, Peshawar.	5th May 1920.

**No. 1407.**—The honorary rank of Jemadar is conferred, on retirement, on No. 796 Bugle-Major Seto Ghale, 2nd Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles, with effect from the 25th February 1920.

**No. 1408.**—The following promotions are made:—

*31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.*

Squadron Dafadar-Major Said Khan to be Jemadar, with effect from the 9th July 1919; to complete the establishment.

*1st Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry.*

Jemadar Sawai Singl. to be Subadar, with effect from the 28th October 1914; supernumerary to establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 21st Punjabis.*

Jemadars Dulip Singh and Sardar Khan to be Subadars and Havildars Labh Singh, Medi Khan, Bir Singh and Pritam Singh to be Jemadars, with effect from the 1st June 1920; to complete the establishment.

*31st Punjabis.*

Havildar Bhan Singh to be Jemadar, with effect from the 20th February 1920; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 33rd Punjabis.*

Jemadars Sakhi Zaman, Jwala Singh, Chand Pir Shah, Hukam Dal and Bachan Singh to be Subadars, with effect from the 1st January 1919; Jemadar Muhammad Aslam Khan to be Subadar, with effect from the 8th May 1919; Jemadar Ghulam Haidar to be Subadar, with effect from the 1st March 1920; and Havildar-Major Khazana to be Jemadar, with effect from the 25th May 1920; to complete the establishment.

*3rd Battalion, 31st Sikh Pioneers.*

Jemadar Magar Singh, I.O.M., to be Subadar, with effect from the 5th April 1920; to complete the establishment.

*38th Dogras.*

Havildar Khazana to be Jemadar, with effect from the 1st May 1920; to complete the establishment.

*1st Battalion, 41st Dogras.*

Subadar Suba Singh, I.D.S.M., to be Subadar-Major, and Jemadar Chartu to be Subadar, with effect from the 7th October 1919; Jemadars Bai Chand and Jodha, I.D.S.M., to be Subadars, with effect from the 1st March 1920; Havildar Kharku to be Jemadar, with effect from the 7th October 1919; and Havildars Rup Chand and Surjan, I.O.M., I.D.S.M., to be Jemadars, with effect from the 1st March 1920; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 41st Dogras.*

Havildar-Major Punjab Singh and Pay-Havildar Waziru to be Jemadars, with effect from the 6th May 1920; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles.*

Maung Pe Thein to be Jemadar, with effect from the 17th January 1918; Maung Gyi (I) to be Jemadar, with effect from the 10th February 1918; Maung Nyun U to be Subadar, with effect from the 18th February 1918; Maung Kyaw Zan to be Jemadar, with effect from the 20th April 1918; Maung Po Byu to be Jemadar, with effect from the 21st April 1918; Jemadar Kyaw Zan to be Subadar, with effect from the 20th May 1918, and Jemadar Maung Gyi (I) to be Subadar, with effect from the 6th September 1918; to complete the establishment.

*3rd Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles.*

Maung Win Pe to be Jemadar, with effect from the 18th February 1918; Maung Nyein to be Jemadar, with effect from the 22nd February 1918; Maung Po Tat to be Jemadar, with effect from the 18th March 1918; Maung Ba U to be Jemadar, with effect from the 4th April 1918; Maung Ba Shin and Maung Ba Nyun to be Jemadars, with effect from the 22nd April 1918; Maung San Pe to be Jemadar, with effect from the 6th May 1918; Maung Sein Po to be Jemadar, with effect from the 7th May 1918; Maung Ba Min to be Jemadar, with effect from the 27th May 1918; Maung Ba Gyan to be Jemadar, with effect from the 7th June 1918; Maung Ba Thaw to be Subadar, with effect from the 24th June 1918, and Maung Hla Bu to be Jemadar, with effect from the 16th September 1918; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 80th Carnatic Infantry.*

Jemadar Sriramulu to be Subadar, with effect from the 15th April 1920; and Jemadar Abdul Azim Khan to be Subadar, with effect from the 30th June 1920; to complete the establishment.

*1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).*

Subadar Kulu Gurung, Bahadur, I.O.M., to be Subadar-Major; Havildars Hari-kishan Thapa and Mansing Rama to be Jemadars, with effect from the 1st April 1920; and Havildar Udarsing Gurung to be Jemadar, with effect from the 24th April 1920; to complete the establishment.

*3rd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).*

Havildar Mansram Gurung to be Jemadar, with effect from the 10th June 1920; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.*

Subadar Arjun Sing Thapa, I.O.M., to be Subadar-Major, with effect from the 7th October 1919; Havildar Ranbir Thapa to be Jemadar, with effect from the 22nd January 1920; and Havildar Bishnu Thakur to be Jemadar, with effect from the 1st February 1920; to complete the establishment.

*3rd Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.*

Jemadar Gamar Sing Thapa to be Subadar, with effect from the 13th December 1917; Jemadar Abhir Gurung, I.O.M., to be Subadar, with effect from the 23rd December 1917; Jemadars Lalbahadur Gurung, I. O. M., Bhagabir Thapa and Dasrath Khattri (1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles) to be Subadars, with effect from the 26th June 1919; Havildar Balbhadra Thakur to be Jemadar, with effect from the 23rd December 1917; Havildar Birbhan Thapa to be Jemadar, with effect from the 11th April 1918; Havildar Parbal Thapa to be Jemadar, with effect from the 12th April 1918; and Havildars Narain Sing Sahi and Jabbar Sing Thapa to be Jemadars, with effect from the 23rd May 1918; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles.*

Subadar Basants Sahi to be Subadar-Major and Jemadar Chabi Lal Gurung to be Subadar, with effect from the 1st June 1920; to complete the establishment.

*7th United Provinces Works Battalion.*

Havildar Asam A'ito be Jemadar, with effect from the 5th April 1920; to complete the establishment.

*4th Battalion, 11th Gurkha Rifles.*

Jemadar Dalbir Burathoki to be Subadar, with effect from the 9th November 1918; to complete the establishment.

*36th Jacob's Horse.*

**No. 1409.**—The promotion of Jemadar Sucha Singh to Ressaidar, as published in Army Department Notification No. 712 dated the 4th April 1919, is antedated, without pay and allowances, to the 1st September 1917.

*Koyai Artillery Depot, Ahmednagar.*

**No. 1410**—Army Department Notification No. 577, dated the 14th March 1919, in so far as it relates to this depot is hereby cancelled. The promotion of Jemadar Abdul Ghani, No. 4 Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery, is as published in Army Department Notification No. 2244, dated the 27th September 1918.

*35th Mountain Battery.*

**No. 1411.**—In Army Department Notification No. 972, dated the 28th May 1920, for 'Quartermaster-Havildar Melu Ram Sondhi' read "Quartermaster-Havildar Mela Ram Sondhi."

*2nd Battalion, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.*

**No. 1412.**—Army Department Notification No. 735, dated the 23rd April 1920, in so far as it relates to this unit, is hereby cancelled and the following substituted:—

Jemadars Hari Jadhao (1st Battalion, 117th Mahratta Light Infantry), Narsu Jadhav Ram Chandra Rao More and Ragho Parab (I) to be Subadars, with effect from the 1st January 1920; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).*

**No. 1413.**—Army Department Notification No. 314, dated the 24th October 1919, in so far as it relates to this unit, is hereby cancelled and the following substituted:—

Jemadar Guman Sing Gurung, I.D.S.M., to be Subadar, with effect from the 6th May 1919; Jemadar Padam Dhoj Gurung, I.O.M., to be Subadar, with effect from the 1st July 1919; Havildar Hoshier Sing Rana to be Jemadar, with effect from the 6th May 1919; Havildar Sherbahadur Gurung to be Jemadar, with effect from the 5th September 1919; to complete the establishment.

*111th Labour Corps.*

**No. 1414.**—The promotion of Havildar Govind Rajloo to the rank of Jemadar, as published in Army Department Notification No. 178, dated the 23rd January 1920, has effect from the 2nd December 1919, and not as therein stated.

**PROMOTIONS.****INDIAN MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.****ASSISTANT SURGEON BRANCH.***Bombay Establishment.*

**No. 1415.**—Under the provisions of paragraph 470, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, the promotion of Assistant Surgeon Hermann Frank Otto to the 1st class, notified in Army Department Notification No. 2317, dated the 4th October 1918, is antedated to the 27th March 1918.

**No. 1416.**—Under the provisions of paragraph 470, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, the promotion of the undermentioned Assistant Surgeons to the 2nd class, notified in Army Department Notifications Nos. 1316, 38, and 833, dated the 3rd November 1916, 4th January 1918 and 18th April 1919, respectively, is antedated to the dates noted against their names:—

James Berchinans D'Souza. Dated 26th March 1916.

George Urbain Oakley. Dated 1st July 1917.

John Michael Mary Brown. 1st October 1918.

#### BARRACK DEPARTMENT, PUNJAB-BENGAL.

**No. 1417.**—Sub-Conductor William Shevlin to be Conductor, and Staff Serjeant Arthur Nathan Kelley to be Sub-Conductor; *vice* Conductor George Corbett Fox, Barrack Department, transferred to the pension establishment; with effect from the 25th April 1920.

**No. 1418.**—Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant (Supernumerary) George Fisher is absorbed in the rank of Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant;

Sub-Conductor Frederick Oliver to be Conductor; and

Staff Serjeant George Osborne to be Sub-Conductor;

*vice* Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant Patrick O'Connor, Barrack Department, borne supernumerary in his rank and grade, on attaining the age of 55 years; with effect from the 28th May 1920.

#### FURLOUGH AND LEAVE.

##### CANTONMENT MAGISTRATES' DEPARTMENT.

**No. 1419.**—Major W. D. Reid, Indian Army, was granted combined leave *ex* India, for one year, with effect from the 6th March 1919, *viz.* :—

Privilege leave for 3 months and 22 days; commuted furlough on full average salary for 4 months and 9 days; ordinary furlough for 1 month and 25 days; under Government of India, Finance Department, Resolution No. 1514-C.S.R., dated the 29th December 1919, and 2 months and 5 days under the Leave Rules of 1886 for the Indian Army.

Pension service—24th year commenced on the 5th August 1919.

(Army Department Notification No. 2058, dated the 30th May 1919, is hereby cancelled.)

#### JUDICIAL.

**No. 1420.**—Under paragraphs 52 and 53 of the Regulations under the Regimental Debts Act, 1893, notice is hereby given:—

*First.*—That information has been received by me of the death of the officer named and described in the subjoined table.

*Secondly.*—That there has been received by me, as the surplus of his property, the amount set opposite his name in the same table.

*Thirdly.*—That all claims by creditors against the property of the deceased are to be lodged with the official referred to in the column of remarks within two calendar months from the date of this notice.

Rank and name.	Corps or Department.	Place of death.	Date of death.	Testate or Intestate.	Amount of surplus.	REMARKS.
					Rs. A. P.	
Lieutenant Robert Hartland Stanley Myles.	Supply and Transport Corps.	Jubbulpore ...	23rd October 1919.	Testate ...	7,328 11 10	Administrator General, United Provinces, Allahabad.

#### ORGANISATION.

**No. 1421.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 113 of the Indian Army Act (VIII of 1911), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following amendments shall be made in the Enrolment Form No. I.A. Combatants, prescribed in the



Army Department Notification No. 1122, dated the 11th December 1914, as subsequently amended, namely :—

(i) In the portion entitled "Transfer to the Reserve" the following words, which appear immediately after the fourteenth word of the text, shall be *deleted*, namely :—

"and to the liability to transfer."

(ii) In the portion entitled "Transfer to the Reserve" the following also shall be *deleted*, namely :—

"I am willing to be transferred at any time when necessity arises to any corps of the arm or branch of the service to which I belong." §

"I understand that should the exigencies of the Service permit I shall be allowed to continue to serve in the corps to which I now belong or in a corps of the group to which the corps in which I am now serving belongs."

---

§ "Reservists of Gurkha battalions will not be transferred outside the Gurkha battalions."

**No. 1422.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 113 of the Indian Army Act (VIII of 1911), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following amendments shall be made in the Enrolment Form No. I, Combatants, prescribed in the Army Department Notification No. 911, dated the 3rd November 1911, as subsequently amended, namely :—

(i) In question number 12, the following words shall be *deleted*, namely :—

"or, if you are serving in the Reserve, to any Corps of the arm or branch of the service to which you belong."

(ii) In the marginal note (d) the following shall be *deleted*, namely :—

"Reservists of Gurkha battalions will not be transferred outside the Gurkha battalions."

(iii) In the portion entitled "transfer to the Reserve" the following words, which appear immediately after the fourteenth word of the text, shall be *deleted*, namely :—

"and to the liability to transfer."

(iv) In the portion entitled "Transfer to the Reserve" the following also shall be *deleted*, namely :—

"I am willing to be transferred at any time when necessity arises to any corps of the arm or branch of the service to which I belong." §

"I understand that should the exigencies of the Service permit I shall be allowed to continue to serve in the corps to which I now belong or in a corps of the group to which the corps in which I am now serving belongs."

---

§ "Reservists of Gurkha battalions will not be transferred outside the Gurkha battalions."

#### REWARDS.

**No. 1423.**—The award of the Meritorious Service Medal (without annuity) to No. 1444 Havildar Chhadami Lal, Alwar Imperial Service Infantry, published in Army Department Notification No. 694, dated the 16th April 1920, is cancelled.

#### INDIAN ARMY.

**No. 1424.**—The honorary rank of Jemadar is conferred, on retirement, on No. 1316 Havildar Parasnak Kamalnuk, 1st Battalion, 112th Infantry, with effect from the 23rd March 1920,

#### ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT—GENERAL LIST.

**No. 1425.**—Army Department Notification No. 699, dated the 16th April 1920, so far as it relates to Sub-Conductor John Henry Snowden, is hereby cancelled.

#### LONDON GAZETTE.

**No. 1426.**—The following extracts are published for general information :—

*London Gazette, dated the 8th June, 1920, pages 6346 and 6347.*

*India Office,  
8th June, 1920.*

\* \* \* \* \*

The KING has approved the resignation of the undermentioned officer of the Indian Army :—

Lieut. C. G. Hanmer. 25th May 1920.

The KING has approved the retirement of the following officer:—

INDIAN ARMY.

Maj.-Gen. T. H. Hardy, C.B. 14th May 1920.  
Col. B. W. Marlow, C.S.I., C.I.E. 23rd Apr. 1920.  
Col. J. K. Tod, C.M.G. 16th May 1920.  
Col. G. L'H. Sanders. 17th May 1920.  
Lt.-Col. K. J. G. Dunolly. 4th Oct. 1919.  
Lt.-Col. R. T. Crichton, C.I.E. 5th Mar. 1920.  
Lt.-Col. A. R. Ditmas. 1st May 1920.  
Lt.-Col. W. H. Brown, C.B., D.S.O. 13th May 1920.  
Lt.-Col. J. Talbot. 13th May 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

Lt.-Col. (Bt. Col.) E. Jennings. 5th Feb. 1920.

INDIAN ARMY DEPARTMENTS.

\* \* \* \* \*  
Commy. and Major A. Villiers, O.B.E. 31st May 1920.  
\* \* \* \* \*

*Second Supplement, dated the 9th June, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 8th June, 1920, page 6425.*

War Office,  
9th June, 1920.

REGULAR FORCES.

COMMANDS AND STAFF.

The undermentioned relinquish their appts. :—

\* \* \* \* \*

GENERAL STAFF.

G.S.O., 2nd Grade.—Capt. E. F. Batten, M.B.E., Ind. Army Res. of Off., and relinquishes the temp. rank of Maj. 21st Dec. 1918.

\* \* \* \* \*

*Third Supplement, dated the 10th June, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 8th June, 1920, pages 6436, 6437 and 6438.*

War Office,  
10th June, 1920.

His Majesty the KING has been graciously pleased to approve of the undermentioned rewards in recognition of gallant and distinguished services in the Field, which have been brought to notice in accordance with the terms of Army Order 103 of 1919. To be dated 5th May, 1919, unless otherwise stated :—

AWARDED THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.

\* \* \* \* \*  
Maj. Henry Townsend Molloy, 5th Gurkha Rif., I.A.  
\* \* \* \* \*

AWARDED THE MILITARY CROSS.

\* \* \* \* \*  
Capt. (now Maj.) Arthur Brodie Haig, 24th Punjabis, I.A. (Dated 3rd June, 1919.)  
\* \* \* \* \*

Capt. Henry Holroyd Tayler, I.A.R.O., atttd. 1-66th Punjabis, I.A. (Dated 3rd June, 1919.)

\* \* \* \* \*

AWARDED THE DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL.

6828 C.-S.-M. (now S.-M.) G. Collins, 1st Bn., Oxf. & Bucks. L.I. (now Ind. Unatttd. List). (Satara, India.)

\* \* \* \* \*

INDIAN ARMY.

7114 S.-Sjt. G. H. Hill, S. & T. Corps, I.A. (atttd. 1st Bn., Bord. R.).

His Majesty the KING has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of the Military Medal to the undermentioned Non-Commissioned Officers and men for bravery in the Field, whose services have been brought to notice in accordance with the terms of Army Order 103 of 1919. To be dated 5th May, 1919 :—

\* \* \* \* \*

INDIAN ARMY.

10 Cpl. Newlands, G. (Madras Motor Cycle Section), S. & M.

26. In conclusion, I should like to place on record the valuable services rendered by Mr. T. E. Fell, C.M.G., Colonial Secretary, Mr. P. B. Backhouse, Agent-General of Immigration, Col. G. J. L. Golding, Inspector-General of Constabulary, and Lieut.-Col. P. S. Hall, D.S.O., Commandant of the Defence Force. I also desire to bring to Your Lordship's notice the assistance given to the police authorities by the Hon. H. M. Scott, K.C., and the Hon. R. Crompton, C.B.E., in the very arduous task of collecting evidence and preparing charges in connection with the prosecution of the rioters. There are many others, both Civil Servants and members of the public, who have rendered valuable assistance, and I propose to submit their names to Your Lordship in a later despatch.

---

Papers regarding the deportation of Mr. Masilal from Fiji will be published on their receipt from the India Office.

---

**ORDER.**—Ordered that a copy of the above Resolution be forwarded to all Local Governments and Administrations and that it be published in the Supplement to the *Gazette of India*.

**C. A. INNES,**  
*Secretary to the Government of India.*

---

**Statement of Approximate Gross Earnings of Indian  
Railways.**

---

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.**  
**RAILWAY DEPARTMENT.**  
(RAILWAY BOARD.)

**Statement of Approximate Gross Earnings of Indian Railways.**

N.B.—As regards the figures in column Total earnings, audited figures have been used as far as possible.

Serial Number.	RAILWAYS.	AVERAGE EARNINGS PER MILE PER WEEK		MAY MILEAGE WORKED.		TOTAL EARNINGS FOR WEEK ENDING		EARNINGS PER MILE WORKED FOR		TOTAL EARNINGS FROM 1st APRIL TO—		COMPARED WITH CORRESPONDING PERIOD.		Serial Number.
		During official year 1918-19.		1919.	1920.	3rd July 1919.	3rd July 1920.	1919.	1920.	3rd July 1919.	3rd July 1920.	Increase.	Decrease.	
State Railways.														
1	Bengal-Nagpur (including 2' 6" gauge lines)	448	2,006	2,006	14,14,605	12,53,000	525	465	1,78,60,330	1,75,84,000	...	4,83,330	1	
2	Bombay, Baroda and Central India	481	2,611	2,611	8,073	7,800	871	871	1,44,152	1,39,000	...	16,152	2	
3	Bombay, Baroda and Central India	1,008	1,008	1,008	10,04,773	9,58,000	1,003	958	1,40,78,004	1,36,42,000	...	4,36,004	3	
4	Eastern Bengal (including 2' 6" and 2' 0" gauge lines)	470	1,581	1,581	7,23,081	8,53,000	457	532	1,04,10,704	1,16,92,000	12,81,296	...	4	
5	East Indian	991	2,615	2,615	25,07,585	27,02,000	959	1,033	2,64,70,146	2,66,00,000	11,29,854	...	5	
6	Great Indian Peninsula	878	2,621	2,621	20,18,199	22,40,000	897	988	11,32,365	12,47,000	3,41,830	...	6	
7	Agra-Delhi Chord	679	126	126	92,843	92,800	732	732	1,42,664	1,42,600	84,346	...	7	
8	Bikaner-Kotha	78	40	40	4,944	5,200	124	150	60,445	67,800	...	2,845	8	
9	Bhopal-Itarsi (British Section)	1,789	12	12	23,230	21,800	1,985	1,817	8,04,851	2,68,000	...	16,851	9	
10	Cannore-Banda	81	76	76	9,946	8,100	131	107	1,06,565	1,00,000	...	6,565	10	
11	Madras and Southern Mahratta (including 2' 6" gauge lines)	409	2,550	2,550	11,53,777	11,23,000	473	440	1,51,60,114	1,52,01,000	40,886	...	11	
12	North Western (including 2' 6" gauge lines)	589	4,013	4,115	23,01,030	26,00,000	573	632	2,80,43,960	3,11,30,000	30,86,040	...	12	
13	Oudh and Rohilkhand (including Cawnpore-Burhwal 2' 6" Hk)	306	1,592	1,592	5,64,943	5,57,000	354	330	83,85,300	83,28,000	46,700	...	13	
14	Aden (a)	174	...	...	1,53,474	2,05,000	173	231	23,11,019	24,23,000	1,14,981	...	14	
15	Assam-Bengal	431	1,820	1,820	7,55,231	7,87,000	411	425	1,14,83,736	1,17,64,000	2,80,264	...	15	
16	Bombay, Baroda and Central India	877	1,942	1,942	5,28,513	4,88,000	854	860	73,90,043	75,31,000	1,41,057	...	16	
17	Burma	262	187	185	44,770	49,000	236	261	7,77,320	7,41,000	36,320	...	17	
18	Burma Extensions	123	52	50	8,444	1,000	121	148	1,84,988	1,30,000	5,017	...	18	
19	Southern Rhan States	123	52	52	8,444	1,000	121	148	1,84,988	1,30,000	5,017	...	19	
20	Dhoke-Kurnool	294	194	194	38,387	31,400	311	253	4,00,608	3,40,000	...	84,608	20	
21	Jodhpur-Hyderabad (British Section)	198	313	305	56,858	71,400	189	234	8,46,993	8,96,000	49,007	...	21	
22	Lucknow-Bareilly	205	401	261	62,080	61,600	230	237	18,46,735	8,65,000	...	8,81,735	22	
23	Mysore	483	1,587	1,587	8,04,049	8,14,000	508	382	1,04,87,816	1,08,19,000	3,31,184	...	23	
24	South Indian (including 2' 6" and 2' 0" gauge lines)	189	146	146	37,505	43,300	230	297	4,78,931	4,94,000	23,069	...	24	
25	Tirunelveli Branch	255	817	815	2,13,706	2,01,000	263	147	82,84,167	10,83,000	...	8,01,167	25	
26	Tirhoot	104	80	80	3,729	3,800	104	127	56,119	54,100	...	2,019	26	
27	Goach-Jambhaz	66	33	33	2,341	2,100	71	64	22,060	31,400	3,340	...	27	
28	Forhat (Provincial)	549	26,788	26,791	1,51,65,374	1,53,24,000	567	568	20,49,09,463	21,90,41,100	48,31,637	...	28	
TOTAL														
TOTAL		549	26,788	26,791	1,51,65,374	1,53,24,000	567	568	20,49,09,463	21,90,41,100	48,31,637	...		
All other Railways.														
29	Amritsar-Patti	183	56	56	11,183	16,900	200	296	89,368	1,74,000	84,744	...	29	
30	Bhopal-Itarsi (Native State Section)	579	45	45	27,063	28,300	321	328	3,83,470	3,47,000	...	36,470	30	
31	Bhopal-Ujjain	251	114	114	39,463	38,500	346	328	5,97,860	4,71,000	...	1,26,860	31	
32	Bina-Gaon-Banah	45	140	140	15,135	18,300	109	91	1,68,194	1,48,000	...	20,194	32	
33	Delhi-Umbala-Kalka	907	239	239	1,05,060	10,800	454	375	13,46,153	12,73,000	73,153	...	33	
34	Hardwar-Delhi	398	33	33	12,063	14,000	405	450	1,87,487	1,97,000	9,513	...	34	
35	Jammu-Kashmir (Native State Section)	158	16	16	1,325	2,400	83	159	28,377	31,100	2,723	...	35	
36	Jullundur-Mohania	76	45	45	5,481	8,300	77	123	85,318	90,700	4,382	...	36	
37	Kanpur-Chakraborty	24	33	33	514	700	23	36	7,710	10,700	2,990	...	37	
38	Kolar Gold Fields	315	10	10	3,495	3,300	330	330	46,432	44,900	1,532	...	38	
39	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	201	79	79	16,721	21,300	260	279	2,81,122	3,29,000	47,878	...	39	
40	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	61	47	47	1,608	1,600	43	61	2,09,065	2,09,000	65	...	40	
41	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	41	
42	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	42	
43	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	43	
44	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	44	
45	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	45	
46	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	46	
47	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	47	
48	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	48	
49	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	49	
50	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	50	
51	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	51	
52	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	52	
53	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	53	
54	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	54	
55	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	55	
56	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	56	
57	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	57	
58	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	58	
59	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	59	
60	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	60	
61	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	61	
62	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	62	
63	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	63	
64	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	64	
65	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	65	
66	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	66	
67	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	67	
68	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	68	
69	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	69	
70	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	70	
71	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,500	77	...	71	
72	Ludhiana-Dhuri-Jalandhar	228	29	29	9,065	7,900	275	284	1,44,507	1,44,508				

---

*Printed and Published for the GOVERNMENT OF INDIA at the GOVERNMENT CENTRAL PRINTING OFFICE, Simla.*

---



# **The Gazette of India.**

## **EXTRAORDINARY.**

**PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.**

---

**CALCUTTA, FRIDAY, JULY 16, 1920.**

---

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.**

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT.**

**NOTIFICATION.**

**BANK OF BENGAL.**

**NOTICE.**

The Annual General Meeting of the Proprietors and Shareholders of the Bank of Bengal will be held at the Bank on Monday the 2nd proximo, at 10-15 A. M., for the transaction of the following business:—

- I. To receive the Directors' Report and the Audited Accounts up to 30th June 1920.
- II. To elect two Directors in the place of Mr. B. A. White and Sir Percy Newson, Kt., who go out by rotation but who are eligible for re-election.
- III. To elect two Auditors and to fix their remuneration.

By order of the Directors,

**N. H. MATHESON,**

*Offg. Secretary & Treasurer*

**BANK OF BENGAL,**  
**Calcutta 13th July 1920.** }

**M. M. S. GUBBAY,**

*Secretary to the Government of India.*







# The Gazette of India.

## EXTRAORDINARY.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

---

**SIMLA, FRIDAY, JULY 16, 1920.**

---

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

**REFORMS OFFICE.**

NOTIFICATION.

*Simla, July 16, 1920.*

**No. 499-G.**—In pursuance of sub-section (2) of section 47 of the Government of India Act, 1919, the Governor General in Council, with the approval of the Secretary of State in Council, is pleased to direct that on July 16, 1920, the following provisions of the said Act shall come into operation, namely :—

(i) section 28 ; and

(ii) section 45 and Part II of the Second Schedule so far as these provisions—

(a) give effect to such amendments in the Government of India Act, 1915, as amended by the Government of India (Amendment) Act, 1916, as are consequential on or arise out of the provisions of section 28 ; and

(b) substitute a new section 37 for the existing section 37 of the Government of India Act, 1915, as so amended.

S. P. O'DONNELL,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.  
**HOME DEPARTMENT.**

NOTIFICATION.

ESTABLISHMENTS.

*Simla, July 16, 1920.*

**No. 1404.**—WHEREAS the provisions of Section 28 of the Government of India Act, 1919, and other provisions of that Act relating to the Governor General's Executive Council have been brought into operation with effect from the 16th July 1920 by the notification of the Government of India No. 499 of this date issued under the provisions of Section 47(2) of that Act, and whereas all Members of the Governor General's Executive Council then in office go out of office with effect from that date, His Majesty the King, Emperor of India, has been graciously pleased to appoint the following gentlemen to be Members of the Executive Council of the Governor General :—

1. His Excellency General Sir Charles Carmichael Monro, G.C.B., G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G.
2. The Hon'ble Sir George Rivers Lowndes, K.C.S.I., K.C.
3. The Hon'ble Sir George Stapylton Barnes, K.C.B., K.C.S.I.
4. The Hon'ble Sir William Henry Hoare Vincent, Kt., K.C.S.I.
5. The Hon'ble Khan Bahadur Mian Muhammad Shafi, C.I.E.
6. The Hon'ble Mr. William Malcolm Hailey, C.S.I., C.I.E.
7. The Hon'ble Sir Thomas Henry Holland, K.C.S.I., K.O.I.E.
8. The Hon'ble Rao Bahadur Bayya Narasimheswara Sarma.

All the gentlemen named have this day taken upon themselves the execution of their offices.

H. MCPHERSON,  
*Secretary to the Government of India.*



# The Gazette of India.

## EXTRAORDINARY.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

---

---

SIMLA, TUESDAY, JULY 13, 1920.

---

---

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT.**

NOTIFICATION.

ACCOUNTS AND FINANCE.  
MINT.

*Simla, the 13th July, 1920.*

**No. 2034-F.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 3 of the Import and Export of Goods Act, 1916 (XI of 1916), the Governor General in Council is pleased to cancel the Notification of the Government of India in the Finance Department No. 1469-F., dated the 29th June 1917.

J. E. C. JUKES,

*Joint Secretary to the Government of India.*





# The Gazette of India.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

CALCUTTA, SATURDAY, JULY 10, 1920.

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

## PART II.

Notifications by High Court, Comptroller-General, etc.

### GAZETTE OF INDIA.

#### NOTICE.

The 17th March 1920.

On and after 3rd April and until further notice, Parts I, IV, V and VI of the *Gazette of India* and the Weather and Crop Report will be published in Simla, Parts II and III will continue to be published in Calcutta. All notifications and other matter intended for publication in those Parts should be addressed to the Publisher at Simla and Calcutta, respectively.

Attention is invited to the following Circular Memorandum of the Government of India, Home Department, of August 1901:—

"It has been brought to the notice of this Department that matter for the *Gazette of India* is sometimes sent to the Press late on Friday evenings for publication in the next day's *Gazette* and that this involves considerable inconvenience to the Press and expense to Government. In the Circular Memorandum of this Department, No. 777—79, dated 9th February 1870, the Government of India directed that all notifications or other matter intended for insertion in the *Gazette of India* should be delivered at the Press not later than 2 P.M. on Friday, and that any papers sent thereafter must be certified to be extremely urgent in order to ensure their appearance in the next day's *Gazette*. The undersigned is directed to request that these orders may be more strictly observed in future, and that Departments will refrain from sending to the Press as extremely urgent any papers which can without harm or inconvenience be held over for the next *Gazette*."

J. P. HEWETT,

Secretary to the Government of India.

#### Rates of Subscription.

	per annum.
Subscription for <i>Gazette</i> and Supplement . . . . .	15 0 0
Postage . . . . .	5 8 0
Subscription for Parts I, II, and III, or any of them . . . . .	6 0 0
Postage . . . . .	2 8 0
Subscription for Parts IV, V, and VI, or any of them . . . . .	4 0 0
Postage . . . . .	2 8 0
Subscription for Supplement only . . . . .	5 0 0
Postage . . . . .	3 0 0
Subscription for Supplement and Part VI . . . . .	6 0 0
Postage . . . . .	3 0 0
For a single copy of the <i>Gazette</i> and Supplement . . . . .	0 8 0
For a single copy of Parts I, II, and III, or IV, V and VI, or Supplement . . . . .	0 4 0

A special price will be fixed for specially heavy issues of the *Gazette* or any particular Part.

Postage on single copies varies according to weight.

Rules and Notifications issued under Legislative Acts, and having the force of law, may be obtained separately at 2 pice per page.

By order of Government, all subscriptions must be paid *in advance*.

Applications for the supply of the *Gazette* on the *public service* should be addressed to the Department of the Government of India, Local Government, Head of Department or other officer empowered in this behalf to whom the applicant is subordinate.

Complaints regarding non-receipt of any number of the *Gazette* should be forwarded within a week after the date on which it is due.

J. J. MEIKLE,  
Publisher, *Gazette of India*.

# THE PATENT OFFICE

## PATENTS and DESIGNS.

Calcutta, the 10th July 1920.

### APPLICATIONS FOR PATENTS UNDER SECTION 3.

#### June 28.

5826. C. S. Bateman. *Improvements in or relating to the treatment of tea.*  
 5827. S. Z. De Ferranti. *Improvements in and relating to steam boilers and steam power installations.*  
 5828. (Mrs.) M. W. O'Brian. *Quick-shine metal powder.*  
 5829. F. Radelet and E. Bonnet. *Improvements in or relating to spikes and screws for rails.*  
 5830. H. Seibel. *Improvements in pneumatic supports.*  
 5831. D. Stanger. *An improved twin-cylinder two-stroke internal combustion engine.*

#### June 29.

5832. W. Holtorp. *Improvements relating to lubricating devices for bearings.*  
 5833. N. Meck. *Improvements in or relating to stamp inking pads.*  
 5834. W. J. Still. *Improvements in or connected with internal combustion engines.*  
 5835. W. J. Still. *Improvements in and connected with the cylinders of internal combustion engines.*  
 5836. (Mrs.) A. M. Knight. *An improved sauce-pan.*  
 5837. S. E. Taylor, F. O. Ellis and G. E. T. Archer. *Improvements in sparking plugs for internal combustion engines.*  
 5838. G. O. Donovan. *Improvements in or relating to electric starting and regulating switches.*  
 5839. Merz and McLellan. *Improvements in the use of solid fuel for large scale power production.*  
 5840. Merz and McLellan. *Improvements in or relating to low temperature distillation of fuel.*  
 5841. Merz and McLellan. *Improvements in or relating to retorts and the like.*  
 5842. F. G. Chamberlin. *Improvements in or relating to leggings.*  
 5843. F. G. Chamberlin. *Improvements in or relating to leggings.*  
 5844. L. P. Basset. *Revolving furnace for the direct production of iron or steel or for the production of cast iron.*  
 5845. C. J. B. Cooke and T. Snelson. *Improvements relating to locomotive fire box and like stays.*  
 5846. F. Marciandi. *Rotary digging machines.*  
 5847. H. Thomson. *Improvements in or relating to mechanism for looms.*  
 5848. J. A. Andrews. *Improvements in and applicable to pneumatic tyres and tubes.*  
 5849. E. Bronnert. *Improvements in the manufacture of viscose silk.*

#### June 30.

5850. (Mrs.) N. Lynn. *Trouser press.*  
 5851. P. A. P. V. Maclere. *Improvements in or relating to system and safety apparatus for the storage and the distribution of inflammable and other liquids in air tight reservoirs and piping.*  
 5852. S. C. Davidson. *Improvements in or relating to the manufacture of rubber and the like.*  
 5853. S. C. Davidson. *Improvements in apparatus for coagulating rubber latex.*  
 5854. S. C. Davidson. *Improvements in or relating to machinery for rubber and the like.*  
 5855. S. C. Davidson. *Improvements relating to the treatment of latex.*  
 5856. S. C. Davidson. *Improvements in the manufacture of rubber.*  
 5857. E. J. Burrus. *Improvements in or relating to means for reducing the suction between the music sheet and the tracker bar in mechanical piano players.*  
 5858. E. J. Burrus. *Improvements in or relating to accentuating means for mechanical piano players.*  
 5859. E. S. Tiddeman. *Improvements in and relating to railway signalling apparatus.*  
 5860. E. S. Tiddeman. *Improvements in or relating to railway signalling apparatus and apparatus for stopping trains independently of drivers.*  
 5861. W. R. Sykes Interlocking Signal Co. Ltd. and E. S. Tiddeman. *Improvements in railway signalling.*  
 5862. W. R. Sykes Interlocking Signal Co., E. S. Tiddeman and F. V. Russell. *Improvements in or relating to railway signalling apparatus.*

5863. T. H. Whalley. *Improvements in loom shuttles.*  
 5864. E. Bronnert. *Improvements in the manufacture of viscose silk.*

**July 1.**

5865. Michelin & Co. *A new method of rolling iron discs, suitable for manufacture into wheels for automobiles, etc.*  
 5866. Minerals Separation, Limited. *Improvements in or relating to concentration of ores.*  
 5867. M. L. Haldar. *Portable picture screen.*

**July 2.**

5868. T. H. A. Brown. *Improvements in and relating to shade and lamp holders for electric lamps.*

**July 3.**

5869. R. A. Yearsley. *Improvements in and relating to internal combustion engines.*  
 5870. H. E. M. Kilby. *Artificial method of rearing lac insects and other coccidæ.*

**APPLICATIONS ACCEPTED AND ADVERTISED UNDER SECTION 6.**

Notice is hereby given that all persons interested in opposing the grant of a Patent on any one of the applications, referred to below, may, at any time within three months of the date of this *Gazette of India*, give notice at the Patent Office in the prescribed form No. 5 of such opposition.

Printed copies of the specifications in the following list will be on sale at the Patent Office, 1, Council House Street, Calcutta, within about three weeks.

Any one desiring a copy posted to an address in British India should send to the Patent Office the sum of annas eight by money-order on which the number of the application should be stated on the coupon at the foot of the order.

1699. C. Graaff. *Chemical fire extinguisher.*  
 4784. J. D. Sloan and D. Sloan. *Improvements in and relating to water wheels.*  
 5005. Corning Glass Works. *Heating and cooking vessels and glass therefor.*  
 5098. G. Venugopal. *Household steam cooker.*  
 5166. Universal Oil Products Co. *Process of converting hydrocarbons.*  
 5175. Westlake-European Machine Co. *Improvements in or relating to automatic valve mechanism for glass-blowing machines.*  
 5182. Dissolved Acetylene Company, Ltd. *Improved method of and means for controlling the discharge of fluids under pressure.*  
 5183. Westlake-European Machine Co. *Improvements in or relating to air-controlling mechanism for glass-blowing machines.*  
 5225. A. A. Bhisoy. *An improved lamp.*  
 5245. C. Ellis. *Catalyzer and process of making same.*  
 5327. D. Grant. *Improvements in the treatment of raw sugar to facilitate transport, decolouration and purification, and prevent deterioration.*  
 5377. J. Tweedie. *Improvements in portable electric lamps.*  
 5408. R. Stephens, R. J. Stephens and A. E. Stephens. *Improvements in drum brakes with internal shoes.*  
 5437. T. A. Boyd and H. A. Boyd. *Improvements in machines for slitting and winding webs or sheets of non-metallic materials.*  
 5453. International General Electric Co. (Inc.). *Improvements in and relating to elastic fluid turbines.*  
 5586. W. F. Doherty. *Improvements in the method of erection of iron lattice towers.*  
 5588. Ram Chand Khanna. *A hand power thrashing machine.*  
 5604. J. H. Marshall. *Improvements in apparatus for heating air and more especially intended for use in connection with drying machines and the like.*  
 5606. S. C. Lahiry. *Improvements in or relating to reinforced concrete posts for telegraph, telephone, transmission lines, electric light or supply and the like.*  
 5636. N. P. Roe. *Improved railway block instrument control lock.*  
 5647. Power Gas Corporation, Ltd., and H. Langwell. *Improvements in the fermentation of cellulose.*  
 5657. A. Orling and Orlings' Telegraph Syndicate Ltd. *Improvements in telegraph circuits.*  
 5680. A. Arato. *Improvements in cars for road trains.*

**PRINTED SPECIFICATIONS PUBLISHED.**

Printed copies of the undernoted specifications may be purchased at the Patent Office, 1, Council House Street, Calcutta, annas eight each.

5000. F. G. Lynde. *Improvements in concrete slab walls and other structures.*  
 5006. B. Blakoe. *Improvements in friction driving gear for motor vehicles.*

5172. Aladdin Renew Electric Lamp Corporation, Ltd. *Improvements in or relating to the renewal of incandescent electric lamps.*  
 5194. International General Electric Co., Inc. *Improvements in and relating to X-Ray apparatus.*  
 5252. International General Electric Co., Inc. *Improvements in and relating to high frequency alternators.*  
 5349. J. Hollingworth. *Improvements in or relating to electro-magnetic wave signalling systems.*  
 5388. E. S. Inard. *Improvements in hose pipes.*  
 5490. E. T. J. Watremez. *A process for scouring fibres of vegetable origin with the object of facilitating and accelerating their final bleaching.*  
 5506. F. H. Addis. *An improved tip-up bed for railway carriages.*  
 5507. G. V. Pitts. *An improved label holder for railway wagons.*

### SEALING FEES DUE UNDER SECTION 10.

Notice is hereby given that a patent may now be sealed on the applications referred to below. If it is desired that a patent should be sealed, a request on the prescribed form No. 7, accompanied by the fee, Rs. 30, should be sent to the Controller of Patents, 1, Council House Street, Calcutta.

- |                       |                                    |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| 4855. Crossley.       | 5253. Hellen.                      |
| 5041. Wells.          | 5302. Chipperfield and Boneo, Ltd. |
| 5060. Rotinoff.       | 5303. Anderson.                    |
| 5189. (Mrs.) Fuhrhop. | 5306. Kennedy.                     |
| 5216. Mirza.          | 5310. Proctor.                     |
| 5220. Reaks.          | 5325. Shroff.                      |

### PATENTS SEALED.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 4193. Larson.  | 4972. Satin.  |
| 4246. Kanai.   | 4986. Marriott.   |
| 4307. Alphaero Engines, Ltd.   | 5009. Bown.   |
| 4310. Automatic Telephone Manufacturing Co., Ltd., and Siemens Bros. & Co., Ltd., and Western Electric Co., Ltd. | 5027. Koenig and Molony.                                  |
| 4335. Ghadially.   | 5028. Koenig and Molony.                                  |
| 4562. Keeran.  | 5029. Koenig and Molony.                                  |
| 4622. Fisher.  | 5033. Reece.  |
| 4676. Walker.  | 5035. Hood, Clark and Clark.                              |
| 4758. Roe.   | 5061. Daniels.  |
| 4911. Det Norske Aktieselskab for Elektrokemisk Industri Norsk Industri-Hypotekbank.                             | 5062. Roe.  |
| 4917. Aktieselskabet Dansk Gaerings-Industri.  | 5117. Jardine.  |
| 4918. Aktieselskabet Dansk Gaerings-Industri.  | 5123. Neilley.  |
| 4940. Inard and Rawlings.  | 5127. Platt.  |
| 4957. Sayed Hadi Hasan.  | 5139. Wishart.  |
| 4964. Maden.   | 5140. Jeffcock and Yardley.                               |
| 4965. Texas Co.  | 5195. Becker.   |
| 4971. Satin.   | 5196. Arato.  |
|  | 5201. Parker.   |
|  | 5208. Maden.  |
|  | 5244. Durham Duplex Razor Co.                             |
|  | 5246. Armstrong.  |
|  | 5251. Acfield, Johnson and the Railway Supplies Co., Ltd. |
|  | 5262. Kirk.   |

### RENEWAL FEES PAID.

- 100 of 1904. Creed and anr. (To 13 July 1921.)  
 513 of 1908. Mills Equipment Co., Ltd. (To 31 August 1921.)  
 528 of 1908. Mills Equipment Co., Ltd. (To 31 August 1921.)  
 98 of 1910. Societe Anonyme Electrometallurgique Procede Paul Girod. (To 22 August 1921.)  
 280 of 1910. Nance. (To 29 July 1921.)  
 311 of 1910. Tyer & Co., Ltd. (To 3 August 1921.)  
 406 of 1910. Winby. (To 24 September 1921.)  
 647 of 1910. Good Inventions Co. (To 30 August 1921.)  
 118 of 1911. Gum Tragasol Supply Co., Ltd. (To 8 August 1921.)  
 339 of 1911. Tyer & Co., Ltd. (To 2 August 1921.)  
 764 of 1911. Hamilton's Aerial Railway Syndicate, Ltd. (To 6 August 1921.)  
 271 of 1912. Brown Spin Wright Co. (To 28 May 1921.)



- 336 of 1912. Donald. (To 1 July 1921.)  
 346 of 1912. Devsey. (To 2 July 1921.)  
 350 of 1912. Rutnagar & anr. (To 4 July 1921.)  
 470 of 1912. Cooper. (To 2 September 1921.)  
 1064 of 1913. Donald. (To 19 July 1921.)  
 1086 of 1913. Tanczer. (To 30 July 1921.)  
 1775 of 1914. Biddlecomb. (To 22 July 1921.)  
 2234 of 1915. Sandberg. (To 29 July 1921.)  
 2250 of 1915. Gum Tragasol Supply Co., Ltd. (To 10 August 1921.)  
 2257 of 1915. Sandberg. (To 11 August 1921.)  
 2654 of 1916. Alchevsky. (To 6 July 1921.)  
 2655 of 1916. Hamilton. (To 7 July 1921.)  
 2702 of 1916. Brown Bros. Ltd. (To 18 August 1921.)  
 2708 of 1916. Bound and anr. (To 22 August 1921.)

### EXTENSION OF TERM OF PATENT.

Notice is hereby given that an application for the extension of the term of patent No. 438 of 1906, for "Improvements in lamp chimneys of mica" has been left at the Patent Office on behalf of Varajlal Karsondas Davda. Notices of objection to the extension accompanied by full statements in duplicate of the reasons therefor, should be filed with the Controller of Patents, 1, Council House Street, Calcutta, on or before the 3rd September 1920.

### CESSATION OF EXCLUSIVE PRIVILEGES.

The public are warned that entries under this heading must not be accepted as final, as under the provisions of Rules 9 and 11 of "The Indian Patents and Designs (Temporary) Rules, 1915," the Controller may extend the time prescribed by the Indian Patents and Designs Act, 1911, and by the Inventions and Designs Act, 1888, for paying the necessary renewal fees.

The Patent Office will supply on request definite information, so far as possible, as to the position of any particular Patent or Exclusive Privilege.

#### 1910.

88. (Notcutt.)

#### 1911.

97. (Beaucourt.)

#### 1914

1564. (W. R. Sykes Interlocking Signal Co. Ltd., and anr.)

#### 1916.

2534. (Bowles.) 2535. (Bowles.)  
2537. (Venturino.)

### DESIGNS ENTERED IN THE REGISTER.

From the 28th June to 3rd July 1920.

- Class 1. No. 9549. Stephen Hector Smith, of 16 Collin Lane, Calcutta. July 2, 1920.  
 Class 13. Nos. 9475 to 9515. The Calico Printers' Association, Ltd., St. James's Buildings, Oxford Street, Manchester, England. June 9, 1920.  
 Class 14. Nos. 9516 to 9523. The Calico Printers' Association, Ltd., St. James's Buildings, Oxford Street, Manchester, England. June 9, 1920.

### EXTENSION OF COPYRIGHT IN DESIGNS.

- Class 1. No. 2824. Charles Frederick Vaughan, of 92, Gloucester Road, London, S.W., England, but now of 47, Streatham Hill, London, S. W. 2. April 27, 1915. (Copyright in design extended for five years.)  
 Class 13. Nos. 2936 to 2938. Anderson Wright & Co. of 22, Strand Road, Calcutta. July 13, 1915. (Copyright in design extended for five years.)  
 Class 13. No. 2941. The Calico Printers' Association, Ltd., of St. of James's Buildings, Oxford Street, Manchester, England. July 13, 1915. (Copyright in design extended for five years.)

- Class 13. Nos. 2949 to 2978. The Calico Printers' Association, Ltd., of St. James's Buildings, Oxford Street, Manchester, England. July 29, 1915. (Copyright in design extended for five years.)
- Class 13. No. 3044. The Calico Printers' Association, Ltd., of St. James's Buildings, Oxford Street, Manchester, England. August 25, 1915. (Copyright in design extended for five years.)
- Class 13. No. 3047. The Calico Printers' Association, Ltd., of St. James's Buildings, Oxford Street, Manchester, England. August 25, 1915. (Copyright in design extended for five years.)
- Class 13. No. 3052. The Calico Printers' Association, Ltd., of St. James's Buildings, Oxford Street, Manchester, England. August 25, 1915. (Copyright in design extended for five years.)
- Class 13. No. 3187. The Calico Printers' Association, Ltd., of St. James's Buildings, Oxford Street, Manchester, England. September 28, 1915. (Copyright extended for five years.)
- Class 13. Nos. 3249 to 3256. The Calico Printers' Association, Ltd., of St. James's Buildings, Oxford Street, Manchester, England. October 25, 1915. (Copyright in designs extended for five years.)
- Class 13. Nos. 3291 to 3295. The Calico Printers' Association, Ltd., of St. James's Buildings, Oxford Street, Manchester, England. November 2, 1915. (Copyright in designs extended for five years.)
- Class 13. Nos. 3372 to 3376. The Calico Printers' Association, Ltd., of St. James's Buildings, Oxford Street, Manchester, England. November 23, 1915. (Copyright in designs extended for five years.)

## NOTICES.

### THE PATENT OFFICE, 1, COUNCIL HOUSE STREET, CALCUTTA.

Public room, open 11 a.m. to 4 p.m.; Saturdays, 11 a.m. to 1 p.m.

1. *All communications* relating to applications for patents and for registration of designs under the Indian Patents and Designs Act (II of 1911), or in continuation of applications under the Inventions and Designs Act (V of 1888) must be made in English and addressed to the Controller of Patents and Designs, 1, Council House Street, Calcutta. Documents sent by post should be carefully packed and a full address given in all communications.

2. *Directions* for the guidance of inventors and others are given in the Patent Office Handbook (price one rupee) which contains the Indian Patents and Designs Act, 1911, the Indian Patents and Designs Rules, 1912, the Indian Patents and Designs (Temporary Rules) Act, 1915, the Indian Patents and Designs (Temporary) Rules, 1915, together with current regulations and instructions. *These should be consulted before an application is made to the Controller.*

3. *Advice.* The Patent Office cannot undertake (1) to give opinions on the interpretation of Patent Law, or on the advisability of protecting inventions and designs or on their infringement; (2) to make searches in respect of information available in the public room; (3) to recommend any particular agent; or (4) to assist in the disposal of inventions. Models are not required unless specially asked for. Drawings must be on tracing cloth and the Rules and Instructions for the preparation of drawings as given in the Handbook should be strictly followed. A provisional patent cannot be secured under the Indian Patents and Designs Act, 1911.

4. Applicants are warned that the Indian Patents and Designs Act, 1911, is in force in British India only, and patents granted under it do not extend to the United Kingdom or any of the British possessions. The International Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property does not include India. For information regarding patents in countries other than India application should be made to the patent offices in the countries concerned.

5. *Fees* are payable in cash and must be received in the Patent Office within the time allowed by the Acts. When cheques are offered in payment of fees, it must be clearly understood that the office cannot hold itself responsible for any delay that may occur in the collection of cash on the cheques; any cheque not payable in Calcutta is subject to commission for which due allowance should be made. In cases where it is not possible to have the fees handed in at the Patent Office, it is preferable to send them by money-order or postal order payable at Calcutta to the Controller of Patents and Designs, and to advise him that they have been so sent. Stamps will not be received in payment of fees.

6. *Trade and property marks and names* are not registered and *medicines* are not patented under the Indian Patents and Designs Act. There is no provision of Law

in British India for their registration. Neither does this Act deal with *pictures, photographs, etc.*, for which copyright is obtainable under the Indian Copyright Act, 1914.

7. *Printed Specifications* of applications, which have been accepted, are published within about three weeks after acceptance has been notified in the *Gazette of India*. These specifications can be purchased at the Patent Office at a uniform price of 8 annas per copy; and may be seen free of charge, together with other publications of the Patent Office, at the following places:—

AMBEDKAR . . .	R. C. Technical Institute.	DELHI . . .	Office of the Deputy Commissioner.
ALLAHABAD . . .	Public Library.	HYDERABAD . . .	Revenue Department of His Highness the Nizam's Government.
BANGALORE . . .	Indian Institute of Science.	JALPAIGURI . . .	Office of the Commissioner, Rajshahi Division.
BARODA . . .	Department of Commerce and Industries.	KANACHI . . .	Office of City Deputy Collector.
BOMBAY . . .	Record Office.	LANORE . . .	Punjab Public Library.
" . . .	Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute, Dyeonla.	LONDON . . .	The Patent Office, 25, Southampton Buildings, W.C.
" . . .	The Bombay Textile and Engineering Association, No. 1A, Sussex Road, Parel.	MADRAS . . .	Record Office, Egmore.
CALCUTTA . . .	Patent Office, No. 1, Council House Street.	MYSORE . . .	College of Engineering.
" . . .	Bengal Engineering College, Shibpur.	NAGPUR . . .	Office of the Secretary to Government, General and Revenue Department.
CAWNPORE . . .	Office of the Director of Industries, United Provinces.	POONA . . .	Victoria Technical Institute.
CHINMURAH . . .	Office of the Commissioner, Bardwan Division.	RANGOON . . .	College of Engineering.
CHITTAGONG . . .	Office of the Commissioner, Chittagong Division.	ROORKEE . . .	Office of the Revenue Secretary Government of Burma.
DACCA . . .	Office of the District Board, Dacca.	SHOLAPUR . . .	Thomason College.
		WASHINGTON (U.S.A.) . . .	Office of the Collector.
			The Patent Office.

8. *Specifications* of inventions which have been notified in the *Gazette of India* as filed under the provisions of the Inventions and Designs Act (V of 1888) are not printed, but copies may be inspected on payment of a fee of one rupee at the Patent Office, 1, Council House Street, Calcutta; the Record Office, Egmore, Madras; the Record Office, Bombay; the Office of the Revenue Secretary to the Government, Rangoon; and the Office of the Director of Industries, United Provinces, Cawnpore. Specifications and other publications of the United Kingdom Patent Office can also be seen in the Patent Office, Calcutta, in the Record Office, Bombay, and in the Connemara Library, Madras.

9. *Publications* on sale at the Patent Office:—

	Price.	
(a) Patent Office Handbook (Acts, Rules and instructions) . . . . .	1	0
(b) The Indian Patents and Designs Act, II of 1911 . . . . .	0	10
(c) The Indian Patents and Designs Act, II of 1911 (Urdu and Hindi) . . . . . each	0	2
(d) The Indian Patents and Designs Rules, 1912 . . . . .	0	2
(e) Weekly Notifications (Extract from the <i>Gazette of India</i> ) . . . . .	0	1
Annual subscription with postage . . . . .	2	0
(f) Inventions (Consolidated Subject Matter Index, 1900-1908, and Chronological lists, 1900-1904) . . . . .	2	0
(g) Inventions (Consolidated Subject Matter Index, 1900-1911, and Chronological lists, 1905-1911) . . . . .	2	0
(h) Patent Office Journals (Issued quarterly) . . . . . each	0	8
(i) Patent Office Journals, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919 . . . . . each	1	0
(j) Printed specifications of inventions since 1912 . . . . . each	0	8

V. LOUGH,

Controller of Patents and Designs

## THOMASON CIVIL ENGINEERING COLLEGE, ROORKEE.

### NOTIFICATION.

Roorkee, the 21st March 1917.

A Registry Office for men of the undermentioned grades is kept up by the Principal, Thomason College, Roorkee. Officers and employers of labour requiring men are requested to apply to the Principal:—

1. Engineers.
2. Overseers.
3. Sub-Overseers.
4. Draftsmen and Sub-Surveyors.
5. Tracers.
6. Men trained in—

(a) Photo-Mechanical and Lithographic Work.

(b) Workshops (both Electrical and Mechanical sides).

W. G. WOOD,

Principal, Thomason College, Roorkee

**BOARD OF EXAMINERS.****Text-books, etc., for sale.**

Except for a few which are bazaar editions, Text-books, prescribed for the examination (other than departmental) of Civil and Military officers in oriental languages (Urdu, Persian, Arabic, Hindi, Sanskrit, Assamese, Bengali and Uriya), together with annual collections of Specimens of Examination papers, are stocked by the Board of Examiners, Calcutta, and are obtainable from Messrs. Thacker, Spink & Co., Calcutta, and other principal book-sellers. A list of text-books, etc., above referred to is obtainable from the Secretary, Board of Examiners, Calcutta.

**Persian and Arabic Instructors.**

Two fully qualified instructors are maintained by the Government of India, for the convenience of officers wishing to study Persian and Arabic. The services of these instructors may be obtained in Calcutta, on application to the Secretary, Board of Examiners.

The Arabic Instructor is capable of giving instruction in *Turkish* as well.

**Qualified Urdu Teachers.**

**ABBOTTABAD.**—M. Q. Rahmat Ullah Khan, B. A., C/o M. Ramzan & Sons, Abbottabad.

**ALLAHABAD.**—

M. Shaikh Mohammad Ismail, South Malaka, Allahabad.

M. Syed Maszar-ul-Hussain, 253A, Mohtashim Gani, Allahabad.

M. S. Athar Hussain Jafari, Head Maulavi, A. P. Mission High School, 257 Chak, Allahabad.

\*M. Mohd. Ibrahim, Persian Teacher, Government High School, 38, Khyaganj, Allahabad.

**AMBALA.**—

M. Mohd. Akbar Khan Haidari, The Oriental Lodge, Ambala.

M. Zafarullah Khan Haidari, Oriental Lodge, Ambala.

M. Chhote Lal, Lalkurti Bazar, Ambala.

M. Jawala Pasahad, Regimental Munshi, Lalkurti Bazar.

M. Gulam Qadir, Karimullah's Compound, near H. M. High School, Ambala Cantonment.

M. Mohamed Khalil, Urdu Instructor, Mohalla Maimaran, Ambala City.

\*M. M. Musaffar Hamid Faruqi, Munshi Rasul Bakhsh Compound near Kali Bari.

\*M. Rahmat Khan, Mir Munshi, Sadar Bazar, Ambala.

**AMRITSAR.**—

M. Mithrudin, C/o Messrs. Karandin Bros., Hall Bazar, Amritsar.

M. K. R. Mehta, Regimental Munshi, 1st F. S. Garrison Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry, Amritsar.

M. Abdul Hamid, C/o Dr. Sheikh Meraj-ud-Din, Chief Sanitary Inspector.

**ASANSOL.**—M. Shukh Deo Lal, 44, Bastin Bazar, Asansol.

**AMROHA.**—M. Khwaja Amir Ahmad Ansary, Government High School, Amroha.

**BANGALORE.**—M. Ghulam Ahmed Sahib, 58, Dispensary Road, Bangalore (Cantonment).

**BANNU.**—M. Mui Chaud Khurana, Munshi Ali, Pensioner, Bannu.

**BAREILLY.**—

M. Hafisuddin Khan, B.A., Aqab Kotwalli, Bareilly.

M. Bashoor Ahmad, Basaria Inayatganj (Old City).

M. Hadiyar Khan, Old City Sailani, Bareilly.

M. Syed Sherafat Ali, 313, Sadar Bazar, Bareilly Cantonment.

M. Hafis Abdul Aziz, 313, Sadar Bazar, Bareilly Cantonment.

**BARRACKPORE.**—M. Nisar Ahmad Khan, 89, Baker Mahal.

**BELGAUM.**—Saiyid Mustafa, Kamat Chali.

**BELLARY.**—Mir Mahmud Hussain, 70, Tank Bund, Bellary.

**BENARES.**—M. Farzand Ali Khan, Regt. Munshi, C/o Dr. Abdul Karim Kammi, 11/36, Qasbi Muhalla, Orderly Bazar.

**BOMBAY.**—

M. Ghulam Murtaza Beg, 668, Parel Road, Byculla, Bombay.

Mr. H. M. Anwar, Karolwadi, Thakurwar Road, Post No. 3, Bombay.

Mr. Musa Younus Hakim, Mustafa Lodge, Antip Hill, Matunga, Bombay.

\*Mr. Mohd. Shafi Ahmad Mashari, M.A., 668, Parel Road, Byculla, Bombay.

**BUDAUN.**—

Mr. M. Abdul Salam, Bishampur, Budaun.

M. Sami Uddin Qadri, C/o M. Hamiduddin, Maulvi Tola, Budaun, U. P.

**CALCUTTA.**—

M. A. M. F. Wahhab, Librarian, Calcutta Madrasah, 14, Zakaria Street.

M. A. M. Ubaidur Rashid, B.A., 4, Korabardar Lane, P. O. Wellisley.

M. Abdul Badli, 5, Ramnanker Roy Lane.

M. Abdul Habib Khan, 12, Jamadar Khan Lane, Balligunga.

M. Abdul Karim Nashtar, 8, Jamadar Khan Lane, Balligunga.

M. Abdul Wajid, 106, Harrison Road.

M. Akmal Ali Akmal, 28, Nur Ali Lane, P. O. Entally.

M. Asherun Sadain, Teacher, Calcutta Madrasah, 138/1, Karaya Road.

M. Asisun Nabi Khan, 27, Karaya Bazar Road, Balligunga.

\*M. Badruddin Ahmad, B.A., 3, Elliot Lane.

M. Baidru-z-Zaman, 212/1, Linton Street.

M. Dahluddin Ahmed, 41, Ice Factory Lane, Entally.

M. Habibun Nabi Khan Saikat, 88/1, Baitak Khana Road, Amherst Street P. O.

M. Hussain Mirza, 4/1, Collin Lane.

†M. Mirza S. M. K. Sultan, B.A., M.F., 11, Colcotolla Street.

M. Mohd. Asam, 19, Tiljala 1st Lane, P. O. Balligunga.

M. Mohd. Ghulam Kibriya Ibrat, 17/1, Noorallah Dastar's Lane, Balligunga.

\*M. Mohd. Hassan Jafari, 41, Gardner Lane, Entally P. O.

M. Mohd. Israil Khan, 5, Doctor Karam Hossain Lane, Balligunga.

M. Mohd. Muslim, 12, Damson's Lane, Chinapara.

M. Mohd. Quasim Khan, 7, Agha Mohdi Street.

M. Mohd. Qurban Ali Asri, 7, Onrait 1st Lane, Entally P. O.

M. Nizamuddin, 12, Damson's Lane, Chinapara.

M. Raza Ali Wahshat, M.R.A.S., 2/1/2, Tiljala 1st Lane, Balligunga.

M. S. E. Haque, 41, Gardner Lane, Entally P. O.

M. S. M. Yunus, Baker Hostel, Calcutta Madrasah.

M. Shahabuddin Ahmad Siddiqi, 41, Gardner Lane, Entally P. O.

M. Syed Abu Zafar, 34, European Asylum Lane.

M. Syed Hamiduddin Ahmed, 17-C, Elliott Hostel, Wellisley Sq., Calcutta.

M. Syed Nawab Ali, 11, Colcotolla Street.

**CAWNPORE—**

M. S. Abdul Ghani, Regimental Munshi, Garrison Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles.  
M. S. M. Aminuddin, Regimental Munshi, 116th Machine Gun Battalion.  
M. Sheikh Abdul Rabb, Regimental Munshi, 117th Battery, Royal Field Artillery

**DELHI—**M. Aziz-ur-Rahman (of Delhi), Regimental Munshi, The Fort, Delhi

Khan Sahib M. A. Khan Haidari, Akbar Mansil.  
†M. H. A. Fakhrie, Oriental Professor, Akbar Mansil.

**DEHRA DUN—**

\*M. Aziz Mohammad Khan Afridi "Jai" (Lucknow), 2/A, New Road.  
M. Rashiduddin Ahmad Khan of Patna, 2/A, New Road.

**FEROZEPUR—**

M. Soraaj Narain, B.A., Kachari Bazar, Ferozepore.  
M. Harnam Das, Headmaster, Malwa Khalsa School, Ferozepore City.

**HAZARA—**M. Syed Muhammad Ali, B.A. (Cal.), near Civil Dispensary, Maudhira Dist., Hazara.**HAPUR—**

M. Aftab Ali, Mohalla Kaziwara, Hapur, Dt. Meerut.  
M. S. Khurshed Ali, Mohalla Kaziwara, Hapur, P. O., District Meerut (U. P.).

**HISSAR—**M. M. I. Jan Bukhari, C/o Booking Clerk, Railway Station, Biwan District, Hissar.**HYDERABAD (DECCAN)—**M. Jauharuddin, Revenue Secretariat, H. E. H. the Nizam's Government, Hyderabad.**JHANSI—**

\*M. Mohd. Sadiq Ali, 39, Orchha Gate, Jhansi.  
M. Abdullah Khan, Officers' Munshi, Sadar Bazar, behind Kotwali.  
M. Nirmal Prasad Jain, Sadar Bazar.

**JHULUM—**

M. Thakur Das Pahal, Officers' Munshi, Jhulum.  
M. Chandan Khan, Officers' Munshi, Pharianwala Bazar, Jhulum.

**JUBBULPORE—**

M. Abdul Rahim, Regimental Munshi, 1/14th Royal West Kent Regiment, Sadar Bazar, Jubbulpore.  
M. Mohd. M. Haque, Officers' Munshi, C/o Nisar Ali Shah's Garden, Nerbakhla Road, Jubbulpore Cantt.  
Mr. Mahomed Zahid Khan, C/o Hakim Mahomed Hayat Khan, General Merchant, Sadar Bazar, Jubbulpore.  
M. No. 534 Nk. Ghous Ali Shah, School Master, 2-76th Punjab, Jubbulpore.

**JULLUNDUR—**

M. Karam Chand, C/o Jassi Mool & Sons, Sadar Bazar, Jullundur Cantonment.  
M. Dharm Lal, C/o Oriental Book Depot, Jullundur.

**KARACHI—**

M. Anandram Thadani, Regimental Munshi, Norfolk Regiment, Garrikhata, Karachi.  
M. Mukhtar Ahmad, Bari Bazar, Camp, Karachi.

**KASAUJI—**M. Anand Sarup, Depot Munshi, Kasauji (summer only).**KOHAT—**\*M. Lal Muhammad Qureshi, Officers' Munshi, C/o Head Master, A. V. M. Islamia School, Kohat.**KOLHAPUR—**†P. Vasudeo Damodar Kulkarni, 112, Shahupuri, Kolhapur.**LAHORE—**

M. Rham Lal Bhargava, Officers' Munshi, Sadar Bazar, Lahore Cantonment.  
M. Mohd. Ismaeq, Regimental Munshi, Bengali Mohalla Sadar Bazar, Lahore Cantonment.  
M. Muhammad Din, clerk, Signal Engineer's Office, Lahore.  
M. Abdur Rahman Ahmad, Head Clerk, N. I. Base Depot, Medical Stores, Lahore Cantt.  
M. Abdul Haq, C/o M. Abdul Hamid, Professor, Government College, Lahore.  
M. Brahmanand Aggarwal, Aggarwal Arcan, Room No. 47, Lahore.  
M. Hakim Rashid Ahmad Khan, C/o Khun Bahadur N. Mohd. Nadryddia Khan, Rais and Judge (Rtd.), Lahore.  
M. Abdul Hakim Khan, Nishtar, Arriaz.  
M. Anlad Ali Gilani, B.A., M.F., H.P., Niran Shah Lane, Taksali Gate.  
M. Murtaza Ahmad Khan, Akhtar Durrani, Kewas Hostel.  
M. Mohd. Khalilur Rahman Sahel, Bhadi Gate, Noor Mohalla, Lahore.  
M. M. Waris Ali Khan "Waris," Central Training College, Lahore.

**LUCKNOW—**

M. Abdul Karim, C/o The 10th Battalion, Middlesex Regiment, Lucknow.  
M. Mohd. Ashfaq Hussain, Regimental Munshi, 1/10 Middlesex Regiment, Lucknow.  
M. Krishna Saran Mathur, Senior Deccree-writer, Court of the Judicial Commissioner of Oudh, or 102, Maulvi-ganj, Lucknow.

†M. Abdul Alim, Hussainganj, Lucknow.

\*M. Mohd. Yaqub Khan (Munshi Fazil), near Royal Hotel.  
M. Mohammad Musharrat Ali, Hewett Road, near Post Office, Lucknow.  
M. Zaimul Abdin, Asst. Master, Islamia High School, Lucknow.  
M. Abdul Hamid, Kook's Hospital, Ghusayri Mandi, Lucknow.  
M. S. Musaffar Hussain "Zakir", C/o Maulana "Sofi", Molvi Ganj, Lucknow.  
M. Mohd. Fazil Khan, C/o Munshi Karim Khan, Chhitwapur, near Takya Langara Shah.  
M. Mohd. Ashfaq Hussain, Regt. Munshi, 8th (K. R. L.) Hussara.  
M. S. R. Kapur, Regimental Munshi, 2nd Norfolk Regiment, Dikusha Sadar Bazar, Lucknow.

**LUDHIANA—**

M. Kishori Lal Jethi, Khanna Khuri, District Ludhiana.  
M. Amr Nath Yogi, Professor of oriental languages, Ludhiana.  
M. Abdul Muft, S/o S. M. Ahmad, Retired Ludhiana Municipality, Head Clerk, Ludhiana.

**MADRAS—**

M. Muhiiddin-Hussain Sahib, 15/16, Cashier Chinniah Pillai Street, Royapettah, Madras.  
Sayed Mahmud Fudhab, General Collins' Road, Vepery.  
Sayed Mashoruddin Ahmed, 15/16, Muktarunnisa Begam Street, Mount Road.

**MAYMYO—**Sayed Amir Ali of Delhi, Alexandra Barracks.**MERUT—**

M. Ahmad Bux, Regimental Munshi, 21st (Empress of India) Lancers.  
M. Mohamed Sarwar, Chisti Regimental Munshi, 112-A, Imambara, 12th Brigade, R. H. A., Lalkurti Bazar.

**MHOW—**

Mr. Thomas Shah, son of Shaikh Mahomed Shah, C/o Commandant, Machine Gun Centre, Mhow.  
Mr. Syed Muhammad Umar, C/o Post Master, Mhow.

**MULTAN—**

M. Sultan Mohammad, Regimental Munshi, Multan Cantonment.  
M. Sher Ali Khan Rind, House No. 634, Sadar Bazar, Multan.  
M. S. M. Ramzan Masrur, Cantonment School, Multan.  
M. Sahibzada Dost Mohd. Khan, Durani, Chahwala Hata of L. Jagannath, Sadar Bazar, Multan Cantt.  
\*M. Din Mohd. Khan "Talib," Regimental Munshi, 2nd Battalion, The Buffs, Multan Cantonment.  
M. Ghulam Haidar Khan, Regimental Munshi, 3rd Brigade R. G. A., Connaught Barracks.

**MURREE HILLS—**

M. S. O. Bagchi, Munshi, Lawrence Government European School, Choralgali, P. O. Murree Hills.  
M. Ghulam Mohy-ud-Din, Regimental Munshi, 2nd North Staffordshire Regiment (summer only).  
M. Bodh Raj, Regimental Munshi (summer only).  
M. Abdul Karim Khan, Regimental Munshi, 2/4th Borderers, Lower Gharial, Murree Hills.

**MUSSOORIE—****NAGINA—**M. S. M. Sharafat Ali, C/o S. Riyas Ahmad, Mohalla Akabiran, P. O. Nagina, District Bijnore.**NAINI TAL—**

M. Faqir Ulla, St. Joseph's College, Naini Tal.

M. Mahmud Hasan Israilli, Naini Tal.

**NASIRABAD—**M. S. Sadiq Ali, Munshi Fasil, C/o Peerjee Mohd. Ali, Sugar and Tea Merchant, Nasirabad (Rajputana).**NOWSHERA—**

M. Sadat Mahud, Officers' Munshi, Nowshera City.

M. Ahmed Din, Regimental Munshi, 2nd Royal Warwickshire Regiment, Sudder Bazar.

M. M. Zaimul Abidin Abdi, Officers' Munshi, Nowshera City.

**PACHMARHI—**M. Syed Aftab Ali, Hindustani Teacher.**PATNA—**

† M. S. Fasihuddin Balkhi, Bakhshi Muhalla, Patna City.

\* M. Syed Abdullah Afzal of Patna, C/o M. H. Syed Kifayat Hussain Sahib Khan Mirza Mohalla, P. O. Mohendru. (Patna.)

**PESHAWAR—**

M. Abdur Rahim, Head Master, Islamia High School, Peshawar.

M. Ajab Shah Anand, Officers' Munshi, Daki Nama, Peshawar City.

M. Kazi Ghulam Nabi, opposite General Post Office, Sadar Bazar, Peshawar.

M. S. Ali Hussain Shah, Garhi Hazrat Karim Shah Sahib Bakhar, Karimpura, Peshawar City.

M. H. S. Wajid Ali Shah, Mohalla Sayedan, Karimpura, Peshawar City.

**POONA—**M. S. Karhu Baksh, Regimental Munshi, 2nd Bn., The Lincoln Regiment, Gharpur, Poona.**PURNA—**M. Mohd. Shuaib, Head Maulavi, Zilla School.**QUETTA—**

M. S. Abdul Aziz, The King's Regiment, Quetta.

M. Syed Inam Ali, Mission Road, Quetta.

M. Sita Ram Mehta, Babu Muhalla, near Arya Samaj, Quetta.

M. Mohd. Sarwar Khan, Mirza, Persian Professor, Government High School, Quetta.

**RAWALPINDI—**

M. Ghulam Mohy-ud-Din, Regimental Munshi, 2nd Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment, Rawalpindi (winter only).

M. Ghulam Rasool, Sadar Bazar, Rawalpindi.

M. Bodh Raj, Regimental Munshi (winter only).

† M. Fazi Elahi, C/o Ellahi Buksh &amp; Co., Polo Sports Works, near Massy Gate, Rawalpindi.

M. Mohd. Abdul Khalig, C/o Munshi Ali Ahmad, Butcher's Street, Sadar Bazar, Rawalpindi.

M. Amir Bukhal Gynai, M. F., Professor of Oriental Languages, Iqbal Sultan, Rawalpindi City.

**RISALPUR—**

M. Kazi Abdul Haqq Khan, Regimental Munshi, Royal Flying Corps, Risalpur Cantonment.

M. Zafar Shah Bukhari, Head Clerk, Cantonment Magistrate's Office.

**ROORKEE CITY—**M. Fazl-i-Haq, Muhalla Sattu, Roorkee City.**ROHTAK—**

M. Mohammad Akooluddin, Fort, Rohtak.

M. Abrar Ali, Junior English Teacher, Government High School, Rohtak.

**SAUGOR—**M. Ramnagar Dayal, Officers' Munshi, Sadar Bazar, Saugor, C. P.**SATARA—**M. I. B. Bhaldar, Officers' Munshi, 35, Rajpura, Satara City.**SIALKOT—**

M. Abdul Hameed Khan, Regimental Munshi, 1st Bn. The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.

M. Ghulam Rasool Syed, Raja Street, Sialkot.

**SIMLA—**M. Abdul Latif, Urdu Instructor, C/o M. Mohamed Baksh Sahib, Pleader, Lower Bazar.**Qualified Bengali Teachers.****CALCUTTA—**Babu Suresh Chandra Chatterjee, 6, Muktarim Row, Calcutta.**RUNGPUR—**Babu Mukunda Lal Das Gupta, Kakina, District Rungpur.**Qualified Canarese Teacher.****BANGALORE—**M. K. Ry. K. Hanumantha Rao, No. 1, Main Road, Seshadripuram, Bangalore.**Qualified Malayalam Teachers.****ADICHANALLORE—**M. R. Ry. N. Sankara Pillai, First Assistant, H. G. E. School, Adichanallore.**KOTTAYAM—**M. R. Ry. A. I. Pothan, Malayalam Munshi, Basel Mission High School, Kottayam.**Qualified Marathi Teachers.****EAST KHANDESH—**Mr. Laxman Narayan Phandis, B.A., C/o Mr. M. N. Phandis, Editor, Kavay Batawali Jalgaon.**POONA CITY—**

Mr. Govind Krishna Modak, Sanskrit Teacher, New English School, Poona City.

Mr. D. K. Pathak, 443, Sakleshiv Peth, Poona City.

Mr. V. L. Deshpande, 641, Budhwar Peth, Poona City.

\* Mr. Pandurang Shamrao Bayle, 847, Shukrawar Peth, Karaley's Wada, Poona City.

**RATNAGIRI—**M. Waman Vishnu Vaidya, C/o Mr. R. K. Bal, B.A., LL.B., Sub-Judge, Malwan, District Ratnagiri.**SHOLAPUR—**Mr. Vishnu Anant Salgarkar, C/o Mr. Harichand Amichand Shah, Sholapur.**Qualified Punjabi Teacher.****LAHORE—**M. Muhammad Zafar Ali, Student, Forman Christian College, Lahore.**Qualified Tamil Teachers.****MADRAS—**

M. K. Ry. K. Raghavachari, Senior Tamil Pandit, Wesley College, Royapettah.

M. K. Ry. A. M. Satakopararamanuja Acharya, Senior Tamil Pandit, National High School, Teppakulam, Trincomopoly.

**Qualified Telugu Teachers.****GODAVARI—**M. K. Ry. V. Subba Rao, Stewartpetta, Pithapuram, Godavari District.**NELLORE—**K. Subrahmanyam, Serna, Telugu Pandit, A. B. M. Girls' High School, Nellore.**N.B.—**Whenever any teacher changes his address, he is requested to communicate his new address to the Board of Examiners.

Teachers whose names are preceded by an asterisk (\*) are considered especially competent to give advanced instruction in the language.

Teachers whose names are preceded by a cross (†) are out of India.

CALCUTTA,  
The 7th May 1920.E. S. HARCOURT, MAJOR,  
Secretary and Member, Board of Examiners.

**IMPERIAL LIBRARY.**

(Corner of Hare Street and Strand Road, Calcutta.)

Open on { Week-days and Saturdays, from 10 A.M. to 7 P.M.  
 { Sundays and Holidays, from 2 P.M. to 5 P.M.

The Imperial Library is also a Lending Library. It is free to all except children. There is no subscription to pay.

J. A. CHAPMAN,

Librarian.

**SULPHATE OF QUININE, SULPHATE OF CINCHONIDINE,  
 CINCHONA FEBRIFUGE, RESIDUAL ALKALOID  
 AND QUINOIDINE.**

Manufactured at the Bengal Government Cinchona Plantation.

These articles are guaranteed to be free from wilful admixture with other Cinchona Alkaloids. QUININE can be purchased by Government officers, District and Local Boards for Hospitals and Dispensaries in the Provinces of Bengal, Bihar, Punjab and Assam on indents duly countersigned by the Civil Surgeon of their Districts. It can also be purchased by Missionaries for *bona fide* public purposes. It is never sold to private persons or firms. CINCHONA FEBRIFUGE both in powder and  $3\frac{1}{2}$  grain tablet forms and CINCHONIDINE can be purchased by Government officers and the general public. It is also sold by the Principal Druggists in Calcutta. QUINOIDINE or *Pure Amorphous Alkaloid* and RESIDUAL ALKALOID or *Amorphous Cinchona Alkaloid*, which contains about 40 per cent. of *PURE AMORPHOUS ALKALOID*, are for sale to Missionaries and Government Institutions only. These drugs are sold strictly cash and in advance but private purchasers may use the V. P. P. system, and are obtainable from the SUPERINTENDENT, JUVENILE JAIL, ALIPORE.

The rates for these drugs from 1st April 1920 are as follows:—

**SULPHATE OF QUININE.**

For quantities 60 lbs. and above in one delivery . . . . .	Rs. 33 per lb.
For quantities of not less than 6 lbs. but below 60 lbs. in one delivery . . . . .	„ 34 „
For any quantity less than 6 lbs. . . . .	„ 35 „

**SULPHATE OF CINCHONIDINE AND CINCHONA SULPHATE.**

For quantities of not less than 6 lbs. in one delivery . . . . .	Rs. 14 per lb.
For any quantity less than 6 lbs. . . . .	„ 15 „
(Only small quantities available when in stock.)	

**CINCHONA FEBRIFUGE.**

For quantities of not less than 6 lbs. in one delivery . . . . .	Rs. 7 per lb.
For quantities less than 6 lbs. (when in stock) . . . . .	„ 8 „

**CINCHONA FEBRIFUGE TABLETS.**

For quantities of not less than 6 lbs. in one delivery . . . . .	Rs. 8 per lb.
For any quantity less than 6 lbs. (when in stock) . . . . .	„ 9 „
QUINOIDINE in non Tablet form and Residual Alkaloid (when in stock) . . . . .	„ 5 „

**QUINOIDINE TABLETS.**

For quantities of not less than 6 lbs. in one delivery . . . . .	Rs. 8 per lb.
For quantities less than 6 lbs. in one delivery (when in stock) . . . . .	„ 9 „

Quinine is available in 1-oz.,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -lb.,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -lb., 1-lb. and 4-lb. tins.

Cinchonidine is available in  $\frac{1}{2}$ -lb.,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -lb. and 1-lb. boxes (when in stock).

Cinchona Febrifuge is available in  $\frac{1}{2}$ -lb.,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -lb. and 1-lb. boxes (when in stock).

Residual Alkaloid is available in 1-lb., 5-lb. and 10-lb. boxes (when in stock).

Quinoidine is available in 1-lb. box (when in stock).

Quinoidine Tablets are available in 1-lb. box (when in stock).

Transit charges are in addition to the above prices in every case.

Local sale at the Jail gate from 7 to 10 A.M. and 2 to 4 P.M.

Drugs are sold for cash or by V. P. Post. Price of Postage must accompany the price of the drug (when the drug is required by Post). The name of the Railway and Steamer Station or Post Office must be written distinctly when the parcels are required by Rail Steamer or by Post. A scale of Postage is given below:—

[For  $\frac{1}{2}$  lb. 4 As.;  $\frac{1}{4}$  lb. 5 As.; 1 lb. 8 As.;  $1\frac{1}{2}$  lb. 11 As.; 2 lbs. 14 As.;  $2\frac{1}{2}$  lbs. Re. 1 Anna 1; 3 lbs. Re. 1 Anna 1;  $3\frac{1}{2}$  lbs. Re. 1 As. 4; 4 lbs. Re. 1 As. 7;  $4\frac{1}{2}$  lbs. Re. 1 As. 10; 5 lbs. Re. 1 As. 13; 6 lbs. Re. 2;  $6\frac{1}{2}$  lbs. Re. 2 As. 3.]

	Rs.	A.	P.
Quinoidine tab: 1 lb. Weg. 3 lbs. Postage . . . . .	1	1	0
Quinoidine tab: 2 lbs. Weg. 6 lbs. Postage . . . . .	2	0	0
Quinoidine tab: 3 lbs. Weg. 9 lbs. Postage . . . . .	3	0	0

N.B.—Postage stamps are not accepted as revenue

## DEPARTMENT OF ISSUE OF PAPER CURRENCY.

Calcutta, the 5th July, 1920

Abstract of the accounts of the Department of Issue of Paper Currency on the 30th June 1920.

RESERVE.																REMARKS.		
COIN AND BULLION.																		
SECURITIES (PURCHASE PRICE).																		
In the U. S. A. and in transit therefrom.																		
TOTAL AMOUNT OF NOTES IN CIRCULATION.			In His Majesty's India, England and Dominions' H. M.'s Dominions.													In the U. S. A. and in transit therefrom.		TOTAL.
In Reserve Treasuries.	Elsewhere.	TOTAL.	Silver Coin.	Gold Coin and Bullion.	Silver Bullion under coinage.	Gold Coin and Bullion.	Silver Coin and Bullion.	Gold Coin and Bullion.	Silver Bullion.	Gold Coin and Bullion.	Silver Bullion.	Gold Coin and Bullion.	Silver Bullion.	Gold Coin and Bullion.	Silver Bullion.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16			
Calcutta	1,05,82,500	50,52,15,348	5,11,01,045	9,46,74,921	2,26,94,150	5,22,50,000	20,43,539	2,29,10,000	..	..	..	..	35,34,54,916	119,00,800	a Nominal value— R10,20,51,560 of paper and R29,90,00,000 Indian Treasury Bills.			
Canapore	..	20,11,50,572	4,40,80,722	19,19,000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	b. Nominal value— R1,50,00,000 of Consols and R5,55,85,000 British Treasury Bills.			
Lahore	..	12,53,76,392	4,04,59,550	2,46,74,720	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..				
Bombay	52,77,460	40,81,1,905	18,59,94,191	25,50,80,705	47,21,000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..				
Karachi	..	7,14,35,461	2,95,72,954	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..				
Madras	17,53,060	17,19,59,857	5,65,24,700	2,76,43,873	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..				
Rangoon	..	17,55,12,567	1,21,91,159	5,27,706	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..				
2,16,45,900			1,02,17,80,469	1,14,34,26,409	41,94,05,603	48,42,40,500	3,01,02,919	21,43,559	..	2,29,10,000	..	..	35,34,54,916	1,64,84,35,409				
Deduct—Withdrawn from circulation by Foreign Circles and in course of remittances to Circles of Issue																		
TOTAL CIRCULATION B			TOTAL RESERVE B															
1,14,34,26,409			1,64,84,35,409															

Deduct—Withdrawn from circulation by Foreign Circles and in course of remittances to Circles of Issue . . .

Deduct—Amount due on T. Ta. drawn by one Circle on another . . .

There was no transfer between the Paper Currency Reserve and the Indian branch of the Gold Standard Reserve during the week ending 30th June 1920.  
There was no gold in the Indian branch of the Gold Standard Reserve on the 30th June 1920.

W. ALDER,  
Offg. Controller of Currency.



## BANK OF BENGAL—PUBLIC DEBT OFFICE.

Statement of Government Promissory Notes enforced for payment of Interest in London, under deduction of amount re-transferred to India, and outstanding in the Books of the Bank of Bengal on the 30th June 1920.

PARTICULARS	5½ PER CENT. LOANS				4 PER CENT.		INDIAN WAR LOAN.			2ND INDIAN WAR LOAN.				TOTAL.
	3 PER CENT. OF 1896-97.	of 1842-43.	of 1844-45.	of 1878.	of 1908-01.	Terminable Loan of 1915-16.	Conversion Loan of 1916-17.	5 per cent. War Loan 1919-47.	5½ per cent. War Bonds 1920.	5½ per cent. War Bonds 1921.	5½ per cent. War Bonds 1922.	5½ per cent. War Bonds 1923.	5½ per cent. War Bonds 1925.	
Balance of 15th June 1920 . . . . .	20,54,100	65,19,800	3,14,92,500	1,25,19,900	42,25,600	13,55,900	7,200	40,10,500	74,850	18,650	9,70,550	7,075	43,400	6,37,01,925
Amount of Loan Certificate transferred to Stock in London . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Amount issued in London by Conversion under Notification No. . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Amount enforced at Madras up to . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Amount enforced at Bombay up to . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Amount enforced at Calcutta between 16th and 30th June 1920 . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Defect—Amount written off in the London Registers . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Balance on 30th June 1920 . . . . .	20,54,100	65,19,800	3,14,92,500	1,25,21,100	42,25,600	13,55,900	7,200	40,10,500	75,250	16,650	9,70,550	7,075	43,400	6,37,03,525
	...	49,700	2,50,000	1,11,400	69,700	3,10,900	...	...	3,500	5,650	...	...	2,900	7,98,750
Balance on 30th June 1920 . . . . .	20,54,100	64,69,600	3,12,42,500	1,24,09,700	41,65,900	10,45,000	7,200	40,10,500	66,750	11,000	9,70,550	7,075	40,500	6,29,04,775

NOTE.—From 24th June 1920 to 30th April 1920 Enforced from India 19,518 lakhs, re-transferred from London 12,939 lakhs.

1st May 1920	18	"	"	"
16th "	4	"	"	"
1st June "	9	"	"	"
16th "	8	"	"	"
	12,920	"	"	"
	12,928	"	"	"

PUBLIC DEBT OFFICE,  
BANK OF BENGAL:  
cutta, 5th July 1920.

N. H. MATHESON,  
Offg. Secretary and Treasurer.

**BANK OF BENGAL.**

Statement of the Affairs of the Bank of Bengal for the week ending 6th July 1920.

LIABILITIES.				ASSETS.			
	Rs.	A.	P.		Rs.	A.	P.
Capital paid up . . . . .	2,00,00,000	0	0	Government Securities . . . . .	9,27,78,348	0	0
Reserve Fund 2,00,00,000	0	0		Other authorized Investments . . . . .	1,33,48,840	0	0
Transfer to Special Reserve Fund for Depreciation of Investments, <i>see below</i> . . . . .	25,00,000	0	0	Loans on Government and other authorized Securities . . . . .	9,72,02,310	1	10
	1,81,00,000	0	0	Accounts of Credit on Government and other authorized Securities . . . . .	6,38,12,391	4	3
Reserve for Depreciation of Investments . . . . .	25,00,000	0	0	Bills discounted and purchased . . . . .	3,81,27,609	2	11
Public Deposits at Head Office 7,10,96,990	0	6		Balances with other Banks . . . . .	1,41,97,818	1	4
Public Deposits at Branches 1,34,75,493	0	11		Bullion . . . . .	...		
	8,45,72,484	0	5	Dead Stock . . . . .	28,69,869	11	10
Other Deposits at Head Office and Branches . . . . .	33,96,68,630	1	11	Stamps . . . . .	14,705	13	3
Bank Post Bills, etc. . . . .	51,85,632	10	6	Sundries . . . . .	17,47,376	0	10
Sundries . . . . .	98,04,120	1	0		32,40,90,168	4	3
<b>RUPEES</b> . . . . .	<b>47,97,15,866</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>10</b>	Cash and Currency Notes at Head Office* 8,97,76,751	3	3	
				Cash and Currency Notes at Branches† 6,58,39,947	6	4	
				<b>RUPEES</b> . . . . .	<b>47,97,15,866</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>10</b>

\* Includes Sovs. and  $\frac{1}{2}$  Sovs., value Rs. 5,692 8 0

† Do. do. do. .. 36,022 8 0

Rs. 41,715 0 0

BANK OF BENGAL;  
Calcutta, 8th July 1920.

T. A. VOICE,  
Offg. Chief Accountant.  
Rate for Demand Loans 5 per cent.  
Percentage 35.44.

By the order of the Directors,  
N. H. MATHESON,  
Offg. Secretary and Treasurer.

**RESIDENT AT BARODA.****NOTIFICATION.**

Baroda, the 2nd July 1920.

**No. 8024.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 5, Sub-section (1), and Section 6 of the Bombay District Police Act, 1890 (Bombay Act IV of 1890), as applied to the Cantonment of Baroda by the Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department No. 162-I. B., dated the 28th January 1913, the Resident at Baroda is pleased to appoint the Deputy Inspector General [of Police, Northern Range, to be] Deputy Inspector General of Police for the said Cantonment.

C. J. WINDHAM, Lt.-Col.,  
Resident at Baroda.

**GOVERNMENT OF BURMA.**  
**Development Department.**

**NOTIFICATIONS.**

Rangoon, the 17th June 1920.

**No. 31.**—In exercise of the power conferred by sub-section (7) of section 4 of the Indian Non-ferrous Metal Industry Act, 1918 (XVII of 1918), the Lieutenant-Governor is pleased to notify that a license has been granted under sub-section (3) of that section to the under-mentioned to carry on the business of winning, extracting, smelting, dressing, refining or dealing by way of wholesale trade in metal or metallic ore to which the said Act applies in accordance with the provisions of the said Act :—

Serial No. of License.	Name of Applicant.
17	Mr. L. A. Maing, Mergui.

Rangoon, the 24th June 1920.

**No. 32.**—In exercise of the power conferred by sub-section (7) of section 4 of the Indian Non-ferrous Metal Industry Act, 1918 (XVII of 1918), the Lieutenant-Governor is pleased to notify that a license has been granted under sub-section (3) of that section to the under-mentioned to carry on the business of winning, extracting, smelting, dressing, refining or dealing by way of wholesale trade in metal or metallic ore to which the said Act applies in accordance with the provisions of the said Act :—

Serial No. of License.	Name of Applicant.
18	Messrs. Greenhow and Olivant, Mergui.

By order,  
**P. E. JAMIESON,**  
Revenue Secretary to the Government of Burma.

**NORTHERN INDIA SALT REVENUE DEPARTMENT.**

**NOTIFICATIONS.**

Agra, the 7th May 1920.

**No. 31.**—L. Sundar Das Midha, candidate, is appointed a probationary Superintendent on Rs. 150 a month, from the 2nd June 1920, with reference to the orders contained in the letter from the Government of India in the Finance and Commerce Department No. 3438, dated the 10th July 1919 and is posted to the Sambhar Lake Division.

The 15th May 1920.

**No. 39.**—Mr. F. D. Reid, General Manager of Salt Mines, Khewra, is granted furlough on full average salary for two months, in continuation of and in combination with privilege leave for 6 months, with effect from the 26th May 1920.  
(F. 132 P. of 1920.)

**No. 40.**—Mr. H. A. R. Lyon, Assistant Commissioner, Kohat, is appointed as General Manager, Salt Mines at Khewra, with a deputation (duty) allowance of Rs. 150 a month, with effect from the 31st May 1920, during the absence on leave of Mr. F. D. Reid, or until further orders, and is posted to the Salt Range Division.  
(F. 132 P. of 1920.)

The 26th May 1920.

**No. 54.**—Pt. Gokal Chand Jha, Inspector, in the Sambhar Lake Division, is appointed to officiate as Superintendent, with effect from the 2nd June 1920, *vice* Mr. A. G. Howard, appointed as Assistant Commissioner, or until further orders.  
(F. 132 P. of 1920.)

The 22nd June 1920.

**No. 69.**—Mr. D. Durham, Superintendent, Sultanpur Salt Works, in the Upper Division, Internal Branch, is granted furlough for 5 months and 6 days, in continuation of and in combination with privilege leave for 24 days, with effect from the 20th February 1920.  
(F. 130 P. of 1920.)

J. C. FERGUSON, I.C.S.,  
Offg. Commissioner, Northern India Salt Revenue.

## TREASURE TROVE.

### NOTICE.

It is hereby notified under section 5 of Act VI of 1878 that the undermentioned treasure was found by one Devasahayam of Inam Manjakkudi village, Arantangi Taluk, while he was tilling his kudikani lands on 21st January 1920, bounded on the north by the dry land belonging to Nachan, on the south by wet field belonging to Nachan and house of Puchipayal, on the east by the path leading to the Natham and on the west by Vunathalai belonging to Palla Devasagayam.

#### *Description of the Treasure.*

Names of articles.	Estimated value.		
	Rs.	A.	P.
1. Sri Rama . . . . .	146	4	0
2. Sri Lakshmana . . . . .	92	4	0
3. Bharatha . . . . .	53	4	0
4. Sita . . . . .	36	0	0
5. Narthana Krishna . . . . .	39	0	0
6. Kaliyuga Narthana Krishna . . . . .	36	0	0
7. Nachiar . . . . .	46	8	0
8. Do. . . . .	46	8	0
9. Narasinga Perumal . . . . .	85	8	0
10. Nagalakshmi . . . . .	23	4	0
	604	8	0

2. All persons claiming the said treasure or part thereof are hereby required to appear personally or by agent before the Collector of Tanjore at his office at Tanjore on the 6th December 1920 at 2 P.M., in view to the matter being enquired into and determined according to law.

A. R. McEWEN,  
for Collector.

TANJORE COLLECTOR'S OFFICE;  
Dated 24th June 1920.

### NOTICE.

It is hereby notified under section 5 of the Indian Treasure Trove Act, VI of 1878, that treasure valued at Rs. 11-4-0 consisting of small gold coins called chillies coins, 30 in number, each worth about Re. 0-6-0, was found hidden on the 11th April 1920 in the ground in a small pot, as big as an orange under a stone on the hills close to Poosimalaieppam village, Arni Division, North Arcot District, by some of the ryots of Mullandram village of the same Division, during the course of their hare-hunting.

2. All persons claiming the said treasure, or any part thereof, are hereby required to appear personally or by agent before the Collector of North Arcot at his office at Vellore, on the 5th day of November 1920, in order to the matter being enquired into and determined in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

T. VASUDEO RAO,  
for Collector.

NORTH ARCOT COLLECTOR'S OFFICE,  
Vellore, 29th June 1920.

**AGENT TO THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN CENTRAL INDIA.****NOTIFICATIONS.**

Central India Agency, Indore, the 29th June 1920.

**No. 1207-B.**—The Hon'ble the Agent to the Governor-General in Central India is pleased to sanction the application of the following rules for controlling stray dogs in the Sehore Cantonment.

**RULES.**

A tax of one rupee per calendar year shall be leviable from every person owning or having charge of a dog of the age of 6 months or over within the limits of the Sehore Cantonment; provided—

- (a) that from Gwalas and other poorer classes, as may be decided by the Superintendent and Magistrate of Sehore, the tax shall be levied at 8 annas per year; and
  - (b) that the tax shall not be leviable from any Indian officer, or Non-Commissioned Officer, or Sepoy or Sowar who may be stationed in Sehore on duty, or from any person not residing for more than 30 days in the year within the limits of the Sehore Cantonment.
2. The tax shall be payable by those liable, either in person or by agent, at the Cantonment Outroi Office on or before the 1st March in each year. In the case of default, such tax shall, upon information laid before the Superintendent and Magistrate of Sehore, be recoverable by summary proceedings as described in the Code of Criminal Procedure.
3. On payment of the tax, or otherwise in the case 1(b) a license shall be obtained by the owner of the dog who shall be required to see that it wears a collar or any other similar distinguishing mark.
4. The Superintendent and Magistrate of Sehore, by any person authorised by him in this behalf, may
- (a) arrange for the destruction, by such person and in such manner as he may direct, of all dogs suffering from rabies or so diseased as to be dangerous, and
  - (b) appoint, from time to time, by public notice, certain periods within which any ownerless dogs or any dog without collars or any other marks distinguishing them as private property, found straying in the streets or beyond the enclosures of houses of the owners of such dogs, may be destroyed, and destroy or cause them to be destroyed accordingly.
5. Any person owning or having charge of a dog for which a license is required (with or without payment of a fee) who has not obtained such license in the manner prescribed shall on summary conviction be punishable with a fine not exceeding Rs. 50.
6. Any person, being the owner of or in charge of a dog which is likely to annoy or intimidate other person, who neglects to retain it, muzzle it or otherwise adequately control it shall on summary conviction be punishable with a fine which may extend to 20 rupees.

By order,

W. K. FRASER-TYTTLER, Captain,

for First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor-General in Central India.

Central India Agency, Indore, the 30th June 1920.

**No. 2820-D.**—Mr. H. A. F. Gibbon assumed charge of the office of Cantonment Magistrate, Nowgong, from Rai Bahadur Pandit Nand Lall, I.S.O., on the afternoon of the 21st June 1920.

The 1st July 1920.

**No. 1509-C.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 16 (1) of the Central India (Administered Areas) Excise Law, 1917, and in modification of so much of Notification No. 1788-C., dated the 14th October 1919, as relates to opium, the Agent to the Governor-General in Central India, with the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council, is pleased to direct that the duty on the import of opium into the Cantonment and Civil Lines of Nowgong shall be leviable at the following rates, viz:—

In respect of opium removed from the warehouse established under section 17(a) of the Law between the 1st July 1920 and the 31st October 1920, both dates included—Rs. 15 per seer.

In respect of opium removed from the said warehouse after the 31st October 1920—Rs. 17-8 per seer.

By order,

H. V. BISCOE, Major,

First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor-General in Central India.

## CHIEF COMMISSIONER, DELHI.

## NOTIFICATIONS.

Delhi, the 1st July 1920.

**No. 4110-Home.**—Bhai Indar Singh is appointed a Junior Sub-Judge, Delhi, with effect from the forenoon of the 23rd June 1920, on which date he assumed charge of his duties.

The 3rd July 1920.

**No. 4167-Home.**—The following return of births and deaths at the undermentioned Municipal towns in the Delhi Province for the week ending the 26th June 1920 is published for information :—

1	2	3	4			5			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17
No.	Name of Municipal Towns.	Population of 1911.	Births.			Deaths.			Cause of Death								Infants under one year of age.			Ratio of births per 1,000 of population per annum.	Ratio of deaths per 1,000 of population per annum.	
			Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Cholera.	Small-pox.	Plague.	Fever.	Dysentery and Diarrhoea.	Respiratory.	Injuries.	All other causes.	Measles and Chicken-pox.	Males.	Females.			Total.
	Delhi City .	225,471	84	89	173	84	72	156	...	...	..	70	5	57	3	21	...	23	18	41	30.90	35.98
	Delhi Notified Area.	3,673	1	1	2	...	...	...	.	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	..	...	28.31	...
	Total .	229,144	85	90	175	84	72	156	...	..	...	70	5	57	3	21	..	23	18	41	30.71	35.40

Delhi, the 6th July 1920.

**No. 4213-C. & J.**—In exercise of the powers conferred on him by Section 59 of the Punjab Excise Act, I of 1914, as applied to the Delhi Province, the Chief Commissioner is pleased to declare that the maximum fee of Rs. 300 per annum for the retail sale of foreign liquor in a dining car shall be raised to Rs. 500 per annum with effect from 1st April 1921.

Delhi, the 7th July 1920.

**No. 4241-Home.**—Mr. H. L. H. Shuttleworth, I. C. S., reassumed charge of the duties of Additional District Magistrate, Delhi, with effect from the forenoon of the 28th June 1920, on return from six weeks' leave, relieving Mr. R. H. Crump, I. C. S.

**No. 4242-Home.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 10, sub-section (2) of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (V of 1898), the Chief Commissioner of Delhi is pleased to appoint Mr. H. L. H. Shuttleworth, I. C. S., to be a Magistrate of the 1st Class and to be an Additional District Magistrate in the Delhi District with effect from the forenoon of the 28th June 1920.

**No. 4243-Home.**—Mr. H. L. H. Shuttleworth, I. C. S., Additional District Magistrate, Delhi, is hereby invested under Section 30 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (V of 1898), with power to try as a Magistrate all offences not punishable with death.

**No. 4244-Home.**—Mr. H. L. H. Shuttleworth, I.C.S., is hereby invested with power to try summarily in the Delhi District the offences specified in Section 260 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (V of 1898).

**No. 4245-Home.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 105, sub-section (1) clause (a) of the Punjab Tenancy Act, 1887 (XVI of 1887), the Chief Commissioner is pleased to confer on Mr. H. L. H. Shuttleworth, I.C.S., Additional District Magistrate, Delhi, the powers of a Collector under the said Act.

**No. 4246-Home.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 27, sub-section (1), clause (a) of the Punjab Land Revenue Act, 1887 (XVII of 1887), the Chief Commissioner is pleased to confer on Mr. H. L. H. Shuttleworth, I.C.S., Additional District Magistrate, Delhi, the powers of a Collector under the said Act.

**No. 4247-Home.**—Under the provisions of Section 14 of the North-West Provinces and Oudh Land Revenue Act (III of 1901), the Chief Commissioner is pleased to appoint and hereby directs that Mr. H. L. H. Shuttleworth, I.C.S., Additional District Magistrate, Delhi, shall be the Collector of the District and shall exercise all the powers conferred on a Collector by the said Act in respect to the territory added to the Delhi Province under the Delhi Laws Act, 1915 (VII of 1915) and specified in Schedule I thereto attached.

**No. 4248-Home.**—Under the provisions of Sections 1 and 3 of Act IX of 1860, Mr. H. L. H. Shuttleworth, I.C.S., Additional District Magistrate, Delhi, is invested with the powers of a Magistrate under the said Act, such powers to be exercised within the local limits of Delhi District.

**No. 4249-Home.**—Under the provisions of Section 22 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (V of 1898), the Chief Commissioner is pleased to appoint Mr. H. L. H. Shuttleworth, I.C.S., Additional District Magistrate, Delhi, to be a Justice of the Peace within and for the Province of Delhi.

**No. 4267-C. & I.**—The following returns of wholesale and retail prices current in Delhi Province are published for information:—

Statement showing prices current (wholesale) of food-grains, etc., in the mart at the headquarters of the Delhi District during the fortnight ending 30th June 1920.

WHOLESALE PRICE PER MAUND OF 82½ LBS. OR 40 SEERS OF 80 TOLAS EACH.

ITEMS.	Wholesale price in Rupees.	ITEMS.	Wholesale price in Rupees
	Rs. A. P.		Rs. A. P.
Rice { unhusked . . . . .	...	Cotton (cleaned) . . . . .	...
husked, Rangoon . . . . .	8 4 0	Cotton seed . . . . .	3 10 0
Wheat, white . . . . .	5 12 0	Ghi . . . . .	28 0 0
Barley . . . . .	4 4 0	Flour (wheat) . . . . .	6 8 0
Oats . . . . .	5 8 0	Tobacco leaf (dry) . . . . .	8 0 0
Jowar . . . . .	4 0 0	Turmeric (unground) . . . . .	12 8 0
Bajra . . . . .	4 12 0	Salt, Sambhar . . . . .	2 14 0
Maize . . . . .	...	Raw hides (cow) . . . . .	65 0 0
Gram . . . . .	5 2 0	Bran . . . . .	4 4 0
Arhar Dál Cawnpuri . . . . .	11 0 0	Grass (dry) . . . . .	3 12 0
Linseed . . . . .	12 0 0	Bhusa (white) . . . . .	1 12 0
Rapeseed (Sarshaf) . . . . .	9 0 0	Jowar stalks . . . . .	1 12 0
Poppy-seed . . . . .	...	Bengal coal . . . . .	1 6 0
Til (Jinjili seed), white . . . . .	13 4 0	Kerosine oil (per tin, mark Gold mohur) . . . . .	4 6 0
Sugar (raw), gur Lawar . . . . .	9 8 0	Plough bullocks, per pair . . . . .	40 0 0
		Sheep, per score . . . . .	...

Retail prices current of food-grains, etc., at the head-quarters of the Delhi District at the close of the half-month ending 30th June 1920.

(Seers of 80 tolas only)

ITEMS.	Amount per Rupee.	ITEMS.	Amount per Rupee.
	Srs. Chls.		Srs. Chls.
Wheat, { red . . . . .	7 0	Gram (Cicer arietinum) (unhusked) . . . . .	7 8
white . . . . .	6 12	Maize . . . . .	...
Barley . . . . .	0 0	Arhar (Cajanus indicus { Desi . . . . .	4 4
Rice { Best sort . . . . .	1 12	(husked) (Dál). { Cawnpuri . . . . .	3 8
Common sort, Ram Bhag . . . . .	3 0	Firewood . . . . .	30 0
Jowar (Andropogon sorghum) . . . . .	5 4	Salt Retail . . . . .	13 8
Bajra (Pennisetum typhoides) . . . . .	5 0	Gur . . . . .	4 0
Mandwa (Eleusine Coracana) . . . . .	...	Cotton (unginned) . . . . .	...
Kangni (Setaria Italica) . . . . .	...		

H. P. TOLLINTON,  
Offg. Chief Commissioner, Delhi.

---

**THE HON'BLE THE AGENT TO THE GOVERNOR GENERAL AND  
CHIEF COMMISSIONER IN BALUCHISTAN.****NOTIFICATION.**

Ziarat, the 29th June 1920.

**No. 6-Z.**—Captain G. A. R. Spain, of 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry, now serving with the Zhob Militia, is granted special war leave for 60 days under Army Instruction, India, No. 106 of 1920, and in continuation privilege leave for 90 days under paragraph 220 of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, with effect from the 1st July 1920.

By order,

H. D. G. LAW, I.C.S.,  
First Assistant.

---

**ORDERS BY THE HON'BLE THE CHIEF COMMISSIONER,  
AJMER-MERWARA.****NOTIFICATION.**

Abu, the 5th July 1920.

**No. 1143—390.**—In the notification issued by this administration under No. 907—390, dated the 20th June 1918, for the words "extended by six weeks" read "extended by six weeks and two days".

By order,

R. R. MACONACHIE,  
First Assistant to the Governor-General's Agent,  
Rajputana, and Chief Commissioner, Ajmer-Merwara.

---

**DIRECTOR-GENERAL, INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.****NOTIFICATION.**

Simla, the 29th June 1920.

**No. 48.**—The services of 2nd class Assistant Surgeon D. H. J. Nicholas, I.M.D., are placed at the disposal of the Chief Commissioner, Central Provinces, for civil employment, with effect from the 1st March 1920.

W. R. EDWARDS, Major-General, I.M.S.,  
Director-General, Indian Medical Service.

---

**SURVEY OF INDIA.****NOTIFICATIONS.**

Calcutta, the 6th July 1920.

**No. 881.**—Major J. D. Campbell, D.S.O., R.E., Officiating Deputy Superintendent, is provisionally granted privilege leave for 2 months and 6 days under Article 260 of the Civil Service Regulations and Government of India, Finance Department No. 168-C.S.R., dated the 24th February 1919, with effect from the 6th May 1920.

**No. 882.**—Mr. Jagdamba Prasad, R.S., Extra Assistant Superintendent, is appointed to officiate as Deputy Superintendent, from the 15th June 1920, *vice* Mr. H. H. B. Hanby, Deputy Superintendent, on privilege leave.

W. M. COLDSTREAM, Lieut.-Colonel, R.E.,  
Offg. Surveyor General of India.



## REPORTS OF DESERTION

Report of a Deserter or Absentee without leave from the A Company, 2-150th Infantry,  
dated at Chaklali, this 30th day of June 1920.

Name—Tauri Singh.  
Father's Name—Dari Singh.  
Age—23 years.  
Height—5 feet 4½ inches.  
Caste—H. Rajput, Chauhan.  
Village—Kholvipur.  
Thana—Fatehganj.  
Tehsil—Bareilly.

District—Bareilly.  
Place of Desertion—Regimental Quarter Guard,  
Chaklali.  
Date of Desertion—14th June 1920.  
Marks—1. Three scars 2 inches apart right leg, inner  
surface.  
2. Cut mark of the left index finger.

Report of a Deserter or Absentee without leave from the A Company, 2-150th Infantry,  
dated at Chaklali, this 30th day of June 1920.

Name—Baldeo Singh.  
Father's Name—Odhoo Singh.  
Age—24 years.  
Height—5 feet 4½ inches.  
Caste—H. Rajput, Chauhan.  
Village—Hebafpur.  
Thana—Fatehganj.  
Tehsil—Bareilly.

District—Bareilly.  
Place of Desertion—Regimental Quarter Guard,  
Chaklali.  
Date of Desertion—14th June 1920.  
Marks—1. Big raised scar left elbow, outer side.  
2. An irregular scar left forearm, outer side,  
lower third.

WILLIAM BARTON, Lieut.,  
Officer Commanding, Depot, 2-150th Infantry.

Report of an Absentee without leave from the 1st Battalion, The King's Own Scottish  
Borderers, dated at Bombay, this 30th day of June 1920.

Number, Rank, and Name—49368, Private, James  
Thomson.  
Age—36 years 11 months.  
Height—5 feet 9 inches.  
Colour of—Complexion, fresh; hair, dark; eyes, blue.  
Trade—Carpenter.  
Date of Enlistment—22nd August 1919.  
Place of Enlistment—Galashiels, N. B.

Parish and County in which born—Booth, Lanca-  
shire.  
Date of Absence—25th June 1920.  
Place of Absence—Colaba Barracks, Bombay.  
Marks—Tattoo both forearms. Next-of-kin wife,  
Sarah Thomson, 99 St. Andrew Street, Galashiels.  
Under 6 years' service.

T. W. YOUNGSON, Major,  
Commanding, 1st Battalion, The King's Own Scottish Borderers.

Report of a Deserter or Absentee without leave from the 1st Battalion, The Worcestershire  
Regiment, dated at Nasirabad, this 2nd day of July 1920.

Number, Rank and Name—14206, Private, Cole, Albert  
Henry.  
Age—28 years 10 months.  
Colour of—Complexion, fresh; hair, fair; eyes, grey.  
Trade—Hair dresser.  
Date and Place of Enlistment—8th August 1914,  
Stourbridge.  
Parish and County in which born—Worcestershire.  
Date and Place of Desertion or Absence—1st July  
1920, Nasirabad.

Marks—Nil.  
Hair closely cropped.  
Clean and smart in appearance.  
Wife—"The Hollies" 28, New Road, Stourbridge,  
Worcester.  
Was in possession of Bicycle (hired) and kit bag  
when leaving Nasirabad.  
Under six years' service.

H. A. FULTON, Lieut.-Colonel,  
Commanding, 1st Battalion, The Worcestershire Regiment.

## EASTERN BENGAL RAILWAY.

### NOTIFICATION.

Calcutta, the 1st July 1920.

No. 46.—Mr. F. S. Christie, Executive Engineer and Officiating Deputy Agent, Eastern Bengal Railway, is granted under Articles 233, 260 and 336 of the Civil Service Regulations and Government of India, Finance Department No. 168-C. S. R., dated 24th February 1919, combined leave for one year, *viz.*, privilege leave for four months and twenty-five days and leave on medical certificate for the remaining period, with effect from the 19th July 1920 or any subsequent date.

H. A. CAMERON, Lt.-Col., R.E.,  
Agent.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUDICATURE AT FORT WILLIAM  
IN BENGAL.  
In Insolvency.**

No. 50 of 1915.

Dated the 7th July 1920.

*Re* John Marchmont Gregory.

*Ex-parte* the debtor.

Notice is hereby given that the abovenamed debtor, having applied for his discharge, the Court has fixed the 3rd day of August 1920 at 11 o'clock in the forenoon at the Court House for hearing the application.

**Summary Case.**

No. 138 of 1916.

Dated the 7th July 1920.

*Re* James Blisset Richardson.

*Ex-parte* the debtor.

Notice is hereby given that the abovenamed debtor, having applied for his discharge, the Court has fixed the 7th day of September 1920 at 11 o'clock in the forenoon at the Court House for hearing the application.

No. 112 of 1917.

Dated the 1st July 1920.

*Re* James Adam Munro.

*Ex-parte* the debtor.

Notice is hereby given that the abovenamed debtor, having applied for his discharge, the Court has fixed the 3rd day of August 1920 at 11 o'clock in the forenoon at the Court House for hearing the application.

No. 52 of 1918.

Dated the 8th July 1920.

*Re* Rani Bewa and others.

*Ex-parte* the debtors.

Notice is hereby given that the abovenamed debtor, having applied for his discharge, the Court has fixed the 3rd day of August 1920 at 11 o'clock in the forenoon at the Court House for hearing the application.

**Notice of Adjudication Order.**

No. 94 of 1920.

Dated the 2nd July 1920.

*Re* Ganendra Nath Ghosh Patra, residing and until lately carrying on business as dealer in milk at No. 1, Sham Square South, in the town of Calcutta, at present without any occupation.

*Ex-parte* the debtor. S. C. Niyogi—Debtor's Solicitor.

On the 28th day of June 1920, an order was made by the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal in its Insolvency Jurisdiction, adjudging the abovenamed as an Insolvent.

NOTE.—All debts due to the estate should be paid to me.

G. McD. FALKNER,  
Official Assignee of Calcutta.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF BOMBAY.

In Insolvency.

Notice is hereby given that the petitions of the several persons hereunder named and described have been presented to this Court, praying, respectively, for the benefit of the Presidency-Towns Insolvency Act, 1909 (III of 1909) :—

No.	Names.	Denomination.	Address in Bombay.	Description.	DATE OF PRESENTATION OF PETITIONS.				DATE OF THE ADJUDICATION.			
					Day.	Month.	Year.		Day.	Month.	Year.	
321—1920	Joseph Ryan Slater .	Anglo-Indian	Wandly Rd., Fort	Telegraphist in the Bombay Government Central Telegraph Office.	29th	June	1920		29th	June	1920	
322—1920	Vithal Vallabh Khatri .	Hindu	Kaivadevi Road	Lately tailor at Poona and now tailor in Bombay.	30th	"	"		30th	"	"	
323—1920	William alias Wallace Finlay Ross.	European	Colaba	Lately Manager in the Indian Universal Stores and now unemployed.	"	"	"		1st	July	"	
324—1920	Malaya Lingoo Tota	Hindu	Kamatipura 6th Lane	Lately petty dealer in country bides and now under in the B. R. & C. I. Railway, at Pare and now under in the B. R. & C. I. Railway, Pare.	1st	July	"		"	"	"	
325—1920	Kasam Jussab Menon	Mahomedan	Pydhwari	Lately hawker in piece-goods and now unemployed.	"	"	"		"	"	"	
326—1920	Jakeria Kasam Baboo	"	Clach Mulla, Pydhwari	Lately tailor and now unemployed	2nd	"	"		2nd	"	"	
327—1920	Rahimtools Habibulla Kaji	"	Vadala	Engine driver in the Bombay Port Trust	"	"	"		"	"	"	
328—1920	Hirji Parshotam Madhani	Hindu	2nd Bhoiwada	Formerly doing business at potato seller and now servant in the employ of Ratanji Raghunath, potato seller in the Bhuleswar market.	"	"	"		"	"	"	
329—1920	Framji Dhunji Hiramanés	Parsi	Ghoga Street, Fort	Lately a clerk in the employ of the Official Assignee, Bombay, and now unemployed.	"	"	"		"	"	"	
330—1920	Trikamlal Khubchand Parekh	Hindu	Bluleswar 3rd Bhoiwada	Lately sheriff and speculator in securities, gold, cotton, and shares of different Joint Stock Companies in the name of Trikamal; Mutual and now unemployed.	3rd	"	"		3rd	"	"	
331—1920	Ishwarlal Bhailal Pate	"	Elphinstone Road	Lately a milk vendor and now unemployed	"	"	"		"	"	"	
332—1920	Karim Isak Mukadam	Mahomedan	Mazagon, Belveder Road	Fitter in the B. I. S. N. & P. O. Co., Ltd.	5th	"	"		5th	"	"	
333—1920	Narayan Gopal Mray	Hindu	Byculia, Delale Road	Lately Jobber in the Simplex Mills Ltd., and now unemployed.	"	"	"		"	"	"	
334—1920	Percy Landin	European	Satar Street, Byculia	Foreman in the Bombay Telephone Co., Ltd.	"	"	"		"	"	"	
335—1920	Usman Kasam Menon	Mahomedan	Pydhwari	Lately Tailor and now unemployed	"	"	"		"	"	"	

Orders in the matters of the abovenamed Debtors' petitions, that the said Debtors have been adjudged Insolvents, and that the real and personal estate and effects of the said Insolvents do vest in the Official Assignee of this Honourable Court, have been duly made.

CHIEF CLERK'S OFFICE, HIGH COURT,  
Bombay, this 5th day of July 1920.

K. A. BHOJWANI,  
Chief Clerk.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF BOMBAY.****In Insolvency.**

No. 322 of 1920.

Bombay, the 29th June 1920.

*Re* Premchand Mulji, a firm : adjudged Insolvents.*Ex-parte* Narandas Roongta, a firm : Petitioning Creditors.

Whereas the abovenamed Premchand Mulji, a firm, have been this day duly adjudged to have committed acts of Insolvency under Section IX of the Presidency-Towns Insolvency Act, 1909 (III of 1909). It is ordered that all the estate and effects of the said Insolvents do vest in the Official Assignee of this Honourable Court, and it is further ordered that the said Insolvents do, immediately after the service of the order of adjudication upon them, attend the Office of the said Official Assignee.

No. 322 of 1920.

*Re* Premchand Mulji, a firm : adjudged Insolvents.

Notice is hereby given that the Order of Adjudication made herein on the 29th day of June 1920 against the said Insolvents has been this day annulled.

K. A. BHOJWANI,  
Chief Clerk.

**IN THE CHIEF COURT OF LOWER BURMA.****Insolvency Jurisdiction.**

CASE No. 33 OF 1920.

Rangoon, the 18th June 1920.

In the matter of K. M. Abubaker, Insolvent.

Notice is hereby given that on a petition presented by H. T. Devakar of Rangoon a creditor of K. M. Abubaker merchant carrying on business under the name and style of K. M. Abubaker & Co., at Nos. 31 and 32, Barr Street, Rangoon, on the 23rd day of March 1920, an order of adjudication of insolvency pursuant to the provisions of the Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909, against the said K. M. Abubaker was made by the Chief Court of Lower Burma on the 8th day of June 1920.

CASE No. 66 OF 1920.

Rangoon, the 17th June 1920.

In the matter of Abdul Gafoor, Insolvent.

Notice is hereby given that on a petition for the benefit of the Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909, presented by Abdul Gafoor, Silk Trader Shop No. 412-C., Surati Bara Bazar, Rangoon, on the 17th day of June 1920, an order of adjudication of insolvency was made by the Chief Court of Lower Burma on the same day against the said Abdul Gafoor.

CASE No. 67 OF 1920.

Rangoon, the 22nd June 1920.

In the matter of Nathaniel Muthuswamy Matthew, Insolvent.

Notice is hereby given that on a petition for the benefit of the Presidency-Towns Insolvency Act, 1909, presented by Nathaniel Muthuswamy Matthew, No. 48, Station Road, Kemmendine, Rangoon, on the 21st day of June 1920, an order of adjudication of insolvency was made by the Chief Court of Lower Burma on the same day against the said Nathaniel Muthuswamy Matthew.

---

CASE No. 68 of 1920.

Rangoon, the 22nd June 1920.

In the matter of M. Sivasubramania Pillay, Insolvent.

Notice is hereby given that on a petition for the benefit of the Presidency-Towns Insolvency Act, 1909, presented by M. Sivasubramania Pillay, No. 262, Upper Pazundaung Road, Rangoon, on the 22nd day of June 1920, an order of adjudication of insolvency was made by the Chief Court of Lower Burma on the same day against the said M. Sivasubramania Pillay.

---

CASE No. 69 of 1920.

Rangoon, the 24th June 1920.

In the matter of Hashim Mohamed Salay Madari, Insolvent.

Notice is hereby given that on a petition for the benefit of the Presidency-Towns Insolvency Act, 1909, presented by Hashim Mohamed Salay Madari, Silk Merchant, residing at No. 11 in 5th Street, Rangoon, on the 24th day of June 1920, an order of adjudication of insolvency was made by the Chief Court of Lower Burma on the same day against the said Hashim Mohamed Salay Madari.

---

CASE No. 70 of 1920.

Rangoon, the 25th June 1920.

In the matter of Maung Po Ne, Insolvent.

Notice is hereby given that on a petition for the benefit of the Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909, presented by Maung Po Ne, Comb-maker, residing at No. 41, in 20th Street, Rangoon, on the 25th day of June 1920, an order of adjudication of insolvency was made by the Chief Court of Lower Burma on the same day against the said Maung Po Ne.

---

CASE No. 71 of 1920.

Rangoon, the 25th June 1920.

In the matter of Kader Shah, Insolvent.

Notice is hereby given that on a petition for the benefit of the Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909, presented by Kader Shah, Bazaar Boy, residing at No. 33, Barr Street, Rangoon, on the 25th day of June 1920, an order of adjudication of insolvency was made by the Chief Court of Lower Burma on the same day against the said Kader Shah.

---

CASE No. 72 of 1920.

Rangoon, the 28th June 1920.

In the matter of Manakchand Avichal Kamdar, Insolvent.

Notice is hereby given that on a petition for the benefit of the Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909, presented by Manakchand Avichal Kamdar, trader of No. 47-C., Fraser Street, Rangoon, on the 25th day of June 1920, an order of adjudication of insolvency was made by the Chief Court of Lower Burma on the same day against the said Manakchand Avichal Kamdar.

---

CASE No. 73 of 1920.

Rangoon, the 28th June 1920.

In the matter of Esoof Mahomed Parekh, Insolvent.

Notice is hereby given that on a petition for the benefit of the Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909, presented by Esoof Mahomed Parekh, Merchant, No. 83, Mogul Street, Rangoon, on the 25th day of June 1920, an order of adjudication of insolvency was made by the Chief Court of Lower Burma on the same day against the said Esoof Mahomed Parekh.

---

CASE No. 74 of 1920.

Rangoon, the 28th June 1920.

In the matter of Mahomed Mulla Mohamed, Insolvent.

Notice is hereby given that on a petition for the benefit of the Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909, presented by Mahomed Mulla Mohamed, No. 47, Merchant Street, Rangoon, on the 28th day of June 1920, an order of adjudication of insolvency was made by the Chief Court of Lower Burma on the same day against the said Mahomed Mulla Mohamed.

**CASE No. 75 OF 1920.**

Rangoon, the 29th June 1920.

In the matter of S. P. Cundasawmy Pillay, Insolvent.

Notice is hereby given that on a petition for the benefit of the Presidency-Towns Insolvency Act, 1909, presented by S. P. Cundasawmy Pillay of No. 68, 35th Street, Rangoon on the 28th day of June 1920, an order of adjudication of insolvency was made by the Chief Court of Lower Burma on the same day against the said S. P. Cundasawmy Pillay.

**CASE No. 76 OF 1920.**

Rangoon, the 29th June 1920.

In the matter of A. Ramalingam Pillay, Insolvent.

Notice is hereby given that on a petition for the benefit of the Presidency-Towns Insolvency Act, 1909, presented by A. Ramalingam Pillay, trader of No. 68, 35th Street, Rangoon, on the 28th day of June 1920, an order of adjudication of insolvency was made by the Chief Court of Lower Burma on the same day against the said A. Ramalingam Pillay.

**CASE No. 77 OF 1920.**

Rangoon, the 2nd July 1920.

In the matter of B. Daniel, Insolvent.

Notice is hereby given that on a petition for the benefit of the Presidency-Towns Insolvency Act, 1909, presented by B. Daniel, Clerk, General Hospital, Rangoon, on the 1st day of July 1920, an order of adjudication of insolvency was made by the Chief Court of Lower Burma on the same day against the said B. Daniel.

E. W. W. XAVIER,

Offg. Registrar.

---

**IN THE COURT OF L. RAMCHANDRA, M.A., M.B.E., INSOLVENCY JUDGE, DELHI.**


---

Delhi, the 2nd July 1920.

Notice is hereby given under Section 30 of the Provincial Insolvency Act (V of 1920), that the undermentioned persons were adjudged Insolvents by this Court, on the dates mentioned in column 4 of the statement below. Creditors are hereby required to prove their debts as soon as possible.

The Official Receiver has been appointed Receiver in all the cases.

1	2	3	4
Number of the case.	NAME, PARENTAGE, OCCUPATION AND PLACE OF RESIDENCE OF THE Petitioner.	Creditor.	Date on which the petitioner was adjudged Insolvent.
11 of 1920	Rahim Uddin, son of Shaikh Jewan of Delhi, Kucha Bagaulla Khan.	Bishan Sahai, son of Jwala, Brahman of Delhi, Kucha Lalman and four others.	25th June 1920.
13 of 1920	F. O. Chandaria Mal Musia Mal, through Musia Mal and Chhajju Mal, the proprietors of Delhi, Sadar Bazar, Mondhe Walan.	Deoki Mal, son of Baldeo of Delhi, Mandi Rai and fourteen others.	25th June 1920.
16 of 1920	Lal Man, son of Kuria Kahar of M. Najafgarh, Delhi Province.	Mahar Singh, son of Jangli Mal of M. Najafgarh, Delhi Province, and six others.	25th June 1920.

**RAMCHANDRA,**

Judge, Insolvency Court, Delhi.

**INDIA METEOROLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.****NOTIFICATION.**

Simla, the 6th July 1920.

**No. 4426-S.**—Mr. J. Evershed, F.R.S., Director, Kodaikanal and Madras Observatories, was granted privilege leave for 5 months and 24 days under Articles 246 and 260 of the Civil Service Regulations and Government of India, Finance Department, No. 168-C.S.R., dated the 24th February 1919, combined with special leave for 7 days under Articles 233 and 316, Civil Service Regulations, and Government of India, Finance Department, No. 16-C.S.R., of the 9th January 1919, with effect from the afternoon of the 25th May 1920.

Notification No. 2616-S. of the 23rd April 1920 is hereby cancelled.

**G. T. WALKER,**  
Director-General of Observatories.

**POSTS AND TELEGRAPHS.  
(TELEGRAPH ENGINEERING.)****NOTIFICATION.**

Simla, the 3rd July 1920.

**No. 636-s-F.A.**—The following officiating promotion in the upper subordinate establishment (Engineering Branch) is sanctioned with effect from the date specified:—

Name.	From	To	With effect from
Mr. P. Lazarus	Inspecting Telegraphist	Deputy Superintendent, Engineering, 2nd class, officiating.	23rd March 1920.

**G. R. CLARKE,**  
Director-General of Posts and Telegraphs.

**POSTS AND TELEGRAPHS.  
(POST OFFICE.)****NOTIFICATIONS.**

Simla, the 1st July 1920.

**No. 657s-Ap.**—Rai Sahib Teja Singh, Postmaster, Delhi, pay Rs. 500—600, is granted privilege leave for 2 months, with effect from the 1st July 1920 or from any subsequent date on which he may avail himself of it.

Mr. Murari Lal, Deputy Postmaster, Delhi, is appointed to officiate as Postmaster, Delhi, during the absence on privilege leave of Rai Sahib Teja Singh, or until further orders.

**No. 661s-Ap.**—Mr. T. V. Bapat, Superintendent of post offices, Bhavnagar Division, working as Personal Assistant to the Postmaster-General, Bombay, is granted privilege leave for 3 months, with effect from the 21st June 1920.

Mr. C. Saldanha, Manager, Dead Letter Office, Bombay, pay Rs. 300—400, is appointed to work as Superintendent of post offices and Personal Assistant to the Postmaster-General, Bombay, on his own pay during the absence on privilege leave of Mr. T. V. Bapat, or until further orders.

Simla, the 2nd July 1920.

**No. 672s-Ap.**—Mr. C. N. Parckh, Superintendent of post offices, Konkan Division, is granted privilege leave for 6 months in combination with furlough for 6 months, with effect from the 15th June 1920.

Mr. D. K. Natu, Sub-postmaster, Poona City, is appointed to officiate as Superintendent of post offices, Bhavnagar Division, with effect from the 7th June 1920 and until further orders.

**G. R. CLARKE,**  
Director-General of Posts and Telegraphs.

---

**MILITARY ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT.**

---

**NOTIFICATIONS.**

Simla, the 1st July 1920.

**No. 2359-An.**—Lieutenant J. J. Mumford, North Staffordshire Regiment, lately attached to the office of the Controller of Military Accounts, 4th (Quetta) Division, was granted privilege leave for 71 days, with effect from the 31st March 1920.

**No. 2360-An.**—Mr. J. Browne, Deputy Examiner, 2nd grade, temporary and supernumerary, in the office of the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona, has been granted privilege leave for three months, with effect from the 17th May 1920.

**No. 2361-An.**—Mr. R. N. Banerjee of the Bengal Provincial Service attached to the office of the Controller of Military Accounts, 8th (Lucknow) Division, has been granted privilege leave for three months with effect from the 22nd June 1920.

Simla, the 6th July 1920.

**No. 2446-An.**—Mr. A. N. Auditto, Deputy Examiner, 2nd grade temporary in the Office of the Controller of Military Accounts, 3rd (Lahore) Division reverted to his own grade with effect from the 24th April 1920.

**No. 2447-An.**—Military Accounts Department Notification No. 1106-An., dated 14th May 1920, published in the Gazette of India, Part II, dated the 22nd May 1920, regarding the grant of one month's privilege leave to Rao Sahib G. M. Vaidya, M.B.E. is hereby cancelled.

C. N. BAKER, Colonel,  
Offg. Military Accountant General.





# The Gazette of India.

**PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.**

---

**CALCUTTA, SATURDAY, JULY 10, 1920.**

---

**Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.**

---

## **PART III.**

**Advertisements and Notices by Private Individuals and Corporations.**

### **Estate Charles Henry Crowdy, deceased.**

Notice is hereby given that all persons having claims against the late Charles Henry Crowdy, deceased, Indigo Planter, who died on the 30th November 1919 at Belsund 17, Southwood Road, Ramsgate, County of Kent, Letters of Administration to whose Estate have been granted to James Edmund Vallance of Messrs. Grindlay & Co., 11, Hastings Street, Calcutta, are required to send in the same on or before 30th July 1920 next to the said Messrs. Grindlay & Co., Calcutta, after which date the said Administrator will proceed to administer the assets having regard only to the claims of which he shall then have received notice, and no claims sent in subsequently will be recognized.

**J. E. VALLANCE.**

**CALCUTTA ;  
The 15th June 1920.**

---

### **LOST.**

The Government Promissory Note No. B074098 of the 3½ per cent. Loan of 1865 for Rs. 500, originally standing in the name of F. X. de Sa and A. L. de Sa, or either the proprietors, by whom it was never endorsed to any other person, having been lost, notice is hereby given that payment of the above Note and the interest thereupon have been stopped at the Public Debt Office, Bank of Bengal, Calcutta, and that application is about to be made for the issue of Duplicate in favour of the proprietors. The Public are cautioned against purchasing or otherwise dealing with the abovementioned security.

**A. L. de Sa,  
86, Gunbow Street, Fort, Bombay.**

**LOST.**

The undermentioned Interest Warrant issued in my name No. 9182, dated 25th March 1920, of 5½ per cent. Loan 1928 for Rs. 41-4. The payment of the Warrant has been stopped at the Public Debt Office, Bank of Bengal, Calcutta, and application for Duplicate of the Warrant is about to be made to that Office.

Name of Proprietor—GHANSYAMDASRAM,  
Address—46, Cotton Street, Calcutta.

**LOST, STOLEN OR DESTROYED.**

The Government Promissory Note No. F007958 of 5½ per cent. Loan of 1928 for Rs. 500 (Rupees Five hundred only), originally standing in the name of Ghanayamdassram, the proprietor, by whom it was never endorsed to any other person, having been lost, stolen or destroyed, notice is hereby given that payment of the above Note and the interest thereupon have been stopped at the Public Debt Office, Bank of Bengal, Calcutta, and that application is about to be made for the issue of Duplicate in favour of the proprietor. The Public are cautioned against purchasing or otherwise dealing with the abovementioned security.

Name of the Advertiser—GHANSYAMDASRAM,  
Address—46, Cotton Street, Calcutta.

**LOST OR STOLEN.**

The Government Promissory Note No. 144050 of the 3½ per cent. Loan of 1842-43 for Rs. 500, originally standing in the name of Rakhal Dasi, executrix to the estate of Gossain Dass Dutt, and last endorsed to Thakomoni Dasi, the proprietress, by whom it was never endorsed to any other person, having been lost, stolen or destroyed, notice is hereby given that payment of the above note and the interest thereupon have been stopped at the Public Debt Office, Bank of Bengal, Calcutta, and that application is about to be made for the issue of duplicate in favour of the proprietor. The Public are cautioned against purchasing or otherwise dealing with the abovementioned security.

Name of the Advertiser—SM. THAKOMONI DAS.

Witness to the Signature of Sm. Thakomoni Dasi—Hiralal Sinha, Assistant Chemical Examiner to the Government of Bengal.

Residence—C/o Babu Santosh Kumar Das, 13, Duff Street, Calcutta.

**LOST.**

The Government Promissory Note No. 020568 of the 5½ per cent. loan of 1920 for Rs. one hundred, originally standing in the name of Subraya Ramachandra Duggui, Sirsi, N. Kanara, the proprietor, by whom it was never endorsed to any other person, having been lost, notice is hereby given that payment of the above note and the interest thereupon have been stopped at the Public Debt Office, Bank of Bengal, Calcutta, and that application is about to be made for the issue of the Duplicate in favour of the proprietor. The Public are cautioned against purchasing or otherwise dealing with abovementioned security.

SUBRAO RAMACHANDRA DUGGUI,  
Merchant, Sirsi, N. Kanara.

**LOST.**

The Allotment Letter No. 387 B. & O. F.-1 of the 5½ per cent. War Bonds 1920 for Rs. 500, originally issued in the name of Rajdeo Narayan Sinha, the proprietor, by whom it was never endorsed to any other person, having been lost, notice is hereby given that payment of the above Allotment Letter and the interest thereupon have been stopped at the Public Debt Office, Bank of Bengal, Calcutta, and that application is about to be made for the issue of Duplicate in favour of the proprietor. The Public are cautioned against purchasing or otherwise dealing with the abovementioned security.

Name of the Advertiser—RAJDEO NARAYAN SINHA,  
Residence—Pursagurh P. O. Ekma, District Saran.

*Abstract statement of the Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Fund for the quarter ending 31st July 1919, being the first quarter of the year 1919-20, as compared with the corresponding quarter of the year 1918-19.*

PARTICULARS.	For the quarter ending 31st July 1918.	For the quarter ending 31st July 1919.	Increase.	Decrease.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Balance in favour of the Fund at the end of the previous quarter . . . . .	1,38,32,008 8 10	1,41,08,181 8 8	.....	3,64,247 10 10
<b>AND INCOME—</b>				
Subscriptions from 1st May to 31st July in the Widows' Fund . . . . .	57,834 11 0	63,226 13 11	.....	5,392 2 11
Subscriptions from 1st May to 31st July in the Children's Fund . . . . .	17,374 8 0	21,619 11 0	.....	4,245 8 0
Income and Outlay on Office buildings and grounds . . . . .	927 6 0	1,323 2 0	.....	396 12 0
Fees and stamps . . . . .	11 0 0	.....	11 0 0	.....
Amount at credit of subscribers under Rule 55 transferred to divisible surplus . . . . .	4,567 18 0	364 8 0	4,223 4 0	.....
Amount at credit of subscribers and pensioners under Rule 54A transferred to excess surplus, Children's Fund . . . . .	124 0 0	.....	124 0 0	.....
<b>Total Income . . . . .</b>	<b>80,836 2 0</b>	<b>86,534 2 11</b>	<b>4,368 4 0</b>	<b>10,533 4 11</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL . . . . .</b>	<b>1,39,13,203 10 10</b>	<b>1,42,94,665 6 7</b>	<b>4,368 4 0</b>	<b>3,75,780 15 9</b>
<b>GRAND EXPENDITURE—</b>				
Pensions payable to incumbents in the Widows' Fund . . . . .	1,98,804 2 8	1,98,883 10 4	3,681 8 1	.....
Ditto ditto in the Children's Fund . . . . .	91,737 6 4	91,300 4 0	341 2 4	.....
Establishment and contingencies . . . . .	5,858 18 10	6,436 18 0	.....	578 15 2
Commission to Messrs. Goutts & Co. . . . .	4,645 16 0	6,411 8 0	2,664 8 0	.....
Fee to the Actuary . . . . .	.....	906 8 8	.....	97 15 3
Commission paid for money orders . . . . .	.....	575 7 0	21 2 0	.....
Loss by exchange on remittances out of India . . . . .	2,854 3 7	4,322 10 10	.....	1,568 7 3
Amount of divisible surplus divided amongst qualified subscribers in the Widows' Fund . . . . .	1,75,638 12 0	1,79,136 12 0	.....	3,498 0 0
Amount of divisible surplus divided amongst qualified subscribers in the Children's Fund . . . . .	70,444 8 0	77,375 8 0	.....	6,931 0 0
Amount of excess surplus divided amongst qualified subscribers and pensioners in the Children's Branch under Rule 54A . . . . .	22,008 2 0	37,567 11 0	.....	15,559 0 0
<b>Total Expenditure . . . . .</b>	<b>5,76,633 2 4</b>	<b>6,01,489 14 11</b>	<b>3,608 2 5</b>	<b>28,465 14 8</b>
<b>Balance in favour of the Fund . . . . .</b>	<b>1,33,36,530 8 8</b>	<b>1,34,83,204 7 8</b>	<b>780 1 7</b>	<b>3,47,315 1 1</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL . . . . .</b>	<b>1,39,13,203 10 10</b>	<b>1,42,94,665 6 7</b>	<b>4,368 4 0</b>	<b>3,75,780 15 9</b>
Proportion of divisible surplus payable to qualified members of more than five years' standing . . . . .	61,420 13 0	64,103 1 0	.....	2,683 4 0

	Widows' Fund.	Children's Fund.	Widows' Fund.	Children's Fund.	Widows' Fund.	Children's Fund.	Widows' Fund.	Children's Fund.
Number of subscribers (on 31st July) . . . . .	589	261	601	291	...	...	42	30
Number of incumbents (on 31st July) . . . . .	763	797	758	801	8	...	...	4
Number of subscribers sharing abatement (on 1st May) . . . . .	509	263	609	293	...	...	40	28

(A)—Net decrease in grand total of income . . . . . Rs. A. P. 3,71,423 11 9  
 (B)—Net decrease in total expenditure . . . . . 34,857 12 8  
 (C)—Net decrease in balance . . . . . 3,46,564 15 6

S. B. THOMSON,  
Accountant.

NORMAN HAMILTON & Co.,  
B. A. FRUTTER, } Auditors.

Published by order of the Directors,  
J. M. MUNDRA,  
Secretary.

**STOLEN.**

The Government Promissory Note No. 150923 of the 3½ per cent. loan of 1842-43 of Rs. 1,000, originally standing in the name of Maneckchand Raghunathjee, the proprietor, by whom it was never endorsed to any other person, having been stolen, notice is hereby given that payment of the above Note and the interest thereupon have been stopped at the Public Debt Office, Bank of Bengal, Calcutta, and that application is about to be made for the issue of duplicate in favour of the proprietor. The Public are cautioned against purchasing or otherwise dealing with the abovementioned security.

Name of the Advertiser—**MANECKCHAND RAGHUNATHJI**,  
Residence—No. 186, Bazargate Street, Fort, Bombay.

**LOST.**

The War Bond No. 013166 of the 5½ per cent. Loan of 1921 for Rs. 100 (one hundred), originally standing in the name of Mati Lal Sikdar, the proprietor, by whom it was never endorsed to any other person, having been lost, notice is hereby given that payment of the above note and the interest thereupon have been stopped at the Public Debt Office, Bank of Bengal, Calcutta, and that application is about to be made for the issue of duplicate in favour of the proprietor. The Public are cautioned against purchasing or otherwise dealing with the abovementioned security.

Name of the Advertiser—**MATI LAL SIKDAR**,  
Residence—20-A, Doctor Lane, Calcutta.

**LOST.**

The Allotment Letter No.  $\frac{318 P.}{F.1}$  of the 5½ per cent. War Bonds 1920 for Rs. 100, originally issued in the name of Makhdum Abdul Tahir Shah, of Bilot, Dera Ismail Khan District, the proprietor, by whom it was never endorsed to any other person, having been lost, notice is hereby given that payment of the above Allotment Letter and the interest thereupon have been stopped at the Public Debt Office, Bank of Bengal, Calcutta, and that application is about to be made for the issue of Duplicate in favour of the proprietor. The public are cautioned against purchasing or otherwise dealing with the abovementioned security.

Name of the Advertiser—**MUKHDUM S. ABDUL SATTAR SHAH**,  
Residence - Village Bilot, Dera Ismail Khan District, North-West Frontier Province.

**LOST.**

The Government Promissory Note No. 016350 of the 5½ per cent. War Bonds 1920 for Rs. 1,000, originally issued in the name of Hari Har Kishore, the proprietor, by whom it was never endorsed to any other person, having been lost, notice is hereby given that payment of the above note and the interest thereupon have been stopped at the Public Debt Office, Bank of Bengal, Calcutta, and that application is about to be made for the issue of duplicate in favour of the proprietor. The public are cautioned against purchasing or otherwise dealing with the abovementioned security.

Name of the Advertiser—**B. HARI HAR KISHORE**,  
son of B. HARI SHANKER,  
Rohtak,  
C/o L. UGGAR SAIN, M.A., LL.B., Pleader.

**LOST.**

The Government Promissory Note No. 234691 of the 3½ per cent. Loan of 1865 for Rs. 700 (seven hundred only), originally standing in the name of the Bank of Bengal and last endorsed to Jiban Krishna Ray, the proprietor, by whom it was never endorsed to any other person, having been lost, notice is hereby given that payment of the above note and the interest thereupon have been stopped at the Public Debt Office, Bank of Bengal, Calcutta, and that application is about to be made for the issue of Duplicate in favour of Akshoy Kumari Debi, Executrix to the estate of Jiban Krishna Ray. The Public are cautioned against purchasing or otherwise dealing with the abovementioned security.

Name of the Advertiser—**AKSHOY KUMARI DEBI**,  
Residence—Ramchandrapur (Burdwan).

---

**LOST.**

The Allotment Letter No. 3180-P.—F. 1 of the 5½ per cent. War Bonds 1920 for Rs. 200 only, originally standing in the name of Mohamed Isa, the proprietor, by whom it was never endorsed to any other person, having been lost, notice is hereby given that payment of the above Allotment Letter and the interest thereupon have been stopped at the Public Debt Office, Bank of Bengal, Calcutta, and that application is about to be made for the issue of Duplicate in favour of the proprietor. The public are cautioned against purchasing or otherwise dealing with the abovementioned security.

Name of the Advertiser—**MOHAMED ISA**, Contractor, N. W. Railway.

Residence—Garhi Shahu, Naulakha Post Office, Lahore.

---

**STOLEN.**

The Government Promissory Note No. 023544 of the 5½ per cent. War Bonds 1920 for Rs. 5,000, originally standing in the name of Mulkh Raj Sahgal, the proprietor, by whom it was never endorsed to any person, having been stolen, notice is hereby given that payment of the above note and the interest thereupon have been stopped at the Public Debt Office, Bank of Bengal, Calcutta, and that application is about to be made for the issue of Duplicate in favour of Veda Prakash, minor. The public are cautioned against purchasing or otherwise dealing with the abovementioned security.

Name of the Advertiser—**HARI CHAND**, Executive Engineer,

Residence—Gonda, United Provinces.

---

**ORDER. RULE 20.**

NOTICE TO SHOW CAUSE (GENERAL FORM).

IN THE COURT OF MUNSIF OF AKBARPUR, DISTRICT FYZABAD.

SUIT No. 80 OF 1920.

Mahadeo Pershad Marwari of Qasha Jalalpur, Pargana Suhurpur, District Fyzabad, decree holder

*versus*

Gajanan Marwari, son of Suraj Mall of Mohalla Chini Patti No. 6, Calcutta City, Judgment Debtor.

To Gajanan Marwari, son of Suraj Mall of Mohalla Chini Patti No. 6, Calcutta City.

Whereas the above-named decree holder has made application to this Court that the property noted in the decree be sold.

You are hereby warned to appear in this Court in person or by a pleader duly instructed on the 17th day of July 1920 at 10 o'clock in the fore-noon, to show cause against the application, failing wherein, the said application will be heard and determined *ex parte*.

Given under my hand and the seal of the Court, this 24th day of June 1920.

By Order

**DURGA DAS MUKHERJI**, Munsarim,

Munsif's Court, Akbarpur, Fyzabad.





SUPPLEMENT TO  
**The Gazette of India.**

---

No. 28. } CALCUTTA, SATURDAY, JULY 10, 1920.

---

**OFFICIAL PAPERS.**

*A SUPPLEMENT to the GAZETTE OF INDIA will be published from time to time containing such official papers and information as the Government of India may deem to be of interest to the Public, and such as may usefully be made known. The debates of the Legislative Council of His Excellency the Governor General will in future be published in PART VI of the GAZETTE.*

*Non-Subscribers to the GAZETTE may receive the SUPPLEMENT separately on a payment of Rupees five per annum if delivered in Calcutta, or Rupees eight if sent by post. The SUPPLEMENT and PART VI of the GAZETTE can also be subscribed for separately on a payment of Rupees six per annum if delivered in Calcutta, or Rupees nine if sent by post.*

*No Official Orders or Notifications, the Publication of which in the GAZETTE OF INDIA is required by Law or which it has been customary to publish in the CALCUTTA GAZETTE, will be included in the SUPPLEMENT. For such Orders and Notifications the body of the GAZETTE must be looked to.*

---

## INDIAN CUSTOMS REVENUE

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA  
FINANCE DEPARTMENT

## Total Gross Indian Sea and Land Customs Revenue (excluding Salt Revenue)

[In thousands of Rupees]

IN THE THREE MONTHS, APRIL TO JUNE, OF										
	1911-12	1912-13	1913-14	1914-15	1915-16	1916-17	1917-18	1918-19	1919-20	1920-21
<b>SEA CUSTOMS—IMPORTS</b>										
Special duties										
Arms, ammunition, and military stores	1.07	1.48	1.59	1.58	1.26	1.66 <sup>a</sup>	1.47 <sup>a</sup>	1.25 <sup>a</sup>	2.03 <sup>a</sup>	1.00 <sup>a</sup>
Coal, coke, and patent fuel (a)	—	—	—	—	—	4	7	10	3	9
Liquors—										
Ale, beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors	1.06	2.36	1.04	1.86	1.10	2.18	1.16	1.25	1.11	2.40
Spirits and liqueurs	26.52	24.91	27.22	29.37	32.54	25.61	19.77	20.15	22.97	31.58
Wines	1.26	1.25	1.35	1.28	1.14	1.58	96	1.02	1.42	1.90
Opium	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Petroleum	17.36	17.89	15.50	21.28	16.95	9.30 <sup>†</sup>	7.52 <sup>†</sup>	4.15 <sup>†</sup>	17.01 <sup>†</sup>	17.91 <sup>†</sup>
Silver—										
Silver bullion and coin (b)	30.81	30.30	20.28	51.22	38.31	8.98	7.54	—	1	—
" manufactures (c)	—	—	—	—	—	91	1.30	44	26	1.48
Sugar, all sorts (d)	9.13	9.37	10.56	10.21	6.84	15.78 <sup>‡</sup>	22.13 <sup>‡</sup>	32.57 <sup>‡</sup>	19.82 <sup>‡</sup>	16.55 <sup>‡</sup>
Tobacco	6.24	8.43	7.40	6.95	5.05	11.01	11.80	14.87	23.34	31.09
Duty at 2½ per cent										
Machinery (a)	—	—	—	—	—	3.18	2.04	2.07	4.49	6.51
Metals—Iron and Steel	2.63	2.36	4.87	4.29	2.25	4.73	4.00	4.71	9.75	14.97
Railway plant and rolling stock (a)	—	—	—	—	—	1.41	28	60	1.98	5.27
Other articles	—	—	—	—	—	1.02	61	94	80	73
Duty at 7½ per cent										
Articles of food and drink (excluding sugar and vinegar) (a)	5.32	6.18	6.24	6.06	6.38	10.72	8.68	9.87	13.14	15.11
Raw materials and articles mainly unmanufactured (f)	3.82	4.52	3.09	4.15	2.92	7.69	9.94	10.90	14.89	12.34
Articles wholly or mainly manufactured—										
Cutlery, hardware, implements and instruments	6.66	7.57	9.76	9.08	8.25	10.58	7.65	10.16	13.60	21.29
Metals, other than Iron and Steel	5.83	4.46	6.47	9.39	3.14	2.47	2.90	5.64	7.57	22.31
Cotton manufactures—										
Piecegoods, grey	16.32	19.92	21.11	7.53	18.49	15.29	26.55	45.91	26.08	56.58
" white	95.1	11.19	—	10.71	7.86	12.10	23.76	27.08	20.11	50.50
" coloured	10.01	0.90	—	10.78	4.40	11.19	27.31	27.96	12.38	61.22
Other goods	98	4	1.16	1.01	67	1.70	3.33	2.07	3.68	5.88
Yarn and textile fabrics (other than cotton manufactures) (g)	6.67	7.72	7.76	6.78	5.55	13.37	12.95	14.68	15.26	26.02
All other articles wholly or mainly manufactured (h)	20.27	21.65	20.85	25.46	19.90	41.42	35.04	43.19	44.32	89.80
Miscellaneous (i)	2.66	3.25	1.12	4.17	1.21	3.40	3.69	7.25	4.82	4.13
<b>TOTAL IMPORTS</b>	<b>184.57</b>	<b>195.91</b>	<b>203.87</b>	<b>234.04</b>	<b>171.61</b>	<b>217.38</b>	<b>244.41</b>	<b>280.46</b>	<b>270.93</b>	<b>510.06</b>
<b>SEA CUSTOMS—EXPORTS</b>										
Hides and skins, raw (j)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	30.73
Jute (a)—										
Raw	—	—	—	—	—	7.98	7.73	13.39	19.82	23.68
Manufactured	—	—	—	—	—	6.77	22.08	23.46	32.49	40.91
Rice	35.83	46.50	37.24	25.49	21.76	19.28	15.71	37.24	7.24	19.46
Tea (a)	—	—	—	—	—	4.78	5.61	9.14	8.25	6.38
<b>TOTAL EXPORTS</b>	<b>35.83</b>	<b>46.50</b>	<b>37.24</b>	<b>25.49</b>	<b>21.76</b>	<b>37.81</b>	<b>52.06</b>	<b>83.23</b>	<b>68.44</b>	<b>121.38</b>
<b>SEA CUSTOMS—MISCELLANEOUS (k)</b>										
LAND CUSTOMS (l)—	3.02	3.66	3.44	3.64	3.66	1.54	2.22	1.65	1.59	1.75
Excise duty on cotton manufactures	4.42	9.11	7.84	7.56	6.33	8.23	9.19	34.76	34.04	26.35
ON MOTOR SPIRIT	—	—	—	—	—	—	6.25	9.26	12.13	15.09
WAREHOUSE AND WHARF RENTS (k)	—	—	—	—	—	6	8	8	11	11
MISCELLANEOUS (k)	—	—	—	—	—	64	83	1.07	94	9.50
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>229.84</b>	<b>255.18</b>	<b>253.99</b>	<b>270.83</b>	<b>204.86</b>	<b>267.56</b>	<b>317.45</b>	<b>422.06</b>	<b>399.90</b>	<b>751.17</b>
<b>Provincial distribution of Imports and Exports</b>										
Bengal	58.96	61.09	69.43	74.56	59.66	81.42	95.76	108.38	108.17	130.33
Imports	5.99	8.14	6.38	3.57	1.31	19.42	35.91	47.75	61.44	89.27
Exports	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bihar and Orissa	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Imports	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exports	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bombay	74.13	83.84	76.40	99.56	70.64	80.24	91.60	108.30	102.58	177.78
Imports	55	48	54	64	90	1.60	1.72	1.86	1.54	5.85
Exports	19.06	18.06	19.06	19.51	14.35	16.60	24.15	24.82	23.50	62.73
Sind	52	41	76	56	88	1.84	97	68	13	7.33
Imports	16.51	15.45	17.90	21.94	12.90	19.17	14.56	23.79	21.10	33.87
Exports	2.08	1.74	1.68	2.50	2.83	3.85	2.77	2.70	41	1.45
Madras	16.41	17.97	21.08	19.07	14.06	19.95	15.34	24.67	24.88	46.65
Imports	26.99	35.37	27.97	18.09	17.09	11.60	11.06	30.24	4.02	17.48
Exports	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

(a) Not subject to duty prior to March, 1916

(b) Exempt from duty since 2nd February, 1920

(c) Figures prior to March, 1916, are included with "All other articles wholly or mainly manufactured"

(d) Figures prior to March, 1916, were shown under "General Import Duties" of the old tariff

(e) Figures for the years previous to 1916-17 include vinegar

(f) Figures for the years previous to 1916-17 are exclusive of raw silk, raw hemp, and raw fax, which are included with

"Yarn and textile fabrics"

(g) Figures for the years previous to 1916-17 include raw silk, raw hemp, and raw fax but exclude haberdashery and

millinery

(h) Figures for the years previous to 1916-17 include haberdashery and millinery and

(i) Figures for the years previous to 1916-17 represent articles imported by post

(j) Subject to duty from 11th September, 1916

(k) Figures for the years previous to 1916-17 are included under "Land Customs"

(l) Figures for the years previous to 1916-17 represent the old combined head "L"

and include the duty collected on explosives, namely, blasting gun powder, etc.,

† Exclude the duty collected on petroleum which has its flashing point at or above

‡ Include the duty collected on confectionery at 7½ per cent ad valorem

\$ Include indigo cases

N. GHOSH

Officer of Statistics

GURRAY,

for the Government of India



## DEPARTMENT OF STATISTICS, INDIA.

## Joint Stock Companies.

MAY, 1920.

During the month of May, 1920, there were 90 companies registered with an aggregate authorised capital of about Rs17,96 lakhs, as against 48 companies with an aggregate capital of Rs5,93 lakhs in the corresponding month of the preceding year. Bengal accounted for 31 companies (Rs5,59 lakhs) and Bombay 29 companies (Rs10,42 lakhs). The largest flotation in May was that of the Sugar Corporation of India, Ltd. Bombay (Rs5,00 lakhs) and the next that of Walford Transport Ltd., Bengal (Rs2,00 lakhs). There were seven other companies with an authorised capital of Rs50 lakhs and over each—four in Bombay, two in Bengal, and one in Burma.

The returns for Baroda have been received for the first time and are included in these statements.

Table 1.

Abstract statement of companies incorporated in British India and in the States of Mysore and Baroda and registered in the month of May, 1920, and in the corresponding month of 1919.

Classification of companies	MAY, 1919		MAY, 1920	
	Number of companies	Aggregate authorised capital Rs(1,000)	Number of companies	Aggregate authorised capital Rs(1,000)
Banking, Loan, and Insurance—				
Banking and loan	9	2,00,000	8	10,40
Insurance	1	...	...	...
Trading—				
Navigation	1	10,00	...	...
Shipping, landing, and warehousing	1	30,00	...	10,00
Printing, publishing, and stationery	1	1,50	5	11,20
Others	20	2,19,32	49	6,27,53
Mills and Presses—				
Cotton mills	1	7,50	8	1,76,00
Jute mills	1	75,00	...	...
Cotton and jute screws and presses	1	8,00	1	5,00
Rice mills	...	...	2	11,00
Other mills and presses	...	...	2	12,00
Tea and other Planting Companies—				
Tea	5	12,00	1	5,00
Others	...	...	2	1,03,00
Mining and Quarrying—				
Coal	4	18,75	2	12,50
Others	2	1,50	...	...
Land and Building	...	...	2	1,50,00
Ice manufacture	...	...	2	16,00
Sugar manufacture	...	...	3	5,30,00
Companies other than those specified above	1	1,00	3	1,16,50
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>5,93,57</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>17,96,18</b>
<i>Share of Bengal</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>3,58,78</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>5,58,70</i>
<i>Bombay</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>2,31,21</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>10,42,43</i>
<i>Madras</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>1,60</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>21,65</i>
<i>United Provinces</i>	...	...	<i>6</i>	<i>16,50</i>
<i>Ajmer Merwara</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3,00</i>	...	...
<i>Central Provinces and Berar</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>2,50</i>	...	...
<i>Assam</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>7,00</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1,00</i>
<i>Punjab</i>	...	...	<i>1</i>	<i>50</i>
<i>Burma</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>1,22,50</i>
<i>Mysore</i>	...	...	<i>1</i>	<i>1,00</i>
<i>Baroda</i>	...	...	<i>3</i>	<i>32,50</i>
	<b>48</b>	<b>5,93,57</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>17,96,18</b>

Table 2.

Abstract Statement of companies incorporated in British India and in the States of Mysore and Baroda and registered in two months, April and May, 1920, and in the corresponding period of 1919.

Classification of companies.	APRIL AND MAY, 1919		APRIL AND MAY, 1920	
	Number of companies	Aggregate authorised capital R(1,000)	Number of companies	Aggregate authorised capital R(1,000)
Banking, Loan, and Insurance—				
Banking and loan . . . . .	16	18.70	15	10,18.30
Insurance . . . . .	1	2,00.00	...	...
Trading—				
Navigation . . . . .	1	10.00	2	75.00
Shipping, landing, and warehousing . . . . .	1	30.00	2	10.20
Printing, publishing, and stationery . . . . .	2	2.25	8	15.10
Others . . . . .	32	3,24.17	96	10,00.38
Mills and Presses—				
Cotton mills . . . . .	1	7.50	13	3,72.00
Jute mills . . . . .	1	75.00	..	...
Cotton and jute screws and presses . . . . .	1	5.00	2	10.00
Rice mills . . . . .	...	...	2	11.00
Other mills and presses . . . . .	1	5.00	3	17.00
Tea and other Planting Companies—				
Tea . . . . .	13	36.50	1	5.00
Others . . . . .	...	...	4	2,04.00
Mining and Quarrying—				
Coal . . . . .	9	25.95	4	23.50
Others . . . . .	3	2.00	1	7.50
Land and Building . . . . .	2	31.00	7	2,40.20
Ice manufacture . . . . .	...	...	2	16.00
Sugar manufacture . . . . .	...	...	2	5,30.00
Companies other than those specified above.		3.30	6	1,26.70
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>7,76.37</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>36,81.88</b>
Share of Bengal . . . . .	60	4,71.36	74	8,14.00
Bombay . . . . .	10	2,84.96	51	25,37.63
Madras . . . . .	7	3.80	19	7,04.85
United Provinces . . . . .	...	...	8	26.40
Ajmer-Merwara . . . . .	2	3.00	..	...
Assam . . . . .	3	7.00	3	6.20
Bihar and Orissa . . . . .	2	1.25	1	5.00
Delhi . . . . .	...	...	1	16.00
Punjab . . . . .	...	...	2	4.50
Central Provinces and Berar . . . . .	1	2.50	...	...
Burma . . . . .	1	50	6	1,32.20
Mysore . . . . .	1	2.00	1	1.00
Baroda . . . . .	...	...	4	44.50
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>7,76.37</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>36,81.88</b>

Table 3

Detailed statement showing particulars of Joint Stock Companies incorporated in British India and in the States of Mysore and Baroda and registered in the month of May, 1920.

No.	Class and name	Names of agents, secretaries, etc., and situation of registered office	Objects	Authorised Capital
	<b>I.—Banking, Loan, and Insurance</b>			<b>R</b>
	<b>BENGAL</b>			
1	Chandpur Loan Office . . . . .	Dir. Bhupendra Ch. Chakravarty.	Money lending . . . . .	1,00,000.
2	Kartikpur Samabaya . . . . .	Dir. Jnanendra Kanta Chakravarty, Kartikpur, District Faridpur.	Banking . . . . .	20,000
3	Standard Loan Co. . . . .	Managing Agents, G. Pioneers & Co., Bhanga, District Faridpur.	" . . . . .	5,00,000

Table 3—*contd.*

Detailed statement showing particulars of Joint Stock Companies incorporated in British India and in the States of Mysore and Baroda and registered in the month of May, 1920—*contd.*

No.	Class and name	Names of agents, secretaries, etc., and situation of registered office	Objects	Authorized capital
<b>I.—Banking, Loan, and Insurance—<i>contd.</i></b>				
<b>BENGAL—<i>contd.</i></b>				
4	Dursuna Banking and Trading Co.	Dir. Beprodas Biswas, Dursuna Bazar, District Nadia.	Banking . . . .	1,00,000
5	Chougram Banking and Trading Co.	Dir. Rajesh Kanta Ray, Chowgram, Rajshahi.	Banking and money-lending.	50,000
	<b>Total, Bengal</b>	.....	.....	<b>7,70,000</b>
<b>MADRAS.</b>				
6	Coimbatore Srivani Vilasa Nidhi.	Secretary, P. A. Parameswara Chetty, Coimbatore.	Banking and loan . .	1,50,000
7	Dharmavaram Mutual Benefit Permanent Fund.	Secretary, E. Sambasiva Rao, Dharmavaram, Anantapur.	" " "	99,900
8	Sundara Vilasam Co.*	Dir. Sundaravadi-vela Mudalier, Gudiyattam, K. . . . .	" " "	20,000
	<b>Total, Madras</b>	.....	.....	<b>2,69,900</b>
	<b>Total, Banking, Loan, and Insurance.</b>	.....	.....	<b>10,39,900</b>
<b>II.—Trading</b>				
<b>(a) Shipping, Landing and Warehousing.</b>				
<b>BENGAL</b>				
9	Ganges Shipping Co. . . .	Managing Agents, T. M. Dowling & Co., Gillander House, Clive Street, Calcutta.	River transport and boat-ing business.	10,00,000
<b>(b) Printing, Publishing, and Stationery</b>				
<b>BENGAL</b>				
10	W. Newman & Co.*	4, Dalhousie Square, Calcutta.	Printers and stationers and also general mer-chants, agents, etc.	5,00,000
11	Bhasha Parishat *	29, Cornwallis Street, Calcutta.	Publishers and booksellers	1,00,000
	<b>Total, Bengal</b>	.....	.....	<b>6,00,000</b>
<b>BOMBAY.</b>				
12	Guardian Press . . . .	Dir. Alister Neil Campbell, Bombay.	Printers and publishers	2,50,000
13	Sind Observer and Mercantile Steam Press.	Agents, Merwanji Dinshaw & Co., Karachi.	" " "	2,50,000
	<b>Total, Bombay</b>	.....	.....	<b>5,00,000</b>
<b>BURMA.</b>				
14	Burma Union Press . . .	35 and 36, Barry Street, Rangoon.	Printers and publishers	20,000
	<b>Total, Printing Stations and</b>	.....	.....	<b>11,30,000</b>

\* Registered as a private company

Table 3—*contd.*

Detailed statement showing particulars of Joint Stock Companies incorporated in British India and in the States of Mysore and Baroda and registered in the month of May, 1920—*contd.*

No.	Class and name	Names of agents, secretaries, etc., and situation of registered office	Objects	Authorized capital
<b>II.—Trading—<i>contd.</i></b>				R
<b>(c) Others.</b>				
<b>BENGAL.</b>				
15	Indigenous Drugs and Chemicals (India).	Managing Dir. Bimal B. Das, 28, Pollock Street, Calcutta.	Chemical, physical and other analytical examination of ores, etc.	20,00,000
16	Indian Malleable Iron Co.	Managing Agents, Thomas & Co., 102, Clive Street, Calcutta.	Iron foundries, iron masters, steel makers, etc.	10,00,000
17	C. J. Matthews & Co.*	.....	Importers and exporters of goat skins, hides, etc.	5,00,000
18	Dhekra Shamabaya Tejarat Store.	Dir. Md. Manickuddin, Ramnagar, Rajahahi.	Trading in paddy, rice, cloth, salt, oil, jute, etc.	1,00,000
19	Frank Sharpe & Co.	Dir. Frank Sharpe, 2, Radha Bazar Street, Calcutta.	General merchants.	15,00,000
20	R. E. Joseph & Co.	Managing Dir. R. E. Joseph, 2-2, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta.	Mechanical, electrical and general engineers.	4,00,000
21	Trading Corporation of India	Managing Agents, Benode Behury Prasad, 86-87, Beamanashi Ghose Street, Calcutta.	Importers and exporters of different kinds of goods, etc.	50,00,000
22	Sonada Industries	Managing Agents, Coldwell & Co., 10, Hastings Street, Calcutta.	To purchase, acquire and take over as a going concern the goodwill and the business now carried on by John M. Coldwell at Sonada.	10,00,000
23	Dacca Industrial Mills	Managing Agents, Mercantile Agency, 172, Bow Bazar Street, Calcutta.	Millers and grain merchants.	5,00,000
24	Powell Newton *	.....	Brokers of cotton gunnies, hessian, jute, etc.	10,00,000
25	Rangpur Trading Co.	Dir. Satish Ch. Ray, Nawabganje, Rangpur.	Dealers in all sorts of merchandise, both wholesale and retail.	2,50,000
26	Walford Transport	Managing Agents, Walford & Co., 7, Council House Street, Calcutta.	Business of automobile, proprietors and carriers of passengers and goods.	2,00,00,000
27	Frank Johnson Sons & Co. *	D-2, Clive Buildings, Clive Street, Calcutta.	General merchants.	10,00,000
28	Indian Commercial Syndicate	Managing Agents, Kirtikar & Co., 19, Weston Street, Calcutta.	Mechanical engineers and iron foundries.	12,50,000
29	Eastern Traders *	10, British Indian Street, Calcutta.	General merchants and commission agents.	1,00,000
30	Nadia Industries, Agricultural and Fishery.	Dir. Becharam Lahiri, Krishnagar, District Nadia.	Pisciculture.	50,000
31	Pear's General Stores and Import Co.	Managing Agents, B. N. Ghosal & Co., 129-1, Bow Bazar Street, Calcutta.	Manufacturers, importers and dealers in tea, dairy produce, provisions, chemicals, etc.	1,00,000
32	Rawalpindi Electric Power & Co.	Managing Agents, Octavius Steel & Co., 14, Old Court House Street, Calcutta.	Business of electric light.	20,00,000
<b>Total Bengal</b>				<b>3,77,50,000</b>

\* Registered as a private company

Table 3—*contd.*

Detailed statement showing particulars of Joint Stock Companies incorporated in British India and in the States of Mysore and Baroda and registered in the month of May, 1920—*contd.*

No.	Class and name	Names of agents, secretaries, etc., and situation of registered office	Objects	Authorised capital
<b>II.—Trading—<i>contd.</i></b>				<b>Rs.</b>
<b>(c) Others—<i>contd.</i></b>				
<b>MADRAS.</b>				
33	V. Aiyangar & Co. *	Managing Dir. C. V. Venkataramana Aiyangar, Coimbatore.	Merchants and commission agents.	10,000
34	Garage . . . . .	Managing Agents, India Co., Madras.	Dealing in motor cars, etc.	5,00,000
35	K. Naina Muhammad Marakkayar & Co.*	Managing Dir. M. Pitchay Marakkayar, Madras.	Trading in skins, hides, etc.	25,000
36	Stock & Co. . . . .	Managing Agent, P. V. Rajagopal Achariar, Madras.	General merchants	5,00,000
37	Vizagapatnam Electric Theatre	Dir. M. Natesan, Vizagapatnam.	Manufacturing cinema for performances.	60,000
	<b>Total, Madras</b>	.....	.....	<b>10,95,000</b>
<b>BOMBAY.</b>				
38	Ahmednagar Motor and Transport Co.	Managing Dir. and Agent, Ganesh Krishna Chitale, Ahmednagar.	Motor service	2,00,000
39	Venus Motor Works . . .	Agents, Naran Das V. D. & Co., Bombay.	Dealers in motor cars, cycles, etc.	20,00,000
40	Animal Protection and Milk Supply Co.	Agents, Chhotalal Ishwardas Parekh & Co., Bombay.	Producing and selling pure milk and other products.	20,00,000
41	Northern India Portland Cement Co.	Agents, H. M. Mehta & Co., Bombay.	Dealers and manufacturers of cement, lime, etc.	20,00,000
42	Indo-Foreign Trading and Industrial Co.	Agents, Maganlal Shirgaonkar Jassawalla & Co., Krishna Building, Hornby Road, Bombay.	General merchants and commission agents.	50,00,000
43	Rane* . . . . .	First Dir. Wamanrao Dadaji Rane, Bombay.	Carrying on business of motors, cycles, etc.	3,00,000
44	Marsden Brothers & Co. .	Dirs. Ben Marsden and Charles Marsden, Ahmedabad.	Carrying on agency of a mill.	25,000
45	M. T. . . . .	Agents, F. H. Mehta & Co., Bombay.	Importers and exporters of all sorts of merchandise.	20,00,000
46	F. H. Mehta & Co. . . .	Manager, Hornasji, Maneckji Mehta, Bombay.	General merchants and commission agents.	3,000
47	Hyderabad (Sind) Electric Supply Co. . . . .	Managing Agents, Mukhi Hiranand Tarachand & Sons, Hyderabad (Sind).	Electric light and power suppliers and engineers.	10,00,000
48	Shanti Brothers* . . . .	Agents, Tribhuvandas & Sons, Bombay.	General merchants and commission agents.	2,00,000
49	Jubbulpore Portland Cement Co.	Agents, C. MacDonald & Co., Bombay.	Manufacturing and dealing in cement, lime, etc.	50,00,000
50	Madhavpura Transport Co. .	Agents, Hiralal Vallabh Das Parekh & Co., Ahmedabad.	Dealers in motor cars, cycles, etc.	1,25,000
	<b>Total, Bombay</b>	.....	.....	<b>1,98,43,000</b>
<b>UNITED PROVINCES.</b>				
51	Meerut Swade . . . . .	.....	Dealing in Indian goods	1,00,000
52	Mufid-i-An . . . . .	99 Aminganj, Cawnpore	General traders	20,000

\* Registered as a private company

Table 3—contd.

Detailed statement showing particulars of Joint Stock Companies incorporated in British India and in the States of Mysore and Baroda and registered in the month of May, 1920—contd.

No.	Class and name	Names of agents, secretaries, etc., and situation of registered office	Objects	Authorised capital
<b>II.—Trading—contd.</b>				<b>Rs.</b>
<b>(c) Others—contd.</b>				
<b>UNITED PROVINCES—contd.</b>				
53	Kumayun Motor Service	Almora	Business of motor service	2,00,000
54	Khilafat Swadeshi Stores	99, Aminganj, Cawnpore	Trading in Indian-made goods.	10,00,000
55	Lucknow Boot and Shoe Factory	19, Nazirabad, Lucknow	Manufacturing and selling boots, shoes, etc.	3,00,000
	<b>Total, United Provinces</b>	.....	.....	<b>16,20,000</b>
<b>PUNJAB.</b>				
56	Lahore Tailors' Association	Lahore	Tailors, outfitters, and dressmakers.	50,000
<b>BERMA</b>				
57	National Development & Co.	30, Sate Pagoda Road, Rangoon.	General merchants and agents.	10,00,000
58	Burma Tobacco Co.*	74, Merchant Street, Rangoon.	Dealing in tobacco, etc.	4,00,000
59	Ba Oh & Co.	142, Dalhousie Street, Rangoon.	Manufacturing and selling soap, toilets, etc., purchasing the business and goodwill of B. O. & Co.	50,000
	<b>Total, Burma</b>	.....	.....	<b>14,50,000</b>
<b>ASSAM</b>				
60	Fishery and Agriculture	Managing Agents, Commercial Syndicate of Srimangal, Srimangal (Sylhet.)	Promoting agriculture and manufacturing industries, trade and commerce.	1,00,000
<b>MYSORE</b>				
61	Mysore Canning and Condiment Factory.	7-13, Appajappa's Agrahar Chamarajpet, Bangalore City.	Cultivating and gathering products of fruit trees, etc.	1,00,000
<b>BARODA</b>				
62	Baroda Wood and Art Work Co.	C. P. Master & Co., Baroda.	Wood work	2,50,000
63	Vishnu Machinery Manufacturing and Iron Foundry.	Bhogilal Gordhan Das & Co., Baroda.	Iron foundry	5,00,000
	<b>Total, Baroda</b>	.....	.....	<b>7,50,000</b>
	<b>Total others</b>	.....	.....	<b>6,27,58,000</b>
	<b>Total, Trading</b>	.....	.....	<b>6,48,78,000</b>
<b>III.—Mills and Presses.</b>				
<b>(a) Cotton Mills.</b>				
<b>BOMBAY</b>				
64	Kapadvanj Spinning, Weaving and Manufacturing Mills.	Agents, Keshavlal Magan Lal & Co., Bazar Road, Kapadvanj, District Kaira.	Ginning, pressing, spinning, and weaving cotton.	25,00,000
65	Marsden Spinning and Manufacturing Co.	Agents, Marsden Bros. & Co., Ahmedabad.	" "	30,00,000
66	Gujarat Dyeing, Bleaching, and Manufacturing Co.	Agents, Rele Mehd & Co., Reid Road, Ahmedabad.	Spinning, weaving, dyeing, and bleaching cotton.	30,00,000
67	Jarawarinhji Wadhwan City Fine counts Spinning and Weaving Co.	Agents, Mistri Dhanji Anandji Kachhi & Co., Bombay.	Spinning and weaving cotton, etc.	10,00,000
68	Saraswati Ginning and Manufacturing Co.	Agents, Lady Sulochana Chinabhai & Co., Ahmedabad.	Spinning, weaving, and dyeing cotton, etc.	30,00,000
69	Universal Cotton Mills Co.	Agents, Ranchhodlal and Jannadas & Co., Ahmedabad.	Spinning and weaving cotton, etc.	21,00,000
	<b>Total, Bombay</b>	.....	.....	<b>1,46,00,000</b>

\* Registered as a private company

Table 3—*contd.*Detailed statement showing particulars of Joint Stock Companies incorporated in British India and in the States of Mysore and Baroda and registered in the month of May, 1920—*contd.*

No.	Class and name	Names of agents, secretaries, etc., and situation of registered office	Objects	Authorised capital
	<b>III.—Mills and Presses—<i>contd.</i></b>			R
	(a) <i>Cotton Mills—contd.</i>			
	<b>MADRAS</b>			
70	Dharmapuri Mills Co. . . .	Managing Agents, V. Ayyangar & Co., Coimbatore.	Spinning and weaving cotton, wool, etc.	5,00,000
	<b>BARODA</b>			
71	Krishna Mills Co. . . .	Chimanlal & Co., Visnagar (Kadi.)	Spinning and weaving cotton, etc.	25,00,000
	Total, Cotton Mills . . .	.....	.....	1,76,00,000
	(b) <i>Cotton and Jute Screws and Presses</i>			
	<b>BOMBAY</b>			
72	Mehta Gin Press Manufacturing Co.	Agents, Jatashankar Phatak & Co., Sanand, Ahmedabad.	Pressing and ginning cotton, etc.	5,00,000
	(c) <i>Rice Mills</i>			
	<b>BENGAL</b>			
73	Barisal Rice Mills and Trade Syndicate.	Managing Agents, Dwivedi & Co., Barisal.	Starting oil, rice mills, etc.	10,00,000
	<b>BURMA</b>			
74	Burmese Rice Mills and Trading Co.	Kyaungon, Bassein District.	Carrying on paddy and rice business.	1,00,000
	Total, Rice Mills . . .	.....	.....	11,00,000
	(d) <i>Other Mills and Presses.</i>			
	<b>BENGAL.</b>			
75	Jhalakati Oil Mills . . .	Managing Agents, Baddle & Co., 8, Bow-bazar Street, Calcutta.	Seed crushers and manufacturers of linseed, coconut and other cakes, oil extractors, etc.	10,00,000
	<b>BOMBAY.</b>			
76	National Oil Mills Co. . . .	Agents, F. & S. Trivedi & Co., Kapadvanj, District Kaira.	Extracting oil from copra, cotton seed, etc.	2,00,000
	Total, Other Mills and Presses .	.....	.....	12,00,000
	Total, Mills and Presses .	.....	.....	2,04,00,000
	<b>IV.—Tea and other Planting Companies.</b>			
	<b>BENGAL.</b>			
	(a) <i>Tea.</i>			
77	Vandapur Tea Co.* . . .	14, Old Court House Street, Calcutta.	Planting tea . . .	5,00,000
	(b) <i>Others.</i>			
	<b>MADRAS.</b>			
78	Northern Circars Cigarette Co.*	Managing Agents, Best & Co., Madras.	Tobacco growers and tobacco, cigar and cigarette merchants.	3,00,000

\* Registered as a private company

Table 3—*contd.*

Detailed statement showing particulars of Joint Stock Companies incorporated in British India and in the States of Mysore and Baroda and registered in the month of May, 1920—*contd.*

No.	Class and name	Names of agents, secretaries, etc., and situation of registered office	Objects	Authorized Capital
	<b>IV.—Tea and other Planting Companies—<i>contd.</i></b>			<b>R</b>
	(b) <i>Others</i> — <i>contd.</i>			
	<b>BOMBAY.</b>			
79	West Coast Development Co.	Agents, K. C. Shrinia Kavadan Raja & Co., Bombay	Planting, growing and producing timber, wood, etc.	1,00,00,000
	Total, Others	.....	.....	1,03,00,000
	Total Tea and other Planting Companies.	.....	.....	1,08,00,000
	<b>V.—Mining and Quarrying.</b>			
	<b>BENGAL.</b>			
80	West Jemehari Coal Co.	Managing Agents, British India Development Co. 13-11, (live Row, Calcutta.	Mines and colliery proprietors.	5,00,000
81	Kharkharee Collieries	Managing Agents, M. K. Khanna & Co., 8, Old Court House Street, Calcutta.	" "	7,50,000
	Total. Mining and Quarrying.	.....	.....	12,50,000
	<b>VI.—Land and Building.</b>			
	<b>BENGAL.</b>			
82	Eastern Land and Investment Co.	Managing Agents, Eastern Agency & Co., 2 & 3, Lall Bazar Street, Calcutta.	Acquiring by lease, grant, transfer, or otherwise, any land, and carrying on business of land and house brokers.	1,00,00,000
	<b>BOMBAY.</b>			
83	Indo Lusitania Resources Development Co.	Agents, C. Balooobhai & Co., 24, Meadows Street, Fort Bombay.	Acquiring and purchasing agricultural lands, etc.	50,00,000
	Total, Land and Building	.....	.....	1,50,00,000
	<b>VII.—Ice Manufacture</b>			
	<b>BENGAL.</b>			
84	Standard Ice and Cold Storage Co.	Managing Agents, Linton Bros. & Co., 1-1, Mission Row, Calcutta.	Manufacturing and selling ice, etc.	15,00,000
	<b>BOMBAY.</b>			
85	Upper Sind Frontier Ice and Aerial Waters Manufacturing Co.	Managing Dir., Seth Kimatmal and Daryanomal, Jacobabad, Upper Sind Frontier, Sind.	Manufacturing ice	1,00,000
	Total Ice Manufacture	.....	.....	16,00,000
	<b>VIII.—Sugar Manufacture</b>			
	<b>BOMBAY.</b>			
86	Sugar Corporation of India	First Dir., R. D. Tata, Bombay.	Manufacturing sugar	5,00,00,000
87	Nira Valley Sugar Co.	Managing Agents, Lallubhai Samaldas & Co., Bombay.	" "	80,00,000
	Total Sugar Manufacture	.....	.....	5,80,00,000



Table 3—concl'd.

Detailed statement showing particulars of Joint Stock Companies incorporated in British India and in the States of Mysore and Baroda and registered in the month of May, 1920—concl'd.

No.	Class and name	Names of agents, secretaries, etc., and situation of registered office	Objects	Authorized Capital
	<b>IX.—Others.</b>			<b>Rs</b>
	<b>BENGAL.</b>			
88	Investors (India)	Managing Agents, Calcutta Stock and Share Syndicate, 2-3, Lall Bazar Street, Calcutta.	To invest and deal in money of the company.	5,00,000
	<b>BOMBAY.</b>			
89	Western India Prospecting Syndicate.*	Dir., Ambalal Sarabhai, Bombay.	To develop industries and aid companies and associations.	5,00,000
	<b>BURMA.</b>			
90	Phoenix Investment Trust*	10, Phayre Street, Rangoon	To acquire, hold, improve, exchange, mortgage, sell, and deal in shares, stock, etc.	1,08,50,000
	<b>Total others</b>	.....	.....	1,18,50,000
	<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	.....	.....	17,96,17,990

\* Registered as a private company.

CALCUTTA :  
June 29, 1920.

}

D. N. GHOSH,  
Offg. Director of Statistics

**Printed and Published for the GOVERNMENT OF INDIA at the GOVERNMENT CENTRAL PRINTING OFFICE, Secle.**



# The Gazette of India.

## EXTRAORDINARY.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

SIMLA, TUESDAY, JULY 6, 1920.

### LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

#### NOTIFICATION.

*Simla, the 6th July, 1920.*

**No. 68.**—The following Order in Council was published in the London Gazette on the 2nd July, 1920, and is hereby republished for information.

#### THE INDIA TREATY OF PEACE ORDER IN COUNCIL, 1920.

*Present :*

THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL.

"WHEREAS at Versailles on the 28th day of June nineteen hundred and nineteen, a Treaty of Peace (hereinafter referred to as "the Treaty") was signed on behalf of His Majesty :

And whereas by the Treaty of Peace Act, 1919, it was provided that His Majesty might make such appointments, establish such offices, make such Orders in Council and do such things as appeared to him to be necessary for carrying out the Treaty, and for giving effect to any of the provisions of the Treaty, and that any Order in Council made under that Act might provide for the imposition by summary process or otherwise of penalties in respect of breaches of the provisions thereof :

And whereas the Treaty contained the sections set out in the Schedule to this Order and it is expedient that for giving effect to those sections the provisions hereinafter contained should have effect :

And whereas by Treaty grant, usage, sufferance or other law His Majesty has power and jurisdiction in territories outside British India and is pleased by virtue and in exercise of the powers vested in him by the Foreign Jurisdiction Act, 1890, and all other powers enabling him in this behalf to extend the provisions of this Order to such territories or persons :

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows :

1. The sections of the Treaty set out in the Schedule to this Order shall have full force and effect as law, and for the purpose of carrying out the said sections the following provisions shall have effect :—

- (i) There shall be established in India at such place as the Governor General in Council may determine a Local Council (to be known as the Controller) as the Governor

General in Council may appoint for the purpose, and there shall be attached thereto such officers and servants on such salaries or other remuneration as the Governor General in Council may determine.

- (ii) It shall not be lawful for any person, to pay or accept payment of any enemy debt except in cases where recovery thereof in a court of law is allowed as herein-after provided, otherwise than through the Local Clearing Office established under this Order or the Clearing Office established for the purposes of the Treaty in the United Kingdom and no person interested in any such debt as debtor or creditor shall have any communications with any other person interested therein as creditor or debtor except through or by leave of either of such Offices. Any person contravening this provision shall on conviction be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two years, or with fine or with both :

Provided that—

- (a) in the case of any Company contravening this provision, every director, manager, secretary or other officer of the Company who is knowingly a party to the transaction shall be deemed guilty of the offence.
- (b) A prosecution for such offence shall not be instituted except with the sanction of the Governor General in Council.
- (iii) It shall not be lawful for any person to take proceedings in any court for the recovery of any enemy debt except in the circumstances provided under paragraphs 16, 23 and 25 of the Annex to section III of the Treaty.
- (iv) The Local Clearing Office shall have power to enforce the payment of any enemy debt against the person by whom the debt is due, together with such interest as is payable under paragraph 22 of the Annex to the said section III, and for that purpose shall have all such rights and powers as if it were the creditor ; and if the debt has been admitted by the debtor or the debt or amount thereof has been found by arbitration or by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal or by a court of law in manner provided by paragraph 16 of the Annex to the said section III, the Local Clearing Office may certify the amount so admitted or found due, and on application by it, in the principal civil court of original jurisdiction of the place in which the debtor resides, the certificate shall be filed in such court and thereafter all proceedings may be taken thereon, as if the certificate were a decree obtained in that court for the recovery of a debt of the amount specified in the certificate and signed on the date of such filing, and all reasonable costs and charges attendant upon the filing, of such certificate shall be recoverable in the manner as if they were part of such decree.
- (v) It shall be lawful for the Local Clearing Office to recover from any person by whom a fine payable under paragraph 10 of the Annex to the said section III, the amount of such fine, and for this purpose the Controller may certify the amount of such fine and the person by whom it is due to the nearest Magistrate who shall have all power to recover the same as if it were a fine realisable under the Code of Criminal Procedure (Act V 1898).
- (vi) It shall be lawful for the Local Clearing Office to deduct from any sum payable by such Clearing Office to a creditor such commission, not exceeding two-and-a-half per cent. of the amount payable, as may be fixed by the Clearing Office in the United Kingdom.
- (vii) If any creditor refuses or fails to give such notice or to furnish such documents or information as are mentioned in paragraph 5 of the Annex to the said section III, he shall, on conviction before a Magistrate, be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred rupees.
- (viii) If any person collusively gives notice of or admits any debt which is not due, or furnishes any false information with respect to any debt, he shall, on conviction before a Magistrate, be punishable with imprisonment which may extend to three months, with fine or with both.
- (ix) If His Majesty the King, the other Allied or Associated Powers the provisions of this Order, which relate to enemy debts, shall apply to debts due to or from the nationals of that Power resident in any part of India as they apply to or debts due to or from British nationals so resident.
- (x) Proceedings by and on behalf of the Local Clearing Office may be taken by and in the name of the Controller of the Local Clearing Office, who may by that name sue and be sued, and costs may be awarded to or against the Controller.
- (xi) Every document purporting to be an order or other instrument issued by the Local Clearing Office and to be signed by the Controller or other person authorised by him shall be received in evidence, and shall be deemed to be such order or instrument without further proof unless the contrary is shown.
- (xii) A certificate signed by the Controller that an order or other instrument purporting to be made or issued by the Local Clearing Office is so made or issued shall be conclusive evidence of the facts so certified.

- (xiii) The Controller shall be deemed to be a public officer and any documents forming part of the Acts or records of the Acts of the Controller shall be deemed to be "public" documents for the purpose of Chapter V of the Indian Evidence Act.
- (xiv) All decisions of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal constituted under section VI of Part X of the Treaty, if within the jurisdiction of that Tribunal, shall be final and conclusive and binding on all courts.
- (xv) For the purpose of enforcing the attendance of witnesses before the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, whether sitting in India or not, and compelling the production before the Tribunal of documents, a Secretary to the Government of India shall have power to issue orders which shall have the like effect as if the proceedings before the Tribunal were a suit in a court and the order were a formal process issued by that court in the due exercise of its jurisdiction, and disobedience to any such order shall be punishable under the Indian Penal Code.
- (xvi) All property, rights and interests within India belonging to German nationals at the date when the Treaty comes into force (not being property, rights or interests acquired under any general licence issued by or on behalf of His Majesty), and the net proceeds of their sale, liquidation or other dealings therewith, are hereby charged—
- (a) in the first place, with payment of the amounts due in respect of claims by British nationals in India with regard to their property, rights and interests, including companies and associations in which they are interested in German territory, and debts owing to them by German nationals, and with payment of any compensation awarded by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, or by an arbitrator appointed by that Tribunal in pursuance of paragraph (e) of Article 297, and with payment of claims growing out of acts committed by the German Government or by German authorities since the thirty-first day of July, and before the fourth day of August, nineteen hundred and fourteen;
  - (b) secondly, with payment of the amounts due in respect of claims by British nationals in India with regard to their property, rights and interests in the territories of Austria-Hungary, Bulgaria and Turkey, in so far as those claims are not otherwise satisfied; and
  - (c) thirdly, with payment of amounts due in respect of claims and debts by any British nationals of the nature referred to in clauses (a) and (b):
- Provided that any particular property rights or interests so charged may, at any time, be released from the charge so created by order of the Governor General in Council.
- (xvii) With a view to making effective and enforcing such charge as aforesaid—
- (a) no person shall, without the consent of the Custodian appointed for the area in which such person resides or carries on business, transfer, part with or otherwise deal in any property, right or interest subject to the charge. Any person who contravenes this provision shall, on conviction before a Magistrate, be punished with imprisonment which may extend to three months or with fine or with both;
  - (b) every person owning or having the control or management of any property, right or interest in India subject to the charge (including where the property, right or interest consists of shares, stocks or other securities issued by a company, municipal authority or other body, or any right or interest therein such company, authority or body) shall, unless previously thereto have already been furnished to the Custodian in accordance with the Indian Enemy Trading Acts, 1915, 1916, within one month from the date when this Order comes into operation by notice in writing communicate the fact to the Custodian appointed for the area in which such person resides or carries on business and shall furnish the Custodian with such particulars in relation thereto as the Custodian may require; and if a person fails to do so he shall on conviction before a Magistrate be punished with imprisonment or fine or with both;
  - (c) where the property charged consists of inscribed or registered stock, shares or other securities, any company, municipal authority or other body by whom the securities were issued or managed shall, on application being made by the Custodian, appointed for the area in which such company, municipal authority or other body has its principal office, enter such Custodian in the books in which the securities are inscribed or registered as the proprietor of the securities subject to the charge, and such Custodian shall, subject to the consent of the Governor General in Council, have power to sell or otherwise deal with the securities as proprietor of which he is so inscribed or registered;
  - (d) the Governor General in Council may by order vest in a Custodian any property, rights and interests subject to the charge, or the right to transfer the same, and for that purpose section seven of the Indian Enemy Trading Act, 1916,

shall, in relation to German nationals continue in force and shall apply as if such property, rights and interests were property belonging to an enemy or enemy subject ;

- (e) if any person called upon to pay any money or to transfer or otherwise to deal with any property, rights or interests has reason to suspect that the same are subject to such charge as aforesaid, he shall before paying, transferring or dealing with the same report the matter to the Custodian appointed for the area in which such person resides or carries on business, and shall comply with any directions that the Custodian may give with respect thereto.
- (xiii) The time at which the period of prescription or limitation of right of action referred to in Article 300 shall begin again to run shall be at the expiration of six months after the coming into force of the Treaty, and the period to be allowed within which presentation of negotiable instruments for acceptance or payment and notice of non-acceptance or non-payment or protest may be made under Article 301 shall be six months from the coming into force of the Treaty.
- (xiv) Rules made during the war by any recognised Exchange or Commercial Association providing for the closure of contracts entered into before the war by an enemy and any action taken thereunder are hereby confirmed subject to the provisos contained in paragraph 4 (a) of the Annex to section V of Part X of the Treaty.
- (xv) There shall be imposed on rights of industrial, literary or artistic property (with the exception of trade marks) acquired before or during the war, or which may be acquired hereafter, by German nationals, such limitations, conditions or restrictions as the Governor General in Council may prescribe, for the purpose, in the manner, in the circumstances, and subject to the limitations, contained in Article 306 of the Treaty, and any transfer in whole or in part or other dealing with any rights so acquired as aforesaid effected since the first day of August, nineteen hundred and fourteen, shall if and so far as it is inconsistent with any limitations, conditions or restrictions so imposed be void and of no effect.
- (xvi) So far as may be necessary for the purpose of Article 307 the Indian Patents and Designs (Temporary Rules) Act, 1915 [except section two of such Act] shall in relation to German nationals continue in force as if references therein to subjects of a State at war with His Majesty included references to German nationals.
- (xvii) The duly qualified Tribunal for the purposes of Article 310 of the Treaty shall be the Controller of Patents and Designs, appointed under the Indian Patents and Designs Act, 1911.
- (xviii) The notices to be given by creditors resident in India under paragraph 5 of the Annex to section III of the Treaty shall be given, together with the particulars required by that clause to the Controller of the Local Clearing Office.

2. For the purposes of this Order—

The expression "enemy debt" has the meaning assigned to it by paragraph 2 of the Annex to section III of Part X of the Treaty, and includes any sum which under the Treaty is to be treated or dealt with in like manner as an enemy debt :

The expression "nationals" in relation to any State includes the subjects or citizens of that State and any company or corporation incorporated therein according to the law of that State, and in the case of a Protectorate the natives thereof :

The expression "British national in India" includes any person who being a British national resides or carries on business in India and any subject of a State in India.

The expression "Custodian" means a Custodian of enemy property appointed under the Indian Enemy Trading Act, 1915, the provisions of which Act in regard to Custodians are hereby continued for the purposes of this Order.

The Interpretation Act, 1890, applies for the interpretation of this Order in like manner as it applies for the interpretation of an Act of Parliament, and as if this Order were an Act of Parliament.

3. This Order shall apply to India and shall come into operation at once.

4. The Governor General in Council may, by notification in the *Gazette of India*, provide by regulations for all matters incidental to or consequential on the provision of this Order and in particular may make regulations for the purpose of enforcing the charge created by this Order and for making such arrangements as may be required for establishing and assessing the claims and debts for the payment of which the property charged is rendered liable and for payment in whole or in part of the sums due.

5. This Order may be cited as the India Treaty of Peace Order, 1920."

## SCHEDULE.

## SECTIONS III TO VII OF PART X OF THE TREATY.

## SECTION III.—DEBTS.

## ARTICLE 296.

" There shall be settled through the intervention of Clearing Offices to be established by each of the High Contracting Parties within three months of the notification referred to in paragraph (e) hereafter the following classes of pecuniary obligations:

1. Debts payable before the war and due by a national of one of the contracting Powers, residing within its territory, to a national of an Opposing Power, residing within its territory.

2. Debts which became payable during the war to nationals of one Contracting Power residing within its territory and arose out of transactions or contracts with the nationals of an Opposing Power, resident within its territory, of which the total or partial execution was suspended on account of the declaration of war.

3. Interest which has accrued due before and during the war to a national of one of the Contracting Powers in respect of securities issued by an Opposing Power, provided that the payment of interest on such securities to the nationals of that Power or to neutrals has not been suspended during the war.

4. Capital sums which have become payable before and during the war to nationals of one of the Contracting Powers in respect of securities issued by one of the Opposing Powers, provided that the payment of such capital sums to nationals of that Power or to neutrals has not been suspended during the war.

The proceeds of liquidation of enemy property, rights, and interests mentioned in Section IV and in the Annex thereto will be accounted for through the Clearing Office, in the currency and at the rate of exchange hereinafter provided in paragraph (d) and disposed of by them under the conditions provided by the said Section and Annex.

The settlements provided for in this Article shall be effected according to the following principles and in accordance with the Annex to this Section :-

- (a) Each of the High Contracting Parties shall prohibit, as from the coming into force of the present Treaty, both the payment and the acceptance of payment of such debts, and also all communications between the interested parties with regard to the settlement of the said debts otherwise than through the Clearing Offices.
- (b) Each of the High Contracting Parties shall be respectively responsible for the payment of such debts due by its nationals, except in the cases where before the war the debtor was in a state of bankruptcy or failure, or had given formal indication of insolvency or where the debt was due by a company whose business has been liquidated under emergency legislation during the war. Nevertheless, debts due by the inhabitants of territory invaded or occupied by the enemy before the Armistice will not be guaranteed by the States of which those territories form part.
- (c) The sums due to the nationals of one of the High Contracting Parties by the nationals of an Opposing State will be debited to the Clearing Office of the country of the debtor, and paid to the creditor by the Clearing Office of the country of the creditor.
- (d) Debts shall be paid or credited in the currency of such one of the Allied and Associated Powers, their colonies or protectorates or the British Dominions or India, as may be concerned. If the debts are payable in some other currency they shall be paid or credited in the currency of the country concerned, whether an Allied or Associated Power, Colony, Protectorate, British Dominion or India, at the pre-war rate of exchange.

For the purpose of this provision the pre-war rate of exchange shall be defined as the average cable transfer rate prevailing in the Allied or Associated country concerned during the month immediately preceding the outbreak of war between the said country concerned and Germany.

If a contract provides for a fixed rate of exchange governing the conversion of the currency in which the debt is stated into the currency of the Allied or Associated country concerned, then the above provisions concerning the rate of exchange shall not apply.

In the case of new States the currency in which and the rate of exchange at which debts shall be paid or credited shall be determined by the Reparation Commission provided for in Part VIII. (Reparation).

- (c) The provisions of this Article and of the Annex hereto shall not apply as between Germany on the one hand and any one of the Allied and Associated Powers, their colonies or protectorates, or any one of the British Dominions or India on the other hand, unless within a period of one month from the deposit of the ratification of the present Treaty by the power in question, or of the ratification on behalf of such Dominion or of India notice to that effect is given to Germany by the Government of such Allied or Associated Power or of such Dominion or of India as the case may be.
- (f) The Allied and Associated Powers who have adopted this Article and the Annex hereto may agree between themselves to apply them to their respective nationals established in their territory so far as regards matters between their nationals and German nationals. In this case the payments made by application of this provision will be subject to arrangements between the allied and associated Clearing Offices concerned.

#### ANNEX.

1. Each of the High Contracting Parties will within three months from the notification provided for in Article 296, paragraph (c), establish a Clearing Office for the collection and payment of enemy debts.

Local Clearing Offices may be established for any particular portion of the territories of the High Contracting Parties. Such local Clearing Offices may perform all the functions of a central Clearing Office in their respective districts, except that all transactions with the Clearing Office in the Opposing State must be effected through the central Clearing Office.

2. In this Annex the pecuniary obligations referred to in the first paragraph of Article 296 are described as "enemy debts," the persons from whom the same are due as "enemy debtors," the persons to whom they are due as "enemy creditors," the Clearing Office in the country of the creditor is called the "Creditor Clearing Office," and the Clearing Office in the country of the debtor is called the "Debtor Clearing Office."

3. The High Contracting Parties will subject contraventions of paragraph (a) of Article 296 to the same penalties as are at present provided by their legislation for trading with the enemy. They will similarly prohibit within their territory all legal process relating to payment of enemy debts, except in accordance with the provisions of this Annex.

4. The Government guarantee specified in paragraph (b) of Article 296 shall take effect whenever, for any reason, a debt shall not be recoverable, except in a case where at the date of the outbreak of war the debt was barred by the laws of prescription in force in the country of the debtor or where the debtor was at that time in a state of bankruptcy or failure or had given formal indication of insolvency, or where the debt was due by a company whose business has been liquidated under emergency legislation during the war. In such case the procedure specified by this Annex shall apply to payment of the dividends.

The terms "bankruptcy" and "failure" refer to the application of legislation providing for such juridical conditions. The expression "formal indication of insolvency" bears the same meaning as it has in English law.

5. Creditors shall give notice to the Creditor Clearing Office within six months of its establishment of debts due to them, and shall furnish the Clearing Office with any documents and information required of them.

The High Contracting Parties will take all suitable measures to trace and punish collusion between enemy creditors and debtors. The clearing offices will communicate to one another any evidence and information which might help the discovery and punishment of such collusion.

The High Contracting Parties will facilitate as much as possible postal and telegraphic communication at the expense of the parties concerned and through the intervention of the Clearing Offices between debtors and creditors desirous of coming to an agreement as to the amount of their debt.

The Creditor Clearing Office will notify the Debtor Clearing Office of all debts declared to it. The Debtor Clearing Office will, in due course, inform the Creditor Clearing Office which debts are admitted and which debts are contested. In the latter case, the Debtor Clearing Office will give the grounds for the non-admission of debt.

6. When a debt has been admitted, in whole or in part, the Debtor Clearing Office will at once credit the Creditor Clearing Office with the amount admitted, and at the same time notify it of such credit.

7. The debt shall be deemed to be admitted in full and shall be credited forthwith to the Creditor Clearing Office unless within three months from the receipt of the notification or such longer time as may be agreed to by the Creditor Clearing Office notice has been given by the Debtor Clearing Office that it is not admitted.



8. When the whole or part of a debt is not admitted the two Clearing Offices will examine into the matter jointly and will endeavour to bring the parties to an agreement.

9. The Creditor Clearing Office will pay to the individual creditor the sums credited to it out of the funds placed at its disposal by the Government of its country and in accordance with the conditions fixed by the said Government, retaining any sums considered necessary to cover risks, expenses or commissions.

10. Any person having claimed payment of an enemy debt which is not admitted in whole or in part shall pay to the Clearing Office, by way of fine, interest at 5 per cent. on the part not admitted. Any person having unduly refused to admit the whole or part of a debt claimed from him shall pay, by way of fine, interest at 5 per cent. on the amount with regard to which his refusal shall be disallowed.

Such interest shall run from the date of expiration of the period provided for in paragraph 7 until the date on which the claim shall have been disallowed or the debt paid.

Each Clearing Office shall in so far as it is concerned, take steps to collect the fines, above provided for and will be responsible if such fines cannot be collected.

The fines will be credited to the other Clearing Office, which shall retain them as a contribution towards the cost of carrying out the present provisions.

11. The balance between the Clearing Offices shall be struck monthly and the credit balance paid in cash by the debtor State within a week.

Nevertheless, any credit balances which may be due by one or more of the Allied and Associated Powers shall be retained until complete payment shall have been effected of the sums due to the Allied or Associated Powers or their nationals on account of the war.

12. To facilitate discussion between the Clearing Offices each of them shall have a representative at the place where the other is established.

13. Except for special reasons all discussions in regard to claims will, so far as possible, take place at the Debtor Clearing Office.

14. In conformity with Article 236, paragraph (b), the High Contracting Parties are responsible for the payment of the enemy debts owing by their nationals.

The debtor Clearing Office will therefore credit the Creditor Clearing Office with all debts admitted even in case of inability to collect them from the individual debtor. The Governments concerned will, nevertheless, invest their respective Clearing Offices with all necessary powers for the recovery of debts which have been admitted.

As an exception, the admitted debts owing by persons having suffered injury from acts of war shall only be credited to the Creditor Clearing Office when the compensation due to the person concerned in respect of such injury shall have been paid.

15. Each Government will defray the expenses of the Clearing Office set up in its territory including the salaries of the staff.

16. Where the two Clearing Offices are unable to agree whether a debt claimed is due or in case of a difference between an enemy debtor and an enemy creditor or between the Clearing Offices, the dispute shall either be referred to arbitration, if the parties so agree under conditions fixed by agreement between them, or referred to the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal provided for in Section VI, hereafter.

At the request of the Creditor Clearing Office the dispute may, however, be submitted to the jurisdiction of the Courts of the place of domicile of the debtor.

17. Recovery of sums found by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, the Court, or the Arbitration Tribunal to be due shall be effected through the Clearing Offices as if these sums were debts admitted by the Debtor Clearing Office.

18. Each of the Governments concerned shall appoint an agent who will be responsible for the presentation to the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal of the cases conducted on behalf of its Clearing Office. This agent will exercise a general control over the representatives or counsel employed by its nationals.

Decisions will be arrived at on documentary evidence but it will be open to the Tribunal to hear the parties in person, or according to their preference by their representatives approved by the two Governments, or by the agent referred to above, who shall be competent to intervene along with the party or to re-open and maintain a claim abandoned by the same.

19. The Clearing Offices concerned will lay before the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal all the information and documents in their possession, so as to enable the Tribunal to decide rapidly on the cases which are brought before it.

20. Where one of the parties concerned appeals against the joint decision of the two Clearing Offices he shall make a deposit against the costs, which deposit shall only be refunded when the first judgment is modified in favour of the appellant and in proportion to the success

he may attain, his opponent in case of such a refund being required to pay an equivalent proportion of the costs and expenses. Security accepted by the Tribunal may be substituted for a deposit.

A fee of 5 per cent. of the amount in dispute shall be charged in respect of all cases brought before the Tribunal. This fee shall, unless the Tribunal directs otherwise, be borne by the unsuccessful party. Such fee shall be added to the deposit referred to. It is also independent of the security.

The Tribunal may award to one of the parties a sum in respect of the expenses of the proceedings.

Any sum payable under this paragraph shall be credited to the Clearing Office of the successful party as a separate item.

21. With a view to the rapid settlement of claims, due regard shall be paid in the appointment of all persons connected with the Clearing Offices or with the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal to their knowledge of the language of the other country concerned. Each of the clearing offices will be at liberty to correspond with the other, and to forward documents in its own language.

22. Subject to any special agreement to the contrary between the Governments concerned debts shall carry interest in accordance with the following provisions:—

Interest shall not be payable on sums of money due by way of dividend, interest, or other periodical payments which themselves represent interest on capital.

The rate of interest shall be 5 per cent. per annum except in cases where, by contract, law or custom, the creditor is entitled to payment of interest at a different rate. In such cases the rate to which he is entitled shall prevail.

Interest shall run from the date of commencement of hostilities (or, if the sum of money to be recovered fell due during the war, from the date at which it fell due) until the sum is credited to the Clearing Office of the creditor.

Sums due by way of interest shall be treated as debts admitted by the Clearing Offices and shall be credited to the Creditor Clearing Offices in the same way as such debts.

23. Where by decision of the Clearing Offices or the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal a claim is held not to fall within Article 290, the creditor shall be at liberty to prosecute the claim before the Courts or to take such other proceedings as may be open to him.

The presentation of a claim to the Clearing Office suspends the operation of any period of prescription.

24. The High Contracting Parties agree to regard the decisions of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal as final and conclusive, and to render them binding upon their nationals.

25. In any case where a Creditor Clearing Office declines to notify a claim to the Debtor Clearing Office, or to take any step provided for in this Annex, intended to make effective in whole or in part a request of which it has received due notice, the enemy creditor shall be entitled to receive from the Clearing Office a certificate setting out the amount of the claim, and shall then be entitled to prosecute the claim before the Courts or to take such other proceedings as may be open to him.

#### SECTION IV. PROPERTY, RIGHTS AND INTERESTS.

##### ARTICLE 297.

The question of private property rights and interests in an enemy country shall be settled according to the principles laid down in this Section and to the provision of the Annex hereto:

- (a) The exceptional war measures and measures of transfer (defined in paragraph 3 of the Annex hereto) taken by Germany, with respect to the property, rights and interests of nationals of Allied or Associated Powers including companies and associations in which they are interested, when liquidation has not been completed, shall be immediately discontinued or stayed and the property, rights and interests concerned restored to their owners, who shall enjoy full rights therein in accordance with the provisions of Article 298.
- (b) Subject to any contrary stipulations which may be provided for in the present Treaty, the Allied and Associated Powers reserve the right to retain and liquidate all property, rights and interests belonging at the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty to German nationals or companies controlled by them, within their territories, colonies, possessions and protectorates including territories ceded to them by the present Treaty.

The liquidation shall be carried out in accordance with the laws of the Allied or Associated State concerned, and the German owner shall not be able to dispose of such property, rights, or interests nor to subject them to any charge without the consent of the State.

German nationals who acquire *ipso facto* the nationality of an Allied or Associated Power in accordance with the provisions of the present Treaty will not be considered as German nationals within the meaning of this paragraph.

(c) The price of the amount of compensation in respect of the exercise of the right referred to in the preceding paragraph (b) will be fixed in accordance with the methods of sale or valuation adopted by the laws of the country in which the property has been retained or liquidated.

(d) As between the Allied and Associated powers or their nationals on the one hand and Germany or her nationals on the other hand, all the exceptional war measures, or measures of transfer, for acts done or to be done in execution of such measures as defined in paragraphs 1 and 3 of the Annex hereto shall be considered as final and binding upon all persons except as regards the reservations laid down in the present treaty.

(e) The nationals of Allied and Associated Powers shall be entitled to compensation in respect of damage or injury inflicted upon their property, rights, or interests, including any company or association in which they are interested, in German territory as it existed on August 1st, 1914, by the application either of the exceptional war measures, or measures of transfer, mentioned in paragraphs 1 and 3 of the Annex hereto. The claims made in this respect by such nationals shall be investigated, and the total of the compensation shall be determined by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal provided for in Section VI or by an arbitrator appointed by that Tribunal. This compensation shall be borne by Germany, and may be charged upon the property of German nationals within the territory or under the control of the claimant's State. This property may be constituted as a pledge for enemy liabilities under the conditions fixed by paragraph 4 of the Annex hereto. The payment of this compensation may be made by the Allied or Associated State, and the amount will be debited to Germany.

(f) Whenever a national of an Allied or Associated Power is entitled to property which has been subjected to a measure of transfer in German territory and expresses a desire for its restitution, his claim for compensation in accordance with paragraph (e) shall be satisfied by the restitution of the said property if it still exists in specie.

In such cases Germany shall take all necessary steps to restore the evicted owner to the possession of his property, free from all encumbrances or burdens with which it may have been charged after the liquidation, and to indemnify all third parties injured by the restitution.

If the restitution provided for in this paragraph cannot be effected, private agreements arranged by the intermediation of the Power concerned or the Clearing Offices provided for in the Annex to Section III may be made, in order to secure that the national of the Allied or Associated Power may secure compensation for the injury referred to in paragraph (e) by the grant of advantages or equivalents which he agrees to accept in place of the property, rights, or interests of which he was deprived.

Through restitution in accordance with this article, the price or the amount of compensation fixed by the application of paragraph (e) will be reduced by the actual value of the property restored, account being taken of compensation in respect of loss of use or deterioration.

(g) The rights conferred by paragraph (f) are reserved to owners who are nationals of Allied or Associated Powers within whose territory legislative measures prescribing the general liquidation of enemy property, rights, or interests were not applied before the signature of the armistice.

(h) Except in cases where, by application of paragraph (f), restitutions in specie have been made, the net proceeds of sales of enemy property, rights or interests, wherever situated, carried out, either by virtue of war legislation, or by application of this article, and in general all cash assets of enemies, shall be dealt with as follows :—

(1) As regards Powers adopting Section III and the Annex thereto, the said proceeds and cash assets shall be credited to the Power of which the owner is a national, through the Clearing Office established thereunder; any credit balance in favour of Germany resulting therefrom shall be dealt with as provided in Article 243.

- (2) As regards Powers not adopting Section III and the Annex thereto, the proceeds of the property, rights and interests, and the cash assets, of the nationals of Allied or Associated Powers held by Germany shall be paid immediately to the person entitled thereto or to his Government; the proceeds of the property, rights and interests, and the cash assets, of German nationals received by an Allied or Associated Power shall be subject to disposal by such Power in accordance with its laws and regulations and may be applied in payment of the claims and debts defined by this article or paragraph 4 of the Annex hereto. Any property, rights and interests or proceeds thereof or cash assets not used as above provided may be retained by the said Allied or Associated Power and if retained the cash value thereof shall be dealt with as provided in Article 243.

In the case of liquidations effected in new States, which are signatories of the present Treaty as Allied and Associated Powers, or in States which are not entitled to share in the reparation payments to be made by Germany the proceeds of liquidations effected by such State shall be subject to the rights of the Reparation Commission under the present Treaty particularly under Articles 235 and 260, be paid direct to the owner. If on the application of that owner, the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, provided for by Section VI of this part or an arbitrator appointed by that Tribunal, is satisfied that the conditions of the sale or measures taken by the Government of the State in question outside its general legislation were unfairly prejudicial to the price obtained, they shall have discretion to award to the owner equitable compensation to be paid by that State.

- (i) Germany undertakes to compensate her nationals in respect of the sale or retention of their property, rights or interests in Allied or Associated States.
- (i) The amount of all taxes and imposts upon capital levied or to be levied by Germany on the property, rights and interests of the nationals of the Allied or Associated Powers from November 11th, 1918 until three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, or, in the case of property, rights or interests which have been subjected to exceptional measures of war until restitution in accordance with the present Treaty, shall be restored to the owners.

#### ARTICLE 298.

Germany undertakes, with regard to the property, rights, and interests, including companies and associations in which they were interested, restored to nationals of Allied and Associated Powers in accordance with the provisions of Article 297, paragraph (a) or (f) :—

- (a) to restore and maintain, except as expressly provided in the present Treaty, the property, rights and interests of the nationals of Allied or Associated Powers in the legal position obtaining in respect of the property, rights and interests of German nationals under the laws in force before the war ;
- (b) not to subject the property, rights or interests of the nationals of the Allied or Associated Powers to any measures in derogation of property rights, which are not applied equally to the property, rights and interests of German nationals, and to pay adequate compensation in the event of the application of those measures.

#### ANNEX.

1. In accordance with the provisions of Article 297, paragraph (d), the validity of vesting orders and of orders for the winding up of businesses or companies, and of any other orders, directions, decisions, or instructions of any Court or any Department of the Government of any of the High Contracting Parties made or given, or purporting to be made or given, in pursuance of war legislation with regard to enemy property, rights, and interests is confirmed. The interests of all persons shall be regarded as having been effectively dealt with by any order, direction, decision or instruction, dealing with property in which they may be interested, whether or not such interests are specifically mentioned in the orders, direction, decision or instruction. No question shall be raised as to the regularity of a transfer of any property, rights or interests dealt with in pursuance of any such order, direction, decision, or instruction. Every action taken with regard to any property, business, or company, whether as regards its investigation, sequestration, compulsory administration, use, requisition, supervision, or winding up, the sale or management of property, rights, or interests, the collection or discharge of debts, the payment of cost, charges or expenses, or any other matter whatsoever, in pursuance of orders, directions, decisions, or instructions of any Court or of any department of the Government of any of the High Contracting Parties, made or given, or purporting to be made or given, in pursuance of war legislation with regard to enemy property, rights, or interests, is confirmed. Provided that the provisions of this paragraph shall not be held to prejudice the titles to property heretofore acquired in good faith and for value and in accordance with the

laws of the country in which the property is situated by nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers.

The provisions of this paragraph do not apply to such of the above-mentioned measures as have been taken by the German authorities in invaded or occupied territory, nor to such of the above-mentioned measures as have been taken by Germany or the German authorities since November 11th, 1918, all of which shall be void.

2. No claim or action shall be made or brought against any Allied or Associated Power or against any person acting on behalf of or under the direction of any legal authority or Department of the Government of such a power by Germany or by any German national wherever resident in respect of any act or omission with regard to his property, rights, or interests during the war or in preparation for the war. Similarly, no claim or action shall be made or brought against any person in respect of any act or omission under or in accordance with the exceptional war measures, laws or regulations of any Allied or Associated Power.

3. In Article 297 and this Annex the expression "exceptional war measures" includes measures of all kinds, legislative, administrative, judicial, or others, that have been taken or will be taken hereafter with regard to enemy property, and which have had or will have the effect of removing from the proprietors the power of disposition over their property, though without affecting the ownership such as measures of supervision, of compulsory administration, and of sequestration: or measures which have had or will have as an object the seizure of, the use of, or the interference with enemy assets for whatever motive, under whatsoever form, or in whatsoever place. Acts in the execution of these measures include all detentions, instructions, orders, or decrees of Government departments or Courts applying these measures to enemy property, as well as acts performed by any person connected with the administration or the supervision of enemy property, such as the payment of debts, the collecting of credits, the payment of any costs, charges, or expenses or the collecting of fees.

Measures of transfer are those which have affected or will affect the ownership of enemy property by transferring it in whole or in part to a person other than the enemy owner, and without his consent, such as measures directing sale, liquidation, or devolution of ownership in enemy property, or the cancelling of titles or securities.

4. All property, rights, and interests of German nationals within the territory of any Allied or Associated Power and the net proceeds of their sale, liquidation or other dealing therewith may be charged by that Allied or associated Power in the first place with payment of amounts due in respect of claims by the nationals of that Allied or Associated Power with regard to their property, rights, and interests, including companies and associations in which they are interested, in German territory, or debts owing to them by German nationals and with payment of claims growing out of acts committed by the German Government or by any German authorities since July 31, 1914, and before that Allied or Associated Power entered into the war. The amount of such claims may be assessed by an arbitrator appointed by Mr. Gustave Ador, if he is willing, or if no such appointment is made by him, by an arbitrator appointed by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal provided for in section VI. They may be charged in the second place with payment of the amounts due in respect of claims by the nationals of such Allied or Associated Power with regard to their property, rights, and interests in the territory of other enemy Powers, in so far as those claims are otherwise unsatisfied.

5. Notwithstanding the provisions of article 297, where immediately before the outbreak of war a company incorporated in an Allied or Associated State had rights in common with a company controlled by it and incorporated in Germany to the use of trade-marks in third countries, or enjoyed the use in common with such company of unique means of reproduction of goods or articles for sale in third countries, the former company shall alone have the right to use these trade-marks in third countries to the exclusion of the German company, and these unique means of reproduction shall be handed over to the former company, notwithstanding any action under German war legislation with regard to the latter company or its business, industrial property or shares. Nevertheless, the former company if requested, shall deliver to the latter company derivative copies permitting the continuation of reproduction of articles for use within German territory.

6. Up to the time when restitution is carried out in accordance with article 297, Germany is responsible for the conservation of property, rights, and interests of the nationals of Allied or Associated Powers, including companies and associations in which they are interested, that have been subjected by her to exceptional war measures.

7. Within one year from the coming into force of the present Treaty, the Allied or Associated Powers will specify the property, rights, and interests over which they intend to exercise the right provided in Article 297, paragraph (f).

8. The restitution provided in Article 297 will be carried out by order of the German Government or of the authorities which have been substituted for it. Detailed accounts of the action of administrator shall be furnished to the interested persons by the German authorities upon request, which may be made at any time after the coming into force of the present Treaty.

9. Until completion of the liquidation provided for by Article 297, paragraph (b), the property, rights, and interests of German nationals will continue to be subject to exceptional war measures that have been or will be taken with regard to them.

10. Germany will, within six months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, deliver to each Allied or Associated Power all securities, certificates, deeds, or other documents of title held by its nationals and relating to property, rights, or interests situated in the territory of that Allied or Associated Power, including any shares, stock, debentures, debenture stock, or other obligations of any company incorporated in accordance with the laws of that Power.

Germany will at any time on demand of any Allied or Associated Power furnish such information as may be required with regard to the property, rights, and interests of German nationals within the territory of such Allied or Associated Power or with regard to any transaction concerning such property, rights, or interests effected since July 1st, 1914.

11. The expression "cash assets" includes all deposits or funds established before or after the declaration of war, as well as all assets coming from deposits, revenues, or profits collected by administrators, sequestrators, or others from funds placed on deposit or otherwise, but does not include sums belonging to the Allied or Associated Powers or to their component States, Provinces, or Municipalities.

12. All investments wheresoever effected with the cash assets of nationals of the High Contracting Parties, including companies and associations in which such nationals were interested, by persons responsible for the administration of enemy properties or having control over such administration, or by order of such persons or of any authority whatsoever, shall be annulled. These cash assets shall be accounted for irrespective of any such investment.

13. Within one month from the coming into force of the present Treaty, or on demand at any time, Germany will deliver to the Allied and Associated Powers all accounts, vouchers, records, documents, and information of any kind which may be within German territory, and which concern the property, rights, and interests of the nationals of those Powers, including companies and associations in which they are interested, that have been subjected to an exceptional war measure, or to a measure of transfer either in German territory or in territory occupied by Germany or her allies.

The controllers, supervisors, managers, administrators, sequestrators, liquidators, and receivers shall be personally responsible under guarantee of the German Government for the immediate delivery in full of these accounts and documents and for their accuracy.

14. The provisions of Article 297 and this Annex relating to property, rights and interests in an enemy country, and the proceeds of the liquidation thereof, apply to debts, credits, and accounts, Section III, regulating only the method of payment.

In the settlement of matters provided for in Article 297 between Germany and the Allied or Associated States, their colonies or protectorates, or any one of the British Dominions or India, in respect of any of which a declaration shall not have been made that they adopt Section III, and between their respective nationals, the provisions of Section III, respecting the currency in which payment is to be made and the rate of exchange and of interest shall apply unless the Government of the Allied or Associated Power concerned shall within six months of the coming into force of the present Treaty notify Germany that the said provisions are not to be applied.

15. The provisions of Article 297 and this Annex apply to industrial, literary and artistic property which has been or will be dealt with in the liquidation of property, rights, interests, companies or businesses under war legislation by the Allied or Associated Powers, or in accordance with the stipulations of Article 297, paragraph (b).

## SECTION V.—CONTRACTS, PRESCRIPTIONS, JUDGMENTS.

### ARTICLE 299.

(a) Any contract concluded between enemies shall be regarded as having been dissolved as from the time when any two of the parties became enemies, except in respect of any debt or other pecuniary obligation arising out of any act done or money paid thereunder, and subject to the exceptions and special rules with regard to particular contracts or classes of contracts contained herein or in the Annex hereto.

(b) Any contract of which the execution shall be required in the general interest, within six months from the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty, by the Allied or Associated Governments of which one of the parties is a national, shall be excepted from dissolution under this Article.

When the execution of the contract thus kept alive would, owing to the alteration of trade conditions cause one of the parties substantial prejudice the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal

provided for by Section VI, shall be empowered to grant to the prejudiced party equitable compensation.

(c) Having regard to the provisions of the Constitution and law of the United States of America, of Brazil and of Japan, neither the present Article nor Article 300, nor the Annex hereto shall apply to contracts made between nationals of these States and German nationals; nor shall Article 305 apply to the United States of America or its nationals.

(d) The present Article and the Annex hereto shall not apply to contracts the parties to which became enemies by reason of one of them being an inhabitant of territory of which the sovereignty has been transferred, if such party shall acquire under the present Treaty the nationality of an Allied or Associated Power, nor shall they apply to contracts between nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers between whom trading has been prohibited by reason of one of the parties being in Allied or Associated territory in the occupation of the enemy.

(e) Nothing in the present Article or the Annex hereto shall be deemed to invalidate a transaction lawfully carried out in accordance with a contract between enemies if it has been carried out with the authority of one of the belligerent Powers.

#### ARTICLE 300.

(a) All periods of prescription or limitation of right of action, whether they began to run before or after the outbreak of war, shall be treated in the territory of the High Contracting Parties, so far as regards relations between enemies as having been suspended for the duration of the war. They shall begin to run again at earliest three months after the coming into force of the present Treaty. This provision shall apply to the period prescribed for the presentation of interest or dividend coupons or for the presentation for repayment of securities drawn for repayment or repayable on any other ground.

(b) Where, on account of failure to perform any act or comply with any formality during the war, measures of execution have been taken in German territory to the prejudice of a national of an Allied or Associated Power, the claim of such national shall, if the matter does not fall within the competence of the courts of an Allied or Associated Power, be heard by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal provided for by Section VI.

(c) Upon the application of any interested person who is a national of an Allied or Associated Power the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal shall order the restoration of the rights which have been prejudiced by the measures of execution referred to in paragraph (b), wherever, having regard to the particular circumstances of the case, such restoration is equitable and possible.

If such restoration is inequitable or impossible the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal may grant compensation to the prejudiced party to be paid by the German Government.

(d) Where a contract between enemies has been dissolved by reason either of failure on the part of either party to carry out its provisions or of the exercise of a right stipulated in the contract itself the party prejudiced may apply to the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal for relief. The Tribunal will have the powers, provided for in paragraph (c).

(e) The provisions of the preceding paragraphs of this Article shall apply to the nationals of Allied and Associated Powers who have been prejudiced by reason of measures referred to above taken by Germany in invaded or occupied territory, if they have not been otherwise compensated.

(f) Germany shall compensate any third party who may be prejudiced by any restitution or restoration ordered by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal under the provisions of the preceding paragraphs of this Article.

(g) As regards negotiable instruments, the period of three months provided under paragraph (a) shall commence as from the date on which any exceptional regulations applied in the territories of the interested Power with regard to negotiable instruments shall have definitely ceased to have force.

#### ARTICLE 301.

As between enemies no negotiable instrument made before the war shall be deemed to have become invalid by reason only of failure within the required time to present the instrument for acceptance or payment or to give notice of non-acceptance or non-payment to drawers or indorsers or to protest the instrument, nor by reason of failure to complete any formality during the war.

Where the period within which a negotiable instrument should have been presented for acceptance or for payment, or within which notice of non-acceptance or non-payment should have been given to the drawer or indorser, or within which the instrument should have been



protested, has elapsed during the war, and the party who should have presented or protested the instrument or have given notice of non-acceptance or non-payment has failed to do so during the war, a period of not less than three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty shall be allowed within which presentation, notice of non-acceptance or non-payment or protest may be made.

#### ARTICLE 302.

Judgments given by the Courts of an Allied or Associated Power in all cases which under the present Treaty, they are competent to decide, shall be recognised in Germany as final, and shall be enforced without it being necessary to have them declared executory.

If a judgment in respect of any dispute which may have arisen has been given during the war by a German Court against a national of an Allied or Associated State in a case in which he was not able to make his defence, the Allied and Associated national who has suffered prejudice thereby shall be entitled to recover compensation, to be fixed by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal provided for in Section VI.

At the instance of the national of the Allied or Associated Power the compensation above mentioned may, upon order to that effect of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, be effected where it is possible by replacing the parties in the situation which they occupied before the judgment was given by the German Court.

The above compensation may likewise be obtained before the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal by the nationals of Allied or Associated Powers who have suffered prejudice by judicial measures taken in invaded or occupied territories, if they have not been otherwise compensated.

#### ARTICLE 303.

For the purpose of Sections III, IV, V and VII, the expression "during the war" means for each Allied or Associated Power the period between the commencement of the state of war between that Power and Germany and the coming into force of the present Treaty.

### ANNEX.

#### I. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

1. Within the meaning of Articles 299, 300, and 301, the parties to a contract shall be regarded as enemies when trading between them shall have been prohibited by or otherwise become unlawful under laws, orders, or regulations to which one of those parties was subject. They shall be deemed to have become enemies from the date when such trading was prohibited or otherwise became unlawful.

2. The following classes of contracts are excepted from dissolution by Article 299 and, without prejudice to the rights contained in Article 297 (b) of Section IV, remain in force subject to the application of domestic laws, orders, or regulations made during the war by the Allied and Associated Powers and subject to the terms of the contracts :—

- (a) Contracts having for their object the transfer of estates or of real or personal property where the property therein had passed or the object had been delivered before the parties became enemies ;
- (b) Leases and agreements for leases of land and houses ;
- (c) Contracts of mortgage, pledge, or lien ;
- (d) Concessions concerning mines, quarries, or deposits ;
- (e) Contracts between individuals or companies and States, provinces, municipalities or other similar juridical persons charged with administrative functions and concessions granted by States, provinces, municipalities, or other similar juridical persons charged with administrative functions.

3. If the provisions of a contract are in part dissolved under Article 299, the remaining provisions of that contract shall, subject to the same application of domestic laws as is provided for in paragraph 2, continue in force if they are severable, but where they are not severable the contract shall be deemed to have been dissolved in its entirety.



## II. PROVISIONS RELATING TO CERTAIN CLASSES OF CONTRACTS.

*Stock Exchange and Commercial Exchange Contracts.*

4. (a) Rules made during the war by any recognised Exchange or Commercial Association providing for the closure of contracts entered into before the war by an enemy are confirmed by the High Contracting Parties, as also any action taken thereunder, provided—

(i) That the contract was expressed to be made subject to the rules of the Exchange or Association in question.

(ii) That the rules applied to all persons concerned.

(iii) That the conditions attaching to the closure were fair and reasonable.

(b) The preceding paragraph shall not apply to rules made during the occupation by Exchanges or Commercial Associations in the districts occupied by the enemy.

(c) The closure of contracts relating to cotton "futures" which were closed as on July 31, 1914, under the decision of the Liverpool Cotton Association, is also confirmed.

*Security.*

5. The sale of a security held for an unpaid debt owing by an enemy shall be deemed to have been valid irrespective of notice to the owner if the creditor acted in good faith and with reasonable care and prudence, and no claim by the debtor on the ground of such sale shall be admitted.

This stipulation shall not apply to any sale of securities effected by an enemy during the occupation in regions invaded or occupied by the enemy.

*Negotiable Instruments.*

6. As regards Powers which adopt Section III, and the Annex thereto the pecuniary obligations existing between enemies and resulting from the issue of negotiable instruments shall be adjusted in conformity with the said Annex by the instrumentality of the Clearing Offices, which shall assume the rights of the holder as regards the various remedies open to him.

7. If a person has either before or during the war become liable upon a negotiable instrument in accordance with an undertaking given to him by a person who has subsequently become an enemy, the latter shall remain liable to indemnify the former in respect of his liability notwithstanding the outbreak of war.

## III. CONTRACTS OF INSURANCE.

8. Contracts of insurance entered into by any person with another person who subsequently became an enemy will be dealt with in accordance with the following paragraphs:—

*Fire Insurance.*

9. Contracts for the insurance of property against fire entered into by a person interested in such property with another person who subsequently became an enemy shall not be deemed to have been dissolved by the outbreak of war, or by the fact of the person becoming an enemy, or on account of the failure during the war and for a period of three months thereafter to perform his obligations under the contract, but they shall be dissolved at the date when the annual premium becomes payable for the first time after the expiration of a period of three months after the coming into force of the present Treaty.

A settlement shall be effected of unpaid premiums which became due during the war, or of claims for losses which occurred during the war.

10. Where by administrative or legislative action an insurance against fire effected before the war has been transferred during the war from the original to another insurer, the transfer will be recognised and the liability of the original insurer will be deemed to have ceased as from the date of the transfer. The original insurer will, however, be entitled to receive on demand full information as to the terms of the transfer, and if it should appear that these terms were not equitable they shall be amended so far as may be necessary to render them equitable.

Furthermore, the insured shall, subject to the concurrence of the original insurer, be entitled to re-transfer the contract to the original insurer as from the date of the demand.

*Life Insurance.*

11. Contracts of life insurance entered into between an insurer and a person who subsequently became an enemy shall not be deemed to have been dissolved by the outbreak of war, or by the fact of the person becoming an enemy.

Any sum which during the war became due upon a contract deemed not to have been dissolved under the preceding provision shall be recoverable after the war with the addition of interest at five per cent. per annum from the date of its becoming due up to the day of payment.

Where the contract has lapsed during the war owing to non-payment of premiums, or has become void from breach of the conditions of the contract the assured or his representatives or the persons entitled shall have the right at any time within 12 months of the coming into force of the present Treaty to claim from the insurer the surrender value of the policy at the date of its lapse or avoidance.

Where the contract has lapsed during the war owing to non-payment of premiums, the payment of which has been prevented by the enforcement of measures of war, the assured or his representatives or the persons entitled shall have the right to restore the contract on payment of the premiums with interest at five per cent. per annum within three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty.

12. Any Allied or Associated Power may within three months of the coming into force of the present Treaty cancel all the contracts of insurance running between a German insurance company and its nationals under conditions which shall protect its nationals from any prejudice.

To this end the German insurance company will hand over to the Allied or Associated Government concerned, the proportion of its assets attributable to the policies so cancelled and will be relieved from all liability in respect of such policies. The assets to be handed over shall be determined by an actuary appointed by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal.

13. Where contracts of life insurance have been entered into by a local branch of an insurance company established in a country which subsequently became an enemy country, the contract shall, in the absence of any stipulation to the contrary in the contract itself, be governed by the local law, but the insurer shall be entitled to demand from the insured or his representatives the refund of sums paid on claims made or enforced under measures taken during the war, if the making or enforcement of such claims was not in accordance with the terms of the contract itself or was not consistent with the laws or treaties existing at the time when it was entered into.

14. In any case where, by the law applicable to the contract, the insurer remains bound by the contract, notwithstanding the non-payment of premiums, until notice is given to the insured of the termination of the contract, he shall be entitled, where the giving of such notice was prevented by the war, to recover the unpaid premiums with interest at 5 per cent. per annum from the insured.

15. Insurance contracts shall be considered as contracts of life insurance for the purpose of paragraphs 11 to 14 when they depend on the probabilities of human life combined with the rate of interest for the calculation of the reciprocal engagements between the two parties.

*Marine Insurance.*

16. Contracts of marine insurance including time policies and voyage policies entered into between an insurer and a person who subsequently became an enemy, shall be deemed to have been dissolved on his becoming an enemy, except in cases where the risk undertaken in the contract had attached before he became an enemy.

Where the risk had not attached, money paid by way of premium or otherwise shall be recoverable from the insurer.

Where the risk had attached effect shall be given to the contract notwithstanding the party becoming an enemy, and sums due under the contract either by way of premiums or in respect of losses shall be recoverable after the coming into force of the present Treaty.

In the event of any agreement being come to for the payment of interest on sums due before the war to or by the nationals of States which have been at war and recovered after the war, such interest shall in the case of losses recoverable under contracts of marine insurance run from the expiration of a period of one year from the date of the loss.

17. No contract of marine insurance with an insured person who subsequently became an enemy shall be deemed to cover losses due to belligerent action by the Power of which the insurer was a national or by the allies or associate of such Power.

18. Where it is shown that a person who had before the war entered into a contract of Marine insurance with an insurer who subsequently became an enemy entered after the

outbreak of war into a new contract covering the same risk with an insurer who was not an enemy, the new contract shall be deemed to be substituted for the original contract as from the date when it was entered into, and the premiums payable shall be adjusted on the basis of the original insurer having remained liable on the contract only up till the time when the new contract was entered into.

#### *Other Insurances.*

19. Contracts of insurance entered into before the war between an insurer and a person who subsequently became an enemy, other than contracts dealt with in paragraphs 9 to 18, shall be treated in all respects on the same footing as contracts of fire insurance between the same persons would be dealt with under the said paragraphs.

#### *Reinsurance.*

20. All treaties of reinsurance with a person who became an enemy shall be regarded as having been abrogated by the person becoming an enemy, but without prejudice in the case of life or marine risks which had attached before the war to the right to recover payment after the war for sums due in respect of such risks.

Nevertheless if, owing to invasion, it has been impossible for the reinsured to find another reinsurer, the treaty shall remain in force until three months after the coming into force of the present Treaty.

Where a reinsurance treaty becomes void under this paragraph, there shall be an adjustment of accounts between the parties in respect both of premiums paid and payable and of liabilities for losses in respect of life or marine risk which had attached before the war. In the case of risks other than those mentioned in paragraphs 11 to 18, the adjustment of accounts shall be made as at the date of the parties becoming enemies without regard to claims for losses which may have occurred since that date.

21. The provisions of the preceding paragraph will extend equally to reinsurances existing at the date of the parties becoming enemies of particular risks undertaken by the insurer in a contract of insurance against any risks other than life or marine risks.

22. Reinsurance of life risks effected by particular contracts and not under any general treaty remain in force.

The provisions of paragraph 12 apply to treaties of reinsurance of life insurance contracts in which enemy companies are the reinsurers.

23. In case of a reinsurance effected before the war of a contract of marine insurance, thecession of a risk which had been ceded to the reinsurer shall, if it had attached before the outbreak of war, remain valid and effect be given to the contract notwithstanding the outbreak of war; sums due under the contract of reinsurance in respect either of premiums or of losses shall be recoverable after the war.

24. The provisions of paragraphs 17 and 18 and the last part of paragraph 16 shall apply to contracts for the reinsurance of marine risks.

### SECTION VI.—MIXED ARBITRAL TRIBUNAL.

#### ARTICLE 304.

(a) Within three months from the date of the coming into force of the present treaty, a Mixed Arbitral Tribunal shall be established between each of the Allied and Associated Powers on the one hand, and Germany on the other hand. Each such Tribunal shall consist of three members. Each of the Governments concerned shall appoint one of these members. The President shall be chosen by agreement between the two Governments concerned.

In case of failure to reach agreement, the President of the Tribunal and two other persons, either of whom may in case of need take his place, shall be chosen by the Council of the League of Nations, or, until this is set up, by M. Gustave Ador if he is willing. These persons shall be nationals of Powers that have remained neutral during the war.

If any Government does not proceed within a period of one month in case there is a vacancy to appoint a member of the Tribunal, such member shall be chosen by the other Government from the two persons mentioned above other than the President.

The decision of the majority of the members of the Tribunal shall be the decision of the Tribunal.

(b) The Mixed Arbitral Tribunals established pursuant to paragraph (a) shall decide all questions within their competence under Sections III, IV, V and VII.

In addition, all questions, whatsoever their nature, relating to contracts concluded before the coming into force of the present Treaty between nationals of the Allied and Associated

Powers and German nationals shall be decided by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, always excepting questions which under the laws of the Allied, Associated or Neutral Powers, are within the jurisdiction of the National Courts of those Powers. Such questions shall be decided by the National Courts in question, to the exclusion of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal. The party who is a national of an Allied or Associated Power may, nevertheless, bring the case before the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal if this is not prohibited by the laws of his country.

(c) If the number of cases justifies it, additional members shall be appointed and each Mixed Arbitral Tribunal shall sit in divisions. Each of these divisions will be constituted as above.

(d) Each mixed Arbitral Tribunal will settle its own procedure except in so far as it is provided in the following Annex, and is empowered to award the sums to be paid by the loser in respect of the costs and expenses of the proceedings.

(e) Each Government will pay the remuneration of the member of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal appointed by it and of any agent whom it may appoint to represent it before the Tribunal. The remuneration of the President will be determined by special agreement between the Governments concerned; and this remuneration and the joint expenses of each Tribunal will be paid by the two Governments in equal moieties.

(f) The High Contracting Parties agree that their courts and authorities shall render to the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal direct all the assistance in their power, particularly as regards transmitting notices and collecting evidence.

(g) The High Contracting Parties agree to regard the decisions of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal as final and conclusive, and to render them binding upon their nationals.

#### ANNEX.

1. Should one of the members of the Tribunal either die, retire, or be unable for any reason whatever to discharge his functions, the same procedure will be followed for filling the vacancy as was followed for appointing him.

2. The Tribunal may adopt such rules of procedure as shall be in accordance with justice and equity and decide the order and time at which each party must conclude its arguments, and may arrange all formalities required for dealing with the evidence.

3. The agent and counsel of the parties on each side are authorised to present orally and in writing to the Tribunal arguments in support or in defence of each case.

4. The Tribunal shall keep record of the questions and cases submitted and the proceedings thereon, with the dates of such proceedings.

5. Each of the Powers concerned may appoint a secretary. These secretaries shall act together as joint secretaries of the Tribunal and shall be subject to its direction. The Tribunal may appoint and employ any other necessary officer or officers to assist in the performance of its duties.

6. The Tribunal shall decide all questions and matters submitted upon such evidence and information as may be furnished by the parties concerned.

7. Germany agrees to give the Tribunal all facilities and information required by it for carrying out its investigations.

8. The language in which the proceedings shall be conducted shall, unless otherwise agreed, be English, French, Italian, or Japanese, as may be determined by the Allied or Associated Power concerned.

9. The place and time for the meetings of each Tribunal shall be determined by the President of the Tribunal.

#### ARTICLE 305.

Whenever a competent Court has given or gives a decision in a case covered by Sections III, IV, V or VII, and such decision is inconsistent with the provisions of such Sections, the party who is prejudiced by the decision shall be entitled to obtain redress which shall be fixed by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal. At the request of the national of an Allied or Associated Power, the redress may, whenever possible, be effected by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal directing the replacement of the parties in the position occupied by them before the judgment was given by the German Court.

#### SECTION VII—INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY.

##### ARTICLE 306.

Subject to the stipulations of the present Treaty, rights of industrial, literary, and artistic property, as such property is defined by the International Conventions of Paris and

of Berne, mentioned in Article 286, shall be re-established or restored, as from the coming into force of the present Treaty, in the territories of the High Contracting Parties, in favour of the persons entitled to the benefit of them at the moment when the state of war commenced or their legal representatives. Equally, rights which, except for the war, would have been acquired during the war in consequence of an application made for the protection of industrial property, or the publication of a literary or artistic work, shall be recognised and established in favour of those persons who would have been entitled thereto, from the coming into force of the present Treaty.

Nevertheless, all acts done by virtue of the special measures taken during the war under legislative, executive or administrative authority of any Allied or Associated Power in regard to the rights of German nationals in industrial, literary or artistic property shall remain in force and shall continue to maintain their full effect.

No claim shall be made or action brought by Germany or German nationals in respect of the use during the war by the Government of any Allied or Associated Power, or by any persons acting on behalf or with the assent of such Government, of any rights in industrial, literary or artistic property, nor in respect of the sale, offering for sale, or use of any products, articles or apparatus whatsoever to which such rights applied.

Unless the legislation of any one of the Allied or Associated Powers in force at the moment of the signature of the present Treaty otherwise directs, sums due or paid in virtue of any act or operation resulting from the execution of the special measures mentioned in paragraph 1 of this Article shall be dealt with in the same way as other sums due to German nationals are directed to be dealt with by the present Treaty; and sums produced by any special measures taken by the German Government in respect of rights in industrial, literary or artistic property belonging to the nationals of the Allied or Associated Powers shall be considered and treated in the same way as other debts due from German nationals.

Each of the Allied and Associated Powers reserves to itself the right to impose such limitations, conditions, or restrictions on rights of industrial, literary, or artistic property (with the exception of trade-marks) acquired before or during the war, or which may be subsequently acquired in accordance with its legislation, by German nationals, whether by granting licences, or by the working, or by preserving control over their exploitation, or in any other way, as may be considered necessary for national defence, or in the public interest, or for assuring the fair treatment by Germany of the rights of industrial, literary, and artistic property held in German territory by its nationals, or for securing the due fulfilment of all the obligations undertaken by Germany in the present Treaty. As regards rights of industrial, literary, and artistic property acquired after the coming into force of the present Treaty, the right so reserved by the Allied and Associated Powers shall only be exercised in cases where these limitations, conditions or restrictions may be considered necessary for national defence or in the public interest.

In the event of the application of the provisions of the preceding paragraph by any Allied or Associated Power, there shall be paid reasonable indemnities or royalties which shall be dealt with in the same way, as other sums due to German nationals are directed to be dealt with by the present Treaty.

Each of the Allied or Associated Powers reserves the right to treat as void and of no effect any transfer in whole or in part of or other dealing with rights of or in respect of industrial, literary, or artistic property effected after August 1st, 1914, or in the future, which would have the result of defeating the objects of the provisions of this article.

The provisions of this article shall not apply to rights in industrial, literary or artistic property which have been dealt with in the liquidation of businesses or companies under war legislation by the Allied or Associated Powers, or which may be so dealt with by virtue of Article 297, paragraph (b).

#### ARTICLE 307.

A minimum of one year after the coming into force of the present Treaty shall be accorded to the nationals of the High Contracting Parties, without extension fees or other penalty in order to enable such persons to accomplish any act, fulfil any formality, pay any fees, and generally satisfy any obligation prescribed by the laws or regulations of the respective States relating to the obtaining, preserving, or proposing rights to, or in respect of, industrial property either acquired before August 1, 1914, or which, except for the war, might have been acquired since that date as a result of an application made before the war or during its continuance, but nothing in this article shall give any right to re-open interference proceedings in the United States of America where a final hearing has taken place.

All rights in, or in respect of, such property, which may have lapsed by reason of any failure to accomplish any act, fulfil any formality, or make any payment, shall revive, but subject in the case of patents and designs to the imposition of such conditions as each Allied or Associated Power may deem reasonably necessary for the protection of persons who have manufactured or made use of the subject matter of such property while the rights had lapsed. Further, where rights to patents or designs belonging to German nationals are revived under

this article, they shall be subject in respect of the grant of licences to the same provisions as would have been applicable to them during the war, as well as to all the provisions of the present Treaty.

The period from August 1, 1914, until the coming into force of the present Treaty shall be excluded in considering the time within which a patent should be worked or a trade mark or design used, and it is further agreed that no patent, registered trade mark, or design in force on August 1, 1914, shall be subject to revocation or cancellation by reason only of the failure to work such patent or use such trade mark or design for two years after the coming into force of the present Treaty.

#### ARTICLE 308.

The rights of priority provided by Article IV, of the International Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property of Paris, of March 20, 1883, revised at Washington in 1911 or by any other Convention or Statute, for the filing or registration of applications for patents or models of utility, and for the registration of trade marks, designs, and models which had not expired on August 1, 1914, and those which have arisen during the war, or would have arisen but for the war, shall be extended by each of the High Contracting Parties in favour of all nationals of the other High Contracting Parties for a period of six months after the coming into force of the present Treaty.

Nevertheless, such extension shall in no way affect the right of any of the High Contracting Parties or of any person who before the coming into force of the present Treaty was *bona fide* in possession of any rights of industrial property conflicting with rights applied for by another who claims rights of priority in respect of them, to exercise such rights by itself or himself personally, or by such agents or licensees as derived their rights from it or him before the coming into force of the present Treaty; and such persons shall not be amenable to any action or other process of law in respect of infringement.

#### ARTICLE 309.

No action shall be brought and no claim made by persons residing or carrying on business within the territories of Germany on the one part and of the Allied or Associated Powers on the other, or persons who are nationals of such powers respectively, or by any one deriving title during the war from such persons, by reason of any action which has taken place within the territory of the other party between the date of the declaration of war and that of the coming into force of the present Treaty, which might constitute an infringement of the rights of industrial property or rights of literary and artistic property, either existing at any time during the war or revived under the provisions of articles 307 and 308.

Equally, no action for infringement of industrial, literary, or artistic property rights by such persons shall at any time be permissible in respect of the sale or offering for sale for a period of one year after the signature of the present Treaty in the territories of the Allied or Associated Powers on the one hand or Germany on the other, of products or articles manufactured, or of literary or artistic works published during the period between the declaration of war and the signature of the present Treaty, or against those who have acquired and continue to use them. It is understood, nevertheless, that this provision shall not apply when the possessor of the rights was domiciled or had an industrial or commercial establishment in the districts occupied by Germany during the war.

This article shall not apply as between the United States of America on the one hand and Germany on the other.

#### ARTICLE 310.

Licences in respect of industrial, literary, or artistic property concluded before the war between nationals of the Allied or Associated Powers or persons residing in their territory or carrying on business therein, on the one part, and German nationals, on the other part, shall be considered as cancelled as from the date of the declaration of war between Germany and the Allied or Associated Power. But, in any case, the former beneficiary of a contract of this kind shall have the right, within a period of six months after the coming into force of the present Treaty, to demand from the proprietor of the rights the grant of a new licence, the conditions of which, in default of agreement, between the parties, shall be fixed by the duly qualified tribunal in the country under whose legislation the rights have been acquired, except in the case of licences held in respect of rights acquired under German law. In such cases the conditions shall be fixed by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal referred to in Section VI of this Part. The tribunal may, if necessary, fix also the amount which it may deem just should be paid by reason of the use of the rights during the war.

No licence in respect of industrial, literary, or artistic property, granted under the special war legislation of any Allied or Associated Power, shall be affected by the continued existence of any licence entered into before the war, but shall remain valid and of full effect, and a licence so granted to the former beneficiary of a licence entered into before the war shall be considered as substituted for such licence.

Where sums have been paid during the war by virtue of a licence or agreement concluded before the war in respect of rights of industrial property or for the reproduction or the representation of literary, dramatic, or artistic works, these sums shall be dealt with in the same manner as other debts or credits of German nationals, as provided by the present Treaty.

This Article shall not apply as between the United States of America on the one hand and Germany on the other.

#### ARTICLE 311.

The inhabitants of territories separated from Germany by virtue of the present Treaty shall, notwithstanding this separation and the change of nationality consequent thereon, continue to enjoy in Germany all the rights in industrial, literary and artistic property to which they were entitled under German legislation at the time of the separation.

Rights of industrial, literary, and artistic property which are in force in the territories separated from Germany under the present Treaty at the moment of the separation of these territories from Germany or which will be re-established or restored in accordance with the provisions of Article 306 of the present Treaty, shall be recognized by the State to which the said territory is transferred and shall remain in force in that territory for the same period of time given them under the German law."

A. P. MUDDIMAN,

*Secretary to the Government of India,*







# The Gazette of India.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

No. 27.} SIMLA, SATURDAY, JULY 3, 1920.

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation

## CONTENTS.

	PAGES.		PAGES.
<b>PART I.—Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, Leave of Absence, General Orders, Rules and Regulations</b>	1301—1314	<b>SUPPLEMENT No. 27—</b>	
<b>PART II.—Notifications by Comptroller General, Department of Commerce and Industry, Paper Currency Department, Bank of Bengal, Agent to the Governor General and Chief Commissioner in Baluchistan, Agent to the Governor General, North-West Frontier Province, Administrator General of Bengal, High Court, Survey of India Department, Indian Museum, State Railways, Calcutta University, Post Office, Telegraph Department, Official Advertisements [published in Calcutta]</b>	1311—1350	Statement of Wholesale and Retail Prices of certain staple articles of food-grains for the second half of May 1920 [published in Calcutta]	1471—1491
<b>PART III.—Advertisements and Notices by Private Individuals and Corporations [published in Calcutta]</b>	99—102	Statement of plague seizures and deaths reported in India during the week ending the 19th June 1920	1493—1496
<b>PART V.—A Bill to provide for the punishment of malpractices in connection with elections, and to make further provision for the conduct of inquiries in regard to disputed elections to legislative bodies constituted under the Government of India Act</b>	131—136	Statement of reported deaths from cholera and small-pox in India during the weeks ending 29th May and 5th June 1920	1497—1502
		Rainfall Summary for the seven days ending at 8 hrs. Thursday, the 1st July 1920, based on the Indian Daily Weather Reports of the period	1503—1505
		Season and Crop Prospects for the week ending Saturday, the 26th June 1920	1506—1507
		Statement of Approximate Gross Earnings of Indian Railways	1508—1509

## PART I.

Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, etc.

### HOME DEPARTMENT.

#### NOTIFICATIONS.

##### JUDICIAL.

Simla, the 28th June, 1920.

**No. 1137.**—In pursuance of Section 87A(1) of the North-West Frontier Province Law and Justice Regulation, 1901, the Governor General in Council is pleased to appoint Mr. H. N. Bolton, C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S., officiating Revenue Commissioner, North-West Frontier Province, to be an Additional Judicial Commissioner in the North-West Frontier Province for the disposal of the application for revision in the case of Shamshad Khan, etc., Petitioners, *versus* Yakub Khan and others, Respondents.

## MEDICAL.

*The 2nd July, 1920.*

**No. 579.**—His Excellency the Viceroy and Governor General has been pleased to appoint Rai Bahadur Umrao Raja Lal, Civil Surgeon, Ludhiana, to be an Honorary Assistant Surgeon on His Excellency's personal staff, with effect from the 1st June 1920, *vice* Rai Bahadur Pundit Balkishan Kaul, Lecturer, King Edward Medical College, Lahore, retired.

**No. 581.**—In supersession of the Home Department notification no. 375, dated the 26th April 1920, Lieutenant Colonel R. P. Wilson, F.R.C.S., D.P.H., I.M.S., Professor of Surgery, Medical College, Calcutta, and Surgeon to the College Hospitals, is granted combined leave for eight months, *i.e.*, privilege leave for 5 months and 17 days and furlough on average salary for the remaining period, with effect from the 24th March 1920.

**No. 583.**—Major F. P. Mackie, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., I.M.S., is appointed to officiate as Professor of Pathology, Medical College, Calcutta, with effect from the date on which he assumed charge of his duties until further orders.

**No. 590.**—The services of Captain W. O. Walker, M.B., I.M.S., are placed temporarily at the disposal of the Government of Bengal, with effect from the 7th April 1920.

## POLICE.

*The 2nd July, 1920.*

**No. 1241.**—In exercise of the power conferred by sub-rule (3) of rule 41 of the Indian Arms Rules, 1920, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that no fee shall be payable by any officer of a Volunteer Corps or of the Indian Defence Force who has been granted honorary rank on retirement and permitted to wear the uniform of such corps or Force, in respect of the grant or renewal of any licence in form XIII under rule 29 of the said Rules for the possession or carrying of arms which formed part of his equipment as such officer.

**No. 1243.**—In exercise of the power conferred by section 17 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (XI of 1878), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following amendments shall be made in the Indian Arms Rules, 1920, namely :—

1. In rule 22, sub-rule (2) of the said rules, for clause (a) the following clause shall be substituted, namely :—

“(a) to arms, ammunition or military stores which are covered by a licence for their export or import and are being transported in accordance with such licence—  
(i) from the place of despatch in British India to the port or other place of export ; or  
(ii) by transshipment in the port of import for re-export by sea.”

2. In Schedule VII to the said rules—

(i) In Form II, for clause (b) of the third condition the following clause shall be substituted, namely :—

“(b) forthwith despatched to their place of destination under a separate licence, where such place is situated outside the port of import, for transport or export by land.”

(ii) In Form VII, for the heading relating to Fee, the following shall be substituted, namely :—

“Fee—(a) where issued in compliance with the requirement of condition 3 (b) of Form II, One Rupee in stamps for each transport licence whether bulk is or is not broken at the port of import ;

(b) in any other case, Ten Rupees in stamps.”

**No. 1245.**—The services of Captain C. D. Balding, attached 1-113th Infantry, are placed at the disposal of the Hon'ble the Chief Commissioner of Assam for employment as an Assistant Commandant in the Assam Rifles.

H. McPHERSON,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## REFORMS OFFICE.

## NOTIFICATION.

*Simla, July 2, 1920.*

**No. 681-F.**—In the column No. of members, page 512 of the *Gazette of India, Extraordinary*, June 2, 1920, against Burdwan Division, North (Muhammadan) for “2” read “1”.

S. P. O'DONNELL,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

**FOREIGN AND POLITICAL DEPARTMENT.****NOTIFICATIONS.**

*Simla, the 28th June, 1920.*

**No. 2559-Est.-A.**—Sir George Macartney, K.C.I.E., is permitted to retire from service of Government, with effect from the 26th November 1920, on the expiry of the combined leave granted to him in Notification No. 17-Est.-A., dated the 3rd January 1919.

A. N. L. CATER,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

*The 28th June, 1920.*

**No. 204-R.**—Brigadier General R. B. Worgan, D.S.O., 20th Deccan Horse, is appointed Military Secretary to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales in India, with effect from the 25th June 1920, and until further orders.

**No. 1869-I.B.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by the Indian (Foreign Jurisdiction) Order in Council, 1902, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to apply the Rouble Note Ordinance, 1920 (II of 1920), to the Civil and Military Station of Bangalore.

The Governor General in Council is further pleased, under section 3 of the said Ordinance as applied, to authorise the District Magistrate of the said Civil and Military Station to issue permits for the withdrawal of rouble notes deposited in any treasury within the said area.

*The 30th June, 1920.*

**No. 2579-Est.-A.**—Mr. A. T. Holme, C.I.E., of the Political Department, on return from leave, is appointed to officiate as a Resident of the 1st Class and Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana and Chief Commissioner of Ajmer-Merwara, with effect from the 24th June 1920.

*The 1st July, 1920.*

**No. 2585-Est.-A.**—Major T. J. Carey Evans, M.C., Indian Medical Service, Staff Surgeon, Bangalore, is appointed to officiate as an Agency Surgeon and is posted as Residency Surgeon, Mysore, in addition to his own duties, with effect from the 25th May 1920, and until further orders.

**No. 1923-I.B.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by the Indian (Foreign Jurisdiction) Order in Council, 1902, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following addition shall be made to the First Schedule to the Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign and Political Department No. 2221-I.B., dated the 1st October 1917, as subsequently amended, applying certain enactments to the District of Abu, namely :—

After entry No. 74, the following shall be inserted, namely :—

75. The Cinematograph Act, 1918 (II of 1918).

J. B. WOOD,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

---

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT.****NOTIFICATIONS.****LEAVE AND APPOINTMENTS.**

*Simla, the 1st July, 1920.*

**No. 759-Accts.**—Lieutenant-Colonel E. H. Payne, I.A., Deputy Field Accountant General, Waziristan Force, has been granted 30 days' war leave under the provisions of India Army Order 310 of 1920, with effect from the 14th June 1920.

**No. 1089-F.-E.**—Mr. N. N. Mukherji, a senior Accountant in the office of the Chief Auditor, Eastern Bengal Railway, was appointed to officiate as Assistant Audit Officer in that office, with effect from the 25th May 1920, to the 6th June 1920.

## ACCOUNTS AND FINANCE.

## ESTIMATES AND ACCOUNTS.

The 2nd July, 1920.

No. 1927-F.—Monthly Preliminary Statement of Receipts and Payments at Civil Treasuries in India.  
May 1920. Lakhs of Rupees.

	MAY		TO END OF MAY.		WHOLE YEAR.	
	1920-1921.	1919-1920.	1920-1921.	1919-1920.	Budget, 1920-1921.	Actuals, Preliminary 1919-1920.
<b>Civil Revenue.</b>						
Land Revenue (including Land Revenue due to Irrigation) ...	2,70	2,31	5,25	4,22	38,89	37,10
Opium ...	25	22	46	43	4,41	4,03
Salt ...	18	35	94	1,13	6,78	5,75
Stamps ...	82	80	1,89	1,76	11,38	10,72
Excise ...	1,60	1,45	3,34	2,95	20,51	19,23
Provincial Rates ...	1	...	1	...	6	5
Customs ...	2,69	1,33	5,08	2,72	25,52	22,43
Income Tax ...	90	78	1,90	1,36	16,65	22,66
Forest ...	23	25	41	45	5,68	5,17
Registration ...	11	11	21	19	1,12	1,09
Tributes from Native States ...	4	3	10	7	92	75
Other Civil Revenue Exchange ...	57	1,30	98	1,78	14,89	22,80
<b>TOTAL CIVIL REVENUE</b> ...	<b>10,40</b>	<b>9,13</b>	<b>20,57</b>	<b>17,06</b>	<b>1,46,12</b>	<b>1,51,73</b>
Major Irrigation Revenue ...	10	14	16	24	5,28	5,19
Other Public Works Ordinary Revenue ...	4	5	9	10	91	77
<b>TOTAL CIVIL REVENUE (including Ordinary Public Works)</b> ...	<b>10,54</b>	<b>9,12</b>	<b>20,82</b>	<b>17,40</b>	<b>1,52,26</b>	<b>1,57,74</b>
<b>Civil Expenditure.</b>						
Interest on Ordinary Debt and that on Railways and Irrigation Works ...	-1,21	-70	-2,05	-1,32	-17,04	-15,61
Opium ...	-36	-44	-62	-69	-1,74	-1,28
Famine Relief (Civil) ...	...	-8	...	-9	-3	-72
Exchange ...	-2,50	...	...	...	...	...
Other Civil Expenditure ...	-5,41	-4,58	-16,07	-9,25	-69,19	-82,00
<b>TOTAL CIVIL EXPENDITURE</b> ...	<b>-10,48</b>	<b>-9,75</b>	<b>-18,74</b>	<b>-11,35</b>	<b>-88,00</b>	<b>-99,61</b>
Major Irrigation Working Expenses ...	-14	-17	-30	-20	-2,20	-2,32
Buildings and Roads Expenditure ...	-44	-50	-89	-81	-12,05	-8,44
Famine Relief (Public Works) ...	-1	-11	-6	-10	-51	-95
Other P. W. Ordinary Expenditure ...	-15	-10	-23	-18	-1,90	-1,37
<b>TOTAL CIVIL EXPENDITURE (including Public Works)</b> ...	<b>-11,22</b>	<b>-8,68</b>	<b>-20,22</b>	<b>-12,32</b>	<b>-1,04,66</b>	<b>-1,12,69</b>
Irrigation Capital Expenditure ...	-3	-2	-6	-4	-82	-23
Delhi Capital Expenditure ...	-4	-4	-8	-7	-90	-46
<b>TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL EXPENDITURE.</b> ...	<b>-7</b>	<b>-6</b>	<b>-14</b>	<b>-11</b>	<b>-1,72</b>	<b>-68</b>
<b>Receipts into Civil Treasuries from, and issues from these Treasuries to, the following Non-Civil Departments.</b>						
The figures comprise Revenue, Expenditure, and Debt and Remittance transactions.						
Posts and Telegraphs (Net) ...	+17	+23	-5	-39	+3,22	-24
Marine (Net) ...	-31	+17	-66	-20	-1,48	-2,55
Military Works (Net) ...	-83	-46	-62	-84	-3,54	-5,94
Military Receipts ...	+40	+64	+1,14	+1,15	+14,07	+11,20
Military Issues ...	-8,05	-10,43	-16,88	-20,04	-84,08	-1,29,63
Railways Receipts ...	+6,61	+6,63	+13,34	+12,88	+92,82	+75,87
Railways Issues ...	-4,59	-5,15	-9,50	-9,68	-59,23	-52,60
<b>TOTAL NON-CIVIL DEPARTMENTS</b> ...	<b>-6,10</b>	<b>-8,37</b>	<b>-12,23</b>	<b>-17,07</b>	<b>-58,23</b>	<b>-1,03,29</b>
<b>Civil Debt and Remittance Transactions.</b>						
Permanent Debt and Special Loans (Net + Receipts more, - receipts less than payments) ...						
Treasury Bills issued to Public ...	+2,34	...	...	...	+12,77	+20,36
P. C. R. ...	+7,80	-77	+12,97	+49	-97,18	+1,74
Cash Certificates ...	-10	-64	-21	-64	-1,00	-2,43
Mint Certificates and Bullion Advances (Net as above) ...	-2	-54	-4	-1,06	...	-2,03
Credits against American silver ...	...	+2,50	...	+2,50	...	+9,36
Payments on account of American silver ...	...	-34	...	-44	...	-4,85
Transfers through Currency ...	-7,00	...	-11,00	...	...	-16,21
Credits against Secretary of State's Silver ...	+8	+3,47	+5	...	...	+19,14
Remittances of Gold ...	+1,80	...	+3,07	...	+8,62	+35,76
Deposits of District Funds ...	+17	+13	-12	+38	+18	+45
Loans by Governments ...	+34	-22	+77	-40	+81	-1,00
Council Bills paid (including Telegraphic) at Rs. 15 per £ ...	...	-4,23	...	-4,29	-12,56	-46,84
Sterling Transfers on London ...	+3,29	...	+12,26	+24	...	+36,23
Telegraphic transfers from New York ...	...	...	...	...	...	-2,27
Other Debt Heads ...	+1,27	+1,02	-2,90	+6,38	+17,37	+10,02
<b>TOTAL DEBT AND REMITTANCE TRANSACTIONS</b> ...	<b>+9,92</b>	<b>+25</b>	<b>+14,35</b>	<b>+2,86</b>	<b>-10,49</b>	<b>+59,45</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL RECEIPTS AND ISSUES</b>						
Opening Cash Balance in Treasuries and Presidency Banks ...	+5,07	-5,46	+2,08	-9,74	-2,88	+53
Closing Cash Balance in Treasuries and Presidency Banks ...	25,40	21,68	26,39	25,96	21,40	25,95
	28,47	16,22	28,47	16,22	18,52	26,48

**ACCOUNTS AND FINANCE.**  
**PUBLIC DEBT.**

*The 3rd July, 1920.*

**No. 413-A.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 24 of the Indian Securities Act, 1920 (X of 1920) the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following rules:—

1. These rules may be called the Indian Securities Rules, 1920.  
Short title.

2. In these rules, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context, —  
Definitions.

X of 1920. (a) "the Act" means the Indian Securities Act, 1920 ;

II of 1910. (b) "Controller of Currency" means the Head Commissioner of Paper Currency within the meaning of the Indian Paper Currency Act, 1910 ;

(c) "Deputy Controller of Currency" means a Commissioner of Paper Currency within the meaning of the Indian Paper Currency Act, 1910 ;

II of 1910. (d) "Form" means a Form as set out in the Schedule to these rules ;

(e) "proper demand" means a demand made in writing to the Controller of Currency in accordance with the provisions of these rules ; and

(f) "Public Debt Office" means—

(i) with reference to a promissory note the Public Debt Office, Calcutta,

(ii) with reference to stock or to a bearer bond, the Public Debt Office on the books of which the stock or bond is registered.

*Rules relating to Stock.*

8. Interest on stock shall be paid on warrants issued by the Public Debt Office and payable at Calcutta, Bombay or Madras, as the case may be. Such warrants may, at the request of the holder of the certificate, be preferred in writing to the Public Debt Office, be made payable at any British treasury or sub-treasury or, in a State in India, at the Head Post Office if there is no British treasury. The presentation of the stock-certificate shall not be required at the time of payment of interest, but the payee shall acknowledge receipt on the back of the warrant.

4. A duplicate stock-certificate may be issued by the Public Debt Office on its being satisfied that the original certificate has been actually lost or destroyed.  
Issue of duplicate certificate in case of loss or destruction of original.

5. Subject to any general or special instructions of the Controller of Currency, the Public Debt Office may, on the application of the holder of the relevant stock-certificate or stock-certificates, and on his receipting the same in Form I, II or III, as the case may be, issue converted, consolidated or subdivided securities in place thereof.  
Procedure for conversion, etc.

6. (1) On a proper demand made by a person in whose name any stock is registered, or by a person into whose name any stock is to be transferred, or by a person who desires to be entered as the proprietor of stock in exchange for promissory notes or bearer bonds held by him, that he may be described in the books of the Public Debt Office with respect to that stock as a trustee, whether as a trustee of the trust specified in the demand or as a trustee without any such qualification, the Controller of Currency shall authorise the Public Debt Office to make such entries in its books and in any stock-certificate issued in connection therewith as he considers reasonably necessary for the purpose of complying with the demand.  
Recognition of trusts, etc.

(2) If the demand is made by a person in whose name stock is registered or by a person into whose name stock is to be transferred, the stock-certificate must be transmitted to the Controller of Currency with the demand.

(3) Where any transfer-deed, power-of-attorney or other document purporting to be executed by a stock-holder described in the books of the Public Debt Office as a trustee is produced to the Public Debt Office, the Public Debt Office shall not be concerned to inquire whether the stock-holder is entitled under the terms of the trust to give any such power or to execute such deed or other document, and may act on the transfer-deed, power-of-attorney or document in the same manner as though the stock-holder had not been so described, and whether the stock-holder is or is not described in the transfer-deed, power-of-attorney or document as a trustee, and whether he does or does not purport to execute the transfer-deed, power-of-attorney or document in his capacity as a trustee.

7. (1) Where any person is the holder of an office other than a public office, the Controller of Currency may, in the case of any account of Government stock to be opened and kept with such person either alone or jointly with other persons, authorise the description of such person in the books of the Public Debt Office by the name of his office.  
Recognition of office-holders.

(2) Where any person holding any Government stock, whether alone or jointly with other persons, is the holder of any office other than a public office, the Controller of Currency may, on a proper demand made by that person, or in the case of a joint account, by all the stock-holders, authorise the Public Debt Office to close

the existing account and to open an account with respect to that stock, or alter the existing account, so that it shall become an account under the official description of that person, either alone or jointly with the other stock-holders, according to the terms of the demand, and the Controller of Currency may authorise the Public Debt Office to make such entries in its books as he considers reasonably necessary for the purpose of complying with the demand.

(3) Where any authorisation has been given under sub-rule (1) or sub-rule (2), the personal name of the office-holder need not be stated in the accounts, and any document relating to the stock concerned may be executed by the person for the time being holding the office described in the account as if his personal name were so stated.

(4) Before acting on any demand purporting to be made, or on any document purporting to be executed, in pursuance of this rule by a person as being the holder of any office, the Controller of Currency may require the production of evidence that such person is the holder for the time being of that office.

8. When a stock-certificate is presented for discharge, a receipt shall be taken on discharge of a on the certificate itself or a stock-certificate. separate receipt shall be given by the party presenting it.

#### *Rules relating to Promissory Notes.*

9. Interest on a Government promissory note shall be paid at the Public Debt Office or at any treasury or sub-treasury for payment of interest at which the note has been encased, but only on the presentation of the note itself and on signature by the payee of a receipt in Form IV.

10. The holder of any such note may be required to receipt the same for renewal in any of the following cases, and, where such requisition has been made, payment of any further interest on such note may be refused until the note is receipted for renewal and actually renewed, namely :—

(a) if the note has been encased for payment of interest at a district treasury and the holder thereof desires such payment to be made at Calcutta ;

(b) if only sufficient room remains on the back of the note for one further indorsement or if any word is written upon the note across any existing indorsement or indorsements ;

(c) if the note is torn or in any way damaged or crowded with writing or unfit, in the opinion of the officer before whom it is produced for payment of interest, for receiving indorsement ;

(d) if any indorsement is not clear and distinct or does not indicate the payee or payers, as the case may be, by name or, in the case of office-holders, by office, or is made otherwise than in one of the indorsement cages on the back of the note ;

(e) if the note having been encased three times for payment of interest is presented for re-encasement ; and

(f) if, in the opinion of the Public Debt Office, the title of the person presenting the note for payment of interest is irregular or not fully proved.

11. (1) Every application for the issue of a duplicate note in place of a Government promissory note which is alleged to have been lost or destroyed, either wholly or in part, shall be addressed to the

Public Debt Office, and shall be accompanied by a statement of the following particulars, namely :—

(a) particulars of the note according to the following form :—

*promissory note for Rs. , No. of the per cent. loan of ;*

(b) the last half-year for which interest has been paid ;

(c) the person to whom such interest was paid ;

(d) the person in whose name the note was issued (if known) ;

(e) particulars of coupons attached (if any) ;

(f) the place for payment of interest at which the note was for the time being encased ;

(g) the circumstances attending the loss or destruction ; and

(h) whether the loss was reported to the police.

(2) Such letter shall be accompanied by—

(a) the Post Office registration receipt for the letter containing the note, if the same was lost in transmission by registered post ;

(b) a copy of the police report, if the loss was reported to the police ;

(c) a letter signed by the officer of the treasury or Presidency Bank where interest was last paid, certifying the last payment of interest made on the note, and, if interest was paid out of Calcutta, to whom it was made ;

(d) if the applicant is not the last registered holder, an affidavit sworn before a Magistrate testifying that the applicant was the last legal holder of the promissory note, and all documentary evidence necessary to trace back the title to the last registered holder ; and

(e) any portions or fragments which may remain of the lost or destroyed note.

(3) A duplicate of the letter to the Public Debt Office, but not of its enclosures, shall also be sent to the treasury where interest is payable.

12. The loss or destruction of a Government promissory note or portion of a Notification in Government promissory note shall be further notified by the applicant in three successive issues of the Gazette of India and of the local official Gazette, if any, of the place where the loss or destruction occurred. Such notification shall be in the form following, or as nearly in such form as circumstances permit :—

*"Lost" (or "destroyed," as the case may be).—*

The Government promissory note No. of the per cent. loan of for Rs. , originally standing in the name of , and last indorsed to , the proprietor, by whom it was never indorsed to any other person, having been <sup>lost</sup> destroyed notice is hereby given that payment of the above note and the interest

thereupon has been stopped at the Public Debt Office, and that application is about to be made for the issue of a duplicate in favour of the proprietor. The public are cautioned against purchasing or otherwise dealing with the above-mentioned security.

Name of person notifying.....

Residence.....

13. (1) On the expiry of six months from the date of the last notification of duplicate note and taking of prescribed in rule 12, the Controller of Currency shall, if only a portion of the note has been lost or destroyed and if he is satisfied of its loss or destruction and of the justice of the claim of the applicant, and if a portion of the note sufficient for the identification of the note has been produced, cause the particulars of the note to be included in a list such as is referred to in sub-section (3) of section 10 of the Act, and shall order the Public Debt Office to issue to the applicant, on the execution of an indemnity bond in the Form and for the amount hereinafter provided, a duplicate note in place of that of which a portion has been so lost or destroyed.

(2) If no portion or no sufficient portion of the note so lost or destroyed has been produced, the Controller of Currency shall, on the expiry of two years from the date of the last notification prescribed in rule 12, if *prima facie* grounds exist for believing that the note has been lost or destroyed and that the claim of the applicant is just, cause the particulars of the note so lost or destroyed to be included in a list such as is referred to in sub-section (3) of section 10 of the Act, and shall pass a provisional order requiring the Public Debt Office—

- (a) to pay to the applicant, on the execution of an indemnity bond such as is hereinafter mentioned, the interest in respect of the note so lost or destroyed pending the issue of a duplicate note, and
- (b) to issue to the applicant, unless reasons to the contrary appear (in which case the matter shall be referred back to the Controller of Currency), on the expiry of six years from the date of publication, as hereinafter provided, of the list in which the lost or destroyed note is first included and on the execution of an indemnity bond such as is hereinafter mentioned, a duplicate note in place of that so lost or destroyed :

Provided that, if the date on which the note is due for repayment falls earlier than the date on which the period of six years prescribed in this rule expires, the Controller of Currency shall, within six weeks of the former date, invest the principal amount due on the note in the Post Office Savings Bank, and shall repay this amount, together with any interest which may have accrued thereon in such Bank, to the applicant at the time when a duplicate note would otherwise have been issued.

(3) In making an order under this rule, the Controller of Currency may direct that the indemnity bond be executed by the applicant alone or by the applicant and two sureties, as the Controller of Currency may think fit.

14. A provisional order passed under sub-rule (2) Alteration of of rule 13 shall, on the order, etc. expiry of the six years referred to therein, become final :

Provided that the Controller of Currency may, at any time prior to the issue of a duplicate note, if he finds sufficient reason, alter or cancel any such order, and may also direct that the interval before the issue of a duplicate note shall be extended by such period, not exceeding six years, as he may think fit.

15. Indemnity bonds shall,

Indemnity bonds.

- (a) when taken on the issue of a duplicate note or notes, ordinarily be taken as nearly as may be in Form V and be for twice the amount of such note or notes, and
- (b) when taken on the issue of orders for payment of interest, ordinarily be taken as nearly as may be in Form VI and be for twice the amount of the interest involved, that is to say, twice the aggregate amount of all back interest accrued due on the note *plus* twice the amount of all interest to accrue due thereon during the period which will have to elapse before the issue of a duplicate note can be made.

16. (1) The list referred to in rule 13 shall be Publication of list. published half-yearly in the Gazette of India in the months of January and July, or as soon afterwards as may be convenient.

(2) All notes in respect of which an order has been passed under that rule shall be included in the first list published next after the passing of such order and in every succeeding list until the expiration of six years from the date of first publication.

(3) The list shall contain the following particulars regarding each note included therein, namely, the name of the loan, the number of the note, its value, the name of the person to whom it was issued, the date from which it bears interest, the name of the applicant for a duplicate, the number and date of the order passed by the Controller of Currency for payment of interest or issue of a duplicate, and the date of publication of the list in which the note was first included.

17. Subject to any general or special instructions of the Controller of Currency, the Public Debt Office may, on the application of the holder,

- (a) renew, sub-divide or consolidate a Government promissory note or notes, provided that the note or notes has or have been receipted in Form VII, VIII or IX, as the case may be, or
- (b) convert the note or notes into a stock-certificate, provided that the note or notes has or have been indorsed, "Pay to the Governor General of India in Council," or
- (c) convert the note or notes into bearer bonds provided that the note or notes has or have been indorsed in Form X.



18. The certificate required under the proviso to section 12 of the Act shall be a certificate signed by the Collector of the district in which the applicant resides after such inquiry (if any) as may in his opinion be necessary to determine the matters in question referred to therein.

19. (1) The Controller of Currency shall exercise the powers and perform the duties referred to in section 13 of the Act.

(2) Any declaration made under clause (e) of sub-section (1) of that section shall be published in three successive issues of the Gazette of India and the local official Gazette, as soon as possible after the date on which the declaration is made.

20. When a promissory note is presented for discharge, a receipt shall be taken on the note itself.

#### *Rules relating to Bearer Bonds.*

21. Interest on a bearer bond shall be paid to any person who presents the coupon entitling him to such interest at the Public Debt Office or the treasury at which the bond is registered for payment of interest.

22. (1) Every application for the issue of a duplicate bond in place of a bearer bond which is, or the coupons of which are, alleged to have been lost or destroyed, or which is alleged to have been lost or destroyed together with its coupons, shall be addressed to the Public Debt Office, and shall be accompanied by a registration fee of Rs. 1 per bond and a statement of the following particulars, namely:—

- (1) particulars of the number and value of the bearer bond and the loan to which it belongs;
  - (2) particulars of coupons alleged to have been lost or in the possession of the claimant, as the case may be;
  - (3) the name of the Public Debt Office or treasury at which the bond has been registered for payment of interest;
  - (4) the circumstances attending the loss or destruction; and
  - (5) whether the loss was reported to the police.
- (2) Such letter shall be accompanied by—
- (a) the Post Office registration receipt for the letter containing the bearer bond or coupons, or both, if lost in transmission by registered post;
  - (b) a copy of the police report, if the loss was reported to the police;
  - (c) a letter signed by the officer of the treasury or Presidency Bank where interest was last paid, certifying the last payment of a coupon with regard to the bond;
  - (d) an affidavit sworn before a Magistrate testifying that the applicant was the last legal holder of the bearer bond; and
  - (e) any portions or fragments which may remain of the lost or destroyed bearer bond or coupons, or both.

(3) A duplicate of the letter to the Public Debt Office, but not of its enclosures, shall also

be sent to the treasury at which the bond is registered for payment of coupons.

23. The loss or destruction of a bearer bond or coupons, or both, shall be further notified by the applicant in three successive issues of the Gazette of India and of the local official Gazette, if any, of the place where the loss or destruction occurred. Such notification shall be in the form following or as nearly in such form as circumstances permit:

"Lost" (or "destroyed" as the case may be).—  
The bearer bond No. \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ per cent. loan  
Coupons relating to bearer bond No. \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ per  
of— for Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ (together with coupons or without coupons)  
cent. loan of— for Rs. \_\_\_\_\_

having been lost  
destroyed, notice is hereby given  
that application is about to be made to the Public Debt Office for the issue of a duplicate in favour of the undersigned.

Name of person notifying .....

Residence .....

24. Where a bearer bond is reported to be lost or destroyed, and the coupons are in the possession of the person claiming to be the owner of the bond and coupons, the Controller of

Currency shall, on the expiry of six months from the date of the last notification prescribed in rule 23, if satisfied that the bond has been lost or destroyed, cause the particulars of the bond so lost or destroyed to be included in a list such as is referred to in sub-section (3) of section 10 of the Act, and shall order the Public Debt Office to issue to the applicant a duplicate bond with coupons and to pay the amount of any coupons which may be due on the execution of an indemnity bond taken as nearly as may be in Form V for twice the value of the bond lost or destroyed and on the surrender of the unpaid coupons of the original bond.

25. Where both a bearer bond and its coupons are reported to be lost or destroyed, the Controller of Currency shall, on the expiry of two years from the date of the last notification prescribed in rule 23, if

*prima facie* grounds exist for believing that the bond and coupons have been lost or destroyed, and that the claim of the applicant is just, cause the particulars of the bond and coupons so lost or destroyed to be included in a list such as is referred to in sub-section (3) of section 10 of the Act, and shall pass a provisional order requiring the Public Debt Office, on the expiry of six years from the date of publication, as hereinafter provided, of the list in which the lost or destroyed bond or coupons are first included and on the execution of an indemnity bond taken as nearly as may be in Form V for twice the value of the bond and twice the value of the coupons due for payment, and unless reasons to the contrary appear (in which case the matter shall be referred back to the Controller of Currency),—

- (a) to issue to the applicant a duplicate bond with coupons, and
- (b) to pay the amount of any coupon which may be due;



Provided that, if the date on which the bearer bond is due for repayment falls earlier than the date on which the period of six years prescribed in this rule expires, the Controller of Currency shall, within six weeks of the former date, invest the amount of the bond in the Post Office Savings Bank, and shall repay this amount, together with any interest which may have accrued thereon in such Bank, to the applicant at the time when a duplicate bond would otherwise have been issued.

26. Where the coupons only of a bearer bond are reported to be lost or destroyed, the Controller of Currency shall, on the expiry of two years from the date of the last notification prescribed in rule 23, if *prima facie* grounds exist for believing that the coupons have been lost or destroyed, and that the claim of the applicant is just, cause the particulars of the coupons so lost or destroyed to be included in a list such as is referred to in sub-section (3) of section 10 of the Act, and shall pass a provisional order requiring the Public Debt Office, on the expiry of six years from the date of publication, as hereinafter provided, of the list in which the lost or destroyed coupons are first included and on the execution of an indemnity bond taken as nearly as may be in Form V for twice the value of the coupons due for payment, and unless reasons to the contrary appear (in which case the matter shall be referred back to the Controller of Currency).—

Issue of duplicate on indemnity when coupons only lost or destroyed.

(a) to issue to the applicant a duplicate bond with coupons, and

(b) to pay the amount of any coupons which may be due.

27. A provisional order passed under rule 25 or rule 26 shall, on the expiry of the six years referred to in these rules, become final:

Provided that the Controller of Currency may at any time prior to the issue of a duplicate bond, if he finds sufficient reasons, alter or cancel any such order and may also direct that the interval before the issue of a duplicate bond shall be extended by such period, not exceeding six years, as he thinks fit.

Alteration of order, etc.

28. In making any order under rule 24, 25 or 26 the Controller of Currency may direct that the indemnity bond be executed by the applicant alone or by the applicant and two sureties, as the Controller of Currency may think fit.

29. The list referred to in rules 24, 25 and 26 shall be published half-yearly in the *Gazette of India* in the months of January and July, or as soon afterwards as may be convenient.

(2) All bearer bonds and coupons in respect of which an order has been passed under any of those rules shall be included in the first list published next after the passing of such order and in every succeeding list until the expiry of six years from the date of first publication or from the date of the last payment of a coupon, whichever is the later date.

(3) The list shall contain the following particulars in the case of each bond included therein, namely, the name of the loan, the number of the lost bearer bond, its value, the dividend numbers and dates of the lost coupons, if any, the name of the applicant for a duplicate, and

the date of publication of the list in which the bond was first included.

30. Subject to any general or special instructions of the Controller of Currency, the Public Debt Office may, on the application of the holder, renew, convert, sub-divide or consolidate a bearer bond or bearer bonds.

31. When a bearer bond is presented for discharge, renewal, conversion or consolidation, no receipt shall be required on discharge, etc., of a bearer bond.

#### General.

32. Subject to any general or special instructions of the Controller of Currency, the powers conferred under these rules on the Controller of Currency may be exercised by the Deputy Controller of Currency, Bombay, in respect of Government securities interest on which is payable within the Bombay Presidency or the Central Provinces.

33. The following fees shall be paid in respect of applications under sections 10, 12 and 15 of the Act, namely:—

For each renewed, converted, consolidated, sub-divided or duplicate security, 4 annas per cent. if the new security does not exceed in amount Rs. 400, and Rs. 1 if the new security exceeds that sum:

Provided that no fee shall be payable—

(a) in respect of the renewal of a bearer bond, and

(b) in respect of the renewal of a note which bears no indorsement other than an indorsement by a Presidency Bank, the Controller of Currency, his Deputy or Assistant or an Accountant General, his Deputy or Assistant, and the renewal indorsement, or when such renewal is required only on account of there being no further space on the note in which to record payment or encasement for payment of interest.

34. An indemnity bond taken on the issue of a renewed, converted, consolidated or sub-divided security shall be, as nearly as may be, in Form XI and shall be for twice the amount of the security or securities, as the case may be, with two sureties.

#### Special procedure in certain cases.

35. (1) When a Government security stands in the name of or is held by a minor or a lunatic who is incapable of managing his affairs, interest or the capital sum payable on the maturity of the loan may, where, in the case of interest payable, the nominal value of the security, or in other cases the sum payable, does not exceed five thousand rupees, be paid to the father or, if he be dead, to the mother of such person on the officer making the payment being satisfied as to the identity of the father, or mother, as the case may be.

(2) If such payment be made at a place other than that at which such minor or lunatic and his father or mother ordinarily reside, payment

may be made on production of a certificate of identity signed by any Magistrate.

(3) When an applicant for payment is neither the father nor the mother of the minor or lunatic, and when the value of the securities standing in the name of such person does not exceed Rs. 5,000, payment may be made on production of a certificate by the Magistrate of the district in which such person ordinarily resides, to the effect that the applicant is the actual guardian of such person.

(4) If the value of the securities standing in the name of a minor or lunatic exceeds Rs. 5,000, payment shall not be made unless and until the applicant for payment shall have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the officer making payment that he is the legal guardian of such person.

36. (1) Subject to any general or special orders of the Controller of Currency, a Deputy or Assistant Controller of Currency or, in the absence of such an officer, an Accountant General or Comptroller may determine the person entitled to the security or securities of a deceased person, aggregating not more than Rs. 5,000, and may in general exercise the functions and perform the duties referred to in section 19 of the Act.

(2) The powers conferred by sub-rule (1) may be exercised by any Postmaster-General in the case of securities standing in the name of a deceased depositor in the Post Office Savings Bank and kept in the safe custody of the Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs.

37. (1) If any person by whom any document relating to a Government security is to be executed, or by whom an indorsement is to be made on a promissory note, satisfies a Magistrate that he is for any reason

unable to write, and that the effect of the document or indorsement is fully understood by him, and that he is the person whom he represents himself to be, such Magistrate may, at the request of that person and subject to the provisions of this rule, execute the document or sign the indorsement on his behalf.

(2) Where any such document is to be executed or indorsement signed by a Magistrate under this rule on behalf of any person, the Magistrate shall execute the document or sign the indorsement in the presence of that person, and shall enter below his own signature a certificate to the effect that the document was executed, or the indorsement signed, as the case may be, at the request of that person after having been previously read over to the latter, and that he is satisfied that the effect of the document or indorsement is fully understood by such person.

38. (1) Government securities may be issued to the ruler of a State in India in the form of Special securities issued to Ruling Princes at his request in Form XII, provided that—

(a) the ruler has been admitted to this privilege by order of the Governor General in Council, and

(b) the total amount for which the ruler applies is not less than Rs. 50,000.

(2) Notes issued in accordance with sub-rule (1) shall be in the name of the ruler and his successors and property in them, save as otherwise provided, shall devolve by succession.

(3) Any such note may be negotiated by indorsement by the ruler of the State for the time being.

(4) The transferee of any such note shall not be capable of negotiating or drawing interest on the same when so transferred, but shall be entitled on surrender to the Public Debt Office of the note or notes so transferred to obtain therefrom Government securities of a like denomination and amount.

## THE SCHEDULE.

[See rule 2 (d).]

### FORM I.

(See rule 5.)

### Form of Indorsement for Conversion of Stock Certificates into <sup>Bearer Bonds</sup> Promissory Notes.

Received in lieu of this stock certificate <sup>Bearer Bonds</sup> ~~Promissory Notes~~ of Rs.

each (together with a new stock certificate for the balance amounting to Rs. ) with interest payable at Treasury.

registered holder.

Signature of the \_\_\_\_\_

his duly authorised representative.

## FORM II.

(See rule 5.)

**Form of Indorsement for Consolidation of Stock  
Certificates.**

Received in lieu of stock certificates Nos. \_\_\_\_\_ for Rs. \_\_\_\_\_  
respectively of the \_\_\_\_\_ per cent. loan of \_\_\_\_\_ a stock  
certificate for Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ per cent. loan of \_\_\_\_\_  
with interest payable at \_\_\_\_\_ Treasury.

Signature of the \_\_\_\_\_ registered holder.  
his duly authorised representative.

## FORM III.

(See rule 5.)

**Form of Indorsement for Sub-Division of a Stock  
Certificate.**

Received in lieu of this stock certificate \_\_\_\_\_ stock certificates  
for Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ respectively of the \_\_\_\_\_ per cent. loan  
of \_\_\_\_\_ with interest payable at \_\_\_\_\_ Treasury.

Signature of the \_\_\_\_\_ registered holder.  
his duly authorised representative



## FORM V.

(See rules 15, 21, 25 and 26.)

Know all Men by these presents that we

(Principal and 2  
Sureties with ad-  
dress of each.)

are held and firmly bound unto the Secretary of State for India in Council in the sum of Rupees

of lawful money of British India to be paid to the said Secretary of State in Council his certain attorney successors or assigns for which payment well and truly to be made we bind ourselves our heirs executors administrators representatives and assigns jointly and every two of us bind ourselves our heirs executors administrators representatives and assigns jointly and each of us binds himself his heirs executors administrators representatives and assigns severally firmly by these presents sealed with our respective seals dated this            day of            in the Christian year one thousand nine hundred and            . And each of us the said

(Principal and 2  
Sureties.)

doth hereby for himself his heirs executors administrators representatives and assigns covenant with the said Secretary of State in Council his successors and assigns that if any suit shall be brought touching the subject-matter of this obligation or the condition hereunder written in any Court subject to the superintendence of the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal other than the said High Court in its Ordinary Original Civil Jurisdiction the same may at the instance of the said Secretary of State in Council be removed into tried and determined by the said High Court in its Extraordinary Original Civil Jurisdiction.

Whereas the above bounden

Secretary of State in Council that            ha            caused to be represented to the said (Principal)

was lately and until the loss thereof hereinafter mentioned the legal and right-  
 ful holder and still is the owner of and absolutely entitled to certain  
 Promissory Note of the Government of India the number amount and other parti-  
 culars of which are set forth in the schedule hereto and that the said Govern-  
 ment <sup>Promissory Note</sup><sub>Bearer Bond,</sub> sometime since

And whereas the said

having applied to the

Controller of Currency for New <sup>Note</sup><sub>Bearer Bond</sub> in lieu of the said <sup>Note</sup><sub>Bearer Bond</sub> so  
 alleged to have been as aforesaid the said

Controller of Currency for and on behalf of the said Secretary of State in  
 Council has on the aforesaid representation of the said

acceded to the said application on condition of

(Principal.)

the said

and two sufficient sureties executing such Bond as above written and the said

(Sureties.)

have accordingly as such sureties agreed to execute the said Bond with such  
 condition as hereunder is written Now the condition of the above written Bond  
 is such that if the above bounden

(Principal and 2  
 Sureties.)

their heirs executors administrators representatives and assigns do and shall  
 from time to time if and when the said <sup>Note</sup><sub>Bearer Bond</sub> so alleged to have been

as aforesaid shall happen to be found or come to his or their or any or  
 either of their possession or power or to the possession or power of any other  
 person in trust for him or them or any of them immediately deliver or cause to  
 be delivered the same to the said Controller of Currency for the time being or  
 the person for the time being exercising his functions on behalf of the said  
 Secretary of State in Council to be cancelled destroyed or otherwise dealt with  
 as may seem meet and further in case the original of the said <sup>Promissory Note</sup><sub>Bearer Bond</sub> shall  
 have already come or shall hereafter come to the hands of any person or body  
 corporate whomsoever under such circumstances as may entitle the holder there-  
 of to demand payment of the same or the interest thereof from the said Secretary  
 of State in Council his successors or assigns or in case the said <sup>Promissory Note</sup><sub>Bearer Bond</sub>  
 or the principal sum therein mentioned or any interest in respect thereof shall  
 at any time hereafter have to be paid or satisfied or received or taken in pay-  
 ment by the said Secretary of State in Council his successors or assigns or any  
 officer or person on his behalf then and in either of such cases if the said

(Principal and  
 Sureties.)

their heirs

executors administrators representatives and assigns shall and do from time to  
 time repay to the said Secretary of State in Council his successors or assigns  
 the amount of the said <sup>Promissory Note</sup><sub>Bearer Bond</sub> which shall have come or shall come to the  
 hands of such person or body corporate as aforesaid or which shall hereafter  
 have to be paid or satisfied or received or taken in payment as aforesaid to-  
 gether with all interest which the Government of India shall have paid thereon  
 and also all costs as between attorney and client and all charges losses damages

and expenses that shall or may have been incurred by or occasioned to the said Secretary of State in Council his successors or assigns or any of the Officers Servants or Agents of the Government by reason of or consequent upon the issuing of the new <sup>Note</sup> ~~Bearer Bond~~ <sup>Bearer Bond</sup> aforesaid and further if the said (Principal and Sureties.)

their heirs executors administrators representatives and assigns shall and do from time to time and at all times hereafter well and sufficiently save defend keep harmless and indemnified the said Secretary of State in Council his successors assigns and the Officers Servants or Agents of the Government and each and every of them of from and against all and all manner of action and actions suit and suits and other legal proceedings costs charges damages and expenses whatsoever which shall or may at any time or times hereafter be brought commenced or sued by any person or body corporate whomsoever or whatsoever against or happen or be occasioned to the said Secretary of State in Council his successors or assigns or any of the Officers Servants or Agents of the Government for or on account or in respect or by reason of the said

<sup>Promissory Note</sup> ~~Bearer Bond~~ so represented to have been as aforesaid

or the principal or interest thereby secured or any part thereof or by reason or in respect of or consequent upon the issuing of a new <sup>Note</sup> ~~Bearer Bond~~ as aforesaid or of any <sup>Note</sup> ~~Bearer Bond~~ or <sup>Notes</sup> ~~Bearer Bonds~~ which may hereafter by substitution sub-division renewal or otherwise represent the said <sup>Promissory Note</sup> or the new <sup>Note</sup> ~~Bearer Bond~~ so issued as aforesaid then the above written Bond shall be void and of no effect otherwise the same shall be and remain in full force and virtue.

Signed sealed and delivered by

(Principal.)

In presence of

*Witness.*

*Occupation and address.*

Signed sealed and delivered by

(First Surety.)

In presence of

*Witness.*

*Occupation and address.*

Signed sealed and delivered by

(Second Surety)

In presence of

*Witness.*

*Occupation and address.*

Principal identified by me

*Occupation and address*

First surety identified by me

*Occupation and address*

Second surety identified by me

*Occupation and address*

Bond explained to above principal and sureties by me

*Occupation and address*

THE SCHEDULE REFERRED TO IN THE FOREGOING BOND.

### FORM VI.

(See rule 15.)

id. 2  
with  
sh.)

Know all men by these presents that we

are held and firmly bound unto the Secretary of State for India in Council in the sum of

Rupees of lawful money of British India to be paid to the said Secretary of State in Council his certain attorney successors or assigns for which payment well and truly to be made we bind ourselves our heirs executors administrators representatives and assigns jointly and every two of us bind ourselves our heirs executors administrators representatives and assigns jointly and each of us binds himself his heirs executors administrators representatives and assigns severally firmly by these presents sealed with our respective seals dated this            day  
a 2 of            in the Christian year One thousand nine hundred and  
. And each of us the said

doth hereby for himself his heirs executors administrators representatives and assigns covenant with the said Secretary of State in Council his successors and assigns that if any suit shall be brought touching the subject-matter of this obligation or the condition hereunder written in any Court subject to the superintendence of the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal other than the said High Court in its Ordinary Original Civil Jurisdiction the same may at the instance of the said Secretary of State in Council be removed into tried and determined by the said High Court in its Extraordinary Original Civil Jurisdiction.



Whereas the above bounden (Principal.)  
 ha caused to be represented to the  
 said Secretary of State in Council that  
 was lately and until the loss thereof hereinafter men-  
 tioned the legal and rightful holder and still is the owner of and absolutely  
 entitled to certain Promissory Note of the Government of India the  
 number amount and other particulars of which are set forth in the schedule hereto  
 and that the said Government Promissory Note some time since

And whereas the said ha (Principal.)  
 applied to the Controller of Currency to the Government of India to continue  
 to pay interest to upon the said Note so alleged to have been  
 as aforesaid from the date on which interest appears from the Books of the  
 Public Debt Office to have been last paid thereon up to the end of the half-  
 year preceding the date fixed for the issue to the said (Principal.)

of a duplicate of such Note  
 and the said Controller of Currency for and on behalf of the said Secretary of  
 State in Council has on the aforesaid representation of the said (Principal.)

acceded  
 to the said application for payment of interest as aforesaid on condition of the said  
 and two sufficient sureties executing such Bond as above written and the said (Principal.)

have accordingly as such sureties agreed to execute (Sureties.)  
 the said Bond with such condition as hereunder is written And whereas  
 on the further application of the said (Principal.)  
 the said Controller of Currency has ordered that the said Note so alleged to have  
 been as aforesaid shall be included in the next  
 half-yearly list published pursuant to Rule 16 made by the Government of India  
 under Section 24 of the Indian Securities Act 1920 of securities lost or destroy-  
 ed in respect of which an order has been made for payment of interest pending  
 the issue of such duplicate security as next hereinafter mentioned and that six  
 years after the publication of the list in which the said Note is first mentioned  
 if no reason to the contrary appear a duplicate of the said Note shall be  
 issued to the said (Principal.)

Now the condition of the above written Bond is such that if the above  
 bounden

(Principal  
 sureties.)

their heirs executors administrators representatives and assigns do and shall  
 from time to time if and when the said Note so alleged to have been  
 as aforesaid shall happen to be found or come to their or any or either of their  
 possession or power or to the possession or power of any other person in trust  
 for them or any of them immediately deliver or cause to be delivered the same  
 to the said Controller of Currency for the time being or the person for the time  
 being exercising his functions on behalf of the said Secretary of State in  
 Council in order that a memorandum of all payments of interest which may  
 have been made as aforesaid may be duly indorsed thereon And further  
 in case the original of the said Note shall have already come or shall hereafter  
 come to the hands of any person or body corporate whomsoever under such

circumstances as may entitle the holder thereof to demand payment of the interest thereof from the said Secretary of State in Council his successor or assigns or in case any interest in respect thereof shall at any time hereafter have to be paid or satisfied or received or taken in payment by the said Secretary of State in Council his successors or assigns or any officer or person on this behalf then and in either of such cases if the said

(Principal  
sureties.)

and 2

their heirs executors

administrators representatives and assigns shall and do from time to time repay to the said Secretary of State in Council his successors or assigns the amount of all interest which shall hereafter have been paid or satisfied or received or taken in payment as aforesaid and also all costs as between attorney and client and all charges losses damages and expenses that shall or may have been incurred by or occasioned to the said Secretary of State in Council his successors or assigns or any of the Officers Servants or Agents of the Government by reason of or consequent upon the said Controller of Currency continuing to pay interest upon the said Note to the said

(Principal.)

(Principal  
sureties.)

and 2

as aforesaid And further if the said

their heirs executors administrators representatives and assigns shall and do from time to time and at all times hereafter well and sufficiently save defend keep harmless and indemnified the said Secretary of State in Council his successors and assigns and the Officer Servants or Agents of the Government and each and every of them of from and against all and all manner of action and actions suit and suits and other legal proceedings costs charges damages and expenses whatsoever which shall or may at any time or times hereafter be brought commenced or sued by any person or body corporate whomsoever and whatsoever against or happen or be occasioned to the said Secretary of State in Council his successors or assigns or any of the Officers Servants or Agents of the Government for or on account or in respect or by reason of the said Note so represented to have been as aforesaid or the interest thereby secured or any part thereof or by reason or in respect of or consequent upon the said Controller of Currency continuing to pay interest to the said

(Principal.)

upon the

said Note as aforesaid then the above written Bond shall be void and of no effect otherwise the same shall be and remain in full force and virtue

(Principal.)

Signed sealed and delivered by

In presence of

*Witness*

*Occupation and address*

1st surety.)

Signed sealed and delivered by

In presence of

*Witness.**Occupation and address*

Signed sealed and delivered by

(2nd surety.)

In presence of

*Witness**Occupation and address*

Principal identified by me

*Occupation and address*

1st surety identified by me

*Occupation and address*

2nd surety identified by me

*Occupation and address*

Bond explained to the above principal and sureties by me

*Occupation and address*

THE SCHEDULE REFERRED TO IN THE FOREGOING BOND.

## FORM VII.

[See rule 17 (a).]

**Form of Indorsement for renewal of a Promissory Note.**

Received in lieu hereof a renewed note payable to (name of holder),  
 with interest payable at ..... Treasury.

holder

Signature of holder .....

 .....  
 duly authorised representative of (name of holder).

## FORM VIII.

[See rule 17 (a).]

**Form of Indorsement for sub-division of a Promissory Note.**

Received in lieu hereof \_\_\_\_\_ notes for Rs. \_\_\_\_\_  
 respectively, payable to (*name of holder*), with interest payable at \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Treasury.

Signature of the \_\_\_\_\_ holder  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 duly authorised represent-  
 ative of (*name of holder*).

## FORM IX.

[See rule 17 (a).]

**Form of Indorsement for consolidation of Promissory Notes.**

Received in lieu hereof a new note payable to (*name of holder*) for  
 Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ by consolidation with Promissory Note or Notes  
 Nos. \_\_\_\_\_ (*mentioning the numbers and amounts of the other  
 notes desired to be consolidated with it and specifying the loan*) with interest  
 payable at \_\_\_\_\_ Treasury.

Signature of the \_\_\_\_\_ holder  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 duly authorised represent-  
 ative of (*name of holder*).

## FORM X.

[See rule 17 (c).]

**Form of Indorsement for conversion of Promissory Notes into Bearer Bonds.**

Received in lieu hereof and of notes numbers \_\_\_\_\_ in the loan  
 of \_\_\_\_\_ of the value of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ a bearer bond  
 (or bonds) of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ each amounting to Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ with  
 interest payable at \_\_\_\_\_ Treasury.

Signature of the \_\_\_\_\_ holder  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 duly authorised represent-  
 ative of (*name of holder*).

## FORM XI.

(See rule 34.)

Know all Men by these presents that we

The obligor and  
his sureties are the  
parties.

are held and firmly bound to THE BANK OF BENGAL, PUBLIC DEBT OFFICE, in the sum of Rupees of lawful money current at Calcutta, to be paid to the said BANK OF BENGAL, PUBLIC DEBT OFFICE, or to the said Bank's certain attorneys successors or assigns for which payment to be well and truly made we bind ourselves and each of us our and each of our Executors Administrators and personal representatives and every of them jointly and severally by these presents sealed with our respective seals. Dated this                      day of                      1 .

Whereas a certain Promissory Note or security of the Government of India, No.                      of the                      per cent. Loan of                      for Rs.

dated the                      day of                      1 , were drawn for and on behalf of the then Secretary of State in Council for India by the order and under the authority of the then Governor-General of India in Council in favour of one

Here recite facts  
and defects in en-  
dorsements.

And whereas the said                      has applied to the said BANK OF BENGAL, PUBLIC DEBT OFFICE, to renew the said Promissory Note or security in                      favor and in                      proper name which the said BANK OF BENGAL, PUBLIC DEBT OFFICE, have consented and agreed to do on the said

with two good and sufficient sureties entering into and executing the above written Bond or obligation subject nevertheless to the condition hereunder written and whereas the above bounden

at the request of the said



## FORM XII.

(See rule 38.)

**Form of Special Notes issued to Rulers of States in India.**

Government \_\_\_\_\_ per cent. \_\_\_\_\_ loan of \_\_\_\_\_

Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ At \_\_\_\_\_ per cent.

Of (*name of loan*) \_\_\_\_\_ Public Debt Office,  
\_\_\_\_\_*The Governor General of India in Council hereby promises on behalf of the Secretary of State for India in Council to pay*To His Highness the Raja of \_\_\_\_\_, or his successor  
The Raja of \_\_\_\_\_, for the time being at the General Treasury  
at Fort William on (*here state the date of discharge of the loan*)

Rupees \_\_\_\_\_

and to pay to the said Raja and His Successors Rajas of \_\_\_\_\_  
for the time being at the General Treasury above mentioned interest on such  
sum from the \_\_\_\_\_ to the date on which the same shall become  
payable as aforesaid at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_ per cent. per annum such interest  
to be paid by equal half-yearly payments on the \_\_\_\_\_  
and on the \_\_\_\_\_ in every year. Provided always that the said  
principal sum of Rupees \_\_\_\_\_ or any part thereof  
and the right to receive the same and the interest thereon as aforesaid may at  
any time be transferred absolutely by the Raja for the time being entitled to  
receive the interest thereon and the Governor General of India in Council  
hereby agrees on surrender of this special Note to issue to the said Raja or any  
of His Successors Raja of \_\_\_\_\_, for the time being and  
holder of this Note, Promissory Notes of the \_\_\_\_\_ per cent Loan  
of \_\_\_\_\_ in the usual form for the whole or part of the said principal sum  
according to the request of the Raja making the surrender and to any  
transferee or transferees under the power aforesaid, Promissory Notes of the  
same Loan in the usual form for the amount transferred and to the said Raja  
a special Note in this form for any balance thereof not represented by the  
Notes so issued.

Superintendent.

\_\_\_\_\_ dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ No.

19

Controller of Currency,

for

Superintendent,  
(Public Debt Office)M. M. S. GUBBAY,  
Secretary to the Government of India.

## PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATION.

*Simla, the 2nd July, 1920.*

**No. 17.**—The undermentioned gentlemen have been appointed as Assistant Engineers in substitution by His Majesty's Secretary of State for India and are posted as follows :—

Mr. E. H. Chave	...	...	...	Madras.
" G. M. Philip	...	...	...	"
" E. H. J. Stewart	...	...	...	"
" F. G. Dickinson	...	...	...	"
" W. H. Turner	...	...	...	"
" L. M. F. Barrett	...	...	...	"
" L. E. Greening	...	...	...	Bombay.
" W. H. E. Garrod	...	...	...	"
" E. T. Roch	...	...	...	"
" A. K. Sharp	...	...	...	"
" R. H. Hammett	...	...	...	"
" H. L. Francis	...	...	...	"
" J. Chambers	...	...	...	Bengal.
" J. F. Russell	...	...	...	"
" E. V. Smith	...	...	...	"
" W. F. Walker	...	...	...	United Provinces, Buildings and Roads Branch.
" M. B. Hatfield	...	...	...	Ditto ditto.
" A. R. Clough	...	...	...	United Provinces, Irrigation Branch.
" W. M. G. Dawson	...	...	...	Ditto ditto.
" R. H. Hood	...	...	...	Ditto ditto.
" J. T. K. Crossfield	...	...	...	Ditto ditto.
" A. N. Lyle	...	...	...	Ditto ditto.
" J. A. Power	...	...	...	Ditto ditto.
" J. Shelly	...	...	...	Ditto ditto.
" H. Wilcocks	...	...	...	Ditto ditto.
" G. H. Hunt	...	...	...	Punjab, Buildings and Roads Branch.
" L. A. Freak	...	...	...	Ditto ditto.
" L. S. Adlard	...	...	...	Ditto ditto.
" W. G. Brind	...	...	...	Ditto ditto.
Sheikh Mohammed Shariff	...	...	...	Ditto ditto.
Mr. A. Ferrie	...	...	...	Punjab, Irrigation Branch.
" E. N. Fenwick	...	...	...	Ditto.
" A. B. Rayner	...	...	...	Ditto.
" G. A. M. Brown	...	...	...	Ditto.
" E. B. Miller	...	...	...	Ditto.
" G. H. Dundon	...	...	...	Ditto.
" E. L. Protheroe	...	...	...	Ditto.
" J. H. Fletcher	...	...	...	Ditto.
" W. R. Allin	...	...	...	Ditto.
" Sarup Singh	...	...	...	Ditto.
" H. C. E. Cherry	...	...	...	Burma.
" K. M. MacDowell	...	...	...	"
" A. A. McClelland	...	...	...	"
" P. Lawson	...	...	...	"
" E. M. Slater	...	...	...	"
" E. W. D. Jackson	...	...	...	"
" J. F. H. Nicolson	...	...	...	"
" L. F. Alexander	...	...	...	"
Maung Aye Maung	...	...	...	"
Mr. A. E. Green	...	...	...	Bihar and Orissa.
" W. L. Murrell	...	...	...	Ditto.
" A. W. H. Dean	...	...	...	Central Provinces.
" E. E. Barnard	...	...	...	Ditto.
" P. H. Brown	...	...	...	Ditto.
" E. E. Baxter	...	...	...	Ditto.
" M. T. Craig	...	...	...	Ditto.
" G. D. Baxter	...	...	...	Ditto.
" E. W. Nix James	...	...	...	Ditto.
" N. E. L. Pearse	...	...	...	Assam.

S. D'A. CROOKSHANK, Colonel,  
Secretary to the Government of India.



---

**DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND AGRICULTURE.**

---

**NOTIFICATIONS.****AGRICULTURE.**

*Simla, the 2nd July, 1920.*

**No. 729-109.**—Mr. S. Milligan, M.A., B. Sc., Director of Agriculture, Bengal, is appointed Agricultural Adviser to the Government of India and Director, Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa, with effect from the 18th June 1920.

---

**FORESTS.**

*The 28th June, 1920.*

**No. 745-240-2.**—Mr. W. A. Robertson, Deputy Conservator of Forests, on return from leave, is posted as Instructor at the Forest Research Institute and College, Dehra Dun, with effect from the forenoon of 28th May 1920.

**No. 748-316.**—Mr. M. C. C. Bonington, Extra Deputy Conservator of Forests, Andamans, is granted privilege leave for six months, with effect from the afternoon of 17th May 1920.

From the same date Mr. W. B. French, Extra Deputy Conservator of Forests, Burma, is appointed to hold charge of the North and Middle Andamans Division.

---

**LAND SURVEYS.**

*The 30th June, 1920.*

**No. 617-111-24.**—Captain G. Lennox, I.A., is appointed to the Survey of India as Assistant Superintendent on probation, with effect from the 3rd June 1920.

**J. HULLAH,**

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

---

**DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE.**

---

**NOTIFICATIONS.****CUSTOMS—ESTABLISHMENTS.**

*Simla, the 3rd July, 1920.*

**No. 3637.**—Mr. H. M. Willis, I.C.S., an Assistant Collector in the Imperial Customs Service, has been granted privilege leave for one month with effect from the 7th June 1920.

---

**CUSTOMS—WAR.**

*The 3rd July, 1920.*

**No. 3639.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 3 of the Import and Export of Goods Act, 1916 (XI of 1916), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that

the following amendments shall be made in this Department Notification No. 7822, dated the 27th September 1919, as subsequently amended :—

- (1) For the third proviso in the preamble, substitute the following :—  
(ii) the export of any article (other than rice) shipped to any Indian port ;
- (2) From the Schedule *delete* the entry (A) Silver bullion and coin.

**No. 3681.**—The following Board of Trade List, dated the 4th June 1920, on the subject of prohibitions of export from the United Kingdom, is published for general information :—

**IMPORTS AND EXPORTS LICENSING SECTION,  
BOARD OF TRADE,  
Gt. GEORGE STREET,**

S.W. 1.

**LIST OF EXPORT PROHIBITED GOODS.**

4th June, 1920.

This list cancels all similar lists issued prior to the above date.

	PAGE.
List A and B ... ..	1286-1288
List C ... ..	1288
Open General Licences for Exports ... ..	1289-1290
Notes regarding Export to certain Countries ... ..	1290-1291
Urgent Orders ... ..	1291
Transhipment in the United Kingdom ... ..	1291

This consolidated " List of Export Prohibited Goods " is amended and issued fortnightly. Exporters who desire to have copies of each list posted to them during the current year can do so on payment of a registration fee of 2s. 6d. for one copy of each issue. Should more than one copy of each issue be required an additional payment should be made at the rate of 2d. per month to the end of the current year for each additional copy required.

Exporters who desire to have their names placed on the register should make application to the Stationery Clerk, Import and Export Licensing Section, enclosing Postal Orders payable to the Import and Export Licensing Section, Board of Trade.

**Applications for licences and all correspondence should be addressed to :—**

**The Director, Import and Export Licensing Section,  
Board of Trade, Gt. George Street,  
S.W. 1.**

**LIST A and B.**

**List of goods the export of which is prohibited from the United Kingdom  
by Royal Proclamations or by Order of Council.**

A licence is required to export goods marked (A) to any destination abroad.

A licence is required to export goods marked (B) to any destination abroad, except British Possessions and Protectorates, to which goods

marked (B) can be exported without licence, providing the goods are not transhipped at foreign ports.

- (B) Aeroplane engines and their component parts. (*See, however, page 1290.*)
- (B) Aircraft, other than balloons, of all kinds, and their component parts, together with accessories and articles suitable for use in connection with aircraft. (*See, however, page 1290.*)  
Alumina, *see* Phosphate Rock.
- (A) Ammonia, sulphate of, and mixtures containing sulphate of ammonia.
- (A) \*Animals, living, for food (other than horses).  
Apatites, *see* Phosphate Rock.
- (A) Apparatus which can be used for the storage or projection of compressed or liquefied gases, flame, acids or other destructive agents capable of use in warlike operations and their component parts.
- (A) Armour plates, armour quality castings, and similar protective material.
- (A) Armoured motor-cars.
- (A) Arms, not being Firearms and their component parts.
- (A) Bacon and Ham, including Tinned Bacon and Ham.
- (A) Basic slag.
- (A) Bayonets and their component parts.  
Bran, *see* Offals of Corn.
- (A) Bread.  
Bullion, *see* Gold and Silver.
- (A) Butter.
- (A) Calfskins.
- (A) Cannon and other ordnance, and their component parts.
- (A) Carriages and mountings for cannon and other ordnance and their component parts.
- (A) Cartridges, charges of all kinds, and their component parts, and tools, appurtenances and accessories for the filling and repair of rifle and shot-gun cartridges. (*See, however, page 1290.*)  
Castings, *see* Armour Plates.  
Cattle hides, *see* Hides.  
Caustic potash, *see* Potash.
- (A) Cheese.
- (A) Coal, except coal allowed by the Commissioners of Customs and Excise to be shipped as bunker coal. (*See, however, pages 1289-1290.*)
- (A) †Coal tar, all products obtainable therefrom and derivatives thereof, whether actually so obtained or derived from other sources (including all mixtures and preparations containing such products or derivatives), suitable for use in the manufacture of dyes or explosives. (*See, however, page 1289.*)
- (A) Cocaine and its salts and preparations.  
Coin, *see* Gold; Silver.
- (A) Coke and manufactured fuel. (*See, however, page 1289.*)
- (A) Confectionery manufactured wholly or partly of sugar.  
Corn offals, *see* Offals.  
Cows, bulls, etc., *see* Animals.
- (B) Docks, floating, and their component parts.
- (A) †Dyes and dyestuffs, manufactured from Coal Tar products and articles containing such dyes and dyestuffs. (*See, however, page 1289.*)
- (A) Eggs in shells.  
Engines, *see* Aeroplane.
- (A) Ergot of rye, and the liquid extract of ergot.
- (A) Explosives, except the following:—  
Blasting Gelatine, Gelignite, Gelatine Dynamite, Viking Powder, Detonators, Electric Detonators, Monobel, Safety Fuses and Dynamite.
- (A) Firearms and their component parts. (*See, however, page 1290.*)
- (A) Fish except the following:—tinned, preserved or frozen fish, chinchards, crabs, oysters, sprats, herrings, crayfish, prawns, shrimps, scallops, lobsters, fresh salmon and salmon trout.
- (A) Salmon, tinned.
- (A) Flax, raw.  
Flour, *see* Rice; Wheat.  
Foodstuffs, *see* specific headings. (*See also page 1290.*)  
Forage and food which may be used for animals, *see* specific headings, as, e. g., Hay, etc.
- (A) Forage, green.  
Fuel, manufactured, *see* Coke.
- (A) Fruit, preserved, the following:—  
(i) Fruit, canned or bottled in water, the following:—  
Pineapples.  
(ii) Fruit, canned or bottled in syrup, except Cherries.  
(iii) Fruit Pulp.  
(iv) Jam and Marmalade.
- (A) Game.
- (A) Gold, coin and bullion.
- (A) Green forage.

\* Application for licence to export livestock should be made on Application Form "L," copies of which can be obtained from the Stationery Clerk, Export Licence Department.

† The following proprietary dyes may, however, be exported without licence to all destinations with which trading is permitted:—

Dolly dyes.	Drummer dyes.	Diamond dyes.	Dixon's home dyes.
Fairy dyes.	Dainty dyes.	Dol's household dyes.	Maypole dyes.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>(A) Grenades and component parts thereof.</p> <p>(A) Guanos, except whale guano.<br/>Guns, <i>see</i> Cannon, Firearms, Machine-guns.</p> <p>(A) Hay.</p> <p>(A) Hides, British and Irish, cattle.</p> <p>(A) Husk meal.</p> <p>(A) Implements and apparatus designed exclusively for the manufacture of munitions of war or for the manufacture or repair of arms or of war material for use on land or sea.</p> <p>(A) Indigo, synthetic.<br/>Jam, <i>see</i> Fruit, preserved.</p> <p>(A) Lard; except imitation (compound) lard and neutral lard.</p> <p>(A) Lime phosphate, <i>see</i> Phosphate Rock.</p> <p>(A) Linseed.<br/>Livestock, <i>see</i> Animals.</p> <p>(A) Machine guns, mountings for machine guns, and component parts thereof.</p> <p>(A) Manures, compound, containing either sulphate of ammonia, superphosphate of lime, or potash.<br/>Marmalade, <i>see</i> Fruit preserved.<br/>Meals, <i>see</i> Husk, Wheat.</p> <p>(A) Meat, home produced, fresh and frozen, of all kinds, except offals, turtle meat, horseflesh, suet, and marrow fat.<br/>Middlings, <i>see</i> Offals of Corn.</p> <p>(A) Milk, sweetened, condensed or preserved (other than milk powder).<br/>Mill dust and screenings, <i>see</i> Offals of Corn.</p> <p>(B) Mines and their component parts.</p> <p>(A) Nicotine and its compounds.<br/>*Notes of the Bank of France.<br/>Offals of corn which may be used as food for animals, the following :—</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(A) Bran.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(A) Middlings.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(A) Mill dust and screenings.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(A) Pollard.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(A) Sharps.</p> | <p>(A) Onions.</p> <p>(A) Opium and its preparations.</p> <p>(A) Opium alkaloids and their salts and preparations.<br/>Ordnance, <i>see</i> Cannon; Carriages.</p> <p>(A) Phosphate rock, namely:—Apatites; Phosphates of lime and alumina.<br/>Pistols, <i>see</i> Firearms.<br/>Pollard, <i>see</i> Offals of Corn.</p> <p>(A) Potash, caustic, and articles containing caustic potash.</p> <p>(A) Potash, muriate, sulphate, and crude manurial potash salts, and mixtures containing any of these substances.</p> <p>(A) Potassium carbonate and mixtures containing potassium carbonate.</p> <p>(B) Potassium permanganate</p> <p>(A) Potatoes.</p> <p>(A) Poultry.<br/>Preserves, <i>see</i> Fruit, &amp;c.</p> <p>(A) Projectiles of all kinds and their component parts.<br/>Rifle, <i>see</i> Firearms.<br/>Salmon, tinned, <i>see</i> Fish.</p> <p>(A) Sausages, pork, except tinned pork sausages.<br/>Screenings, <i>see</i> Offals of Corn.<br/>Seeds, <i>see</i> Cereals mentioned by name.</p> <p>(A) Semolina.<br/>Sharps, <i>see</i> Offals of Corn.<br/>Sheep, <i>see</i> Animals.</p> <p>(A) Silver bullion, specie and British coin.<br/>Skins, <i>see</i> Calfskins; Hides.<br/>Spirits, <i>see</i> Whisky.</p> <p>(A) Sugar, cane and beet, <i>see also</i> Confectionery.</p> <p>(A) Superphosphates.</p> <p>(A) Tea other than green tea.</p> <p>(B) Torpedoes and their component parts.</p> <p>(B) Torpedo tubes.<br/>Vegetables, <i>see</i> Onions; Potatoes.<br/>Venison, <i>see</i> Game.</p> <p>(A) Vessels of 15 tons gross and over.</p> <p>(A) Wheat, wheat flour and wheat meal, and all articles, mixtures and preparations containing wheat, wheat flour, or wheat meal.</p> <p>(A) Whisky.</p> <p>(A) Yeast.</p> |
|--|---|

\* Notes of the Bank of France are prohibited to all destinations except to destinations in France.

### LIST C.

LIST C comprises **ALL GOODS** not included in List A or B.

Goods on List C may be exported without licence to all destinations with which trading is allowed.

**GENERAL LICENCES FOR EXPORTS.**

**An Open General Licence has been issued, permitting the exportation of the following goods (without application to the Import and Export Licensing Section of the Board of Trade) to all destinations with which trading is allowed.**

Apomorphia Hydrochloride.	Mince meat and mince pies.
Bird seed.	Mixtures and preparations containing not more than 10 per cent. aniline colour, not otherwise prohibited.
Cake mixture.	Ointments containing not more than 10 per cent. coal tar derivatives.
Cocoa and milk, coffee and milk, chocolate and milk, sweetened or unsweetened, in tins.	"Phosto" animal food.
Cotarnine Hydrochloride.	Puddings.
Cotarnine Phthalate.	Restorine.
Disinfectant powders containing not more than 10 per cent. coal tar derivatives.	Soaps containing not more than 10 per cent. coal tar derivatives.
Gloy.	Tooth-powders containing not more than 10 per cent. coal tar derivatives.
Marmite.	

**SAMPLES.**

**An Open General Licence has been issued which permits the free export of all *bond-fide* samples of prohibited goods to all destinations with which trade is now permitted. Samples exported under this licence may be used only for genuine sample purposes, i.e., for obtaining orders from foreign buyers, and may not be sold except with the written consent of the Import and Export Licensing Section; but such consent may be dispensed with when it is desired to sell the articles in the country of destination after they have fulfilled their purpose as samples. Exporters will be required to satisfy the Customs Authorities that the goods presented for export under this licence are *bond-fide* samples, and to make a declaration to that effect on the relative shipping documents.**

**This notice only applies to samples of goods which require licences for export to the particular destination concerned.**

**In addition, the consent of the Import and Export Licensing Section is not required for the sale of samples which, though within this scheme at the actual time they were exported, could be exported outside the scheme at the actual time of the proposed sale.**

**OPEN GENERAL LICENCE FOR COAL EXPORTS.**

**An Open General Licence has been issued, with effect from Thursday, 1st January, 1920, permitting the export of coal, coke and manufactured fuel to all destinations abroad except Russia (other than Esthonia, Lettland and Lithuania, Germany, Hungary, Austria, Turkey and Bulgaria, subject always to the approval, previously obtained, of the Controller of Coal Mines or his duly authorised representative, and subject to shipment being made in a vessel approved by the Commissioners of Customs and Excise or their Officers.**

**The Customs Authorities will require pre-entry to be made in all cases; and at ports where there is a duly authorised local representative of the Controller of Coal Mines (*see* list below), the approval referred to above will be signified by his endorsement on the pre-entry form, which must be presented to him for the purpose before shipment.**

**Where shipment is proposed to be made from a port not included in the list given below, it will be necessary for application for the Controller's approval to be made to the Export Branch of the Coal Mines Department in London. Shipments from all ports in the United Kingdom to the destinations excluded from the purview of the general licence must still be covered by an export licence from the Coal Mines Department.**

The following are the ports shipments from which will be covered by the local representative's endorsement on pre-entry:—

District.	Controller's Representative.
All Scottish ports ... ..	Mr. W. D. Fuller, 4, Dunlop Street, Glasgow.
From Amble to Middlesbrough, inclusive.	Mr. W. R. Fisher, Guildhall Chambers, Quayside, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
Humber ports (Hull to King's Lynn, inclusive).	Mr. A. D. Upton, 120, Alfred Gelder Street, Hull.
Mersey ports and all ports in Lancashire and Cumberland.	Mr. J. Melrandi, Dock Board Offices, Liverpool.
From Burry Port to Newport, inclusive.	Mr. H. Bamber, Cymric Buildings, Cardiff.

#### **Open General Licence for the export of smooth-bore guns and munitions for use therewith.**

An Open General Licence has been issued for the export of smooth-bore guns and munitions for use therewith, to the destinations given below, to which, therefore, exports may be made subject to the usual Customs formalities without applications for specific licences to the Import and Export Licensing Section.

British Possessions and Protectorates (*see note below*).

French Possessions and Protectorates (*see note below*).

United States of America.

South America.

Japan and Korea.

France, Belgium, Spain, Portugal, Greece, Italy, Jugo-Slavia, Roumania, Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Holland, Switzerland, Iceland, Czechoslovakia, Panama, Nicaragua, Honduras, Guatemala, Costa Rica, Cuba, San Salvador, San Domingo, and Hayti.

In accordance with Article 6, Chapter 2, of the "Convention for the Control of the Trade in Arms and Ammunition", all consignments of Arms and Ammunition proceeding into or through any of the Prohibited Areas set out below will require a Specific Export Licence.

The Prohibited Areas are:—

(1) The whole of the Continent of Africa, with the exception of Algeria, Libya, and the Union of South Africa. (Within this area are included all islands situated within a hundred nautical miles of the coast, together with Prince's Island, St. Thomas' Island, and the Islands of Annaton and Socotra.)

(2) Transcaucasia, Persia, Gwadar, the Arabian Peninsula and such continental parts of Asia as were included in the Turkish Empire on August 4, 1914.

(3) A maritime zone including the Red Sea, the Gulf of Aden, the Persian Gulf and the Sea of Oman, and bounded by a line drawn from Cape Guardafui, following the latitude of that cape to its intersection with longitude 57° east of Greenwich, and proceeding thence direct to the eastern frontier of Persia on the Gulf of Oman.

#### **Open General Licence for the export of aircraft, &c.**

An Open General Licence has been issued for the export of the undermentioned goods to all destinations except Russia, Germany, Hungary, Austria, Turkey and Bulgaria. Applications are no longer to be made to the Import and Export Licensing Section of the Board of Trade in respect of the export of these goods to countries other than those mentioned:—"Aeroplane engines and their component parts. Aircraft, other than balloons of all kinds, and their component parts, together with accessories and articles suitable for use in connection with aircraft."

#### **Open General Licence for the export of parcels containing miscellaneous foodstuffs.**

An Open General Licence has been issued for the export by parcel post of parcels containing one or more varieties of foodstuffs (for the personal use of the addressee and not for trading purposes) to all destinations with which trading is allowed, provided that any such parcel may not contain more than two pounds of sugar or more than one pound of butter. Applications need, therefore, no longer be submitted to the Import and Export Licensing Section in respect of the export of such parcels by parcel post.

#### **Notes regarding export to certain countries.**

Exporters are warned that there are import prohibitions in some foreign countries, information regarding which can be obtained from the Department of Overseas Trade, 35, Old Queen Street, Westminster, S.W.-1, and 73, Basinghall Street, E. C. 2. The issue of an

export licence implies no guarantee that the goods will be admitted into the country of destination.

There is no parcel post to **Estonia, Jugo-Slavia** (except **Dalmatia**), **Lettland** (**Latvia**), **Lithuania, Poland**.

**Germany**.—Gift parcels sent by parcel post may enter Germany without import licence and also free from duty and taxes, provided they do not contain more than 2 kilos (70 ozs.) of tobacco.

**Russia (European)**.—Conditions under which trading with European Russia will be permissible are at present under consideration.

**Syria**.—A Parcel Post Service is in operation north of Acre to Alexandretta, and west of Aleppo, including—

Beyrout, Damascus, Hamah, Homs, Latakia, Rayak and Tripoli.

**Turkey**.—Parcels for civilians in Turkey and Smyrna will only be accepted if they are fully addressed "c/o Poste Restante, British Army Post Office, Constantinople" (and/or Smyrna), and parcels must be called for at the British Post Offices.

---

### URGENT ORDERS.

The Import and Export Licensing Section, Board of Trade, announces that firms receiving orders which require immediate acceptance may telegraph details of any such order to ascertain whether a licence will be granted for the export of the goods if the order accepted.

In the event of an applicant being promised a licence he will be enabled to deal with the order straightaway with the knowledge that upon application being made in the proper form to the Import and Export Licensing Section (Board of Trade) the licence will be granted.

The telegrams should be addressed to "Derestim, London." They should give in each case in addition to the name and postal or telegraphic address of the applicant the quantity and description of the goods comprised in the order and the country of destination. A reply of 24 words (1/3) must be prepaid.

Applicants are requested in their own interest to confine their enquiries to orders needing a very urgent decision, since the fewer the enquiries the more promptly can answers be given.

Any subsequent correspondence that is necessary in connection with the telegraphic enquiries should be addressed to the Director, Import and Export Licensing Section, Board of Trade, Great George Street, S. W.-1.

---

### TRANSHIPMENT IN THE UNITED KINGDOM.

The provisional approval of the Import and Export Licensing Section, Board of Trade, should be obtained before the following goods are brought to this country for transhipment :—

Bacon, ham and lard of all kinds.

It is not now necessary to make application to the Collector of Customs at the transhipment ports on Form S.-90 for the transhipment of any goods except those specified in the following list :—

Foodstuffs for animal or human consumption which are on Section "A" or "B" of the list of prohibited exports (including tea).

Seeds, oils and fats on Section "A" of the list of prohibited exports.

Synthetic dyestuffs.

Ergot.

Caustic potash.

Potassium carbonate.

## POST OFFICE.

*The 3rd July, 1920.*

**No. 3685.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by the Indian Post Office Act, 1898 (VI of 1898), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following addition shall be made in clause (a) of sub-rule (1) of rule 18 of the rules published with the Notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce and Industry No. 2483-45, dated the 26th April 1913, as subsequently amended, namely:—

“or, in the case of a newspaper published in a State in India, by a recommendation in writing from the Political Officer concerned in support of the application.”

**No. 3689.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 46 (2) (b) of the Indian Post Office Act, 1898 (VI of 1898), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following amendment shall, with effect from the 3rd July 1920, be made in the rules published with the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce and Industry, No. 2483-45, dated the 26th April 1913, as subsequently amended, namely:—

For sub-rule (2) of rule 122 of the said rules under the head *Foreign Money Orders*, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“(2) In the case of foreign sterling money orders, the rate of commission shall be the following, namely:—

For every sum of five shillings or fraction thereof ... Annas 6.”

## POST AND TELEGRAPH ESTABLISHMENTS.

*The 3rd July, 1920.*

**No. 3513.**—Mr. Syed Niaz Qutb, Superintendent of post offices, 1st grade and officiating Deputy Postmaster-General, 3rd grade, Punjab and North-West Frontier Circle, is appointed Deputy Postmaster-General, 3rd grade, on probation for one year, with effect from the 27th April 1920.

Mr. Jogesh Chandra Banerji, Superintendent, Railway Mail Service, 1st grade, is appointed to officiate as Deputy Postmaster-General, Railway Mail Service, 3rd grade, Western Circle, with effect from the 27th April 1920, and until further orders.

**No. 3608.**—The Hon'ble Mr. G. R. Clarke, O.B.E., I.C.S., Director General of Posts and Telegraphs, and Mr. F. F. Shout, Assistant Director General of the Post Office, are placed on deputation, with effect from the 1st August 1920, or such subsequent date as they may be relieved of their duties, in order to attend the Seventh Congress of the Universal Postal Union at Madrid.

The period of the Hon'ble Mr. Clarke's deputation will terminate on the date of his arrival in England on his return from Madrid and from the same date he is granted privilege leave for three months.

Mr. H. N. Hutchinson, O.B.E., I.C.S., Postmaster-General, 1st grade, in charge of the Punjab and North-West Frontier Circle, is appointed to officiate as Director General of Posts and Telegraphs, during the absence of the Hon'ble Mr. Clarke.

C. A. INNES,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.

## NOTIFICATION.

## ECCLESIASTICAL.

*Simla, the 30th June, 1920.*

**No. 244.**—In supersession of this Department Notification no 167, dated the 5th May 1920, the Most Reverend Foss Westcott, M.A., Lord Bishop of Calcutta and Metropolitan in India and the Island of Ceylon, is granted, with effect from the 20th May 1920, three months' ordinary furlough combined with three months' extraordinary furlough.

H. SHARP,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*



## ARMY DEPARTMENT.

*Simla, the 2nd July 1920.*

## PART A.

## PROMOTIONS.

## STAFF.

**No. 1246.**—The following officers are granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Major while holding appointments as Deputy Assistant Directors of Ordnance Stores :—

Lieutenant (temporary Captain) A. E. Oldbury, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, with effect from the 29th June 1914.

Lieutenant (temporary Captain) H. Deighton, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, with effect from the 2nd July 1918.

(Army Department Notification No. 2138, dated the 13th June 1919, so far as the above mentioned officers are concerned, is cancelled.)

**No. 1247.**—Lieutenant F. Hill, 21st (Empress of India's) Lancers, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Major while employed as an Administrative Commandant, (graded as Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General). Dated 28th October 1919.

**No. 1248.**—Lieutenant R. J. Lamb, Prince Albert's (Somerset Light Infantry), is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Major while holding an appointment as Deputy Assistant Director of Railway Transport. Dated 2nd March 1920.

**No. 1249.**—Lieutenant F. A. Sloan, 2nd Battalion, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Captain while holding an appointment as Station Staff Officer, 1st class. Dated 16th June 1920.

**No. 1250.**—Colonel H. W. R. Senior, C.I.E., D.S.O., Indian Army, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Brigadier-General while holding an appointment as General Officer in-charge Administration. From 5th February 1920 to 19th May 1920.

**No. 1251.**—Colonel H. A. Lane is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Brigadier-General while employed as Inspector-General of Communications, East Persia. Dated 27th April 1920.

**No. 1252.**—Major J. N. D. Dick-Lauder, 16th Cavalry, is granted subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel while holding an appointment as General Staff Officer, 1st grade. Dated 17th May 1920.

**No. 1253.**—Captain G. G. C. Bull, 1st Battalion, 98th Infantry, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Major while employed as Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General. Dated 1st February 1920.

**No. 1254.**—Captain A. G. Dyce, Supply and Transport Corps, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Major while holding an appointment as Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport. Dated 10th May 1920.

**No. 1255.**—Lieutenant A. D. Young, 2nd Battalion, 94th Russell's Infantry, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Major while employed as an Administrative Commandant (graded as Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General). Dated 27th January 1920.

**No. 1256.**—Lieutenant W. B. Harrison, 7th Haryana Lancers, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Captain while holding an appointment as Administrative Commandant (graded as Staff Captain). Dated 16th April 1920.

## INDIAN ARMY.

**No. 1257.**—The following promotions are made, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

*Captains to be Majors.*

Gerald Chaplin Scott, Supply and Transport Corps. Dated 20th May 1920.

*Lieutenants to be Captains.*

Cuthbert Wadsworth Read, attached No. 2 Mechanical Transport Company. Dated 8th July 1919.

Gordon Cedric Lorrayne-Wadley, attached 1st Battalion, 89th Punjabis. Dated 22nd October 1919.

Greford Henry Regan, attached 1st Battalion, 123rd Outram's Rifles. Dated 5th November 1919.

Joseph Clifford Heraper, attached 1st Battalion, 75th Carnatic Infantry. Dated 15th November 1919.

George Garfield Bird, attached 1st Battalion, 75th Carnatic Infantry. Dated 14th December 1919.

Edgar James Stone, M.C., attached 104th Wellesley's Rifles. Dated 31st December 1919.

Harold Riley Grime, attached 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry. Dated 7th January 1920.

Sydney St. George Hare, attached 2nd Battalion, 76th Punjabis. Dated 18th January 1920.

Thomas Bryden Yarrow, attached 24th Punjabis. Dated 18th April 1920.

Frederick George French, attached 36th Sikhs. Dated 20th April 1920.

Brian Allen, attached Military Farms Department. Dated 22nd April 1920.

Henry Douglas Goldthorp, attached 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force). Dated 26th April 1920.

Frederick Cecil Barry, attached 24th Punjabis. Dated 3rd May 1920.

Harry Jones, attached 49th Bengalies. Dated 7th May 1920.

Cecil Herbert Gilligan, attached 2nd Battalion, 69th Punjabis.

Albert Edward Flynn, attached 1st Battalion, 75th Carnatic Infantry. } Dated 24th May 1920.

Richard Armine Austin Wimberley, attached 1st Battalion, 6th Jat Light Infantry. Dated 9th June 1920.

Edward Basil Kirkman Loyd, attached 11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Probyn's Horse). Dated 20th June 1920.

Able William Reynolds, attached 2nd Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment). Dated 22nd June 1920.

John Rayner, M.C., attached 2nd Battalion, 113th Infantry. Dated 27th June 1920.

Alexander Evan Frederick Maconochie, attached 12th Cavalry.

Robert Victor Proudlock, attached 1st Battalion, 69th Punjabis.

Alexander Percival Quin Thomson, attached 1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).

William Alexander Joseph Pollock-Gore, attached 1st Battalion, 124th Pioneers.

William Fitz Gerald Hervey, attached 1st Battalion, 50th Kumaon Rifles.

William Herbert Horatio Lindquist, M.C., attached 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).

Dated 29th June 1920.

James Arthur Robinson, attached 2nd Battalion, 25th Punjabis.

Raoul John Liddon Tahourdin, attached 2nd Battalion, 121st Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.

Richard Blaney Roper, attached 1st Battalion, 27th Punjabis.

Ivan St. George Acheson, attached 2nd Battalion, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry.

Gerald Lyle deCourcy, attached Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry).

Leslie Hope Butterfield, attached 2nd Battalion, 27th Punjabis. Dated 1st July 1920.

*Second Lieutenants to be Lieutenants.*

John Frazer Sawle, attached 2nd Battalion, 81st Punjabis. Dated 27th November 1919.

William Edward Duncan Wilkinson, attached 104th Wellesley's Rifles. Dated 7th March 1920.

George Frederick Martin, attached Supply and Transport Corps. Dated 15th March 1920.

Leo Dornic Gleeson, attached 1st Battalion, 72nd Punjab. }  
 James Exshaw, attached 2nd Battalion, 112th Infantry. }  
 Walter Downing, attached 2nd Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers. } Dated 15th April 1920.  
 Jack Doris deWilton, attached 1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force). }

*Temporary Second Lieutenant to be temporary Lieutenant.*

Walter Albert Peach, attached 2nd Battalion, 109th Infantry. Dated 19th October 1919.

**No. 1258.**—In Army Department Notification No. 901, dated the 21st May 1920, for "Lieutenant John William Alexander Baptie, attached 58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force)" read "Lieutenant John William Alexander Babbie, attached 58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force)."

**INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.**

**No. 1259.**—The undermentioned are permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to retain the rank of Captain, on relinquishing their temporary commissions, with effect from the dates specified :—

Pascal John deSouza. Dated 6th August 1919  
 Kasibhbia Vaghajibhai Amin. Dated 11th August 1919.  
 Hari Pada Mukerjee. Dated 27th November 1919.  
 Aiyappen Padmanabha Pillay. Dated 1st January 1920.  
 Venkatrao Manjunath Kaikini, M.B. Dated 11th March 1920.

**INDIAN MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.**

**ASSISTANT SURGEON BRANCH.**

*Bengal Establishment.*

**No. 1260.**—Subject to His Majesty's approval, the following promotions are made to complete establishments :—

1st class Assistant Surgeon Samuel Neville Ellis to be Senior Assistant Surgeon with the rank of Lieutenant, with effect from the 13th December 1919.

1st class Assistant Surgeon Hector Alfred Richardson to be Senior Assistant Surgeon with the rank of Lieutenant, with effect from the 3rd March 1920.

**INDIAN ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS.**

**No. 1261.**—The following promotions are made, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

*Infantry Branch.*

*Lieutenants to be Captains.*

John William Hope. Dated 17th April 1920.

Alfred Edward Marriott. Dated 29th April 1920.

*Second Lieutenants to be Lieutenants.*

George Henry Howden. Dated 25th July 1919.

Clarence Algernon Robey. Dated 23rd August 1919.

*Temporary Lieutenants to be temporary Captains.*

William Henry Fisher. Dated 3rd January 1920.

John Charles Gladman Sibley. Dated 1st April 1920.

Donald Henry Christmas. Dated 26th April 1920.

**REGULAR FORCES.**

**No. 1262.**—The following acting promotion is notified, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

*Royal Garrison Artillery.*

Lieutenant M. J. Colyer to be acting Captain while performing the duties of a Captain of an Indian Mountain Battery. Dated 14th May 1920.

**INDIAN ARMY.**

**No. 1263.**—The following acting promotions and relinquishments of acting rank are notified, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

*4th Cavalry.*

Lieutenant (acting Captain) L. F. E. Vanrenen relinquishes his acting rank of Captain on ceasing to command a squadron. Dated 12th May 1919.

Lieutenant W. H. Hartmann to be acting Captain while commanding a squadron, *vice* Lieutenant L. F. E. Vanrenen. Dated 27th May 1919.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) W. H. Hartmann relinquishes his acting rank of Captain on ceasing to command a squadron. Dated 11th July 1919.

Lieutenant L. F. E. Vanrenen to be acting Captain while commanding a squadron, *vice* Lieutenant W. H. Hartmann. Dated 27th July 1919.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) L. F. E. Vanrenen relinquishes his acting rank of Captain on ceasing to command a squadron. Dated 15th October 1919.

*2nd Battalion, 1st Dogras.*

Captain (acting Major) H. Conder, 112th Infantry, attached, relinquishes his acting rank of Major on ceasing to hold the appointment of second-in-command of a battalion. Dated 25th January 1920.

*1st Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).*

Lieutenant J. L. Wood, Indian Army, attached, to be acting Captain while commanding a company. Dated 29th May 1920, *vice* Captain J. Smyth, vacated with effect from the 14th May 1920.

*82nd Punjabis.*

Lieutenant (acting Captain) D. A. Hutchings, Indian Army, retains his acting rank (with pay) while performing the duties of Adjutant. Dated 31st March 1920.

*4th Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.*

Lieutenant (acting Captain) B. S. Mould, Indian Army, relinquishes his acting rank on ceasing to command a company. Dated 19th May 1920.

*Military Works Services.*

Lieutenant (acting Captain) G. S. Mileham, Royal Engineers (Territorial Force), relinquishes his acting rank of Captain on ceasing to perform the duties of Assistant to the Commanding Royal Engineers, 2nd (Rawal Pindi) Division. Dated 7th October 1919.

**MECHANICAL TRANSPORT.**

**No. 1264.**—The following acting promotion and relinquishment of acting rank are notified, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

*Frontier Brigade Mechanical Transport Section.*

Second Lieutenant C. P. Abbott, Indian Army, attached, to be acting Captain while commanding a Mechanical Transport Company. Dated 12th October 1919.

Second Lieutenant (acting Captain) C. P. Abbott, Indian Army, attached, relinquishes his acting rank on ceasing to command a Mechanical Transport Company. Dated 1st December 1919.

**APPOINTMENTS.**

**COMMANDS.**

**No. 1265.**—Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) H. C. Tytler, C.M.G., D.S.O., to be a Brigade Commander and is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to retain the temporary rank of Brigadier-General. Dated 1st June 1920.

**INDIAN ARMY.**

**No. 1266.**—The undermentioned officers whose admission to the Indian Army on probation was notified in Army Department Notifications No. 1958, dated the 9th November 1917, No. 2244, dated the 28th December 1917, No. 656, dated the 5th April 1918, No. 323, dated the 26th April 1918, No. 948, dated the 10th May 1918, No. 1193, dated the 7th June 1918, No. 1315, dated the 21st June 1918, No. 1892, dated the 28th June 1918, No. 1467, dated the 5th July 1918, No. 2191, dated the 27th September 1918, No. 2370, dated the 11th October 1918, No. 2500, dated the 25th October 1918, No. 2676, dated the 15th November 1918, No. 279, dated the 7th February 1919, and No. 387, dated the 21st February 1919, are admitted to the Indian Army, with effect from the dates specified :—

Gordon Christie. Dated 30th July 1918.

John Carlyle Cairn-Duff. Dated 18th August 1918.

George Kirkbride. Dated 17th October 1918.

Charles Eric Rainy Pennington. Dated 5th December 1918.

George Henry Dean. Dated 1st February 1919.

Horace Charles Sloper. Dated 2nd February 1919.  
 Humphrey Pullaine. Dated 8th February 1919.  
 Reginald Westby Pilling. Dated 26th February 1919.  
 Frank Railton Stanger. Dated 25th March 1919.  
 William Theophilus Williams, M.C.. Dated 12th May 1919.  
 Antony Owen Leo Burke. Dated 18th May 1919.  
 James Steel Harvey. Dated 1st June 1919.  
 Ivon Reginald Dyer. }  
 John Russell James. } Dated 27th August 1919.  
 Reginald Percival William Greengrass. Dated 4th September 1919.  
 John Douglas Jardine. Dated 30th September 1919.  
 Gerald O'Brien Hourihane. Dated 29th October 1919.  
 Harry Arthur White. Dated 8th January 1920.  
 William Russell, M.C. }  
 Maurice Victor Vaughan, M.C. } Dated 12th January 1920.

**No. 1267.**—The following officer is appointed to the Indian Army on probation, subject to His Majesty's approval, with a view to permanent appointment, with effect from the date specified :—

*To be Lieutenant.*

Lieutenant Tom Wellington Menner, 2nd Battalion, The Cheshire Regiment, attached 1st Battalion, 67th Punjabis. Dated 22nd January 1919, but to rank from the 26th October 1917.

*Unattached List.*

**No. 1268.**—In Army Department Notification No. 2270, dated the 4th October 1918, against the name of Herbert George Eric Tower, M.C., for "but to rank from the 14th February 1917" read "but to rank from the 23rd March 1917."

**INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.**

**No. 1269.**—Subject to His Majesty's approval, Sundaramier Padmanabhan, M.B., to be temporary Lieutenant, with effect from the 15th June 1920.

**No. 1270.**—The date of appointment of the undermentioned Lieutenants is 31st July 1919 and not 4th August 1919, as stated in Army Department Notification No. 616, dated the 9th April 1920 :—

John Edward Felix.  
 Frederick Nicholas Jayewardene.  
 John Oswald Pereira.  
 Appu Hennedige Theodore de Silva.  
 William Arthur Nason Channugam.  
 Eric Stanley Brohier.  
 Vairamuttu Kathirgamatamby.  
 St. John Puvirajasinghe.  
 Edward Wilford Arndt.  
 Canagasaby Gurusamy.  
 Evelyn Samarasinghe.  
 Gamalathge Don Daniel Wijesekere.

**INDIAN ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS.**

**No. 1271.**—In Army Department Notification No. 1067, dated the 11th June 1920, above the names of Harry Stanley Logden, Robert Stanley Craddock and David Walter Sidney Roberts insert the sub-heading "To be Second Lieutenants."

**INDIAN DEFENCE FORCE MEDICAL CORPS.**

**No. 1272.**—Subject to His Majesty's approval, Satish Chandra Biswas to be temporary Lieutenant, with effect from the 30th December 1919.

**RESIGNATIONS.**

**INDIAN ARMY.**

**No. 1273.**—Lieutenant Ian Mortimer Forsyth, Indian Army, attached 3rd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign the service, with effect from the 6th September 1919.

## INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

**No. 1274.**—Temporary Captain Thomas Henry Bishop is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign his commission, with effect from the 12th December 1919.

**No. 1275.**—Temporary Captain Shridhar Chintaman Jog is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign his commission, with effect from the 10th June 1920.

**No. 1276.**—Temporary Captain Madan Mohan Maitra is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign his commission with effect from the 12th June 1920.

**No. 1277.**—Temporary Captain Narain Rama Rao Ubhaya is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign his commission, with effect from the 14th June 1920.

## INDIAN ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS.

**No. 1278.**—Captain Ernest William Lace, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign the service, with effect from the 6th May 1920.

**No. 1279.**—Lieutenant Maclean Newson Burder, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign the service, with effect from the 26th March 1920.

## INDIAN DEFENCE FORCE.

*16th Cawnpore Rifles.*

**No. 1280.**—Lieutenant Leonard Bertram Kennedy, V.D., is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign his commission and to retain his rank on retirement. Dated 30th January 1920.

## RETIREMENTS.

## INDIAN ARMY.

**No. 1281.**—Colonel Francis William Henry Cox, C.B., C.I.E., Indian Army, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to retire from the service, with effect from the 1st May 1920, and is granted the honorary rank of Brigadier-General on retirement.

**No. 1282.**—Colonel Alfred Coryton McCrea, C.M.G., Indian Army, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to retire from the service, with effect from the 26th June 1920, and is granted the honorary rank of Brigadier-General on retirement.

## ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

*Northern Command.*

**No. 1283.**—Commissary and Major Arthur Villiers, O.B.E., is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to retire from the service, with effect from the 31st May 1920.

*Southern Command.*

**No. 1284.**—Commissary and Major Charles Howard is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to retire from the service, with effect from the 4th June 1920.

## REWARDS.

## INDIAN ARMY.

**No. 1285.**—In recognition of the distinguished services rendered by the Indian Army during the war, the undermentioned Indian officers are, subject to His Majesty's approval, granted honorary commissions as stated against their names, with effect from the 1st July 1920 :—

*To be honorary Captains.*

Risaldar-Major Muhammad Akram Khan, *Sardar Bahadur*, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse).

Risaldar-Major Muhammad Aslam Khan, *Sardar Bahadur*, 11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Probyn's Horse).

Risaldar-Major Gul Mawaz Khan, *Sardar Bahadur*, 18th King George's Own Lancers.

Risaldar-Major Bahadur Singh, *Sardar Bahadur*, I.O.M., Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Cavalry).

Risaldar-Major Khwaja Muhammad Khan, *Sardar Bahadur*, I.D.S.M., Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Cavalry).

Subadar-Major Muhammad Ismail, *Sardar Bahadur*, I.O.M., 30th (Reserve) Mountain Battery.

Subadar-Major Mihr Din, *Sardar Bahadur*, I.D.S.M., 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

Subadar-Major Akbar Ali, *Sardar Bahadur*, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

Subadar-Major Kasim Ali, *Sardar Bahadur*, No. 31 (Divisional Signal) Company.

Subadar-Major Gobind Singh, *Sardar Bahadur*, 1st Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry.

Subadar-Major Karam Sher Khan, *Sardar Bahadur*, 1st Battalion, 18th Infantry.

Temporary Subadar-Major Jalal Khan, *Sardar Bahadur*, I.D.S.M., 2nd Battalion, 19th Punjabis.

Subadar-Major Sakt Chand, *Sardar Bahadur*, 24th Punjabis.

Subadar-Major Khushal Singh, *Sardar Bahadur*, 1st Battalion, 27th Punjabis.

Subadar-Major Lachman Singh, *Sardar Bahadur*, 1st Battalion, 32nd Sikh Pioneers.

Subadar-Major Atar Khan, *Sardar Bahadur*, I.O.M., 1st Battalion, 33rd Punjabis.

Subadar-Major Jwala Singh, *Sardar Bahadur*, I.O.M., 1st Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers.

Subadar-Major Natha Singh, *Sardar Bahadur*, I.O.M., 1st Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers.

Subadar-Major Kishn Singh, *Sardar Bahadur*, 36th Sikhs.

Subadar-Major Nain Singh Chinwarh, *Sardar Bahadur*, M.C., 2nd Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.

Subadar-Major Malapa, *Sardar Bahadur*, 40th Pathans.

Subadar-Major Sunder Singh, *Sardar Bahadur*, I.O.M., 45th Battray's Sikhs.

Subadar-Major Dula Singh, *Sardar Bahadur*, 1st Battalion, 48th Pioneers.

Subadar-Major Mir Baz Khan, *Sardar Bahadur*, 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force).

Subadar-Major Arela Khan, *Sardar Bahadur*, M.C., I.O.M., 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).

Subadar-Major Nasir Khan, *Sardar Bahadur*, I.O.M., 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force).

Subadar-Major Kalu Khan, *Sardar Bahadur*, 62nd Punjabis.

Subadar-Major Ajab Khan, *Sardar Bahadur*, I.O.M., 1st Battalion, 76th Punjabis.

Subadar-Major Bijai Singh, *Sardar Bahadur*, 1st Battalion, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry).

Subadar-Major Farman Ali Khan, *Sardar Bahadur*, M.C., I.O.M., I.D.S.M., 92nd Punjabis.

Subadar-Major Shaikh Imam, *Sardar Bahadur*, 1st Battalion, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.

Subadar-Major Balkrishna Rao, *Sardar Bahadur*, 110th Mahratta Light Infantry.

Subadar-Major Mahadeorao Sondkar, *Sardar Bahadur*, I.D.S.M., 1st Battalion, 116th Mahrattas.

Subadar-Major Mul Singh, *Sardar Bahadur*, 126th Baluchistan Infantry.

Subadar-Major Debi Chand, *Sardar Bahadur*, 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.

Subadar-Major Amar Singh Thapa, *Sardar Bahadur*, M.C., 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).

Subadar-Major Chittahang Limbu, *Sardar Bahadur*, I.O.M., 2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles.

Risaldar-Major Sultan Jan Khan, *Sardar Bahadur*, Army Remount Department.

*To be honorary Lieutenants.*

Risaldar-Major Mukand Singh, *Bahadur*, M.C., 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).

Risaldar-Major Sheo Chand, 3rd Skinner's Horse.

Risaldar-Major Saddha Singh, *Bahadur*, 4th Cavalry.

Risaldar-Major Yakub Ali Khan, 5th Cavalry.

Risaldar-Major Fateh Singh, *Bahadur*, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry.

Risaldar-Major Dayal Singh, *Bahadur*, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry.

- Risaldar-Major Malik Khan, Muhammad, *Bahadur*, 9th Hodson's Horse.
- Risaldar-Major Mahan Singh, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse).
- Risaldar-Major Sukhdayal Singh, *Bahadur*, 12th Cavalry.
- Risaldar-Major Mansa Ram, *Bahadur*, I.D.S.M., 14th Murray's Jat Lancers.
- Risaldar-Major Zikriya Khan, 17th Cavalry.
- Risaldar-Major Hira Singh, *Bahadur*, I.D.S.M., 19th Lancers (Fane's Horse).
- Risaldar-Major Prem Singh, *Bahadur*, 20th Deccan Horse.
- Risaldar Baehant Singh, I.D.S.M., 20th Deccan Horse.
- Risaldar Khonsal Singh, I.D.S.M., *Bahadur*, 20th Deccan Horse.
- Risaldar-Major Sirdar Sant Singh, *Bahadur*, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force).
- Risaldar-Major Muhammad Khan, *Bahadur*, 27th Light Cavalry.
- Risaldar-Major Hira Singh, *Bahadur*, 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse).
- Risaldar Pertab Singh, *Bahadur*, 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse).
- Risaldar-Major Santa Singh, *Bahadur*, I.O.M., 33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry.
- Risaldar-Major Husain Bakhsh Khan, *Bahadur*, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse.
- Risaldar-Major Bagga Singh, *Bahadur*, 36th Jacob's Horse.
- Risaldar-Major Saiyid Muhsin Shah, *Bahadur*, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse).
- Risaldar-Major Amar Singh, *Bahadur*, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse.
- Risaldar-Major Abnashi Ram, *Bahadur*, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Cavalry).
- Subadar-Major Chanda, I.O.M., 21st Kohat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).
- Subadar-Major Santa Singh, *Bahadur*, I.D.S.M., 22nd Derajat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).
- Subadar Lal Din, 23rd Mountain Battery.
- Subadar Chanda Singh, *Sardar Bahadur*, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.
- Subadar-Major Michael, *Bahadur*, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.
- Subadar-Major Arjun Power, *Bahadur*, 3rd Sappers and Miners.
- Subadar-Major Leheru, *Bahadur*, No. 34 (Divisional Signal) Company, Sappers and Miners.
- Subadar-Major Narasingaperumal, *Bahadur*, No. 34 (Divisional Signal) Company, Sappers and Miners.
- Subadar-Major Indar Singh, I.D.S.M., 1st Battalion, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.
- Subadar-Major Wahid Ali Khan, *Bahadur*, I.O.M., 5th Light Infantry.
- Subadar-Major Shiuambar Singh, *Bahadur*, I.O.M., 1st Battalion, 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs.
- Subadar-Major Bhure Singh, *Bahadur*, I.D.S.M., 1st Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry.
- Subadar-Major Sardar Singh, I.D.S.M., *Bahadur*, 2nd Battalion, 11th Rajputs.
- Subadar-Major Isar Singh, *Bahadur*, 1st Battalion, 19th Punjabis.
- Subadar Balla Singh, *Bahadur*, I.D.S.M., 1st Battalion, 19th Punjabis.
- Subadar-Major Raja Khan, 1st Battalion, 22nd Punjabis.
- Subadar Badan Singh, *Bahadur*, 1st Battalion, 22nd Punjabis.
- Subadar-Major Thakur Singh, *Bahadur*, 3rd Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.
- Subadar Gul Akbar, *Sardar Bahadur*, M.C., I.D.S.M., 24th Punjabis.
- Subadar-Major Ishar Singh, *Bahadur*, 1st Battalion, 26th Punjabis.
- Subadar Jan Gul, I.O.M., 1st Battalion, 26th Punjabis.
- Subadar-Major Mir Akhbar, *Bahadur*, I.D.S.M., 1st Battalion, 27th Punjabis.
- Subadar-Major Man Singh, 29th Punjabis.
- Subadar-Major Maghar Singh, *Bahadur*, I.O.M., I.D.S.M., 3rd Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers.
- Subadar-Major Mangal Singh, *Bahadur*, I.D.S.M., 1st Battalion, 35th Sikhs.
- Subadar-Major Attar Singh, *Bahadur*, 2nd Battalion, 35th Sikhs.



- Subadar-Major Partab Singh, *Bahadur*, 26th Sikhs.  
 Subadar-Major Bhag Singh, *Bahadur*, I.O.M., 37th Dogras.  
 Subadar Narsinghu, M.C., 58th Dogras.  
 Subadar-Major Mikhaz Singh Kassar, *Bahadur*, 3rd Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.  
 Subadar-Major Habibullah Khan, *Bahadur*, I.D.S.M., 46th Punjabis.  
 Subadar Lehna Singh, *Bahadur*, 1st Battalion, 48th Pioneers.  
 Subadar-Major Chatra Singh, *Bahadur*, 52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force).  
 Subadar-Major Mangal Singh, *Bahadur*, 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force).  
 Subadar-Major Gheba Khan, 1st Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).  
 Subadar-Major Tika Khan, *Bahadur*, 58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force).  
 Subadar-Major Rangayya, *Bahadur*, 1st Battalion, 61st King George's Own Pioneers.  
 Subadar-Major Muhammad Abdul Hafiz, *Bahadur*, I.D.S.M., 1st Battalion, 61st King George's Own Pioneers.  
 Subadar-Major Muhammad Zaman, *Bahadur*, 62nd Punjabis.  
 Subadar Khadir Sharif, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.  
 Subadar-Major Krishnasami, *Bahadur*, 64th Pioneers.  
 Subadar-Major Lachman Singh, *Bahadur*, I.D.S.M., 1st Battalion, 67th Punjabis.  
 Subadar-Major Kishun Singh, 1st Battalion, 72nd Punjabis.  
 Temporary Subadar-Major Gyan Singh, *Bahadur*, 2nd Battalion, 72nd Punjabis.  
 Subadar-Major Duraisami, *Bahadur*, 1st Battalion, 73rd Carnatic Infantry.  
 Subadar-Major Ramana, I.D.S.M., 1st Battalion, 75th Carnatic Infantry.  
 Subadar-Major Hussain Shah, *Bahadur*, I.O.M., I.D.S.M., 1st Battalion, 76th Punjabis.  
 Subadar-Major Ram Singh, *Bahadur*, I.O.M., 82nd Punjabis.  
 Subadar-Major Muhammad Sharif, 2nd Battalion, 88th Carnatic Infantry.  
 Subadar-Major Imam Din, *Bahadur*, 1st Battalion, 90th Punjabis.  
 Subadar-Major Thakur Singh, *Bahadur*, 1st Battalion, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry).  
 Subadar-Major Shaikh Kalandar, *Bahadur*, 2nd Battalion, 94th Russell's Infantry.  
 Subadar-Major Martand Rao Mohite, *Bahadur*, 1st Battalion, The 101st Grenadiers.  
 Subadar-Major Bapurao Gaekwad, *Bahadur*, I.D.S.M., 1st Battalion, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.  
 Subadar-Major Saiyid Suliman, I.D.S.M., 105th Mahratta Light Infantry.  
 Subadar-Major Labh Singh, *Bahadur*, I.D.S.M., 1st Battalion, 107th Pioneers.  
 Subadar-Major Sardar Khan, *Bahadur*, 121st Pioneers.  
 Subadar Gulzada, *Sardar Bahadur*, 126th Baluchistan Infantry.  
 Subadar-Major Zaman Khan, *Bahadur*, M.C., 1st Battalion, 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis.  
 Subadar Khalas Khan (I), 1st Battalion, 151st Sikh Infantry.  
 Risaldar-Major Chanda Singh, *Bahadur*, Burma Military Police Mounted Infantry.  
 Subadar-Major Bhagatbir Gurung, *Bahadur*, 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).  
 Subadar Kalu Gurung, *Bahadur*, I.O.M., 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).  
 Subadar Bhagatbir Thapa, I.O.M., 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).  
 Subadar-Major Kishensing Karki, 3rd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).  
 Subadar-Major Tulsiram Gharti, *Bahadur*, M.C., 1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).  
 Subadar-Major Sarabjit Gurung, *Bahadur*, M.C., 1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).  
 Subadar-Major Sher Sing Rana, 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.  
 Subadar-Major Bhagatbir Thapa, 3rd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).  
 Subadar-Major Gambir Sing Pun, *Bahadur*, M.C., I.O.M., 1st Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles.  
 Subadar-Major Rukman Sahi, *Bahadur*, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles.  
 Subadar-Major Jagannand, *Bahadur*, 3rd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.  
 Residant Ghulam Muhammad, *Bahadur*, No. 2 Mule Depot, Supply and Transport Corps.

Subadar Bahadur Khan, *Bahadur*, I.O.M., 25th Bullock Corps, Supply and Transport Corps.

Bisaldar Zabar Khan, *Bahadur*, 56th Camel Corps, Supply and Transport Corps.

Bisaldar *Khan Sahib* Munir Khan, *Bahadur*, 57th Camel Corps, Supply and Transport Corps.

Resaidar Amir Khan, *Sardar Bahadur*, 61st Mule Corps, Supply and Transport Corps.

Subadar-Major Naurang Singh, 11th Porter Corps.

A further list of officers selected for this reward will be notified later.

## PART B.

### APPOINTMENTS.

No. 1286.—Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant J. McGregor Cheers, M.B.E., India Miscellaneous List, is appointed Personal Assistant to the Chief of the General Staff, with effect from the 1st July 1920.

#### ARMY DEPARTMENT.

No. 1287.—With reference to Army Department Notification No. , dated the 2nd July 1920, Mr. S. Banerji, an assistant, is appointed to officiate as Superintendent, with effect from the 7th June 1920.

#### STAFF.

No. 1288.—The undermentioned appointment is made :—

*Administrative Commandant graded as Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General.*

Major E. Lorimer, 87th Lancers (Baluch Horse). Dated 26th December 1919.

#### VOLUNTEER FORCE.

*Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles.*

No. 1289.—Lieutenant Leonard Bertram Kennedy, V.D., is granted the honorary rank of Captain. Dated 1st November 1916.

### APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS.

#### SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS.

*"C" Company, Base Transport Depot.*

No. 1290.—No. 573 Troop-Dafadar Mohammad Akbar, 10th Mule Corps, to be Jemadar to complete the establishment, with effect from the 3rd December 1919.

*No. 120 Transport Company.*

No. 1291.—No. 85 Troop-Dafadar Hasman Shah, 84th Mule Corps, to be Jemadar to complete the establishment, with effect from the 1st April 1920.

*16th Bullock Corps.*

No. 1292.—In line 1 of Army Department Notification No. 888, dated the 7th May 1920, for "No. 787 Troop-Dafadar Mohammad Alan" read "No. 788 Quartermaster-Dafadar Mohammad Alam."

### FURLOUGH AND LEAVE.

#### ARMY DEPARTMENT.

No. 1293.—*Rai Sahib* S. C. Biswas, B.A., a Superintendent, is granted privilege leave for 1 month, with effect from the 7th June 1920.

#### CANTONMENT MAGISTRATES' DEPARTMENT.

No. 1294.—Lieutenant-Colonel T. C. Browning, Indian Army, Supernumerary List has been granted combined leave *ex-India*, pending retirement, for 1 year, 10 months and 24 days, with effect from the 5th May 1920, *vis.* :—

Privilege leave for 2 months and 17 days ; commuted furlough on full average salary for 1 month and 7 days ; ordinary furlough for 1 year, 3 months and 17 days, *vide* Government of India, Finance Department, Resolution No. 1514-C.S.R., dated the 29th December 1919 ; and furlough for 3 months and 18 days under the Leave Rules of 1886 for the Indian Army.

Pension service—31st year commenced on the 29th March 1920.

**RESIGNATIONS.****VOLUNTEER FORCE.***Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles.*

**No. 1295.**—Lieutenant (honorary Captain) Leonard Bertram Kennedy, V.D., resigns his commission and is permitted to retain his honorary rank on retirement. Dated 31st March 1917.

**RETENTIONS****MILITARY WORKS SERVICES AND PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, INDIA.**

**No. 1296.**—Deputy Commissary and Captain George William Sanderson, Assistant Engineer, Military Works Services, is retained in the service after the age of 55 years, with effect from the 1st February 1920, until further orders, and will be borne as supernumerary in his rank and grade.

**REWARDS.****INDIAN DEFENCE FORCE.**

**No. 1297.**—His Excellency the Governor-General of India has been pleased to confer the Volunteer Officers' Decoration upon the undermentioned officers :—

*1-7th East Indian Railway Corps.*

Major William Alexander Buyers.

Captain William George Burn.

*2-7th East Indian Railway Corps.*

Major George Lethbridge Colvin, C.M.G., D.S.O.

Captain Joseph Valentine Francies.

**No. 1298.**—The Governor-General in Council is pleased to sanction the grant of the Meritorious Service Medal (without annuity) to No. 4322 Sepoy Sewa Singh, 1st Battalion, 25th Punjabis, for gallant conduct, otherwise than in action, while serving with the Army of the Black Sea.

**INDIAN ARMY.***21st Kohat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).*

**No. 1299.**—The promotion of No. 460 Quartermaster-Havildar Sultan Ali to Jemadar, published in Army Department Notification No. 3324, dated the 21st November 1919, has effect from the 15th April 1918.

**SPECIAL.**

**No. 1300.**—With reference to paragraph 305, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, the undermentioned officer, having been absent from military duty for 10 years, is transferred to the Supernumerary List, with effect from the date specified :—

Major Noel Edmund Reilly, Political Employ. Dated 1st June 1920.

**LONDON GAZETTE.**

**No. 1301.**—The following extracts are published for general information :—

*Supplement, dated the 25th May, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 25th May, 1920, pages 5895, 5898 and 5899.*

*War Office,  
25th May, 1920.*

**MEMORANDA.**

The undermentioned Lts. to be temp. Capts. :—  
R. Hallstone, Gurkha Rif., Ind. Army, whilst empld. at an Indian Transit Camp. 26th July 1919.

*Second Supplement, dated the 26th May, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 25th May, 1920, pages 5911 and 5912.*

*War Office,  
26th May, 1920.*

His Majesty the KING has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of the Meritorious Service Medal to the undermentioned Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men in recognition of valuable services rendered with the Baluchistan Force, North West Frontier, India:—

**DORSETSHIRE REGIMENT.**

5983 Pte. Duncan, R. J., 2nd Bn. (Bangalore).

**SOUTH LANCASHIRE REGIMENT.**

16547 Pte. (A.-Sjt.) Upjohn, F., 1st Bn. (Quetta).

**LOYAL NORTH LANCASHIRE REGIMENT.**

7623 Cpl. Landau, C., 2nd Bn. (Hyderabad Sind).

**INDIAN ARMY.**

2nd Cl. Assistant Surgeon Anderson, C. L., Ind. Med. Dept.

3rd Cl. Asst. Surgeon Browne, W.A., Ind. Med. Dept.

T.-Sub-Cond. Carruthers, A., Mily. Works Services.

S.-Sjt. Mann, F. C., Ind. Misc. List.

D.-28495 Sjt. King, H., S. & T. Corps.

24422 Sjt. McKay, G., 18th Ind. Mobile Vet. Sect.

Sjt. Walker, P., Corps of Mily. Staff Clerks.

*London Gazette, dated the 28th May, 1920, pages 5963, 5964 and 5965.*

*India Office,  
28th May, 1920.*

The KING has approved the promotion of the following officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, Indian Army Departments, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, and Indian Defence Force:—

**INDIAN ARMY.**

*Major to be Lieut.-Colonel.*

W. J. Cates. 1st Apr. 1920.

**INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.**

*Temp. Lieut. to be temp. Capt.*

Sachchidananda Hoshen Paul, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., D.P.H. 21st Oct. 1919.

The KING has approved the promotion of the following officer on the retired list of the Indian Army, in accordance with the provisions of A. C. I. 614 and 1213 of 1918:—

*To be Lieut.-Colonel.*

Maj. A. H. Kellie. 10th February 1917.

**NOTE.**—In the Lon. Gaz. notifi. dated 30th May 1919 admitting certain officers to the Ind. Army from the Ind. Army Res. of Officers for "to rank from 27th Aug. 1916" against the name of Thomas Llewellyn Marshall Fuge read "to rank from 17th July 1916."

The KING has approved the grant of the temp. rank of Lieut. in the Ind. Med. Service to the undermentioned gentleman:—

Sachchidananda Hoshen Paul, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., D.P.H. 21st October 1918.

The KING has approved the transfer of the undermentioned officers of the Indian Army to the Supernumerary List on completing ten years in civil employ:—

Maj. Vernon Beadon, M.C. 11th February 1920.

Maj. Henry Francis William Paterson. 26th Feb. 1920.

Captain Harold Wilberforce-Bell. 5th Jan. 1920.

The KING has approved the relinquishment by the undermentioned officer of his temp. commission in the Ind. Army and the grant to him of the rank of Lieutenant:—

Lieut. A. G. R. Goldsack. 20th May 1920.

The KING has approved the relinquishment of temp. rank by the following gentlemen and the grant of rank as shown:—

**IND. ARMY RES. OF OFFICERS.**

Lieut. W. Elliott, in consequence of ill-health, and is granted the rank of Lieut. 18th April 1920. (Substituted for the notifi. in the Lon. Gaz. dated 20th April 1920).

The KING has approved the resignation of the following officers :—

INDIAN ARMY.

Lieut. J. P. Mearns. 25th Nov. 1919.

Lieut. A. H. J. Ellis. 8th May 1920.

Lieut. J. L. Rice. 10th May 1920.

INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

Capt. I. D. Grant, M.B. 6th May 1920.

NOTE.—The notification in the Lon. Gaz. dated 11th May 1920 regarding the resignation of Lieut. J. B. Knocker, I.A., is cancelled.

The KING has approved the retirement of the following officers :—

INDIAN ARMY.

Lt.-Col. (Hon. Maj.-Gen.) Sir P. Z. Cox, G.C.I.E., K.C.S.I., K.C.M.G. 21st Nov. 1919.

Col. C. M. Cartwright, C.B., C.M.G. 19th April 1920.

Col. J. O. Mennie. 22nd April 1920.

Lt.-Col. A. J. Jamieson. 7th May 1920. \*

Lt.-Col. B. Trydell. 10th May 1920.

Maj. A. M. Jameson. 6th May 1920.

Capt. I. O'G. Maunsell. 1st April 1920.

INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

Col. F. R. Ozzard. 20th May 1920.

INDIAN ARMY DEPARTMENT.

Aest. Commy. and Lieut. A. F. Humphreys, in consequence of ill-health. 8th Feb. 1920.

NOTE.—The rank of Lt.-Col. W. J. Cates, Ind. Army, whose retirement was notified in the Lon. Gaz. dated 7th May 1920 is as now described and not "Maj." as therein.

NOTE.—For "23rd July 1919" shown as the date of retirement of Commy. and Major G. H. Phillips in Lon. Gaz. notifn. dated 23rd Dec. 1919 read "21st Oct. 1919."

The KING has approved the retirement of the following officer of the Ind. Army Res. of officers and the grant of rank as shown below :—

Sec. Lieut. G. F. Plommer, and is granted the rank of Sec. Lieut. 24th Nov. 1919.

\* \* \* \* \*

*Supplement, dated the 28th May, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 28th May, 1920, pages 6017 and 6018.*

War Office,  
28th May, 1920.

REGULAR FORCES.

COMMANDS AND STAFF.

\* \* \* \* \*

The undermentioned appts. are made :—

\* \* \* \* \*

ATTD. TO HD.-QRS. UNITS.

Brig. Comdr.—Bt. Col. E. W. Costello, V.C., C.M.G., C.V.O., D.S.O., Ind. Army, and to be temp. Brig.-Gen. whilst so empld. 15th May 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

*Second Supplement, dated the 31st May, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 28th May, 1920, pages 6025 and 6029.*

War Office,  
31st May, 1920.

REGULAR FORCES.

COMMANDS AND STAFF.

\* \* \* \* \*

The undermentioned appt. is made :—

HD.-QRS. OF ADMIN. SERVS. AND DEPTS.

Dep. Asst. Dir.-Gen. of Transportation (Cl. E. E).—Lt. H. Christie, Ind. Army Res. of Off., and to be temp. Maj. whilst so empld. 6th Feb. 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

INFANTRY.

Service Battalions.

\* \* \* \* \*

R. War. R.

Temp. Lt. V. W. Bratton relinquishes his commission on appt. to Ind. Army. 20 Aug. 1918.

\* \* \* \* \*

*London Gazette, dated the 1st June, 1920, pages 6088, 6089, 6090, 6091 and 6093.*

*India Office,  
1st June, 1920.*

The following appointments have been made :—  
**COMMANDS AND STAFF.**

*Divl. Comdr.*—Maj.-Gen. Sir G. de S. Barrow, K.C.M.G., C.B., Ind. Army. 5th Sept. 1919.

*Bde. Comdrs.*—Lt.-Col. (T.-Brig.-Gen.) R. E. Chaplin, 8th Cav. 12th June 1919.

Bt. Col. (T.-Brig.-Gen.) D. R. Adye, 98th Infy. 4th July 1919.

Maj.-Gen. A. H. Eustace, C.B., D.S.O., Ind. Army. 11th Aug. 1919.

Lt.-Col. (T.-Brig.-Gen.) R. O'B. Taylor, C.M.G., 19th Lrs. 27th Sept. 1919.

Lt.-Col. H. S. E. Franklin, D.S.O., 1-15th Sikhs. 5th Oct. 1919.

Lt.-Col. A. I. R. Glasford, C.M.G., D.S.O., 40th Pathans. 16th Oct. 1919.

Lt. Col. A. G. Crawford, 2-21st Punjabis. 17th Oct. 1919.

Lt.-Col. C. H. Hawes, D.S.O., 23rd Cav. 23rd Oct. 1919.

Col. O. W. Carey, Ind. Army. 24th Oct. 1919.

*Dir. Mil. Operations.*—Col. (T.-Brig.-Gen.) F. J. Moberly, D.S.O., p.s.c., Ind. Army. 7th Nov. 1917.

*G. S. Os. 1st Grade.*—Lt. Col. H. S. Moberly, 66th Punjabis. 22nd Sept. 1919.

*G. S. Os. 2nd Grade*—Lt.-Col. E. de Burgh, 9th Horse. 23rd July 1919.

Capt. (T.-Maj.) B. E. C. Plowden, 82nd Punjabis. 4th Aug. 1919.

Capt. A. B. Haig, 24th Punjabis. 14th Sept. 1919.

Maj. R. C. Duncan, 5th Gurkhas. 7th Oct. 1919.

Lieut. I. Eastabrook, 1-5th Gurkhas. 22nd Oct. 1919.

*D.A. & Q.M.G.*—Brig.-Gen. M. E. Willoughby, Ind. Army. 16th Sept. 1919.

*A.A. & Q.M.G.*—Lt.-Col. J. H. Lloyd, 1-6th Gurkhas. 14th July 1919.

*D.A.A.Gs.*—

Lt.-Col. C. Mackenzie, D.S.O., 13th Lrs. 15th Aug. 1919.

Maj. M. Wace, 14th Sikhs. 15th Oct. 1919.

*D.A.Q.M.Gs.*—

Maj. C. B. D. Strettell, 23rd Cav. 1st June 1919.

*D.A.A. & Q.M.G.*—Maj. E. M. Hobday, 41st Dogias 28th Sept. 1919.

*Bde. Majs.*—

Bt. Maj. R. C. Duncan, 2-5th Gurkhas. 6th July 1919.

Capt. G. Stoddart, 104th Rifles. 11th Sept. 1919.

Bt. Maj. W. E. Beasley, M.C., 54th Sikhs. 19th Sept. 1919.

Maj. L. Griffiths, 107th Pioneers. 20th Sept. 1919.

Maj. R. H. H. Manners, 106th Pioneers. 1st Oct. 1919.

Maj. A. R. O. Mallock, 22nd Deolis. 3rd Oct. 1919.

*Staff Cpts.*—Capt. J. H. Ackland, 1st Brahmane. 26th Apr. 1919.

Lt (T.-Capt.) E. E. Aldworth, 69th Punjabis. 13th May 1919.

Sec. Lt. (T.-Capt.) A. Matthews, I.A.R.O. 24th May 1919.

Capt. R. Kenny, I.A.R.O. 26th May 1919.

Lt. (T.-Capt.) A. D. Young, 94th Infy. 17th July 1919.

Capt. L. J. Fitzpatrick, 19th Punjabis. 24th July 1919.

*Dep. Asst. Mil. Sec.*—Capt. E. H. Martin, I.A.R.O. 26th May 1919.

**PERSONAL STAFF.**

*A.D.Cs.*—

Subr.-Maj. Amar Singh Thapa, Sardar Bahadur, M.C., 2-5th Gurkhas. 15th Nov. 1919.

Subr.-Maj. Dalpat Singh, *Bahadur*, I.O.M., 1-6th Jat. L.I. 15th Nov. 1919.  
SPECIAL APPOINTMENT.

Graded as D.A.Q.M.G.—Whilst attl. to Directorate of Graves Registration.—Maj. T. B. Skinner, Ind. Army. 22nd Jan. 1919.

ARMY DEPT. SECRETARIAT.

Addl. Asst. Secy.—Maj. W. F. C. Gilchrist, C.I.E., 52nd Sikhs. 7th July 1919.

The undermentioned relinquish their appointments:—

Bde. Comdr.—Brig.-Gen. G. A. Dale, Ind. Army. 11th May 1919.

Brig.-Gen. P. Holland-Pryor, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., M.V.O., Ind. Army. 11th June 1919.

Brig.-Gen. F. F. Bulcock, Ind. Army. 20th Sept. 1919.

Brig.-Gen. W. S. Leslie, C.M.G., D.S.O., Ind. Army. 4th Oct. 1919.

Brig.-Gen. P. J. Miles, C.B., C.M.G., Ind. Army. 16th Oct. 1919.

Lt.-Col. S. F. Routh, 2-54th Sikhs. 16th Oct. 1919.

Brig.-Gen. H. L. Roberts, Ind. Army. 22nd Oct. 1919.

Brig.-Gen. R. M. Poore, C.I.E., Ind. Army. 23rd Oct. 1919.

O.S.O., 1st Grade—Maj. J. N. D. Dick-Tauder, 16th Cav. 21st Sept. 1919.

Lt.-Col. A. S. C. B. Ellis, 121st Pioneers. 24th Oct. 1919.

G.S.O., 2nd Grade.—Maj. C. P. Paige, 109th Infy. 22nd July 1919.

Maj. W. S. Dayrell, D.S.O., 72nd Punjabis. 13th Sept. 1919.

Maj. G. H. Plinston, 11th Rajputs. 2nd Oct. 1919.

Maj. C. F. Trench, 7th Lvs. 6th Oct. 1919.

A.A. & Q.M.G.—Lt.-Col. G. W. Haslehurst, 29th Punjabis. 13th July 1919.

D.A.A.Gs.—Lt.-Col. J. H. Lloyd, 6th Gurkhas. 13th July 1919.

Capt. (T.-Maj.) W. S. Barrol, 1-55th Infy. 14th Oct. 1919.

D.A.A. & Q.M.G.—Maj. C. F. Cahuzac, D.S.O., 36th Horse. 27th Sept. 1919.

Bde.-Maj.—Capt. A. R. O. Mallock, 42nd Doolis. 13th May 1919.

Maj. R. H. H. Manners, 106th Pioneers. 10th Sept. 1919.

Maj. L. Griffiths, 107th Pioneers. 18th Sept. 1919.

Capt. R. B. Clarabut, 1-6th Gurkhas. 19th Sept. 1919.

Maj. R. C. B. Williams, 35th Sikhs. 4th Oct. 1919.

Staff Capt.—Capt. H. E. Horsfield, I.A.R.O. 6th Apr. 1919.

Capt. E. H. Martin, I.A.R.O. 25th May 1919.

Capt. L. E. Denny, 54th Sikhs. 8th June 1919.

Lt. (T.-Capt.) E. E. Aldworth, 69th Punjabis. 12th July 1919.

Captain B. E. C. Plowden, 82nd Punjabis. 25th July 1919.

Capt. I. Eastabrook, 1-5th Gurkhas. 19th Sept. 1919.

Lt. (T.-Capt.) R. O'Reilly, I.A.R.O. 6th Oct. 1919.

QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S MILITARY NURSING SERVICE FOR INDIA.

The following lady nurses have been permitted to resign the service:—

Nursing Sister Miss W. MacLean. 14th Nov. 1919.

Nursing Sister Miss D. Webley. 20th Feb. 1920.

The following have been permitted to retire from the service:—

Lady Superintendent Miss L. B. Dunwoodie, C.B.E., R.R.C. 27th Feb. 1920.

Senior Nursing Sister Miss M. A. Stroughill, O.B.E., R.R.C. 10th May 1920.

Nursing Sister Miss F. G. Warren. 1st Mar. 1920.

NOTE.—Ind. Army.—In the notification in the London Gazette dated 23rd Jan. 1920 making certain promotions, for "27th Aug., 1919," against the name of Lieut. T. L. M. Fuge, read "17th July, 1919"; and that notification is cancelled in so far as it relates to the promotion of Lieut. W. J. B. Snell.

The KING has approved the relinquishment of their commissions by the following officers and the grant of rank as shown below:—

INDIAN ARMY.

Lieut. W. P. Rhodes (on probn.), and is granted the rank of Lieut. 7th Apr. 1920.

The KING has approved the resignation of the following officers of the Indian Army:—

Lieut. T. F. G. Fraser. 24th Apr. 1920.

Lieut. H. W. Long. 1st May 1920.

Lieut. D. G. Robertson. 8th May 1920.

The KING has approved the retirement of the following officers:—

INDIAN ARMY.

Lt.-Col. A. F. Thomason. 5th Mar. 1920.

Lt.-Col. N. A. H. Budd. 9th May 1920.

Lt.-Col. C. R. M. Hutchinson. 9th May 1920.

Major H. G. F. Christie. 15th May 1920.

Note, I.A.—The date of retirement of Col. R. B. Low, D.S.O., Ind. Army, is "31st May 1919," and not "1st Apr. 1919," as notified in Lon. Gaz. dated 11th Nov. 1919, and the date of retirement of Col. S. B. Graham, Ind. Army, is "13th July, 1919," and not "1st June 1919," as notified in Lon. Gaz. dated 6th Jan. 1920.

Note, J.A.D.—For "1st Apr. 1919" against the name of Commy. with rank of Major J. M. Smith, whose retirement was notified in the Lon. Gaz. dated 16th Sept. 1919, read "31st May 1919."

Supplement, dated the 1st June, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 1st June, 1920, pages 6146, 6148 and 6149.

War Office,  
1st June, 1920.

REGULAR FORCES.

COMMANDS AND STAFF.

The undermentioned relinquish their appts. :—

GENERAL STAFF.

G.S.Os., 1st Grade.—Col. F. de B. Young, Ind. Army. 22nd Nov. 1916.

SPECIAL APPOINTMENTS.

Cl. CC.—Bt. Maj K. F. Woolhouse, 4th Notts. & Derby. R., Spec Res (late Lt., Ind. Army), as 2nd-in-comd. of a Cadet Wing, R.F.C. 4th July 1918.

ROYAL ARMY CHAPLAINS DEPARTMENT.

The undermentioned temp. Chaplains to the Forces, 4th Cl., relinquish their comms. on re-transfer to the Indian Ecclesiastical Establt. :—

The Revs.—

H. C. B. Stone, C.B.E. (temp. 2nd Cl.). 18th Aug. 1919.

G. A. R. Thursfield. 1st Oct. 1919.

MEMORANDA.

Col. D. R. Adye, Ind. Army, is granted the hon. rank of Brig.-Gen. 16th Mar. 1920.

Col. J. P. Brewin retires on an Indian pension, 2nd June 1920, and is granted the hon. rank of Brig.-Gen.

INFANTRY.

Service Battalions.

L'Pool R.

Temp. 2nd Lt. J. W. Staunton relinquishes his commission on appt. to Ind. Army Res. of Off. 28 Mar. 1918.



*Second Supplement, dated the 2nd June, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 1st June, 1920, pages 6153, 6154 and 6155.*

*War Office,  
2nd June, 1920.*

## REGULAR FORCES.

## COMMANDS AND STAFF.

\* \* \* \* \*

The undermentioned appts. are made :—

## ATTD. TO H.Q. UNITS.

*Brig. Comdr.*—Lt.-Col. G. R. Cassels, D.S.O., 123rd Outram's Rif., Ind. Army, and to be temp. Brig.-Gen. whilst so empld. 9th May 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

## ARMY MEDICAL SERVICE.

\* \* \* \* \*

*R.A.M.C.*—Temp. Capt. Reginald A. Warters, M.B., relinquishes his commn., 15th Mar. 1920, on transfer to Ind. Med. Serv.

\* \* \* \* \*

## MEMORANDA.

\* \* \* \* \*

The undermentioned Cols. retire on an Indian pension, 3rd June 1920, and are granted the hon. rank of Brig.-Gen. :—

U. W. Evans, C.B., C.M.G., h.p.

A. J. H. Swiney, C.B., C.S.I., C.M.G.

\* \* \* \* \*

*Third Supplement, dated the 3rd June, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 1st June, 1920, pages 6163, 6164 and 6165.*

*War Office,  
3rd June, 1920.*

## REGULAR FORCES.

## COMMANDS AND STAFF.

\* \* \* \* \*

The undermentioned appts. are made :—

\* \* \* \* \*

## A.G.'s AND Q.M.G.'s STAFF.

*D.A.A.G.*—Bt. Maj. C.A. Gouldsbury, 2-5th Gurkha Rif., Ind. Army, from a Staff Capt. from 11th Feb. 1918 to 15th Feb. 1920. (Substituted for the notification in the Gazette of 28th Apr. 1920.)

\* \* \* \* \*

## MEMORANDA.

The undermentioned Lt.-Cols., Ind. Army to be Cols. :—

E. B. C. Boddam. 15th May 1919.

1st June 1919.

Bt. Col. (temp. Brig.-Gen.) P. Holland Pryor, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., M.V.O.

Bt. Col. H. O. Parr, C.M.G.

Bt. Col. W. F. Bainbridge, C.M.G., D.S.O.

H. C. Wooldridge. 30th June 1919.

Bt. Col. C. Rattray, C.B., C.S.I. 1st July 1919.

The promotion of the undermentioned Lt.-Cols., Ind. Army, notified in the Gazette of 19th Feb. 1920, is antedated as follows :—

(Temp. Brig.-Gen.) H. A. Lane, to 1st May 1919.

H. A. P. Lindsay, C.M.G., C.B.E., to 11th May 1919.

Bt.-Col. (temp. Brig.-Gen.) G. A. Morris, C.B., D.S.O., to 13th May 1919.

\* \* \* \* \*

*Supplement, dated the 4th June, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 4th June, 1920, pages 6303, 6304, 6306 and 6307.*

*War Office,  
4th June, 1920.*

## REGULAR FORCES.

\* \* \* \* \*

## ROYAL REGIMENT OF ARTILLERY.

\* \* \* \* \*

*R.O.A.*—Lt.-Col. C. C. Donovan, A.M., retires on an Indian pension. 5th June 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

## MEMORANDA.

\* \* \* \* \*

The undermentioned Cols., Ind. Army, to be Maj.-Gen. :—

Sir H. D. Watson, K.B.E., C.B., C.M.G., C.I.E., M.V.O., 17th Sept. 1918.

(Temp. Brig.-Gen.) C. E. de M. Norie, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., 8th May 1919.

(Temp. Brig.-Gen.) W. M. Southey, C.M.G. 7th Jan. 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

The undermentioned to be temp. Lt.-Cols.:-

Whilst G.S.Os., 1st Grade:-

Bt. Lt.-Col. C. J. B. Hay, C.M.G., D.S.O., Ind. Army, from 16th Sept. 1917 to 3rd Nov. 1917.

\* \* \* \* \*

The undermentioned to be temp. Majs.:-

\* \* \* \* \*

Whilst D.A.A.Gs.:-

Maj. E. B. Maunsell, Ind. Army, from 24th Nov. 1914 to 25th Feb. 1915.

\* \* \* \* \*

Whilst D.A.Q.M.Gs.:-

\* \* \* \* \*

Maj. E. R. C. Wyatt, D.S.O., Ind. Army, from 5th Oct. 1914 to 27th Feb. 1915.

\* \* \* \* \*

Maj. (actg. Lt.-Col.) G. E. C. Underhill, Ind. Army, from 4th Dec. 1914 to 7th June 1915 whilst a D.A.A. and Q.M.G., and from 8th June 1915 whilst a D.A.A.G.

Whilst D.A.A. and Q.M.Gs. and D.A.A.Gs.:-

\* \* \* \* \*

Maj. G. R. Maitland, D.S.O., Ind. Army. 21st July 1915.

\* \* \* \* \*

Whilst D.A.A. and Q.M.Gs.:-

\* \* \* \* \*

Maj. J. A. Muirhead, D.S.O., Ind. Army, from 18th Dec. 1914 to 15th Aug. 1915.

\* \* \* \* \*

*Second Supplement, dated the 5th June, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 4th June, 1920, pages 6313, 6314, 6315, 6316, 6317, 6318 and 6319.*

*Whitehall, S.W. 1, 3rd June, 1920.*

\* \* \* \* \*

#### KNIGHTS.

The KING has been graciously pleased, on the occasion of His Majesty's Birthday, to signify His Majesty's intention of conferring the honour of Knighthood on the following:-

\* \* \* \* \*

#### INDIA.

Colonel Hormasjee Eduljee Banatvala, C.S.I., Indian Medical Service (retired), late Inspector-General, Civil Hospitals, Assam.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### CENTRAL CHANCERY OF THE ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD.

*St. James's Palace, S.W. 1,*

*5th June, 1920.*

The KING has been graciously pleased, on the occasion of His Majesty's Birthday, to give orders for the following promotions in and appointments to, the Most Honourable Order of the Bath:-

\* \* \* \* \*

*To be ordinary Members of the Military Division of the Third Class, or Companions, of the said Most Honourable Order:-*

Major-General Charles William Grant Richardson, C.S.I., Deputy Quartermaster-General, India.

Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) Frederick James Muberly, C.S.I., D.S.O., Director of Military Operations, India.

\* \* \* \* \*

## CENTRAL CHANCERY OF THE ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD.

\* \* St. James's Palace, S. W. 1,

5th June, 1920.

The KING has been graciously pleased, on the occasion of His Majesty's Birthday, to make the following promotion in, and appointments to, the Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire :—

*To be Knights Commanders of the said Most Eminent Order:—*

\* \* \* \* \*

Captain His Highness Nawab Taley Muhammad Khan Sher Muhammad Khan, Nawab of Palanpur, Bombay.

\* \* \* \* \*

*To be Companions of the said Most Eminent Order :—*

\* \* \* \* \*

Lieutenant-Colonel Chetwynd Rokeby Alfred Bond, C.B.E., late Indian Staff Corps.

\* \* \* \* \*

Major Frederick Wernham Gerrard, Deputy Commissioner of Police, Basrah, Mesopotamia.

\* \* \* \* \*

Major Francis Henry Humphrys, Indian Army, Political Agent, Khyber, North-West Frontier Province.

\* \* \* \* \*

Lieutenant-Colonel Ralph Verney, Rifle Brigade, Military Secretary to His Excellency the Viceroy.

\* \* \* \* \*

Whitehall, 5th June, 1920.

## IMPERIAL SERVICE ORDER.

His Majesty the KING has been pleased to make the following appointments :—

*To be Companions of the Imperial Service Order.*

\* \* \* \* \*

INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE.

\* \* \* \* \*

(b) *Civil Services in India.*

\* \* \* \* \*

Lieutenant James William Fairley, Superintendent, Civil Commissioner's Office, Baghdad.

\* \* \* \* \*

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*  
*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## MARINE DEPARTMENT.

Simla, the 2nd July 1920.

## APPOINTMENTS.

**No. 58.**—The services of Lieutenant-Commander L. W. R. T. Turbett, O.B.E., Royal Indian Marine, are placed at the disposal of the Government of Burma for employment as Port Officer, Akyab, sub. *pro tem.*, with effect from the 8th June 1920. Whilst holding this appointment Lieutenant-Commander Turbett is granted the temporary rank of Commander, Royal Indian Marine.

## RESIGNATIONS.

**No. 59.**—Temporary Engineer-Lieutenant R. B. Paynter, Royal Indian Marine, has been permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to relinquish his temporary commission in the Royal Indian Marine, with effect from the 11th June 1920.

**LONDON GAZETTE.**

**No. 60.**—The following extracts are published for general information :—

*London Gazette, dated the 7th May, 1920, page 5254.*

*India Office,  
7th May, 1920.*

**ROYAL INDIAN MARINE.**

**NOTE.**—In the notification in the London Gazette dated 12th Dec. 1919 regarding the relinquishment of their temporary commissions in the R. I. M. by certain Officers, add "and is granted the rank of Lieut.-Comdr." against the name of Lieut. E. Whayman. In the similar notification dated 6th Jan. 1920 add "and is granted the rank of Engr.-Lieut." against the name of Engr.-Lieut. G. W. Hollings; in the similar notification dated 13th Feb. 1920 add "and is granted the rank of Engr.-Lieut." against the name of Temp. Engr.-Lieut. A. E. A. Jenner; and in the similar notification dated 2nd Mar. 1920 add "and is granted the rank of Lieut.-Comdr." against the name of Temp. Lieut.-Comdr. A. J. Gaine.

The KING has approved the retirement of the undermentioned Officer :—

Engr.-Lieut. W. Downie, in consequence of ill-health. 7th Apr. 1920.

**A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,**  
*Secretary to the Government of India.*

**RAILWAY DEPARTMENT.**

(RAILWAY BOARD.)

**NOTIFICATIONS.**

*Simla, the 28th June, 1920.*

**No. 1123-E.-20.**—On return from Military duty, Mr. L. Coates, Assistant Traffic Superintendent, is re-posted to the North Western Railway.

*The 30th June, 1920.*

**No. 247-R.-20.**—The following officiating promotion is ordered *vice* Mr. W. S. Wood, Superintendent, Railway Board, granted leave for 3 months, with effect from 21st June 1920, afternoon :—

Name.	From	To
Mr. E. C. Rundlet ... ..	Assistant ... ..	Superintendent.

*The 1st July, 1920.*

**No. 509-E.-20.**—With reference to Railway Board's Notification No. 509-E.-20, dated the 19th March 1920, Mr. H. F. Lockwood, District Traffic Superintendent, Class II, Grade 1, and officiating Deputy Traffic Manager, North Western Railway, will hold temporary rank in Class I of the Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways, with effect from the 20th May 1920 and until further orders.

**No. 1204-E.-20.**—Mr. Devi Dass, Assistant Engineer, North Western Railway, is permitted to retire from the service of Government, with effect from the 3rd June 1920 under the provision of Article 650-C.S.R.

*The 2nd July, 1920.*

**No. 99-E.-20.**—Mr. W. Wallace, Assistant Coal Superintendent, State Railways, whose services were lent to the Great Indian Peninsula Railway Company, reverted to the State Railways Coal Department, with effect from the 1st June 1920.

**No. 99-1-E.-20.**—With reference to Railway Board's Notification No. 99-E.-20, dated the 2nd July 1920, the services of Mr. J. B. Campbell, Assistant Coal Superintendent, State Railways, are lent to the Great Indian Peninsula Railway Company, with effect from the 1st June 1920 and until further orders.

**H. L. COLE,**  
*Secretary, Railway Board.*

**BOARD OF INDUSTRIES AND MUNITIONS.****NOTIFICATIONS.***Simla, the 28th June, 1920.*

**No. E.-1372.**—Mr. J. C. E. Petrie is appointed Deputy Controller (Sales), Bombay, with effect from the 10th June 1920.

*The 1st July, 1920.*

**No. M.-1-7.**—The following draft of amendments which it is proposed to make in exercise of the powers conferred by section 20 of the Indian Mines Act, 1901 (VIII of 1901), in the rules regarding mine managers and their certificates, published with the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce and Industry No. 2968-82, dated the 21st April, 1908, as subsequently amended, is published as required by the same section, for the information of persons concerned. Notice is hereby given that the draft will be taken into consideration by the Governor General in Council on or after the 3rd October, 1920.

2. Any objection or suggestion which may be received from any person with respect to the draft before the date fixed aforesaid will be considered by the Governor General in Council.

*Draft amendments.*

(1) In rule 45 the words "in which more than 150 persons are on an average employed underground simultaneously, or" shall be omitted and for the figure 1,800, the figure 2,500 shall be substituted.

(2) In rule 46 the words "in which more than 50 or less than 150 persons are on an average employed underground simultaneously, or" shall be omitted, and for the figure 1,800, the figure 2,500 shall be substituted.

(3) In rule 47 the words "in which not more than 50 persons are on an average employed underground simultaneously, or" shall be omitted.

*The 2nd July, 1920.*

**No. A.-181.**—The following order of His Majesty in Council for giving effect to the accession of Poland to the revised Berne Copyright Convention of 1908, published in the *London Gazette* of the 27th April 1920, is republished for general information:—

**AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE,****The 26th day of April, 1920.****PRESENT:****THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.**

Lord Chamberlain	...	...	Mr. J. I. Macpherson.
Lord Colebrooke	...	...	Sir Hamar Greenwood, Bt.
Mr. Secretary Shortt	...	...	Mr. C. A. McCurdy.
			Mr. T. B. Morrison.

WHEREAS His Majesty, by virtue of the authority conferred on Him by the Copyright Act, 1911 (1 and 2 Geo. 5, c. 46), and having regard to the provisions of the revised Berne Copyright Convention of 1908, was pleased to make an Order in Council, dated the 24th day of June 1912, Statutory Rules and Orders, 1912, No. 913 (hereinafter called the Principal Order), extending the protection of the said Act to certain classes of works to which protection is guaranteed by the said Convention:

AND whereas Poland has acceded to the said Convention:

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, and by virtue of the authority conferred upon him by the Copyright Act, 1911, is pleased to order and it is hereby ordered as follows:—

The Principal Order shall extend to Poland as if that country were amongst the Foreign Countries of the Copyright Union therein named, subject to the following modifications:—

(a) The provisions of Article 2, proviso (iii) (a) shall apply as if Poland were included amongst the Foreign Countries named in those provisions.

- (b) In the application of the provisions of Article 3 of the Principal Order to works of which the country of origin is Poland the date of this Order shall be substituted for the Commencement of the Act and for the Commencement of the Principal Order.
- (c) In the application to such works of Sections 1 (2) (d) and 19 of the Copyright Act, 1911, the date of this Order shall be substituted for the Commencement of the Act in Section 19 (7) and 19 (8) wherever that expression occurs, and the 28th January, 1920, for the passing of the Act.
- (d) In the application to such works of the provisions of Section 24 of the Copyright Act, 1911, the date of this Order shall be substituted for the Commencement of the Act wherever that expression occurs in Sub-section 1 (a) and for the 28th July, 1910, in Sub-section 1 (b).

And the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury are to give the necessary orders accordingly.

*Almeric Fitts Roy.*

**F. R. R. RUDMAN,**  
*Secretary, Board of Industries and Munitions.*



# The Gazette of India.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

SIMLA, SATURDAY, JULY 3, 1920.

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

## PART V.

Bills introduced in the Indian Legislative Council, Reports of Select Committees, presented to the Council, and Bills published under Rule 23.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

### LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

#### NOTIFICATION.

Simla, 1st July, 1920.

**No. 67.**—The Governor General has been pleased, under Rule 25 of the Rules for the Conduct of the Legislative Business of the Council of the Governor General, to order the publication in the *Gazette of India* in English, and in the local official Gazettes in English, and in such other languages as the Local Governments think fit, of the following Bill, together with the Statement of Objects and Reasons relating thereto, and the Bill and Statement of Objects and Reasons are accordingly hereby published for general information:—

**No. 20 of 1920.**

*A Bill to provide for the punishment of malpractices in connection with elections, and to make further provision for the conduct of inquiries in regard to disputed elections to legislative bodies constituted under the Government of India Act.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the punishment of malpractices in connection with elections, and to make further provision for the conduct of inquiries in regard to disputed elections to legislative bodies constituted under the Government of India Act; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

#### PRELIMINARY.

1. (1) This Act may be called the Indian Elections Offences and Inquiries Act, 1920; and

Short title and extent.

- (2) It extends to the whole of British India.

#### PART I.

#### AMENDMENT OF THE INDIAN PENAL CODE AND CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.

2. (1) In section 21 of the Indian Penal Code, after the tenth entry, the following shall be inserted, namely "Eleventh:—Every person who holds any office in virtue of which he is empowered to prepare, maintain or revise an electoral roll or to conduct an election or part of an

selection"; and after *Explanation 2*, the following shall be added, namely:—

"*Explanation 3*.—The word "election" denotes an election for the purpose of selecting members of any legislative or other public authority, the method of selection to which is by or under any law prescribed as by election."

(2) After Chapter IX of the same Code the following Chapter shall be inserted, namely:—

#### "CHAPTER IX-A.

##### *Of offences relating to elections.*

171-A. For the purposes of this Chapter:—

"Candidate,"

"electoral right" defined.

(a) "candidate" means a person who has been nominated as a candidate at any election and includes a person who, when an election is in contemplation, holds himself out as a prospective candidate thereat: provided that he is subsequently nominated as a candidate at such election;

(b) "electoral right" means the right of a person to stand, or not to stand as, or to withdraw from being, a candidate or to vote or refrain from voting at an election.

171-B. (1) Whoever—

Bribery at elections.

(i) gives a gratification to any person with the object of inducing him or any other person to exercise any electoral right or of rewarding any person for having exercised any such right; or

(ii) accepts either for himself or for any other person any gratification as a reward for exercising any such right or for inducing or attempting to induce any other person to exercise any such right—

commits the offence of bribery at an election.

(2) A person who offers, or agrees to give, or offers or attempts to procure, a gratification shall be deemed to give a gratification.

(3) A person who obtains or agrees to accept or attempts to obtain a gratification shall be deemed to accept a gratification, and a person who accepts a gratification as a motive for doing what he does not intend to do or as a reward for doing what he has not done shall be deemed to have accepted the gratification as a reward.

171-C. (1) Whoever voluntarily interferes or attempts to interfere with the free exercise of any electoral right at an election commits the offence of undue influence at an election.

(2) Whoever threatens injury to any person or to any person in whom that person is interested or induces or attempts to induce any person to believe that he or any person in whom he is interested will become or will be rendered the object of

Divine displeasure or of spiritual censure, shall be deemed to interfere within the meaning of this section:

Provided that a declaration of public policy or promise of public action shall not be deemed to be interference within the meaning of this section.

171-D. Whoever at an election applies for a personation at elections. voting paper in the name of any other person, whether living or dead, or in a fictitious name, or who having voted once at such election applies at the same election for a voting paper in his own name;

and whoever abets, procures or attempts to procure the voting by such person in any such way,

commits the offence of personation at an election.

171-E. Whoever commits the offence of bribery or personation at an election shall be punished with imprisonment of either description for a term which may extend to two years, or with fine, or with both.

171-F. Whoever commits the offence of undue influence at an election shall be punished with imprisonment of either description for a term which may extend to one year, or with fine, or with both.

171-G. Whoever with intent to affect the result of an election makes or publishes any statement of fact which is false and which he either knows or believes to be false or does not believe to be true in relation to the personal character or conduct of any candidate shall be punished with imprisonment of either description which may extend to six months, or with fine, or with both.

171-H. Whoever without the authority in writing of a candidate in connection with an election incurs or authorises expenses on account of the holding of any public meeting, or upon any advertisement, circular or publication, or in any other way whatsoever for the purpose of promoting or procuring the election of such candidate, shall be punished with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.

171-I. Whoever being required by any law for the time being in force or any rule having the force of law to keep accounts of expenses incurred at an election fails to keep such account shall be punished with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.

3. (1) In section 196 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, after the words "Chapter VI" the words "or IX A." shall be inserted.

(2) In Schedule II to the same Code after the entries relating to Chapter IX of the Indian Penal Code the following shall be added, namely:—



## " CHAPTER IX A—OFFENCES RELATING TO ELECTIONS.

171-E	Bribery and personation at an election.	Shall not arrest without warrant.	Summons.	Bailable.	Not com- poundable.	Imprisonment of either description for two years, or fine, or both.	Pr. videncey Ma- gistrate or Magistrate of the First Class.
171-F.	Undue influ- ence at an election.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Imprisonment of either descrip- tion for one year, or fine, or both.	do.
171-G	False state- ment at an election.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Imprisonment of either descrip- tion for six months, or fine, or both.	do.
171-H	Illegal pay- ments at elec- tions.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Fine of 500 rupees	do.
171-I	Failure to keep accounts at elections.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Fine of 500 rupees	do."

## PART II.

## ELECTION INQUIRIES.

4. In this Part, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(a) "costs" means all costs, charges and expenses of, or incidental to, an inquiry;

(b) "election" means an election to either chamber of the Indian legislature or to a Legislative Council constituted under the Government of India Act;

(c) "inquiry" means an inquiry in respect of an election by Commissioners appointed for that purpose by the Governor General, Governor or Lieutenant-Governor;

(d) "pleader" means any person entitled to appear and plead for another in a Civil Court, and includes an advocate, a vakil, and an attorney of a High Court.

5. Commissioners appointed to hold an inquiry shall have the powers which are vested in a Court under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, when trying a suit in respect of the following matters:—

- (a) discovery and inspection,
- (b) enforcing the attendance of witnesses,
- (c) compelling the production of documents,
- (d) examining witnesses on oath,
- (e) granting adjournments,
- (f) reception of evidence taken on affidavit and
- (g) issuing commissions for the examination of witnesses,

and shall be deemed to be a Civil Court within the meaning of sections 480 and 482 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of enforcing the attendance of witnesses the local limits of the Commissioners' jurisdiction shall be the limits of the Province in which the election was held.

6. The provisions of the Indian Evidence Act, 1872, shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, be deemed to apply in all respects to the inquiry.

7. Notwithstanding anything in any enactment to the contrary, no documentary evidence, document shall be inadmissible in evidence on the ground that it is not duly stamped or registered.

8. (1) No witness shall be excused from answering any question as to answer and certificate of indemnity. matter in issue in the inquiry upon the ground that the answer to such question will criminate or may tend, directly or indirectly, to criminate him; or that it will expose, or tend, directly or indirectly, to expose him to a penalty or forfeiture of any kind:

Provided that—

(i) no person who has voted at an election shall be required to state for whom he has voted; and

(ii) a witness who, in the opinion of the Commissioners, has answered truly all questions which he has been required by them to answer shall be entitled to receive a certificate of indemnity, and such certificate may be pleaded by such person in any Court and shall be deemed to be a full and complete defence to or upon any criminal charge arising out of the matter to which such certificate relates, nor shall any such answer be admissible in evidence against him in any suit or other proceeding.

(2) Nothing in sub-section (1) shall be deemed to relieve a person receiving a certificate of indemnity from any disqualification in connection with an election imposed by any law or any rule having the force of law.

9. Any appearance, application or act before the Commissioners may be made or done by the party in person or by a pleader duly appointed to act on his behalf; provided that any such appearance shall, if the Commissioners so direct, be made by the party in person.

10. The reasonable expenses incurred by any person in attending to give evidence may be allowed by the Commissioners to such person, and shall, unless the Commissioners otherwise direct, be deemed to be part of the costs.

11. (1) Costs shall be in the discretion of the Commissioners, and the Commissioners shall have full power to determine by whom and to what extent such costs are to be paid and to include in their report all necessary recommendations for the purposes aforesaid. The Commissioners may allow interest on costs at a rate not exceeding 6 per cent. per annum, and such interest shall be added to the costs.

(2) The fees payable by a party in respect of fees of his adversary's pleader shall be such fees as the Commissioners may allow.

12. Any order made by the Governor General or Governor or Lieutenant-Governor on the report of the Commissioners regarding the costs of the inquiry may be produced before the principal Civil Court of original jurisdiction within the local limits of whose jurisdiction any person directed by such order to pay any sum of money has a place of residence, or, where

such place is within the local limits of the ordinary original civil jurisdiction of a chartered High Court, before the Court of Small Causes having jurisdiction there, and such Court shall execute such order in the same manner and by the same procedure as if it were a decree for the payment of money made by itself in a suit.

13. Any person who has been convicted of an offence under section 171-E, 171-F, or 171-G. of the Indian Penal Code or has been disqualified by the order of any authority for a period of not less than five years on account of malpractices in connection with an election shall be disqualified for five years from the date of such conviction or order from—

- (a) being appointed or acting as a Magistrate;
- (b) being elected to any office of any local authority when the appointment to such office is by election, or holding or exercising any such office to which no salary is attached;
- (c) being elected or sitting or voting as a member of any local authority; or
- (d) being appointed or acting as a trustee of a public trust;

Provided that the Governor General, in the case of an election to the Council of State or the Legislative Assembly, and the Governor or the Lieutenant-Governor, in the case of an election to his Legislative Council, may exempt any such person from such disqualification.

### STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS.

The Report of the Joint Select Committee of the Government of India Act contains the following important recommendations in regard to elections:—"The Committee are themselves firmly convinced that a complete and stringent Corrupt Practices Act should be brought into operation before the first election for the Legislative Councils. There is no such Act at present in existence in India, and the Committee are convinced that it will not be less required in India than it is in other countries."

2. Rules have been framed prescribing the qualification of electors and members of the Indian Legislature and of Governors' Legislative Councils and for the final decision of doubts and disputes as to the validity of any election. These rules empower the Governor General or Governor as the case may be to appoint Commissioners to try all such disputes, and to report to the Governor General or the Governor as the case may be, the result of their inquiry. Under these rules an election must be declared void if a corrupt practice of a serious nature is found to have been committed by a candidate or any agent of his, whether with the knowledge of the candidate or not. Such corrupt practices are bribery, undue influence, personation, or abetment of personation and deliberate false statements about a candidate at an election. The rules also provide that malpractices of a less serious nature will only render an election invalid if they materially affect the result. Persons found guilty of malpractices are disqualified for varying periods from being candidates for election to the Councils or voting or acting as agents at elections. The rule-making power under the Government of India Act does not enable provision to be made except for these matters.

3. It is clear that the rules need to be supplemented by legislation if effect is to be given to the recommendations of the Joint Committee. The Government of India think it desirable that advantage should be taken of this opportunity to make election offences part of the general law of the land, not only in respect of Legislative bodies, but also in the case of elections to public bodies generally. Sporadic legislation has been undertaken in certain Provinces but the major offences, at any rate, should, it is thought, be dealt with in the Penal Code.

4. The objects of the present Bill are therefore two-fold. Firstly, it seeks to make punishable under the ordinary penal law bribery, undue influence and personation and certain other malpractices at elections not only to the legislative bodies, but also to membership of public authorities where the law prescribes a method of election; and, further, to debar persons guilty of such malpractices from holding positions of public responsibility for a specific period. Secondly, it proposes to empower the Commissioners appointed under the rules referred to above to exercise judicial powers of investigation in respect of elections to legislative bodies in India. As regards other bodies, the matter is one which, in the opinion of the Government of India, may be left to be dealt with by local legislation.

5. Accordingly Part I of the Bill inserts a new Chapter in the Indian Penal Code, and makes the necessary amendments in the Code of Criminal Procedure.

6. 'Election' is defined as including election to all classes of public bodies where such a system is prescribed by law. All persons who have to deal with the preparation of electoral rolls and the like and to conduct any part of an election are declared public servants. The effect of this provision is that Chapters IX and X of the Indian Penal Code, which deal with offences relating to or by public servants or contempt of their lawful authority, will become applicable to these persons.

7. The new offences which it is intended to insert in the Penal Code are bribery, undue influence, personation and deliberate false statements with the object of prejudicing a candidate at or in connection with elections.

8. 'Bribery' is defined primarily as the giving or acceptance of a gratification either as a motive or as a reward to any person, either to induce him to stand as, or not to stand as, or to withdraw from being, a candidate, or to vote or refrain from voting at an election. It also includes offers or agreements to give or offer and attempts to procure a gratification for any person. Gratification is already explained in section 161 of the Penal Code and is not restricted to pecuniary gratifications or to gratifications estimable in money.

Treating will be bribery if refreshment is given or accepted with the intent required by the law.

9. Undue influence at an election is defined as the voluntary interference or attempted interference with the right of any person to stand, or not to stand, or withdraw from being, a candidate, or to vote or refrain from voting. This covers all threats of injury to person or property and all illegal methods of persuasion and any interference with the liberty of the candidates or the electors. A sub-section is added to explain that the inducing or attempting to induce a person to believe that he will become the object of Divine displeasure is also interference. It is not, however, interference within the meaning of the clause to make a declaration of public policy or a promise of public action.

10. The definition of 'personation' closely follows the definition in section 21 of the Ballot Act, 1872, and covers both a person who attempts to vote in another person's name or in a fictitious name, a voter who attempts to vote twice and any person who abets, procures or attempts to procure such voting.

11. On the lines of section 1 of the Corrupt and Illegal Practices Prevention Act, 1905, false statements of fact in relation to the personal character or conduct of a candidate are penalized.

12. It is also made illegal for any one, unless authorised by a candidate to incur any expenses in connection with the promotion of the candidate's election and if by any law accounts have to be kept, failure to keep such accounts is made penal.

13. No prosecution in respect of the offences so created is to be instituted except with the sanction of the Governor General in Council, the Local Government or some other officer empowered by the Governor General in Council in this behalf.

14. Part II of the Bill deals with legislation ancillary to rules framed under the Government of India Act providing for inquiries in the case of disputed elections, and gives statutory powers to the Commissioners appointed to hold inquiries under those rules.

15. Under clause 5 the Commissioners are given the powers of a Court, under the Civil Procedure Code to enforce the attendance of witnesses and to record evidence, and provision is made in regard to other ancillary matters.

16. Clause 6 makes the Indian Evidence Act applicable to all inquiries and under clause 7 documentary evidence is not to be refused merely on the ground that a document is not duly stamped or registered.

17. Clause 8 is based on section 50 of the Corrupt and Illegal Practices Prevention Act, 1905, and while providing that no witness shall be excused from answering any question on the ground that it might incriminate him, the Commissioners may give a certificate of indemnity which will save him from criminal prosecution and prevent his answers being proved in civil proceedings.

18. The Bill further provides for appearance by pleaders, for paying expenses of witnesses, for costs and for their realisation.

19. Disqualifications on the lines of those which have recently been inserted in the Insolvency law in India by section 73 of the Provincial Insolvency Act, 1920, and by section 103-A. of the Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909, as recently amended in 1920, are by clause 13 imposed on persons who have been convicted of bribery, undue influence or personation at an election, or have been disqualified by an order of any authority from being elected or from being an election agent, or voting, or from holding public office for a specified period.

In addition, however, to the disqualifications contained in the Insolvency law persons within the scope of this clause are disqualified from being appointed trustees of public trusts.

SIMLA;

W. H. VINCENT.

*The 28th June, 1920.*

---

H. P. DUVAL,

*Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.  
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.

SANITARY.

PLAGUE.

*Simla, the 1st July, 1920.*

The following statement of plague seizures and deaths reported in India during the week ending the 12th June 1920 is published for general information :—

Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts, States, Towns of 50,000 or more inhabitants, and Ports.	Plague seizures.	Plague deaths.
BOMBAY PRESIDENCY AND SAID	Northern	Bombay City . . . . .	2	2
	Southern	Dharwar District . . . . .	20	18
	Sind	Karachi Town and Port . . . . .	1	2
	Political Charges.	Kolhapur and Southern Mahratta Country States . . . . .	28	21
		<b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .	<b>51</b>	<b>43</b>
MADRAS		Anantapur District . . . . .	10	6
		Coimbatore District . . . . .	7	1
		Madura District . . . . .	92	78
		<b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .	<b>109</b>	<b>85</b>
BENGAL	Presidency	Calcutta . . . . .	1	1
		<b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>
BIHAR AND ORISSA	Patna	Patna District . . . . .	1	1
		Gaya District . . . . .	5	1
		Shahabad District . . . . .	4	4
		<b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .	<b>10</b>	<b>6</b>

In the return for the week ending 12th June 1920, the following addition should be made :—

Bombay Presidency—Belgaum District add 8 cases, 6 deaths.

Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts, States, Towns of 50,000 or more inhabitants, and Ports.	Plague cases.	Plague deaths.
UNITED PROVINCES	Allahabad	Allahabad District . . . . .	2	2
	Gorakhpur	Basti District . . . . .	20	25
				"
		TOTAL	22	27
PUNJAB	Ambala	Hissar District . . . . .	...	4
		Rohatak District . . . . .	8	9
	Lahore ...	Shekhupura District . . . . .	2	2
		Gujrat District . . . . .	29	12
	Rawal-pindi.	Shahpur District . . . . .	1	1
		Jhelum District . . . . .	11	13
		Rawalpindi District . . . . .	19	17
		Attock District . . . . .	46	40
	Multan	Montgomery District . . . . .	11	18
		Multan District . . . . .	7	4
		Muzaffargarh District . . . . .	3	2
	Native States.	Patiala State . . . . .	61	61
		TOTAL	198	178
BURMA.	Pegu	Rangoon Town . . . . .	19	15
		Tharrawaddy District . . . . .	1	1
		Pegu District . . . . .	1	1

In the return for the week ending 12th June 1920, the following additions should be made:—

United Provinces—Allahabad District add 6 cases, 6 deaths.

Punjab — Multan District " 5- " 4 "

Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts, States, Towns of 50,000 or more inhabitants, and Ports.	Plague seizures.	Plague deaths.
BENGALEE PROVINCE	Irrawaddy	Hensada District . . . . .	1	...
		Myaungmya District . . . . .	7	7
		Maubin District . . . . .	4	3
	Tenasserim.	Moulmein Town . . . . .	8	8
	Mandalay.	Bhamo District . . . . .	...	1
		Mylitkyia District . . . . .	2	2
	TOTAL		43	38
	Jubbulpore.	Sangor District . . . . .	3	3
		Souni District . . . . .	4	2
MYSORE STATE	TOTAL		7	5
		Bangalore Civil and Military Station . . . . .	14	14
		Bangalore District . . . . .	10	8
		Mysore District . . . . .	13	11
		Hassan District . . . . .	12	5
		Kadur District . . . . .	14	10
		Shimoga District . . . . .	15	7
	TOTAL		78	55

Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts, States, Towns of 50,000 or more inhabitants, and Ports.	Plague cases.	Plague deaths.
NORTH-WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE.	...	Peshawar Town . . . . .	43	21
		Peshawar District . . . . .	42	42
		TOTAL .	84	63
COOR.	...	Mercara Town . . . . .	9	2
		TOTAL .	9	2
		GRAND TOTAL .	615	50%

SIMLA :  
The 1st July 1920. }

F. H. G. HUTCHINSON, LIEUT.-COL., I.M.S.,  
Sanitary Commissioner with the Government of India.



The following statement of reported deaths from cholera and small-pox in India during the weeks ending 29th May and 5th June 1920 is published for general information.

Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts or towns.	Cholera.		Small-pox.	
			Week ending 29th May 1920.	Week ending 5th June 1920.	Week ending 29th May 1920.	Week ending 5th June 1920.
Bombay Presidency and Sind.	Northern	Bombay City ...	...	...	7	10
		Ahmedabad District	...	...	1	2
		Kaira District	...	...	3	1
		Thana District	...	...	2	...
		Surat District	...	...	1	...
	Central ...	Satara District	...	...	...	5
		Poona District	...	...	4	1
	Southern	Ratnagiri District	...	...	2	...
		Belgaum District	...	...	3	2
		Dharwar District	...	...	2	1
		Kanara District	...	...	4	13
		Bijapur District	...	...	2	...
	Sind ...	Karachi Town and Port	...	...	5	...
		Karachi District	...	...	1	...
		Hyderabad District...	...	...	...	2
		Sukkur District	...	...	2	...
		Total	...	...	39	37

Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts or towns.	Cholera.		Small-pox.	
			Week ending 29th May 1920.	Week ending 5th June 1920.	Week ending 29th May 1920.	Week ending 5th June 1920.
Madras Presidency.	...	Anantpur District ...	...	5	...	4
		North Arcot District	...	...	...	2
		South Arcot District	12	15	...	...
		Bellary District ...	...	...	...	1
		Chingleput District...	...	...	1	...
		Chittoor District ...	2	...	...	2
		Coimbatore District	...	...	6	8
		Ganjam District ...	48	37	...	7
		Godavari District ...	...	...	2	5
		South Kanara District	...	...	1	9
		Kistna District ...	...	...	...	1
		Madura District ...	28	21	...	...
		Malabar District ...	1	2	1	5
		The Nilgiris District	...	...	1	...
		Ramnad District ...	6	...	...	2
		Salem District ...	3	1	...	...
		Tanjore District ...	3	...	...	1
		Tinnevely District ...	11	5	...	...
		Trichinopoly District	54	5	3	...
		Vizagapatam District	...	...	3	3
		Madras Town ...	...	...	5	2
Bengal Presidency.	Burdwan	Total ...	98	91	24	52
		Birbhum District ...	...	...	...	16
		Midnapore District ...	...	...	8	36
		Hooghly District ...	1	...	4	...
		Howrah District ...	...	18	...	32
		Serampore District...	1	1	4	1

Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts or towns.	Cholera.		Small-pox.	
			Week ending 29th May 1920.	Week ending 5th June 1920.	Week ending 29th May 1920.	Week ending 5th June 1920.
Bengal Presidency.	Presidency	24-Parganas District	26	15	8	16
		Calcutta ...	64	68	14	9
		Nadia District ...	...	...	...	39
		Murshidabad District	1	1	20	26
		Khulna District ...	14	17	...	...
	Rajshahi	Rajshahi District ...	1	...	19	16
		Dinajpur District ...	...	...	...	45
		Jalpaiguri District ...	...	...	5	...
		Rangpur District ...	...	8	...	8
		Bogra District ...	21	5	19	12
		Pabna District ...	...	...	1	11
		Malda District ...	...	...	29	6
	Dacca ...	Dacca District ...	4	...	3	8
		Mymensingh District	...	52	...	10
		Bakarganj District	23	7	2	7
		Chittagong District	6	10	9	5
		Noakhali District	12	13	15	15
		Tippera District	...	16	...	23
		Total ...	174	231	160	341
Bihar and Orissa.	Patna ...	Patna Town ...	30	...	10	...
		Patna District ...	69	...	198	...
		Gaya Town ...	...	1	12	3
		Gaya District ...	15	17	60	48
		Buxar Town ...	...	...	...	4
	Tirhut ...	Shahabad District ...	18	18	23	40
		Saran District ...	...	15	16	15
		Motihari Town ...	19	...	...	...
		Champan District...	10	16	13	21
		Muzaffarpur Town ...	...	...	3	10
		Muzaffarpur District	53	...	1	...
		Darbhanga Town ...	...	...	7	2
		Darbhanga District ...	17	2	10	2

or Presidency Province.	Division.	Districts or towns.	Cholera.		Small-pox.	
			Week ending 29th May 1920.	Week ending 5th June 1920.	Week ending 29th May 1920.	Week ending 5th June 1920.
Bihar and Orissa.	Bhagalpur	Monghyr Town ...	...	...	2	1
		Monghyr District ...	...	6	...	3
		Bhagalpur Town ...	...	...	...	1
		Bhagalpur District ...	...	...	7	9
		Purnea District ...	...	...	60	25
		Santhal Parganas District.	7	3	18	...
	Orissa ...	Cuttack District ...	54	55	12	9
		Balasore District ...	21	9	10	5
		Puri Town ...	3	5	3	3
		Puri District ...	16	26	15	18
		Sambalpur District	...	...	8	...
	Ranchi	Hazaribagh District	5	1	5	13
		Ranchi Town ...	...	...	...	1
		Ranchi District ...	...	...	4	3
		Palamau District ...	19	...	31	...
		Manbhum District...	10	4	21	2
		Chaibasa Town ...	6	1	1	...
		Singbhum District...	18	...	1	6
		Total ...	390	179	567	253
United Provinces.	Meerut ...	Dehra Dun District...	1	...	...	...
		Saharanpur District...	...	...	1	1
	Rohilkhand	Bijnor District ...	...	1	...	...
	Allahabad	Etawah District ...	9	2	...	...
		Cawnpore City ...	...	...	...	1
		Fatehpur District ...	...	...	1	...
	Benares ...	Allahabad City ...	...	1	...	...
		Allahabad District ...	3	5	...	...
		Ballia District ...	...	1	...	...
	Gorakhpur	Azamgarh District ...	...	...	...	12
	Kumaun ...	Almora District ...	5	2	...	...
	Lucknow	Rae Bareilly District ...	8	23	...	...
		Kheri District ...	...	...	...	1
	Fyzabad	Fyzabad District ...	...	9	...	...
		Gonda District ...	...	17	...	...
		Total ...	26	61	2	15

Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts or Towns.	Cholera.		Small-pox.	
			Week ending 29th May 1920.	Week ending 5th June 1920.	Week ending 29th May 1920.	Week ending 5th June 1920.
Punjab.	Ambala	Sirsa Town ...	...	...	3	2
		Hissar District ...	...	...	...	18
		Burya Town ...	...	...	4	1
	Jullundur	Kangra District ...	...	...	1	...
		Hariana Town ...	...	...	...	1
		Tanda Town ...	...	...	...	1
		Jullundur District ...	...	...	5	2
	Lahore	Lahore Town ...	...	...	2	...
		Lahore District ...	...	...	...	2
		Sialkot District ...	...	...	...	11
	Rawalpindi	Jalalpur Town ...	...	...	2	...
		Gujrat District ...	...	...	6	3
		Shahpur District ...	...	...	3	11
		Jhelum District ...	...	...	10	14
		Attock District ...	...	...	...	8
	Multan ...	Lyallpur District ...	...	...	88	...
		Jhang District ...	...	...	1	2
		Multan Town ...	...	...	2	3
		Shujabad Town ...	...	...	1	...
		Muzaffargarh District ...	...	...	..	14
	Total ...		...	...	131	93
Burma.	Arakan	Akyab District ...	1	...	...	...
		Kyaukpau District ...	...	3*	...	...
	Pegu	Rangoon Town and Port ...	1	1	3	2
		Insein District ...	...	...	1	1
		Pegu District ...	...	...	1	1
		Prome District ...	3	2	...	1*
	Irrawaddy	Bassein Town and Port ...	1	...	14	10
		Bassein District ...	...	...	13	3
		Henzada District ...	3	7	...	...
		Maubin District ...	9	8	2	...
	Tenasserim	Pyapon District ...	...	1	...	...
		Toungoo District ...	...	...	6	5
		Thaon District ...	...	...	5	17
		Moulmein Town (Port) ...	...	...	2	3
	Mandalay	Amherst District ...	...	2	3	31
		Mandalay Town ...	...	...	4	2
		Mandalay District ...	...	...	3	...
		Maymyo Town ...	...	...	1	...

\* For week ending 29th May 1920.

Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts or towns.	Cholera.		Small-pox.	
			Week ending 29th May 1920.	Week ending 5th June 1920.	Week ending 29th May 1920.	Week ending 5th June 1920.
Burma.	Sagaing ...	Sagaing District ...	...	1	2	...
		Lower Chindwin District.	...	...	3	1
	Magwe ...	Magwe District ...	7	...	3	1
		Thayetmyo District...	...	...	3	6
		Pakokku District ...	...	...	3	5
		Minbu District ...	...	3	...	1
	Meiktila ...	Meiktila District ...	...	...	4	2
		Yamethin District ...	...	...	1	2
		Myingyan District ...	...	...	1	2
	Native States	Northern Shan States	...	...	2*	1†
Central Provinces.		Total ...	28	28	80	97
	Nagpur ...	Wardha District ...	...	...	1	3
	Jubbulpore	Jubbulpore Town ...	4	...	...	...
		Jubbulpore District...	1	...	...	...
		Saugor District ...	...	...	...	1
		Damoh District ...	...	...	1	...
		Seoni District ...	...	...	2	...
	Nerbudda ...	Narsinghpur District	...	...	1	...
	Chhatisgarh	Raipur District ...	12	14	4	1
		Drug District ...	...	...	0	...
		Total ...	17	14	18	5
Assam.	...	Sylhet District ...	7	1	17	11
		Khasi and Jaintia Hills District.	...	...	1	...
	...	Goalpara District ...	...	...	...	1
		Darrang District ...	1	...	...	3
		Sibsagar District ...	1	...	...	...
		Total ...	9	1	18	15
North-West Frontier Provinces.	...	Peshawar District ...	...	...	...	2
		Bannu District ...	...	...	8	4
		Dera Ismail Khan District.	...	...	7	6
		Total ...	...	...	15	12
		GRAND TOTAL ...	842	605	1,054	920

\* For week ending 22nd May 1920.

† For week ending 29th May 1920.

F. H. G. HUTCHINSON, *Lieut.-Colonel, I.M.S.,*  
*Sanitary Commissioner with the Government of India.*

## GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

## DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND AGRICULTURE.

**Rainfall summary for the seven days ending at 8 hrs. on Thursday, the 1st July 1920, based on the Indian Daily Weather Reports of the period.**

1. There was a marked break in the Bombay monsoon from the 25th, but on the 29th the area of rainfall began to extend and there are indications that the break may not last long. The week's rainfall was in large defect over most parts of India.

2. *Burma, including the Bay Islands.*—Nearly general rain fell in Lower Burma except on the 30th, and in the Bay Islands except on the 26th and 27th. In Upper Burma rainfall was nearly general on the 30th, local on the 27th and 28th, and occurred at a few stations on three other days.

*Northeast India, including Orissa.*—Rainfall was nearly general in Assam between the 24th and 28th, in Bengal between the 25th and 27th, in Orissa and Chota Nagpur on the 25th, and in Bihar on the 24th; it occurred locally or at a few stations during the rest of the week in Assam, on four other days in Bengal, on three other days in Bihar, on two other days in Orissa and on one other day in Chota Nagpur.

*The United Provinces, Central India and the Central Provinces.*—There was nearly general rain in the United Provinces and the west of the Central Provinces on the 24th; rain fell locally or at a few stations during the rest of the week in the west of the United Provinces, on four other days in the east of the United Provinces and on two other days in the west of the Central Provinces. In Central India rainfall was local on the 24th, while in the east of the Central Provinces a light fall was recorded at Pendra, Raipur and Jagdalpur.

*Northwest India.*—In the east and north Punjab rainfall was local on the 25th and 26th, and there were a few falls on four other days. In Kashmir light rain fell during the week at Srinagar, Sonamarg and Gulmarg. Over the rest of the division rainfall was reported only from Ajmer, Fort Sandema and Parachinar, the aggregate fall at the last-named station being 0.74".

*The Peninsula.*—Nearly general rain fell in Malabar on the 24th, 26th and between the 28th and 30th, in the Konkan on the 24th, 26th, 27th, 28th and 30th, and in Mysore on the 29th; rainfall occurred locally or at a few stations on two other days in Malabar and the Konkan, and on five other days in Mysore. There was local rain in southeast Madras on the 27th and 29th, and on the north Madras coast on the 25th, with a few falls on three other days and two other days respectively. There was no rain in the Bombay Deccan, while in Hyderabad rain was limited to a light fall at Nizamabad and two light falls at Raichur.

## 3. The chief amounts of rainfall reported were as follows:—

- June 24th. Port Blair 1·25", Table Island 2·77", Victoria Point 1·12", Tavoy 2·88", Moulmein 5·77", Diamond Island 5·91", Kyaukpyu 2·06", Akyab 1·90", Myitkyina 1·15", Dibrugarh 1·05", Dhubri 2·43", Cherrapunji 6·40", Chittagong 0·93", Narayanganj 1·80", Bogra 1·44", Gorakhpur 4·40", Lucknow 0·95", Bahraich 5·20", Bareilly 1·02", Roorkee 0·88", Dehra Dun 1·38", Mukteswar 3·31", Mussooree 0·98", Hoshangabad 1·31", Sangor 0·95" and Cochin 1·58".
- „ 25th. Victoria Point 1·16", Mergui 0·95", Tavoy 2·15", Moulmein 5·35", Diamond Island 1·22", Kyaukpyu 1·01", Akyab 2·05", Myitkyina 1·89", Dhubri 2·33", Shillong 0·90", Cherrapunji 9·93", Cox's Bazar 1·41", Chittagong 1·56", Bogra 1·02", Jalpaiguri 2·30", False Point 2·42", Purnea 1·04", Mukteswar 1·89", Mussooree 0·90" and Delhi 0·96".
- „ 26th. Tavoy 4·31", Bassein 1·47", Toungoo 0·91", Kyaukpyu 2·21", Akyab 6·75", Cherrapunji 7·20", Dibrugarh 1·05", Silchar 1·33", Shillong 1·72", Darjiling 2·93", Jessore 3·24", Cox's Bazar 1·96", Calcutta 2·25", Burdwan 2·29", Berhampore 1·07", Dinajpur 1·17", Jalpaiguri 1·50", Cawnpore 0·47", Bahraich 0·87", Roorkee 2·34", Ludhiana 0·92", Sialkot 1·08", Marmagao 1·35", Mangalore 0·95", Calicut 1·74" and Cochin 1·09".
- „ 27th. Mergui 2·61", Tavoy 6·93", Moulmein 1·98", Rangoon 1·07", Bassein 2·25", Diamond Island 4·83", Kyaukpyu 1·88", Akyab 10·89", Bhamo 0·98", Myitkyina 1·27", Sibesar 1·85", Dhubri 2·07", Shillong 1·28", Cherrapunji 4·63", Cox's Bazar 4·61", Chittagong 3·35", Narayanganj 0·92", Barisal 2·11", Jalpaiguri 2·00", Roorkee 1·55", Ambala 0·85" and Dharampur 1·60".
- „ 28th. Table Island 1·96", Mergui 3·10", Tavoy 7·00", Bassein 2·60", Silchar 1·33", Cherrapunji 3·85", Simla 0·96", Mangalore 2·60", Calicut 1·51", Cochin 3·33" and Trivandrum 1·94".
- „ 29th. Table Island 1·89", Victoria Point 3·53", Tavoy 1·36", Diamond Island 5·16", Mymensingh 1·38", Roorkee 2·06", Ambala 1·50", Parachinar 0·60", Calicut 2·31", Trivandrum 3·19" and Mercara 2·25".
- „ 30th. Table Island 6·95", Mergui 2·25", Akyab 3·32", Mandalay 0·81", Monywa 1·67", Maymyo 1·41", Darjiling 0·90", Fort Sandeman 0·41", Marmagao 1·60", Karwar 2·20", Mangalore 2·55" and Cochin 1·58".

4. The week's rainfall was 20 per cent. or more in excess in the Bay Islands, Lower Burma, Mysore and Malabar; and was 20 per cent. or more in defect in Bihar and Orissa, the United Provinces West, the Punjab Southwest, Kashmir, the North-West Frontier Province, Baluchistan, Sind, Rajputana, Gujarat, Central India, Berar, the Central Provinces, the Konkan, the Bombay Deccan, Hyderabad, the Madras Deccan and the Madras Coast North. It was within 20 per cent. of the normal in the remaining divisions.

The rainfall from the 30th April to date is 20 per cent. or more in defect in Upper Burma, Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, the United Provinces East, Central India East, Berar, the Central Provinces, the Konkan, the Bombay Deccan, Hyderabad, Mysore, Madras South-east and the Madras Deccan; and is 20 per cent. or more in excess in the Punjab Southwest, the North-West Frontier Province, Sind, Rajputana, Gujarat, Central India West and Malabar. It differs from the normal by less than 20 per cent. in the remaining divisions.



Division.	RAINFALL DATA FOR WEEK ENDING ON 1st JULY 1920.			RAINFALL DATA FROM 30th APRIL TO 1st JULY 1920.						
	Actual rainfall in inches.	Normal rainfall in inches.	Excess or defect in inches.	Actual rainfall to date in inches.	Normal rainfall in inches.	Excess or defect in inches. ?	PERCENTAGE DEPARTURE FROM NORMAL.			
							This week.	Last week.		
Bay of Bengal . . . . .	4.6.	3.4	+1.2	32.2	35.8	-3.6	-10	-15		
Lower Burma . . . . .	12.8	7.7	+4.6	41.6	46.5	-4.7	-10	-24		
Upper Burma . . . . .	1.7	2.0	-0.3	10.4	15.3	-4.9	-32	-35		
Assam . . . . .	4.2	4.1	+0.1	28.7	30.5	-1.8	-6	-7		
Bengal . . . . .	3.8	4.0	-0.2	17.2	25.0	-7.8	-31	-36		
Orissa . . . . .	0.9	3.5	-2.6	8.5	13.6	-5.1	-37	-25		
Chota Nagpur . . . . .	0.4	2.8	-2.4	7.2	12.0	-4.8	-40	-26		
Bihar . . . . .	0.9	2.9	-2.0	5.2	12.1	-6.9	-57	-53		
United Provinces, East . . . . .	2.4	2.5	-0.2	4.8	6.3	-1.5	-24	-35		
United Provinces, West . . . . .	1.7	2.3	-0.6	5.1	5.6	-0.5	-9	+3		
Punjab, East and North . . . . .	1.1	1.3	-0.2	3.2	3.5	-0.3	-9	-5		
Punjab, South-West . . . . .	0	0.4	-0.4	2.0	1.5	+0.5	+33	+82		
Kashmir . . . . .	0.1	0.2	-0.1	2.9	3.1	-0.2	-6	-3		
N.-W. Frontier Province . . . . .	0	0.2	-0.2	2.1	1.1	+1.0	+91	+133		
Baluchistan . . . . .	0	0.2	-0.2	0.5	0.5	0	0	+67		
Sind . . . . .	0	0.2	-0.2	0.9	0.5	+0.4	+80	+200		
Rajputana, West . . . . .	0	0.4	-0.4	6.6	1.8	+4.8	+267	+371		
Rajputana, East . . . . .	0.1	1.0	-0.9	8.2	3.4	+4.8	+141	+237		
Gujarat . . . . .	0	1.3	-1.3	9.7	4.2	+5.5	+131	+234		
Central India, West . . . . .	0.1	1.7	-1.6	7.7	5.5	+2.2	+40	+100		
Central India, East . . . . .	0.1	2.8	-2.7	1.8	6.6	-4.8	-73	-55		
Berar . . . . .	0.7	4.7	-1.5	2.3	6.4	-4.1	-64	-55		
Central Provinces, West . . . . .	0.6	2.5	-1.9	6.1	8.1	-2.0	-25	-2		
Central Provinces, East . . . . .	0.2	2.9	-2.7	4.6	9.6	-5.0	-52	-34		
Konkan . . . . .	2.5	6.2	-3.7	20.9	31.4	-10.5	-33	-27		
Bombay Deccan . . . . .	0	0.9	-0.9	4.2	6.5	-2.3	-35	-25		
Hyderabad, North . . . . .	0.2	1.3	-1.1	3.2	6.2	-3.0	-48	-39		
Hyderabad, South . . . . .	0.2	1.3	-1.1	4.0	5.8	-1.8	-31	-13		
Mysore . . . . .	0.2	0.3	+0.3	4.9	7.3	-2.4	-33	-30		
Malabar . . . . .	7.9	5.4	+2.5	49.1	37.4	+11.7	+31	+29		
Madras, South-East . . . . .	0.4	0.4	0	2.3	3.7	-1.4	-38	-42		
Madras Deccan . . . . .	0.1	0.7	-0.6	2.7	4.3	-1.6	-37	-28		
Madras Coast, North . . . . .	0.2	1.1	-0.9	4.7	5.7	-1.0	-18	-2		

GILBERT T. WALKER,  
Director-General of Observances.

J. HULLAH,  
Secretary to the Government of India.

Printed at  
The 1st July 1920.

## GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

## DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND AGRICULTURE.

Season and Crop Prospects for the week ending Saturday,  
26th June 1920.

**Burma.**—The rainfall during the week was good in Lower Burma and very light in Upper Burma. Agricultural operations for the main rice crop are progressing normally. Cultivation of autumn crops is proceeding generally except in parts where more rain is wanted. Standing crops are generally satisfactory except in parts of the dry zone and Chin Hills. Cattle disease is reported from parts of twenty-one districts but elsewhere cattle are healthy. The price of unhusked rice at Rangoon is unchanged at Rs. 205 to 210 per hundred baskets which is Rs. 75 to 80 above the monthly normal and Rs. 25 to 30 above the Government control price. The price of white rice for specials is Rs. 180 to 190. Supplies are small and the market is firm.

**Assam.**—During the week the weather was rainy and favourable. Plucking of tea and sowing and transplanting of winter rice continue. Harvesting of autumn rice and jute has commenced. Prospects of crops are generally fair. Cattle disease is reported from seven districts. The price of common rice continues to rise slightly in the Upper Assam Valley.

**Bengal.**—Exceeding heavy showers in some of the northern Bengal districts, light to moderate rain fell throughout the Province. It has benefited standing crops and helped field operations generally. More rain is needed especially in the western Bengal districts. Preparatory tillage for winter paddy is proceeding. Harvesting of jute and early autumn paddy, and transplanting of winter paddy seedlings have commenced in the lowlying tracts of eastern Bengal. The weeding of autumn paddy and jute is still in progress in western Bengal. The average price of common rice has risen by 1·34 per cent.

**Bihar and Orissa.**—The rainfall during the week was general over the Province, the fall being moderate in the greater portion of the Tirhut and Bhagalpur divisions and parts of Orissa and south Bihar and light in the rest of the Province. The rainfall has facilitated preparation of land and sowings and has also improved the condition of standing crops. Sowing of *bhadai* crops has become general and that of broadcasted paddy has been almost completed in most districts. A break in the rains appears to have set in at the end of the week which will be all to the good if it does not last too long. More rain is, however, needed in Orissa and Sahababad. In Puri 1542 persons were relieved gratuitously and 204 persons attended test works. 1765 persons were given gratuitous relief in Cuttack. The price of common rice has risen in eight districts, fallen in one and remained stationary in the remaining districts as compared with that of the preceding week. The average price of local common rice at headquarters was 5·63 seers a rupee against 5·76 seers of the preceding week and that of maize was 7·19 seers against 7·81 seers of the preceding week. Cattle disease is reported from nine districts. The condition of standing crops in the Feudatory States of Orissa and Chota Nagpur is reported as good.

**United Provinces.**—The rainfall during the week was generally good throughout the Province but more rain is still required in a number of districts. Preparation of land for and sowing of autumn crops continue. Irrigation is still going on in places. The condition of standing crops is good. Prospects are favourable. The condition of agricultural stock is satisfactory. Fodder, water and market supplies are sufficient. Prices are mostly stationary.

**Punjab.**—During the week light rain fell in nearly all the reporting districts except in parts of the west. The fall was moderate in parts of Rontak, Gurgaon and Ambala. Rain was useful for standing crops and for autumn sowings but more rain is badly needed. Sowings of cotton, fodder and millets, etc., continue and are generally normal. The condition of standing extra spring and autumn crops is generally average to good. Reaping of extra spring crops continues. The expected yield is normal to good. Cattle are healthy and fodder and water are generally sufficient. Prices are generally stationary and above scarcity rates. Price of wheat:—Rawalpindi 6, Ambala 7½, Ferozepore, 7½, Lahore 6 and Lyallpur 8½ seers per rupee.

**North-West Frontier Province.**—The rainfall during the week was nil. Sowing of certain autumn crops is in progress. Prospects of standing crops are average. Wheat is selling in Peshawar at 7½ seers and in Dera Ismail Khan at 7½ seers per rupee.

**Jammu.**—Report not received.

**Amir.**—No rain fell during the week. Crops are average. Prices are high.

**Rajputana.**—During the week light to heavy rain was general. The maximum fall reported was 10 inches 55 cents in Kishengarh. Sowing of autumn crops is in progress. Agricultural stock is in good condition except in Kotah and Totgarh where small-pox is prevailing. Fodder and water are sufficient. Prices are stationary except in Kotah where they are rising slightly.

**Central India.**—The rainfall during the week was partial in Gwalior and Baghelkhand. Slight showers were received in Bundelkhand. Fields for autumn crops are being prepared in Gwalior and the Southern States. Sowings have commenced in Bundelkhand. Agricultural stock is in fair to good condition except for cattle disease in parts of Gwalior, Indore, Baghelkhand and Malwa. Water and fodder scarcity is felt in parts of Gwalior. Prices are high.

**Central Provinces.**—During the week the weather has been sultry and cloudy. Light to moderate rain was received throughout the Province. Sowings are generally in progress but more rain would be welcome especially where seeds have germinated. Insufficiency of fodder and water is still felt in a few places. Prices rose by two seers per rupee in Wardha. The price of grain shows a slight upward course.

**Feudatory States.**—Moderate to heavy rain fell in the States. Ploughing of fields and sowings continue.

**Bombay.**—The rainfall during the week was fairly general in the Presidency proper but generally deficient in the Deccan and the Karnatak. Inundation in Sind is low. Fodder and water are generally adequate. Cattle are in good condition. Prices are almost stationary.

**Hyderabad.**—During the week the weather was seasonable. The average fall for the dominions was 1 inch 92 cents. Two talukas received above 5 inches of rain, five between 4 and 5, eleven between 3 and 4, twenty-one between 2 and 3, twenty-three between 1 and 2 and twenty-nine under 1 inch. The highest falls recorded were 5 inches 97 cents in Jalna and 5 inches 12 cents in Bidar. Sowings of autumn crops have generally commenced. Water and fodder scarcity is still felt and cattle disease is reported from ten districts. Prices of grains continue to be high. Juar is selling at 4½ seers per rupee in the Alampur and Lingsugar talukas.

*The weekly report on famine is as follows:*—Situation is unsatisfactory. Stoppage of rain has caused general anxiety. The number of persons on relief works is increasing. Prices of grains continue to be high. Juar is selling from 4½ to 7 and rice from 3 to 4½ seers per rupee. Number on relief in thousands:—works 13, gratuitous 5, total 18.

**Mysore.**—The rainfall during the week was good in the Kadur district and light to fair elsewhere. Standing crops are in good condition. Cattle are generally healthy. Water and fodder are available. Prices of food-grains are high. Prospects of the season are fair but more rain is needed. Harvesting of rice and sugarcane is concluding. The outturn is fair. Ploughing, manuring and sowing are in progress.

**Coorg.**—The week was rainy. Ploughing for and sowing of seed for paddy continue. Cattle are generally healthy. Water and fodder are available. The public health is fair. Prices of food-grains are high.

**Madras.**—The rainfall during the week was very heavy in the west coast, heavy in the hills, moderate in the Circars except Vizagapatam littoral, fair in Vizagapatam littoral, Kurnool, Bellary, Tinnevely and light or nil elsewhere. Standing crops are in fair condition generally. The outturn of the harvested paddy and dry crops is generally fair. Sowings of paddy and dry crops are progressing. The condition of cattle is good generally. Water and pasture are insufficient in parts. Fodder is available. Prices are generally steady. Prospects are generally fair.

J. HULLAH,

Secretary to the Government of India.

N.B.—As regards the figures in column *Total earnings*, audited figures have been used as far as possible.

**SUPPLEMENT TO THE GAZETTE OF INDIA, JULY 3, 1920**

— SUPPLEMENT TO THE GAZETTE OF INDIA, JULY 8, 1920 —

1508

(a) Earnings reported from 18th October 1919.  
(b) Opened from 30th March 1919.  
(c) Closed for Traffic.  
\* Including Dhrangadra Railway.

**S. TOMKINS,**  
*Joint Secretary, Railway Board.*

---

*Printed and Published for the GOVERNMENT OF INDIA at the GOVERNMENT CENTRAL PRINTING OFFICE, RANIGUHAT.*

---



# The Gazette of India.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

CALCUTTA, SATURDAY, JULY 3, 1920.

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

## PART II.

Notifications by High Court, Comptroller-General, etc.

## GAZETTE OF INDIA.

### NOTICE.

The 17th March 1920.

On and after 3rd April and until further notice, Parts I, IV, V and VI of the *Gazette of India* and the Weather and Crop Report will be published in Simla, Parts II and III will continue to be published in Calcutta. All notifications and other matter intended for publication in these Parts should be addressed to the Publisher at Simla and Calcutta, respectively.

Attention is invited to the following Circular Memorandum of the Government of India, Home Department, of August 1901:—

"It has been brought to the notice of this Department that matter for the *Gazette of India* is sometimes sent to the Press late on Friday evenings for publication in the next day's *Gazette* and that this involves considerable inconvenience to the Press and expense to Government. In the Circular Memorandum of this Department, No. 777—79, dated 8th February 1870, the Government of India directed that all notifications or other matter intended for insertion in the *Gazette of India* should be delivered at the Press not later than 2 p.m. on Friday, and that any papers sent thereafter must be certified to be extremely urgent in order to ensure their appearance in the next day's *Gazette*. The undersigned is directed to request that these orders may be more strictly observed in future, and that Departments will refrain from sending to the Press as extremely urgent any papers which can without harm or inconvenience be held over for the next *Gazette*."

J. P. HEWETT,

Secretary to the Government of India.

### Rates of Subscription

	per annum.
Subscription for <i>Gazette</i> and Supplement . . . . .	15 0 0
Postage . . . . .	5 8 0
Subscription for Parts I, II, and III, or any of them . . . . .	6 0 0
Postage . . . . .	2 8 0
Subscription for Parts IV, V, and VI, or any of them . . . . .	1 0 0
Postage . . . . .	2 8 0
Subscription for Supplement only . . . . .	5 0 0
Postage . . . . .	3 0 0
Subscription for Supplement and Part VI . . . . .	6 0 0
Postage . . . . .	3 0 0
For a single copy of the <i>Gazette</i> and Supplement . . . . .	0 8 0
For a single copy of Parts I, II, and III, or IV, V and VI, or Supplement . . . . .	0 4 0
A special price will be fixed for specially heavy issues of the <i>Gazette</i> or any particular Part.	

Postage on single copies varies according to weight.

Rules and Notifications issued under Legislative Acts, and having the force of law, may be obtained separately at 2 pice per page.

By order of Government, all subscriptions must be paid *in advance*.

Applications for the supply of the *Gazette* on the public service should be addressed to the Department of the Government of India, Local Government, Head of Department or other officer empowered in this behalf to whom the applicant is subordinate.

Complaints regarding non-receipt of any number of the *Gazette* should be forwarded within a week after the date on which it is due.

J. J. MEIKLE,

Publisher, *Gazette of India*.

# THE PATENT OFFICE

## PATENTS and DESIGNS.

Calcutta, the 3rd July 1920.

### APPLICATIONS FOR PATENTS UNDER SECTION 3.

June 21.

5765. G. A. Tonkin and P. Evans. *An improved machine for moulding concrete or like blocks.*
5766. Hartford-Fairmont Co. *Method of and apparatus for feeding molten glass.*
5767. Norsk Hydro-Elektrisk Kvaestofaktieselskab. *Process for the absorption of nitrous gases.*
5768. L. Levy. *Improvements in or relating to electrical transmission, particularly applicable to radio-telegraphy and telephony.*
5769. Mrs. N. C. B. Thomas, H. R. W. Anderson, L. B. Thomas, H. S. Thomas and W. R. Davies. *Improvements in the manufacture of tin and terne plates and other like metal coated plates or sheets and in the machinery or apparatus to be employed in the said manufacture.*
5770. Mrs. N. C. B. Thomas, H. R. W. Anderson, L. B. Thomas, H. S. Thomas and W. R. Davies. *Improvements in machinery or apparatus employed in the manufacture of tinplates and sheets and other like metal coated plates or sheets.*
5771. P. F. A. Racine. *An apparatus for storing and distributing dangerous liquids.*
5772. L. Levy. *Antiparasitic receiving and selecting system for telegraphy and telephony with or without wires.*
5773. S. D. Garbis. *Improved cap or mouthpiece for petrol tins, cans and receptacles for containing liquids.*
5774. Mining and Metallurgical Processes Proprietary Ltd. *Improvements in and connected with blast roasting apparatus and the like.*
5775. W. W. Wilson. *Improvements in or relating to underreamers for enlarging well holes.*
5776. W. J. H. Strong. *Drier.*
5777. J. C. B. McCrudden. *Improvements in machine guns.*

June 22.

5778. Y. Ramaswami. *Float releaser.*
5779. W. J. Riddell. *Improvements in wheel axles for common road vehicles.*
5780. D. O'Callaghan. *Detachable pour spout for petrol cans.*
5781. Electrostatic Separation Co., Ltd. *Improvements in process and apparatus for electrostatic separation of finely divided discrete material.*
5782. V. Nesfield. *Improved water tap.*

June 23.

5783. R. T. D. Williams, R. T. Gopp and K. P. Webb. *Improvements in the purification of zinc bearing solutions.*
5784. L. F. Bullof. *Improvements in apparatus for the preservation of meat and other alimentary substances.*
5785. O. U. Bean. *Method of producing gas.*
5786. F. Hammond. *Improvements in liquid measuring apparatus.*
5787. G. A. U. Caruelle. *A multi-cellular arrangement for the raising of liquids.*
5788. F. Sinzig and H. Wenger. *Switch on and off installation for electric current.*
5789. F. Sinzig and H. Wenger. *Vulcanizing apparatus.*
5790. W. P. Warren. *Improved construction of buildings.*
5791. R. Baxter. *Improved means for applying medicaments to the body.*
5792. H. L. Hipwell. *Means for detecting and notifying changes in temperatures.*
5793. J. W. Harris and R. Noble. *Improvements in carbureters.*
5794. S. P. Mudaliar. *Duplicator.*
5795. D. R. Nagaonkar. *Medicine.*

June 24.

5796. Mrs. N. N. Bose. *Railway automatic safety wagon lock.*
5797. Mrs. N. N. Bose. *The simple railway passenger train safety lock.*
5798. J. Ryan. *Improvements in and relating to moulding and trimming or finishing apparatus for manufacturing building blocks or slabs.*

5799. Menet-Soule. Co. *Production of certain new food products and process for producing the same.*
5800. L. P. Baisot. *Process for the production of metals or metalloids, their alloys and combinations.*
5801. L. P. Baisot. *Improved process for the manufacture of iron and steel directly from the ore, and improved apparatus therefor.*
5802. J. Robinson. *Improvements in or relating to wireless reception apparatus.*
5803. Fredrikstad Elektrokemiske Fabriker A/S. *Process for the manufacture of perborates.*
5804. T. H. Goldring. *Improvements in self-sealing packing cases.*
5805. S. Thoresen. *A method of and apparatus for stump-pulling.*
5806. H. E. S. Holt. *Improvements in or connected with parachutes.*
5807. Th. Goldschmidt A-G. *Process for the preparation of solid substances with properties especially suitable for certain chemical operations.*
5808. Marine and Locomotive Superheaters Ltd. *Improvements relating to steam superheaters.*
5809. H. Seibel. *Improvements in pneumatic seats.*
5810. The Barber Asphalt Paving Co. *Improvements in fibred asphalt.*
5811. The Selden Co. *Process of oxidising aromatic hydrocarbons having a plurality of side chains.*
5812. Mica Condenser Co., Ltd. *Improvements in building stand for condensers.*
5813. Mica Condenser Co., Ltd. *Reheating process for condensers.*
5814. Mica Condenser Co., Ltd. *Improvements in apparatus for varnishing mica sheets.*
5815. Mica Condenser Co., Ltd. *Improvements in condenser and method of making the same.*
5816. P. S. Lelean. *Improvements relating to the disinfecting of and destruction of vermin in clothes, bedding and the like.*
5817. Petra Aktien-Gesellschaft Fur Elektromechanik. *An improved cabinet for the projection of the kinematograph films.*
5818. Petra Aktien-Gesellschaft Fur Elektromechanik. *Automatic safety device for kinematograph apparatus.*
5819. Petra Aktien-Gesellschaft Fur Elektromechanik. *Improved arrangement for the optical projection of pictures.*
5820. Petra Aktien-Gesellschaft Fur Elektromechanik. *Improvements relating to kinematograph cameras.*
5821. Petra Aktien-Gesellschaft Fur Elektromechanik. *Improvements relating to the automatic re-winding of films in kinematograph projection apparatus.*
5822. A. Haeberlin. *Loose cloth holder.*
5823. R. Robertson and F. H. Austin. *Improvements in or relating to apparatus for spraying liquids by compressed air.*

June 26.

5824. E. W. Edwards. *An improved body for a motor car or other motor or railway vehicle.*
5825. B. Thoens. *Improvements in methods of and apparatus for refrigeration.*

### APPLICATIONS ACCEPTED AND ADVERTISED UNDER SECTION 6.

Notice is hereby given that all persons interested in opposing the grant of a Patent on any one of the applications, referred to below, may, at any time within three months of the date of this *Gazette of India*, give notice at the Patent Office in the prescribed form No. 5 of such opposition.

Printed copies of the specifications in the following list will be on sale at the Patent Office, 1, Council House Street, Calcutta, within about three weeks.

Any one desiring a copy posted to an address in British India should send to the Patent Office the sum of annas eight by money-order on which the number of the application should be stated on the coupon at the foot of the order.

4629. Sir C. A. Parsons. *Improvements in glands for packing rotating shafts.*
4882. J. H. Morton. *Improvements in and connected with apparatus for drying vegetables and other substances or materials.*
5086. C. V. Jorgensen. *Improvements in method of treating pyrobusite.*
5132. S. D. Marr and R. D. Marr. *Improved construction of appliance for locking steering wheels of road motor vehicles.*
5234. Dilator Syringe Foreign Rights Corporation. *Improvements in douche nozzle.*
5290. E. B. Killen. *Improvements in or relating to rubber tyres and their attachment to wheels.*
5308. Concrete Dwellings Ltd. and H. Edon-Brown. *Improvements relating to moulds for casting hollow concrete and like structures such as walls.*
5393. Federal Snap Fastener Corporation. *Improvement in snap buttons.*



5394. Federal Snap Fastener Corporation. *Improvements in snap fasteners and the process of making same.*
5414. McKenzie Holland & Westinghouse Power Signal Company, Ltd. and F. M. Castleman. *Improvements relating to loading and unloading gear for hoisting plant and the like.*
5415. McKenzie Holland & Westinghouse Power Signal Company, Ltd. and F. M. Castleman. *Improvements relating to braking apparatus.*
5416. McKenzie Holland & Westinghouse Power Signal Company, Ltd., W. A. Pearce and B. H. Peter. *Improvements relating to railway signal operating and controlling apparatus.*
5418. McKenzie Holland & Westinghouse Power Signal Company, Ltd. and L. H. Peter. *Improvements relating to the control of aerial traffic.*
5481. N. P. Roc. *Metal brushes for use with railway appliances for clearing the block section or applying the engine brake.*
5449. H. E. Watson. *Improved kiln for drying copra, betelnut, and the like natural products.*
5451. J. Pratt. *Non-skid composition for locomotive driving wheels.*
5501. W. Clayton and G. Nodder. *Improvements relating to the manufacture of butter substitutes, edible fats and the like.*
5502. W. Clayton and G. Nodder. *Improvements relating to the manufacture of edible fats.*
5533. Hartford-Fairmont Co. *Improvements in method of and apparatus for feeding molten glass.*
5587. S. D. Garbis. *Fastening and sealing devices for boxes, cask chests or the like.*
5607. S. H. Smith. *Road indicator for motor and other road vehicles.*
5610. A. C. Wornigg. *Improvements in axle boxes.*
5612. Rai Sahib Sunder Mull. *Process for utilising mica for electrical purposes.*
5664. W. A. Fraymouth. *Improvements in fly flappers.*

### PRINTED SPECIFICATIONS PUBLISHED.

Printed copies of the undernoted specifications may be purchased at the Patent Office, 1, Council House Street, Calcutta, annas eight each.

4890. Fulton Iron Works Co. *Controlling mechanisms for internal combustion engines.*
5042. Linotype and Machinery, Ltd. *Improvements in or relating to curved stereotype printing plates and apparatus for producing same.*
5043. Linotype and Machinery, Ltd. *Improvements in or relating to apparatus for producing curved stereotype printing plates.*
5081. F. A. Werner. *A new and useful insoluble rectal suppository.*
5088. R. J. Dennett. *Improved fastener and seal for wagons and the like.*
5124. R. J. Dennett. *Improvements in or relating to a fastening and sealing device for railway wagons, warehouses or the like, and means for labelling such fastening.*
5131. F. L. Rapson. *Improvements in or relating to hoods or covers for motor road and other vehicles.*
5136. Westlake-European Machine Co. *Improvements in blow pipe operating mechanism for glass-forming apparatus.*
5137. Westlake-European Machine Co. *Improvements in or relating to gathering and cut off mechanisms for glass-blowing machines.*
5138. Westlake-European Machine Co. *Improvements in or relating to glass-blowing machines.*
5151. S. D. Master. *Improved flashless and noiseless gun.*
5223. G. B. Mangrulkar. *Improvements in the manufacture of grass matches.*
5257. E. E. Dutt, and P. C. Dutt. *A process for the manufacture of potash salts, ammonia, and alumina.*
5269. Mohammed Said-ud-Din Khan. *Improved water lift.*
5289. B. P. Gray. *Improved means for roughing horses and mules.*
5435. A. E. Heley and T. W. Aitken. *Improvements in rising hinges.*

### SEALING FEES DUE UNDER SECTION 10.

Notice is hereby given that a patent may now be sealed on the applications referred to below. If it is desired that a patent should be sealed, a request on the prescribed form No. 7, accompanied by the fee, Rs 30, should be sent to the Controller of Patents, 1, Council House Street, Calcutta.

4817. Wood.  
5084. Kuroki.  
5254. Sanderson.

5287. Addis.  
5288. Goodall.  
5294. Yates.

**RENEWAL FEES PAID.**

- 375 of 1907. Lawrence. (To 19th December 1921).  
 602 of 1907. Haywood and ors. (To 24th June 1921).  
 59 of 1908. Kershaw and ors. (To 24th June 1921).  
 221 of 1909. E. von Lepel. (To 1st July 1921).  
 668 of 1909. Sheffield and anr. (To 25th June 1921).  
 47 of 1910. Brown and anr. (To 20th September 1921).  
 64 of 1910. Badische Aniline & Soda Fabrik. (To 2nd August 1921).  
 65 of 1910. Badische Aniline & Soda Fabrik. (To 2nd August 1921).  
 93 of 1910. Schmidt and anr. (To 2nd September 1921).  
 1037 of 1910. American Machine and Foundry Co. (To 7th July 1921).  
 769 of 1911. Lanniere. (To 11th October 1921).  
 672 of 1912. New Oil Refining Process Ltd. (To 23rd December 1921).  
 978 of 1913. American Machine & Foundry Co. (To 9th June 1921).  
 1067 of 1913. Champy and anr. (To 21st July 1921).  
 1128 of 1913. Verge. (To 18th August 1921).  
 1129 of 1913. Verge. (To 18th August 1921).  
 1676 of 1914. Linden. (To 25th May 1921).  
 1767 of 1914. Lambie. (To 14th July 1921).  
 1768 of 1914. Lambie. (To 14th July 1921).  
 1769 of 1914. Lambie. (To 14th July 1921).  
 1817 of 1914. Messchaert. (To 10th August 1921).  
 1824 of 1914. Stokes. (To 12th August 1921).  
 1861 of 1914. Jardine and anr. (To 31st August 1921).  
 1069 of 1914. Peter. (To 23rd December 1921).  
 1970 of 1914. Peter. (To 23rd December 1921).  
 2233 of 1915. Halliwell. (To 28th July 1921).  
 2239 of 1915. Holt Manufacturing Co. (To 4th August 1921).  
 2240 of 1915. Holt Manufacturing Co. (To 4th August 1921).  
 2282 of 1915. Holt Manufacturing Co. (To 31st August 1921).  
 2668 of 1916. Kapadia. (To 17th July 1921).  
 2674 of 1916. Ramsay. (To 27th July 1921).  
 2726 of 1916. Hepburn. (To 11th September 1921).

**CESSATION OF EXCLUSIVE PRIVILEGES.**

The public are warned that entries under this heading must not be accepted as final, as under the provisions of Rules 9 and 11 of "The Indian Patents and Designs (Temporary) Rules, 1915," the Controller may extend the time prescribed by the Indian Patents and Designs Act, 1911, and by the Inventions and Designs Act, 1888, for paying the necessary renewal fees.

The Patent Office will supply on request definite information, so far as possible, as to the position of any particular Patent or Exclusive Privilege.

1909.

480. (Ferguson).

1910.

432. (Anderson and ors). 433. (Anderson and ors). 436. (Gilman and anr.).  
 508. (Amesbury).

1913.

847. (Blondell & anr.).

1914.

1543. (Lidholm). 1544. (Long). 1546. (Rogers). 1547. (Davidson).

1915.

2072. (Duff and anr.).

1916.

2532. (Gupta).

**NOTICES.****THE PATENT OFFICE, 1, COUNCIL HOUSE STREET, CALCUTTA.**

Public room, open 11 a.m. to 4 p.m.; Saturdays, 11 a.m. to 1 p.m.

1. *All communications* relating to applications for patents and for registration of designs under the Indian Patents and Designs Act (II of 1911), or in continuation of applications under the Inventions and Designs Act (V of 1888) must be made in English and addressed to the Controller of Patents and Designs, 1, Council House Street, Calcutta. Documents sent by post should be carefully packed and a full address given in all communications.

2. *Directions* for the guidance of inventors and others are given in the Patent Office Handbook (price one rupee) which contains the Indian Patents and Designs Act, 1911, the Indian Patents and Designs Rules, 1912, the Indian Patents and Designs (Temporary Rules) Act, 1915, the Indian Patents and Designs (Temporary) Rules, 1915, together with current regulations and instructions. *These should be consulted before an application is made to the Controller.*

3. *Advises.* The Patent Office cannot undertake (1) to give opinions on the interpretation of Patent Law, or on the advisability of protecting inventions and designs or on their infringement; (2) to make searches in respect of information available in the public room; (3) to recommend any particular agent; or (4) to assist in the disposal of inventions. Models are not required unless specially asked for. Drawings must be on tracing cloth and the Rules and Instructions for the preparation of drawings as given in the Handbook should be strictly followed. A provisional patent cannot be secured under the Indian Patents and Designs Act, 1911.

4. Applicants are warned that the Indian Patents and Designs Act, 1911, is in force in British India only, and patents granted under it do not extend to the United Kingdom or any of the British possessions. The International Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property does not include India. For information regarding patents in countries other than India application should be made to the patent offices in the countries concerned.

5. *Fees* are payable in cash and must be received in the Patent Office within the time allowed by the Acts. When cheques are offered in payment of fees, it must be clearly understood that the office cannot hold itself responsible for any delay that may occur in the collection of cash on the cheques; any cheque not payable in Calcutta is subject to commission for which due allowance should be made. In cases where it is not possible to have the fees handed in at the Patent Office, it is preferable to send them by money-order or postal order payable at Calcutta to the Controller of Patents and Designs, and to advise him that they have been so sent. Stamps will not be received in payment of fees.

6. *Trade and property marks and names* are not registered and *medicines* are not patented under the Indian Patents and Designs Act. There is no provision of Law in British India for their registration. Neither does this Act deal with *pictures, photographs, etc.*, for which copyright is obtainable under the Indian Copyright Act, 1914.

7. *Printed Specifications* of applications, which have been accepted, are published within about three weeks after acceptance, has been notified in the *Gazette of India*. These specifications can be purchased at the Patent Office at a uniform price of 8 annas per copy; and may be seen free of charge, together with other publications of the Patent Office, at the following places:—

AMMIDABAD . . .	R. C. Technical Institute.	DELHI . . .	Office of the Deputy Commissioner
ALLAHABAD . . .	Public Library.	HYDERABAD . . .	Revenue Department of His Highness the Nizam's Government.
BANGALORE . . .	Indian Institute of Science.	JALPAIGURI . . .	Office of the Commissioner, Rajshahi Division.
BARODA . . .	Department of Commerce and Industries.	KARACHI . . .	Office of City Deputy Collector.
BOMBAY . . .	Record Office.	LARORE . . .	Punjab Public Library.
" . . .	Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute, Byculla.	LONDON . . .	The Patent Office, 25, Southampton Buildings, W.C.
" . . .	The Bombay Textile and Engineering Association, No. 1A, Sussex Road, Parel.	MADRAS . . .	Record Office, Egmore.
CALCUTTA . . .	Patent Office, No. 1, Council House Street.	" . . .	College of Engineering.
" . . .	Bengal Engineering College, Shibpur.	MYNORE . . .	Office of the Secretary to Government, General and Revenue Department.
CAWNPORE . . .	Office of the Director of Industries, United Provinces.	NAGPUR . . .	Victoria Technical Institute.
CHINSURAH . . .	Office of the Commissioner, Burdwan Division.	POONA . . .	College of Engineering.
CHITTAGONG . . .	Office of the Commissioner, Chittagong Division.	RANGOON . . .	Office of the Revenue Secretary, Government of Burma.
DACCA . . .	Office of the District Board, Dacca.	ROORKEE . . .	Thomson College.
		SHOLAPUR . . .	Office of the Collector.
		WASHINGTON (U.S.A.) . . .	The Patent Office.

8. *Specifications* of inventions which have been notified in the *Gazette of India* as filed under the provisions of the Inventions and Designs Act (V of 1888) are not printed, but copies may be inspected on payment of a fee of one rupee at the Patent Office, 1, Council House Street, Calcutta; the Record Office, Egmore, Madras; the Record Office, Bombay; the Office of the Revenue Secretary to the Government, Rangoon; and the

Office of the Director of Industries, United Provinces, Cawnpore. Specifications and other publications of the United Kingdom Patent Office can also be seen in the Patent Office, Calcutta, in the Record Office, Bombay, and in the Connemara Library, Madras.

9. Publications on sale at the Patent Office:—

	Price.	Rs.	A.	P.
(a) Patent Office Handbook (Acts, Rules and Instructions)	1	0	0	0
(b) The Indian Patents and Designs Act, II of 1911	0	10	0	0
(c) The Indian Patents and Designs Act, II of 1911 (Urdu and Hindi)	0	2	0	0
(d) The Indian Patents and Designs Rules, 1912	0	2	0	0
(e) Weekly Notifications (Extract from the <i>Gazette of India</i> )	0	1	0	0
(f) Annual subscription with postage	0	0	0	0
(g) Inventions (Consolidated Subject Matter Index, 1900-1903, and Chronological lists, 1900-1904)	0	0	0	0
(h) Inventions (Consolidated Subject Matter Index, 1900-1911, and Chronological lists, 1905-1911)	0	0	0	0
(i) Patent Office Journals (Issued quarterly)	0	0	0	0
(j) Patent Office Journals, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919	1	0	0	0
(k) Printed specifications of inventions since 1912	0	0	0	0

V. LOUGH,

Controller of Patents and Designs.

## BANK OF BENGAL.

### Statement of the Affairs of the Bank of Bengal for the week ending 29th June 1920.

LIABILITIES.				ASSETS.			
	Rs.	A.	P.		Rs.	A.	P.
Capital paid up	2,00,00,000	0	0	Government Securities	8,32,32,333	0	0
Reserve Fund	2,00,00,000	0	0	Other authorized Investments	1,33,43,840	0	0
Transfer to Special Reserve Fund for Depreciation of Investments, see below	25,00,000	0	0	Loans on Government and other authorized Securities	10,01,32,449	1	3
	1,75,00,000	0	0	Accounts of Credit on Government and other authorized Securities	6,50,13,335	3	3
Reserve for Depreciation of Investments	25,00,000	0	0	Bills discounted and purchased	3,32,57,605	10	11
				Balances with other Banks	1,23,30,952	15	11
Public Deposits at Head Office	7,93,09,650	13	3	Bullion	...		
Public Deposits at Branches	1,29,49,671	4	0	Dead Stock	38,89,848	12	6
	8,32,59,323	1	3	Stamps	12,717	3	2
Other Deposits at Head Office and Branches	33,04,23,717	14	5	Sundries	4,27,784	7	1
Bank Post Bills, etc.	60,96,249	1	10		31,56,47,166	6	1
Sundries	89,75,738	13	1	Cash and Currency Notes at Head Office	8,00,61,355	14	2
	46,87,58,027	13	7	Cash and Currency Notes at Branches	6,40,49,505	9	3
					15,31,10,861	7	6
					46,87,58,027	13	7

\* Includes Sovn. and † Sovn., value Rs. 15,472 8 0

† Do. do. do. 28,637 8 0

Rs. 44,100 0 0

BANK OF BENGAL;

Calcutta, 1st July 1920.

T. A. VOICE,

Offg. Chief Accountant.

Rate for Demand Loans 5 per cent.

Percentage 35-71.

By the order of the Directors,

N. H. MATHESON,

Offg. Secretary and Treasurer.

**BOARD OF EXAMINERS.****Text-books, etc., for sale.**

Except for a few which are bazaar editions, Text-books, prescribed for the examination (other than departmental) of Civil and Military officers in oriental languages (Urdu, Persian, Arabic, Hindi, Sanskrit, Assamese, Bengali and Uriya), together with annual collections of Specimens of Examination papers, are stocked by the Board of Examiners, Calcutta, and are obtainable from Messrs. Thacker, Spink & Co., Calcutta, and other principal book-sellers. A list of text-books, etc., above referred to is obtainable from the Secretary, Board of Examiners, Calcutta.

**Persian and Arabic Instructors.**

Two fully qualified instructors are maintained by the Government of India, for the convenience of officers wishing to study Persian and Arabic. The services of these instructors may be obtained in Calcutta, on application to the Secretary, Board of Examiners.

The Arabic Instructor is capable of giving instruction in *Turkish* as well.

**Qualified Urdu Teachers.**

**ABBOTTABAD.**—M. Q. Rahmat Ullah Khan, B. A., C/o M. Ramzan & Sons, Abbottabad.

**ALLAHABAD.**—

M. Shaikh Mohammad Ismail, South Malaka, Allahabad.

M. Syed Mazhar-ul-Hussain, 253A, Mohtashim Ganj, Allahabad.

M. S. Athar Hussain Jafari, Head Maulavi, A. P. Mission High School, 257 Chak, Allahabad.

\*M. Mohd. Ibrahim, Persian Teacher, Government High School, 38, Kyrganj, Allahabad.

**AMBALA.**—

M. Mohd. Akbar Khan Haidari, The Oriental Lodge, Ambala.

M. Zafarullah Khan Haidari, Oriental Lodge, Ambala.

M. Chhote Lal, Lalkurti Bazar, Ambala.

M. Jawala Farhad, Regimental Munshi, Lalkurti Bazar.

M. Gulam Qadir, Karimullah's Compound, near H. M. High School, Ambala Cantonment.

M. Mohamed Khalil, Urdu Instructor, Mohalla Maimaran, Ambala City.

\*M. M. Musaffar Hamid Faruqi, Munshi Rasul Baksh Compound near Kali Bari.

\*M. Rahmat Khan, Mir Munshi, Sadar Bazar, Ambala.

**AMRITSAR.**—

M. Mirhuddin, C/o Messrs. Karamdin Bros., Hall Bazar, Amritsar.

M. K. R. Mehta, Regimental Munshi, 1st F. S. Garrison Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry, Amritsar.

M. Abdul Hamid, C/o Dr. Sheikh Meraj-ud-Din, Chief Sanitary Inspector.

**ASANSOL.**—M. Shukh Doo Lal, 44, Bastin Bazar, Asansol.

**AMROHA.**—M. Khwaja Amir Ahmad Ansary, Government High School, Amroha.

**BANGALORE.**—M. Ghulam Ahmed Sahib, 58, Dispensary Road, Bangalore (Cantonment).

**BANNU.**—M. Mul Chand Khurana, Munshi Alim, Pensioner, Bannu.

**BARHILLY.**—

M. Hafizuddin Khan, B.A., Aqab Kotwall, Barilly.

M. Bashoor Ahmad, Bazaria Inayatganj (Old City).

M. Hadiyah Khan, Old City Sailani, Barilly.

M. Syed Sharafat Ali, 313, Sadar Bazar, Barilly Cantonment.

M. Hafis Abdul Aziz, 313, Sadar Bazar, Barilly Cantonment.

**BARRACKPORE.**—M. Nisar Ahmad Khan, 89, Baker Mahal.

**BELGAUM.**—Saiyid Mustafa, Kamat Galli.

**BELLARY.**—Mir Mahmud Hussain, 76, Tank Bund, Bellary.

**BENARES.**—M. Farzand Ali Khan, Regt. Munshi, C/o Dr. Abdul Kadir Kammi, 11/36, Qasbi Mahulla, Orderly Bazar.

**BOMBAY.**—

M. Ghulam Murtaza Beg, 668, Parel Road, Byculla, Bombay.

Mr. H. M. Anwar, Karolwadi, Thakurwar Road, Post No. 2, Bombay.

Mr. Musa Younus Hakim, Mustafa Lodge, Antop Hill, Matunga, Bombay.

\*Mr. Mohd. Shafi Ahmad Mashari, M.A., 668, Parel Road, Byculla, Bombay.

**BUDAUN.**—

Mr. M. Abdul Salam, Bishampur, Budaun.

M. Sami Uddin Qadri, C/o M. Hamiduddin, Maulvi Tola, Budaun, U. P.

**CALCUTTA.**—

M. A. M. F. Wabha, Librarian, Calcutta Madrasah, 14, Zakaria Street.

M. A. M. Ubaidur Rashid, B.A., 4, Korabarder Lane, P. O. Wellesley.

M. Abdul Badi, 5, Ramsacker Roy Lane.

M. Abdul Habib Khan, 12, Jamadar Khan Lane, Balligunga.

M. Abdul Karim Nashtar, 8, Jamadar Khan Lane, Balligunga.

M. Abdul Wajid, 106, Harrison Road.

M. Akmal Ali Akmal, 25, Nur Ali Lane, P. O. Entally.

M. Asherur Sadain, Teacher, Calcutta Madrasah, 138/1, Karaya Road.

M. Asimur Nabi Khan, 27, Karaya Bazar Road, Balligunga.

\*M. Badruddin Ahmed, B.A., 3, Elliot Lane.

M. Badru-z-Zaman, 212/1, Linton Street.

M. Daliluddin Ahmed, 41, Ice Factory Lane, Entally.

M. Habibun Nabi Khan Saulat, 88/1, Baitak Khana Road, Amherst Street P. O.

M. Husain Mirza, 4/1, Collin Lane.

†M. Mirza S. M. K. Sultan, B.A., M.F., 11, Colocotolla Street.

M. Mohd. Asam, 19, Tiljala 1st Lane, P. O. Balligunga.

M. Mohd. Ghulam Kibriya Ibrat, 17/1, Noorallah Doctor's Lane, Balligunga.

\*M. Mohd. Hassan Jafari, 41, Gardner Lane, Entally P. O.

M. Mohd. Israil Khan, 5, Doctor Karam Hussain Lane, Balligunga.

M. Mohd. Muslim, 19, Damson's Lane, Chinapara.

M. Mohd. Quasim Khan, 7, Agha Mohdi Street.

M. Mohd. Qurban Ali Awi, 7, Onnait 1st Lane, Entally P. O.

M. Nizamuddin, 12, Damson's Lane, Chinapara.

M. Raza Ali Wahshat, M.R.A.S., 2/1/2, Tiljala 1st Lane, Balligunga.

M. S. E. Haque, 41, Gardner Lane, Entally P. O.

M. S. M. Yunus, Baker Hostel, Calcutta Madrasah.

M. Shahabuddin Ahmad Siddiqui, 41, Gardner Lane, Entally P. O.

M. Syed Abu Zafar, 35, European Asylum Lane.

M. Syed Hamiduddin Ahmed, 17-C, Elliott Hostel, Wellesley Sq., Calcutta.

M. Syed Nawab Ali, 11, Colocotolla Street.

**CAWNPORE**

M. S. Ahmed Ghani, Regimental Munshi, Garrison Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles.  
M. S. Mahmood, Regimental Munshi, 11th Machine Gun Battalion.  
M. Shaukat Abdul Rabb, Regimental Munshi, 117th Battery, Royal Field Artillery.

**DELHI**—M. Asis-ur-Rahman (of Delhi), Regimental Munshi, The Fort, Delhi.

Khan Sahib M. A. Khan Haidari, Akbar Mansi.

†M. H. A. Fakhria, Oriental Professor, Akbar Mansi.

**DEHRA DUN**

\*M. Asis Mohammad Khan Afridi "Jarh" (Lucknow), 2/A, New Road.

M. Rashiddin Ahmad Khan of Patna, 2/A, New Road.

**FEROZEPUR**

M. S. Narain, B.A., Kabari Bazar, Ferozepore.

M. Harnam Das, Headmaster, Malwa Khalsa School, Ferozepore City.

**HAZARA**—M. Syed Mohammad, B.A. (Sci.), near Civil Dispensary, Manshra Dist., Hazara.**HAPUR**

M. Aftab Ali, Mohalla Kasiwara, Hapur, Dt. Meerut.

M. S. Khutabed Ali, Mohalla Kasiwara, Hapur, P. O., District Meerut (U. P.).

**HISAR**—M. M. I. Jan Bukhari, O/o Booking Clerk, Railway Station, Bhiwani District, Hisar.**HYDERABAD (DECCAN)**—M. Jamaluddin, Revenue Secretariat, H. E. H. the Nizam's Government, Hyderabad.**JHANSI**

\*M. Mohd. Sadiq Ali, 39, Orshha Gata, Jhansi.

M. Abdullah Khan, Officers' Munshi, Sadar Bazar, behind Kotwali.

M. Nirmal Prasad Jain, Sadar Bazar.

**JHELUM**

M. Thakur Das Pahwa, Officers' Munshi, Jhelum.

M. Chandan Khan, Officers' Munshi, Pharianwala Bazar, Jhelum.

**JUBBULPORE**

M. Abdul Rahim, Regimental Munshi, 1/4th Royal West Kent Regiment, Sadar Bazar, Jubbulpore.

M. Mohd. M. Haque, Officers' Munshi, O/o Nisar Ali Shah's Garden, Nerbadda Road, Jubbulpore Cantt.

Mr. Mahomed Zahid Khan, O/o Hakim Mahomed Hayat Khan, General Merchant, Sadar Bazar, Jubbulpore.

M. No. 534 Nk. Ghaus Ali Shah, School Master, 2-76th Punjab, Jubbulpore.

**JULLUNDUR**

M. Karam Chand, O/o Jacki Mull & Sons, Sadar Bazar, Jullundur Cantonment.

M. Dharm Lal, O/o Oriental Book Depot, Jullundur.

**KARACHI**

M. Anandram Thadama, Regimental Munshi, Norfolk Regiment, Garrikhata, Karachi.

M. Mukhtar Ahmad, Bad Bazar, Camp, Karachi.

**KASULL**—M. Anand Sarup Depot Munshi, Kasuli (summer only).**KOHAT**—\*M. Lal Muhammad Qureshi, Officers' Munshi, O/o Head Master, A. V. M. Islamia School, Kohat.**KOLHAPUR**—Pt. Vasudeo Damodar Kulkarni, 112, Shahupuri, Kolhapur.**LAHORE**

M. Sham Lal Bhargava, Officers' Munshi, Sadar Bazar, Lahore Cantonment.

M. Mohd. Ishaq, Regimental Munshi, Bengali Mohalla, Sadar Bazar, Lahore Cantonment.

M. Muhammad Dia, clerk, Signal Engineer's Office, Lahore.

M. Abdur Rahman Ahmadi, Head Clerk, No. 1, Base Depot, Medical Stores, Lahore Cantt.

M. Abdul Huq, C/o M. Abdul Hamid, Professor, Government College, Lahore.

M. Brahmansand Aggarwal, Aggarwal Asram, Room No. 47, Lahore.

\*M. Hakim Rashid Ahmad Khan, O/o Khan Bahadur N. Mohd. Nasiruddin Khan, Rais and Judge (Rtd.), Lahore.

M. Abdul Hakim Khan, Nishtar, Arrian.

M. Aulad Ali Gilani, B.A., M.F., H.P., Miran Shah Lane, Taksali Gate.

M. Murtaza Ahmad Khan, Akhgar Durrani, Rewas Hostel.

M. Mohd. Khalilur Rahman Sabri, Bhai Gata, Noor Mohalla, Lahore.

M. M. Waris Ali Khan "Waris," Central Training College, Lahore.

**LUCKNOW**

M. Abdul Karim, O/o The 10th Battalion, Middlesex Regiment, Lucknow.

M. Mohd. Ashfaq Hussain, Regimental Munshi, 1/10 Middlesex Regiment, Lucknow.

M. Krishna Saran Mathur, Senior Deccree-writer, Court of the Judicial Commissioner of Oudh, or 162, Manvi-ganj, Lucknow.

†M. Abdul Alim, Hussainganj, Lucknow.

\*M. Mohd. Yaqub Khan (Munshi Fasil), near Royal Hotel.

M. Mohammad Musharruf Ali, Hewett Road, near Post Office, Lucknow.

M. Zainul Abedin, Asst. Master, Islamia High School, Lucknow.

\*M. Abdul Hamid, Kook's Hospital, Ghuryari Mandi, Lucknow.

M. S. Musaffar Hussain "Zaidi", C/o Maulana "Sof", Motvi Ganj, Lucknow.

M. Mohd. Fasil Khan, C/o Munshi Karim Khan, Chhitwapur, near Takya Langara Shah.

M. Mohd. Ashfaq Hussain, Regt. Munshi, 8th (K. R. I.) Hussars.

M. S. R. Kapur, Regimental Munshi, 2nd Norfolk Regiment, Dikusha Saddar Bazar, Lucknow

**LUDHIANA**

M. Kishori Lal Jothi, Khanna Khurd, District Ludhiana.

M. Amar Nath Yogi, Professor of oriental languages, Ludhiana.

M. Abdul Mukd, S/o S. M. Ahmad, Retired Ludhiana Municipality, Head Clerk, Ludhiana.

**MADRAS**

M. Muhiiddin Hussain Sahib, 15/16, Vathiar Chinniah Pillai Street, Royapettah, Madras.

Saiyed Mahmud Padshah, General Collins' Road, Vepery.

Saiyid Masheruddin Ahmed, 15/16, Muktarunnissa Begam Street, Mount Road.

**MAYMTO**—Saiyed Amir Ali of Delhi, Alexandra Barracks.**MEERUT**

M. Ahmad Bux, Regimental Munshi, 21st (Empress of India) Lancers.

M. Mohamed Sarwar, Chisti Regimental Munshi, 112-A, Imambara, 12th Brigade, R. H. A., Lalkurti Bazar.

**MHOW**

Mr. Thomas Shah, son of Shaikh Mahomed Shah, O/o Commandant, Machine Gun Centre, Mhow.

Mr. Syed Muhammad Umar, O/o Post Master, Mhow.

**MULTAN**

M. Sultan Mohammad, Regimental Munshi, Multan Cantonment.

M. Sher Ali Khan Baid, House No. 634, Saddar Bazar, Multan.

M. S. M. Ramzan Masrur, Cantonment School, Multan.

M. Sahibzada Dost Mohd. Khan, Durrani, Chakwala Hata of L. Jagannath, Sadar Bazar, Multan Cantt.

\*M. Din Mohd. Khan "Talib," Regimental Munshi, 2nd Battalion, The Buffs, Multan Cantonment.

M. Ghulam Haidar Khan, Regimental Munshi, 3rd Brigade R. G. A., Connaught Barracks.

**MURREE HILLS**

M. S. O. Bagchi, Munshi, Lawrence Government European School, Ghoragall, P. O. Murree Hills.

M. Ghulam Mohy-ud-Din, Regimental Munshi, 2nd North Staffordshire Regiment (summer only).

M. Bodh Raj, Regimental Munshi (summer only).

M. Abdul Karim Khan, Regimental Munshi, 2/4th Borderers, Lower Gharial, Murree Hills.

**MUSSOOREE—****NAGINA—**M. S. M. Sharafat Ali, C/o S. Riyas Ahmad, Mohalla Akabiran, P. O. Nagina, District Bareilly.**NAINI TAL—**

M. Faqir Ulla, St. Joseph's College, Naini Tal.

M. Mahmud Hasan Israilli, Talai Tal.

**NASIRABAD—**M. S. Sadiq Ali, Munshi Fasil, C/o Peerjee Mohd. Ali, Sugar and Tea Merchant, Nasirabad (Rajputana).**NOWSHERA—**

M. Sadai Mubed, Officers' Munshi, Nowshera City.

M. Ahmed Din, Regimental Munshi, 2nd Royal Warwickshire Regiment, Sudder Bazar.

M. M. Zainul Abidin Abdi, Officers' Munshi, Nowshera City.

**PACHMARHI—**M. Syed Aftab Ali, Hindustani Teacher.**PATNA—**

†M. S. Fasihuddin Balkhi, Bakhshi Muhalla, Patna City.

\*M. Syed Abdullah Afzal of Patna, C/o M. H. Syed Kifayat Hussain Sahib Khan Mirza Mohalla, P. O. Mohendru. (Patna.)

**PESHAWAR—**

M. Abdur Rahim, Head Master, Islamia High School, Peshawar.

M. Ajab Shah Anand, Officers' Munshi, Daki Nama, Peshawar City.

M. Kazi Ghulam Nabi, opposite General Post Office, Sadar Bazar, Peshawar.

M. S. Ali Hussain Shah, Garhi Hazrat Karim Shah Sahib Bukhari, Karimpura, Peshawar City.

M. H. S. Wajid Ali Shah, Mohalla Sayedan, Karimpura, Peshawar City.

**POONA—**M. S. Karim Bakhsh, Regimental Munshi, 2nd Bn., The Lincoln Regiment, Gharipuri, Poona.**PURNA—**M. Mohd. Shuaib, Head Maulavi, Zilla School.**QUETTA—**

M. S. Abdul Aziz, The King's Regiment, Quetta.

M. Syed Inam Ali, Mission Road, Quetta.

M. Sita Ram Mehta, Babu Muhalla, near Arya Samaj, Quetta.

M. Mohd. Sarwar Khan, Mirza, Persian Professor, Government High School, Quetta.

**RAWALPINDI—**

M. Ghulam Mohy-ud-Din, Regimental Munshi, 2nd Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment, Rawalpindi (winter only).

M. Ghulam Rasool, Sadar Bazar, Rawalpindi.

M. Bodh Raj, Regimental Munshi (winter only).

†M. Fazi Elahi, C/o Ellahi Bukah &amp; Co., Polo Sports Works, near Massy Gate, Rawalpindi.

M. Mohd. Abdul Khalq, C/o Munshi Ali Ahmad, Butcher's Street, Sadar Bazar, Rawalpindi.

M. Amir Bukhsh Gyani, M. F., Professor of Oriental Languages, Iqbal Sultan, Rawalpindi City.

**RISALPUR—**

M. Kazi Abdul Haqq Khan, Regimental Munshi, Royal Flying Corps, Risalpur Cantonment.

M. Zafar Shah Bukhari, Head Clerk, Cantonment Magistrate's Office.

**ROORKEE CITY—**M. Fazi-i-Haq, Muhalla Natti, Roorkee City.**ROHTAK—**

M. Mohammad Akmaluddin, Fort, Rohtak.

M. Abrar Ali, Junior English Teacher, Government High School, Rohtak.

**SAUGOR—**M. Rameshwar Dayal, Officers' Munshi, Sadar Bazar, Saugor, C. P.**SATARA—**M. I. B. Bhaldar, Officers' Munshi, 35, Rajpura, Satara City.**SIALKOT—**

M. Abdul Hamid Khan, Regimental Munshi, 1st Bn. The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.

M. Ghulam Rasool Syed, Raja Street, Sialkot.

**SINLA—**M. Abdul Latif, Urdu Instructor, C/o M. Mohamed Bukah Sahib, Pleader, Lower Bazar.**Qualified Bengali Teachers.****CALCUTTA—**Babu Suresh Chandra Chatterjee, 6, Muktarum Row, Calcutta.**BUNGPUR—**Babu Mukunda Lal Das Gupta, Makina, District Bungpur.**Qualified Canarese Teacher.****BANGALORE—**M. R. Ry. K. Hanumantha Rao, No. 1, Main Road, Seshadripuram, Bangalore.**Qualified Malayalam Teachers.****ADICHANALLORE—**M. R. Ry. N. Sankara Pillai, First Assistant, H. G. H. School, Adichanallore.**KOTTAYAM—**M. R. Ry. A. I. Pothan, Malayalam Munshi, Basel Mission High School, Kottayam.**Qualified Marathi Teachers.****EAST KHANDESH—**Mr. Laxman Narayan Phandis, B.A., C/o Mr. M. N. Phandis, Editor, Kavya Ratnavali, Jalgaon.**POONA CITY—**

Mr. Govind Krishna Modak, Sanskrit Teacher, New English School, Poona City.

Mr. D. K. Pathak, 442, Sadaashiv Peth, Poona City.

Mr. V. L. Deshpande, 641, Budhwar Peth, Poona City.

\*Mr. Pandurang Shamrao Bewle, 847, Shukrawar Peth, Karaley's Wada, Poona City.

**RATNAGIRI—**M. Waman Vishnu Vaidya, C/o Mr. R. K. Bal, B.A., LL.B., Sub-Judge, Malwan, District Ratnagiri.**SHOLAPUR—**Mr. Vishnu Anant Salgarkar, C/o Mr. Haribhand A. Chichand Shah, Sholapur.**Qualified Punjabi Teacher.****LAHORE—**M. Muhammad Zafar Ali, Student, Forman Christian College, Lahore.**Qualified Tamil Teachers.****MADRAS—**

M. R. Ry. K. Raghavachari, Senior Tamil Pandit, Wesley College, Royapettah.

M. R. Ry. A. M. Satakoparamanuja Acharya, Senior Tamil Pandit, National High School, Teppakulam, Trichinopoly.

**Qualified Telugu Teachers.****GODAVARI—**M. R. Ry. V. Subba Rao, Stewartpetta, Pithapuram, Godavari District.**NELLORE—**K. Subrahmanya Sarma, Telugu Pandit, A. B. M. Girls' High School, Nellore.**N.B.—**Whenever any teacher changes his address, he is requested to communicate his new address to the Board of Examiners.

Teachers whose names are preceded by an asterisk (\*) are considered especially competent to give advanced instruction in the language.

Teachers whose names are preceded by a cross (†) are out of India.

**IMPERIAL LIBRARY.**

(Corner of Hare Street and Strand Road, Calcutta.)

Open on { Week-days and Saturdays, from 10 A.M. to 7 P.M.  
 { Sundays and Holidays, from 2 P.M. to 5 P.M.

The Imperial Library is also a Lending Library. It is free to all except children. There is no subscription to pay.

J. A. CHAPMAN,

Librarian.

**SULPHATE OF QUININE, SULPHATE OF CINCHONIDINE,  
 CINCHONA FEBRIFUGE, RESIDUAL ALKALOID  
 AND QUINOIDINE.**

Manufactured at the Bengal Government Cinchona Plantation.

These articles are guaranteed to be free from wilful admixture with other Cinchona Alkaloids. QUININE can be purchased by Government officers, District and Local Boards for Hospitals and Dispensaries in the Provinces of Bengal, Bihar, Punjab and Assam on indents duly countersigned by the Civil Surgeon of their Districts. It can also be purchased by Missionaries for *bona fide* public purposes. It is never sold to private persons or firms. CINCHONA FEBRIFUGE both in powder and  $3\frac{1}{4}$  grain tablet forms and CINCHONIDINE can be purchased by Government officers and the general public. It is also sold by the Principal Druggists in Calcutta. QUINOIDINE or *Pure Amorphous Alkaloid* and *RESIDUAL ALKALOID* or *Amorphous Cinchona Alkaloid*, which contains about 40 per cent. of *PURE AMORPHOUS ALKALOID*, are for sale to Missionaries and Government Institutions only. *These drugs are sold strictly cash and in advance but private purchasers may use the V. P. P. system*, and are obtainable from the SUPERINTENDENT, JUVENILE JAIL, ALIPORE.

The rates for these drugs from 1st April 1920 are as follows:—

**SULPHATE OF QUININE.**

For quantities 60 lbs. and above in one delivery . . . . .	Rs. 33 per lb.
For quantities of not less than 6 lbs. but below 60 lbs. in one delivery . . . . .	„ 34 „
For any quantity less than 6 lbs. . . . .	„ 35 „

**SULPHATE OF CINCHONIDINE AND CINCHONA SULPHATE.**

For quantities of not less than 6 lbs. in one delivery . . . . .	Rs. 14 per lb.
For any quantity less than 6 lbs. . . . .	„ 15 „

(Only small quantities available when in stock.)

**CINCHONA FEBRIFUGE.**

For quantities of not less than 6 lbs. in one delivery . . . . .	Rs. 7 per lb.
For quantities less than 6 lbs. (when in stock) . . . . .	„ 8 „

**CINCHONA FEBRIFUGE TABLETS.**

For quantities of not less than 6 lbs. in one delivery . . . . .	Rs. 8 per lb.
For any quantity less than 6 lbs. (when in stock) . . . . .	„ 9 „

QUINOIDINE in non Tablet form and Residual Alkaloid (when in stock). . . . .	„ 5 „
--	-------

**QUINOIDINE TABLETS.**

For quantities of not less than 6 lbs. in one delivery . . . . .	Rs. 8 per lb.
For quantities less than 6 lbs. in one delivery (when in stock) . . . . .	„ 9 „

Quinine is available in 1-lb.,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -lb.,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -lb., 1-lb. and 4-lb. tins.  
 Cinchonidine is available in  $\frac{1}{2}$ -lb.,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -lb. and 1-lb. boxes (when in stock).  
 Cinchona Febrifuge is available in  $\frac{1}{2}$ -lb.,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -lb. and 1-lb. boxes (when in stock).  
 Residual Alkaloid is available in 1-lb., 5-lb. and 10-lb. boxes (when in stock).  
 Quinoidine is available in 1-lb. box (when in stock).  
 Quinoidine Tablets are available in 1-lb. box (when in stock).

Transit charges are in addition to the above prices in every case.

Local sale at the Jail gate from 7 to 10 A.M. and 2 to 4 P.M.

Drugs are sold for cash or by V. P. Post. Price of Postage must accompany the price of the drug (when the drug is required by Post). The name of the Railway and Steamer Station or Post Office must be written distinctly when the parcels are required by Rail Steamer or by Post. A scale of Postage is given below:—

[For  $\frac{1}{2}$  lb. 4 As.;  $\frac{1}{4}$  lb. 5 As.; 1 lb. 8 As.;  $1\frac{1}{2}$  lb. 11 As.; 2 lbs. 14 As.;  $2\frac{1}{2}$  lbs. Re. 1 Anna 1; 3 lbs. Re. 1 Anna 1;  $3\frac{1}{2}$  lbs. Re. 1 As. 4; 4 lbs. Re. 1 As. 7;  $4\frac{1}{2}$  lbs. Re. 1 As. 10; 5 lbs. Re. 1 As. 13; 6 lbs. Re. 2;  $6\frac{1}{2}$  lbs. Re. 2 As. 3.]

Quinoidine tab: 1 lb. Weg. 3 lbs. Postage . . . . .	Rs.	A.	P.
Quinoidine tab: 2 lbs. Weg. 6 lbs. Postage . . . . .	1	1	0
Quinoidine tab: 3 lbs. Weg. 9 lbs. Postage . . . . .	2	0	0
	3	0	0

N.B.—Postage stamps are not accepted as revenue.



**THOMASON CIVIL ENGINEERING COLLEGE, ROORKEE.****NOTIFICATION.**

Roorkee, the 21st March 1917.

A Registry Office for men of the undermentioned grades is kept up by the Principal, Thomason College, Roorkee. Officers and employers of labour requiring men are requested to apply to the Principal:—

1. Engineers.
2. Overseers.
3. Sub-Overseers.
4. Draftsmen and Sub-Surveyors.
5. Tracers.
6. Men trained in—
  - (a) Photo-Mechanical and Lithographic Work.
  - (b) Workshops (both Electrical and Mechanical sides).

W. G. WOOD,

Principal, Thomason College, Roorkee

**BANK OF BENGAL.****NOTICES.**

Calcutta, the 25th June 1920.

Notice is hereby given that until otherwise directed Messrs. R. E. Bell and G. L. Dowbiggin, Officers of the Bank of Bengal, are hereby severally empowered by its Directors, by virtue of Section 33 of the Presidency Bank's Act, for and on behalf of the Bank to endorse and transfer Promissory Notes, Stock Receipts, Stock Debentures, Share Certificates and Documents of title to goods standing in the name of or held by the Bank.

The Directors have made the following changes in the Bank's European Establishment:—

- Mr. G. H. Jackson to be Agent at Clive Street Branch, as from 17th June 1920, *vice* Mr. L. R. W. Mackenzie transferred to Head Office.
- Mr. P. H. Lemon to be Agent at Chittagong Branch, as from 23rd June 1920, *vice* Mr. B. A. C. Neville granted leave.
- Mr. G. B. O'Connor to be Agent at Patna Branch, as from 23rd June 1920, *vice* Mr. K. Chappell granted leave.

By order of the Directors,

N. H. MATHIESON,

Offg. Secretary and Treasurer.

**OFFICE OF THE CONTROLLER OF CURRENCY.****THE TREASURY.**

Calcutta, the 26th June 1920.

With reference to this office Notification dated the 23rd May 1920, it is notified that the rate at which sterling money orders were issued in India on the 25th June 1920 and at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of July 1920 is 2s. 6d. the rupee.

W. ALDER,

Controller of Currency.

## IMPERIAL DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE IN INDIA.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

Pusa, the 28th June 1920.

**No. 5852.**—Mr. W. Pryde Watson, Engineer, Imperial Bacteriological Laboratory, Muktesar, is granted privilege leave for one month under Articles 246 and 250 of the Civil Service Regulations, with effect from the 14th June, 1920.

**No. 5853.**—Mr. P. R. Ganguly, Assistant Engineer, Imperial Bacteriological Laboratory, Muktesar, is appointed to act as Engineer to the Laboratory, *vice* Mr. W. Pryde Watson, granted privilege leave.

S. MILLIGAN,

Agricultural Adviser to the Government of India.

## ORDERS BY THE HON'BLE THE CHIEF COMMISSIONER OF AJMER-MERWARA IN THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

### NOTIFICATION.

Mount Abu, the 24th June 1920.

**No. 1225-S.**—Whereas the land designated below is required for a public purpose; this declaration is made accordingly under the provisions of Section 6 of the Land Acquisition Act, I of 1894.

District.	Pargana.	Mauza.	Approximate area and boundary.	For what purpose.	REMARKS.
Ajmer-Merwara.	Ajmer	Ajmer (Thok Malian).	Area :—0.215 acre <i>East.</i> —Shamlat Thok Malian. <i>West.</i> —Railway Line to Beawar. <i>North.</i> —Shamlat Thok Malian. <i>South.</i> —Shamlat Thok Malian.	For Ganguen's quarters at 237 mile 8-9	The plan can be seen at the Office of the Collector, Ajmer.

Under section 7 of the Act, the Collector is hereby directed to take order for the acquisition of the land specified above.

By order,

H. J. OLIPHANT,

Secretary to the Hon'ble the Chief Commissioner,  
Ajmer-Merwara, in the P. W. D.

## DIRECTOR-GENERAL, INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

Simla, the 23rd June 1920.

**No. 45.**—No. 1321, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon M. Kuppu Sami Pillai, I. M. D., attached to the Medical Store Depot, Rangoon, is granted two months and 15 days' privilege leave, with effect from the 16th April 1920.

2. This Office Notification No. 35, dated the 19th May 1920, is hereby cancelled.

The 24th June 1920.

**No. 46.**—The services of 3rd Class Assistant Surgeon A. H. Dey, I.M.D., are placed at the disposal of the Government of Punjab for Civil employment, with effect from the 1st June 1920.

The 28th June 1920.

**No. 47.**—No 1367, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon Mohammad Abdur Rauf, I.M.D., is appointed to the Medical Store Depot, Rangoon, with effect from the 29th March 1920.

W. R. EDWARDS, Major-General, I.M.S.,

Director-General, Indian Medical Service.

## CHIEF COMMISSIONER, DELHI.

## NOTIFICATIONS.

Delhi, the 24th June 1920.

**No. 3923-C. & F.**—The following returns of wholesale and retail prices current in Delhi Province are published for information:—

Statement showing prices current (wholesale) of food-grains, etc., in the mart at the head-quarters of the Delhi District during the fortnight ending 14th June 1920.

WHOLESALE PRICE PER MAUND OF 82½ LBS. OR 40 SEERS OF 80 TOLAS EACH.

ITEMS.	Wholesale price in Rupees.	ITEMS.	Wholesale price in Rupees
	Rs. A. P.		Rs. A. P.
Rice { unhusked . . . . .	...	Cotton (cleaned) . . . . .	...
{ husked, Rangoon . . . . .	8 4 0	Cotton seed . . . . .	3 8 0
Wheat, white . . . . .	5 8 0	Ghi . . . . .	98 0 0
Barley . . . . .	4 0 0	Flour (wheat) . . . . .	6 4 0
Oats . . . . .	...	Tobacco leaf (dry) . . . . .	8 0 0
Jowar . . . . .	3 12 0	Turmeric (unground) . . . . .	12 8 0
Bajra . . . . .	4 8 0	Salt, Sambhar . . . . .	2 11 0
Maize . . . . .	...	Raw hides (cow) . . . . .	70 0 0
Gram . . . . .	4 12 0	Bran . . . . .	5 8 0
Arhar Dál Cawnpuri . . . . .	11 0 0	Grass (dry) . . . . .	3 0 0
Linseed . . . . .	12 0 0	Bhusa (white) . . . . .	1 8 0
Rapeseed (Sarshaf) . . . . .	8 4 0	Jowar stalks . . . . .	1 5 0
Poppy-seed . . . . .	...	Bengal coal . . . . .	1 6 0
Til (Jinjili seed), white . . . . .	3 4 0	Kerosine oil (per tin, stating the brand) Gold mohr mark.	4 6 0
Sugar (raw), gur Lawar . . . . .	0 8 0	Plough bullocks, per pair . . . . .	400 0 0
		Sheep, per score . . . . .	...

Retail prices current of food-grains, etc., at the head-quarters of the Delhi District at the close of the half month ending 14th June 1920.

(Seers of 80 tolas only.)

ITEMS.	Amount per Rupee.	ITEMS.	Amount per Rupee.
	Srs. Chhs.		Srs. Chhs.
Wheat, white . . . . .	7 0	Gram (Cicer arietinum) (unhusked) . . . . .	8 0
" red . . . . .	7 2	Maize . . . . .	...
Barley . . . . .	9 8	Arhar (Cajanus indicus) (husked) (Dál) . . . . .	3 8
Rice { Best sort . . . . .	1 12	Firewood . . . . .	20 0
{ Common sort, Ram Bhag . . . . .	3 0		
Jowar (Andropogon sorghum) . . . . .	10 0	Salt { Wholesale . . . . .	...
Bajra (Pennisetum typhoideum) . . . . .	8 8	{ Retail Sambhar . . . . .	18 12
Mandwa (Eleusine Coracana) . . . . .	...	Gur Lawar . . . . .	4 0
Kangni (Setaria Italica) . . . . .	...	Cotton (unginned) . . . . .	...

**No. 3927-Home.**—The following return of births and deaths at the undermentioned Municipal Towns in the Delhi Province for the week ending the 12th June 1920 is published for information :—

1	2	3	4			5			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	15			16	17	
No.	Name of Municipal Towns.	Population of 1911.	Births.			Deaths.			Cause of Death.								Infants under one year of age.			Ratio of births per 1,000 of population per annum.	Ratio of deaths per 1,000 of population per annum.	
			Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Cholera.	Small-pox.	Plague.	Fever.	Dysentery and Diarrhoea.	Respiratory.	Injuries.	All other causes.	Measles and Chicken-pox.	Males.	Females.			Total.
	Delhi . .	323,471	103	83	185	103	110	213	...	...	...	125	4	56	...	28	...	31	24	55	42.67	49.12
	Notified Area	3,673	1	1	2	1	1	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28.31	28.31
	Total . .	329,144	104	83	187	104	111	215	...	...	...	127	4	56	...	28	...	31	24	55	42.43	48.79

**No. 3934-Home.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 12 of the Indian Press Act, 1910, the Chief Commissioner, Delhi, hereby declares to be forfeited to His Majesty all copies, or portions thereof, wherever found, of the pamphlet in Hindi, or of its translation, entitled "Punjab ka khun", edited by Ram Autar Shukla and printed by Pandit Sidh Gopal Shukla at the Bhartya Press, Cawnpore, as the said pamphlet contains matter of the nature described in clause (c) of sub-section (1) of Section 4 of the said Act.

**No. 3952-B. & A.**—Under the provisions of section 4 of the Glanders and Farcy Act, 1899 (XIII of 1899), the Chief Commissioner, Delhi, is pleased to appoint Bhai Sham Singh, Veterinary Inspector, to exercise and perform within the Province of Delhi, with effect from the date of this Notification, all the powers conferred and duties imposed by the said Act on Inspectors.

Delhi, the 23rd June 1920.

**No. 3980-Home.**—Diwan Som Nath assumed charge of the duties of Senior Subordinate Judge, Delhi, with effect from the forenoon of the 21st June 1920, relieving Malik Ahmed Yar Khan, transferred.

**No. 3981-Home.**—Under the provisions of section 12 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (V of 1898), Diwan Som Nath, Senior Subordinate Judge, is appointed a Magistrate of the 1st Class in the Delhi District.

**No. 3982-Home.**—Under the provisions of section 28 (1) of the Punjab Courts Act, 1914, the Chief Commissioner, Delhi, is pleased to invest Diwan Som Nath with the powers of a Subordinate Judge of the 1st Class with respect to cases generally within the limits of the Civil District of Delhi, with effect from the forenoon of the 21st June 1920, the date on which he assumed charge of his duties.

The Chief Commissioner is pleased to direct that Diwan Som Nath shall be deemed for the purposes of the said Act to be a Subordinate Judge.

**No. 3983-Home.**—Under the provisions of section 21(1) of the Punjab Courts Act, the Chief Commissioner is pleased to appoint Diwan Som Nath to be Additional Judge of the District of Delhi, with effect from the forenoon of the 21st June 1920.

The 28th June 1920.

**No. 4008-Home.**—The following return of deaths registered in the Province of Delhi during the half month ending the 15th June 1920 is published for information :

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Rural Circles in the Province.	Deaths registered in previous half months.	Total in present half month.	Deaths registered in the half month.										Infants under one year of age.		Remarks.
			Cholera.	Small-pox.	Plague.	Fever.	Dysentery and Diarrhoea.	Respiratory.	Snake-bite.	Hydrophobia.	All other causes.	Measles and chicken-pox.	Males.	Females.	
P. S. Alipur . . . . .	78	107	...	...	...	81	1	22	...	...	...	...	11	16	27
Nangloi . . . . .	66	70	...	...	...	55	...	14	...	...	1	1	5	8	13
Najafgarh . . . . .	37	34	...	1	...	28	...	4	...	...	1	..	3	3	6
Subsimundi . . . . .	8	4	...	.	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Paharganj . . . . .	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mehrauli . . . . .	47	42	...	...	...	24	...	14	...	...	4	1	4	4	8
Raisina . . . . .	9	26	...	...	...	25	...	1	...	...	...	..	3	2	5
Shahdara . . . . .	15	25	...	...	...	25	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	3
New Cantonment . . . . .	17	18	...	...	...	12	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total of the District . . . . .	277	326	...	1	...	257	1	61	...	...	6	2	27	37	64

**No. 4011-Education.**—Whereas it appears to the Chief Commissioner of Delhi Province, that land is required by Government for a public purpose, namely, Nazul Improvement Scheme, Mundhewala Road, it is hereby declared, that the undermentioned land is required for the said purpose.

This declaration is made under the provisions of section 6 of Act 1 of 1894 and under section 7 of the said Act the Collector of Delhi is hereby directed to take order for the acquisition of the said land.

## SPECIFICATION.

District.	Tehsil.	Mauza.	Area in acres.	Boundaries.	Place where the plan may be inspected.
Delhi	Delhi	Delhi Plot A	49	North.—Nalewali Road. South.—Government Land. East.—Abadi of Ballu Jat and Ragnath Brahman. West.—Land recently acquired for road from Sadr Chawk to Punjkuian.	Deputy Commissioner's Office, Delhi.
		Plot B	47	North.—Nalewali Road. South.—Land acquired for Idgah Road. East.—Land recently acquired for road from Sadr Chawk to Punjkuian. West.—Ballu Jat's land.	
		Plot C	30	North.—Government land recently acquired for Idgah road. South.—Imperial Delhi boundary. East.—Land recently acquired for road from Sadr Chawk to Punjkuian. West.—Bashiruddin, etc., and Nahar Singh's land.	
		Plot D	26	North.—Government land. South.—Imperial Delhi boundary. East.—Government land. West.—Nawal Kishore's land under acquisition.	
		Total	152		

**No. 4018-Railways.**—Whereas it appears to the Chief Commissioner, Delhi, that land is required by Government for a public purpose, namely, constructing quarters for Staff and providing pass-way for Level Crossing, it is hereby declared that the undermentioned land is required for the said purpose.

This declaration is made under the provisions of section 6, Act I of 1894, and under section 7 of the said Act the Deputy Commissioner, Delhi, is hereby directed to take order for the acquisition of the said land.

## SPECIFICATION OF LAND.

District.	Tehsil.	Mauza.	Area in acres.	Boundaries.	Place where the plan may be inspected.
Delhi .	Delhi	Madipur	Plot A 2.08	North.—Railway land. South, East and West.—Cultivated land.	In the Office of Deputy Chief Engineer, Central Section, Lahore.
Do.	Do.	Do.	Plot A-1 0.03	North.—Cultivated lands of Salimpur. East. } Mauza Madipur. South. } Cultivated land of Madipur. West. }	
Do.	Do.	Salimpur Mauza Madipur.	Plot B 2.03	Ditto ditto	
Do.	Do.	Shakurpur	Plot C and D 0.81 0.67	North.—Cultivated land. South, West.—Railway land. East.—Cultivated land.	
		Total	5.60		

The 29th June 1920.

**No. 4048-Home.**—The following return of births and deaths at the undermentioned Municipal towns in the Delhi Province for the week ending the 19th June 1920 is published for information :—

1	2	3	4			5			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17
No.	Name of Municipal Towns.	Population of 1911.	Births.			Deaths.			Cause of Death								Infants under one year of age.			Ratio of births per 1,000 of population per annum.	Ratio of deaths per 1,000 of population per annum.	
			Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Cholera.	Small-pox.	Plague.	Fever.	Dysentery and Diarrhoea.	Respiratory.	Injuries.	All other causes.	Males and Chicken-pox.	Males.	Females.			Total.
	Delhi City .	225,471	73	73	150	73	71	144	...	...	...	71	2	49	2	20	...	19	16	35	34.59	34.54
	Delhi Notified Area.	3,673	...	1	1	2	...	2	..	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	14.15	28.31
	Total .	229,144	73	73	151	75	71	146	...	...	...	73	2	49	2	20	...	19	16	35	34.26	33.13

Delhi, the 29th June 1920.

No. 4050-Home.—The following returns of births and deaths in the Delhi Province for the month of May 1920 are published for information :—

No.	Division.	Name of District or Municipal Town.	Population according to the census of 1911.		Births registered.		Deaths registered.										Total all causes.		Total of corresponding month of previous year.		REMARKS.	
			Male.	Female.	Total.	No. registered excluding still-births.	Still-born No.	Cholera.	Small-pox.	Plague.	Fever.	Dysentery and Diarrhoea.	Respiratory diseases.	Injuries including suicide.	Other causes.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.		Total.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
		District excluding Delhi Municipal Town.	102,699	85,456	191,155	490	3	...	5	...	462	3	120	2	25	348	274	617	331	583	614	...
		Total of corresponding month of previous year.	102,699	85,456	191,155	559	3	...	6	...	469	2	110	1	26	331	283	614	...	...	...	...
		Increase or Decrease?	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	1	...	12	...	3	...	...	...	...

No.	Division.	Name of District or Municipal Town.	Population according to the census of 1911.		Births registered.		Deaths registered.										Total all causes.		Total of corresponding month of previous year.		REMARKS.	
			Male.	Female.	Total.	No. registered excluding still-births.	Still-born No.	Cholera.	Small-pox.	Plague.	Fever.	Dysentery and Diarrhoea.	Respiratory diseases.	Injuries including suicide.	Other causes.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.		Total.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
		District excluding Delhi Municipality	129,531	95,950	225,471	654	17	...	...	2	402	27	351	6	108	464	432	896	539	586	1,125	...
		Total of corresponding month of previous year.	129,531	95,950	225,471	723	14	1	...	...	694	46	256	9	89	539	586	1,125	...	...	...	...
		Increase or Decrease	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	...	...	65	...	19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Catalogue of Books registered in the Province of Delhi under Act XXV of 1867 and Act X of 1890 during the quarter ending 31st March 1920.

### BIOGRAPHY—ENGLISH.

1. **Saint Ali**, an European Philosopher, by S. A. Muttalib, printed at Imperial Book Depot Press, Delhi, 15th December 1919, 107 pages, 20 x 30 8vo. 1st edition, Rs. 2.

### BIOGRAPHY—URDU.

2. **Mirshan Jivan**, "The life of God Krishna," by Khwaja Hasan Nizami printed by Thakar Das and Sons, Delhi, dated 27th January 1920, 192 pages, 18 x 22 8vo. 2nd edition, 1,000 copies, price Rs. 1-10.

3. **Shajra Nasab Mi-Khalasa halat Qaum Khansalian Rahian**, the Genealogical tree and history of Khansalian Rahian by Lala Sat Narain Khosla Khatri of Rahian, Deputy Superintendent of Police, Criminal Intelligence Department, Delhi, printed by Thakar Das and Sons, Delhi, dated 30th November 1919, 35 pages, 17 x 27 4to. 1st edition, 500 free.

4. **Sad Parah-Dil-Tazkara-i-Mashhiyai-i-Alam**, Part II, "Stories of the greatness of the World," by Syed Zahur ul Hasan, Proprietor Qaumi Press, Delhi, printed at Rahman Press, Delhi, dated 29th December 1919, 192 pages, 18 x 22. 1st edition, 1,000, price Rs. 1-4.

### FICTION—URDU.

5. **Anguthi ka Raz**, "The secret of the ring," by Maulana Rashid al-Khairi, printed at Darwesh Press, Delhi, published by H. Mohammad Yusuf Khan, dated 15th February 1920, 48 pages, 18 x 22-8. 1st edition, 1,000, price As. 8.

6. **Bachchon ki Kahanian ba Taswir**, "Children's tales illustrated by Mrs. Hasan Nizami, printed by Thakar Das and Sons at the Delhi Printing Press, Delhi, dated 20th January 1920, 64 pages, 18 x 22, 8vo. 2nd edition, 2,000, price As. 10.

7. **Kaler Sharif**, "A sort of novel" by Qamr-Uddin Hussain of Delhi, printed at Hilali Press, Delhi, dated 15th January 1920, pages 60, 18 x 22. 1st edition, 250 free.

### MISCELLANEOUS—HINDI.

8. **Guldasta-i-Ramayan**, "Eulogy of King George Vth, King and Emperor, by Bawa Raj Nath Jageshwar, printed by Kunj Behari Lal at Ratan Press, Delhi, dated 27th February 1920, pages 94, 18 x 22-16. 1st edition, 1,000, price As. 4.

9. **Jati-i-Shiksha**, "National Education in India" by Jai Chand Vida Allasikai Grakul Kangri, printed at Sat Dharam Pracharak Press, Delhi, dated 27th December 1919, 20 x 30-16 pages, 95 pages. 1st edition, 1,000, As. 8.

### MISCELLANEOUS—URDU.

10. **General Dyer ki Shahadat**, "The evidence of General Dyer" before the Hunter Committee, relating to the Amritsar Martial Law proceedings by Kure Ram Sharma, printed at the National Printing Works, Delhi, dated 24th December 1919, pages 56, 18 x 22-8, 1st edition, 1,000, As. 4.

11. **Falnama**, "The key of fortune," by Mohanimad Nasir, printed at the Indian Press, Delhi, dated 15th December 1919, pages 16, 18 x 22-16. 2nd edition, 1,000, As. 2.

12. **The report of the Aulam's Conference**, by M. A. Said, Secretary, Aulam's Conference, printed at Indian Press, Delhi, dated 28th January 1920, pages 24, 18 x 22-8. 1st edition, 1,000, free.

13. **General Dyer ki Shahadat**, "The evidence of General Dyer," before the Hunter Committee, relating to the Amritsar Martial Law proceedings by Kure Mal Sharma, printed at the National Printing Works, Delhi, dated 11th January 1920, 56 pages, 18 x 22-8. 2nd edition, 2,000, As. 4.

14. **Guard ke Kam**, "Work of Guard" by Subedar Major Sita Ram Sing, printed by Thakar Das and Sons, Delhi, 20th November 1919, 48 pages, 18 x 22, 16mo. 2nd edition, 1,000, As. 4.

15. **Lewis Gun Havaladar-ke-Khawb**, "The dreams of Lewis Gun Havaladar" by Havaladar Instructors of branch Schools of Musketry at Satia, printed by Thakar Das and Sons, Delhi, 12th December 1919, 16 pages, 18 x 22, 16mo. 1st edition, 500, As. 4.

16. **Nautiq**, "The presidential address of Khan Bahadur Nawab Maula Bakhsh, C.I.E., at the 4th anniversary of the Durbat Raiyan Hind by Khan Bahadur Nawab Maula Bakhsh, C.I.E., printed by Thakar Das and Sons, 15th December 1919, 12 pages, 18 x 22, 8vo. 1st edition, 300, free.

17. **Zinat-ul-Tijarat. Maruf-ba-Mamba Daulat**, "The Pomp of Trade alias Fountain of Wealth by Lala Nanne Mal Aggarwal, Kaiser-i-Hind Agency, Saharanpur, printed by Lala Thakar Das and Sons, Delhi, 10th December 1919, 124 pages, 18 x 22, 8vo. 2nd edition, 1,000, Rs. 1-4.

18. **Darwesh Jantri**, "The Urdu Mohammadan Calendar of 1338 Hajri by the Manager, Uswai Hasna, Bazar Machhli Walan, Delhi, printed by Thakar Das and Sons, Delhi, 8th December 1919, 56 pages, 20 x 30-8vo. 1st edition 2,000. 1st quality As. 12, 2nd quality As. 6.

19. **Allamat-i-Qiamat**, "The signs of the Day of Judgment" translated by Noor Mohammad printed at Indian Press, Delhi, 20th December 1919, 52 pages, 18 x 22-8. 3rd edition, 6,000, As. 4-6.



**POETRY—PERSIAN.**

20. **Masnawi-Raz-i-Bekhudi.** A Persian poem, by Khan Bahadur Muzaffar Ahmad, Sabzimandi, Delhi, printed at Hilali Press, Delhi, 29th December 1919, 12 pages, 18 x 22. 1st edition, 1,000, price Re. 1.

21. **Musaddas Nayyer,** "A spiritual Drama," by Izzat Hussain Nayyer, printed at Hilali Press, Delhi, 25th December 1919, 56 pages, 20 x 30. 1st edition, 500, As. 8.

**POETRY—URDU.**

22. **Nazam-ul-Miraj,** "A religious poem" by Ashiq Hussain Akbar Abadi, printed at Hilali Press, Delhi, 25th December 1919, 60 pages, 18 x 22. 1st edition, 1,000, Re. 1.

23. **Chiragh-i-Majlis,** "The light of society" by Kari Haliz Mohammad Rafiq Waiz, printed by Thakar Das and Sons, Delhi, 1st December 1919, 80 pages, 29 x 26, 8vo. 1st edition, 1,000, As. 8.

24. **Chandrawal ka Jhoola,** "The Seesaw of Chandrawal" by Pandit Chiranji Lal Nathu Ram of Hathras, printed by Thakar Das and Sons, Delhi, 22nd December 1919, 72 pages, 18 x 22, 8vo. 1st edition, 2,200, As. 6.

25. **Sabazperi Gulfam, Lal Gulfam ka dusra hissa,** "The Drama of Green fairy and Gulfam, Part II, by Pandit Chiranji Lal Nathu Ram of Hathras, printed by Thakar Das and Sons, Delhi, 22nd December 1919, 42 pages, 18 x 22, 8vo. 2nd edition, 2,000, price not known.

26. **Dewan-i-Ahkar, "Poems of Ahkar,"** by Mirza Bulaqi, printed at Hilali Press, Delhi, 29th December 1919, 168 pages, 20 x 24. 1st edition, 500, price Re. 1.

27. **Amar Singh Rathor or Jang-i-Akbar Abad,** "The heroic deeds of Amar Singh Rathor," against Shah Jehan by Chiranji Lal Nathu Ram of Hathras printed by Thakar Das and Sons, Delhi, 28th January 1920, 96 pages, 18 x 22-8. 1st edition, 2,200 copies, price not known.

**POLITICS—ENGLISH.**

28. **Report of the 33rd Session of the Indian National Congress held at Delhi on the 28th, 29th, 30th and 31st December 1919,** by S. N. Bose, printed at Imperial Medical Hall Press, Delhi, 12th December 1919, Foolscap folio, 292 pages. 1st edition, 5,200, price Rs. 3.

**POLITICAL—URDU.**

29. **Hamari Government-i-Aliyah ka Nihayat Ala Intizam aur us ka Shukriyah** "The high class administration of our Noble Government and its thanks," by Doctor Ramu Nand Jagadhri, printed by Thakar Das and Sons, Delhi, 15th December 1919, 8 pages, 20 x 26, 8vo. 1st edition, 250, free.

**RELIGION—ARABIC.**

30. **Mustakhlas ul Haqiq,** "An abstract of rules of Kanzul Daqiq," by Mian Qameruddin Chishti, printed by Thakar Das and Sons, Delhi, 8th January 1920, 22 x 29, 8vo. 1st edition, 640 pages, 1,250 copies, Rs. 3.

**RELIGION—URDU.**

31. **Shariat or Tariqat ka farq,** inspired poems, by Syed Akbar Hussain, retired Judge, Allahabad, published by Hasan Nizami, printed at the Indian Press, Delhi, 28th December 1919, 32 pages, 18 x 22, 8vo. 1st edition, As. 4.

32. **Islam-ka-Anjam, Badast-i-Sufia-i-Karam,** "The result of Islam under the hands of Noble Sufies," translation of the book of Great Sheikh-ul Mashaikh of Egypt, by Khwaja Hasan Nizami, printed by Thakar Das and Sons, Delhi, 10th January 1920, 64 pages, 18 x 22, 8vo. 4th edition, 1,000, As. 6.

33. **Zikr-i-Ghos-i-Pak,** "The life of Sheikh Abdul Qadir Jilani" the book for reading in the meetings of grievances, by Khwaja Hasan Nizami, printed by Thakar Das and Sons, Delhi, 9th January 1920, 88 pages, 18 x 22, 8vo. 2nd edition, 1,500, As. 12.

34. **Tauhid-ul-Islam,** "Unitarism of Islam," by Maulvi Marghub Ali of Lajpore, Surat, now at Rangoon, printed by Thakar Das and Sons, Delhi, 13th January 1920, 46 pages, 20 x 26, 8vo. 1st edition, 1,000, Re. 1.

35. **Alradul Mubin ala al Qaulul Mubin,** "Some religious discourses," by Ghulam Haider Naqshbandi, printed at Hilali Press, Delhi, 27th December 1919, 60 pages, 18 x 22. 1st edition, 1,000, price free.

**SCIENCE—CHEMICAL—ENGLISH.**

36. **Elementary Chemistry,** by Chiragh Uddin, B.A., F.S.C., and Sheikh Abdul Majid, B.A., B.T., printed at Star Press, Delhi, 25th February 1920, 96 pages, 20 x 30-16mo. 1st edition, 1,000, As. 10.

**SCIENCE—CHEMICAL—HINDI.**

37. **Boh Luk-ka-Amrit, "Milk,"** by Vaid Gopi Nath of Bijnore, printed at Sat Dharan Pracharak Press, Delhi, 2nd December 1919, 64 pages, 20 x 30, 1st edition, 1000, As. 5.

**SCIENCE—CHEMICAL—URDU.**

38. **Daod aur us ki Haqiqat, "Milk" and its properties,** by Hakim Bhagat Ram, printed by Thakar Das and Sons, Delhi, published by Lala Devi Dial Gupta Talana, 12th January 1920, 104 pages, 18 x 22, 8vo. 1st edition, 1,000, As. 12.

Delhi, the 30th June 1920.

**No. 1078-Education.**—Whereas the District Board of Delhi has applied to the Chief Commissioner, Delhi Province, under the provisions of Section 61 of Act XX of 1883 (The Punjab District Board Act) that the land is required by the said Board for a public purpose, namely for the construction of Indoor wards for dispensary at Shahdara in Tehsil Delhi in the Delhi Province, it is hereby declared that the undermentioned land is required for the said purpose.

This declaration is made under the provisions of Section 6 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1 of 1894, and under Section 7 of the said Act the Collector of the Delhi Province is hereby directed to take order for the acquisition of the said land.

## SPECIFICATION OF LAND.

1	2	3	4	5	6
Province.	Tehsil.	Mauzah.	Area in acres.	Boundaries.	Place where the plan may be inspected.
Delhi	Delhi	Shahdara	331	<i>North</i> —Land of Lala Harsaran Das <i>South</i> —Dispensary <i>East</i> —Fucca road <i>West</i> —Slaughter house and population	District Board's Office.

H. P. TOLLINTON,  
Offg. Chief Commissioner, Delhi.

### ORDERS BY THE HON'BLE THE AGENT TO THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL, RAJPUTANA.

## NOTIFICATION.

Abu, the 23rd June 1920.

**No. 2839—240-III.**—The following promotion is ordered in the Mewar Bhil Corps with effect from the 23rd May 1920:—

No. 1299 Havildar Major Lala to be Jemadar *vice* Jemadar Natha, deceased.

**No. 2854.**—In exercise of the powers vested in him by section 12 of the Code of Criminal Procedure (Act V of 1898) the Hon'ble the Agent to the Governor-General is pleased to appoint Rai Bahadur Pt. Manik Lal Joshi to be an Honorary Magistrate and to invest him with the ordinary powers of a Magistrate of the First Class to be exercised in regard to cases generally within the limits of the district of Abu for a term of 3 years.

The Hon'ble the Agent to the Governor-General is further pleased to invest under section 37 of the Code of Criminal Procedure Rai Bahadur Pt. Manik Lal Joshi being a Magistrate of the first class with the powers (1) to require security for good behaviour from habitual offenders under section 110 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, (2) to take cognizance under Sub-section (1), clauses (b) and (c) of section 190 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, of offences which he may try or commit for trial (3) to try summarily the offences mentioned in section 260 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, (4) to order sale of property at the disposal of Government under section 524 of the Code of Criminal Procedure and (5) to order previously convicted offenders to notify their residence or change of residence to the police under section 565 of the Code of Criminal Procedure.

By order, etc,

R. R. MACONACHIE,

First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor-General in Rajputana.

## ORDERS BY THE HON'BLE THE CHIEF COMMISSIONER. AJMER-MERWARA.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

Abu, the 8th June 1920.

**No. 967-1087.**—The following draft of a notification which it is proposed to issue in exercise of the powers conferred by section 9 of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1899 (VIII of 1899), is published for the information of all persons likely to be affected thereby and notice is hereby given that the said draft will be taken into consideration by the Hon'ble the Chief Commissioner on or before the 1st August 1920.

2. Any objection or suggestion which may be received from any person with respect to the draft before the date aforesaid will be considered by the Hon'ble the Chief Commissioner.

### DRAFT NOTIFICATION.

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 9 of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1899 (VIII of 1899), and with the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council, the Hon'ble the Chief Commissioner is pleased to make the following amendments in the Ajmer-Merwara Carbide of Calcium rules issued in Notification No. 1286-1087, dated the 29th October 1906, as amended by Notification No. 66-1087, dated the 19th January 1907.

1. In Part II of the said rules after rule 7 the following rule shall be added, namely:—

“7A. If any Carbide of Calcium becomes wetted while being stored it shall be destroyed by immersion in deep water under instructions from the licensing authority. If, however, deep water is not available, the wet Carbide of Calcium shall be spread out in the open in an isolated position, all precautions being taken to prevent lights being brought near until the material has given off all its gas.

**NOTE.**—The fact of Carbide of Calcium having become wet will be indicated by the outward appearance of the drum, and probably by a disagreeable odour, showing a leakage of gas.”

2. In Part III of the said rules, for rule 5 the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“5. If any Carbide of Calcium becomes wetted while in the possession of a railway for transport it shall be disposed of as laid down in rule 7A of Part II of these rules.”

Abu, the 26th June 1920.

**No. 1092—1044-II.**—The Hon'ble the Chief Commissioner, Ajmer-Merwara, is pleased to approve of Messrs. J. A. Begbie & Co., of Bombay as a candidate for a license to prospect and mine for minerals in the British District of Ajmer-Merwara.

By order,

H. R. C. GREENFIELD,

*for* First Assistant to the Governor-General's Agent, Rajputana,  
and Chief Commissioner, Ajmer-Merwara.

Mount Abu, the 22nd June 1920.

**No. 1076—1093.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 9 of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1899 (VIII of 1899), and with the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council, the Hon'ble the Chief Commissioner is pleased to make the following amendment in the Ajmer-Merwara Petroleum Rules issued in this office Notification No. 1530—1093, dated the 14th October 1909:—

In Rule 6, Chapter IV, Part II, of the said rules, the words “but not more than 2,000 gallons each” shall be omitted.

The 26th June 1920.

**No. 1096—390.**—Babu Suraj Narain, Assistant Surgeon, Beawar, is granted privilege leave for 4 months and 19 days with effect from the 1st week of July 1920 or any subsequent date on which he may be permitted to avail himself of it.

By order,

R. R. MACONACHIE,

First Assistant to the Governor-General's Agent,  
Rajputana, and Chief Commissioner, Ajmer-Merwara.

## THE HON'BLE THE AGENT TO THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN BALUCHISTAN.

### NOTIFICATION.

Quetta, the 25th June 1920.

**No. 2507-R.**—On his reversion from the post of Assistant Agent, Sibi, R. B. L. Ladha Ram, an Extra Assistant Commissioner of the 3rd grade, was reposted as Settlement Extra Assistant Commissioner in Baluchistan, with effect from the 1st June 1920 forenoon.

**No. 2508-R.**—On relief by R. B. L. Ladha Ram, Qazi Abdulla Jan, an Extra Assistant Commissioner of the 4th grade, and Settlement Extra Assistant Commissioner in Baluchistan, was posted as Extra Assistant Commissioner, Pishin, with effect from the 1st June 1920 forenoon.

By order,

H. D. G. LAW,

First Assistant.

## EASTERN BENGAL RAILWAY.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

The 22nd June 1920.

**No. 42.**—In continuation of this office Notification No. 7, dated the 22nd January 1920, Mr. R. H. Aserappa, Executive Engineer, Eastern Bengal Railway, is granted an extension of leave for 4 months and 19 days with effect from the 2nd October 1920, *viz.*, furlough on full average salary for 19 days and furlough on half average salary for the remaining period in continuation of eight months' combined leave already sanctioned, under Article 308 (b) of the Civil Service Regulations and Government of India, Finance Department No. 1514 C. S. R., dated 29th December 1919 and No. 79 C. S. R., dated 23rd January 1920.

The 28th June 1920.

**No. 44.**—Mr. J. Neilson, Executive Engineer, Eastern Bengal Railway, is granted, under Articles 233, 260 and 308 (b) of the Civil Service Regulations and Government of India, Finance Department, No. 168 C.S.R., dated the 24th February 1919, No. 562 C.S.R., dated the 9th June 1919, No. 1449 C.S.R., dated the 15th December 1919 and No. 1514 C.S.R., dated the 29th December 1919, combined leave for fifteen months, *viz.* privilege leave for six months and ordinary furlough for the remaining period, with effect from the 20th June 1920, or any subsequent date.

2. This supersedes this office Notification No. 3, dated the 15th January 1920.

The 29th June 1920.

**No. 45.**—Mr. L. V. Pont, Officiating Senior Assistant Signal Engineer, Eastern Bengal Railway, is granted, under Articles 233, 260 and 308 (b) of the Civil Service Regulations and Government of India, Finance Department No. 168 C. S. R., dated 24th February 1919, No. 562 C. S. R., dated 9th June 1919 and No. 1449 C. S. R., dated 15th December 1919, combined leave for one year, *viz.*, privilege leave due and furlough for the remaining period, with effect from the 20th June 1920, or any subsequent date.

H. A. CAMERON, Lt.-Col., R.E.,  
Agent.

## THE CHIEF COMMISSIONER OF COORG.

### NOTIFICATION.

Bangalore, the 28th June 1920.

**No. 54.**—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (XIV of 1874), and with the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council, the Chief Commissioner of Coorg is pleased to extend to the District of Coorg the Provincial Insolvency Act, 1920 (V of 1920).

T. FLOWDEN,

Secretary to the Chief Commissioner.

## REPORTS OF DESERTION

Report of a Deserter or Absentee without leave from the 1st Battalion, The Connaught Rangers, dated at Jullundur, this 17th day of June 1920.

Number, Rank and Name—82579, Private, William John Slavin. Age—23 years 8 months. Height—5 feet 7½ inches. Colour of—Complexion, fresh; hair, dark brown; eyes, brown. Trade—General Labourer. Date of Enlistment—17th September 1919.	Place of Enlistment—Enniskillen, Co. Fermanagh, Ireland. Parish and County in which born—Enniskillen, Co. Fermanagh, Ireland. Date of absence—3rd June 1920. Place of absence—Jullundur. Marks—Nil. Under 1 year's service.
---	--

H. R. G. DEACON, Lieut.-Colonel,  
Commanding, 1st Battalion, The Connaught Rangers.

Report of a Deserter or Absentee without leave from the 37th Battery, Royal Field Artillery, dated at Poona, June 1920.

Number, Rank and Name—32296, Driver, H. Green. Height—5 feet 4 inches. Age—About 24 years.	Colour of—Complexion, sallow; eyes, blue; hair fair. Place of Desertion—King George's Combined War and Station Hospital. Was undergoing sentence in the Poona Military Prison and Detention Barracks.
--	--

C. R. CHAMBERS, Capt.,  
Station Staff Officer, Poona and Kirkee.

Report of a Deserter or Absentee without leave from the Royal Army Medical Corps, Deolali, dated at Deolali, this 23rd day of June 1920.

Number, Rank and Name—200806, Private, Kehor Michael. Age—27 years. Height—5 feet 7½ inches. Colour of—Complexion, pale; hair, fair; eyes, grey. Trade—Ship's Steward. Date of Enlistment—16th October 1919.	Place of Enlistment—London. Parish and County in which born—Not known. Date of Desertion or Absence—21st June 1920. Place of Desertion or Absence—Bombay. Marks—Not known. Wears strong eye glasses. On pass to Bombay from 19th June 1920 to 21st June 1920.
---	--

G. S. McCONKEY, Captain, R.A.M.C.,  
Officer Commanding, R. A. M. C. Depot, Deolali.

Report of a Deserter or Absentee without leave from the 1st Battalion, The Welsh Regiment, dated at Dalhousie, this 21st day of June 1920.

Number, Rank and Name—87007, Dr., Taylor A. Age—21 years 2 months. Height—5 feet 5½ inches. Trade—Collier. Colour of—Complexion, clear; hair, brown; eyes, blue. Date and place of Enlistment—26th June 1919, Cardiff.	Parish and County in which born—Abertridur, Monmouthshire. Date and place of Desertion—11th June 1920, Dalhousie. Marks—Nil. Under 12 months' service.
---	---

Report of a Deserter or Absentee without leave from the 1st Battalion, The Welsh Regiment, dated at Dalhousie, this 21st day of June 1920.

Number, Rank and Name—61979, Boy, Kearnan, W. Age—16 years 11 months. Height—4 feet 11½ inches. Trade—Paper Miller. Colour of—Complexion, fresh; hair, black; eyes, grey brown.	Date and place of Enlistment—14th May 1920 Cardiff. Parish and County in which born—Canton, Cardiff, Glamorganshire. Date and place of Desertion or Absence—11th June 1920, Dalhousie. Marks—Nil. Under 2 years' service.
---	---

Report of a Deserter or Absentee without leave from the 1st Battalion, The Welsh Regiment, dated at Dalhousie, this 21st day of June 1920.

Number, Rank and Name—86705, Private, W. Williams. Age—19 years 9 months. Height—5 feet 4 inches. Colour of—Complexion, fresh; hair, brown; eyes, blue. Trade—Haulier. Date of Enlistment—28th May 1919.	Place of Enlistment—Cardiff. Parish and County in which born—Gelligar, Monmouthshire. Date of Absence—11th June 1920. Place of Absence—Dalhousie. Marks—Nil. Under 2 years' service.
---	---

**Report of a Deserter or Absentee without leave from the 1st Battalion, The Welsh Regiment, dated at Dalhousie, this 26th day of June 1920.**

Number, Rank, and Name—86613, Private, J. T. Barnon.  
Age—20 years 3 months.  
Height—5 feet 3 inches.  
Colour of—Complexion, fresh; hair, brown; eyes, brown.  
Trade—Collier.

Date of Enlistment—3rd April 1919.  
Place of Enlistment—Cardiff.  
Parish and County in which born—Bristol Glos.  
Date of Desertion or Absence—13th June 1920.  
Place of Desertion or Absence—Ferozepore.  
Marks—Nil.  
Under 2 years' service.

**Report of a Deserter or Absentee without leave from the 1st Battalion, The Welsh Regiment, dated at Dalhousie, this 26th day of June 1920.**

Number, Rank, and Name—No. 87900, Private, W. Jones.  
Age—30 years.  
Height—5 feet 10 inches.  
Colour of—Complexion, fresh; hair, black; eyes, grey.  
Trade—Miner, Coal.  
Date of Enlistment—20th August 1919.

Place of Enlistment—Pontypridd.  
Parish and County in which born—Blaenauferding, Merionethshire.  
Date of Desertion or Absence—13th June 1920.  
Place of Desertion or Absence—Ferozepore.  
Marks—Tattoo both forearms.  
Under 1 year's service.

**Report of a Deserter or Absentee without leave from the 1st Battalion, The Welsh Regiment, dated at Dalhousie, this 26th day of June 1920.**

Number, Rank and Name—87625, Private, Green, H.  
Age—22 years 3 months.  
Height—5 feet 1½ inches.  
Colour of—Complexion, sallow; hair, brown; eyes, blue.  
Trade—Labourer.  
Date of Enlistment—30th May 1919.  
Place of Enlistment—Taunton.

Parish and County in which born—Everton, Liverpool.  
Date of Desertion or Absence—13th June 1920.  
Place of Desertion or Absence—Ferozepore.  
Marks—Tattoo up to forearm.  
Anchor and flag.  
Left forearm—Woman's head and flag.  
4 scars, right scapule region.  
2 " left " "  
Tribble abdomen scars. "  
Under 1 year's service.

B. E. CROCKER, Lt.-Col.,  
Commanding, 1st Battalion, The Welsh Regiment.

## SURVEY OF INDIA—NORTHERN CIRCLE.

### NOTIFICATION.

Mussoorie, the 23rd June 1920.

No. 2.—Mr. Abdul Karim, B.A., Extra Assistant Superintendent, was granted privilege leave for 1 month and 15 days under Articles 246 and 260, Civil Service Regulations, with effect from 10th May 1920.

H. L. CROSTHWAIT, Lt.-Col., R.E.,

Superintendent, Northern Circle.

## SURVEY OF INDIA.

### NOTIFICATION.

Calcutta, the 29th June 1920.

No. 880.—Major O. F. B. Trenchard, R.E., Deputy Superintendent, is provisionally granted privilege leave for 3 months and 28 days under Article 260 of the Civil Service Regulations and Government of India, Finance Department No. 168-C. S. R., dated 24th February 1919, and in continuation commuted furlough on full average salary for 4 months and ordinary furlough for 11 months and 2 days under Articles 233 and 308 (b) of the Civil Service Regulations and Government of India, Finance Department No. 1514-C. S. R., dated the 29th December 1919, with effect from the 29th June 1920, or the subsequent date on which he may avail himself of the same.

W. M. COLDSTREAM, Lieut.-Colonel, R.E.,  
Offg. Surveyor General of India.

## IN THE HIGH COURT OF BOMBAY.

## In Insolvency.

Notice is hereby given that the orders of adjudication made herein against the undermentioned Insolvents have been this day annulled.

No.	Names.	Denomination.	Address in Bombay.	Description.	DATE OF THE ADJUDICATION.		
					Day.	Month.	Year.
354—1918	Sadoo Ganpat Vankhede	Hindu	Jacob Circle, No. 185	A Jobber in the Phoenix Mills Limited	1st	August	1918
355—1918	Hasam Madhowji Khoja	Mahomedan	Dadar	Latelly a dealer in spices, etc., and now a hawker in needles.	"	"	"
357—1918	Pandurang Bhasoo Vilanker	Hindu	Shivring	An Assistant fitter in the employ of the Burma Oil Co., Limited.	"	"	"
360—1918	Raghoo Putlaji Magely	"	Mahim, Bazar Road	A Machineman in the G. I. P. Railway Company (Parel Workshop).	3rd	"	"
363—1918	Sadoo Ganpat Moray	"	Tardeo	Latelly a Bullock-cart driver and now unemployed	3th	"	"
366—1918	Shaik Ebram Shaik Haasam	Mahomedan	Chandanwadi	A Government Pensioner	6th	"	"
367—1918	Moolchand Kollaji Sha	Hindu	New Nagpada	Latelly a shroff in partnership with Hirschand Kojaji and Bora Kollaji in the name of Kola Jada and Co., and now a Hawker and Broker of old copper and brass pots.	7th	"	"
370—1918	Suleman Moosa Ghanchi	Mahomedan	Tandel Street	Latelly a petty dealer in sweet oil and now unemployed.	"	"	"
371—1918	Padamsay Dhunji Thaker	Hindu	Kalbadevi	Latelly a Cloth Merchant and now a hawker in cloth.	8th	"	"
372—1918	Justinian Marian Lawrence	Native Christian	Masagon	Latelly a pettocommission agent and now unemployed.	"	"	"
373—1918	Jagannath Pandurang Vaiti	Hindu	"	Latelly a Electric contractor and now unemployed.	13th	"	"
374—1918	Amrutao Hari Mohadik	"	Kamatipura 13th Lane	Latelly a Proprietor of Natya Vilas Dramatic Company and now unemployed.	"	"	"

1918	August	14th
377-1918	Esa Mahomedali Kohni . . . . .	Mahim, Lady Jamshedji Road . . . . . Mahomedan . . . . .
380-1918	Jehangir Sorabji Mistry . . . . .	Parsi . . . . . Dhobi Talao 2nd Lane . . . . .
382-1918	Rajana Naroo Marey . . . . .	Hindu . . . . . Kamatipura, 2nd Lane No. 100 . . . . .
383-1918	Garganand Dewji Thacker . . . . .	" . . . . . Holi Chakla, Fort . . . . .
384-1918	Ebrahim Abdul Aziz Arab . . . . .	Mahomedan . . . . . Bellasis Road . . . . .
385-1918	Sivlai Moolchand Sha . . . . .	Hindu . . . . . Bhuleshwar . . . . .
386-1918	Nendand benderji Sha . . . . .	" . . . . . Bhendi Bazar . . . . .
387-1918	Francis Joseph Alexio Guider . . . . .	Anglo-Indian . . . . . Byculla, Sankli Street . . . . .
388-1918	John Lawrence Lopes . . . . .	" . . . . . Vova Street, Byculla . . . . .
389-1918	Jeewan Dewji Koli . . . . .	Hindu . . . . . Warie, Kolwada . . . . .
390-1918	Samuel John alias John David . . . . .	Jewish . . . . . New Nagpada . . . . .
392-1918	Moroba Fakirji Agri . . . . .	Hindu . . . . . Near Byculla Station . . . . .
393-1918	Jamaluddin Gulam Mahudin Vora . . . . .	Mahomedan . . . . . Chowpati Road . . . . .
395-1918	Mahadoo Vittoo Sansa . . . . .	Hindu . . . . . Lalwady . . . . .
397-1918	Tarnahomed Ismail Hai Menon . . . . .	Mahomedan . . . . . Ghogari Molla . . . . .



Notice is hereby given that the orders of adjudication made herein against the undermentioned Insolvents have been this day annulled.

No.	Names.	Denomination.	Address in Bombay.	Description.	DATE OF THE ADJUDICATION.		
					Day.	Month.	Year.
399-1918	Sadash Sabaji <i>et alia</i> Babaji Sabaji Mumbarkar.	Hindu	Dadar, near Bazar	A Jobber in the Dhun Mills Ltd.	23rd	August	1918
400-1918	Gunny Haji Musa Memon and Noor-mahomed Haji Musa Memon.	Mahomedan	Nagdevi Street	Lately dealers in Barden at Jakeri Musjid and Grocers at Akola in the name of Haji Musa Haji and now unemployed.	"	"	"
402-1918	Bala Sakharan Solgaokar	Hindu	Currey Road	A Remitter in the B. B. & C. I. Railway Company at Parel, Running Shed.	24th	"	"
403-1918	Naryen Gopal Morey	"	Byculla, Delisle Road	A Jobber in the Simplex Mills Ltd.	"	"	"
404-1918	Maganlal Ichharan Darji	"	Byculla, Bhoiwada	A Machineman in the B. B. & C. I. Railway Company at Parel (Workshop).	26th	"	"
405-1918	Rasul Jeewan Ghachi	Mahomedan	Nul. Bazar	Lately a Milk and sweet oil vendor and now unemployed.	"	"	"
407-1918	Hassan Abbas Agha	"	Lalwadi, Parel	Till lately a Ballast and Saltpan Contractor and now unemployed.	"	"	"
408-1918	Magonlal Bechu Sha	Hindu	Bhuleshwar	Lately a dealer in cloth in partnership with Khoja Goolam Husein Rahimtoola and now a servant in the employ of Kallimandas Becherdas.	"	"	"
409-1918	Vinayek <i>et alia</i> Pathare	"	Parel Village, No. 1420	A Sawyer in the Adams Sawing and Wood Working Mills.	27th	"	"
410-1918	Sorabji Dosabhoi Kama	Parsi	Lower Parel	An Engine driver in the B. B. & C. I. Railway Company at Parel (Running Shed).	30th	"	"
412-1918	Jaymangal Parmanand Pardeshi Baman.	Hindu	Anjirwadi, Maragon	Lately a milk vendor and now unemployed.	31st	"	"

CHIEF CLERK'S OFFICE, HIGH COURT,

Bombay, this 15th day of June 1920.

K. A. BHOJWANI,

Chief Clerk.

## IN THE HIGH COURT OF BOMBAY.

## In Insolvency.

Notice is hereby given that the Petitions of the several persons hereunder named and described have been presented to this Court, praying, respectively, for the benefit of the Presidency-Towns Insolvency Act, 1909 (III of 1909):—

No.	Names.	Denomination.	Address in Bombay.	DATE OF PRESENTATION OF PETITIONS.		DATE OF THE ADJUDICATION.		
				Day.	Month.	Year.	Day.	Month.
297—1920	Banquerayenlal Bhawanji Parde-	Hindu	C. P. Tank Road, Chanda-	15th	June	1920	16th	June
298—1920	shah Moroba P.	"	Kazi Building near Byculla	16th	"	"	16th	"
299—1920	Nanabhai Nagindas	"	Kambhartukda	"	"	"	"	"
300—1920	Mahomed Isack Sodawala Juman	Mahomedan	Sonapur Street No. 160	"	"	"	"	"
301—1920	Wasudeo Parsharam Bhingarde	Hindu	Frere Road	"	"	"	"	"
302—1920	Sonderdas Sobhraj Multani	"	Barbhai Moholla	"	"	"	"	"
303—1920	Maganlal Odhewji Sha	"	Bauleshwar	17th	"	"	18th	"
304—1920	Monji Naray Sha	"	Ganalis Tank Road	"	"	"	"	"
305—1920	Sambhoo Bakhtavar	"	Sukhlaji Street	19th	"	"	19th	"
306—1920	Damodar Balaji Soman	"	Girgaum Beck Road	"	"	"	"	"
307—1920	Abdulla Laiji Khoja	Mahomedan	Khadak	21st	"	"	21st	"

Orders in the matters of the abovenamed Debtors' petitions, that the said Debtors have been adjudged Insolvents, and that the real and personal estate and effects of the said Insolvents do vest in the Official Assignee of this Honourable Court, have been duly made.

CHIEF CLERK'S OFFICE, HIGH COURT,  
Bombay, this 21st day of June 1920.

K. A. BHOJWANI,  
Chief Clerk.

## IN THE HIGH COURT OF BOMBAY.

## In Insolvency.

Notice is hereby given that the petitions of the several persons hereunder named and described have been presented to this Court, praying, respectively, for the benefit of the Presidency-Towns Insolvency Act, 1909 (III of 1909):—

No.	Names.	Denomination.	Address in Bombay.	Description.	DATE OF PRESENTATION OF PETITIONS.			DATE OF THE ADJUDICATION.		
					Day.	Month.	Year.	Day.	Month.	Year.
306—1920	Eapu Ayya alias Sakham Bobaji Samant.	Hindu	Byculla	Jobber in the Hope Mills Ltd.	23rd	June	1920	23rd	June	1920
309—1920	Vasudeo Vinayek Pundit	"	Lamington Road	Government Pensioner and also Head Master in the Dadabhoy Nowroji Poor Boys' Seminary.	"	"	"	"	"	"
310—1920	George Ignatius Misquitto	Anglo-Indian	Byculla	Foreman in the Bombay Telephone Co., Ltd.	23rd	"	"	23rd	"	"
313—1920	Syed Abdulhusein bin Hagi Mirza Mahomedali Shuabhtary	Mahomedan	J. J. Hospital Road	Lately carrying on business as Commission Agent and dealer in sugar and piece-goods, etc., and now unemployed.	25th	"	"	25th	"	"
314—1920	Solomon David	East Indian	Jacob Circle, Morland Road.	Ticket Collector in the B., D. & C. I. Rail-way at Grant Road.	"	"	"	"	"	"
315—1920	Nadiraba Ponchaji Batliboi	"	Lamington Road	Dealing in share business	"	"	"	"	"	"
316—1920	Musa Dada Khan alias P. B. Muja.	Mahomedan	Belvedor Road, Mazagon	Extra fitter	28th	"	"	28th	"	"
317—1920	Ismail Abdullah	"	Belvedor Road, Mazagon	Coppersmith in the Bombay Port Trust	"	"	"	"	"	"
318—1920	Serapiji Pandan Thakoor	Hindu	Matunga	Lately petty dealer in Sand, Chunam and Bricks, etc., and now unemployed.	"	"	"	"	"	"
319—1920	Ganpat Bhikaji Timdekar	"	Dadar Agar Bazar	Toddycrusher	"	"	"	"	"	"
320—1920	Laxumon Raoji Pomar	"	Mazagon	Plumber in the British Indian Steam Navigation Coy., Ltd.	"	"	"	"	"	"

Orders in the matters of the abovenamed Debtors' petitions, that the said Debtors have been adjudged Insolvents, and that the real and personal estate and effects of the said Insolvents do vest in the Official Assignee of this Honourable Court, have been duly made.

CHIEF CLERK'S OFFICE, HIGH COURT,  
Bombay, this 26th day of June 1920.

K. A. BHOJWANI,

Chief Clerk.

## IN THE HIGH COURT OF BOMBAY.

### In Insolvency.

No. 123 of 1920.

Bombay, the 8th March 1920.

*Re* Kharsedji Dadabhoy Khansahab & Co., a firm, consisting of Munchersha Kharsedji Khansahab, Maneksha Kharsedji Khansahab, Behramsha Kharsedji Khansahab, Shirinbai Kharsedji Khansahab and Bomansha Kharsedji Khansahab, the last named a minor, carrying on business in salt at Old Kazi Moholla otherwise known as Chikla Street outside the Fort; adjudged Insolvents.

*Ex-parte* Kinatrai Dharandas, a firm . . . . . Petitioning Creditors.

Whereas the abovenamed Kharsedji Dadabhoy Khansahab & Co., a firm, consisting of Munchersha Kharsedji Khansahab, Maneksha Kharsedji Khansahab, Behramsha Kharsedji Khansahab, Shirinbai Kharsedji Khansahab and Bomansha Kharsedji Khansahab, the last named a minor, have been this day duly adjudged to have committed acts of Insolvency under Section IX of the Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909 (III of 1909). It is ordered that all the estate and effects of the said Insolvents do vest in the Official Assignee of this Honourable Court, and it is further ordered that the said Insolvents do, immediately after the service of the order of adjudication upon them, attend the Office of the said Official Assignee.

No. 311 of 1920.

Bombay, the 25th June 1920.

*Re* Cassambhai Allibhoy, lately carrying on business in Share Bazar as a Share Broker within the Fort of Bombay, an adjudged Insolvent.

*Ex-parte* Messrs. Narandas Rangta, a firm, and Messrs. Jamnadas

Dwarkadas, a firm . . . . . Petitioning Creditors.

Whereas the abovenamed Cassambhai Allibhoy has been this day duly adjudged to have committed acts of Insolvency under Section IX of the Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909 (III of 1909), It is ordered that all the estate and effects of the said Insolvent do vest in the Official Assignee of this Honourable Court, and it is further ordered that the said Insolvent do, immediately after the service of the order of adjudication upon him, attend the Office of the said Official Assignee.

No. 312 of 1920.

*Re* Chhaganlal Mansukhlal, lately carrying on business in Share Bazar as a Share Broker within the Fort of Bombay and also carrying on business at Ahmedabad: an adjudged Insolvent.

*Ex-parte* Messrs. Narandas Rangta, a firm and Messrs.

Jamnadas Dwarkadas, a firm . . . . . Petitioning Creditors.

Whereas the abovenamed Chhaganlal Mansukhlal has been this day duly adjudged to have committed acts of Insolvency under Section IX of the Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909 (III of 1909). It is ordered that the estate and effects of the said Insolvent do vest in the Official Assignee of this Honourable Court, and it is further ordered that the said Insolvent do, immediately after the service of the order of adjudication upon him, attend the Office of the said Official Assignee.

K. A. BHOJWANI,

Chief Clerk.

## IN THE CHIEF COURT OF LOWER BURMA.

### Insolvency Jurisdiction.

Case No. 60 of 1920.

Rangoon, the 10th June 1920.

In the matter of Janki, Insolvent.

Notice is hereby given that on a petition for the benefit of the Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909, presented by Janki, Barber of No. 11, 83rd Street, Rangoon, on the 9th day of June 1920, an order of adjudication of insolvency was made by the Chief Court of Lower Burma on the same day against the said Janki.

## CASE No. 61 OF 1920.

Rangoon, the 10th June 1920.

In the matter of K. G. Musthan *alias* Mushab Khan, Insolvent.

Notice is hereby given that on a petition for the benefit of the Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909, presented by K. G. Musthan *alias* Mushab Khan, Tailor of No. 30, 43rd Street, Rangoon, on the 9th day of June 1920, an order of adjudication of insolvency was made by the Chief Court of Lower Burma on the 10th day of June 1920, against the said K. G. Musthan *alias* Mushab Khan.

## CASE No. 62 OF 1920.

Rangoon, the 10th June 1920.

In the matter of Jilagam Somanna, Insolvent.

Notice is hereby given that on a petition for the benefit of the Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909, presented by Jilagam Somanna, Dyer of No. 8, Shamagyi Bawl, Rangoon, on the 10th day of June 1920, an order of adjudication of insolvency was made by the Chief Court of Lower Burma on the same day against the said Jilagam Somanna.

## CASE No. 63 OF 1920.

Rangoon, the 10th June 1920.

In the matter of Maung Shwe, Insolvent.

Notice is hereby given that on a petition for the benefit of the Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909, presented by Maung Shwe, Broker of No. 66, Crisp's Street, Rangoon, on the 10th day of June 1920, an order of adjudication of insolvency was made by the Chief Court of Lower Burma on the same day against the said Maung Shwe.

## CASE No. 64 OF 1920.

Rangoon, the 15th June 1920.

In the matter of Surajpal Singh, Insolvent.

Notice is hereby given that on a petition for the benefit of the Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909, presented by Surajpal Singh, Durwan, Government Dockyard, Dawbon, Rangoon, on the 14th day of June 1920, an order of adjudication of insolvency was made by the Chief Court of Lower Burma on the 15th day of June 1920 against the said Surajpal Singh.

## CASE No. 65 OF 1920.

Rangoon, the 15th June 1920.

In the matter of Maung Ba Aye, Insolvent.

Notice is hereby given that on a petition for the benefit of the Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909, presented by Maung Ba Aye, Clerk, No. 17, Magyidan Quarter, Kemmendine, Rangoon, on the 15th day of June 1920, an order of adjudication of insolvency was made by the Chief Court of Lower Burma on the same day against the said Maung Ba Aye.

## CASE No. 33 OF 1920.

Rangoon, the 18th June 1920.

In the matter of K. M. Abubaker, Insolvent.

Notice is hereby given that on a petition presented by H. T. Devakar of Rangoon a creditor of K. M. Abubaker merchant carrying on business under the name and style of K. M. Abubaker & Co., at Nos. 31 and 32, Barr Street, Rangoon, on the 23rd day of March 1920, an order of adjudication of insolvency pursuant to the provisions of the Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909, against the said K. M. Abubaker was made by the Chief Court of Lower Burma on the 8th day of June 1920.

## CASE No. 66 OF 1920.

Rangoon, the 17th June 1920.

In the matter of Abdul Gafoor, Insolvent.

Notice is hereby given that on a petition for the benefit of the Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909, presented by Abdul Gafoor, Silk Trader Shop No. 412-C, Surati Bara Bazar, Rangoon, on the 17th day of June 1920, an order of adjudication of insolvency was made by the Chief Court of Lower Burma on the same day against the said Abdul Gafoor.

## CASE No. 67 OF 1920.

Rangoon, the 22nd June 1920.

In the matter of Nathaniel Muthuswamy Matthew, Insolvent.

Notice is hereby given that on a petition for the benefit of the Presidency-Towns Insolvency Act, 1909, presented by Nathaniel Muthuswamy Matthew, No. 48, Station Road, Kemmendine, Rangoon, on the 21st day of June 1920, an order of adjudication of insolvency was made by the Chief Court of Lower Burma on the same day against the said Nathaniel Muthuswamy Matthew.

## CASE No. 68 OF 1920.

Rangoon, the 22nd June 1920.

In the matter of M. Sivasubramania Pillay, Insolvent.

Notice is hereby given that on a petition for the benefit of the Presidency-Towns Insolvency Act, 1909, presented by M. Sivasubramania Pillay, No. 262, Upper Pazundaung Road, Rangoon, on the 22nd day of June 1920, an order of adjudication of insolvency was made by the Chief Court of Lower Burma on the same day against the said M. Sivasubramania Pillay.

## CASE No. 69 OF 1920.

Rangoon, the 24th June 1920.

In the matter of Hashim Mohamed Salay Madari, Insolvent.

Notice is hereby given that on a petition for the benefit of the Presidency-Towns Insolvency Act, 1909, presented by Hashim Mohamed Salay Madari, Silk Merchant, residing at No. 11 in 5th Street, Rangoon, on the 24th day of June 1920, an order of adjudication of insolvency was made by the Chief Court of Lower Burma on the same day against the said Hashim Mohamed Salay Madari.

E. W. W. XAVIER,

Offg. Registrar.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUDICATURE AT FORT WILLIAM  
IN BENGAL.  
In Insolvency.**

**Notice of Adjudication Order.**

No. 92 of 1920.

Dated the 25th June 1920.

*Re* Surji Prosad, residing at No. 30, Clive Street, in the town of Calcutta, lately carrying on business as a dealer in spices and sundry goods and as Commission Agent at Keshengunge in District Purniah, under the name and style of, Ali Churn Surji Prosad but at present of no occupation.

*Es parte* the Debtor. Khagendra Nath I.—Insolvent's Solicitor.

On the 22nd day of June 1920 an order was made by the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal in its Insolvency Jurisdiction, adjudging the abovenamed as an Insolvent.

**NOTE.**—All debts due to the estate should be paid to me.

No. 93 of 1920.

Dated the 26th June 1920.

*Re* Shyama Das Banerjee, residing at No. 4-1, Malanga Lane, in the town of Calcutta, and working as an Accountant in the Accounts Department, Bengal Secretariat, Calcutta.

*Es parte* the debtor. O. Ganguly & Co.—Insolvent's Solicitor.

On the 23rd day of June 1920, an order was made by the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal in its Insolvency Jurisdiction, adjudging the abovenamed as an Insolvent.

**NOTE.**—All debts due to the estate should be paid to me.

G. McD. FALKNER,

Official Assignee of Calcutta.

**MILITARY ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT.****NOTIFICATIONS.**

Simla, the 23rd June 1920.

**No. 2086-An.**—Mr. S. A. Arulandram, Superintendent, temporary, in the office of the Controller of Military Accounts, Burma Division, is appointed Deputy Examiner, 2nd grade, temporary, in that office with effect from the 1st June 1920.

**No. 2087-An.**—Mr. P. Saminatha Naicker, Superintendent, temporary, in the office of the Controller of Military Accounts, Burma Division, is appointed Deputy Examiner, 2nd grade, temporary, in that office with effect from the 2nd June 1920.

Simla, the 25th June 1920.

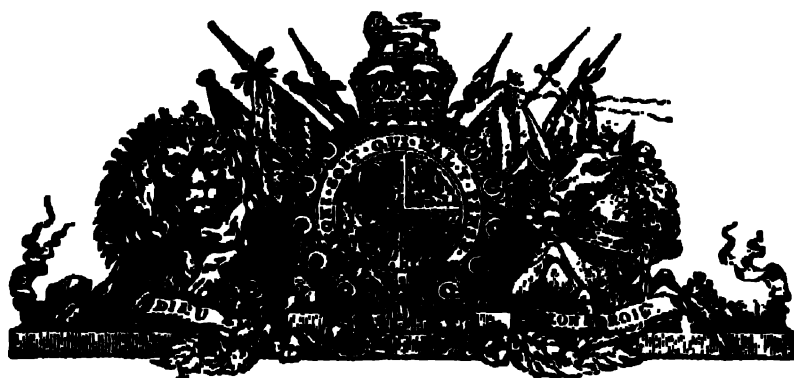
**No. 2192-An.**—Mr. T. G. Smith, Deputy Examiner, 1st grade, in the office of the Controller of Military Supply Accounts, Calcutta, has been granted combined leave for eight months (privilege leave for three months and six days and furlough for four months and twenty-four days) with effect from the 15th June 1920.

**No. 2193-An.**—Mr. G. V. Ghate, Superintendent, temporary, in the office of the Controller of Military Accounts, 5th (Mhow) Division, has been appointed to officiate as a Deputy Examiner, 2nd grade, in that office with effect from the 8th June 1920.

Simla, the 28th June 1920.

**No. 2251-An.**—Rai Sahib Provakhar Chatterjee, Deputy Examiner, 2nd grade, temporary, in the office of the Controller of Military Accounts, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, has been granted privilege leave for one month with effect from the 14th June 1920.

C. N. BAKER, Colonel,  
Offg. Military Accountant General.



# The Calcutta Gazette

**EXTRAORDINARY.**

TUESDAY, AUGUST 24, 1920.

**GOVERNMENT OF BENGAL.**

**POLITICAL DEPARTMENT.**

**Political.**

The following notification, issued by the Government of India in the Foreign and Political Department, published in the *Gazette of India Extraordinary*, dated the 18th August 1920, is republished for general information.

H. L. STEPHENSON,  
*Chief Secy. to the Govt. of Bengal.*

**NOTIFICATION.**

No. 303-R.

*Simla, the 18th August 1920.*

The following Royal Proclamation by His Imperial Majesty the King-Emperor, dated the 18th August 1920, is published for general information:—

**BY**

**The King-Emperor**

**A ROYAL PROCLAMATION.**

GEORGE V, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas, King, Defender of the Faith, Emperor of India.—To My Viceroy and Governor-General, to the Princes of Indian States, and to all My subjects in India, of whatsoever creed, Greeting.

to you.

On the 23rd, 1919, We assured you of our interest with which We welcomed you to India. As a signal token of Our hope that Our DEAR SON, the



PRINCE OF WALES, would visit India next winter and inaugurate on OUR behalf both the reformed Legislatures and the Chamber of Princes. That hope unhappily cannot be realised. The unceasing and devoted labours of OUR SON in other parts of OUR EMPIRE have laid so heavy a burden upon his strength that it would not be possible for him at so early a date to undertake another protracted and arduous journey without assured danger to his health.

WE have accordingly decided that his visit to India must for the present be deferred. To this decision WE have come with grave reluctance and with a full appreciation of the disappointment which it will cause to the Princes and peoples of India; but WE are confident that they will share OUR anxiety to safeguard the health of OUR DEAR SON.

It is OUR full intention that the PRINCE OF WALES shall make himself personally acquainted with OUR Indian Empire, its loyal peoples, and its many interests; and we propose that, if he has then recovered from the fatigues of his present labours, the visit now postponed shall be accomplished in the winter of next year.

Meanwhile, it remains OUR desire to mark in a special manner OUR sense of the momentous step which India is now taking towards greater constitutional freedom.

Although it has not pleased Providence that OUR DEAR SON should carry OUR GREETINGS on this occasion, WE shall send in his stead OUR UNCLE, HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS FIELD-MARSHAL THE DUKE OF CONNAUGHT, to inaugurate on OUR behalf the Chamber of Princes, the Council of State and Indian Legislative Assembly, to take his part in other ceremonies which he would have performed, and to convey to the Princes and peoples of India the messages which it had been OUR hope to entrust to him.

By Order,

J. B. WOOD,

*Political Secretary to the Government of India,  
in the Foreign and Political Department.*



# The Gazette of India.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

No. 35.] SIMLA, SATURDAY, AUGUST 28, 1920.

Separate pricing is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

CONTENTS.		PAGES.	PAGES.
<b>PART I.</b> —Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, Leave of Absence, General Orders, Rules and Regulations . . . . .	1617—1681		
<b>PART II.</b> —Notifications by Comptroller General, Department of Commerce and Industry, Paper Currency Department, Bank of Bengal, Agent to the Governor General and Chief Commissioner in Baluchistan, Agent to the Governor General, North-West Frontier Province, Administrator General of Bengal, High Court, Survey of India Department, Indian Museum, State Railways, Calcutta University, Post Office, Telegraph Department, Official Advertisements [published in Calcutta] . . . . .			
<b>PART III.</b> —Advertisements and Notices by Private Individuals and Corporations [published in Calcutta] . . . . .			
<b>PART V.</b> —A Bill to authorise the taking of measurements and photographs of convicts and others . . . . .	161 162		
A Bill to provide for the installation of Wireless Telegraphy on ships registered in British India and for other purposes . . . . .	163 164		
A Bill to extend the operation of the Indian Patents and Designs (Temporary Rules) Act, 1915 . . . . .	165		
A Bill further to amend the Indian Patents and Designs Act, 1911 . . . . .	166 167		
A Bill to amend certain enactments and to repeal certain other enactments . . . . .	168 170		
A Bill to prohibit the possession and import of rouble notes . . . . .	171		
A Bill to amend the Post Office Cash Certificates Act, 1917 . . . . .		172	
A Bill to constitute an Indian Territorial Force and to provide for the enrolment therein of persons other than European British subjects . . . . .		173—175	
<b>SUPPLEMENT No. 35</b> —			
Rainfall Summary for the seven days ending at 8 hrs., Thursday, the 26th August 1920, based on the Indian Daily Weather Reports of the period . . . . .		1721—1724	
Season and Crop Prospects for the week ending Saturday, the 21st August 1920 . . . . .		1725—1727	
Statement showing the number of persons on relief works and in receipt of gratuitous relief in the Districts of British Provinces and in Indian States affected by famine or scarcity in India for the week ending 23rd July 1920 . . . . .		1728	
Resolution regarding revised rates of pay for officers (civilian) of the Imperial and Provincial Branches of the Indian Civil Veterinary Department . . . . .		1729—1731	
Addendum to paragraph 4 of the Government of India Public Works Department Resolution No. 558-E. A., dated the 22nd October 1919 . . . . .		1732	
Statement of plague seizures and deaths reported in India during the week ending the 14th August 1920 . . . . .		1733—1734	
Statement of reported attacks and deaths from cholera, small-pox and plague in India during the week ending 31st July 1920 . . . . .		1735—1741	
Statement of Approximate Gross Earnings of Indian Railways . . . . .		1742 1743	

## PART I.

Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, etc.

### LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

#### NOTIFICATIONS.

Simla, the 21st August, 1920.

**No. 112.**—In pursuance of the provisions of Regulation XI (b) of the Regulations for the nomination and election of Additional Members of the Legislative Council of the Governor-General, the non-official Additional Members of the Council of the Governor of Fort St. George in Madras have elected Mr. P. Rama Rayaningar to be an Additional Member of the Indian Legislative Council, vice Mr. Hon'ble Rao Bahadur B. N. Sarma.

*The 28th August, 1920.*

**No. 113.**—Under rule 13 of the Legislative Assembly Electoral Rules, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following modifications shall be made in the Regulations framed under sub-rule (1) of rule 13 of the Madras Electoral Rules in order to adapt them for the purpose of election of members from constituencies in the Presidency of Madras to the Legislative Assembly, and further to direct that the said Regulations as so modified may be construed with such further alterations not affecting the substance as may be necessary or proper to adapt them for the said purpose :—

1. In Section I—

- (a) in Regulation 1, for the words “and landholders” the words “landholders’ and European” shall be substituted ;
- (b) clause (3) of Regulation 4 shall be omitted, and clause (4) shall be renumbered clause (3) ;
- (c) in Regulation 26, for the words “Madras Electoral Rules” the words “Legislative Assembly Electoral Rules” shall be substituted ;
- (d) for Regulation 30 the following shall be substituted, namely :—  
“ 30. The Returning Officer shall, after declaring the result, forward a copy of the return in Form VIII to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Legislative Department.”;
- (e) For the Schedule the following shall be substituted, namely :—

*“ Schedule.”*

Name of constituency.				Returning Officer.
<i>Non-Muhammadian (Urban).</i>				
Madras City...	...	...	...	The Commissioner, Corporation of Madras.
<i>Non-Muhammadian (Rural).</i>				
Ganjam cum Vizagapatam	...	...	...	The Collector of Vizagapatam.
Godavari cum Kistna	...	...	...	The Collector of Godavari.
Guntur cum Nellore	...	...	...	The Collector of Nellore.
Madras ceded district and Chittoor	...	...	...	The Collector of Cuddapah.
Salem and Coimbatore cum North Arcot	...	...	...	The Collector of Coimbatore.
South Arcot cum Chingleput	...	...	...	The Collector of Chingleput.
Tanjore cum Trichinopoly	...	...	...	The Collector of Tanjore.
Madura and Ramnad cum Tinnevely	...	...	...	The Collector of Madura.
West Coast and Nilgiris	...	...	...	The Collector of Malabar.
<i>Muhammadian.</i>				
North Madras	...	...	...	The Collector of Guntur.
South Madras	...	...	...	The Collector of Trichinopoly.
West Coast and Nilgiris	...	...	...	The Collector of Malabar.
<i>European.</i>				
Madras	...	...	...	The Secretary to the Government of Madras, Legislative Department.
<i>Landholders.</i>				
Madras	...	...	...	Ditto.

and

- (f) in Form VIII, for the foot-note the following shall be substituted, namely :—  
 “ I do hereby declare that \_\_\_\_\_ has been duly elected.”
2. Section II shall be omitted, and Section III shall be renumbered II.
3. In Section II as renumbered—  
 (a) for Regulations 1 and 2, the following shall be substituted, namely :—  
 “ 1. These regulations shall apply to the Indian Commerce constituency.  
 2. ‘ Returning Officer ’ means the Collector of Madras.” ;
- (b) in Regulation 3 for the words “ his constituency ” the words “ the constituency ” shall be substituted ;
- (c) in Regulation 1, the first sentence of clause (3) shall be omitted ;
- (d) the Schedule shall be omitted ; and
- (e) in Forms IV and V, for the words “ Legislative Council ” the words “ Legislative Assembly ” shall be substituted.

**No. 114.**—Under sub-rule (5) of rule 12 and rule 13 of the Council of State Electoral Rules, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following modifications shall be made in the Regulations framed under sub-rule (1) of rule 13 of the Madras Electoral Rules in order to adapt them for the purpose of election of members from constituencies in the Presidency of Madras for the Council of State, and further to direct that the said Regulations as so modified may be construed with such further alterations not affecting the substance as may be necessary or proper to adapt them for the said purpose :—

Sections I and II shall be omitted, and in Section III—

- (a) Regulations 1 and 2 the following shall be substituted, namely :—  
 “ 1. These regulations shall apply to the constituencies in the Presidency of Madras of the Council of State.  
 2. In these regulations—  
 (1) “ continuing candidate ” means any candidate not elected and not excluded from the poll ;  
 (2) “ first preference ” means the figure “ 1 ” ; “ second preference ” means the figure “ 2 ” ; and “ third preference ” means the figure “ 3 ”, set opposite the name of any candidate, and so on ;  
 (3) “ transferable paper ” means a voting paper on which a second or subsequent preference is recorded for a continuing candidate ;  
 (4) “ non-transferable paper ” means a voting paper on which no second or subsequent preference is recorded for a continuing candidate ;  
 provided that a paper shall be deemed to be a non-transferable paper in any case in which—  
 (a) the names of two or more candidates (whether continuing or not) are marked with the same figure and are next in order of preference ; or  
 (b) the name of the candidate next in order of preference (whether continuing or not) is marked—  
 (1) by a figure not following consecutively after some other figure on the voting paper ; or  
 (2) by two or more figures ;  
 (5) “ original vote ” in regard to any candidate means a vote derived from a voting paper on which a first preference is recorded for that candidate ;  
 (6) “ transferred vote ” in regard to any candidate means a vote derived from a voting paper on which a second or subsequent preference is recorded for that candidate ;  
 (7) “ surplus ” means the number of votes by which the total number of the votes, original and transferred, credited to any candidate exceeds the quota ;  
 (8) “ Returning Officer ” means the Secretary to Government of Madras in the Legislative Department.” ;
- (c) in Regulation 3 for the words “ his constituency ” the words “ the constituency ” shall be substituted ;
- (d) for the heading before Regulation 9 the following shall be substituted, namely :—  
 “ *Voting for Muhammadan constituency.* ”
- (e) After regulation 24 the following regulations shall be added, namely :—  
 “ *Voting for Non-Muhammadan constituency.* ”

25. No voter shall be allowed to vote in any other way than herein specified.

26. Not less than fifteen clear days before the date fixed for the scrutiny and counting of votes the Returning Officer shall issue through the post a declaration paper and a voting paper to each elector to the address entered against his name in the electoral roll, unless the elector has,

since the publication of the roll, changed his address, and intimated the fact in writing to the Returning Officer.

27. The declaration shall be in Form II and the voting paper in Form VIII. The same serial number shall be printed on the face of the declaration paper and on the back of the voting paper whose serial numbers correspond to the number which the voter bears on the electoral roll.

28. Before the voting papers are issued to an elector the Returning Officer shall—

- (a) enter the name of the elector on the declaration paper; and
- (b) place his initials against the name of the elector concerned in the electoral roll, or the copy of it, used for the purpose of the election.

29. With the ballot papers, the Returning Officer shall send an envelope addressed to himself in Form IV, a smaller envelope with the number of voting paper entered on its face and a letter in Form V. The Returning Officer shall enter the number of the voting paper at the left hand bottom cover of the envelope in Form IV.

30. Each elector on receipt of his ballot papers, if he desires to vote in the election shall first sign the declaration in the declaration paper in the presence of a Magistrate (other than a village magistrate) who shall attest the signature as indicated in the Form. Provide that if an elector resides more than five miles from the court of the nearest magistrate, he may have his declaration attested by any witness who knows him personally.

31. (1) Every elector shall have one transferable vote.

(2) An elector in giving his vote—

- (a) must place on his voting paper the figure 1 opposite the name of the candidate for whom he votes;
- (b) may in addition place on his voting paper the figure 2 or the figures 2 and 3 and so on opposite the names of other candidates in the order of his preference.

32. A voting paper shall be invalid on which—

- (a) the figure 1 is not marked; or
- (b) the figure 1 is set opposite the name of more than one candidate; or
- (c) the figure 1 and some other figure is set opposite the name of the same candidate; or
- (d) any mark is placed by the voter by which he may afterwards be identified.

33. The elector shall then enclose the voting paper in the smaller envelope and stick it up and enclose the smaller envelope and the declaration paper in the larger envelope and send it by registered post to the Returning Officer so as to reach not later than the day and hour fixed in the notification published under regulation 3.

Provided that, at his option, the elector may deposit the envelope in a ballot box which shall be provided at the office of the Returning Officer on the day fixed for the poll.

34. If an elector is incapacitated from blindness or other physical cause from voting in the manner prescribed above, it shall be competent for him to record his vote by the hand of any of the officers or other persons empowered to attest his declaration; and such officer or other person shall, on the declaration paper, certify the incapacity and attest the fact of his having been requested by the elector to mark the voting paper for him and of its having been so marked in the presence of the elector.

35. An elector who has not received his ballot papers sent by post or whose ballot papers, before their despatch back to the Returning Officer, have been inadvertently spoilt in such manner that they cannot be conveniently used as ballot papers or who has lost his ballot papers may, on his transmitting to the Returning Officer a declaration to that effect, signed by himself before a magistrate (other than a village magistrate), require the Returning Officer to send him new ballot papers in place of those not received spoilt or lost, provided that if an elector resides more than five miles from the court of the nearest magistrate he may have his declaration attested by any witness who knows him personally; and if the ballot papers have been spoilt, the spoilt ballot papers shall be returned to the Returning Officer who shall cancel them on receipt. In every case when new ballot papers are issued, a mark shall be placed against the name of the elector in the roll to denote that new ballot papers have been issued in place of those not received, spoilt or lost.

36. No election shall be invalidated by reason that an elector has not received a voting paper, provided that a voting paper has been issued to him in accordance with these regulations.

37. The scrutiny of the ballot papers shall then take place. The envelopes received from voters by the Returning Officer shall first be arranged serially according to numbers entered on them, and shall then be opened one after another by the Returning Officer or in his presence. The Returning Officer shall first examine whether the numbers on the declaration papers and the envelopes containing the ballot papers are correct. If the Returning Officer is satisfied on this point and if the declaration and attestation are *prima facie* regular, he shall file the declaration papers and put the envelopes containing the connected ballot papers in a separate heap.

38. Where the Returning Officer is not satisfied that the declaration is not the one sent out by him to the voter concerned or where the declaration or attestation is not in order, he shall endorse the word "rejected" on the back of the declaration paper and keep it with the connected voting paper in a separate bundle.

39. The Returning Officer shall then open the envelopes containing the voting papers, except those rejected under regulation 38, and shall classify them as "valid" or "invalid".

40. (a) The Returning Officer shall endorse the word "invalid" on every voting paper that he declares invalid and where the rejection order is questioned by any candidate or agent, give brief reasons for his order. Rejected papers shall be kept separate.

41. After the voting papers have first been counted the Returning Officer shall arrange the voting papers (other than invalid papers) in parcels according to the first preferences recorded for each candidate. He shall also ascertain the total number of valid papers.

42. The Returning Officer shall then count the number of papers in each parcel, and credit each candidate with one vote in respect of each valid paper on which a first preference has been recorded for him.

43. The Returning Officer shall then divide the total number of valid papers by a number exceeding by one the number of vacancies to be filled and the result increased by one, disregarding any fractional remainder, shall be the number of votes sufficient to secure the return of a candidate (hereinafter called the "quota").

44. If at any time the number of votes credited to a candidate is equal to or greater than the quota, that candidate shall be elected.

45. (1) If the number of votes credited to an elected candidate is greater than the quota, the surplus shall be transferred in accordance with the provisions of this regulation to the continuing candidates indicated on the voting papers in the parcel of the elected candidate as being next in order of the voters' preference.

(2) (a) If the votes credited to an elected candidate consist of original votes only, the Returning Officer shall examine all the papers in the parcel of the elected candidate whose surplus is to be transferred and shall arrange the transferable papers in sub-parcels according to the next preferences recorded thereon.

(b) If the votes credited to an elected candidate consist of original and transferred votes or of transferred votes only, the Returning Officer shall examine the papers contained in the sub-paragraph last received by the elected candidate and shall arrange the transferable papers therein in further sub-parcels according to the next preferences recorded thereon.

(c) In either case the Returning Officer shall make a separate sub-paragraph of the non-transferable papers and shall ascertain the number of papers in each sub-paragraph of transferable papers and in the sub-paragraph of non-transferable papers.

(3) If the total number of papers in the sub-parcels of transferable papers is equal to or less than the surplus the Returning Officer shall transfer each sub-paragraph of transferable papers to the continuing candidate indicated thereon as the voters' next preference.

(4) (a) If the total number of transferable papers is greater than the surplus the Returning Officer shall transfer from each sub-paragraph the number of papers which bears the same proportion to the number of papers in the sub-paragraph as the surplus bears to the total number of transferable papers.

(b) The number of papers to be transferred from each sub-paragraph shall be ascertained by multiplying the number of papers in the sub-paragraph by the surplus and dividing the result by the total number of transferable papers. A note shall be made of the fractional parts, if any, of each number so ascertained.

(c) If, owing to the existence of such fractional parts, the number of papers to be transferred is less than the surplus, so many of these fractional parts taken in the order of their magnitude, beginning with the largest, as are necessary to make the total number of papers to be transferred equal to the surplus, shall be reckoned as of the value of unity, and the remaining fractional parts shall be ignored. If two or more fractional parts are of equal magnitude, that fractional part shall be deemed to be the larger which arises from the larger sub-paragraph and if the sub-parcels in question are equal in size, preference shall be given to the candidate who obtained the larger number of original votes.

(d) The particular papers to be transferred from each sub-paragraph shall be those last filed in the sub-paragraph.

(e) Each paper transferred shall be marked in such a manner as to indicate the candidate for and to whom the transfer is made.

(5) (a) If more than one candidate has a surplus, the largest surplus shall be first dealt with.

(b) If two or more candidates have each the same surplus, regard shall be had to the number of original votes obtained by each candidate, and the surplus of the candidate credited with the largest number of original votes shall be first dealt with, and, if the numbers of the original votes are equal, the Returning Officer shall decide which surplus he will first deal with.

(c) The Returning Officer need not transfer the surplus of an elected candidate when that surplus together with any other surplus not transferred is less than the difference between the total of the votes credited to the two continuing candidates lowest on the roll.

46. (1) If at any time no candidate has a surplus (or when under the preceding regulation any existing surplus need not be transferred) and one or more vacancies remain unfilled, the Returning Officer shall exclude from the poll the candidate credited with the lowest number of votes and shall examine all the papers of that candidate, and shall arrange the transferable papers in sub-parcels according to the next preferences recorded thereon for continuing candidates, and shall transfer each sub-parcel to the candidate for whom that preference is recorded.

The Returning Officer shall make a separate sub-parcel of the non-transferable papers.

(2) If the total of the votes of the two or more candidates lowest, on the poll, together with any surplus votes not transferred, is less than the votes credited to the next highest candidate, the Returning Officer may in one operation exclude those candidates from the poll and transfer their votes in accordance with the preceding regulation.

(3) If, when a candidate has to be excluded under this regulation, two or more candidates have each the same number of votes and are lowest on the poll, regard shall be had to the number of original votes credited to each of those candidates, and the candidate with fewest original votes shall be excluded and, where the numbers of the original votes are equal, regard shall be had to the total number of votes credited to those candidates at the first transfer at which they had an unequal number of votes, and the candidate with the lowest number of votes at that transfer shall be excluded, and, where the numbers of votes credited to those candidates were equal at all transfers, the Returning Officer shall decide by casting lots which shall be excluded.

47. (1) Whenever any transfer is made under any of the preceding regulations each sub-parcel of papers transferred shall be added to the parcel, if any, of papers of the candidate to whom the transfer is made, and that candidate shall be credited with one vote in respect of each paper transferred. Such papers as are not transferred shall be set aside as finally dealt with and the votes given thereon shall thenceforth not be taken into account.

(2) If after any transfer a candidate has a surplus, that surplus shall be dealt with in accordance with and subject to the provisions contained in regulation 45 before any other candidate is excluded.

48. (1) When the number of continuing candidates is reduced to the number of vacancies remaining unfilled the continuing candidates shall be elected.

(2) When only one vacancy remains unfilled, and the votes of some one continuing candidate exceed the total of all the votes of the other continuing candidates together with any surplus not transferred that candidate shall be elected.

(3) When the last vacancies can be filled under this regulation, no further transfer of votes need be made.

49. The Returning Officer shall then declare the names of the candidates who have been duly elected and shall prepare a return in Form IX.

50. Any candidate or his agent may at any time during the counting of the votes, either before the commencement or after the completion of any transfer of votes (whether surplus or otherwise), request the Returning Officer to re-examine and recount the papers of all or any candidates (not being papers set aside at any previous transfer as finally dealt with) and the Returning Officer shall forthwith re-examine and recount the same accordingly. The Returning Officer may also at his discretion recount votes either once or more often in any case in which he is not satisfied as to the accuracy of any previous count: Provided that nothing herein shall make it obligatory on the Returning Officer to recount the same votes more than once.

51. (a) After the declaration of the result of the voting, the Returning Officer shall seal up in separate packets—

- (1) the counted voting papers ;
- (2) the rejected declaration papers and connected noting papers ;
- (3) the voting papers declared invalid ;
- (4) the file of declaration papers ; and
- (5) the marked copy of the electoral roll.

(b) He shall also prepare and certify a return in Form VII and permit any candidate or his agent to take a copy of this return or of the return in Form IX ;

(c) the Schedule shall be omitted ;

(d) in Forms IV and V, for the words "Legislative Council" the words "Council of State" shall be substituted ; and

(e) the following shall be added as Forms VIII and IX, namely :—

## " FORM VIII.

## FORM OF VOTING PAPER.

Counterfoil No.

NOTE.—The counterfoil is to have a number to correspond with that on the voting paper.

	Marked Order of Preference in Spaces below.	Names of Candidates.
		Ramaswami Ayyar, (Coimbatore Ramaswami Ayyar, 32 Karuppa Gounden Street, Coimbatore).
		Parthasarathi Naicker, (Conjeeveram Parthasarathi Naicker, 23 West Mada Street, Conjeeveram).
		Aiyaswami Pillai, (Papanasam Aiyaswami Pillai, 32 Singarachari Street, Triplicano, Madras).
		Srinivasa Chariar, (Perugamani Srinivasa Chariar, 30 Main Road, Trichinopoly).
		Goviinda Rao Nayudu, (Emmaneni Govinda Rao Nayudu, 117 Car Street, Nellore).
		Srikriahnulu, (Jayanti Srikriahnulu, 47 Court Road, Bellary).

*Directions for the guidance of the voter.*

Vote by placing the figure 1 in the square opposite the name of the candidate for whom you vote. You may also place the figure 2 in the square opposite the name of the candidate who is your second choice, and the figure 3 in the square opposite the name of the candidate who is your third choice. *And so on.* Crosses must not be used.

A voting paper is invalid on which—

- (a) the figure 1 is not marked. or
- (b) the figure 1 is set opposite the name of more than one candidate; or
- (c) the figure 1 and some other figure is set opposite the name of the same candidate; or
- (d) any mark is placed by the voter by which he may afterwards be identified.

He must place 1 in the square space opposite the name of the candidate for whom he votes.

He may in addition place 2 in the square space opposite the name of the candidate who is his second choice, and 3 in the square space opposite the name of the candidate who is his third choice. *And so on.* Crosses must not be used.

If the voter does not place the figure 1 on his ballot paper, or places the figure 1 opposite more than one name, or places the figure 1 and some other figure opposite the same name, or places any mark on the paper by which he may afterwards be identified his ballot paper will be invalid and will not be counted.

After marking the voting paper, the voter will put the paper into the ballot box without allowing any one to see how he has voted and forthwith quit the polling station.

If the voter inadvertently spoils a voting paper, he can return it to the officer, who will, if satisfied of such inadvertence, give him another paper.



FORM VIII.—*contd.*

*Note.*—These directions may be illustrated by examples of valid voting papers such as the following :—

*Examples of voting papers validly marked.*

	Mark Order of Preference in Spaces below.	Names of Candidates.
	3 ...	Ramaswami Ayyar (Coimbatore Ramaswami Ayyar, 32 Karuppa Gounden Street, Coimbatore).
	4 ...	Parthasarathi Naicker (Conjeeveram Parthasarathi Naicker, 23 West Mada Street, Conjeeveram).
	2 ...	Aiyaswami Pillai (Papanasam Aiyaswami Pillai, 32 Singara-chari Street, Triplicane, Madras).
	5 ...	Srinivasa Chariar (Perugamani Srinivasa Chariar, 30 Main Road, Trichinopoly).
	1 ...	Govinda Rao Nayudu (Emmaneni Govinda Rao Nayudu, 117 Car Street, Nellore).
	6 ...	Srikrishnulu (Jayanti Srikrishnulu, 47 Court Road, Bellary).

B.

	Mark Order of Preference in Spaces below.	Names of Candidates.
		Ramaswami Ayyar (Coimbatore Ramaswami Ayyar, 32 Karuppa Gounden Street, Coimbatore).
	1 ...	Parthasarathi Naicker (Conjeeveram Parthasarathi Naicker, 23 West Mada Street, Conjeeveram).
		Aiyaswami Pillai (Papanasam Aiyaswami Pillai, 32 Singara-chari Street, Triplicane, Madras).
		Srinivasa Chariar (Perugamani Srinivasa Chariar, 30 Main Road, Trichinopoly).
		Govinda Rao Nayudu (Emmaneni Govinda Rao Nayudu, 117 Car Street, Nellore).
		Srikrishnulu (Jayanti Srikrishnulu, 47 Court Road, Bellary).

C.

	Mark Order of Preference in Spaces below.	Names of Candidates.
		Ramaswami Ayyar (Coimbatore Ramaswami Ayyar, 32 Karuppa Gounden Street, Coimbatore).
	3 ...	Parthasarathi Naicker (Conjeeveram Parthasarathi Naicker, 23 West Mada Street, Conjeeveram).
		Aiyaswami Pillai (Papanasam Aiyaswami Pillai, 32 Singara-chari Street, Triplicane, Madras).
	1 ...	Srinivasa Chariar (Perugamani Srinivasa Chariar, 30 Main Road, Trichinopoly).
		Govinda Rao Nayudu (Emmaneni Govinda Rao Nayudu, 117 Car Street, Nellore).
	2 ...	Srikrishnulu (Jayanti Srikrishnulu, 47 Court Road, Bellary).

## FORM IX.

Names of candidates.	Votes.	Transfer of A's surplus.	Result.	Transfer of K's votes.	Result.	Transfer of H's and I's votes.	Result.	Transfer of B's surplus.	Result.	Transfer of F's votes.	Final result showing the names of candidates elected and the order of their election.
A ...	2,009	-1,008	1,001	...	1,001	"	1,001	...	1,001	...	1,001 (elected) A (1).
B ...	952	...	952	...	952	+119	1,071	-70	1,001	...	1,001 (elected) B (3).
C ...	939	...	939	+4	943	...	943	...	943	+853	1,296 (elected) C (4).
D ...	746	+129	875	...	875	+107	982	...	982	...	982 (elected) D (5).
E ...	493	+6	499	...	499	...	499	+70	569	...	569
F ...	341	+14	355	+89	444	...	444	...	444	-444	...
G ...	157	+850	1,016	...	1,016	...	1,016	...	1,016	...	1,016 (elected) G (2).
H ...	152	...	152	...	152	-162	...	...	...	...	.....
I ...	118	...	118	...	118	-118	...	...	...	...	.....
K ...	93	...	93	-93	..	...	...	...	...	...	.....
Non-transferable papers not transferred											
	...	...	...	...	...	+44	44	...	44	+91	135
Total	6,000	...	6,000	...	6,000	...	6,000	...	6,000	...	6,000

## APPENDIX.

*Example of an Election conducted on the System of the Single Transferable Vote.*

Let it be assumed that there are five members to be elected, and that there are ten candidates. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K.

The voting papers are examined, and the valid papers are arranged in separate parcels under the names of the candidates marked with the figure 1.

*First Count.*

Each separate parcel is counted, and each candidate is credited with one vote in respect of each paper on which a first preference has been recorded for him.

The result of the count may be supposed to be as follows :—

								Votes.
A.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,009
B.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	952
C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	189
D.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	748
E.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	493
F.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	241
G.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	157
H.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	132
I.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	119
K.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	93
Total								6,000

*The Quota.*

It is found that the total of all the valid votes is 6,000. This total is divided by six (*i.e.*, the number which exceeds by one the number of vacancies to be filled), and 1,000 (*i.e.* the quotient 1,000 increased by one) is the "quota," or the number of votes sufficient to elect member.

A's votes exceed the quota, and he is declared elected.

*First Transfer.*

A has 1,008 surplus votes (*i.e.*, A's total 2,009, less the quota 1,001) and it is necessary to transfer this surplus [Regulation 45 (1)].

All A's 2,009 papers are examined and arranged in separate sub-parcels according to the second preference indicated thereon [Regulation 45 (2) (a)].

A separate sub-parcel is also formed of those papers on which no further available preference, *i.e.*, no further preference for any continuing candidate, is shown, and which are therefore not transferable [Regulation 45 (2) (c)].

The result is found to be as follows :—

A next available preference is shown.

„	for D on	...	...	...	...	257 papers.
„	for E on	...	...	...	...	11 papers.
„	for F on	...	...	...	...	28 papers.
„	for G on	...	...	...	...	1,708 papers.

Total of transferable papers	...	2,004 papers.
Total of non-transferable papers	...	5 papers.

Total of A's papers ... 2,009

Since the total number of transferable papers (2,004) exceeds the surplus (1,008), only a portion of each sub-parcel can be transferred, and the number of papers to be transferred from each sub-parcel must bear the same proportion to the total number of papers in the sub-parcel as that which the surplus bears to the total number of transferable papers.

In other words, the number of papers to be transferred from each sub-parcel is ascertained by multiplying the number of papers in the sub-parcel by 1,008 (the surplus), and dividing the result by 2,004 (the total number of transferable papers).

The process is as follows :—

D's sub-parcel contains 257 papers, and his share of the surplus is, therefore :—

$$257 \times \frac{1,008}{2,004} \text{ or } 129 \frac{54}{2,004}$$

E's sub-parcel contains 11 papers, and his share of the surplus is, therefore :—

$$11 \times \frac{1,008}{2,004} \text{ or } 5 \frac{1,068}{2,004}$$

F's sub-parcel contains 28 papers, and his share of the surplus is, therefore :—

$$28 \times \frac{1,008}{2,004} \text{ or } 14 \frac{168}{2,004}$$

G's sub-parcel contains 1,708 papers, and his share of the surplus is, therefore :—

$$1,708 \times \frac{1,008}{2,004} \text{ or } 859 \frac{224}{2,004}$$

$$\text{Total} \quad \dots \quad 1,008$$

The numbers of papers to be transferred as determined by the proceeding process contain fractions, and, since only whole papers can be transferred, so many of the largest of these fractions, taken in order of their magnitude, as will make the total number of papers to be transferred equal to the surplus are reckoned as of the value of unity.

Thus, as the whole numbers determined above amount to only 1,007, viz., (129 + 5 + 14 + 859), or one short of the surplus 1,008, the largest fraction  $\frac{1,068}{2,004}$  is reckoned as unity, and the numbers of papers to be transferred are as follows :—

To D	...	...	...	...	...	...	129 papers.
To E	..	...	...	...	...	...	6 papers.
To F	...	...	...	...	...	...	14 papers.
To G	...	...	...	..	...	...	859 papers.
Total, being A's surplus							1,008 papers.

The particular papers to be transferred to D, E, F and G, are those last filed in their respective sub-parcels, and, therefore, at the top of the sub-parcels. The papers to be transferred are to be marked so as to indicate the candidates from and to whom the transfer is made.

These papers are added in separate sub-parcels to the parcels of D, E, F and G.

The totals of the votes credited to these candidates then become :—

						Votes.		
D	...	...	...	...	...	746	+	129 = 875
E	...	...	...	...	...	403	+	6 = 409
F	...	...	...	...	...	311	+	14 = 325
G	...	...	...	...	...	157	+	859 = 1,016

The remainders of the papers in the sub-parcels (i.e., those papers not transferred), together with the papers on which no further available preferences were marked, are collected

together and formed into one parcel, representing A's quota of votes (1,001), and these papers are set aside as finally dealt with. The parcel is made up as follows:—

The remainder of D's sub-parcel, 257 less 129=	...	...	...	128
The remainder of E's sub-parcel, 11 less 6 =	...	...	...	5
The remainder of F's sub-parcel, 28 less 14 =	...	...	...	14
The remainder of G's sub-parcel, 1,708 less 859=	...	...	...	849
Non-transferable papers	...	...	...	5
Total, being A's quota				1,001

The operations involved in this transfer are summarised in the following table:—

*Transfer of A's surplus.*

Surplus	...	...	...	...	...	1,008
Number of transferable papers	...	...	...	...	...	2,004
Proportion to be transferred $\frac{\text{Surplus}}{\text{No. of transferable papers}} =$						$\frac{1,008}{2,004}$

Names of Candidates marked as the next available preferences.					Number of original papers.	Number of papers transferred.	Number of papers retained for A's quota.
B	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
D	...	...	...	...	257	129	128
E	...	...	...	...	11	6	5
F	...	...	...	...	28	14	14
G	...	...	...	...	1,708	859	849
H	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
I	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
K	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Number of transferable papers					2,004	1,008	996
Number of non-transferable papers					5	...	5
Totals					2,009	1,008	1,001

The state of the poll on the conclusion of the transfer is as follows:—

							Votes.
A	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,001 elected.
G	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,016
B	...	...	...	...	...	...	552
C	...	...	...	...	...	...	939
D	...	...	...	...	...	...	875
E	...	...	...	...	...	...	499
F	...	...	...	...	...	...	355
H	...	...	...	...	...	...	153
I	...	...	...	...	...	...	118
K	...	...	...	...	...	...	98
Total							6,000

G now has 1,016 votes, a number which is more than the quota. He is accordingly declared elected.

*Second Transfer.*

G's surplus (1,016 less 1,004, or 15) would have to be transferred were it not for the provision of Regulation 45 (5) (c). Under the latter rule the returning officer need not transfer a surplus which is less than the difference between the two lowest candidates on the poll, and where, therefore, the transfer could not alter the relative position of these two candidates, even if the whole surplus were transferred to the lowest candidate. In this case the difference between I and K, the two lowest candidates, is 25 (118 less 93), and therefore G's surplus need not be transferred.

The returning officer proceeds to distribute the papers of the candidate with the smallest total of votes.

K's parcel of 93 papers is therefore examined. It is found to contain 89 papers on which F is the next preference, and 4 on which C is the next preference.

Therefore 89 papers are transferred to F and 4 to C.

The poll now stands as follows:—

								Votes.
A	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,001 elected.
G	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,016 elected.
B	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	952
C	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	943
D	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	875
E	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	499
F	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	144
H	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	152
I	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	118
								<hr/>
Total							...	6,000

*Third Transfer.*

The poll shows that as a result of the second transfer no further candidate obtained the quota which would entitle him to election, and the next operation has to be determined upon.

The difference between I and II (152 less 118, i.e., 34) exceeds G's surplus (15), which, therefore, is still allowed to remain untransferred [Regulation 45 (5) (c)].

Candidate I is lowest on the poll and his papers have to be distributed in the same manner as K's [Rule 16 (1)]. But as the combined totals of II and I together with G's surplus (152 + 118 + 15 = 285) are less than 444, the total of F, the next highest candidate, the returning officer avails himself of Regulation 16 (2), and distributes the papers of both II and I in one operation.

The papers (152 + 118, or 270 in all) in the parcels of II and I are examined in one operation, and it is found that—

B is marked next preference on	...	...	...	...	119 papers.
D is marked next preference on	...	...	...	...	107 „
Non-transferable papers	...	...	...	...	44 „
					<hr/>
Total					270 „

It should be stated that on some papers some or one of the candidates A, G, I, II and K may have been marked as next in order of preference on the papers examined, but, as all these candidates are already either elected or excluded, any papers so marked pass to those of the other candidates for whom the next available preferences have been recorded.

The operation is completed by the transfer of 119 papers to B, and 107 to D, whilst the 44 non-transferable papers are set aside as finally dealt with [Regulation 17 (1)].

The poll now stands as follows :—

						Votes.
A	...	...	...	...	...	1,001 elected.
G	...	...	...	...	...	1,018 elected.
B	...	...	...	...	...	1,071
D	...	...	...	...	...	982
C	...	...	...	...	...	943
E	...	...	...	...	...	499
F	...	...	...	...	...	444
Non-transferable papers	...	...	...	...	...	44
Total						6,000

B now has 1,071 votes, a number which exceeds the quota. He is accordingly declared elected.

*Fourth Transfer.*

B's surplus (70) exceeds the difference (55) between E and F, the two candidates lowest on the poll, and it is, therefore, necessary to distribute it.

For this purpose, only the sub-parcel of papers last transferred, containing 119 papers, is taken into account.

These are examined and arranged in sub-parcels (in the same manner as A's papers were examined and arranged) with the following result :—

A next preference is shown for E on 84 papers.

No further preference is shown on 35 papers.

The total number of transferable papers (84) is thus greater than the surplus (70), and the proportion to be transferred is  $\frac{70}{84}$ . But there is only one candidate, E, entitled to participate in the transfer. E accordingly receives the whole of the surplus, and the 70 papers last filed in E's sub-parcel are therefore transferred to him, after being marked so as to indicate their transfer from B to E [Regulation 45 (4) (c)].

The remainder of the papers in B's sub-parcel, together with the non-transferable papers are placed with B's original parcel. The whole constitutes B's quota, and these papers are set aside as finally dealt with [Regulation 47 (1)].

B's quota is made up as follows :—

Original parcel	...	...	...	...	...	982
Remainder of E's sub-parcel	...	...	...	...	...	14
Non-transferable papers	...	...	...	...	...	35
Total						1,001

The poll now stands as follows :—

						Votes.
A	...	...	...	...	...	1,001 elected.
G	...	...	...	...	...	1,018 elected.
B	...	...	...	...	...	1,001 elected.
D	...	...	...	...	...	982
C	...	...	...	...	...	943
K	...	...	...	...	...	569
F	...	...	...	...	...	444
Non-transferable papers	...	...	...	...	...	44
Total						6,000

*Fifth Transfer.*

No candidate is elected as the result of the transfer, and the next operation has to be determined upon.

G's surplus is still not distributable, being smaller than the difference between the totals of E and F, the two lowest candidates [Regulation 45 (5) (c)].

F is lowest and his papers have to be distributed.

On examination it is found that F's 444 papers, 353 show a next preference for C, and the remainder, 91, contain no further preference.

The operation is completed by the transfer of 353 papers to C, whilst the 91 non-transferable papers are set aside as finally dealt with [Regulation 47 (1)].

The poll now stands as follows :—

							Votes.
A	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,001 elected.
G	...	...	..	...	...	...	1,010 elected
B	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,001 elected.
C	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,296
D	...	...	...	...	...	...	982
E	...	...	...	...	...	...	569
Non-transferable papers	...	...	...	...	...	...	135
Total						...	6,000

C has now 1,296 votes, a number which exceeds the quota, and he is accordingly declared elected.

No further transfer is necessary for, even if all C's surplus (295) and all G's surplus (15) were transferred to E, his total would only amount to 869.

But D's total (982) exceeds this number and he is therefore declared elected [Regulation 48 (2)].

The final result is that A, G, B, C and D are elected.

The details of the various operations in this election are shown in the subjoined form of public notice or "result sheet."

*Notification of the result of the poll and of the transfer of votes.*

Number of valid votes	...	...	...	...	...	6,000
Number of members to be elected	...	...	...	...	...	5
Quota (number of votes sufficient to secure the election of a candidate)	...	...	...	...	...	1,200

For an illustration of the final result of voting see Form IX.

**No. 115.**—The following Statute is published for general information :—

**TREATIES OF PEACE (AUSTRIA AND BULGARIA) ACT, 1920.**  
(10 GEO. 5, CH. 6).

**AN ACT TO CARRY INTO EFFECT TREATIES OF PEACE BETWEEN HIS MAJESTY AND CERTAIN OTHER POWERS.**

[27th April 1920.]

**WHEREAS**, at St. Germain-en-Laye, on the tenth day of September, nineteen hundred and nineteen, a Treaty of Peace with Austria, including protocols and declarations annexed thereto, was signed on behalf of His Majesty:

And whereas at Neuilly-sur-Seine, on the twenty-seventh day of November, nineteen hundred and nineteen, a Treaty of Peace with Bulgaria, including a protocol annexed thereto, was signed on behalf of His Majesty:

And whereas copies of the said Treaties have been laid before each House of Parliament, and it is expedient that His Majesty should have power to do all such things as may be proper and expedient for giving effect to the said Treaties:



Be it therefore enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

1.—(1) His Majesty may make such appointments, establish such offices, make such Orders in Council, and do such things as appear to him to be necessary for carrying out the said Treaties, and for giving effect to any of the provisions of the said Treaties.

Power of His Majesty to give effect to Peace Treaties.

(2) Any Order in Council made under this Act may provide for the imposition, by summary process or otherwise, of penalties in respect of breaches of the provisions thereof, and shall be laid before Parliament as soon as may be after it is made, and shall have effect as if enacted in this Act, but may be varied or revoked by a subsequent Order in Council, and shall not be deemed to be a statutory rule within the meaning of section one of the Rules Publication Act, 1893:

Provided that, if an Address is presented to His Majesty by either House of Parliament within the next twenty-one days on which that House has sat after any Order in Council made under this Act has been laid before it praying that the Order or any part thereof may be annulled, His Majesty in Council may annul the Order or such part thereof, and it shall thenceforth be void, but without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done thereunder.

(3) Any expenses incurred in carrying out the said Treaties shall be defrayed out of moneys provided by Parliament.

Short title.

2. This Act may be cited as the Treaties of Peace (Austria and Bulgaria) Act, 1920.

A. P. MUDDIMAN,

Secretary to the Government of India.

## HOME DEPARTMENT.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

#### JAILS.

*Simla, the 25th August, 1920.*

**No. 213.**—The services of Colonel J. Jackson, C.I.E., M.B., I.M.S., a Member of the Indian Jails Committee, are replaced at the disposal of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, with effect from the date on which he is relieved of his duties.

#### MEDICAL.

*The 26th August, 1920.*

**No. 760.**—The services of Major C. A. Godson, M.C., I.M.S., are placed permanently at the disposal of the Government of Bengal, with effect from the 25th October 1919. His services will however remain temporarily at the disposal of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

H. McPIERSON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

## FOREIGN AND POLITICAL DEPARTMENT.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

*Simla, the 21th August, 1920.*

**No. 3338-Est.-A.**—Lieutenant E. V. G. Day, attached 2-10th Gurkha Rifles, is placed on special duty under the orders of His Britannic Majesty's Consul-General and Agent to the Government of India in Khorasan for employment with the Khorasan Levy Corps, with effect from the 1st April 1920.

*The 25th August, 1920.*

**No. 1821-G.**—With the sanction of His Majesty's Government, the Governor General in Council is pleased to recognise the appointment of Mr. G. S. Wiffen as Acting Consul for Denmark at Rangoon.

*The 26th August, 1920.*

**No. 3375-Est.-A.**—The services of Captain P. S. Hargreaves, 14th Lancers, were replaced at the disposal of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, with effect from the 24th July 1919.

Notification No. 3093-Est.-A., dated 9th September 1919 is hereby cancelled.

**No. 1827-G.**—With the sanction of His Majesty's Government, the Governor General in Council is pleased to recognise the appointment of Mr. W. M. Browning as Acting Consul for Denmark at Madras, during the absence of Mr. R. T. Menzies.

H. R. C. DOBBS,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

*The 23rd August, 1920.*

**No. 2805-I.B.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by the Indian (Foreign Jurisdiction) Order in Council, 1902, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following addition shall be made to the notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department No. 533-I.-B., dated the 12th March 1909, as subsequently amended, applying certain Acts to the British Reserve in Manipur, as therein defined, namely:—

To the list of Acts, the following shall be added, namely:—

Act II of 1918. The Cinematograph Act, 1918.

Act XXIII of 1919. The Cinematograph (Amendment) Act, 1919.

*The 24th August, 1920.*

**No. 3340-Est.-A.**—Mr. S. E. Pears, C.I.E., of the Political Department, is granted privilege leave for four months and six days, combined with commuted furlough on full average salary for three months and twenty-five days, under Articles 233 and 308 (b) of the Civil Service Regulations, with effect from the 18th August 1920.

*The 25th August, 1920.*

**No. 3355-Est.-A.**—Captain L. E. Barton, of the Political Department, is granted privilege leave for three months, under article 260, Civil Service Regulations, with effect from the 21st July 1920.

**No. 3356-Est.-A.**—Mr. C. Latimer, Indian Civil Service, of the Political Department, resumed charge of the office of Deputy Commissioner, Dera Ismail Khan, on the 9th August 1920.

*The 26th August, 1920.*

**No. 2835-I.B.**—The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that in the schedule annexed to the notification of the Government of India in the Foreign and Political Department No. 835 D., dated the 12th February 1915, specifying the Courts of Indian States (a) to which the provisions of section 29 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (V of 1908), apply, and (b) by which summonses issued by Courts in British India under the said Code may be served, the following further amendment shall be made, namely:—

Under the heading "Rewa Kantha," for the list of Courts in the Rajpipla State the following shall be substituted, namely:—

*Rajpipla State.*

Huzar Court.

Court of the Sar-Nyayadhist.

Court of the Munsiff of Nandod.

Court of the Munsiff of Jhagadia.

**No. 2836-I.B.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 44 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (V of 1908), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the notification of the Government of India

in the Foreign Department No. 2877-I. A., dated the 13th July 1906, specifying the Courts of certain States, the decrees of which may be executed by courts in British India, namely:—

Under the heading "Rewa Kantha", for the list of Courts in Rajpipla State the following shall be substituted, namely:—

*Rajpipla.*

Huzur Court of Rajpipla.  
Court of the Sar-Nyayadhish of Rajpipla.  
Court of the Munsiff of Nandod.  
Court of the Munsiff of Jhagadia.

**No. 2837-I.B.**—The following further amendments shall be made in the list annexed to the notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department No. 2053-I. B., dated the 22nd September 1911, of Courts in Indian States by which the decrees passed by Civil Courts in British India may be executed, namely:—

Under the heading "Rowa Kantha", for the list of Courts in the Rajpipla State, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

*Rajpipla.*

Huzur Court of Rajpipla.  
Court of the Sar-Nyayadhish of Rajpipla.  
Court of the Munsiff of Nandod.  
Court of the Munsiff of Jhagadia.

**No. 2847-I.B.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by the Indian (Foreign Jurisdiction) Order in Council, 1902, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following addition shall be made to the first Schedule to the notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department No. 592-I. B., dated the 22nd March 1913, as subsequently amended, applying certain enactments to the Administered Areas in the Hyderabad State, namely:—

After entry No. 71, the following shall be inserted, namely:—

70-A. The Cinematograph Act,  
1918 (II of 1918).

All Administered Areas in the  
Hyderabad State.

**No. 2852-I.B.**—In exercise of the power conferred by section 96-A. of the Government of India Act, 1915 (5 and 6 Geo. 5, Ch. 61), the Governor General in Council, with the approval of the Secretary of State in Council, is pleased to declare that *G. N. Girja Prasad Singh*, a subject of the Benares State, is eligible for appointment to any office under the Crown to which a native of British India may be appointed.

**No. 2855-I.B.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 44 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (V of 1908), the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare that the decrees, made in exercise of its civil jurisdiction, by the Chief Court of Sikkim, situate in the territory of His Highness the Maharaja of Sikkim, not being a Court established or continued by the authority of the Governor General in Council, may be executed in British India as if they had been made by a Court of British India.

**No. 2856-I.B.**—In pursuance respectively of section 29 and of Rule 26 (b) of Order V of the First Schedule of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (V of 1908), the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare—

- (1) that the provisions of section 29 of the said Code shall apply to the Chief Court of Sikkim in exercise of its civil jurisdiction; and
- (2) that service by the said Court in exercise of its civil jurisdiction of any summons issued by a Court under the said Code shall be deemed to be valid service.

J. B. WOOD,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## FINANCE DEPARTMENT.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

#### LEAVE AND APPOINTMENTS.

*Simla, the 20th August, 1920.*

**No. 1394-F.E.**—*Rai Sahib Pandit Keshab Deva Bhargava*, Assistant Audit Officer, Office of the Chief Auditor, North-Western Railway, has been granted privilege leave for 2 months and one day, with effect from the 9th August 1920.

*The 25th August, 1920.*

**No. 1439-F.E.**—Notification No. 1388-F.E., dated the 12th August 1920, published in Part I of the Gazette of India, dated the 14th August 1920, is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

Mr. F. P. B. Wood, Officiating Chief Auditor, Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway, has been granted combined leave for one year, *viz.*, privilege leave for four months and twenty days, furlough on average salary for four months, and furlough on half average salary for the remaining period, with effect from the 12th July 1920.

Mr. W. F. Milne, an officer in Class II of the Public Works List of the Indian Finance Department, has been appointed to officiate as Chief Auditor, Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway, with effect from the 29th July 1920, and until further orders.

J. E. C. JUKES,

*Joint Secretary to the Government of India.*

*The 25th August, 1920.*

**No. 1440-F.E.**—Captain M. Stagg, R.E., Officiating Deputy Mint Master, Bombay, has been granted combined leave for 8 months, *viz.*, special war leave for 60 days under Army Instruction (India), No. 106 of 1920, accumulated privilege leave for 90 days under paragraph 221, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and furlough for 3 months, with effect from the 24th July 1920.

---

SEPARATE REVENUE.  
INCOME-TAX.

*The 25th August, 1920.*

**No. 2404-F.** In exercise of the power conferred by section 44 of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1918 (No. 1 of 1918), the Governor General in Council is pleased to exempt from liability to the tax payable under the said Act interest paid to or received by persons to whom the said Act applies on the Mysore Darbar twenty-year  $6\frac{1}{2}$  per cent Bonds of 1920.

M. M. S. GUBBAY,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

---

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE.

NOTIFICATION.

EMIGRATION.

*Simla, the 26th August, 1920.*

**No. 5534.**—Lieutenant-Colonel W. M. Kennedy, C.I.E., I.A., Chairman, Assam Labour Board, is granted ordinary privilege leave for three months and additional privilege leave for two months and eight days, with effect from the 1st November 1920 or the subsequent date on which he may avail himself of it.

2. Colonel Kennedy's services are replaced at the disposal of the Assam Administration, with effect from the date succeeding that on which his privilege leave expires.

C. A. INNES,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.

## NOTIFICATIONS.

## CENSUS.

*Simla, the 21st August, 1920.*

**No. 78.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 15 of the Indian Census Act, 1920 (IV of 1920) the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following rules for taking the census of cantonments and of troops on the march and elsewhere :—

**Rules for taking the Census of Cantonments and of Troops on the march and elsewhere.**

**A.—CANTONMENT BAZARS AND CIVIL LIMITS.**

1. **Agency and Rules.**—The Census of so much of each Cantonment as lies beyond regimental or other purely military lines will be taken by the Cantonment Magistrate acting under the instructions of the civil authorities of the District or State. The rules to be followed are those laid down in the Provincial Census Codes.

**B.—MILITARY LIMITS.**

2. **Agency.**—Within regimental lines, or other purely military limits, the Census will be taken by the military authorities. The operations in military limits will be placed in general charge of a selected officer, who should, if possible, be conversant with the vernacular language in which the Census record will be prepared for natives of India resident within military limits.

3. **Determination of Boundaries.**—The determination of the purely military limits within the Cantonment should be undertaken, *not later than the 15th September 1920*, by the military and civil authorities in consultation with each other. The boundary decided on should be shown on a map, so that both may know clearly the areas for the enumeration of which they are respectively responsible.

4. **Scope of Enumeration.**—The Census to be taken by the military authorities under these orders will include all persons of whatever age, sex, race, or profession, who, on the night of the 18th March 1921, be temporarily or permanently residing within military limits. In other words, it will include all persons who, though ordinarily residing elsewhere, may on that night be stopping temporarily within those limits; and also those who, while actually living and taking their meals within the same, may be absent for a few hours on night duty, etc.

5. **Way in which Census Record will be prepared.**—European officers and civilian Europeans and Anglo-Indians of good standing will, if they desire, be supplied with Household Schedules on which to enter the necessary particulars for themselves, their families and their European or Anglo-Indian servants. For all other persons the Census record will be prepared by Enumerators in the manner described further on.

6. **House List.**—A list should be prepared in the following form, *not later than the 15th October 1920*, showing every house or other building in the area in question which is inhabited, or is likely to be inhabited, on the night of the Census :—

**HOUSE LIST.**

*District.*

*Cantonment.  
or Station.*

*Regiment.*

Serial no. of houses.	Description of house (i.e., barracks, guard- house, dwelling house, married quarters, follow- ers' quarters, etc.)	Name of chief occupant, or officer in charge	Usual number of occupants.	Language in which the record will be prepared.	Whether House- hold Schedules required—see Rule 5 (Enter 'yes' or 'no' against each house).
1	2	3	4	5	6

**7. Definition of House.**—If any large building has been divided into separate dwellings or tenements such as married quarters, occupied by distinct families or groups of persons, each of these dwellings should be treated as a house and given a separate number in column 1 of the House List. Large buildings not so divided, such as the quarters of unmarried privates, should be given only one number.

Huts occupied by Indian servants should be numbered separately from the houses to which they belong. Each block of servants' huts should be given a number of its own.

**8. House numbering.**—While the above list is being prepared, the number entered against each house should be painted conspicuously on the building, so that it may be easily recognised by the Enumerator.

**9. Formation of Blocks and Circles.**—After the numbers have been painted, the houses should be arranged in compact Blocks, and these Blocks should be grouped into Circles. No Block should contain more than 250 persons, and no Circle more than 2,500. Separate Blocks should be formed for Indian followers and servants attached to British regiments or employed by the officers.

**10. Appointment of Supervisors and Enumerators.**—For each Block an Enumerator should be appointed, and for each Circle a Supervisor. The Enumerator is the person whose duty it will be to fill in the Census Schedules for all persons in his Block, except those for whom Household Schedules will be issued as provided in Rule 5. The Supervisor is responsible for seeing that all the Enumerators in his Circle understand their duties and carry them out satisfactorily. Non-Commissioned Officers of the regiments to be enumerated will usually be selected for these posts. Blocks occupied by Indian followers and servants should be placed in charge of Enumerators who are well acquainted with their language and customs, such as the regimental Munshi or a Commissariat Indian official.

**11. Circle Register.**—A Circle Register should then be drawn up in the following form and forwarded, *not later than the 15th November*, to the District or Political Officer as the case may be :—

**CIRCLE REGISTER.**

<i>District</i>		<i>Cantonment or Station.</i>			<i>Regiment.</i>			
Serial number of Circle.	Name of Supervisor.	Serial number of Block.	Name of Enumera- tor.	Number of house in each Block.	Number of persons in each Block.	Language in which the record will be prepared.	Number of houses for which Household Schedules will be required.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

**12. Supply of Forms.**—On receipt of the Circle Register the District or Political Officer will at once calculate the number of forms (English and vernacular) of each kind required at the rate of—

(a) 1 Cover per Block ;

(b) 1 Block List per Block ;

(c) 1 General Schedule for every 12 persons ;

(d) 2 Household Schedules for each house in which such schedules will be used ;

adding 25 per cent. for emergencies, etc.

He will also supply for each Supervisor one Cover with five General Schedules and a Block List stitched into it. This will serve to show how the forms should be bound up to make the Enumeration Books, and will also be useful for instruction purposes as explained in Rule 14.

**13. Block List.**—As soon as the forms are received the Block List, showing the number and description of the houses in each Block, should be written up from the House List.

**14. Instruction of Census Staff.**—The Supervisors and Enumerators must study very carefully the Instructions on the first two pages of the Cover and the Specimen Schedule on the back of it. The officer in charge of the Census must satisfy himself that they clearly understand their duties. He should make them fill in a few entries each in the bound copy of the Enumeration Book supplied to Supervisors for instruction purposes and should correct mistakes and give such verbal explanations as are found to be necessary.

**15. The Preliminary Enumeration.**—*Early in February 1921*, each Enumerator should go round his Block and enter in his Enumeration Book full particulars regarding every man, woman, or child whom he finds residing therein, including persons temporarily absent who are expected to be back by the 18th March. This work should be completed by the *end of February*. The entries thus made must be carefully examined and corrected by the Supervisor. The officer in charge of the Census should himself examine as many entries as possible in each Block, in order to make sure that they have been properly made. The houses should be taken in the order in which they are entered in the House List, and exact observance of the instructions must be rigidly enforced. Europeans and Anglo-Indians of the class referred to in Rule 5 need not be enumerated on this occasion, but Household Schedules should be distributed to them on the 16th March and the signature of the head of the household taken in the last column of the Block List.

**16. The Final Census.**—After gunfire on the night of the 18th March 1921 the Enumerator should again go over his Block and bring the Preliminary Record up to date by striking out the entries for persons who have died or gone away and entering the necessary particulars for new arrivals. He will thus complete the Census.

**17. Rough Totals.—Collection and Despatch of Forms.**—On the morning of the 19th March the Enumerators will collect all the Household Schedules that have been issued and sew them into their books. They will then assemble at some place previously fixed by the Supervisor and prepare under his instructions the Abstracts inside the Covers, showing the number of houses and persons, male and female, in each Block. After testing the figures the Supervisor will compile them into a Circle Summary, showing the number of persons in the Circle, and the various summaries will then be combined into a single statement by the officer in charge of the Census and sent to the District or Political officer as the case may be. The Enumeration Books should then be packed up at once and sent to the same officer. They should be arranged carefully by Blocks and Circles according to the order shown in the Circle Register.

#### C.—TROOPS ON THE MARCH AND ON DUTY OUTSIDE CANTONMENTS.

**18. Troops on the march.**—The Census of regiments on the march and of troops on duty will be taken by the officer in command. The Census will include all persons, of whatever sex, age, race or profession, who are marching with the troops. The officer in command should be provided with the requisite forms *at the cantonment from which the troops start*. He should arrange to make one of the weekly halts on the 18th March 1921. If the Preliminary Enumeration was not effected before the troops left their last cantonment, the Schedules should be written up during the day. They should be checked in the usual manner after dark.

**19. Troops in Trains.**—If the regiment or detachment be travelling by rail on the night of the Census, the Enumeration of the actual troops should be effected by the officer in command at the first place at which the men alight. The Railway authorities will enumerate the families, servants and

followers travelling with them in accordance with the general rules for the enumeration of persons travelling by rail.

**20. Despatch of Forms.**—The Enumeration Books for regiments or detachments on the march will be sent to the Magistrate of the District or the Political Agent of the State in which they are enumerated. The place where they were encamped at the time of the Census must be reported to the same officer. A telegram must also be sent to him stating the number of persons (total males and females) enumerated.

**21. Troops beyond the Frontier.**—Troops or military outposts in tracts of which no general Census is being taken will be recorded in the final tables as belonging to the cantonment or station within the administrative frontier from which, or in connexion with which, they are detailed, or which is nearest to the post they occupy. Their Enumeration Books will be sent to the cantonment or station.

#### D.—GENERAL.

**22. Issue of Special Instructions.**—The Provincial Superintendent of Census operations will issue the necessary subsidiary instructions and arrange for the supply of forms, etc.

**23. Census Expenditure.**—Cantonment funds will bear all charges, in connection with the actual enumeration, but the requisite forms will be supplied free of charge. Government will bear all charges in connection with the compilation of the results.

---

#### ECCLESIASTICAL.

*The 25th August, 1920.*

**No. 316.**—The Reverend J. A. Fairlie, a temporary chaplain on the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment, Church of Scotland, is permitted to resign the service with effect from the 18th June 1920.

---

#### ZOOLOGICAL SURVEY.

*The 25th August, 1920.*

**No. 41.**—The services of Major R. B. Seymour Sewell, I.M.S., officiating Superintendent, Zoological Survey of India, are replaced at the disposal of the Army Department, with effect from the 1st September 1920.

H. SHARP,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

---

#### ARMY DEPARTMENT.

*Simla, the 27th August 1920.*

##### PART A.

##### PROMOTIONS.

##### STAFF.

**No. 1694.**—Colonel P. A. Bainbridge, C.B., C.M.G., Royal Army Ordnance Corps, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Brigadier-General while



holding an appointment as Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores in India. Dated 1st July 1920.

**No. 1695.**—Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. G. Charles, C.M.G., D.S.O., The Essex Regiment, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel while employed as a General Staff Officer, 1st grade, Staff College, Quetta. Dated 13th June 1919.

**No. 1696.**—Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. M. R. Harrison, D.S.O., Royal Artillery, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel while employed as a General Staff Officer, 1st grade, Staff College, Quetta. Dated 9th March 1920.

**No. 1697.**—Lieutenant E. Humphries, M.C., D.C.M., General List, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Captain while holding the appointment of Adjutant, Signal Service Depot. Dated 1st January 1920.

**No. 1698.**—Lieutenant D. E. Williams, Royal Engineers, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Captain while holding the appointment of Rope-way Officer (Technical) of the Khyber Rope-way Company, and is graded as a Supply and Transport Officer, 5th class. Dated 1st July 1920.

**No. 1699.**—Lieutenant J. W. Hinchcliffe, 2nd Battalion, The Northamptonshire Regiment, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Captain while holding an appointment as General Staff Officer, 3rd grade. Dated 7th August 1920.

**No. 1700.**—Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. P. Villiers-Stuart, D.S.O., 55th Coko's Rifles (Frontier Force), is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel while employed as a General Staff Officer, 1st grade, Staff College, Quetta. Dated 4th July 1919.

**No. 1701.**—Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel P. R. Chambers, D.S.O., 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse), is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel while employed as a General Staff Officer, 1st grade, Staff College, Quetta. Dated 17th July 1919.

**No. 1702.**—Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. F. E. MacMahon, M.C., Supply and Transport Corps, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel while employed as an Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Staff College, Quetta. Dated 3rd August 1919.

**No. 1703.**—Major A. S. Clark, Supply and Transport Corps, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel while holding an appointment as Officer Commanding a Supply Depot Company. From 16th September 1919 to 30th October 1919.

#### INDIAN ARMY.

**No. 1704.**—The following promotions are made, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

##### *Captains to be Majors.*

Brevet Major Arthur Marston Daniels, O.B.E., 3rd Skinner's Horse. Dated 18th January 1920.

John Marcus William O'Rorke, D.S.O., 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force). Dated 24th January 1920.

Gilbert Broughton, 1st Battalion, 33rd Punjabis.	} Dated 5th August 1920.
William Graham Elphinston, M.C., 34th Prince of Wales's Own Poona Horse.	
Victor's Own Poona Horse.	

Alexander Barr Porter, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry.	} Dated 16th August 1920.
Kendal Ferguson Franks, D.S.O., 1st Battalion, 117th Mahrattas.	
Stanley Price Williams, 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force).	
William Draper Hall, M.C., 5th Light Infantry.	

##### *Lieutenants to be Captains.*

Henry Stephen Fussell, attached 111th Mahars. Dated 2nd October 1919.

William Harvey Cecil Rainier, attached 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force). Dated 23rd February 1920.

Laurence Ernest William Jackson, attached 3rd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 15th April 1920.

- John Henry Parsons, attached 7th Haryana Lancers. Dated 19th April 1920.
- Percy Charles Tutton, attached 2nd Battalion, 98th Infantry. Dated 22nd April 1920.
- Robert Barclay-Town, attached 2nd Battalion, 98th Infantry. Dated 26th May 1920.
- Maurice Joseph Holdsworth, attached 111th Mahars. Dated 27th May 1920.
- Reginald Beethoven Dunt, attached 29th Punjabis. Dated 20th June 1920.
- Lewis Edyvean Morgan, attached 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 22nd June 1920.
- Cecil Dennox Foreman, attached Supply and Transport Corps. Dated 23rd June 1920.
- Maurice Bryer Allsbrook, attached 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles. } Dated 29th June 1920.
- Denis Barker, attached 1st Battalion, 72nd Punjabis. }
- David Ernest Andrews, attached 3rd Sappers and Miners. } Dated 4th July 1920.
- Percy James Austin Bartlett, attached 18th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse). }
- James Henry Riley-Irving, attached Cantonment Magistrates' Department. Dated 17th July 1920.
- Frank Harold Barfield, attached 1st Battalion, 43rd Erinpura Regiment. Dated 21st July 1920.
- Charles Reginald Cornwall Shields, M.C., attached 2nd Battalion, 150th Indian Infantry. Dated 26th July 1920.
- Cecil Trant Schmidt, attached 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse). Dated 1st August 1920.
- Francis Edmund Charles Hughes, attached 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles. }
- James Langham Carter, M.C., attached 1st Battalion, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs. }
- Michael Henry Wace, attached 46th Punjabis. }
- Geoffrey How Simms, attached 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force). } Dated 16th August 1920.
- John Baynt Russell Windham, attached 18th King George's Own Lancers. }
- John Chiles Bussell, attached 1st Battalion, 151st Sikh Infantry. }
- Robert James MacIvor, attached 2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles. }
- Montague Alexander Strudwicke, attached 105th Mahratta Light Infantry. Dated 18th August 1920.
- Douglas Waldo Morell, attached 1st Battalion, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs. Dated 20th August 1920.

*Second Lieutenants to be Lieutenants.*

- Herbert Leslie Greener, attached 1st Battalion, 97th Deccan Infantry. Dated 20th December 1919.
- Ewart Stanley Newsam, attached 2nd Battalion, 96th Berar Infantry. } Dated 26th March 1920.
- Tom Woodcock, M.M., attached 2nd Battalion, 98th Berar Infantry. }
- Harold Arthur Wansbrough-Jones, attached 39th King George's Own Central India Horse. }
- Gerald Francis Xavier Bulfield, attached 2nd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles. }
- Arthur William Victor Herdy, attached 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force). } Dated 15th April 1920.
- James Robinson, attached 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force). }
- Francis Arnold Domonic Leo Matthew, attached 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse). }
- George Brown, attached 2nd Battalion, 72nd Punjabis. Dated 19th July 1920.

## INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

**No. 1705.**—The following promotions are made, subject to His Majesty's approval:—

*Temporary Lieutenants to be temporary Captains.*

Jatindranath Mukerji. Dated 14th February 1919.

Hari Das, M.B.

Kenneth Mullen.

Daulat Manghirmal Lala.

} Dated 11th January 1920.

Jotindra Chandra Sinha. Dated 1st April 1920.

**No. 1706.**—The undermentioned are permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to retain the rank of Captain on relinquishing their temporary commissions, with effect from the dates specified:—

Rustom Burjorji Spencer. Dated 25th June 1920.

Madhava Krishna Pillai. Dated 4th July 1920.

**No. 1707.**—The undermentioned is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to retain the rank of Lieutenant on relinquishing his temporary commission, with effect from the date specified:—

Vishwanath Hari Bedekar. Dated 15th March 1920.

## INDIAN ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS.

**No. 1708.**—The following promotions are made, subject to His Majesty's approval:—

*Infantry Branch.*

*Lieutenant to be Captain.*

Leslie Gordon Squire. Dated 7th November 1919.

*Second Lieutenants to be Lieutenants.*

Francis Ernest Goodall. Dated 4th June 1919.

Guy Antoine LeFranc. Dated 29th July 1920.

**No. 1709.** In Army Department Notification No. 1542, dated the 22nd December 1916, against the name of Second Lieutenant Kenneth Butterworth Rogers for "31st January 1916" read "11th October 1915."

**No. 1710.**—In Army Department Notification No. 3391, dated the 1st December 1919, against the name of Lieutenant Kenneth Butterworth Rogers, for "31st January 1919" read "11th October 1918."

## INDIAN ARMY.

**No. 1711.**—The following acting promotions and relinquishments of acting rank are notified, subject to His Majesty's approval:—

*Signal Service.*

*No. 38 Divisional Signal Company.*

Captain C. F. L. Ruck, Indian Army, attached, to be acting Major while commanding a Divisional Signal Company. Dated 30th June 1920, *vice* Captain (acting Major) V. W. H. Duke, The Cheshire Regiment, proceeded on combined leave (first sixty days special war leave) on 1st May 1920.

Lieutenant G. P. Pavey, 2nd Battalion, Prince Albert's (Somerset Light Infantry), attached, to be acting Captain while holding an appointment as second-in-command of a Divisional Signal Company. Dated 30th June 1920, *vice* Captain (acting Major) C. F. L. Ruck, appointed Commandant.

*No. 40 Divisional Signal Company.*

Lieutenant (acting Captain) F. E. Sheppard, Indian Army, attached, to be acting Major while commanding a Divisional Signal Company. Dated 2nd June 1920, *vice* Captain (acting Major) C. J. R. Turner, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs, proceeded on combined leave (first sixty days special war leave) on 3rd April 1920.

Lieutenant R. C. Bird, Royal Engineers, to be acting Captain while holding an appointment as second-in-command of a Divisional Signal Company. Dated 2nd June 1920, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Major) F. E. Sheppard appointed Commandant.

*1st Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).*

Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A. E. Mahon, D.S.O., Indian Army, retains his acting rank on transfer to the command of the battalion from the appointment of temporary Commandant, 1st Battalion, 109th Infantry. Dated 28th April 1920.

*58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force).*

Lieutenant P. P. Abernethy, Indian Army, to be acting Captain while commanding a company. Dated 27th June 1920, *vice* Captain D. S. Gillespie, vacated with effect from the 12th June 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 76th Punjabis.*

Captain (acting Major) G. Van R. Reyne, D.S.O., M.V.O., Indian Army, to be acting Lieutenant-Colonel while commanding a battalion. Dated 4th July 1920, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) T. B. Minniken, vacated.

Captain E. J. D. McElwaine, O.B.E., Indian Army, to be acting Major while second-in-command of a battalion. Dated 4th July 1920, *vice* Captain (acting Major) G. Van R. Reyne, D.S.O., M.V.O., appointed temporary Commandant.

*2nd Battalion, 90th Punjabis.*

Major S. E. Apthorp, D.S.O., 96th Berar Infantry, attached, to be acting Lieutenant-Colonel while commanding a battalion. Dated 26th June 1920, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) L. C. L. Bayley, vacated.

*2nd Battalion, 113th Infantry.*

Major H. F. Story, 35th Sikhs, attached, to be acting Lieutenant-Colonel while commanding a battalion. Dated 26th July 1920, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) G. S. Douglas, C.I.E., vacated.

Captain M. R. Roberts, Indian Army, to be acting Major while second-in-command of a battalion. Dated 26th July 1920, *vice* Major H. F. Story, appointed temporary Commandant.

*122nd Railway Construction Company.*

Second Lieutenant A. F. E. Stewart, 121st Pioneers, to be acting Captain while commanding a Railway Construction Company. Dated 28th April 1920, *vice* Captain M. P. Pratt, O.B.E., 121st Pioneers, deceased.

Second Lieutenant (acting Captain) A. F. E. Stewart, 121st Pioneers, relinquishes his acting rank of Captain on ceasing to command a Railway Construction Company. Dated 18th May 1920.

Lieutenant J. H. Goby, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be acting Captain while commanding a Railway Construction Company. Dated 2nd June 1920.

*Military Works Services.*

Second Lieutenant F. Mattocks, Royal Engineers, to be acting Captain while holding the appointment of Garrison Engineer, Waziristan Force. Dated 5th July 1920.

*Mechanical Transport.*

**No. 1712.**—The following acting promotions and relinquishment of acting rank are notified, subject to His Majesty's approval:—

*No. 693 Mechanical Transport Company (Royal Army Service Corps).*

Lieutenant (acting Captain) R. E. C. Beale, Royal Army Service Corps, relinquishes his acting rank on ceasing to be employed as workshop officer in a Mechanical Transport Company. Dated 16th January 1920.

*No. 1091 Mechanical Transport Company (Royal Army Service Corps).*

Lieutenant B. S. Backhouse, Royal Army Service Corps, to be acting Captain while commanding a Mechanical Transport Company. Dated 1st April 1920.

*No. 19 Mobile Repair Unit.*

Lieutenant J. F. B. Ashton, Royal Army Service Corps, to be acting Captain while commanding a Mobile Repair Unit. Dated 12th July 1920.

**MEDICAL SERVICES.**

**No. 1713.**—The following acting promotions are notified, subject to His Majesty's approval:—

Major Hugh George Stiles Webb, Indian Medical Service, to be acting Lieutenant-Colonel while holding the command of No. 1 East African Stationary Hospital. From 14th May 1916 to 24th January 1917.

Major (now Lieutenant-Colonel) D. H. F. Cowin, Indian Medical Service, to be acting Lieutenant-Colonel while holding the command of the Lahore Indian General Hospital at Marseilles. From 18th July 1919 to 26th July 1919.

Captain F. G. A. Smyth, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be acting Lieutenant-Colonel while commanding a Combined Field Ambulance. Dated 17th June 1920.

Captain Henry Hingston, M.B., Indian Medical Service, to be acting Major while holding the appointment of Registrar, No. 43 Indian General Hospital, The Army of the Black Sea. Dated 22nd February 1919.

Captain Phirozshah Byramji Bharucha, D.S.O., F.R.C.S., Indian Medical Service, to be acting Lieutenant-Colonel while commanding No. 15 Combined Field Ambulance, Baluchistan Force. From 19th May 1919 to 17th July 1919.

#### APPOINTMENTS.

##### INDIAN ARMY.

**No. 1714.**—The undermentioned officers whose admission to the Indian Army on probation was notified in Army Department Notifications No. 216, dated the 1st February 1918, No. 656, dated the 5th April 1918, No. 948, dated the 10th May 1918, No. 1103, dated the 7th June 1918, No. 1392, dated the 28th June 1918, No. 1467, dated the 5th July 1918, No. 1950, dated the 30th August 1918, No. 2370, dated the 11th October 1918, No. 2558, dated the 1st November 1918, and No. 689, dated the 4th April 1919, are admitted to the Indian Army, with effect from the dates specified:—

David Godfrey Lewis. Dated 9th January 1919.

Gregory Rich. Dated 8th February 1919.

Frank Noel Cross, D.S.O. Dated 5th April 1919.

Samuel Charles Rhodes Duffy. Dated 18th May 1919.

Walter James Manley, M.C.

Lancelot Arthur Smith Thomas. } Dated 1st June 1919.

Patrick Valentine Joseph Reade. }

William Aloysius Keeley. Dated 29th July 1919.

Thomas Hastings Witherow. Dated 13th August 1919.

Reginald Arthur Wesson. Dated 27th August 1919.

Herbert Cecil Duncan. Dated 29th August 1919.

Frederick Ward Sisley. Dated 30th September 1919.

John Bright. Dated 23rd February 1920.

##### *Unattached List.*

**No. 1715.**—Army Department Notification No. 803, dated the 18th April 1919, in so far as it relates to Second Lieutenant Daryl Robert George Peal, is cancelled and the following substituted:—

The undermentioned gentleman cadet, from the Cadet College, Quetta, to be Lieutenant, subject to His Majesty's approval, with a view to his appointment to the Indian Army:—

Daryl Robert George Peal. Dated 15th April 1919, but to rank as Lieutenant with effect from the 13th February 1919.

**No. 1716.**—Army Department Notification No. 749, dated the 7th July 1916, against the name of Second Lieutenant Alexander Albert Nicholas read "but to rank from the 1st December 1915."

**No. 1717.**—The following officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers have been admitted to the Indian Army, subject to His Majesty's approval:—

##### *Infantry Branch.*

##### *To be Captains.*

Montagu Arthur Stephen Cousins. Dated 29th December 1919, but to rank from the 20th October 1916.

Daniel Frederick Bartlett. Dated 29th April 1920, but to rank from the 29th April 1920.

##### *To be Lieutenant.*

Aubrey George Albert Barton. Dated 30th April 1920, but to rank from the 18th June 1917.

##### INDIAN ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS.

**No. 1718.**—The undermentioned officer is admitted to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, subject to His Majesty's approval, with effect from the date specified:—

##### *Infantry Branch.*

##### *To be Lieutenant.*

Second Lieutenant Alfred William Newbold, 6th Battalion, The South Staffordshire Regiment. Dated 30th October 1918, but to rank as Lieutenant from the 1st August 1918.

## RESIGNATIONS.

## INDIAN ARMY.

**No. 1719.**—The undermentioned officers whose admission to the Indian Army on probation was notified in Army Department Notifications No. 1795, dated the 25th October 1917, No. 216, dated the 1st February 1918, No. 262, dated the 8th February 1918, No. 656, dated the 5th April 1918, No. 770, dated the 19th April 1918, No. 828, dated the 26th April 1918, No. 948, dated the 10th May 1918, No. 1050, dated the 24th May 1918, No. 1116, dated the 30th May 1918, No. 1193, dated the 7th June 1918, No. 1315, dated the 21st June 1918, No. 1467, dated the 5th July 1918, No. 1518, dated the 12th July 1918, No. 1576, dated the 19th July 1918, No. 1638, dated the 26th July 1918, No. 1778, dated the 9th August 1918, No. 1834, dated the 16th August 1918, No. 1950, dated the 30th August 1918, No. 2005, dated the 6th September 1918, No. 2370, dated the 11th October 1918, No. 2442, dated the 18th October 1918, No. 2500, dated the 25th October 1918, No. 2612, dated the 8th November 1918, No. 2676, dated the 15th November 1918, No. 2719, dated the 22nd November 1918, No. 2889, dated the 13th December 1918, No. 125, dated the 17th January 1919, No. 279, dated the 7th February 1919, No. 387, dated the 21st February 1919, are permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to relinquish their probationary appointments in the Indian Army, with effect from the dates shown against their names:—

Dermott MacMahon O'Ryne. Dated 23rd June 1919.  
 Vere Clifford Watkins. Dated 23rd December 1919.  
 Denis Jackson Atkinson. Dated 20th September 1919.  
 Henry Matthew Morris. Dated 20th March 1918.  
 Arthur Emilie Allen. Dated 10th June 1920.  
 George Webb Butler Jacob. Dated 19th July 1920.  
 Gerald Richard Applewhaite. Dated 12th May 1920.  
 Harold Percival Brindley Hoare. Dated 4th December 1919.  
 Eric Chilver Wilson. Dated 27th April 1920.  
 Joseph Rodgers. Dated 22nd November 1919.  
 Howard Owen Foot. Dated 7th February 1920.  
 George Albert Nicholson. Dated 10th June 1919.  
 Harold Ernest Pollicott. Dated 10th August 1919.  
 Clement Hugh Chadd Rudd. Dated 21st November 1919.  
 Ewen MacKay Bland. Dated 14th November 1919.  
 Walter Willson Jervis. Dated 6th March 1919.  
 Francis John McCluskey. Dated 23rd February 1920.  
 William Ernest Leonard Cornell. Dated 22nd August 1919.  
 Cyril Francis Carew-Hughes. Dated 4th April 1920.  
 Hugh Donald. Dated 3rd October 1919.  
 Francis Beard. Dated 29th August 1919.  
 William George Smith. Dated 13th November 1919.  
 Samuel Whiteley Whitaker. Dated 25th January 1920.  
 Frank Clifford Sykes. Dated 12th November 1919.  
 Patrick Francis O'Collins. Dated 29th October 1919.  
 Thomas Dixon, M.C. Dated 17th June 1920.  
 Robert Leslie Garson. Dated 21st June 1920.  
 Thomas Rennie Tait. Dated 23rd April 1920.  
 Albert James Scott Johnston. Dated 7th March 1920.  
 Alexander Gemmell. Dated 22nd April 1920.  
 Harold Forbes Frazer. Dated 20th January 1920.  
 Harold Alfred Daws. Dated 24th May 1920.  
 David Bell. Dated 17th May 1920.  
 Alan John Gunning. Dated 22nd March 1920.  
 Reginald Leonard Haine, V.C., M.C. Dated 12th January 1920.  
 John Sydney McCrohon. Dated 5th May 1920.  
 William Roberts. Dated 26th January 1920.

## INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

**No. 1720.**—Temporary Captain Austin D'Silva is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign his commission, with effect from the 3rd August 1920.

## INDIAN ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS.

**No. 1721.**—Lieutenant Roy Havelock Haslam, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign the service, with effect from the 10th February 1920.

**No. 1722.**—Lieutenant Cecil Henry Ashworth, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign the service, with effect from the 4th May 1920.

**No. 1723.**—Second Lieutenant Arthur Alexander Donald, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign the service, with effect from the 7th July 1920.

**No. 1724.**—The undermentioned officers whose admission to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers on probation was notified in Army Department Notifications No. 2786, dated the 5th September 1919, No. 2837, dated the 12th September 1919, No. 2878, dated the 19th September 1919, No. 2941, dated the 26th September 1919, No. 3047, dated the 10th October 1919, No. 3092, dated the 17th October 1919, No. 3132, dated the 24th October 1919, No. 3182, dated the 1st November 1919, No. 3235, dated the 7th November 1919, No. 3401, dated the 6th December 1919, No. 126, dated the 16th January 1920, are permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to relinquish their probationary appointments in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, with effect from the dates shown against their names :—

Philip Henry Harrold. Dated 21st October 1919.

Vincent Swainston Thomas Browne. Dated 12th May 1919.

Alfred Sniders. Dated 22nd November 1919.

John William Rogers. Dated 28th October 1919.

David Durran McCarthy. Dated 19th December 1919.

William Albert Hicks. Dated 2nd March 1919.

Eric Prestwich. Dated 19th March 1919.

Harry James John Pierce. Dated 24th November 1919.

Alan Ramsay Gordon. Dated 21st May 1919.

Cuthbert Frank Hurry Riches. Dated 1st June 1919.

John Ernest Chaplin. Dated 28th November 1919.

Arthur Leslie Gardiner. Dated 24th June 1919.

Kenneth Syme. Dated 9th April 1919.

Harold Moreland Turney. Dated 27th September 1919.

Hugh Ulric Swinscow Nisbet. Dated 15th October 1919.

Alfred Sloane Larkin. Dated 5th November 1919.

Pierre Marie Andre Lange. Dated 11th June 1919.

Herbert Alfred Lawrence. Dated 18th March 1920.

Thomas Alfred King. Dated 11th April 1919.

Wallace George Letheren. Dated 23th March 1919.

Edward Albert Charles Gosling. Dated 6th April 1919.

Douglas Park. Dated 9th May 1919.

George Hugh Rayner. Dated 16th April 1919.

John Walter Reynolds. Dated 8th May 1919.

Harold Warmington Maycock. Dated 25th November 1919.

Richard Stanley Eaton. Dated 16th April 1919.

Walter Bruce. Dated 14th August 1919.

Arthur Henry Clark. Dated 20th March 1919.

Andrew Thomas Williamson. Dated 15th April 1919.

Leonard Betts. Dated 22nd June 1918.

Roy Walter Watney. Dated 30th May 1919.

Leslie Gordon Skoy. Dated 11th February 1919.

James Coburn Carson. Dated 8th March 1919.  
 Alan Foster Telfer. Dated 20th June 1919.  
 Horace Meynel Grabham. Dated 30th April 1919.  
 Alfred Jeacocke. Dated 1st June 1919.  
 Reginald Charles Pollard. Dated 14th April 1919.  
 John Haydn Lloyd. Dated 30th June 1919.  
 Edwin Armstrong Smithson. Dated 8th December 1919.  
 Alexander Hanningan. Dated 11th April 1919.  
 Frederick Klein Lawson. Dated 25th November 1919.  
 Reginald Travers Dade. Dated 3rd April 1919.  
 Roy Smith. Dated 3rd May 1919.  
 Herbert Leslie Harold Ewin. Dated 20th May 1919.  
 Thomas George Johnson. Dated 3rd April 1919.  
 Ian Francis Christie. Dated 14th August 1919.  
 Edward William Moran. Dated 23rd June 1919.  
 Thomas Truman Wyly Armstrong. Dated 6th June 1918.  
 John Boyle. Dated 28th October 1919.  
 Stephen Arthur Fitch. Dated 11th June 1919.  
 Andrew Forbes. Dated 15th April 1919.  
 Walter Raymond Jacks. Dated 27th March 1919.  
 Henry Brereton. Dated 18th August 1919.  
 Shirley Reginald Simpson. Dated 9th November 1919.

---

#### RETIREMENTS.

##### INDIAN ARMY.

**No. 1725.**—Colonel Augustus Anderson Jervis Johnstone, Indian Army, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to retire from the service, with effect from the 31st July 1920, and is granted the honorary rank of Brigadier-General on retirement.

**No. 1726.**—Lieutenant-Colonel Lindsay Maxwell Bell, Indian Army, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to retire from the service, with effect from the 1st June 1920.

**No. 1727.**—Lieutenant-Colonel Charles Mackenzie, C.M.G., D.S.O., Indian Army, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to retire from the service, with effect from the 1st July 1920.

**No. 1728.**—Lieutenant-Colonel Edmund Waller, O.B.E., Indian Army, Supernumerary List, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to retire from the service, with effect from the 18th August 1920.

---

#### PART B.

##### APPOINTMENTS.

**No. 1729.**—The undermentioned officers who have been selected by His Majesty's Secretary of State for India as temporary Assistant Superintendents, Indian Ordnance Factories, assumed charge of their duties on the dates noted against their names:—

Major A. Wilson, M.C., Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore. Dated 23rd June 1920.

Captain W. B. Neilson, Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore. Dated 23rd June 1920.

Major N. J. Boxall, Ammunition Factory, Kirkee. Dated 22nd June 1920.

Lieutenant H. I. Matthews, M.C., Rifle Factory, Ishapore. Dated 24th June 1920.

Captain R. Wilmot, M.C., Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore. Dated 24th June 1920.

**No. 1730.**—Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant J. Fox, Acting Chief Clerk in the office of the Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, India, is appointed Personal Assistant to the Quartermaster General in India, with effect from the 27th August 1920.



## APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS.

## INDIAN ARMY.

**No. 1731.**—The honorary rank of Jemadar is conferred, on retirement, on No. 669 Havildar Sundar Singh, 1st Battalion, 90th Punjabi, with effect from the 18th August 1920.

**No. 1732.**—The following direct appointment is made :—

*2nd Battalion, 42nd Deoli Regiment.*

Rugram Sing to be Jemadar, on probation, with effect from the 23rd April 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

**No. 1733.**—The following promotions are made :—

*Governor's Body-Guard, Madras.*

Ressaidar Indraj Singh to be Risaldar, with effect from the 16th June 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*28th Light Cavalry.*

Risaldar Sher Shah Khan to be Risaldar-Major, with effect from the 10th July 1920 ; *vice* Miyan Din Khan transferred to the pension establishment.

*30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse).*

Squadron Dafadar-Major Khazan Singh to be Jemadar, with effect from the 30th April 1920 ; and Squadron Dafadar-Major Dalip Singh to be Jemadar, with effect from the 1st May 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Jumaden's) (Cavalry).*

Jemadar Firdos Khan to be Ressaidar, with effect from the 1st August 1920 ; and Dafadar Indar Singh to be Jemadar, with effect from the 22nd June 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*26th (Jacob's) Mountain Battery.*

Quartermaster-Havildar Suhel Singh to be Jemadar, with effect from the 15th July 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*28th Mountain Battery.*

Jemadar Santa Singh to be Subadar, with effect from the 1st August 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*Mountain Artillery Depot, Dehra Dun.*

Subadar Mehr Khan to be Subadar-Major, with effect from the 1st August 1920 ; *vice* Lal Din transferred to the pension establishment.

*1st Battalion, 1st Brahmans.*

Jemadar Jwala Parshad Agnihotri to be Subadar, with effect from the 24th June 1919 ; Jemadar Shiudat Dube to be Subadar, with effect from the 18th March 1920 ; and Jemadars Ramadhar Misr and Ram Sohan Tewari to be Subadars, with effect from the 18th May 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs.*

Jemadars Rajwant Singh and Ganesh Singh (1) to be Subadars, with effect from the 12th July 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*3rd Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry.*

Jemadar Mohar Singh to be Subadar, with effect from the 23rd May 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 18th Infantry.*

Jemadar Muhammad Fazil to be Subadar, with effect from the 28th May 1920 ; and Jemadar Abdullah Khan to be Subadar, with effect from the 7th June 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 21st Punjabi.*

Jemadar Dido to be Subadar, and Havildars Muhammad Rahiman, Munsha Singh and Teja Singh to be Jemadars, with effect from the 1st July 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*1st Battalion, 31st Sikh Pioneers.*

Jemadar Dhanna Singh, to be Subadar, with effect from the 5th September 1918 ; Jemadar Sundar Singh to be Subadar, with effect from the 4th January 1919 ; Jemadar Arjan Singh to be Subadar, with effect from the 5th June 1919 ; and Havildar Jiwan Singh to be Jemadar, with effect from the 5th September 1918 ; to complete the establishment.

*3rd Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers.*

Jemadar Anokh Singh to be Subadar, with effect from the 10th February 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*58th Paghman's Rifles (Frontier Force).*

Subadar Gujar Singh, *Bahadur*, to be Subadar-Major, with effect from the 1st July 1920 ; *vice* Tika Khan, *Bahadur*, transferred to the pension establishment.

*75th Carnatic Infantry.*

Acting Subadar-Major Abdul Wahab to be Subadar-Major, with effect from the 1st July 1920 ; *vice* Ramanna transferred to the pension establishment.

*1st Battalion, 130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles).*

Jemadar Taj Muhammad to be Subadar and Colour-Havildar Said Habib to be Jemadar, with effect from the 15th February 1917 ; to complete the establishment.

*3rd Battalion, 150th Indian Infantry.*

Jemadar Kishna to be Subadar and Havildar Thakri to be Jemadar, with effect from the 1st July 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 154th Indian Infantry.*

Jemadar Harkishan to be Subadar, with effect from the 1st May 1920 ; Havildar Kale Ram to be Jemadar, with effect from the 12th June 1920 ; and Havildar Harsukh to be Jemadar, with effect from the 17th June 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*8th Works Battalion.*

Jemadar Sohan Singh to be Subadar, with effect from the 1st November 1919 ; Jemadar Sawan Singh to be Subadar, with effect from the 4th May 1920 ; Havildars Noor Khan and Pir Muhammad Shah to be Jemadars, with effect from the 1st February 1920 ; Havildar Harak Singh to be Jemadar, with effect from the 4th May 1920 ; and Havildar Bahadur Singh to be Jemadar, with effect from the 1st August 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*16th Labour Corps.*

Pack Store Havildar Ganda Singh to be Jemadar, with effect from the 23rd January 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*20th Labour Corps.*

Havildar Amar Singh (30th Punjabis) and pensioner Kot-Dafadar Sundar Singh (12th Cavalry) to be Jemadars, with effect from the 13th January 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*1st Battalion, 67th Punjabis.*

**No. 1734.**—The promotion of Havildar Hakam to Jemadar, as published in Army Department Notification No. 1232, dated the 25th June 1920, has effect from the 6th February 1920 ; and not as stated therein.

*2nd Battalion, 113th Infantry.*

**No. 1735.**—The promotion of Jemadar Risal to Subadar, as published in Army Department Notification No. 387, dated the 27th February, 1920, is antedated, without pay and allowances, to the 26th June 1919.

**No. 1736.**—The promotion of Company Havildar-Major Sahamal to Jemadar, as published in Army Department Notification No. 626, dated the 9th April 1920, has effect from the 13th February 1920, and not as stated therein.

## SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS.

*No. 656 Mechanical Transport Company.**(No. 23 Motor Ambulance Convoy.)*

**No. 1737.**—No. 053088 Havildar-Major Ganga Ram to be Jemadar to complete establishment, with effect from the 6th February 1920.

## PROMOTIONS.

## INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

**No. 1738.**—The promotion to his present rank of Major Hugh William Acton is antedated from the 27th July 1919 to the 27th January 1919.

## INDIAN MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

## SUB-ASSISTANT SURGEON BRANCH.

*Bombay Establishment.*

**No. 1739.**—No. 236, 1st class Sub-Assistant Surgeon Amba Shankar Morarji, ranking as Jemadar (supernumerary 2nd class Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, ranking as Subadar) is absorbed in the grade of Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, 2nd class ranking as Subadar; *vice* 2nd class Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon ranking as Subadar Elijah Abraham, *Bahadar*, invalided with effect from the 16th May 1920.

## DISMISSALS, REMOVALS AND DISCHARGES.

## INDIAN MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

## SUB-ASSISTANT SURGEON BRANCH.

*Bombay Establishment.*

**No. 1740.**—The services of No. 500 3rd class Sub-Assistant Surgeon Shankar Vasudeo Gadgil are dispensed with on account of medical unfitness, with effect from the 1st September 1920.

## FIELD OPERATIONS.

**No. 1741.**—In Army Department Notification No. 1680, dated the 20th August 1920, in line 6, *for* "Dated Simla, the 29th September 1920" *read* "Dated Simla, the 29th September 1919."

## FURLOUGH AND LEAVE.

## CANTONMENT MAGISTRATES' DEPARTMENT.

**No. 1742.**—Lieutenant-Colonel R. H. Palin, Indian Army, Supernumerary List, was granted privilege leave *ex* India for 6 months and 4 days with effect from the 13th February 1919, the last 4 days being treated as privilege leave taken in advance under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 160 of 1920.

## JUDICIAL.

**No. 1743.**—Under paragraphs 52 and 53 of the Regulations under the Regimental Debts Act, 1893, notice is hereby given:—

*First.*—That information has been received by me of the death of the officer named and described in the subjoined table.

*Secondly.*—That there has been received by me, as the surplus of his property, the amount set opposite his name in the same table.

*Thirdly.*—That all claims by creditors against the property of the deceased are to be lodged with the official referred to in the column of remarks within two calendar months from the date of this notice.

Rank and name.	Corps or Department.	Place of death.	Date of death.	Testate or intestate.	Amount of surplus.	REMARKS.
					Rs. A. P.	
Lieutenant F. W. Leese.	29th Punjabis ...	Moghal Kot ..	30th May 1920.	Intestate ...	4,623 2 1	Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department.

## RETIREMENTS.

## ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

*General List.*

**No. 1744.**—Sub-Conductor Joseph Edward Jackson, Ordnance Department, General List, is transferred to the pension establishment, with effect from the 21st August 1920.

## REWARDS.

**No. 1745.**—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India the Governor-General in Council is pleased to sanction, under the provisions of paragraph 470 Army Regulations, India, Volume II, the special promotion of the undermentioned warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, in recognition of the services rendered by them in India during the war :—

Sub-Conductor Frederick Foort to be Conductor, with effect from the 12th January 1920.

Sub-Conductor Thomas Appleby to be Conductor, with effect from the 8th February 1920.

Staff Serjeant Alfred John Kingston to be Sub-Conductor, with effect from the 24th January 1920.

Staff Serjeant John O'Flaherty to be Sub-Conductor, with effect from the 12th January 1920.

**No. 1746.**—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India the Governor-General in Council is pleased to sanction, under the provisions of paragraph 470, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, the special promotion of the undermentioned warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, in recognition of the services rendered by them in the field during the war :—

Sub-Conductor Frank Sadler to be Conductor, with effect from the 28th November 1919.

Sub-Conductor Henry Jones to be Conductor, with effect from the 8th February 1920.

Staff Serjeant John William Kendall to be Sub-Conductor, with effect from the 17th October 1919.

Staff Serjeant Halford Noel Pailthorpe to be Sub-Conductor, with effect from the 28th November 1919.

Staff Serjeant Joseph Tynan to be Sub-Conductor, with effect from the 12th January 1920.

Staff Serjeant Sidney Arthur North to be Sub-Conductor, with effect from the 27th February 1920.

Staff Serjeant Wilberry Longbottom to be Sub-Conductor, with effect from the 26th March 1920.

## LONDON GAZETTE.

**No. 1747.**—The following extracts are published for general information :—

*Second Supplement, dated the 12th July, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 9th July, 1920. pages 7422, 7423 and 7424.*

*Air Ministry.*

*Kingsway, London, W. 2.*

*12th July, 1920.*

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the undermentioned rewards for gallantry and distinguished services :—

## ROYAL AIR FORCE.

## AWARDED THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.

\* \* \* \* \*  
Flying Officer Horace Percy Lale, D.F.C. (Waziristan.)

\* \* \* \* \*

## AWARDED A BAR TO THE DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS.

\* \* \* \* \*  
Flying Officer Horace Percy Lale, D.F.C. (Waziristan.)

Flying Officer George Ebben Randall, D.F.C. (Waziristan.)

## AWARDED THE DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS.

\* \* \* \* \*  
Flying Officer Edmund Arnold Courtney Britton (Waziristan.)

\* \* \* \* \*

Flying Officer Lance Harold Browning, M.C. (63 Sqn., Kurdistan).

\* \* \* \* \*

Flying Officer Somerled Douglas Macdonald (63 Sqn., Kurdistan).

\* \* \* \* \*

Flying Officer Robert Daniel Cecil Palmer (6 Sqn., Albu Kemal).

Lieutenant Percival Phillips (late 63 Sqn., Kurdistan).

\* \* \* \* \*

#### AWARDED THE AIR FORCE CROSS.

\* \* \* \* \*

Flight Lieutenant James Stark Brown (216 Sqn., Palestine).

\* \* \* \* \*

Flight Lieutenant Thomas Henderson, M.C. (Basrah).

\* \* \* \* \*

Flying Officer John Barclay Jaques, M.C. (D.L.I.) (late 216 Sqn., Palestine).

\* \* \* \* \*

Flying Officer Herbert Gifford Sawyer (216 Sqn., Palestine).

\* \* \* \* \*

Squadron Leader William Lawrie Welsh, D.S.C. (216 Sqn., Palestine).

Flying Officer Grenville Wainwright Wilson (216 Sqn., Palestine).

\* \* \* \* \*

#### MENTIONS IN DESPATCHES.

(Dated 31st March, 1920, except where otherwise indicated.)

\* \* \* \* \*

Flying Officer Humphrey William Baggs (63rd Squadron, Kurdistan).

\* \* \* \* \*

Lieutenant Alan le Grand Campbell, 2nd H.L.I. (late 63rd Squadron, Kurdistan).

\* \* \* \* \*

28834 Serjeant Joseph Kinggett (63rd Squadron, Kurdistan).

\* \* \* \* \*

#### AWARDED THE DISTINGUISHED FLYING MEDAL.

26645 Corporal James Turner Bunting (63rd Squadron, Kurdistan).

19154 Serjeant Percy Ivor David (63rd Squadron, Kurdistan).

266740 Corporal Hugh Ward Pickrell (63rd Squadron, Kurdistan).

31105 Serjeant Sidney Claud Spink (63rd Squadron, Kurdistan).

#### AWARDED THE AIR FORCE MEDAL.

103406 Serjeant Thomas Aspley (216th Squadron, Palestine).

59728 A.-Serjeant Charles George Barnes (216th Squadron, Palestine).

\* \* \* \* \*

723 S.-M. 1 Herbert Alfred Gamon (216th Squadron, Palestine).

314863 Flight Serjeant William Joseph Glyde (216th Squadron, Palestine).

\* \* \* \* \*

249303 L. A. C. Frederick Charles Holmes (216th Squadron, Palestine).

204161 Flight Serjeant Pierce McDiarmid (216th Squadron, Palestine).

\* \* \* \* \*

76140 Serjeant Percy Waddingham (216th Squadron, Palestine).

219036 Corporal George Edward West (216th Squadron, Palestine).

140482 Corporal Thomas Vose (216th Squadron, Palestine).

\* \* \* \* \*

AWARDED THE MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL.

\* \* \* \* \*

200765 Flight Serjeant Louis Penicud (Mesopotamia).

\* \* \* \* \*

67503 Corporal George Edward Southcott (20th Squadron, N.W.F., India).

\* \* \* \* \*

*London Gazette, dated the 13th July, 1920, pages 7460, 7461, 7462 and 7463.*

*India Office,*

*13th July, 1920.*

The KING has approved the promotion of the following officers of the \* \* \* Ind. Med. Dept., \* \* \* and Ind. Defence Force:—

INDIAN MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

*Senior Asst. Surgeons with rank of Lieut. to be Senior Asst. Surgeons with rank of Capt.*

6th Nov. 1916.

James Francis Fleming, Edwin Joseph Murphy, Robert Gunn Babonau, Harry George Charles Mills.

(Substituted for the notification in the Lon. Gaz. dated 6th Feb. 1917, promoting the above-mentioned to the rank of Senior Asst. Surg. with hon. rank of Lieut.)

\* \* \* \* \*

INDIAN DEFENCE FORCE.

*Capt. to be temp. Major.*

C. F. Ball, 30th Sept. 1918.

\* \* \* \* \*

NOTE.—I.M.S. In Lon. Gaz. notification dated 15th Oct. 1916, granting temporary rank in the I.M.S., for "Khoihroy Kanshi Patel" read "Khusroo Kavasji Patel."

\* \* \* \* \*

NOTE.—I.A.R.O. In Lon. Gaz. notification dated 16th Nov. 1917, admitting certain gentlemen to the I.A.R.O., for "Benjamin Tainer Leete" read "Benjamin Triniok Leete."

\* \* \* \* \*

The KING has approved the relinquishment of their commissions by the undermentioned and the grant of rank as specified below:—

\* \* \* \* \*

IND. ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS.

Capt. R. Westmacott, V.D. 18th June 1920.

Lieut. C. P. Fitzpatrick. 1st July 1920.

Lieut. D. S. Davies (T.C.) in consequence of ill-health, and is granted the rank of Lieut. 12th June 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

The KING has approved the resignation of the following officers of the Indian Army:—

Captain and Bt. Maj. H. L. Reilly, D.S.O., 1st August 1919.

Captain L. P. Brotherton. 8th June 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

Lieut. E. W. Billing. 7th June 1920.

Lieut. C. F. East. 25th June 1920.

The KING has approved the transfer of the undermentioned officers of the Indian Army to the temporary non-effective list :—

Maj. W. W. Shaw. 16th June 1920.

Maj. J. H. Watson. 4th July 1920.

Capt. C. F. Gardner. 10th July 1920.

The KING has approved the retirement of the following officers :—

#### INDIAN ARMY.

Maj.-Gen. A. H. Eustace, C.B., C.B.E., D.S.O. 14th June 1920.

Col. E. L. Sullivan, C.B., C.M.G. 26th May 1920.

Col. S. F. Crocker, C.B. 10th June 1920.

Col. H. L. Roberts, C.B., M.V.O. 14th June 1920.

Col. F. W. Hallows, C.B., C.I.E. 5th July 1920.

Lieut.-Col. H. E. Pritchard. 1st Apr. 1919.

Maj. (Bt. Lt.-Col.) C. J. M. Thornhill, C.M.G., D.S.O. 1st July 1920.

Maj. H. A. Gib. 25th Oct. 1916.

Maj. T. K. Gaskell. 24th June 1920.

Lieut. J. F. S. Wilson, in consequence of ill-health. 29th June 1920.

#### IND. ARMY RES. OF OFFICERS.

Capt. J. C. J. O'Connor, in consequence of ill-health. 5th July 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

NOTE.—\* \*; in the notification dated 20th Feb. 1920 regarding the retirement of Lt.-Col. V. E. White, Ind. Army, for "16th Nov. 1919" read "14th Feb. 1920"; and in the notification dated 28th Nov. 1919 regarding the retirement of Maj. F. W. J. Paterson, M.C., for "25th Oct. 1919" read "6th Mar. 1920."

#### QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S MILITARY NURSING SERVICE FOR INDIA.

The following ladies have been appointed Nursing Sisters :—

19th Dec. 1919.

Miss W. M. Thomson.

Miss E. M. Bell.

The following lady nurse has been permitted to resign the service :—

Nursing Sister Miss E. J. M. Anderson. 12th Apr. 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

*Supplement, dated the 13th July, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 13th July, 1920, pages 7541 and 7543.*

War Office,  
13th July, 1920.

#### REGULAR FORCES.

##### COMMANDS AND STAFF.

The undermentioned relinquish their appts. :—

\* \* \* \* \*

##### A.G.'s & Q.M.G.'s STAFF.

\* \* \* \* \*

##### D.A.Q.M.G.s.—And relinquish the temp. rank of Maj. :—

\* \* \* \* \*

Bt. Maj. A. H. S. Wheatley, 6th Cav., Ind. Army. 29th Feb. 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

##### GENERAL LIST.

\* \* \* \* \*

Clement Patrick Fitzpatrick, late Lt., Ind. Army Res. of Off., to be temp. Lt., whilst specially empld. 1st July 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

*Second Supplement, dated the 14th July, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 13th July, 1920, pages 7553 and 7554.*

War Office,  
14th July, 1920.

## REGULAR FORCES.

\* \* \* \* \*

CORPS OF ROYAL ENGINEERS.

\* \* \* \* \*

Temp. 2nd Lt. F. C. Kup to be Adjt., vice Capt. G. W. N. Rose, Ind. Army Res. of Off., from 29th Dec. 1919 to 7th Jan. 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

*Third Supplement, dated the 15th July, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 13th July, 1920, pages 7563, 7564 and 7570.*

War Office,  
15th July, 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

## MEMORANDA.

Maj.-Gen. Sir H. C. Holman, K.C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., Ind. Army, to be Chief of the British Mil. Mission to S. Russia, from 22nd May 1919 to 15th Apr. 1920.

Col. A. H. B. Drew, C.I.E., Ind. Army, is granted the hon. rank of Brig.-Gen. on retirement. 4th July 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

## TERRITORIAL FORCE.

\* \* \* \* \*

## INFANTRY.

\* \* \* \* \*

6th Bn., East Surrey Regt.—Capt. S. Webb Johnson is seconded with Political Dept., Govt. of India. 16th July 1920.

Lt. H. S. Burgess is seconded with Indian Army. 16th July 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

*Fourth Supplement, dated the 16th July, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 13th July, 1920, pages 7573 and 7574.*

## CENTRAL CHANCERY OF THE ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD.

St. James's Palace, S. W. 1,

16th July, 1920.

The KING has been graciously pleased to give orders for the following promotions in, and appointments to, the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, on the recommendation of the General Officer Commanding, British Military Mission, in recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with Military Operations in South Russia. To be dated 15th March, 1920 :—

\* \* \* \* \*

*To be Commanders of the Military Division of the said Most Excellent Order :—*

\* \* \* \* \*

Rowlandson, Maj. (T.-Lt.-Col.) Herbert Wynyard, O.B.E., 82nd Punjabis, 1. A.

\* \* \* \* \*

War Office,  
16th July, 1920.

The names of the undermentioned have been brought to the notice of the Secretary of State for War by Major-General Sir H. C. Holman, K.C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., for valuable and distinguished services rendered with the British Military Mission in South Russia. Dated 15th March, 1920 :—

\* \* \* \* \*

Hankin, Capt. H. M., Ind. Army.

\* \* \* \* \*

Rowlandson, Maj. (T.-Lt.-Col.) H. W., O.B.E., 82nd Punjabis, Ind. Army.

\* \* \* \* \*



*Supplement, dated the 16th July, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 16th July, 1920  
pages 7641 and 7643.*

*War Office,  
16th July, 1920.*

#### REGULAR FORCES.

##### COMMANDS AND STAFF.

The undermentioned relinquish their appts. :—

##### GENERAL STAFF.

*G.S.O., 2nd Grade.*—Capt. R. F. Francis, M.C., 47th Sikhs, Ind. Army, and relinquishes the temp. rank of Maj. 27th Aug. 1919.

##### A. G.'s & Q.M.G.'s STAFF.

\* \* \* \* \*

*D.A.Q.M.G.*—Capt. F. C. De Butts, D.S.O., M.C., 55th Rif., Ind. Army, and relinquishes the temp. rank of Maj. 1st Feb. 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

The undermentioned appts. are made :—

##### GENERAL STAFF.

*G.S.O., 2nd Grade.*—Maj. W. J. Bovill, 1-43rd Erinpura R., Ind. Army. 15th Feb. 1920. (Substituted for the notification in the Gazette of 25th June 1920.)

\* \* \* \* \*

##### MEMORANDA.

Col. A. J. H. Swiney, C.B., C.S.I., C.M.G., retires on an Indian pension, 1st June 1920, and is granted the hon. rank of Brig.-Gen. (Substituted for the notification in the Gazette of 2nd June 1920.)

\* \* \* \* \*

*Second Supplement, dated the 19th July, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 16th July, 1920, pages 7651 and 7652.*

*War Office,  
19th July, 1920.*

#### REGULAR FORCES.

\* \* \* \* \*

##### GENERAL LIST.

Temp. Lt. S. W. Whitaker, from Ind. Army (on prob.), to be temp. Lt. 25th Jan. 1920, with seniority from 11th July 1917.

\* \* \* \* \*

##### MEMORANDA.

The undermentioned Cols., Ind. Army, are granted the hon. rank of Brig.-Gen. on retirement :—

H. L. Roberts, C.B., M.V.O., 14th June 1920

E. J. M. Wood, D.S.O., 1st July 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

*London Gazette, dated the 20th July, 1920, pages 7669, 7670 and 7671.*

*India Office,  
20th July, 1920.*

\* \* \* \* \*

The KING has approved the promotion of the following officer on the retired list of the Indian Army in accordance with the provisions of A.C.I. 644 and 1213 of 1918 :—

Maj. (A.-Lt.-Col.) B. A. Johnston, O.B.E., 7th Oct. 1916.

\* \* \* \* \*

The KING has approved the restoration to the Active List of the Indian Army of the following officer from the temporary non-effective list :—

Maj. G. S. Stooks, D.S.O., 13th Sept. 1918.

\* \* \* \* \*

The KING has approved the relinquishment of their commissions by the undermentioned :—

#### INDIAN ARMY.

On being granted permanent commissions in the Royal Air Force, with effect from 1st Aug. 1919—

Maj. and Bt. Col. D. leG. Pitcher, C.M.G., C.B.E., D.S.O.

Capt. and Bt. Maj. Sir N. R. A. D. Leslie, Bt., C.B.E.

Capt. and Bt. Maj. C. L. N. Newall, C.M.G., C.B.E., A.M.

Capt. E. M. Murray, M.C.

Capt. G. F. H. Faithfull, O.B.E.

#### INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

\* \* \* \* \*

Temp. Capt. K. L. Singer, 16th June 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

The KING has approved the resignation of the following officers :—

#### INDIAN ARMY.

\* \* \* \* \*

Captain W. T. Windeler. 1st May 1920.

2nd Lieut. W. D. Carew. 1st Jan. 1920.

#### INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

Capt. J. L. B. Philip, M.B. 15th June 1920.

The KING has approved the retirement of the following officers :—

#### INDIAN ARMY.

Maj.-Gen. C. A. Fowler, C.B., D.S.O. 1st June 1920.

Col. F. F. Badcock, D.S.O. 20th Apr. 1920.

Col. E. J. M. Wood, D.S.O. 1st July 1920.

Col. A. B. H. Drew, C.I.E. 4th July 1920.

Bt. Col. F. A. Andrew, D.S.O. 21st Apr. 1920.

Lt.-Col. R. W. Nicholson. 22nd Apr. 1920.

Maj. K. H. Lloyd. 30th Apr. 1920.

Maj R. H. S. Whitechurch. 12th July 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

*Supplement, dated the 20th July, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 20th July, 1920, pages 7727, 7728, 7729 and 7730.*

*War Office,  
20th July, 1920.*

#### REGULAR FORCES.

##### COMMANDS AND STAFF.

The undermentioned relinquish their appts. :—

\* \* \* \* \*

##### ATTD. TO HD.-QR. UNITS.

*Brig. Maj.*—Capt. B. A. Solano, 18th Inf., Ind. Army. 11th Apr. 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

The undermentioned temp. appts. are made :—

*Spec. Appts., Cl. II.*—

\* \* \* \* \*

1st July 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

Temp. Lt. C. P. Fitzpatrick (late Lt., Ind. Army Res. of Off.).

\* \* \* \* \*

##### CAVALRY.

\* \* \* \* \*

*20th Mrs.*—Maj.-Gen. Sir George de Symons Barrow, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., Ind. Army, to be Col., in succession to the late Maj.-Gen. H. S. Gough, C.B., C.M.G., 31st Mar. 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

## INFANTRY.

\* \* \* \* \*

*Manch. R.*—Maj.-Gen. Sir Vere Bonamy Fane, K.C.I.E., C.B., Ind. Army, to be Col., in succession to the late Maj.-Gen. W. O. Barnard. 16th Jan. 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

## GENERAL LIST.

\* \* \* \* \*

2nd Lt. A. R. Gordon, from Ind. Army Res. of Off. (since relinquished commn. on completion of service), to be temp. 2nd Lt., 21st May 1919, with seniority from 20th May 1918.

\* \* \* \* \*

## MEMORANDA.

\* \* \* \* \*

Lt.-Col. A. J. Pilcher, h.p. list, retires on an Indian pension. 11th June 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

*Second Supplement, dated the 21st July, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 20th July, 1920, page 7737.*

War Office,  
21st July, 1920.

## REGULAR FORCES.

## COMMANDS AND STAFF.

The undermentioned relinquish their appts. :—

## GENERAL STAFF.

*V.S.Os., 1st Grade*—Bt. Col. H. R. Hopwood, C.S.I., Ind. Army. 13th Aug. 1918.

\* \* \* \* \*

## L.G.'s &amp; Q.M.G.'s STAFF.

*L. A. & Q.M.G.*—Maj. P. A. Maxwell, O.B.E., 3rd Brahmane, Ind. Army, and relinquishes the temp. rank of Lt.-Col. 1st Jan. 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

*Third Supplement, dated the 22nd July, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 20th July, 1920, pages 7747, 7752 and 7753.*

War Office,  
22nd July, 1920.

## REGULAR FORCES.

## COMMANDS AND STAFF.

The undermentioned relinquish their appts. :—

## L.G.'s &amp; Q. M. G.'s STAFF.

*L. A. A. G.*—Bt. Maj. R. M. Jacob, M.C., 130th Baluchis, Ind. Army. 19th Feb. 1919.

\* \* \* \* \*

## TERRITORIAL FORCE.

\* \* \* \* \*

## INFANTRY.

\* \* \* \* \*

*5th Bn., Devonshire Regt.*—Lt. F. C. Robinson is seconded for service with the Indian Army, from 26th Sept. 1918 to 12th Apr. 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

*Fourth Supplement, dated the 23rd July, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 20th July 1920, pages 7757, 7758, 7759, 7760, 7761, 7762, 7763 and 7764.*

## CENTRAL CHANCERY OF THE ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD.

St. James's Palace, S. W. 1,  
23rd July, 1920.

The KING has been graciously pleased to make the following appointment to the Most Exalted Order of the Star of India for Meritorious Services during the Kuki operations (Assam and Burma) (to be dated 5th June, 1920) :—

To be an Additional Companion of the said Most Exalted Order :—

Lieutenant-Colonel John Lawrence William French-Mullen, C.I.E., Indian Army.

## CENTRAL CHANCERY OF THE ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD.

*St. James's Palace, S. W. 1,  
23rd July, 1920.*

The KING has been graciously pleased to make the following appointments to the Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire for Meritorious Services during the Kuki operations (Assam and Burma) (to be dated 5th June, 1920) :—

*To be Additional Companions of the said Most Eminent Order :—*

Colonel Leslie Waterfield Shakespear, C.B., Indian Army.

Colonel Charles Edward Every Francis Kirwan Macquoid, D.S.O., Indian Army.

\* \* \* \* \*

John Comyn Higgins, Esq., Indian Civil Service

John Henry Hutton, Esq., Indian Civil Service.

John Brown Marshall, Esq., Indian Civil Service.

## CENTRAL CHANCERY OF THE ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD.

*St. James's Palace, S. W. 1,  
23rd July, 1920.*

The KING has been graciously pleased to make the following appointment to the Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire for Meritorious Services in Transcaucasia and East Persia (to be dated 5th June, 1920) :—

*To be an Additional Companion of the said Most Eminent Order :—*

Major Clendon Turberville Danker, Indian Army.

## CENTRAL CHANCERY OF THE ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD.

*St. James's Palace, S. W. 1,  
23rd July, 1920.*

The KING has been graciously pleased to give orders for the following promotion in, and appointments to, the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, in recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with minor Military Operations within the Indian Empire (or in territories adjacent thereto). To be dated 3rd June, 1919, unless otherwise stated :—

*To be Commanders of the Military Division of the said Most Excellent Order :—*

Abbey, Lt.-Col. Walter Bulmer Tait, I.A.

(For valuable services rendered in connection with Military Operations in Burma.)

Burne, Maj. Lindsay Elliott Lumley, I.A.

(For valuable services rendered in connection with Military Operations in Burma.)

*To be Officers of the Military Division of the said Most Excellent Order :—*

Abdul Samad Shah, Hon. Capt., M.B.E., attd. 31st Lrs., I.A. (To be dated 1st January, 1920).

(For valuable services rendered in connection with Military Operations in Turkestan.)

Farran, Maj. (T.-Lt.-Col.) George Lambert, D.S.O., M.C., 4th Cav., I.A.

(For valuable services rendered in connection with Military Operations in South Persia.)

\* \* \* \* \*

Kay-Mount, Lt. Charles George, 1-70th Burma Rif., I.A.

(For valuable services rendered in connection with Military Operations in Burma.)

Marshall, Maj. Hannath Douglas, 2nd Burma Valley Lt. Hse., Ind. Def. Force.

(For valuable services rendered in connection with Military Operations in Burma.)

\* \* \* \* \*

Scott, Capt. George Edward, Ind. Def. Fce.

(For valuable services rendered in connection with Military Operations in Burma.)

White, Maj. (T.-Lt.-Col.) William Blomfield, 39th Cent. Ind. Hse., I.A.

(For valuable services rendered in connection with Military Operations in South Persia.)

*To be Members of the Military Division of the said Most Excellent Order :—*

Beaman, T.-2nd Lt. Val Arden Hulme, I.A.R.O.

(For valuable services rendered in connection with Military Operations in Burma.)

Copeland, Capt. John Hugh, I.A.R.O., attd. 8th Gurkha Rif.

(For valuable services rendered in connection with Military Operations in Burma.)

\* \* \* \* \*

Walker, Lt. George David, I.A.R.O., attd. 2-8th Gurkha Rif.

(For valuable services rendered in connection with Military Operations in Burma.)

Wilkinson, Lt. Eric John, I.A.R.O., attd. S. and T. Co., & H. Q. Staff, Burma Force.

(For valuable services rendered in connection with Military Operations in Burma)

War Office,

23rd July, 1920.

His Majesty the KING has been graciously pleased to approve of the undermentioned awards, on the recommendation of the Government of India, for distinguished services rendered in connection with Military Operations in Burma. To be dated 3rd June, 1919 :—

*Awarded the Distinguished Service Order.*

Capt. William George King Broome, 89th Punjabis, I.A.

Maj. Thomas Dalby Hutchison Hackett, I.A.

The names of the undermentioned have been brought to the notice of the Secretary of State for War, for valuable and distinguished services rendered in connection with the Military Operations in the theatres of war specified, during the period 1st June, 1918, to 30th April, 1919. To be dated 3rd June, 1919 :—

**SOUTH PERSIA FORCE.**

\* \* \* \* \*

Byrnes, Lt. (A.-Capt.) W. F., I.A.R.O., Comdg. 100th Ind. Lab. Corps.

Carroll, Maj. H. O., S. & T. Corps, I.A.

\* \* \* \* \*

Charriol, Captain P., I.A.R.O.

\* \* \* \* \*

Crick, Capt. C. C., 109th Inf., I.A., attd. S. P. Rif.

Croly, Maj. R. G. G., M.B., Ind. Med. Serv., I.A.

Farran, Maj. (T.-Lt.-Col.) G. L., D.S.O., M.C., 4th Cav., I.A.

Fawcett, T.-Lt. A. E., R.E., attd. Mil. Works Serv., I.A.

Fowle, Capt. J. McC., 15th Lrs., I.A., Comdg. 1st Cav., S. P. Rif.

\* \* \* \* \*

Hance, Capt. (A.-Lt.-Col.) J. B., M.B., Ind. Med. Serv., I.A., attd. S. P. Rif.

Harvey-Kelly, Capt. & Bt. Maj. C. H. G. H., D.S.O., 127th Baluch. L.I., I.A., attd. H.Q., S.P. Rif.

Hobson, Capt. (T. Maj.) J. W. S., 16th Rajputs, I.A., attd. H.Q., S. P. Rif.

Howdle, Lt. (A.-Capt.) T. G., 120th Inf., I.A., attd. S. P. Rif.

Hughes, 2nd Lt. H., Ind. Army, attd. R.E.

Hurst, Capt. (T.-Maj.) F. W., I.A.R.O., attd. S. P. Rif.

Jackson, T.-Capt. H. Y. V., M.C., R.E., attd. Mil. Works Serv., I.A.

McEnery, Maj. & Bt. Lt.-Col. (T.-Lt.-Col.) R. T., S. & T. Corps, I.A., attd. S. P. Rif.

\* \* \* \* \*

Thomas, Capt. H. P., 126th Baluch. Inf., I.A., Comd. 1st Inf., S. P. Rif.

White, Maj. (T.-Lt.-Col.) W. B., 39th Cent. Ind. Hse., I.A.

\* \* \* \* \*

Austin, 68173 Farr. Sjt. R. C., Ind. Vet. Corps, I.A.

Baker, Sjt. F. G., C.M.S.C., I.A.

\* \* \* \* \*

Carr, Sjt. H. C., C.M.S.C., I.A.

Catto, S.-Sjt. H., S. & T. Corps, I.A.

Cooper, Condr. J. E., S. & T. Corps, I.A.

Dwyer, Sjt. W. E., Ind. Ord. Dept., I.A.

Elphick, 2398 Sjt. A. H., C.M.S.C., I.A.

\* \* \* \* \*

Gypson, Sub-Cond. J. C., Ind. Ord. Dept., I.A.								
Halloworth, S.-Sjt. W. H., Mil. Works Serv., I.A.								
* * * * *	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Hathaway, Sjt. V. H., C.M.S.C., I.A.								
Hayes, Sub-Cond. W., S. & T. Corps, I.A.								
* * * * *	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Huskinson, Sjt. E. J., S. & T. Corps, I.A.								
James, 12804 Sjt. W. E., C.M.S.C., I.A.								
* * * * *	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
King, Sub-Cond. G., S. & T. Corps, I.A.								
* * * * *	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Pepper, Sub-Cond. A. J., Ind. Ord. Dept., I.A.								
* * * * *	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Phillips, 111 Naik (A.-Havildar) A. J. S., S. & T. Corps, I.A., att'd. S. P. Rif.								
Shannon, Sjt. J., C.M.S.C., I.A.								
Skinner, Sub-Cond. W., Ind. Ord. Dept., I.A.								
Taylor, S.-Sjt. W. E., Ind. Ord. Dept., I.A.								
* * * * *	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Ali Dost, Subadar-Maj., 106th Hazara Pnrs., I.A.								
Amir Ali, Jemadar, 3-124th Baluch. Inf., I.A.								
Buddah Singh, Jemadar, 16th Rajputs, I.A.								
Chanda Singh, Risaldar Maj., Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.								
Farman Ali, Risaldar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.								
Farman Ali Khan, Risaldar Maj., I.D.S.M., Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.								
Fateh Khan, Jemadar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.								
Ghulam Jelani, 36th Res. Mtn. By., I.A.								
Ghulam Unis, Subadar, 3-124th Baluch. Inf., I.A.								
Gulzar Singh, Risaldar, I.D.S.M. Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.								
Hamidullah, Subadar, 3-124th Baluch. Inf., I.A.								
Hari Singh, Subadar, 16th Rajputs, I.A.								
Karam Singh, Subadar, 36th Res. Mtn. By., I.A.								
Kishen Singh, Jemadar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.								
Latif Khan, Jemadar, 36th Res. Mtn. By., I.A.								
Matta Singh, Subadar, 3-124th Baluch. Inf., I.A.								
Mehdi Khan, Subadar-Maj., 3-124th Baluch. Inf., I.A.								
Mirza Khan, Subadar, 3-124th Baluch. Inf., I. A.								
Musha Singh Jemadar, 36th Res. Mtn. By., I.A.								
Nandha Singh, Ressaidar, Burma Mtd. Rif. I.A.								
Pertab Singh, Risaldar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.								
Sallah Muhammad, Subadar, 3-124th Baluch. Inf., I.A.								
Sher AH Khan, Risaldar, S. & T. Corps, I.A.								
Sher Muhammad, Jemadar, Q.V.O. Corps of Guides (F.F.), I.A.								
Abbas Ali Shah, 255 Sowar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.								
Abdul Ghafer, 3649 Sepoy, 86th Carnatic Inf., I.A.								
Abdulla Khan, 93 Sowar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.								
Abdul Rahman, 1st Gde. Sub-Overseer, Mil. Works Serv., I.A.								
Abdul Wahab, Vet. Asst., Ind. Vet. Corps, I.A.								
Afras Yab, 152 Sowar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.								
Alam Khan, 4472 Havildar, 3-124th Baluch. Inf., I.A.								

Alate, 1st Cl. Sub-Asst. Surg. R. B., Ind. Med. Dept., I.A.  
Ali Hassan Khan, 257 Sowar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
Ali Muhammad, 2222 Sepoy, 106th Hazara Pnrs., I.A.  
Ali Sher, 70 Naik, 36th Res. Mtn. By., I.A.  
Alla Dad, 223 Sowar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
Alla Ditta, 4917 L.-Naik, 3-124th Baluch. Inf., I.A.  
Arjan Singh, 139 Sowar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
Azim Khan, 213 L.-Naik, 3-124th Baluch. Inf., I.A.  
Bachan Singh, 130 L.-Naik, 36th Res. Mtn. By., I.A.  
Bahadur Ali Shah, 4566 Havildar, 3-124th Baluch. Inf., I.A.  
Barian Singh, 3371 Pack Store Havildar, 162nd Ind. Fd. Amb., I.A.  
Bela Ram, 3rd Gdc. Civil Sub-Asst. Surg., Ind. Med. Dept., I.A.  
Bela Singh, 279 Sowar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
Bharat Singh, 2513 Naik, 16th Rajputs, I.A.  
Bir Singh, 53 A.-L.-Dafadar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
Bishan Singh, 110 A.-L.-Dafadar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
Budh Singh, 312 Sowar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
Chaman Lall, 1th Gdc. Clk., S. & T. Corps, I.A.  
Dalip Singh, 372 A.-L.-Dafadar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
Dhana Singh, 3739 Sepoy, 16th Rajputs, I.A.  
Dhani Ram, 82 A.-L.-Dafadar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
Dina Nath, Clk., Ind. Post. Dept.  
Dukhi, 55232 Bener, 165th Ind. Fd. Amb., I.A.  
Fateh Muhammad, 4239 Havildar, 3-124th Baluch Inf., I.A.  
Fauja Singh, 116 Sowar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
Fazal Ahmad, 418 L.-Naik, 3-124th Baluch. Inf., I.A.  
Fazal Khan, 821 L.-Dafadar, 27th Lt. Cav., I.A., att'd. S. P. Rif.  
Gajanan Raghoti Chawan, T.-3rd Cl. Sub-Asst. Surg., Ind. Med. Dept., I.A.  
Ganesh Singh, 3056 Naik, 16th Rajputs, I.A.  
Ganga Singh, Langri, 120th Rajputana Inf., I.A.  
Ghulam Muhammad, 10 Havildar, 36th Res. Mtn. By., I.A.  
Godar Khan, 188 Sowar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
Gulab Singh, 2439 Havildar-Maj., 16th Rajputs, I.A.  
Guran Ditta, 283 L.-Dafadar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
Habib Khan, 36 Havildar, 36th Res. Mtn. By., I.A.  
Haider, 1133 L.-Naik, 103th Hazara Pnrs., I.A.  
Hukam Singh, 45 A.-L.-Dafadar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
Hari Das Chatterji, 7022 Dresser, 165th Ind. Fd. Amb., I.A.  
Harnam Singh, 10 Dafadar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
Hussam Muhammad, 4483 Naik, 3-124th Baluch. Inf., I.A.  
Indar Singh, 62 A.-L.-Dafadar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
Iqbal Nath, Postmaster, Ind. Post. Dept.  
Ishar Singh, 55 Sowar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
Isher Singh, 1116 1st Cl. Sub-Asst. Surg., Ind. Med. Dept., I.A.  
Jaffar Khan, 1221 Sepoy, 3-124th Baluch. Inf., I.A.  
Jaggat Singh, 1333 Armr. Naik (Local Havildar), 15th Sikhs, I.A.  
Jairam Singh, 3327 Sepoy, 16th Rajputs, I.A.

Jalpa, 55180 Bearer, 168th Ind. Fd. Amb., I.A.  
 Jinda Singh, 3642 Sowar, 21st Cav. (F.F.), I.A.  
 Juman, 18468 Sweeper, 168th Ind. Fd. Amb., I.A.  
 Kaim Din, 252 Kot Dafadar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
 Kalu Singh, 3250 L.-Naik, 16th Rajputs, I.A.  
 Kar Singh, 3184 Sepoy, 120th Rajputana Inf., I.A.  
 Kasim Khan, 323 Sepoy, 3-124th Baluch. Inf., I.A.  
 Kishan Singh, 117 Sowar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
 Khoman Singh, 2532 Havildar, 16th Rajputs, I.A.  
 Man Singh, 80 A.-L.-Dafadar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
 Massu Khan, 1772 Naik, 3-124th Baluch. Inf., I.A.  
 Mollo Singh, 258th L.-Dafadar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
 Miran Bakhsh, 4567 Havildar, 3-124th Baluch. Inf., I.A.  
 Mir Gul Shah, 426 Sepoy, 3-124th Baluch. Inf., I.A.  
 Mohar Singh, 302 Dafadar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
 Muhammad Ali, 1538 Sepoy, 10th Hazara Pirs., I.A.  
 Muhammad Ali Khan, 3013 L.-Dafadar, 27th Lt. Cav., I.A., attd. S.P. Rif.  
 Muhammad Amin Khan, 111 Dafadar, 37th Lrs., I.A., attd. 15th Lrs., I.A.  
 Muhammad Hussain, 1st Cl. Sub-Aest. Surg., Ind. Med. Dept., I.A.  
 Muhammad Karim, 193 Havildar, 3-124th Baluch. Inf., I.A.  
 Muhammad Khan, 2662 Sowar, 15th Lrs., I.A.  
 Muhand Singh, 2863 L.-Naik, 120th Rajputana Inf., I.A.  
 Muraddi Singh, 2480 Havildar, 16th Rajputs, I.A.  
 Nathu Khan, 268 Sowar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
 Nazar Ahmad Khan, 2241 Armr. Havildar, Burma Mtd. Police.  
 Niaz Muhammad, 127 Sowar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
 Nikan Lall, 3579 Bugler, 16th Rajputs, I.A.  
 Nikka Singh, 15 Ward Orderly, 36th Res. Mtn. By., I.A.  
 Nur Muhammad, 25 T.-Farr. Dafadar, 37th Lrs., I.A., attd. S.P. Rif.  
 Pahlman Khan, 371 Havildar, 3-124th Baluch. Inf., I.A.  
 Palla Sing, 6 Havildar, 36th Res. Mtn. By., I.A.  
 Partab Singh, 2034 L.-Naik, 16th Rajputs, I.A.  
 Qudratullah Khan, 1115 Dafadar, 17th Cav., I.A., attd. 15th Lrs., I.A.  
 Rahim Ali, 1669 L.-Naik, 3-124th Baluch. Inf., I.A.  
 Ralla Singh, 24 Dafadar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
 Ram Saran Mehra, 1207 1st Cl. Sub-Aest. Surg., Ind. Med. Dept., I.A.  
 Rewat Singh, 2255 Sepoy, 120th Rajputana Inf., I.A.  
 Santa Singh, 342 Sowar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
 Sayed Hussain, 4409 Havildar, 3-124th Baluch. Inf., I.A.  
 Seo Singh, 2290 Sepoy, 120th Rajputana Inf., I.A.  
 Shaikh Sunder, 303 Dafadar, Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
 Sher Khan, 226 Dvr. Naik, 36th Res. Mtn. By., I.A.  
 Sher Zaman, 4520 L.-Naik, 3-124th Baluch. Inf., I.A.  
 Sijawal Khan, 1558 Naik, 3-124th Baluch. Inf., I.A.  
 Sobha Singh, 3053 Dafadar, 21st Cav. (F.F.), I.A.  
 Subba Singh, 2793 Naik, 16th Rajputs, I.A.  
 Suklall Singh, 2619 L.-Naik, 16th Rajputs, I.A.  
 Sultan Singh, 2565 Sepoy, 16th Rajputs, I.A.  
 Tahel Singh, 1309 Havildar, 161st Ind. Fd. Amb., I.A.  
 Uttam Singh, 68 Sowar, I.O.M., Burma Mtd. Rif., I.A.  
 Zaman Ali, 21 Dafadar, Burma Mtd. Rif. I.A.

#### KUKI PUNITIVE OPERATIONS.

Abbey, Lt.-Col. W. B. T., Supy., List I.A.  
 Broome, Capt. W. G. K., 89th Punjabis, I.A.  
 Burna Mai T. E. T. Supy. List I.A.



Clarke, Maj. E. H., M.C., R.E., Comdg. 62nd Coy., S. & M., I.A.

Cunningham, Maj. R. E., 1-10th Gurkha Rif., I.A.

Coote, Capt. M. C., 107th Pnrs., I.A.

Dunk, Capt. E. F., Ind. Def. Force, attd. Burma Mil. Police.

Ewing, Capt. R. R., 61st Pnrs., I.A., attd. Burma Mil. Police.

\* \* \* \* \*

Hackett, Maj. T. D. H., Supy. List, I.A.

Harrison, Maj. C. F.

Hensstock, Capt. P., Ind. Def. Force.

Hooper, Lt. E. J., I.A.R.O.

Jeffery, Lt. C. F., I.A.R.O., attd. Assam Rif.

Jones, 2nd Lt. W. E.

Kay-Mouat, Lt. C. G., I.A.R.O., attd. 1-70th Burma Rif., I.A.

Marshall, Maj. H. D., 2nd Surma Valley Lt. Hse., I.A.

\* \* \* \* \*

Montefiore, Maj. C. E., O.B.E., 110th Mahratta L.I., I.A.

Needham, Lt. J., I.A.R.O., attd. Assam Rif.

\* \* \* \* \*

Ostrehan, Capt. M., M.B.E., 1-9th Gurkha Rif., I.A.

Prior, Lt. H. C., I.A.R.O.

Row, Lt.-Col. G. R., Ind. Army.

Scott, Capt. G. E., 34th Upper Burma Bn., Ind. Def. Fce.

\* \* \* \* \*

Vickers, Maj. A., 48th Pnrs., I.A.

Walker, Capt. J. C., 5th Cav., I.A.

Agar, Mr. P. S.

Barnes, Mr. H. C., Ind. Civil Serv.

Cosgraves, Mr. A. C., Ind. Civil Serv.

Crozier, Mr., American Medical Mission.

Fanthome, Mr. L., Ind. Tel. Dept.

\* \* \* \* \*

Street, Mr. E.

\* \* \* \* \*

Douglas, Sgt., 25th Mule Corps, S. & T. Corps, I.A.

Nalty, Sgt. H. V., 25th Mule Corps, S. & T. Corps, I.A.

Paul, Sub-Asst. Surg. S., Ind. Med. Dept., I.A.

Pugh, Bedwenley T., Sub-Asst. Surg., Ind. Med. Dept., I.A.

Abdul Majid, Subadar, Burma Mil. Police.

Aithraj Limbu, Jemadar, Burma Mil. Police.

Arjan Singh, Subadar, Burma Mil. Police.

Atta Muhammad, Subadar, Burma Mil. Police.

Bahan, Jemadar, 1-70th Burma Rif., I.A., attd. Burma Mil. Police.

Bhowan Singh, Subadar, 1st Bn., Assam Rif.

Birman Thapa, Subadar, 4th Bn., Assam Rif.

Fateh Muhammad, Jemadar, Burma Mil. Police.

Guptinan Lama, Jemadar, Burma Mil. Police.

Hanspal Limbu, Jemadar, 3rd Bn., Assam Rif.

Hari Ram, Subadar, 3rd Bn., Assam Rif.

Hirarup Sahi, Subadar, 1st Bn., Assam Rif.

Hitman Rai, Subadar-Maj., 4th Bn., Assam Rif.

Htang Law, Jemadar, 1-70th Burma Rif., I.A., attd. Burma Mil. Police.

Kulbahadur Lama, Subadar, Burma Mil. Police.

Kulman Lapcha, Jemadar, Burma Mil. Police.

Mir Fazul, Subadar, Burma Mil. Police.

Mota Suba, Jemadar, Burma Mil. Police.

Nuin Sing Mull, Subadar, 3rd Bn., Assam Rif.

Nirmal Rai, Subadar-Maj., Burma Mil. Police.

Partal Sing Thapa, Subadar-Maj., Burma Mil. Police.  
 Sarren Singh, Naib Comdt., Burma Mil. Police.  
 Satal Sing Cachari, Jemadar, 4th Bn., Assam Rif.  
 Tekh Bahadur, Jemadar, Burma Mil. Police.  
 Mukerjee, Mr. J. C.  
 Sidhnath Tewari, Mr.  
 Bagdul Garung, 2949 Rfn., 2nd Bn., Assam Rif.  
 Bhavajit Rai, 2729 Rfn., 2nd Bn., Assam Rif.  
 Budhiman Rana, 2628 Havildar, Burma Mil. Police.  
 Chandraman Lama, 2088 L.-Naik, Burma Mil. Police.  
 Dalbahadur Chettri, 1750 Havildar, Burma Mil. Police.  
 Dey, Brajendra Lal, Asst.-Surg., Ind. Med. Dept., I.A.  
 Elahi Bakhsh, 792 Havildar, Burma Mil. Police.  
 Gupta, Nalina Kanta, Sen. Sub-Asst. Surg., Ind. Med. Dept., I.A.  
 Hajbir Rai, 2519 Rfn., 3rd Bn., Assam Rif.  
 Jangbir Gurung, 1886 Havildar, 2nd Bn., Assam Rif.  
 Jasbahadur Ghalle, 3077 Sepoy, Burma Mil. Police.  
 \* \* \* \* \*  
 Mota Rai, 2579 Havildar, Burma Mil. Police.  
 Narbakht Rai, 5094 Havildar, Burma Mil. Police.  
 Naronha, Asst. Surg., Ind. Med. Dept., I.A.  
 Prithi Karma Rai, 1163 Havildar, 1st Bn., Assam Rif.  
 \* \* \* \* \*  
 Sucha Singh, 355 Havildar, Burma Mil. Police.  
 Umar Din, 40 Havildar, Burma Mil. Police.  
 Wunthu Mang, Havildar, 1-70th Burma Rif., I.A., att'd. Burma Mil. Police.

#### EAST PERSIA FORCE (L. or C.)

Cardy, A.-Sjt. W. J., S. & T. Corps, I.A.  
 Jones, A.-Sjt. G., S. & T. Corps, I.A.  
 Kimber, Sjt. C. B., S. & T. Corps, I.A.  
 Lawford, A.-Sjt. S. F., S. & T. Corps, I.A.  
 Norkett, Condr. H. W., Ind. Ord. Dept., I.A.  
 Norman, A.-Sjt. F., S. & T. Corps, I.A.  
 Pereira, 2nd Cl. Asst. Surg. J. M., Ind. Med. Dept., I.A.  
 Sheed, 240651 Sjt. F., att'd. H.Q.  
 Thornborrow, 201229 A.-Sjt. L., S. & T. Corps, I.A.  
 Babaji Sivaji, Subadar, 1-107th Pnrs., I.A.  
 Fateh Muhammad, Jemadar, 104th Lab. Corps, I.A.  
 Ghafur Khan, Subadar, 1-107th Pnrs., I.A.  
 Jiya Ram, Subadar-Maj., 1-98th Inf., I.A.  
 Jowala Singh, Contractor.  
 Khubi Ram, Jemadar, 1-98th Inf., I.A.  
 Muhammad Ghani Khan, Subadar, 1-98th Inf., I.A.  
 Nakki Khan, Jemadar, Sistan Levy Corps.  
 Shah Sawar, Subadar, 3rd S. & M., I.A.  
 Shaik Hissa, Jemadar, 1-98th Inf., I.A.  
 Fazal Ilahi, Khan Sahib, 2nd Cl. Sub-Asst. Surg., Ind. Med. Dept., I.A.  
 Mirza Muhammad Beg, Khan Bahadar, 1st Cl. Sen. Sub-Asst. Surg., Ind. Med. Dept., I.A.  
 Abdul Kadir, 4077 Havildar, 3rd S. & M., I.A.  
 Abdul Latif, 4681 Naik, 3rd S. & M., I.A.  
 Abdul Rahim, Clk., att'd. H.Q. Staff.  
 Ahmed Ali Shah, 3057 Dvr. Havildar, 3rd S. & M., I.A.  
 Ali Hussain, T.-Sub-Inspector, Ind. Tel. Dept.  
 Arjun Singh, Agent, S.&T. Corps, I.A.  
 68GI

Bagat Singh, 3417 Coy. Havildar-Maj., 1-107th Pnrs., I.A.  
 Bal Kishen, 141 Langri, 1-98th Inf., I.A.  
 Chanda Singh, 3116 L.-Naik, 1-107th Pnrs., I.A.  
 Dhritrashttra, 3934 C.Q.M. Havildar, 1-98th Inf., I.A.  
 Din Muhammad, Tally Clk., S. & T. Corps, I.A.  
 Diwan Chand Dasmal, Clk., S. & T. Corps, I.A.  
 Ganga Singh, 1487 Sepoy, 19th Pnjabis, I.A.  
 Ghisaram, 4507 Sepoy, 1-98th Inf., I.A.  
 Hari Jadbao, 4389 Havildar, 1-107th Pnrs., I.A.  
 Hiralal Tikku, 2nd Cl. Agent, S. & T. Corps, I.A.  
 Jait Ram, 3982 Naik, 1-98th Inf., I.A.  
 Jawala Singh, 884 1st Cl. Sub-Asst. Surg., Ind. Med. Dept., I.A.  
 Kaikobad Hormusjee Dumreo, 2nd Cl. Sub Asst. Surg., Ind. Med. Dept., I.A.  
 Karam Singh, Carpenter, S. & T. Corps, I.A.  
 Kazim Din, 4800 Havildar, 1-19th Pnjabis, I.A.  
 Labh Singh, 1270 Sepoy, 1-107th Pnrs., I.A.  
 Mahmud Khan, 2241 L.-Dafadar, 28th Lt. Cav., I.A.  
 Muhammad Akbar, Inspector, Ind. Post. Dept.  
 Muhammad Hussain, Naik, No. 5 M. T. Coy., I.A.  
 Mustafa Khan, 3355 Coy. Havildar-Maj., 1-107th Pnrs., I.A.  
 Nand Kishore Jaini, 5th Gde. Clk., S. & T. Corps, I.A.  
 Nirthi Singh, 3538 C.Q.M. Havildar, 1-98th Inf., I.A.  
 Ramjilal, 439 L.-Naik, 1-98th Inf., I.A.  
 Rattan, 300 Sepoy, 1-98th Inf., I.A.  
 Saiyid Ahmad, 1072 1st Cl. Sub-Asst. Surg., Ind. Med. Dept., I.A.  
 Shadi Ram, 3765 Havildar, 1-98th Inf., I.A.  
 Sita Ram Deshmukh, 216 L.-Naik, 1-107th Pnrs., I.A.  
 Teja Ram, 3883 Havildar, 1-98th Inf., I.A.  
 Tungal Khan, 4048 L.-Naik, 1-107th Pnrs., I.A.  
 Yadram, 4133 Sepoy, 1-98th Inf., I.A.

#### GENERAL MALLESON'S FORCE.

Abdul Samad Shah, Hon. Capt., M.B.E., attd. 31st Lrs., I.A.  
 Azizullah, Subadar, 1-19th Pnjabis, I.A.  
 Bal Singh, Subadar, 1-19th Pnjabis, I.A.  
 Nihal Singh, Jemadar, 1-19th Pnjabis, I.A.  
 Sawant Singh, Risaldar, 28th Lt. Cav., I.A.  
 Sher Singh, Ressaidar, 28th Lt. Cav., I.A.  
 Arjam Singh, 2544 Sepoy, 1-19th Pnjabis, I.A.  
 Asa Singh, 465 L.-Naik, 1-19th Pnjabis, I.A.  
 Asa Singh, 92 Havildar, 1-19th Pnjabis, I.A.  
 Bahadur Khan, 743 L.-Naik, 1-19th Pnjabis, I.A.  
 Pasant Singh, 2106 Sepoy, 1-19th Pnjabis, I.A.  
 Bhag Ali, 1550 Sepoy, 1-19th Pnjabis, I.A.  
 Bishen Singh, 600 L.-Naik, 1-19th Pnjabis, I.A.  
 Chiragh Din, 2495 Sepoy, 1-19th Pnjabis, I.A.  
 Chandri Khan, 1555 Sepoy, 1-19th Pnjabis, I.A.  
 Daler Singh, 2352 Sepoy, 1-19th Pnjabis, I.A.  
 Dhanpat, 1550 A.-L.-Dafadar, 28th Lt. Cav., I.A.  
 Ganda Singh, 498 L.-Naik, 1-19th Pnjabis, I.A.  
 Gian Singh, 767 L.-Naik, 1-19th Pnjabis, I.A.  
 Gulab Khan, 1440 L.-Naik, 1-19th Pnjabis, I.A.  
 Gurdit Singh, 954 L.-Naik, 1-19th Pnjabis, I.A.  
 Harnath Singh, 2502 Sowar, 28th Lt. Cav., I.A.  
 Hazara Singh, 676 Havildar, 1-19th Pnjabis, I.A.  
 Imam Din, 440 Havildar, 1-19th Pnjabis, I.A.  
 Jaman Singh, 1997 A.-L.-Dafadar, 28th Lt. Cav., I.A.

Jowala Singh, 533 Naik, 1-19th Punjabis, I.A.  
 Karam Singh, 1156 Naik, 1-19th Punjabis, I.A.  
 Karim Shah, 1725 Sepoy, 1-19th Punjabis, I.A.  
 Kishore Singh, 2527 A.-L.-Dafadar, 28th Lt. Cav., I.A.  
 Mir Khan, 2556 Sepoy, 1-19th Punjabis, I.A.  
 Muhammad Akbar, 1354 L.-Naik, 1-19th Punjabis, I.A.  
 Mula Singh, 1415 Sepoy, 1-19th Punjabis, I.A.  
 Munshi, 2264 L.-Dafadar, 28th Lt. Cav., I.A.  
 Mustamir, 623 Havildar, 1-19th Punjabis, I.A.  
 Natha Singh, 1367 Sepoy, 1-19th Punjabis, I.A.  
 Pancham, 7210 Bearer, 7th Coy., Army Bearer Corps, I.A.  
 Rajoo Singh, 2180 Dafadar, 28th Lt. Cav., I.A.  
 Rasul Ahmad, 3504 Sepoy, 1-19th Punjabis, I.A.  
 Sarain Singh, 1250 Sepoy, 1-19th Punjabis, I.A.  
 Shah Sawar, 1397 L.-Naik, 1-19th Punjabis, I.A.  
 Sher Singh, 318 Naik, 1-19th Punjabis, I.A.  
 Sohan Singh, 939 L.-Naik, 1-19th Punjabis, I.A.  
 Surjan Singh, 2933 Sepoy, 1-19th Punjabis, I.A.  
 Tara Singh, 2741 Sepoy, 1-19th Punjabis, I.A.  
 Tara Khan, 582 Havildar, 1-19th Punjabis, I.A.  
 Uddham Singh, 1372 Sepoy, 1-19th Punjabis, I.A.  
 Ujagar Singh, 1417 3rd Cl. Sub-Asst. Surg., Ind. Med. Dept., I.A.

#### ADEN FIELD FORCE

*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Brown 82., Farr. Dafadar C., 26th Lt. Cav., F.A.							
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Giles, 31280 Gnr. (A.-Farr. Sjt.) P. P., Ind. Vet. Corps, I.A.							
Guppy, Sjt. C. W., C.M.S.C., I.A.							
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Lamburne, Condr. A. E., S. & T. Corps, I.A.							
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Mortlock, Condr. J., S. & T. Corps, I.A.							
Munro, 193 S.-Sjt J., 18th Mule Corps, I. A.							
Parker, 24004 Sjt. F. H., Aden Sig. Coy., I.A.							
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Steele, 56159 T.-Sjt. F. W., C.M.S.C., I. A.							
Tucker, Mech S.-Sjt. G. F., Aden M. T. Corps, I. A.							
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Whitley, 410 Rfn. S. O. 45th Aden Rif., Ind. Def. Force.							
Chandrapal Singh, Subadar-Maj., 7th Rajput, I.A.							
Gurditt Singh, Jemadar, Malay States Guides, I.A.							
Jai Singh, Subadar, 38th Dogras, I. A.							
Jiwan Khan, Subadar, M.C., 101st Grenadiers, I.A.							
Wahid Ali, Jemadar, 101st Grenadiers, I.A.							
Abdul Ghani, 493 Sowar, Aden Troop, I.A.							
Abdul Karim Khan, 2261 Havildar, 101st Grenadiers, I.A.							
Abdulla Khan, 1329 Havildar, 69th Punjabis, I.A.							
Abdul Rahim, 2592 Gnr., Malay States Guides Arty., I.A.							
Abdul Rahman, 1037 Naik, 18th Mule Corps, I.A.							
Ali Bahadur, 2860 Bearer, No. 2 Coy., Army Bearer Corps, I.A.							
Ali Dad, 2565 Sepoy, 69th Punjabis, I.A.							
Alla Dad, 1519 Naik, 1st S. & M., I.A.							

Allah Ditta, 1267 Havildar, 69th Punjabis, I.A.  
Asghar Ali, 1686 Naik, 69th Punjabis, I.A.  
Ausan, 18479 Bearer, No. 8 Coy., Army Bearer Corps, I.A.  
Bakhah, 292 Q. M. Dafadar, 18th Mule Corps, I.A.  
Bhagtu, 557 Havildar, 69th Punjabis, I.A.  
Bhagwali Din, 7883 Bearer, No. 7 Coy., Army Bearer Corps, I.A.  
Chandika Singh, 2890 Sepoy, 7th Rajputs, I.A.  
Charan Singh, 2667 L.-Naik, 7th Rajputs, I.A.  
Doolie, 18442 Bearer, No. 8 Coy., Army Bearer Corps, I.A.  
Faiz Muhammad, 978 Dafadar, 26th Lt. Cav., I.A.  
Fuzal Dad, 1029 Kot-Dafadar, 18th Mule Corps, I.A.  
Gangasagar Awasthi, 2483 Havildar, 1-1st Brahmans, I.A.  
Ghulam Din, 1442 Dvr. Naik, Malay States Guides, I.A.  
Ghulam Ghaus, 1973 Havildar, 69th Punjabis, I.A.  
Ghulam Muhammad, 1608 L.-Naik, 7th Mule Corps, I.A.  
Ghulam Muhiyuddin, 2057 Clr.-Havildar, 75th Carnatic Inf., I.A.  
Govindarajulu, 3399 Havildar, 75th Carnatic Inf., I.A.  
Gul Zaman, 998 L.-Naik, 14th Mule Corps, I.A.  
Habibullah Khan, 1457 Dafadar, 26th Lt. Cav., I.A.  
Hanuman Singh, 59 Sowar, 26th Lt. Cav., I.A.  
Hira Singh, 358 L.-Dafadar, Aden Troop, I.A.  
Imam Din, 1143 Havildar, 69th Punjabis, I.A.  
Jainand, 1963 Havildar, 1st S. & M., I.A.  
Jawala Singh, 990 Havildar, Malay States Guides, I.A.  
Khan Muhammad, 1378 Dafadar, 26th Lt. Cav., I.A.  
Kunjabhari Sukul, 2129 Sepoy, 1st Brahmans, I.A.  
Lal Shah, 985½ Havildar, 33rd Punjabis, I.A.  
Lal Singh, 1563 Sepoy, Malay States Guides, I.A.  
Lem Singh, 2nd Cl. Civil Sub-Assst. Surg., Ind. Med. Dpt., I.A.  
Madasami, 4206 Pte., 75th Carnatic Inf., I.A.  
Mahipal Singh, 3671 Sepoy, 7th Rajputs, I.A.  
Manikkam, 3743, L.-Naik, 75th Carnatic Inf., I.A.  
Mansa Ram, 2071 L.-Naik, 38th Dogras, I.A.  
Marian, 3616 Havildar, 75th Carnatic Inf., I.A.  
Mauzar Hussain, 2340 Havildar, 7th Rajputs, I.A.  
Mir Zamin, 23324 L.-Naik, Ind. Coast Arty., I.A.  
Muhammad Abdul Subhan, 3521 Naik, 75th Carnatic Inf., I.A.  
Muhammad Khan, 2784 Sowar, 39th Central India Horse, I.A.  
Muhammad Waris, 2414 Havildar, Burma Mil. Police.  
Nawab Khan, 970 Dafadar, 26th Lt. Cav., I.A.  
Nayanar, 3705 Pte., 75th Carnatic Inf., I.A.  
Pershad Ali, 1598 Rfn., 2-3rd Gurkha Rif., I.A.  
Phitlu, 2258 Naik, 38th Dogras, I.A.  
Qaim Din, 1576 Havildar, 1st S. & M., I.A.  
Ram Pershad Singh, 23809 Gnr., Ind. Coast Arty., I.A.  
Ram Singh, 1628 Havildar, Aden Sig. Coy., I.A.  
Roshan Din, 2786 Gnr., Malay States Guides Arty., I.A.  
Sargali Thevar, 3708 L.-Naik, 75th Carnatic Inf., I.A.

Sitaram Sukul, 3875 Sepoy, 1-1st Brahmans, I.A.  
 Sripal Pande, 2244 Havildar, 1-1st Brahmans, I.A.  
 Suba Ram, 997 Havildar, 69th Punjabis, I.A.  
 Surain Singh, 2654 Sepoy, Malay States Guides, I.A.  
 Wir Singh, 1087 Havildar, Malay States Guides Arty., I.A.

### MARBI FIELD FORCE.

Anderson, 2nd Cl. Asst. Surg. C. L., Ind. Med. Dept., I.A.  
 Grainge, Sub-Cond. B., S. & T. Corps, I.A.  
 Hewson, Mr. J., Ind. N. W. Rly.  
 Holdaway, Cond. F., S. & T. Corps, I.A.  
 Holmes, Sjt. B., C.M.S.C., I.A.  
 Hubert, Sub-Cond. J., I.M.L.  
 Jordan, Mr. C. D., Ind. N. W. Rly.  
 Sweetman, Sjt. A., S. & T. Corps, I.A.  
 Wynton, S.-Sjt. H. A., S. & T., I.A.  
 Amrit Chand, Ind. Post. Dept.  
 David, 4th Gde. Clk. E., S. & T. Corps, I.A.  
 Dost Muhammad Khan, Sub Insp., Ind. Police.  
 Gul Muhammad Khan, Sub-Insp., Ind. Police.  
 Hamid Ali, Ind. Post. Dept.  
 Ibrahim Khan, Tehsildar.  
 Jebangir Dossabhoy Ghyara, Head Asst., S. & T. Corps, I.A.  
 Jowala Sahai, Ind. Post. Dept.  
 Khanshrim, Naib Tehsildar.  
 Khantama Khan, Tehsildar.  
 Malik Jhangi Ram, 4th Gde. Clk., S. & T. Corps, I.A.  
 Maulvi Najam-ud Din, Extra Asst. Commissioner, Dera Ghazi Khan.  
 Muhammad Ramzan, Ind. Post. Dept.  
 Munir Ahmad, Munshi.  
 Narain Mungesh, 3rd Gde. Clk., S. & T. Corps I.A.  
 Raghunath Rai, 5th Gde. Clk., S. & T. Corps, I.A.  
 Ram Chand, Sub-Div. Offr., Mil. Works Serv., I.A.  
 Sunder Dass Chopra, Contractor.  
 Vas Dev, Ind. Post. Dept.

*London Gazette, dated the 23rd July, 1920, page 7777.*

*Air Ministry.  
 23rd July, 1920.*

### ROYAL AIR FORCE

#### FLYING BRANCH.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 Flying Officer (Hon. Flight Lt.) Ernest James Strover (Capt., Ind. Army). relinquishes his temp. R. A. F. comm. on return to Indian Army. 26th Feb. 1920.  
 \* \* \* \* \*

*Supplement to the London Gazette of the 3rd August, 1920, pages 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5.*

### CENTRAL CHANCERY OF THE ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD.

*St. James's Palace, S. W.,*

*3rd August, 1920.*

The KING has been graciously pleased to give orders for the following appointments to the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, on the recommendation of the Government of India, for valuable services rendered in the Field in the Afghan War, 1919. To be dated 1st January, 1920.

*To be Additional Members of the Military Division of the Third Class, or Companions, of the said Most Honourable Order:—*

Hon. Brig.-Gen. George Delamain Crocker, ret. pay.

Col. Robert Fox Sorbie, C.S.I., C.I.E., late R.E.

Maj. and Bt. Col. (T.-Brig.-Gen.) Stewart Gordon Loch, C.S.I., D.S.O., R.E.

#### CENTRAL CHANCERY OF THE ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD.

*St. James's Palace, S.W. 1,*

*3rd August, 1920.*

The KING has been graciously pleased to make the following promotion in, and appointments to, the Most Exalted Order of the Star of India for services during the operations against Afghanistan. To be dated 1st January, 1920:—

*To be an Additional Knight Grand Commander of the said Most Exalted Order:—*

General Sir Arthur Arnold Barrett, G.C.B., K.C.S.I., K.C.V.O., A.D.C.

*To be Additional Companions of the said Most Exalted Order:—*

Major-General Charles Astley Fowler, C.B., D.S.O.

Major-General Harold Hendley, Indian Medical Service.

Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) Michael Edward Willoughby, C.B., C.M.G.

Brevet Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) Edward Arthur Fagan, C.M.G., D.S.O.

Brevet Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) Herbert William Jackson, D.S.O.

Lieutenant-Colonel Arthur Leslie Jacob, C.I.E., O.B.E.

William Pell Barton, Esquire, C.I.E., Indian Civil Service.

#### CENTRAL CHANCERY OF THE ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD.

*St. James's Palace, S.W. 1,*

*3rd August, 1920.*

The KING has been graciously pleased to make the following promotion in, and appointments to, the Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire for services during the operations against Afghanistan. To be dated 1st January, 1920:—

*To be Additional Knights Commanders of the said Most Eminent Order:—*

Lieutenant-General Richard Wapshare, C.B., C.S.I.

Major-General Wilfrid Malleson, C.B., C.I.E.

*To be Additional Companions of the said Most Eminent Order:—*

Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) John Anderson Dealy, C.M.G., D.S.O., Royal Engineers.

Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) Harry Christopher Tytler, D.S.O., Indian Army.

Brevet Colonel Alexander Leigh Tarver, D.S.O., A.D.C., 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.

Brevet Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) Cyril Norman Macmullen, C.M.G., D.S.O., 15th Sikhs.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) Harry Beauchamp Douglass Baird, C.M.G., D.S.O., Indian Army.

Lieutenant-Colonel Cecil Norris Baker, Indian Army.

Lieutenant-Colonel Harry Dixon Packer, Royal Army Medical Corps.

Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel John Francis Haswell, Royal Army Medical Corps.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel Henry Charles Swinburne Ward, O.B.E., 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel Henry Francis Wickham, 1st (King's) Dragoon Guards.

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) Duncan Ogilvie, Royal Engineers.

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) James Scott Pitkeathly, C.V.O., C.B.E., D.S.O., Royal Engineers.

Major Charles Edward Bruce, O.B.E., Indian Army.

Major Alexander Frederick Babonau, O.B.E., Indian Medical Service.

2nd Lieutenant (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) Arthur Vernon Hawkins, Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

Ernest William Tomkins, Esquire, O.B.E., Indian Civil Service.

## CENTRAL CHANCERY OF THE ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD.

*St. James's Palace, S.W. 1.**3rd August, 1920.*

The KING has been graciously pleased to make the following appointment to the Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire for services in India in connection with the operations against Afghanistan. To be dated 1st January, 1920 :—

*To be an Additional Companion of the said Most Eminent Order :—*

Colonel Campbell Coffin, C.M.G., Royal Engineers.

## CENTRAL CHANCERY OF THE ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD.

*St. James's Palace, S.W.,**3rd August, 1920.*

The KING has been graciously pleased to give orders for the following promotions in, and appointments to, the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, on the recommendation of the Government of India, for valuable services rendered in the Field in the Afghan War, 1919. To be dated 1st January, 1920, except where otherwise stated :—

*To be Commanders of the Military Division of the said Most Excellent Order :—*

Bainbridge, Lt.-Col. & Bt. Col. William Frank, C.M.G., D.S.O., 54th Sikhs, F.F., I.A.

Boileau, Col. Etienne Ronald Partridge, C.I.E., I.A.

Boulton, Lt.-Col. (A /Col.) Harold, M.B., I.M.S.

Bright, Col. (T. Brig./Genl.) Reginald Arthur, C.B.

Brooke, Lt.-Col. Harry Morris Mitchelson, S. & T. Co., I.A.

Carr-White, Col. Percy, M.B., K.H.P., F.R.C.S.

Dobbs, Lt.-Col. Charles Fairlie, C.I.E., D.S.O., 1/94th Russell's Inf., I.A.

Dopping-Hepenstal, Lt.-Col. Maxwell Edward, D.S.O., 1st Gurkha Rif., I.A.

Douglas, Col. Archibald Philip, C.M.G.

Edwardes Lt.-Col. Alexander Coburn, 1/102nd Gren., I.A.

Fetherstonhaugh, Maj. & Bt. Lt.-Col. William Albany, D.S.O., 8th Cav., I.A.

Gill, Lt.-Col. James Geoffrey, D.S.O., R.A.M.C.

Hyslop, Lt.-Col. Francis, L'pool R.

Keen, Lt.-Col. William John, C.I.E., Supy. List, I.A.

Larnder, Col. Eugene William.

Maurice, Col. George Thelwall Kindersley, C.M.G.

Ommanney, Lt.-Col. Charles Vernon, 1/109th Inf., I.A.

Pennefather-Evans, Lt.-Col. Granville, 1/22nd Punj., I.A.

Rice, Lt.-Col. Sidney Mervyn, C.I.E., 64th Pnrs., I.A.

Samborne-Palmer, Lt.-Col. Frederick Carey Stukeley, 1/11th Rajputs, I.A.

St. John, Lt.-Col. Henry Beauchamp, C.I.E., Suppy. List, I.A.

Tillard, Lt.-Col. Arthur Basil, D.S.O., 1/4th Gurkha Rif., I.A.

Tyrrell, Lt.-Col. John Frederick, R.A., I.O.D.

*To be Officers of the Military Division of the said Most Excellent Order :—*

Abdul Majid Khan, Capt., M.B.E., Bhopal Imp. Serv. Lers.

Anson, Maj. George Frank Wemyss, Supy. List, I.A.

Arthur, Maj. (T.-Lt.-Col.) Lionel Francis, D.S.O., 26th Cav., I.A.

Bethell, Maj. (A.-Lt.-Col.) Leonard Arthur, 2-10th Gurkha Rif., I.A.

Bharucha, Capt. (A.-Lt.-Col.) Phirozshah Byramji, D.S.O., F.R.C.S., I.M.S.

Bird, Maj. William Arthur Henry, 2-23rd Sikh Pnrs., I.A.

Blackmore, Capt. Herbert Stuart, R.A.M.C.

Boutflower, Capt. (A.-Lt.-Col.) Edward Cyril, W. Rid. R.

Bulteel, Maj. Cecil Edward, I.M.S.

Burmeister, Maj. (A.-Lt.-Col.) Zante Gower, 31st Lers., I.A.

Butler, Maj. Charles Walter, Mily. Accts. Dept., I.A.

Cameron, Maj. (A.-Lt.-Col.) Alexander, M.B., I.M.S.

Collins, Maj. Lionel Peter, D.S.O., 1-4th Gurkha Rif., I.A.

Craster, Maj. George, D.S.O., 6th Cav., I.A.



Davenport, Capt. (T.-Maj.) Colin, R.A.V.C.  
 De Sousa, T.-Capt. Pascal John, I.M.S.  
 Dunlop, Maj. & Bt. Lt.-Col. William Bruce, D.S.O., S. & T. Co., I.A.  
 Farquharson-Roberts, T.-Capt. (T.-Maj.) Kenneth Farquharson, R.A.O.C.  
 Farrell, T.-Capt. Robert, I.A.R.O.  
 Forbes, Lt. (T.-Lt.-Col.) Gordon Harold Norman, I.A.R.O.  
 Gilmore, Sen. Nursing Sister Alice Maud, R.R.C., Q.A.M.N.S.I.  
 Gupta, T.-Lt. Bholu Nath, I.M.S.  
 Hall, Lt. Charles Frank, I.A.R.O.  
 Haws, Qr.-Mr. & Capt. Albert Henry, M.B.E., Sec. Hse., T.F.  
 Huban, Capt. (A.-Lt.-Col.) John Patrick, M.B., I.M.S.  
 Innes-Lillingston, Maj. (T.-Lt.-Col.) Frederick Francis, S. & T. Co., I.A.  
 Jones, Capt. Vincent Strickland, 4th Bn., Bord. R. (T.F.)  
 Kendall, Maj. (T.-Lt.-Col.) Sydney Robert Gordon, S. & T. Co., I.A.  
 King, Capt. (A.-Maj.) Charles John Stuart, R.E.  
 Landon, 2nd-Lt. (T.-Lt.-Col.) Cyril, M.C., 3rd Punj. Rif., Ind. Def. Fes.  
 Macdonald, Capt. & Bt. Maj. Reginald Henry, S. Lan. R., attd. Sig. Serv.  
 McBae, Maj. (A.-Lt.-Col.) Henry St. George Murray, D.S.O., 2-15th Sikhs, I.A.  
 Martin, Maj. Hugh Gray, D.S.O., R.A.  
 Matson, Maj. (T.-Lt.-Col.) John, Mil. Farms Dept., I.A.  
 Murphy, T.-Capt. Robert Walpole, M.D., R.A.M.C.  
 Myles, Capt. Robert Boulton, M.B., R.A.M.C.  
 Nawab Talib Mehdi Khan, T.-Capt. (T. & Hon. Maj.), Ind. Land Fes., attd. S. & T. Co.,

## I.A.

Nicol, Maj. & Bt. Lt.-Col. William Hutton, R.A.V.C.  
 Norrie, Capt. Forster Heddle Brown, M.B., R.A.M.C. (S.R.)  
 Parsons, Capt. Arthur Edward Broadbent, 52nd Sikhs, F.F., I.A.  
 Pengelley, Maj. George Hastings, S. & T. Co., I.A.  
 Pillay, T.-Capt. Aiyappan Padmanabha, I.M.S.  
 Pritchard, Maj. Hugh Robert Norman, Supy. List, I.A.  
 Quinan, Maj. Edward Pellew, 27th Punj., I.A.  
 Ryles, Capt. & Bt. Maj. Charlie, M.B., R.A.M.C.  
 Skinner, Maj. Robert Bruce, R.E.  
 Steward, Maj. Edward Merivale, S. & T. Co., I.A.  
 Strong, Lt. (A.-Capt.) Cecil Alfred, M.C., 3-1st Gurkha Rif., I.A.  
 Toller, Capt. George Gordon Taylor, I.A.R.O., attd. M.W.S., I.A.  
 Tylden-Pattenson, Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. Edwin Cooke, D.S.O., R.E.  
 Villiers-Stuart, Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. John Patrick, D.S.O., 1-55th Coke's Rif., F.F.,

## I.A.

Watney, Capt. (A.-Maj.) Ronald Denby, 4th Bn., R.W. Kent R. (T.F.)  
 Wauchope, Capt. Robert Stuart, I.A. Survey of India.  
 Webb, Maj. William Francis Richmond, D.S.O., 1-22nd Punj., I.A.  
*To be Members of the Military Division of the said Most Excellent Order.*  
 Abdullah Khan, Jemadar, 1-55th Coke's Rif., F.F., I.A.  
 Alexander, Lt. (T.-Capt.) Arnold, 1-4th Bord. R. (T.F.), attd. M.W.S., I.A.  
 Attar Singh, Jemadar, Front Garr. Arty.  
 Beveridge, Lt. (T.-Capt.) Edmund Walter St. Clair, I.A.R.O. (Dated 23rd November 1919.)

Chester, Lt. (T.-Maj.) Stephen Charles Robert, R.A.O.C.  
 Dawson, Lt. (A.-Maj.) Keith Cyril Darlington, attd. 57th Rif. F.F., I.A.  
 Dickson, Lt. Eric James, I.A.R.O., attd. S. & T. Co., I.A.  
 Dobson, T.-2nd-Lt. George Herbert, attd. S. & T. Co., I.A.  
 Dyer, Capt. Albert John, I.A.R.O., attd. Mily. Accts. Dept., I.A.  
 Glazebrook, T.-Qr.-Mr. & Capt. Edward John, D.C.M., Gen. List.  
 Hakim Khan, Risaldar, 31st Lers., I.A.  
 Hamilton, Lt. (T.-Capt.) Patrick Swinglehurst, 2-4th Bn., Bord. R. (T.F.)  
 Harridence, Lt. Robert Treslove, I.A.R.O., attd. S. & T. Co., I.A.

Howes, Qr.-Mr. & Capt. William Thomas, 1st Bn., York. R.  
 Khan Sahib Boi Khan, Bahadur, Subadar Maj, I.O.M., Front. Constab.  
 Khan Sikandar Hayat Khan, Khahar, of Wah, Hon. 2nd-Lt., Ind. 1st Ind. Fes., attd. 2nd Bn., 67th Punj., I.A.  
 Looney, Qr.-Mr. & Capt. Daniel, W. Rid. R.  
 Lovell, Capt. William Day, I.A.R.O., attd. 1<sup>st</sup> Lers, I.A.  
 Lowther, Qr.-Mr. & Maj. Thomas Edwin, 2nd Bn., N. Staff. R.  
 McKim, T.-Capt. (T.-Maj. Frederick George, R.A.S.C.  
 Muhammad Sharif Khan, Jemadar, Mehtar of Chitral's Bodyguard.  
 Naughton, Asst. Commy. & Lt. Thomas Henry, Mily. Works Serv., I.A.  
 Platt, T.-Lt. William Percival, 2nd Garr. Bn., North'd Fus., attd. M.A.D., I.A.  
 Pratt-Johnson, T.-Lt. Joseph, A.P.S., I.A.  
 Ranado, T.-Capt. Yashwan Bhicajee, I.M.S.  
 Rayner, Lt. (T.-Maj.) Ralph Herbert, attd. Sig. Serv., I.A.  
 Ryder, Lt. (T.-Capt.) Edward Northern, D.C.M., 21st Lers.  
 Shah Bumber, Subadar, Mehtar of Chitral's Bodyguard.  
 Stirling, T.-Lt. Charles McKidd, R.A.S.C.  
 Williams, Commy. & Maj. Friend Isaac, I.O.D.  
 Yasin Khan, Capt. Alwar Lers., Imp. Service Troops.  
 Young, Lt. (T.-Maj.) James, I.A.R.O., attd. M.W.S., I.A.

#### CENTRAL CHANCERY OF THE ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD.

*St. James's Palace, S. W.,*

*3rd August, 1920.*

The KING has been graciously pleased to give orders for the following appointments to the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, on the recommendation of the Government of India, for valuable services rendered in connection with the Afghan War, 1919. To be dated 1st January, 1920 :—

#### *To be Officers of the Military Division of the said Most Excellent Order.*

Browne, Maj. (A.-Lt.-Col.) William Walker, R.A.M.C.  
 Deedes, Capt. (A.-Maj.) Ralph Bouverie, M.C., 31st Punj., I.A.  
 Gardiner, Maj. Herbert William, R.A., I.O.D.  
 Gillespie, Maj. (A.-Lt.-Col.) Rollo St. John, C.I.E., R.E.  
 Harrison, Maj. Christopher Heathfield, S. & F. Co., I.A.  
 Kearns, Lt. (T.-Maj.) William Irving, I.A.R.O.  
 Kelly, Lt. (T.-Capt.) Patrick Anselm, I.A.R.O.  
 Murphy, Capt. (T.-Maj.) Alfred, I.A.R.O.  
 Petrie, Lt. (T.-Maj.) John Campbell Eggar, I.A.R.O.  
 Stagg, Capt. (T.-Maj.) Montagu, R.E.

#### *To be Members of the Military Division of the said Most Excellent Order.*

Graham, Asst. Commy. and Lt. Ronald, Ind. Misc. List, Survey Dept.  
 Morrow, Lt. (T.-Capt.) Charles Thomas, I.A.R.O.

NOTE.—Under authority delegated by His Majesty the KING, the following immediate Military Rewards, additional to the Rewards contained in this Gazette, have been conferred on Regimental Officers, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men during the period covered by this Gazette :—

Bar to D.S.O.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
D.S.O.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Bar to M.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
M.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30
D.C.M.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
M.M.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	41
M.S.M.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	84

*War Office,*

*3rd August, 1920.*

The KING has been graciously pleased to approve of the undermentioned rewards, on the recommendation of the Government of India, for distinguished service in the Field in the Afghan War, 1919. To be dated 1st January, 1920 :—

#### *To be Brevet Colonel.*

Lt.-Col. (T.-Brig.-Genl.) G. A. H. Baulty, C.M.G., D.S.O., Ind. Army.  
 Lt.-Col. H. E. Herdon, C.I.E., Ind. Army.

*To be Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel.*

Maj. (A.-Lt.-Col.) B. N. Abbay, 27th Light Cav., Ind. Army.

Maj. J. C. E. D'Esterre, R.G.A.

Maj. (T.-Lt.-Col.) R. F. Finlay, D.S.O., 58th Vaughan's Rif., Ind. Army.

Maj. (A.-Lt.-Col.) G. C. Hodgson, D.S.O., 23rd Sikh Purs., Ind. Army.

Maj. R. S. Kennedy, D.S.O., M.C., M.B., Ind. Med. Serv.

Maj. (A.-Lt.-Col.) A. E. Stewart, M.C., 124th Baluch Inf., Ind. Army.

*To be Brevet Major.*

Capt. G. A. Blake, M.B., R.A.M.C.

Capt. (T.-Maj.) W. H. Blood, Corps of Guides, Ind. Army.

Capt. (A.-Maj.) N. F. Graeme, 1st Gurkha Rif., Ind. Army.

Capt. (T.-Maj.) T. A. Hughes, M.B., Ind. Med. Serv.

Capt. J. R. V. Sherston, D.S.O., M.C., 11th Lrs., Ind. Army.

*To be Honorary Lieutenant-Colonel.*

Hon. Maj. the Hon. Sir Malik Umar Hayat Khan, K.C.I.E., C.B.E., M.V.O.

*Awarded a Bar to the Distinguished Service Order.*

Capt. (T.-Maj.) Stanlake Swinton Lee, D.S.O., R.A.

(D.S.O. gazetted 25th August 1917.)

*Awarded the Distinguished Service Order.*

Lt.-Col. Arthur Lennard Barrett, 2-33rd Punjabis, Ind. Army.

Maj. (A.-Lt.-Col.) Vere Arthur Coaker, 3rd Skinner's Horse, Ind. Army.

Capt. William Rowland Frederic Cooper, M.C., 1st D.G.

Maj. Percy Charles Russell Dodd, 31st Lrs., Ind. Army, Comdg. Kurram Militia.

Capt. & Bt. Maj. (T.-Maj.) Eric Edward Doyle, I.M.S.

Lt.-Col. Edward Vigor Fox, 2nd Bn., N. Staff. R.

Maj. Llewelyn Griffith, 107th Purs., Ind. Army.

Lt.-Col. Arthur Manson Houston, 1-69th Punjabis, Ind. Army.

Maj. William Morgan Hunt, M.C., No. 1 Br. Mtn. Arty. Bde., No. 8 Mtn. Bty., R.G.A.

Maj. (A.-Lt.-Col.) Allen Edwin Johnson, 2-1st, attd. 1-11th Gurkha Rif., Ind. Army.

Lt.-Col. John Henry Keogh, No. 1 Br. Arty. Bde., R.G.A.

Capt. (A.-Maj.) Desbrisay Blundell Mein, M.C., 55th Coke's Rif., Ind. Army.

Maj. Noel Edmund Reilly, Chitral Scouts, Ind. Army.

Lt.-Col. Harry Ross, 1-108rd Mahratta L. I., Ind. Army.

Maj. Guy Hamilton Russell, 126th Baluchistan Infy., Ind. Army.

*Awarded a Bar to the Military Cross.*

Capt. James William Lord, M.C., 3-124th Baluchistan Infy., Ind. Army.

(M.C. gazetted 12th Sept. 1919.)

Capt. Frederick Legh Richmond Munn, M.C., 46th Punjabis, Ind. Army, attd. 3-124th Baluchistan Infy.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January 1916.)

*Awarded the Military Cross.*

Lt. (A./Capt.) James George Avent, 3/124th Baluchistan Infy., Ind. Army.

Lt. Alan Robert Barker, 3/124th Baluchistan Infy., Ind. Army, attd. S. Waziristan Militia.

Capt. Geoffrey Lawrence Betham, 15th Sikhs, Ind. Army.

Lt. Thomas Ivan Bowers, Chitral Scouts, Ind. Army.

Lt. Reginald Malcolm Ellis Brady, I.A.R.O., attd. 28th Mtn. Bty.

Capt. Francis Robert Roy Bucher, 31st Lrs., Ind. Army.

Capt. James Edwin Carpenter, R.A.M.C., Spec. Res., attd. 28th Mot. Amb. Convoy.

Lt. Victor James Gilbert, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. 38th Mtn. Bty., R.G.A.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Gerald Humphrey Hawken, 1/15th Ludhiana Sikhs, Ind. Army.

Capt. William Holderness, 1st Bn., R. Suss. R.

Lt. Hubert Aunesley Kemp-Welch, 1/7th Bn., Hamps. R., T.F., attd. 263rd Coy., M.G. Corps

Capt. Denis FitzGerald Murphy, M.B., Ind. Med. Serv.  
 Lt. Reginald Francis Platt Orme, 1st Bn., R. Suss. R.  
 Capt. Frederick Sinclair Poynder, 1/9th Gurkha Rif., Ind. Army.  
 Lt. (A./Capt.) James Jarvie Purves, 1/35th Sikhs, Ind. Army.  
 Capt. George Gordon Rogers, 2/1st Gurkha Rif., Ind. Army.  
 Lt. Richard Rose, Ind. Army R.O., attd. 15th Coy., Lab. Corps  
 Capt. (T./Maj.) Gerald Sartorius, 6th Cav., Ind. Army, attd. M.G. Corps.  
 Capt. Philip Cowie Sendamore, 11th Rajputs, Ind. Army.  
 Lt. Alan Russell Sienesi, 1/4th Gurkha Rif., Ind. Army.  
 Capt. Richard Henry Wilson, 82nd Punjabis, Ind. Army.

*War Office,  
 3rd August, 1920.*

His Majesty the KING has been graciously pleased to award the Royal Red Cross, on the recommendation of the Government of India, to the undermentioned Ladies in recognition of their valuable nursing services in the Field in the Afghan War, 1919. To be dated 1st January, 1920 :—

AWARDED THE ROYAL RED CROSS.

*2nd Class.*

Miss Edith Elton Bott, Nursing Sister, Q.A.M.N.S.I.  
 Miss Frances Baker Cholmondeley, Matron, Q.A.M.N.S.I. (tempy.).  
 Miss Frances Marpey Clarke, Nursing Sister, Q.A.M.N.S.I. (tempy.).  
 Miss Adeline Holmes, Matron, Temporary Nursing Service.

AUSTRALIAN ARMY NURSING SERVICE.

Miss Ada Hodson, Sister.

His Majesty the KING has been graciously pleased to award the Royal Red Cross on the recommendation of the Government of India to the undermentioned Ladies in recognition of their valuable nursing services in connection with the Afghan War, 1919. To be dated 1st January, 1920 :—

AWARDED THE ROYAL RED CROSS.

*1st Class.*

AUSTRALIAN ARMY NURSING SERVICE

Miss Gertrude Davis, Principal Matron.

AWARDED THE ROYAL RED CROSS.

*2nd Class.*

Miss Catharine Duncan, Matron, Indian General Hospital,  
 Miss Mary Wardell, Nursing Sister, Q.A.M.N.S.I.

AUSTRALIAN ARMY NURSING SERVICE.

Miss Lily Campbell, Matron.  
 Miss Winifred Anna Cameron Gilliland, Sister.

CENTRAL CHANCERY OF THE ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD.

*St. James's Palace, S. W.,  
 3rd August, 1920.*

The award of the British Empire Order, Class V, for services rendered in East Africa, notified on page 13578 of the London Gazette of the 18th November, 1918, is hereby cancelled, and the following substituted :—

*To be an Officer of the Military Division of the said Most Excellent Order :—*

Batten, Lt. (T./Capt.) Edward Fetherstonhaugh, I.A.B.O.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

**MARINE DEPARTMENT.***Simla, the 27th August 1920.***APPOINTMENTS.**

**No. 81.**—The following appointments are made in the Royal Indian Marine by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, with effect from the dates specified :—

*To be Sub-Lieutenants.*

Alan Trafford Hamer (since resigned). Dated 14th August 1919.

Kenneth Douglas Lene.	} Dated 12th May 1920.
Percy Hewitt Learmont.	
Geoffrey Vance Gordon Beamish.	
Cecil Lefroy Parlett.	
Darwin Edward McCaghey.	
Bridgman Rochfort Mordaunt-Smith.	

*To be Engineer Sub-Lieutenants.*

Edward Albert Roche.	} Dated 23rd May 1919.
George Adrian Marchant.	
Frederick Clarke.	

Philip Hargrave Earle.	} Dated 14th August 1919.
John Lynn Wicken.	

John Hart Mackay. Dated 28th February 1920.

Leonard Charles Bowket.	} Dated 24th March 1920.
Harry Charles Hall.	

Henry John Creswell. Dated 9th April 1920.

Roy Mulready.	} Dated 11th April 1920.
Henry John Mills.	
Frederick John Alcock.	
Percival Kitchener Ray.	

William Frederick Ellis.	} Dated 24th April 1920.
Frederick William Rees Harrison.	

Lawrence John Morgan. Dated 14th May 1920.

**No. 82.**—Mr. F. M. Springgay, Foreman of the Yard, Kidderpore Dockyard, is appointed Assistant Constructor, Kidderpore Dockyard, as a temporary measure, *vice* Mr. T. G. Bailey, retired; with effect from the 28th July 1920, and up to the date of the abolition of the Kidderpore Dockyard.

**PROMOTIONS.**

**No. 83.**—The following promotion is made in the Royal Indian Marine, with effect from the 27th May 1920, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

*To be Engineer Lieutenant.*

Engineer Sub-Lieutenant John Hart Mackay.

**RETIREMENTS.**

**No. 84.**—Mr. T. G. Bailey, Additional Constructor, Kidderpore Dockyard, is permitted to retire from the service, with effect from the 28th July 1920.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

**RAILWAY DEPARTMENT.**

(RAILWAY BOARD.)

**NOTIFICATIONS.***Simla, the 24th August, 1920.*

**No. 1307-E.-20.**—Mr. W. C. Rodgers, Officiating Senior Deputy Agent, North Western Railway, (on leave) is confirmed in that appointment, with effect from the 1st April 1920.

*The 25th August, 1920.*

**No. 459-E.-19.**—Mr. J. A. Bell, Executive Engineer, State Railways, is, on his return from deputation out of India, placed on special duty under the Railway Board, with effect from the 13th August 1920 and until further orders.

**No. 1169-E.-20.**—Mr. J. K. Robertson, Executive Engineer, State Railways, is, on his release from military duty, lent to the East Africa Protectorate.

**No. 2062-E.-19.**—Mr. P. W. Craker, Assistant Engineer, Nushi Extension Railway, is, on his return from leave, posted to the Hukong Valley Railway Survey.

*The 26th August, 1920.*

**No. 1384-E.-20.**—Major F. H. Budden, M.C., R.E., Assistant Agent, North Western Railway, is appointed to officiate as Junior Deputy Agent of the Railway, with effect from the 2nd August 1920 and during the absence of Major M. T. Porter, M.C., R.E., Officiating Deputy Agent, on privilege leave.

**No. 1384-E.-2-20.**—With reference to Railway Board's notification No. 1384-E.-20, dated 26th August 1920, Khan Sahib Chirag Din, Personal Assistant to the Agent and Honorary Assistant Traffic Superintendent, North Western Railway, is appointed to officiate as a District Traffic Superintendent, with effect from the 2nd August 1920.

H. L. COLE,

*Secretary, Railway Board.*

---

**THE PATENT OFFICE.****PATENTS and DESIGNS.***Simla, the 24th August 1920.***APPLICATIONS FOR PATENTS UNDER SECTION 3.****August 16.**6111. J. Gregory. *Gas burner for smelting furnaces.*6112. J. Gregory. *Ore feeder for furnaces.*6113. H. C. Grogan. *The invincible keyless railway wagon door lock with seal lockers combined.*6114. The Universal Body Corporation. *Improvements in automobile frame extensions.***August 17.**6115 G. Hanumantharow. *Chimney.*6116. T. B. Kitro. *Improvements in or connected with feeding arrangements for glass moulding apparatus.*6117. Gesellschaft Fur Drahtlose Telegraphie M.b.H. *Improvements in cathode tube generators.*6118. Gesellschaft Fur Drahtlose Telegraphie M.b.H. *Improvements in wireless telegraph transmission.*

6119. Gesellschaft Fur Drahtlose Telegraphie M.b.H. *Improvements in or relating to the production of high power currents of constant frequency.*
6120. Gesellschaft Fur Drahtlose Telegraphie M.b.H. *An improved arrangement of operating direct current relays by means of electrical oscillations.*
6121. Gesellschaft Fur Drahtlose Telegraphie M.b.H. *Improvements in wireless telegraph transmitters.*
6122. Gesellschaft Fur Drahtlose Telegraphie M.b.H. *An arrangement for minimising loss in the production of oscillations by means of vacuum tubes.*
6123. W. Kossel. *Improvements in or relating to cathode ray tubes.*
6124. Gesellschaft Fur Drahtlose Telegraphie M.b.H. *Improvements in cascade high frequency amplifiers.*
6125. Gesellschaft Fur Drahtlose Telegraphie M.b.H. *Improvements in wireless telegraph transmitters.*
6126. Gesellschaft Fur Drahtlose Telegraphie M.b.H. *Improvements in cathode tube generators.*
6127. Gesellschaft Fur Drahtlose Telegraphie M.b.H. *Improved means for signalling to railway trains in motion.*
6128. W. Kossel. *Improvements in electric discharge tubes.*
6129. H. K. Mitra. *Improvements in railway and other permanent-way rails.*
6130. R. C. Khanna. *Chaff cutting and thrashing machine.*

#### August 18.

6131. Wilzin Automatic Bottle Making Machine Co., Ltd. *Improvements in or in connection with machinery or apparatus for the manufacture of glass bottles and other blown glassware.*

#### August 19.

6132. H. G. Skeen. *Improvements in water lifts.*
6133. H. G. Skeen. *Improvements in water lifts.*
6134. S. J. Flight. *An improved knee bracket.*

#### August 20.

6135. P. J. Tabourin. *A new agglomerate of cement and iron fibres.*
6136. Hall Research Corporation. *Improvements in methods of and apparatus for receiving signals by wireless telegraphy.*
6137. F. L. Martineau. *Improvements in and relating to internal combustion engines.*
6138. F. S. Smith. *Improvements in the process of and apparatus for electrically treating foods and like products.*
6139. L. J. Steele, H. Martin and A. E. McCarthy. *Improvements in or relating to electric welding.*
6140. The Canadian-American Finance and Trading Co., Ltd. *Process for removing reaction products from hydrocarbon substances.*
6141. Tyler and Co., Ltd. *Improvements in means for operating the signal arms of railways and the like.*
6142. H. C. Rowlands. *Improvements in and connected with railway sleepers and securing rails thereon.*
6143. L. E. Cowey. *Improvements in or relating to electric switching means for preventing the theft or unauthorized use of motor vehicles.*
6144. W. E. Lake. *Improved process of treating and handling rubber latex.*
6145. B. B. Dae. *Pure drinking water apparatus.*
6146. E. A. Ashcroft. *Improved process for the production of anhydrous magnesium chloride, or anhydrous double chlorides of magnesium.*
6147. E. A. Ashcroft. *Improved process and apparatus for the electrolytic decomposition of anhydrous magnesium chloride and the production of magnesium and chlorine.*
6148. E. A. Ashcroft. *Improvements in the production of magnesium, or alloys of magnesium and a bye-product therefrom.*
6149. T. P. Bentley. *Improvements in safety razors.*

#### August 21.

6150. P. Fleury, and D. L. Robertson. *Drying apparatus.*

### APPLICATIONS ACCEPTED AND ADVERTISED UNDER SECTION 6.

Notice is hereby given that all persons interested in opposing the grant of a Patent on any one of the applications, referred to below, may, at any time within three months of the date of this *Gazette of India*, give notice at the Patent Office in the prescribed form No. 5 of such opposition.

- 4489. U. S. Industrial Alcohol Co. *Improvements in liquid fuel.*
- 4611. R. H. Campbell. *Improvements relating to capsules or containers for gases or liquids under pressure.*
- 4978. E. C. Tonkin and H. T. Collins. *Improvements in or relating to taps for controlling the supply of fluids.*
- 5240. Universal Wheel Company, Ltd. *Improvements in road tractors and other wheels and pulleys.*
- 5409. J. C. Grant. *Improvements in and relating to liquid raising apparatus.*
- 5488. Lackawana Steel Co. *Improvements in and relating to the removal of defective surfaces from iron or steel bars.*
- 5439. Lackawana Steel Co. *Improvements in and relating to interlocking sheet piling.*
- 5512. W. R. Lancaster. *Combined lock and door fastener for iron doors of railway wagons and such like vehicles.*
- 5545. A. J. Norton. *Improvements in or relating to circular knitting machines and articles produced therefrom.*
- 5556. F. Jollings. *Improvements in or relating to couplings for railway and like vehicles.*
- 5594. International Electric Co., Ltd. *Improvements in or relating to electric selective switching systems and apparatus.*
- 5617. L. O. Henggi. *Improvements in rail-anchoring devices.*
- 5641. W. A. Curless Co., Inc. *Concrete pipe machine.*
- 5742. K. Gauldie. *Improvements in apparatus for measuring forces and the like.*
- 5783. R. T. D. Williams, R. T. Gepp and K. P. Webb. *Improvements in the purification of zinc bearing solutions.*
- 5826. C. S. Bateman. *Improvements in or relating to the treatment of tea.*
- 5900. Steel Products Co. *Improvements in Jacks.*
- 4790. S. D. Master and Hatimbhoy Gulamhusain & Bros. *Improvements in waste preventing water cocks.*
- 4812. H. Frouch. *Improvements in concrete structures.*
- 4983. C. A. Forssell. *Improvements in suspension bridges.*
- 5278. W. J. W. Strong. *Temperature indicating apparatus.*
- 5309. W. E. Thacker. *Improvements in and relating to machines for manufacturing and repairing boots and shoes.*
- 5351. B. F. While, T. O'Sullivan, and G. Sizex. *Improvements in bucket elevators.*
- 5382. S. S. Guy. *Improvements in V-type internal combustion engines.*
- 5401. Hall Research Corporation. *Improvements in and relating to translating sound variations in wireless telegraphy.*
- 5411. American Coke and Chemical Company. *Improvements in regenerative coke ovens and the like.*
- 5503. G. G. Hepburn. *Improvements in or relating to monopolar electrode electrolyzers.*
- 5504. G. G. Hepburn. *Improvements relating to electrolyzers.*
- 5530. R. Maclaurin. *Improvements in apparatus for scrubbing gas.*
- 5557. D. B. Macdonald. *Improvements in or relating to the manufacture of boots and shoes and to apparatus employed in connection therewith.*
- 5559. T. H. Wilson. *Improvements in or relating to the means employed for cutting out articles from sheet metal.*
- 5567. J. Bolton. *A new or improved shaft coupling.*
- 5568. R. P. Link. *Improved means for humidifying the air or the explosive charge supplied to internal combustion engines.*
- 5726. W. R. V. Forbes and P. A. Cantopher. *Improvements in or relating to mountings for electric lights.*
- 5730. A. Guinness. *Humidifier for motor cars and patrol engines.*
- 5778. Y. Ramaswami. *Float releaser.*
- 5784. L. F. Bullo. *Improvements in apparatus for the preservation of meat and other alimentary substances.*



5822. A. Haeblerlin. *Loin cloth holder.*  
 5833. N. Mock. *Improvements in or relating to stamp inking pads.*  
 5842. F. G. Chamberlin. *Improvements in or relating to leggings.*  
 5843. F. G. Chamberlin. *Improvements in or relating to leggings.*  
 5867. M. L. Haldar. *Portable picture screen.*  
 5873. W. E. H. Humphrys. *Improvements in and connected with cushion tyres.*  
 5926. Wigget Ltd. *Improvements in presses for moulding concrete blocks and the like.*  
 5934. J. McGhee. *Improvement in pipe wrenches.*  
 5946. F. Handley-Pago and Handley Pago Ltd. *Improvements in the wings and similar members of aircraft.*

### SEALING FEES DUE UNDER SECTION 10.

Notice is hereby given that a patent may now be sealed on the applications referred to below. If it is desired that a patent should be sealed, a request on the prescribed form No. 7, accompanied by the fee Rs 30, should be sent to the Controller of Patents, 1, Council House Street, Calcutta.

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 4286. Rideal and Tailor.                    | 5301. Jessop & Co., Ltd.          |
| 4723. Dunsford.                             | 5372. Banerji.                    |
| 4875. Arent.                                | 5427. Eagle Engineering Co., Ltd. |
| 4998. Foreign Willite Road Construction Co. | 5477. Calverley and Highfield.    |
| 5089. Societa Anonima Brevetti Beccari.     | 5478. Calverley and Highfield.    |
| 5205. Cartland and Martin.                  | 5479. Eustoge.                    |
| 5265. Blair.                                | 5480. Mortier.                    |
|   | 5483. Rodway.                     |
- 
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 5000 Lynde  | 5252. International General Electric Co., Inc. |
| 5006. Blakoe.                                       | 5349. Hollingworth.                            |
| 5172. Aladdin Renew Electric Lamp Corporation, Ltd. | 5400. Watremez.                                |
| 5191. International General Electric Co., Inc.      | 5506. Addis.                                   |
|   | 5507. Pitts.                                   |

### PATENTS SEALED.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 4303. Greenwood and Tate.               | 5228. Stirling.  |
| 4422. Julius.                           | 5229. Baxter.  |
| 4484. Mehta.                            | 5337. Stock.   |
| 4634. Stenning and Bray.                | 5406. Heaton.  |
| 4890. Fulton Iron Works Co.             | 5421. Bell's United Asbestos Co., Ltd., Hurden and Cann. |
| 5113. Corning Glass Works.              | 5441. Thompson.  |
| 5122. Boyd, Boyd and J. & T. Boyd, Ltd. | 5465. Watson.  |
| 5174. Southey Gas Producers, Ltd.       | 5466. Dickinson and Hepburn.                             |

### RENEWAL FEES PAID.

- 343 of 1907. Rabone. (To 11th September 1921.)  
 1167 of 1913. Fraser and anr. (To 8th September 1921.)  
 1171 of 1913. Evans. (To 9th September 1921.)  
 1217 of 1913. Tyler & Co. Ltd. (To 30th September 1921.)  
 1235 of 1913. Boyle. (To 16th October 1921.)  
 1323 of 1913. Fraser. (To 29th November 1921.)

- 2317 of 1915. Kirby. (To 24th September 1921.)  
2693 of 1916. Datta. (To 14th August 1921.)  
2705 of 1916. Fearfield and ors. (To 19th August 1921.)  
2719 of 1916. Fraser and anr. (To 5th September 1921.)  
2850 of 1916. Miles. (To 19th December 1921.)

### CESSATION OF EXCLUSIVE PRIVILEGES.

The public are warned that entries under this heading must not be accepted as final, as under the provisions of Rules 9 and 11 of "The Indian Patents and Designs (Temporary) Rules, 1915," the Controller may extend the time prescribed by the Indian Patents and Designs Act, 1911, and by the Inventions and Designs Act, 1888, for paying the necessary renewal fees.

The Patent Office will supply on request definite information, so far as possible, as to the position of any particular Patent or Exclusive Privilege.

#### 1913.

940. (Jerrim).

#### 1914.

1641. (Knight). 1650. (Giovagnoni).

#### 1915.

2134. (Sabatier & anr).

#### 1916.

2584. (Sharp). 2589. (Campbell and anr).  
2596. (Holden).

#### 1914.

1659 (White).

#### 1916.

2598. (Bachmann).

### DESIGN ENTERED IN THE REGISTER.

From 16th to 21st August 1920.

Class 1. No. 9581. Roneo Ltd., of Roneo Building, 5 to 11 Holborn, London, E.C.-1, England, August 7, 1920.

V. LOUGH

*Controller of Patents and Designs.*





# The Gazette of India.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

SIMLA, SATURDAY, AUGUST 28, 1920.

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

## PART V.

Bills introduced in the Indian Legislative Council, Reports of Select Committees presented to the Council, and Bills published under Rule 23.

### GOVERNMENT OF INDIA. LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

The following Bill was introduced in the Indian Legislative Council on the 27th August, 1920 :—

No. 28 of 1920.

*A Bill to authorise the taking of measurements and photographs of convicts and others.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to authorise the taking of measurements and photographs of convicts and others; It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Identification of Prisoners Act, 1920; and

(2) It extends to the whole of British India, including British Baluchistan, the Sonthal Parganas and the district of Angul.

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

Definitions.

(a) "measurements" include finger impressions and foot-print impressions;

(b) "police officer" means an officer in charge of a police-station, a police officer making an investigation under Chapter XIV of

the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, or any other police officer not below the rank of Sub-Inspector; and

(c) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules made under this Act.

3. Every person who has been—

Taking of measurements, etc., of convicted persons.

(a) convicted of any offence punishable with rigorous imprisonment for a term of one year or upwards, or of any offence which would render him liable to enhanced punishment on a subsequent conviction; or

(b) ordered to give security for his good behaviour under section 118 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898,

shall, if so required, allow his measurements and photograph to be taken by a police officer in the prescribed manner.

4. Any person who has been arrested in connection with an offence punishable with rigorous imprisonment for a term of one year or upwards shall, if so required by a police officer, allow his measurements to be taken in the prescribed manner.

**5. If a Magistrate is satisfied that, for the**

**Power of Magistrate to order a person to be measured or photographed.** purposes of any investigation or proceeding under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, it is expedient to direct any person to allow his measurements or photograph to be taken, he may make an order to that effect, and in that case the person to whom the order relates shall be produced or shall attend at the time and place specified in the order and shall allow his measurements or photograph to be taken, as the case may be, by a police officer :

Provided that no order shall be made directing any person to be photographed except by a Magistrate of the first class :

Provided further, that no order shall be made under this section unless the person has at some time been arrested in connection with such investigation or proceeding.

**6. (1) If any person who under this Act** is required to allow his measurements or photograph to be taken resists or refuses to allow the taking of the same, it shall be lawful to use all means necessary to secure the taking thereof.

**(2) Resistance to or refusal to allow the taking of measurements or photographs under this Act** shall be deemed to be an offence under section 136 of the Indian Penal Code.

**7. Where any person who, not having been** previously convicted of an offence punishable with rigorous imprisonment for a term of one year or upwards, has had his measurements taken

or has been photographed in accordance with the provisions of this Act is released without trial or discharged or acquitted by any Court, all measurements and all photographs (both negatives and copies) so taken shall, unless the Court or (in a case where such person is released without trial) the District Magistrate or Sub-divisional Officer for reasons to be recorded in writing otherwise directs, be destroyed or made over to him.

**8. (1) The Local Government may make rules** for the purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of this Act.

**(2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provision, such rules may provide for—**

- (a) restrictions on the taking of photographs of persons under section 5 ;
- (b) the places at which measurements and photographs may be taken ;
- (c) the nature of the measurements that may be taken ;
- (d) the method in which any class or classes of measurements shall be taken ;
- (e) the dress to be worn by a person when being photographed under section 3 ; and
- (f) the preservation, safe custody, destruction and disposal of records of measurements and photographs.

**9. No suit or other proceeding shall be against** any person for anything done, or intended to be done, in good faith under this Act or under any rule made thereunder.

### STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS:

The object of this Bill is to provide legal authority for the taking of measurements, finger impressions, foot-prints and photographs of persons convicted of, or arrested in connection with, certain offences. The value of the scientific use of finger impressions and photographs as agents in the detection of crime and the identification of criminals is well known, and modern developments in England and other European countries render it unnecessary to enlarge upon the need for the proposed legislation.

The existing system by which the police in India take finger impressions, photographs, etc., of criminals and suspected criminals is void of legal sanction, except as regards registered members of criminal tribes, in whose case provision exists for the taking of finger impressions in section 9 of the Criminal Tribes Act, 1911 (III of 1911). The need for legalizing the practice has long been recognized, but it was not thought expedient to take the matter up so long as no practical difficulties arose. Instances have recently been reported to the Government of India where prisoners have refused to allow their finger prints or photographs to be taken. With a view to prevent such refusals in future it is considered necessary without further delay to place the taking of measurements, etc., which is a normal incident of police work in India as elsewhere, on a regular footing. No measurement, etc., of any person will be taken compulsorily unless that person has been arrested.

SIMLA ;

The 12th August, 1920.

W. H. VINCENT.

A. P. MUDDIMAN,

Secretary to the Government of India.

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.  
LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.**

The following Bill was introduced in the Indian Legislative Council on the 27th August, 1920 :—

No. 29 of 1920.

*A Bill to provide for the installation of Wireless Telegraphy on ships registered in British India and for other purposes.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the installation of wireless telegraphy on ships registered in British India, and for other purposes; It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Indian Wireless Telegraphy (Shipping) Act 1920.  
Short title, extent and commencement.

(2) It extends to the whole of British India.

(3) It shall come into force on such date as the Governor General in Council may, by notification in the Gazette of India, direct.

2. (1) In this Act unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—  
Interpretation.

(a) "passenger steamer" means a steamer which carries more than twelve passengers;

(b) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules under this Act; and

(c) "registered in British India" means registered in British India under the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1894 to 1916 or under any Act of the Governor General in Council for the time being in force providing for the registration of ships.

(2) All words and expressions used in this Act and defined in the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1894 to 1916, and not hereinbefore defined, shall be deemed to have the same meanings respectively attributed to them by those Acts.

3 (1) Every sea-going British ship registered in British India, being a passenger steamer or a ship of sixteen hundred tons gross tonnage or upwards shall be provided with a wireless telegraph installation of the prescribed description and shall maintain a wireless telegraph service of the prescribed nature and shall be provided with such certificated operators and watchers as may be prescribed:

Provided that the Governor General in Council may, by notification in the Gazette of India exempt from the obligations imposed by this Act any ships or classes of ships if he is of opinion that, having regard to the nature of the voyages on which the ships are engaged, or other circumstances of the case, the provision of a wireless telegraph installation is unnecessary or unreasonable.

(2) If this section is not complied with in the case of any such ship, the master or owner of the ship shall be punishable in respect of each offence with a fine which may extend to one thousand rupees.

4. (1) The Governor General in Council may appoint officers (hereinafter referred to as wireless telegraphy inspectors) for the purpose of seeing that the requirements of this Act are complied with on board any ship.

(2) A wireless telegraphy inspector may inspect any ship for the purpose of seeing that she is properly provided with a wireless telegraph installation and certificated operators and watchers in conformity with this Act, and for this purpose may go on board any ship at all reasonable times and do all things necessary for the proper inspection of the ship for the purpose of this Act, and may also require the master of the ship to supply him with any information which it is in the power of the master to supply for that purpose, including the production of any certificate granted under this Act in respect of the installation, and of the certificates of the operators and watchers on the ship.

(3) If a wireless telegraphy inspector finds that a ship is not so provided, he shall give to the master or owner notice in writing pointing out the deficiency, and also pointing out what in his opinion is requisite to remedy the same.

(4) Every notice given under sub-section (3) of this section shall be communicated, in the prescribed manner, to the Chief Officer of Customs of any port at which the ship may seek to obtain port-clearance, who shall order that the ship shall be detained until a certificate under the hand of a wireless telegraphy inspector is produced to the effect that the ship is properly provided with a wireless telegraph installation and certificated operators and watchers in conformity with this Act.

5. The provisions of this Act shall, as from a date three months after the commencement of this Act, apply to ships other than British ships registered in British India while they are within any port in British India in like manner as they apply to British ships registered in British India.

6. (1) The Governor General in Council may make rules to carry out the purposes of this Act.

(2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power such rules may prescribe—

(a) the nature of the wireless telegraph installation to be provided and of the service to be maintained, and the number, grades and qualifications of certificated operators and watchers to be carried:

Provided that no ship shall be required to carry more than one operator, unless more than one operator would have been required under the provisions of the Merchant Shipping (Convention) Act, 1914;

(b) the manner in which a notice given under sub-section (3) of section 4 shall be communicated to the Chief Officer of Customs.

(3) Rules made under this section shall be published in the Gazette of India and shall thereupon have effect as if enacted in this Act.

7. A wireless telegraphy inspector appointed under this Act shall be deemed to be a public servant within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code.

8. No suit or other legal proceeding shall lie against any person for anything done or in good faith intended to be done under this Act.

#### STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS.

The Merchant Shipping (Wireless Telegraphy) Act, 1919, and the Merchant Shipping Convention Act, 1914 require the compulsory provision of wireless telegraph installations on certain classes of British ships registered in the United Kingdom. Various classes of ships plying in Indian waters do not come within the scope of these Acts, and the passengers and crews of such ships are therefore unnecessarily exposed to risks which might be obviated if wireless telegraph installations were insisted upon. It is therefore considered desirable to legislate on the lines of the British enactments, and this Bill follows closely the Merchant Shipping (Wireless Telegraphy) Act, 1919. It will apply primarily to sea-going British ships registered in British India, but under section 3, ships other than British ships registered in British India will also become subject to its provisions while they are within any port in British India.

SIMLA;

*The 23rd August, 1920.*

G. S. BARNES.

A. P. MUDDIMAN,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.  
LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

The following Bill was introduced in the Indian Legislative Council on the 27th August, 1920 :—

No. 30 of 1920.

*A Bill to extend the operation of the Indian Patents and Designs (Temporary Rules) Act, 1915.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to extend the operation of the Indian Patents and Designs (Temporary

Rules) Act, 1915 ; It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. This Act may be called the Indian Patents and Designs (Temporary Rules) Amendment Act, 1920.

2. In sub-section (3) of section 1 of the Indian Patents and Designs (Temporary Rules) Act, 1915, for the words "six months" the words "one year and six months" shall be substituted.

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS.

Under Article 307 of the Treaty of Versailles, German nationals are to be given a minimum of one year after the coming into force of the Treaty, to complete patent proceedings which were started before or during the War. In order to give effect to this Article, provision has been made in clause XXI of Article I of the India Treaty of Peace Order in Council, 1920, for the continuance in force, in relation to German nationals, of the Indian Patents and Designs (Temporary Rules) Act, 1915, section 3(1)(c) of which enables such extensions of time to be granted. It is desirable that similar privileges should be extended to our own nationals, but as the Act of 1915, as it stands at present, will remain in force only for a period of six months after the termination of the War, it is proposed to extend its term for a further period of one year.

SINLA :

*The 19th July 1920.*

T. H. HOLLAND.

A. P. MUDDIMAN,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*



**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.  
LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.**

The following Bill was introduced in the Indian Legislative Council on the 27th August, 1920 :—

No. 31 of 1920.

*A Bill further to amend the Indian Patents and Designs Act, 1911.*

II of 1911. WHEREAS it is expedient further to amend the Indian Patents and Designs Act, 1911: It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. This Act may be called the Indian Patents and Designs (Amendment) Act, 1920 .  
Short title.

II of 1911. 2. After section 78 of the Indian Patents and Designs Act, 1911, the following heading and section shall be inserted, namely :—  
Insertion of new section 78-A. in Act II of 1911.

*Reciprocal arrangements with the United Kingdom and other parts of His Majesty's dominions.*

7 Edw. VII. c. 29. " 78-A. (1) If His Majesty is pleased by Order in Council to apply such of the provisions of section 91 of the Patents and Designs Act, 1907, as relate to inventions or designs, to British India, then any person who has applied for protection for any invention or design in the United Kingdom, shall be entitled to a patent for his invention or to registration of his design under this Act, in priority to other applicants; and the patent or registration shall have the same date as the date of the application in the United Kingdom :

Provided that—

(a) the application is made in the case of a patent within twelve months, and, in the case of a design, within four months from the application for protection in the United Kingdom; and

(b) nothing in this section shall entitle the patentee or the proprietor of the design to recover damages for infringements happening prior to the actual date on which, in the case of a patent, his application is accepted, or, in the case of a design, the design is registered, in British India.

(2) The patent granted for an invention or the registration of a design shall not be invalidated—

(a) in the case of a patent, by reason only of the publication of a description of, or use of, the invention, or

(b) in the case of a design, by reason only of the exhibition or use of, or the publication of a description or representation of, the design,

in British India during the period specified in this section as that within which the application may be made.

(3) The application for the grant of a patent or the registration of a design under this section must be made in the same manner as an ordinary application under this Act :

Provided that, in the case of a patent, if the application is not accepted within twelve months from the date of the application for protection in the United Kingdom the specification and the drawings (if any) supplied therewith shall be open to public inspection at the expiration of that period.

(4) Where it is made to appear to the Governor General in Council that the legislature of any other part of His Majesty's dominions has made satisfactory provision for the protection of inventions or designs, patented or registered in British India, the Governor General in Council may, by notification in the Gazette of India, direct that the provisions of this section, with such variations or additions, if any, as may be set out in such notification, shall apply for the protection of inventions or designs patented or registered in that part of His Majesty's dominions."

### STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

The main object of this Bill is to bring India into the inter-imperial arrangement for the provisional protection of inventions and designs within the Empire.

A subsidiary object is to enable valid protection to be obtained for inventions which, owing to war exigencies have been protected only in some parts of the Empire but would otherwise be invalidated by publication in other parts.

India has hitherto been disqualified for admission to the inter-imperial arrangement provided for in Section 91 of the United Kingdom Patents and Designs Act, 1907, but by virtue of the amendment made in sub-section (5) of that Section by the United Kingdom amending Act of 1919, it is now possible for India to enter into this mutual arrangement by which Indian inventors will gain the advantage of provisional protection for their inventions for a period of twelve months in almost all parts of the Empire.

Inasmuch as Article 308 of the Treaty of Versailles does not apply to India, it is at present impossible to adopt the procedure adopted in the United Kingdom and elsewhere of extending the period of provisional protection under emergency legislation so as to antedate patents for which application has been delayed by war conditions.

Several cases have occurred in which valuable British inventions cannot be protected in India on this account, in spite of the fact that under Article 308 valid patents will be obtainable in such cases in Germany.

By making it possible for British and other patentees to obtain valid Indian patents in these and similar instances, the proposed legislation may be expected to give an additional impetus to the progress of Indian industries, by the introduction and establishment of fresh industries which, but for the inducement of the patent grant coupled with the restriction on importation embodied in Section 23 of the present Indian Act, might otherwise be permanently excluded from India.

In order to remove these and similar difficulties, it is necessary that the inter-imperial arrangement should be initiated during the life of the Indian Patents and Designs (Temporary Rules) Act, 1915, and it is important therefore that this Bill should proceed at once.

SIMLA ;

*The 17th August, 1920.*

}

T. H. HOLLAND.

A. P. MUDDIMAN,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.  
LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.**

The following Bill was introduced in the Indian  
Legislative Council on the 27th August, 1920 :—

No. 32 OF 1920.

*A Bill to amend certain enactments and to repeal  
certain other enactments.*

WHEREAS it is expedient that certain amend-  
ments should be made in the enactments specified  
in the First Schedule :

And whereas it is also expedient that certain  
enactments specified in the Second Schedule which  
are spent or have otherwise become unnecessary, or  
have ceased to be in force otherwise than by  
express specific repeal, should be expressly and  
specifically repealed ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. This Act may be called the Repealing and  
Short title. Amending Act, 1920.

2. The enactments specified in the First Sche-  
Amendment of certain dule are hereby amended to  
enactments. the extent and in the manner  
mentioned in the fourth column thereof.

3. The enactments specified in the Second  
Repeal of certain Schedule are hereby repealed  
enactments. to the extent mentioned in  
the fourth column thereof.

4. The repeal by this Act of any enactment  
Savings. shall not affect any Act or  
Regulation in which such  
enactment has been applied, incorporated or  
referred to ;

and this Act shall not affect the validity, invali-  
dity, effect or consequences of anything already  
done or suffered, or any right, title, obligation or  
liability already acquired, accrued or incurred, or any  
remedy or proceeding in respect thereof, or any  
release or discharge of or from any debt, penalty,  
obligation, liability, claim or demand, or any  
indemnity already granted, or the proof of any  
past act or thing ;

nor shall this Act affect any principle or rule of  
law, or established jurisdiction, form or course of  
pleading, practice or procedure, or existing usage,  
custom, privilege, restriction, exemption, office or  
appointment, notwithstanding that the same res-  
pectively may have been in any manner affirmed,  
recognised or derived by, in or from any enactment  
hereby repealed ;

nor shall the repeal by this Act of any enact-  
ment revive or restore any jurisdiction, office,  
custom, liability, right, title, privilege, restriction,  
exemption, usage, practice, procedure or other  
matter or thing not now existing or in force.

## THE FIRST SCHEDULE.

AMENDMENTS.  
(See section 2.)

Year.	Number.	Short title.	Amendments	Explanations.
1882	II	The Indian Trusts Act, 1882.	In clause (a) of section 20, after the word "securities" the words "of any Local Government or" shall be inserted.	Under section 23 (1 A) of the Government of India Act, Local Governments may issue loans, and the object of this amendment is to include securities of Local Governments among "Trustee Securities."
1897	X	The General Clauses Act, 1897.	After section 30, the following section shall be inserted, namely:— "31. In any enactment made by any authority in British India before the date on which section 3 of the Government of India Act, 1919, comes into operation, and in any rule, order, notification, scheme, bye-law or other document made under or with reference to, any such enactment, any reference by whatever form of words to an authority authorized by law, at the time the enactment was made, to administer executive Government in any part of British India shall, where a corresponding new authority has been constituted by the Government of India Act, 1919, be continued for all purposes, after the above-mentioned date, as a reference to such new authority."	Throughout the Indian Statute Book (in enactments made by the Imperial as well as the Local legislatures) there are references to the "Governor in Council," "Lieutenant-Governor in Council," "Lieutenant-Governor" and "Chief Commissioner." As the functions of these authorities will, under the Government of India Act, be exercised in Governors' provinces by the Governor in Council or the Governor acting with Ministers (as the case may require), it is necessary to enact a rule of construction for all such references.
1914	X	The Repealing and Amending Act, 1914.	In the First Schedule, for the short title "The Indian Airships Act, 1911," in the third column against Act XVII of 1911 the following shall be substituted, namely:—"The Indian Aircraft Act, 1911."	The short title of Act XVII of 1911 was amended by the Indian Aircraft (Amendment) Act, 1914 (XVI of 1914).
1914	XVII	The Second Repealing and Amending Act, 1914.	In the Second Schedule, for the short title "The Indian Airships Act, 1911," in the third column against Act XVII of 1911 the following shall be substituted, namely:—"The Indian Aircraft Act, 1911."	Ditto.
1920	XVIII	The Dacca University Act, 1920.	In section 45, for the words from "Every such arbitration" to the end of the section the following shall be substituted, namely:—"Every such request shall be deemed to be a submission to arbitration upon the terms of this section, within the meaning of the Indian Arbitration Act, 1899, and all the provisions of that Act, with the exception of section 2 thereof, shall apply accordingly."	To correct a drafting error.
1920	XIX	The Super-tax Act, 1920.	In sub-section (1) of section 40, for the words "a pension or provident fund" the following shall be substituted, namely:—"such pension and provident funds as it may deem fit."	To make the intention clearer.
1920	XIX	The Super-tax Act, 1920.	In clause (1) of the Schedule, for the words "Where the taxable income does not exceed one lakh of rupees" the words "In respect of the first lakh of rupees of taxable income" shall be substituted and shall be deemed to have been substituted with effect from the commencement of the Super-tax Act, 1920.	To cure a defect in the Schedule.

THE SECOND SCHEDULE.

REPEALS.

(See section 3.)

Year.	No.	Short title.	Extent of repeal.	Explanations.
1891	XII	The Amending Act, 1891.	So much of Part I of the Second Schedule as relates to section 24 of Act III of 1864.	Section 24 of the Foreigners Act, 1864 (III of 1864), has been repealed by section 3 and the Second Schedule of the Repealing and Amending Act, 1914 (X of 1914).
			So much of Part I of the Second Schedule as relates to section 26 of Act IX of 1874.	The amendment made in section 26 has been repealed by section 3 and the Second Schedule of the Repealing and Amending Act, 1914 (X of 1914).
1900	VI	The Lower Burma Courts Act, 1900.	Section 16 and so much of Part I of the First Schedule as relates to sections 19 and 21 of Act V of 1880.	Sub sections (1) and (2) of section 16 of the Act have been superseded by sections 122 and 123 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, which apply to the Chief Court of Lower Burma, and sub-section (3) is obsolete as the provisions of section 579 of the Code of 1882 referred to therein have not been re-enacted in the Code of 1908 ( <i>vide</i> Schedule I. Ordinance XLII, rule 35). Burma Act III of 1909 repealed section 19, and substituted a new section for section 21, of the Burma Boundaries Act, 1880 (V of 1880).
1911	II	The Indian Patents and Designs Act, 1911.	Section 81 ... ..	This section which provided for the making of, and the procedure for dealing with, certain applications within two years from the commencement of the Act, is spent.
1914	IV	The Decentralization Act, 1914.	So much of the Schedule as relates to Act III of 1879, Act IV of 1904, and Act XIII of 1908.	Act III of 1879 has been repealed by the Destruction of Records Act, 1917 (V of 1917), Act IV of 1904 by the North-West Frontier Constabulary Act, 1915 (XIII of 1915), and Act XIII of 1908 by the Central Provinces Land Revenue Act, 1917 (C. P. Act II of 1917).
1914	X	The Repealing and Amending Act, 1914.	So much of the Second Schedule as relates to Act III of 1879.	See explanation above.

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS.

The object of the Bill is to make necessary amendments of a formal nature in certain enactments and to repeal certain unnecessary enactments.

Reasons for the proposed amendments and repeals are sufficiently explained in the margin of the Schedules to the Bill.

SIMLA ;

The 19th August, 1920.

G. B. LOWNDES.

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.**  
**LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.**

The following Bill was introduced in the Indian Legislative Council on the 27th August, 1920 :—

No. 33 of 1920.

*A Bill to prohibit the possession and import of rouble notes.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to prohibit the possession and import of rouble notes; It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Rouble Note Act, 1920.  
Short title and duration.

(2) It shall remain in force for one year :

Provided that if the Governor General in Council, by notification in the Gazette of India, so directs it shall continue in force for such further period not exceeding one year as may be specified in such notification.

2. In this Act, "rouble note" means any note being or purporting to be in the nature of a currency note issued by or on behalf of any form of government in the territories which, on the fourth day of August, 1914, constituted the Russian Empire, or purporting to be so issued, and expressed to be payable in roubles.

Prohibition of possession and import of rouble notes.

3. No person shall—

(a) save as otherwise provided in this Act, have in his possession any rouble note, or

(b) bring into British India, whether by land, sea or air, any such note.

4. Where under the provisions of any law any person has deposited a rouble note in a Government currency office or treasury, he shall not be entitled to withdraw the same therefrom, except subject to the conditions of a license issued by an officer of Government authorised by the Governor General in Council in this behalf.

Withdrawal of rouble notes from a currency office or treasury.

Penalties. 5. Any person who—

(a) contravenes any of the provisions of section 3 of this Act, or

(b) fails to comply with the conditions of a license for the withdrawal of a rouble note from a Government currency office or treasury issued under section 4,

shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years, or with fine, or with both; and any rouble note in respect of which an offence has been committed under this section shall be confiscated, and shall be disposed of in such manner as the Governor General in Council may direct.

6. The Rouble Note Ordinance, 1920, is hereby repealed.  
Repeal of Ordinance 11 of 1920.

**STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS.**

The import and export of rouble notes was prohibited nearly two and a half years ago in order to check the unhealthy speculation in them which was then prevailing. Information was received that such notes were being manufactured in vast quantities without any currency backing, and that, in spite of the prohibition of import, they were being smuggled into India, and the Government of India had reason to believe that it was intended to use many of these rouble notes for the furtherance of Bolshevik propaganda. The Rouble Note Ordinances, VII of 1919, and II of 1920, were accordingly promulgated with the object of making the possession of rouble notes illegal.

The considerations which necessitated the promulgation of these Ordinances have not lost any of their force, and as the last Ordinance will expire in December 1920, legislation is necessary to continue its provisions for a year, or for any further period (not exceeding one year) as may be considered expedient, from the date the Bill is passed.

SIMLA ;

*The 31st July 1920.*

W. H. VINCENT.

A. P. MUDDIMAN,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.  
LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

The following Bill was introduced in the Indian Legislative Council on the 27th August, 1920:—

No. 34 of 1920.

*A Bill to amend the Post Office Cash Certificates Act, 1917.*

17. WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Post Office Cash Certificates Act, 1917; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. This Act may be called the Post Office Cash Certificates (Amendment) Act, 1920.

2. In sub-section (1) of section 2 of the Post Office Cash Certificates Act, 1917, for the words "the Post Master General for the area in which the post office of issue is situate" the words "an officer of the Post Office authorised by general or special order of the Governor General in Council in that behalf" shall be substituted.

3. In sub-section (1) of section 3 of the Post Office Cash Certificates Act, 1917, after the words "in such a Bank" the following words shall be inserted, namely:—

"and as if for the words 'three thousand' in sections 4 and 8 of the said Act the words 'five thousand' were substituted."

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS.

Clause 2 of the present Bill is designed for the purpose of popularising Post Office Cash Certificates by permitting delegation from the Postmaster General (whose previous sanction is now required in all cases) to the officer in charge of a Post Office or sub-office, of the power of sanctioning the transfer of a Cash Certificate from one person to another.

2. Clause 3 will allow payment of Post Office Cash Certificates up to the value of Rs. 5,000, in the event of the death of the holder, to the person entitled to them without the intervention of a Court. The new limit conforms to that fixed in similar circumstances in the Indian Securities Act.

W. M. HAILEY.

S:MLA:

The 23rd August, 1920

A. P. MUDDIMAN,  
Secretary to the Government of India.

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.  
LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.**

The following Bill was introduced in the Indian  
Legislative Council on the 27th August, 1920:—

No. 35 of 1920.

*A Bill to constitute an Indian Territorial Force,  
and to provide for the enrolment therein of  
persons other than European British subjects.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the constitution of an Indian Territorial Force, and for the enrolment therein of persons other than European British subjects who may offer themselves therefor; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Indian  
Short title and extent. Territorial Force Act, 1920.

(2) It extends to the whole of British India, including British Baluchistan and the Southal Parganas.

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—  
Definitions.

“enrolled” means enrolled in the Indian Territorial Force under this Act;

“European British subject” means any person who is a European British subject as defined in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, or is a British subject of European descent in the male line; and

“prescribed” means prescribed by rules made under this Act.

3. There shall be raised and maintained in the manner hereinafter provided a force to be designated the Indian Territorial Force.  
Constitution of Indian Territorial Force.

4. Any person who is not a European British subject may offer himself for enrolment in the Indian Territorial Force, and any such person who satisfies the prescribed conditions may be enrolled in the prescribed manner for such period, not exceeding six years, as may be prescribed.  
Enrolment.

5. The Governor General in Council may constitute for any Province one or more corps or units of the Indian Territorial Force and may disband any corps or unit so constituted.  
Constitution and disbandment of units.

6. (1) Every person enrolled shall without unnecessary delay be appointed to a corps or unit and transfer. pointed in the prescribed manner and subject to the prescribed conditions to a corps or unit constituted under section 5.

(2) Any person appointed to a corps or unit under sub-section (1) may be transferred, whether on disbandment of the corps or unit or otherwise, to another corps or unit of the Indian Territorial Force, in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed.

(3) Nothing contained in this section shall be deemed to authorise the appointment or transfer without his own consent of any person enrolled to a corps or unit constituted for a Province other than that in which he resides.

(4) Any person enrolled may be attached at his own request to any corps or unit of the Indian Territorial Force or to any regular forces.

7. Every person enrolled shall be entitled to receive his discharge from the Indian Territorial Force on the expiration of the period for which he was enrolled and any such person may, prior to the expiration of that period, be discharged from the said force by such authority and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed:

Provided that no person enrolled who is for the time being engaged in military service under the provisions of this Act shall be entitled to receive his discharge before the termination of such service.

8. (1) Every person enrolled shall, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed, be bound to perform military service in any corps or unit of the Indian Territorial Force to which he has been appointed or transferred or is for the time being attached, and shall be subject to all rules and regulations that may be made under this Act relating to such corps or unit.

(2) Every person enrolled shall be liable to perform military service—

(a) when any portion of the Indian Territorial Force to which he belongs has been embodied to support or supplement His Majesty's regular forces in India in the event of an emergency by a notification directing such embodiment issued by the Governor General in Council and published in the Gazette of India; or

(b) when attached at his own request to any regular forces.

9. No person embodied under section 8 shall be required to perform military service beyond the limits of India save under a general or special order of the Governor General in Council.  
Territorial limits of liability to military service.

10. Every commissioned officer of the Indian Territorial Force when doing duty as a commissioned officer and every non-commissioned officer and man of the said Force—  
Application of Act VIII of 1911.

(a) when embodied for military service under section 8, or for training in the prescribed manner, or

(b) when attached to, or otherwise acting as part of or with, any regular forces,

shall be subject to the Indian Army Act, 1911, VIII<sup>10</sup> and the rules made thereunder, whereupon the said Act and rules shall apply to him as if he held the same rank in His Majesty's Indian Forces as he holds for the time being in the Indian Territorial Force.

11. (1) The Governor General in Council may, after previous publication, make rules to carry out the purposes of this Act.  
Power to make rules.



(2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing powers, such rules may—

- (a) prescribe the manner in which, the period for which and the conditions subject to which persons may be enrolled under section 4;
- (b) prescribe the manner in which and the conditions subject to which persons enrolled may be appointed to corps or units and transferred under section 6;
- (c) prescribe the authorities by which and the conditions subject to which persons enrolled may be discharged under section 7;
- (d) prescribe the preliminary and periodical training to be undergone by any persons or class of persons enrolled and provide for the embodiment of any corps or unit for that purpose;
- (e) prescribe the military or other obligations to which persons or any class of persons enrolled shall be liable when not subject to the Indian Army Act, 1911; constitute or specify courts for the trial and punishment of breaches of such obligations; prescribe the procedure to be followed by such courts; and provide for the enforcement and carrying out of the orders or sentences of such courts; and
- (f) provide for the medical examination of persons offering themselves for enrolment under section 4.

(3) Rules made under this section may provide that any contravention thereof or of any order or notice issued under the authority of any such rule shall be punishable with imprisonment which may extend to two months, or with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees, or with both.

(4) All rules made under this Act shall be published in the Gazette of India, and on such publication shall have effect as if enacted in this Act.

12. (1) The Commander-in-Chief of His Majesty's forces in India may make regulations providing generally for all

details connected with the organization and personnel of the Indian Territorial Force and for the duties and military training of persons enrolled.

(2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such regulations may—

- (a) specify the courses of training or instruction to be followed by any person or class of persons enrolled; and
- (b) provide for and regulate the remuneration, allowances, gratuities or compensation (if any) to be paid to any person or class of persons enrolled or to their dependants.

13. (1) The Commander-in-Chief of His Majesty's forces in India may, subject to the control of the Governor General in Council, specify the summary and minor punishments for breach of any rule or regulation made under this Act to which persons enrolled shall, when not subject to the Indian Army Act, 1911, be liable without the intervention of a court and the officer or officers by whom and the extent to which such summary and minor punishments may be awarded.

(2) No punishment involving any kind of imprisonment shall be imposed as a summary or minor punishment.

14. For the purposes of sections 128, 130 and 131 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, all officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Territorial Force who have been appointed to a corps or unit shall be deemed to be officers, non-commissioned officers and soldiers, respectively, of His Majesty's Army.

15. No person shall be liable to pay any municipal or other tax in respect of any horse, bicycle, motor bicycle, motor car, or other means of conveyance which he is authorised by regulations made under section 12 to maintain in his capacity as a member of the Indian Territorial Force.

### STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS.

The Indian Branch of the Indian Defence Force formed in 1917 was an experimental measure and was admittedly an improvisation designed to afford some scope to those who desired to take a part in the scheme of Imperial defence during the Great War. It was not, like the European Branch, produced by a process of evolution from an existing Force. No organisation was in existence and, owing to the heavy demands on the Regular Forces, it was not at that time possible to provide trained officers and instructional staffs for separate units formed from the newly recruited material. Consequently, men enrolled under the scheme had to be attached for training to a regular unit, and when that training was completed, they remained members of a formation from which no further demands were made.

This fact, at the time inevitable, accounted in a large measure for the want of success which attended the scheme. The University Corps, some companies of which remained in being, alone showed signs of vitality, and it has been proved that in any future scheme the corporate character of each unit must be preserved.

The Bill constituting an Indian Territorial Force is professedly a measure of an experimental nature. It is intended to provide a framework on which a Territorial Force can be built up by gradual development in such a manner as to provide in times of stress a second line to the Regular Army and thus, by expanding the fighting forces of India, to provide

For this purpose it is essential that the Force to be raised should be liable to general service within the limits of India. Should it be necessary to employ the force beyond the frontiers, such employment will require the special sanction of the Government of India, and the employment of the force overseas is not contemplated.

The proposed organisation and terms of service for the Territorial Force follow as closely as possible the well-tried model of the English Militia. Units will be embodied annually for a period of training not exceeding twenty-eight days, and recruits will be required to undergo preliminary training for a similar period. Each unit will be of a provincial character and training will be conducted ordinarily within the province. As enlistment will be for a period of six years and as the time available for annual training is necessarily limited, it is not possible to produce the desired result unless the training be continuous and intensive. While under training, the unit will be administered under the conditions obtaining for regular units of the Indian Army, this condition being necessary in order to fit units of the Territorial Force to take their place side by side with the first line in the shortest possible time.

Special provision will be made for the University Training Corps, in which the periodical training can without inconvenience be spread over the period of residence.

Details have necessarily been left to Rules and Regulations, as experience alone can determine the provisions most suitable for a force of this nature. Subject to this limitation and to those entailed by the wider scope of the Territorial Force, the general principles correspond closely to those laid down for the Auxiliary Force.

SIMLA ;

The 16th August, 1920.

}

C. C. MONRO, *General,*

*Commander-in-Chief in India.*

---

A. P. MUDDIMAN,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*





SUPPLEMENT TO  
**The Gazette of India.**

No. 35; SIMLA, SATURDAY, AUGUST 28, 1920.

OFFICIAL PAPERS.

*A SUPPLEMENT to the GAZETTE OF INDIA will be published from time to time, containing such Official Papers and information as the Government of India may deem to be of interest to the Public, and such as may usefully be made known. The Debates of the Legislative Council of His Excellency the Governor General will in future be published in PART VI of the GAZETTE.*

*Non-Subscribers to the GAZETTE may receive the SUPPLEMENT separately on a payment of five Rupees per annum if delivered in Calcutta, or eight Rupees if sent by Post. The SUPPLEMENT and PART VI of the GAZETTE can also be subscribed for separately on a payment of Rupees six per annum if delivered in Calcutta or Rupees nine if sent by Post.*

*No Official Orders or Notifications, the Publication of which in the GAZETTE OF INDIA is required by Law, or which it has been customary to publish in the CALCUTTA GAZETTE, will be included in the SUPPLEMENT. For such Orders and Notifications the body of the GAZETTE must be looked to.*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND AGRICULTURE.

**Rainfall summary for the seven days ending at 8 hrs. on Thursday, the 26th August 1920, based on the Indian Daily Weather Reports of the period.**

1. While the Bay monsoon has been about as strong as usual during the week the Bombay current has been much weaker, giving no rain at all in a large part of northwest India. A depression slowly formed in the north of the Bay and towards the end of the week moved across the Orissa coast to the northeast of the Central Provinces, drawing into itself the Bombay as well as the Bay current and giving widespread rain in Orissa, Chota Nagpur and the east of the Central Provinces. This depression should move northwest and bring rain into the Gangetic plain and the central parts of the country.

2. *Burma.*—Rainfall was nearly general in Lower Burma throughout the week; in Upper Burma nearly general rain fell on the 22nd and 23rd, and there were local or scattered falls on the remaining days.

*North-east India, including Orissa.*—There was nearly general rain in Assam on the 19th and 25th, in Bengal on the 19th, 20th and 24th, in Orissa between the 22nd and

25th, in Chota Nagpur on the 24th and 25th, and in Bihar on the 25th; rainfall occurred locally or at a few stations during the rest of the week in Bengal, on four other days in Assam, Chota Nagpur and Bihar, and on one other day in Orissa.

*The United Provinces, Central India and the Central Provinces.*—In the east of the Central Provinces nearly general rain fell between the 19th and 22nd and again on the 24th and 25th, and local rain on the remaining day. Rainfall was local in the east of the United Provinces on the 21st, 22nd, 23rd and 25th, in Central India West on the 19th, and in the west of the Central Provinces on the 25th; a few falls occurred in the last-mentioned area on three other days. In the west of the United Provinces rain was reported only from Bareilly, where a moderate fall occurred on the 21st.

*Northwest India.*—Rain fell locally in Kashmir and the north Punjab on the 21st. Over the rest of the division the week was rainless except for a few scattered light falls in the North-West Frontier Province and Gujarat.

*The Peninsula.*—Rainfall was nearly general in the Konkan between the 19th and 23rd, and on the 25th, in Malabar between the 21st and 25th, in north Hyderabad on the 19th, in Mysore on the 21st and 22nd, in the Madras Deccan on the 22nd, and on the north Madras coast between the 22nd and 24th; it was local on one other day in the Konkan, on two other days in Malabar and the Madras Deccan, on three other days on the north Madras coast and in north Hyderabad, and on four other days in Mysore. In southeast Madras rain fell locally on the 19th and at a few stations on five other days. In the Bombay Deccan weather was dry except for a light fall at Belgaum, while in south Hyderabad a moderate fall was registered at Hyderabad and three light falls at Hanamkonda during the week.

3. The chief amounts of rainfall reported were as follows :—

- August 19th. Tavoy 3.38", Moulmein 2.90", Bhamo 0.95", Dhubri 3.20", Cox's Bazar 2.58", Chittagong 2.27", Narayanganj 2.04", Calcutta 1.22", Karwar 1.04", Parbhani 1.50", and Negapatam 1.10".
- „ 20th. Tavoy 2.65", Moulmein 3.15", Rangoon 3.30", Diamond Island 2.85", Kyaukpau 3.71", Dhubri 1.88", Berhampore 5.31", Raipur 1.02", Chanda 2.58" and Marmagao 1.39".
- „ 21st. Tavoy 2.51", Moulmein 4.56", Mandalay 1.85", Jagdalpur 0.80", Murree 0.63", Mangalore 1.86", Salem 0.50" and Calingapatam 1.77".
- „ 22nd. Moulmein 3.20", Monywa 1.92", Lashio 0.90", Bhamo 2.75", Myitkyina 1.15", Shillong 1.88", Berhampore 1.89", Sambalpur 1.47", Bahraich 1.14", Jagdalpur 2.12", Karwar 2.50", Bangalore 1.20", Cuddapah 0.88" and Calingapatam 2.43".
- „ 23rd. Kyaukpau 2.28", Akyab 2.75", Maymyo 1.24", Narayanganj 1.51", False Point 3.66", Cuttack 1.38", Sambalpur 2.86", Benares 0.72", Jagdalpur 1.64", Marmagao 1.52", Karwar 1.00" and Calingapatam 1.42".
- „ 24th. Mergui 1.54", Tavoy 4.00", Diamond Island 2.78", Akyab 2.29", Minbu 0.85", Lashio 0.73", Barisal 1.49", Bogra 1.86", False Point 1.57", Cuttack 1.28", Ranchi 1.09", Jagdalpur 0.96" and Aurangabad 1.01".
- „ 25th. Mergui 1.85", Tavoy 5.00", Minbu 2.15", Silchar 1.76", Balasore 1.39", Cuttack 1.71", Sambalpur 6.72", Ranchi 2.51", Gaya 1.58", Seoni 1.05", Pendra 1.38", Raipur 3.35" and Jagdalpur 2.12".

4. The week's rainfall was 20 per cent. or more in excess in the Bay Islands, Lower Burma, Orissa, the Central Provinces East, the Konkan and Mysore ; and was 20 per cent. or more in defect in Assam, Bihar, the United Provinces, the Punjab, Kashmir, the North-West Frontier Province, Baluchistan, Sind, Rajputana, Gujarat, Central India, Berar, the Central Provinces West, the Bombay Deccan, Hyderabad, Madras Southeast, the Madras Deccan and the Madras Coast North. It was within 20 per cent. of the normal in the remaining divisions.

The rainfall from the 30th April to date is 20 per cent. or more in defect in Bihar, the Punjab, Kashmir, Baluchistan, Sind, Central India East, Berar, the Central Provinces, the Konkan, the Bombay Deccan, Hyderabad, Mysore, Madras Southeast, the Madras Deccan and the Madras Coast North ; and is 20 per cent. or more in excess in Chota Nagpur, Rajputana and Central India West. It differs from the normal by less than 20 per cent. in the remaining divisions.

Division.	RAINFALL DATA FOR WEEK ENDING ON 26th AUGUST 1920.			RAINFALL DATA FROM 30th APRIL TO 26th AUGUST 1920.				
	Actual rainfall in inches.	Normal rainfall in inches.	Excess or defect in inches.	Actual rainfall to date in inches.	Normal rainfall in inches.	Excess or defect in inches.	PERCENTAGE DEPARTURE FROM NORMAL	
							This week.	Last week.
Bay Islands . . . . .	5.2	3.2	+2.0	57.7	62.5	-4.8	-8	-11
Lower Burma. . . . .	8.8	6.3	+2.5	105.5	107.7	-2.2	-3	-5
Upper Burma. . . . .	2.7	2.3	+0.4	27.4	31.8	-4.4	-14	-16
Assam . . . . .	2.4	3.2	-0.8	52.2	60.0	-7.8	-13	-12
Bengal . . . . .	3.1	3.3	-0.2	45.6	54.8	-9.2	-17	-17
Orissa . . . . .	0.4	3.2	+2.2	45.4	39.5	+5.9	+15	+7
Chota Nagpur . . . . .	2.6	2.5	+0.1	47.6	35.9	+11.7	+33	+35
Bihar . . . . .	1.4	3.3	-1.9	28.2	36.0	-7.8	-22	-18
United Provinces, East . . . . .	0.6	3.2	+2.6	30.3	27.8	+2.5	+9	+21
United Provinces, West . . . . .	0.1	2.4	+2.3	28.7	28.8	-0.1	0	+8
Punjab, East and North . . . . .	0	1.5	-1.5	12.2	16.1	-3.9	-24	-16
Punjab, South-West . . . . .	0	0.6	-0.6	4.0	0.6	-2.6	-39	-33
Kashmir . . . . .	0.1	0.3	-0.2	3.6	5.7	-2.1	-37	-35
N. W. Frontier Province . . . . .	0	0.2	-0.2	4.1	4.7	-0.6	-13	-9
Baluchistan . . . . .	0	0.1	-0.1	1.0	1.7	-0.7	-41	-37
Sind . . . . .	0	0.2	-0.2	1.3	4.3	-3.0	-70	-68
Rajputana, West . . . . .	0	1.0	-1.0	11.4	8.1	+3.3	+41	+61
Rajputana, East . . . . .	0	1.6	-1.6	22.3	17.1	+5.2	+30	+44
Gujarat . . . . .	0.1	1.0	-0.9	18.1	18.7	-0.6	-3	+2
Central India, West . . . . .	0.1	2.0	-1.9	27.9	21.2	+6.7	+32	+45
Central India, East . . . . .	0	2.3	-2.3	23.8	30.8	-7.0	-23	-16
Berar . . . . .	0.1	1.4	-1.3	9.1	21.1	-12.0	-57	-55
Central Provinces, West . . . . .	0.5	2.6	-2.1	23.2	32.9	-9.7	-29	-25
Central Provinces, East . . . . .	5.2	3.0	+2.2	27.6	35.6	-8.0	-23	-31
Konkan . . . . .	4.0	3.8	+1.2	54.5	78.0	-23.5	-30	-33
Bombay Deccan . . . . .	0.1	0.8	-0.7	10.6	16.8	-6.2	-37	-34
Hyderabad, North . . . . .	1.1	1.7	-0.6	12.4	20.6	-8.2	-40	-40
Hyderabad, South . . . . .	0.3	1.5	-1.2	10.8	17.8	-7.0	-39	-36
Mysore . . . . .	1.5	1.0	+0.5	9.3	13.6	-4.3	-32	-33
Malabar . . . . .	3.1	2.9	+0.2	33.2	73.8	+40.6	+13	+13
Karnataka, South-East . . . . .	0.4	0.9	-0.5	5.8	8.4	-2.6	-31	-23
Madras Deccan . . . . .	0.7	0.9	-0.2	6.6	11.4	-4.8	-42	-44
Madras Coast, North . . . . .	0.9	1.3	-0.4	11.3	15.7	-4.4	-28	-28

GILBERT T. WALKER,  
Director-General of Observatories.

J. HULLAH,  
Secretary to the Government of India.

SIMLA;

The 26th August 1920.

## GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

## DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND AGRICULTURE.

Season and Crop Prospects for the week ending Saturday,  
21st August 1920.

**Burma.**—During the week rain fell throughout the Province. It was moderate in Lower Burma and in the wet zone of Upper Burma and light in the dry zone. Cultivation of winter rice is proceeding satisfactorily in Lower Burma but has been retarded in Upper Burma for want of rain. Standing crops are generally good in Lower Burma and poor in Upper Burma. The health of cattle is generally satisfactory. The price of unhusked rice in Rangoon has fallen to Rs. 196 to 198. White rice (special) is selling at Rs. 475 to 477.

**Assam.**—The weather during the week was rainy and beneficial to crops. Harvesting of autumn rice, jute and *jhum* crops, plucking of tea and transplanting of winter rice continue. Prospects and outturn of crops are generally fair. Cattle disease is reported from eight districts. The price of common rice is practically stationary.

**Bengal.**—The rainfall during the week was unevenly distributed, the fall being heavy over the greater part of northern Bengal and in the Mymensingh district and generally light to moderate elsewhere. The recent rainfall has facilitated field operations, especially in north Bengal and has improved prospects of standing crops generally. Harvesting of autumn paddy and jute is well advanced in eastern Bengal. Damage to jute and paddy by floods continues to be reported from Midnapur and to jute by insects from Nadia, Murshidabad, Jessore and Pabna. The average price of common rice has fallen by about 0.26 per cent.

**Bihar and Orissa.**—The rainfall during the week was general over the Province, the fall being mostly light. It was, however, moderate in the Santal Parganas and Angul and heavy in parts of Purnea and Hazaribagh. Transplantation of paddy is being retarded by insufficiency of rain in parts of Muzaffarpur, Monghyr, Bhagalpur, Purnea and Manbhum. More rain is still wanted for paddy in Patna, Shahabad and Saran. Standing crops are, on the whole, doing well except in the flood affected tracts of Cuttack and Puri. Some damage by floods has also been done in parts of Darbhanga and Bhagalpur. In Puri 20,000 persons were relieved gratuitously and 200 persons attended test works, while in Cuttack 4,013 persons were given gratuitous relief. The price of common rice has risen in five districts, fallen in three and remained stationary in the remaining districts as compared with that of the preceding week. The average price of local common rice at headquarters was 5.28 seers per rupee against 5.29 seers in the preceding week and that of maize was 7.86 seers against 7.94 seers in the preceding week. Cattle disease is reported from twelve districts. The condition of standing crops in the Feudatory States of Orissa and Chota Nagpur is reported to be good.

**United Provinces.**—Light rain was received in most parts of the Province. More rain is wanted in places. Slight damage to maize is reported from parts of a few districts. Preparation of land for spring crops, irrigation of autumn crops where necessary and transplantation of rice continue. Standing crops are generally doing well and prospects are, so far, favourable. The condition of agricultural stock is good though cattle disease is still prevalent in some districts. Fodder, water and market supplies are sufficient. Prices are generally stationary with a tendency to rise in some districts.

**Punjab.**—During the week the weather was generally dry and rain is badly wanted. The condition of standing crops is generally good on irrigated and average on unirrigated areas. Autumn crops are being sown in some districts. The area sown is normal. Cattle are healthy and fodder and water are sufficient. Prices have risen slightly in some districts and are stationary in others. They range between normal and warning rates. Price of wheat :— Lahore  $8\frac{1}{2}$  and Ferozepore  $8\frac{1}{2}$  seers per rupee.



**North-West Frontier Province.**—During the week rain fell in two districts. Sowing of certain autumn crops is proceeding in three districts. Price of wheat :—Peshawar 7½ and Dera Ismail Khan 8½ seers per rupee.

**Jammu.**—During the week slight rain fell in certain places. Prices are stationary. Fodder is sufficient.

**Kashmir.**—The week was generally dry. Autumn crops on dry lands are withering for want of rain. Prices are fluctuating.

**Rajputana.**—The week was generally rainless, the maximum fall reported being 1 inch 63 cents at Chhabra in Tonk. Sowing of autumn crops has been completed. Weeding continues. More rain is needed generally. Crops are withering or deteriorating except where irrigated. Agricultural stock is good. Fodder and water are sufficient. Prices are stationary.

**Central India.**—The rainfall during the week was light to general except in Bundelkhand where it is badly wanted. Sowings of autumn crops have been almost completed. Weeding is in progress. Fields are being prepared for spring crops in Gwalior. Standing crops are in fair to good condition except early crops which are withering for want of rain in parts of Gwalior. Agricultural stock is generally in good condition except for cattle disease in Gwalior, Indore, Baghelkhand, Malwa and the Southern States. Prices are high.

**Central Provinces.**—The weather continues to be cloudy and warm. Light to moderate rain fell in all districts except Nimar and Buldana, enabling resumption of transplantation and thinning operations which had been retarded in rice tracts. The rainfall during the week has also greatly benefited other autumn crops particularly on poor soils, which were withering for want of moisture. The condition of standing crops is good and prospects are favourable except in Berar and Balaghat, where shortage of rain continues to cause anxiety. Otherwise the economic conditions are good but more rain is urgently required in most districts. Cattle are faring well although disease prevails in sporadic form in parts of several districts. Fodder is adequate. Drinking water is insufficient in parts of Behar and Hoshangabad. The general condition of the people continues to be good and labourers find ample employment on good wages. Prices of food grains and other commodities are fairly steady but are still high.

**Orissal States.**—Transplantation and thinning of rice continue.

**Bombay.**—Light rain fell during the week in the Presidency Proper, improving the situation in parts of Sholapur and Bijapur. Inundation in Sind is satisfactory. Sowing and transplantation generally continue. Seedlings are thriving but want rain everywhere. Fodder and water are adequate. Cattle are thriving. Prices are almost stationary.

**Hyderabad.**—The rainfall during the week was fair and general, Nalgonda receiving 0·18 inches. The average fall for the Dominions was 2·06 inches. Recent rains have much improved the condition of standing crops though more rain is required in parts. Autumn crops and early rice are being weeded. Sowings of the latter continue in parts. Lands for spring crops are under preparation. Cattle disease prevails in parts of the Aurangabad, Parbhani, Nander, Nalgonda and Warangal districts. Prices of grains continue to be high. *Juar* is selling at 4½ seers per rupee in the Mahbubnagar district.

*The weekly report on famine for week ending 5th August is as follows :—*Distress continues unabated. Prices of grains continue to be high. *Juar* is selling at 4½ to 7 seers and rice at 2½ to 4½ seers per rupee. Number on relief in thousands :—works 11, gratuitous 8, total 19.

**Mysore.**—During the week the rainfall was good in Bangalore and Tumkur and fair elsewhere. Cattle are generally healthy. Water and fodder are available. Markets are well supplied. Prices of food grains are steady. Prospects of the season are fair. Standing crops are improving by recent rains but require more rain in parts. Ploughing, manuring sowing and transplanting operations are in progress.

**Coorg.**—The week was generally rainy. Ploughing for and transplanting of paddy are progressing. Cattle are generally healthy. Water and fodder are available. The public health is fair. Prices of food grains are high.

**Madras.**—The rainfall during the week was heavy in Kistna and South Kanara, moderate in the Deccan, Carnatic, Chittor, North Arcot, Salem, Malabar, the Hills and the Circars except Kistna, nil in Tinnevelly and light or fair elsewhere. The rainfall to date is still short everywhere outside the west coast and the south. Standing crops in the Deccan have improved by recent rains but elsewhere they are fair generally except in Vizagapatam and uplands of Kistna. The outturn of the harvested paddy and dry crops is generally fair. Sowing of paddy and dry crops is proceeding but the operation is restricted in places for want of more rain. The condition of cattle is good generally. Water and pasture are insufficient in parts. Fodder is available. Prices are fairly steady. Prospects on the west coast and in the south are good. Elsewhere except in the Circars and the Deccan, they are fairly satisfactory. The condition of crops in the Deccan and the Circars is rendered somewhat hopeful by recent rains.

J. HULLAH,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.  
DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND AGRICULTURE.  
(FAMINE.)

Statement showing the number of persons on relief works and in receipt of gratuitous relief in the Districts of British Provinces and in Indian States affected by famine or scarcity in India.

For the week ending 24th July 1920.

No.	Name of District or State.	AREA UNDER FAMINE RELIEF.						TRACTS UNDER "SCARCITY" AND "OBSERVATION AND TEST."	
		Area affected in square miles.	Estimated population of area in column 3.	Number of persons employed on relief works.	NUMBER OF PERSONS ON GRATUITOUS AND SPECIAL RELIEF.		Grand total on relief.	Number of persons on test works.	Number of persons in receipt of gratuitous relief.
					Dependents of relief workers, relieved on works.	Relieved in villages, kitchens, poor-houses, etc.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	BIHAR AND ORISSA.				BRITISH PROVINCES.				
	Puri ... ..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18,916
	Cuttack ... ..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,114
	Total ... ..	...	...	...	...	...	...	89	22,260
					INDIAN STATES.				
	Hyderabad ... ..	6,929	1,103,600	11,203	...	5,847	5,847	17,050	...
	Total Hyderabad ...	6,929	1,103,600	11,203	...	5,847	5,847	17,050	...
	Total of British Provinces	...	...	...	...	...	...	89	22,260
	Total of Indian States ...	6,929	1,103,600	11,203	...	5,847	5,847	17,050	...
	GRAND TOTAL OF BRITISH PROVINCES AND INDIAN STATES.	6,929	1,103,600	11,203	...	5,847	5,847	17,050	89

J. HULLAH,  
Secretary to the Government of India.

Cir. No. 1363.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND AGRICULTURE.

CIVIL VETERINARY ADMINISTRATION

Simla, the 25th August 1920.

# RESOLUTION.

His Majesty's Secretary of State for India has been pleased to sanction revised rates of pay for officers (civilian) of the Imperial and Provincial branches of the Indian Civil Veterinary Department as set forth in the succeeding paragraphs :—

## I.—IMPERIAL SERVICE.

- (1) The revised rates of pay shown below will take effect from the 1st December 1919 in supersession of the existing scale of pay :—

Years of Service.	Pay. Rs.	Overseas allowance Rs.	Total. Rs.
1 . . . . .	350	150	500
2 . . . . .	400	150	550
3 . . . . .	450	150	600
4 . . . . .	500	150	650
5 . . . . .	550	150	700
6 . . . . .	550	200	750
7 . . . . .	600	200	800
8 . . . . .	650	200	850
<i>Efficiency Bar.</i>			
9 . . . . .	700	200	900
10 . . . . .	750	200	950
11 . . . . .	800	200	1,000
12 . . . . .	800	250	1,050
13 . . . . .	850	250	1,100
14 . . . . .	900	250	1,150
15 . . . . .	950	250	1,200
16 . . . . .	1,000	250	1,250
17 . . . . .	1,050	250	1,300
18 . . . . .	1,100	250	1,350
19 . . . . .	1,150	250	1,400
20 . . . . .	1,200	250	1,450
21 and onwards	1,250	250	1,500
Selection grade (the increments are annual).	1,250	250	1,500
	1,300	250	1,550
	1,350	250	1,600
	1,400	250	1,650
	1,450	250	1,700
	1,500	250	1,750

- (2) The overseas allowance set out in column 3 above (which will reckon as pay for all purposes of the Civil Service Regulations) will ordinarily be granted only to officers of non-Indian domicile ; but as an exception to this general rule, an Indian Officer now in the Imperial Service on the full scale of pay will be eligible for the allowance.
- (3) Officers who have been promoted from the Provincial to the Imperial Service will, subject to a minimum of Rs. 350, receive pay at the

multiple of Rs. 50 next above the rate of pay to which they would have been entitled had they remained in the Provincial Service, and thereafter rise on the ordinary incremental scale admissible to officers of Indian domicile. Provincial Service Officers appointed to the Imperial branch will rank for seniority immediately below other officers already in the Imperial Service drawing the same rate of pay.

- (4) Exchange compensation allowance is abolished with effect from the 1st December 1919, both for present and future members of the Department. All local house and other allowances at present drawn will continue to be drawn on the existing scale.
- (5) The selection grade, which will ordinarily be limited to 15 per cent. of the total strength of the Imperial Service exclusive of posts at the Imperial Bacteriological Laboratory at Muktesar, will not be regarded merely as a continuation of the time-scale, but promotion to it will be given as the reward of merit. An officer will be eligible for promotion to the selection grade after having completed fifteen years' service.
- (6) A local Government or Administration may appoint an officer of the Civil Veterinary Department serving in the Department to be Veterinary Adviser when his duties involve administrative control of the Department. The emoluments of a Veterinary Adviser will be regulated as follows :—
  - (i) If the officer so appointed has not completed 15 years' service, he will draw pay on the ordinary time-scale and may be granted by the local Government or Administration a special duty allowance of Rs. 150 a month, provided that his combined pay and allowance at no time exceed Rs. 1,500.
  - (ii) When a Veterinary Adviser completes 15 years' service he will no longer draw the special duty allowance but will be brought on to the selection grade time-scale at the minimum pay of that scale and will thereafter draw increments according to that scale.
  - (iii) If the officer so appointed has completed 15 years' service or more at the time of his appointment, he will, if he has not already been appointed to the selection grade, draw pay according to the selection grade scale starting at the minimum.

A separate communication will be made to the local Governments and Administrations regarding the appointments to the selection grades of officers other than Veterinary Advisers.

- (7) Officers of the Imperial branch, however recruited, will, when serving in Burma, be eligible for a local (Burma) allowance at the normal rates according to salary.
- (8) The posts of Director and First Bacteriologist, Second Bacteriologist, Pathologist and Veterinary Officer at the Imperial Bacteriological Laboratory, Muktesar, are included in the regular cadre of the Imperial branch of the Indian Civil Veterinary Department with effect from the 1st December 1919. The post of Director and First Bacteriologist is placed in the selection grade from the same date.
- (9) The existing local allowance of Rs. 100 a month and the concession of free house accommodation which is at present attached to them will be continued for all posts at Muktesar.
- (10) Officers of the Civil Veterinary Department are allowed to undertake private professional practice in India subject to the proviso that local Governments and Administrations may prohibit private practice when it appears to them likely to interfere with the efficient performance by an officer of his official duties.

2. Officers who are members of the Imperial branch of the Civil Veterinary Department prior to the 1st December 1919 will as a general rule receive pay in the new scale from the 1st December 1919 according to the length of their total service calculated from the date of commencement of such service, the provisions of Articles 156-158, Civil Service Regulations, being waived. The initial pay and the service for promotion and pension of officers who have

served with His Majesty's forces during the war is governed by the orders contained in the Resolution by the Government of India in the Department of Revenue and Agriculture, No. 957-371, dated the 11th June 1920.

3. Officers of the Army Veterinary Department employed permanently in the Civil Veterinary Department will receive their military pay at the rates in force for the time being, together with the civil allowance now admissible. The military pay of officers of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps has, with the approval of the Secretary of State, been revised provisionally by Army Instructions (India) No. 274, dated the 20th April 1920 and officers of the Army Veterinary Department will accordingly draw pay provisionally at the following rates with effect from the 1st July 1919, exchange compensation allowance being withdrawn from that date :—

	Rs. per mensem.
Colonel .. .. .	1,450
Lieutenant-Colonel .. .. .	1,300
Major .. .. .	950
Major after five years' service as such .. .. .	1,050
Captain .. .. .	650
Captain after two years' service as such .. .. .	700
Lieutenant .. .. .	550

4. Revised rules for appointment to the Imperial branch of the Indian Civil Veterinary Department will issue in due course.

#### II.—PROVINCIAL SERVICE.

In all provinces other than Burma the minimum pay of an officer in the Provincial Veterinary Service will be Rs. 250 and the maximum Rs. 750 with a probationary rate of Rs. 200 and an efficiency bar at Rs. 550. In Burma the minimum pay will be Rs. 300 and the maximum Rs. 800 with a probationary rate of Rs. 250 and an efficiency bar at Rs. 600. Within these limits each local Government and Administration will have full discretion to settle the grading of posts in its Civil Veterinary Department. Full discretion is given to local Governments and Administrations to decide the period of probation for officers recruited directly to the Provincial Service. The regulation governing private practice will be the same as for officers of the Imperial branch.

- \*The Secretary to the Government of Madras, Revenue Department.
- The Chief Secretary to the Government of Bombay.
- The Secretary to the Government of Bengal, Revenue Department.
- The Chief Secretary to the Government of the United Provinces.
- The Revenue Secretary to the Government of the Punjab.
- The Revenue Secretary to the Government of Burma.
- The Secretary to the Government of Bihar and Orissa, Revenue Department.
- The Third Secretary to the Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces.
- The Chief Secretary to the Chief Commissioner, Assam.
- The Hon'ble the Chief Commissioner and Agent to the Governor General in the North-West Frontier Province.
- The Hon'ble the Agent to the Governor General and Chief Commissioner in Baluchistan.
- The Chief Commissioner, Ajmer-Merwara.
- The Chief Commissioner, Coorg.
- The Chief Commissioner, Delhi.

ORDERED that a copy of the above Resolution be forwarded, for information and guidance, to the local Governments and Administrations noted in the margin,\* the Agricultural Adviser to the Government of India and the Accountant-General, Central Revenues.

ORDERED also that a copy be forwarded to the Finance, Home and Army Departments, for information and that the Resolution be published in the Supplement to the *Gazette of India* for general information.

J. HULLAH,  
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.  
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

ESTABLISHMENTS.

*ADDENDUM.*—Add the following as a note to paragraph 4 of the Government of India, Public Works Department Resolution No. 558-B. A., dated the 22nd October 1919 :—

*Note.*—Local Governments may declare a charge temporarily to be of not less importance than that of a division, and may depute an officer to hold that charge, provided that the period of deputation is not expected to last, or does not last, for more than two years (Annexure to Audit Resolution No. II rule III, paragraph 10 (4) (a) (8), on page 19 of the Book of Financial Powers).

S. D'A. CROOKSHANK, Colonel,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

---

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.  
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.**

## SANITARY.

## PLAGUE.

*Simla, the 26th August, 1920.*

The following statement of plague seizures and deaths reported in India during the week ending the 14th August 1920 is published for general information :—

Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts, States, Towns of 50,000 or more inhabitants, and Ports.	Plague seizures.	Plague deaths.
BOMBAY PRESIDENCY AND CHIEF	Northern	Bombay City . . . . .	18	11
		Thana District . . . . .	2	1
	Central	East Khandesh District. . . . .	25	39
	Southern	Kolaba District . . . . .	2	1
		Dharwar District . . . . .	98	51
		Bijapur District . . . . .	12	9
	Sind	Karachi Town and Port . . . . .	1	1
	Political Charges	Kolhapur and Southern Mahratta Country States . . . . .	172	114
		Mundra Port . . . . .	3	2
		TOTAL	398	229
MADRAS		Anantpur District . . . . .	3	9
		Bellary District . . . . .	37	22
		Coimbatore District . . . . .	66	42
		Madura District . . . . .	297 (a)	263 (a)
		Malabar District . . . . .	2	1
		Salem District . . . . .	94 (b)	62 (b)
		TOTAL	499	393
BIHAR AND ORISSA	Tirhut	Muzaffarpur District . . . . .	5	3
	Bhagalpur.	Monghyr District . . . . .	4	
		TOTAL	9	3
UNITED PROVINCES.	Benares	Benares District . . . . .	1	1
		Ghazipur District . . . . .	3	3
		Ballia District . . . . .	4	4
	Gorakhpur.	Hardi District . . . . .	2	3
		Azamgarh District . . . . .	2	3
		TOTAL	12	14
PUNJAB	Ambala	Rohtak District . . . . .	4	...
	Rawalpindi.	Rawalpindi District . . . . .	1	1
		TOTAL	5	1
BURMA.	Pegu	Rangoon Town . . . . .	41	33
		Tharra waddy District . . . . .	12	10
		Pegu District . . . . .	2	2
		Prome District . . . . .	1	1

(a) From 24th July to 4th August 1920. (b) One Imported.

In the return for the week ending 7th August 1930, the following additions should be made:—

**Bombay Presidency—** District add 28 cases, 19 deaths.

District add 53 cases, 85 deaths,



Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts, States, Towns of 50,000 or more inhabitants, and Ports.	Plague seizures.	Plague deaths.	
BURMA--contd.	Irrawaddy	Bassein Town . . . . .	1	1	
		Bassein District . . . . .	4	4	
		Henzada District . . . . .	7	7	
		Myaungmya District . . . . .	10	10	
	Tenasserim.	Maubin District . . . . .	2	2	
		Toungoo District . . . . .	3	3	
	Mandalay	Moulmein Town . . . . .	4	4	
		Bhamo District . . . . .	5	1	
	Meiktila	Yamethun District . . . . .	6	1	
	Native States.	Southern Shan States . . . . .	13	12	
		TOTAL . . . . .	111	91	
MYNOR STAFF	"	Bangalore Civil and Military Station . . . . .	10	10	
		Bangalore City . . . . .	1	"	
		Bangalore District . . . . .	40	33	
		Mysore City . . . . .	2	1	
		Mysore District . . . . .	138	99	
		Hasan District . . . . .	43	19	
		Kadur District . . . . .	17	11	
		Shimoga District . . . . .	30	17	
		Chitaldroog District . . . . .	3	3	
		Tumkur District . . . . .	3	"	
		Kolar District . . . . .	28	21	
		TOTAL . . . . .	307	214	
CENTRAL HYDERABAD STATE.	"	Parbhani District . . . . .	1	1	
		Raichur District . . . . .	8	5	
		Usmanabad District . . . . .	121	102	
		Bidar District . . . . .	14	5	
		Medak District . . . . .	2	5	
		Mahbubnagar District . . . . .	19	21	
		Secunderabad . . . . .	9	7	
		Atrafabad District . . . . .	2	2	
			TOTAL . . . . .	176	148
	"	Bhopal State . . . . .	19	19	
		TOTAL . . . . .	19	19	
RAJPU- TANA.	"	Marwar State . . . . .	39	33	
		TOTAL . . . . .	39	33	
COCHIN	"	Mercara Town . . . . .	6	1	
		TOTAL . . . . .	6	1	
		GRAND TOTAL . . . . .	1,361	1,145	

\* Includes previous weeks. The actual number of cases and deaths during the week ending August 14th, were 79 and 65, respectively.

In the return for the week ending 19th June 1920, the following addition should be made:—

Hyderabad State—Usmanabad District add 12 cases, 8 deaths.

Return from the Central Provinces not received.

SIMLA :

The 26th August 1920

F. H. G. HUTCHINSON, LIEUT.-COL., I.M.S.,

Sanitary Commissioner with the Government of India.

The following statement of reported attacks and deaths from cholera, small-pox and plague in India during the week ending 31st July, 1920, is published for general information :—

Bombay Presidency and Sind.	Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts or towns.	Cholera.		Small-pox.		Plague.	
				Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.
		Northern	Bombay City ...	6	7	4	2	10	8
			Ahmedabad District	...	...	...	2	...	...
			Surat District	...	...	1	...	...	...
			Thana District	...	...	3	...	5	6
		Central ...	Satara District	61	23	...	...	...	.
			Poona District	...	5	4	1	1	1
			Kolaba District	...	...	...	...	6	3
			Sholapur District	...	1	...	...	...	...
		Southern	Belgaum District	...	...	7	1	...	...
			Dharwar District	...	...	16	...	84*	36*
			Kanara District	...	...	66	16	...	...
			Bijapur District	...	5	2	3	...	9
			Total ...	78	36	101	22	115	56

\* For two weeks.

Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts or towns.	Cholera.		Small-pox.		Plague.	
			Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.
Madras Presidency.	...	Anantpur District ...	9	4	10	...	6	2
		South Arcot District	7	3	...	...	...	...
		Bellary District ...	...	...	6	2	39*	21*
		Chingleput District...	...	...	4	1	...	...
		Chittoor District ...	1	1	6	...	...	...
		Coimbatore District	...	...	12	...	72	43
		Cuddapah District ...	1	...	6	...	...	...
		Ganjam District ...	54	45	1	2	...	...
		Godavari District ...	1	2	...	...	...	...
		Guntur District ...	1	1	4	...	...	...
		South Kanara District	...	...	7	...	...	...
		Kistna District ...	11	4	5	3	...	...
		Kurnool District ...	...	...	61	10	...	...
		Madura District ...	18	7	...	...	...	...
		Malabar District ...	...	...	4	1	...	...
		Nellore District ...	...	...	2	...	...	...
		Ramnad District ...	31	20	7	3	...	...
		Salem District ...	...	...	...	...	9	8
		Tanjore District ...	4	3	...	...	...	...
		Tinnevely District ...	6	5	7	3	...	...
Bengal Presidency.	Burdwan...	Trichinopoly District	88	48	...	...	...	...
		Vizagapatam District	...	...	28	1	...	...
		Madras Town ...	2	...	4	...	...	...
		Total ...	237	143	174	26	126	74
		Burdwan District ...	Not available.	8	Not available.	2	...	...
		Birbhum District ...		10		...	...	...
		Bankura District ...		36		...	...	...
		Midnapore District...		44		15	...	...
		Howrah District ...		21		1	...	...
		Hooghly District ...		6		2	...	...
		Serampore District...		3		...	...	...
	Presidency	24 Parganas District	Not available.	29	Not available.	2	...	...
		Calcutta ...		33		...	...	...
		Nadia District ...		1		3	...	...
		Murshidabad District		2		3	...	...
		Jessore District ...		1		2	...	...

\* One imported

Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts or towns.	Cholera.		Small-pox.		Plague.	
			Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.
Bengal Presidency—contd.	Rajshahi	Rajshahi District ...	Not available.	...	Not available.	10	...	...
		Dinajpur District ...		...		16	...	...
		Jalpaiguri District ...		6		10	...	...
		Darjeeling District ...		...		1	...	...
		Rangpur District ...		6		2	...	...
	Dacca ...	Fabna District ...		...		1	...	...
		Dacca District ...		...		1	...	...
		Mymensingh District ...		1		9	...	...
		Faridpur District ...		1		...	...	...
		Bakarganj District ...		2		1	...	...
		Chittagong District ...		14		...	...	...
		Noakhali District ...		8		1	...	...
		Tippera District ...		3		11	...	...
		Total ...		235		93	...	...
Bihar and Orissa.	Patna ...	Patna City ...	2	2	2	2	..	...
		Patna District ...	10	6	154	123	3	2
		Gaya Town ...	Not known.	3	2	1	...	...
		Gaya District ...	29	16	84	21	...	...
		Buxar Town ...	...	...	9	2	...	...
		Dumraon Town ...	...	...	13	10	...	...
		Bhabhua Town ...	...	...	5	1	...	...
		Shahabad District ...	7	3	38	12	...	...
	Tirhut ...	Saran District ...	...	...	29	5	...	...
		Champanan District ...	...	...	26	18	...	...
		Muzaffarpur Town ...	...	...	2	3	...	...
		Muzaffarpur District ...	29	23	9	9	...	...
		Darbhanga Town ...	9	8	9	10	...	...
		Darbhanga District ...	4	1	...	...	...	...

Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts or towns.	Cholera.		Small-pox.		Plague.	
			Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.
Bihar and Orissa—contd.	Bhagalpur	Monghyr Town ...	...	...	2	2	...	...
		Monghyr District ...	27	19	5	3	...	...
		Bhagalpur District ...	...	...	25	5	...	...
		Purnea District ...	...	...	54	18	...	...
		Santhal Parganas District.	3	1	3	2	...	...
	Orissa ...	Cuttack Town ..	13	1	...	...	...	...
		Jajpur Town ...	3	2	...	...	...	...
		Cuttack District ...	55	42	17	1	...	...
		Balasore District ...	57	50	6	3	...	...
		Puri Town ...	10	8	...	...	...	...
		Puri District ...	205	186	55	14	...	...
		Sambalpur Town ...	1	1	...	...	...	...
		Sambalpur District	...	...	30	13	...	...
	Ranchi ...	Hazaribagh District	5	4	14	1	...	...
		Ranchi District ...	...	...	5	2	...	...
		Palamau District ...	268	162	71	16	...	...
		Manbhum District...	9	2	5	...	...	...
		Chaibassa Town ...	8	6	...	...	...	...
		Singhbhum District...	48	35	53	36	...	...
		Total ...	602	589	727	883	3	2
United Provinces.	Meerut ...	Dehra Dun District...	Not available.	5*	Not available.	...	...	...
		Saharanpur District...		15†		...	...	...
	Allahabad	Cawnpur City ...		...		1	...	...
		Allahabad City ...		1		...	...	...
	Gorakhpur	Basti District ...		...		...	3	3
		Azamgarh District ...		...		2	...	2
	Fyzabad	Gonda District ...		1		...	...	...
		Partabgarh District		...		...	2	1
		Total ...		22		3	5	6

\* Includes 3 of previous week.

† Includes 6 of previous week.

Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts or towns.	Cholera.		Small-pox.		Plague.	
			Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.
Punjab.	Amballa...	Bhiwani Town ...	32	12	...	...	...	...
		Gurgaon District ...	2	2	...	...	...	...
		Jagadhri Town ...	1	1	...	...	...	...
		Ambala District ...	2	...	...	...	...	...
	Jullundur {	Kangra District ...	1	1	...	...	...	...
		Jullundur District ...	8	4	5	1	...	...
	Lahore ... {	Amritsar Town ...	2	...	...	...	...	...
		Lahore City ...	1	...	1	...	...	...
		Gurdaspur District ...	...	...	8	3	...	...
		Sialkot Town ...	1	...	...	...	...	...
		Sialkot District ...	...	...	5	4	...	...
		Pindi Bhattian Town ...	2	1	...	...	...	...
	Rawalpindi {	Gujrat District ...	...	...	6	4	...	...
		Jhelum District ...	...	...	7	6	...	...
		Attock District ...	...	...	1	1	1	...
		Rawalpindi District ...	...	...	5	2	...	...
		Bhakkar Town ...	1	1	...	...	...	...
	Multan ... {	Montgomery District ...	...	...	7	1	1	...
		Lyallpur District ...	...	...	7	2	1*	1*
		Jhang District ...	2	1	5	2	...	...
	Total ...		61†	24†	52	26	3	1
Burma.	Arakan ... {	Akyab District (excluding Akyab Town).	9	7	...	...	...	...
		Northern Arakan District.	11	9	...	...	...	...
		Kyaukpau District ...	...	...	1	...	...	...
		Sandoway District ...	...	...	21	9	...	...
	Pegu ... {	Rangoon Town & Port	...	...	6	1	18	16
		Hanthawaddy District	...	...	4	3	2	2
		Tharrawaddy District	12	2	...	...	2	2
		Pegu District ...	...	...	1	1	1	1
	Irrawaddy {	Prome District ...	4	4	...	...	1	1
		Bassein Town and Port	...	...	1	...	1	1
		Bassein District ...	...	...	4	1	4	4
		Henzada District ...	42	34	...	...	6	5
		Myaungmya District	...	...	...	...	6	6
		Maubin District ...	1	1	...	...	4	4
	Tenasserim {	Toungoo District ...	...	...	15	4	...	...
		Thaon District ...	...	...	1	1	...	...
		Moulmein Town (Port)	...	...	4	2	1	1
		Amherst District ...	...	...	7	1	...	...
	Mandalay {	Maymyo Town ...	...	...	...	...	2	2
		Bhamo District ...	...	...	...	...	3	3
		Katha District ...	...	...	6	2	...	...

\* Imported.

† Panjab cholera figures are for from 9th April to 31st July 1920.

Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts or towns.	Cholera.		Small-pox.		Plague.	
			Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.
Burma—contd.	Sagaing ...	Shwebo District ...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Magwe ...	Thayetmyo District...	16	10	2	1	...	...
		Minbu District ...	5	3	...	...	...	...
	Meiktila ...	Meiktila District ...	...	...	7	2	...	...
		Yamethin District ...	...	...	...	...	4	4
		Myingyan District ...	...	...	3	1	...	...
		Total ...	100	70	83	29	55	52
	Nagpur ...	Nagpur Town ...	13	5	...	...	...	...
		Wardha Town ...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Jubbulpore	Jubbulpore District ...	35†	26	...	...	...	...
Saugor Town ...		...	...	...	...	1*	1*	
Etawah Town ...		...	...	...	...	26	30	
Damoh Town ...		...	...	4	2	29	21	
Damoh District ...		...	...	8	2	...	...	
Seoni Town ...		...	...	...	...	12	9	
Seoni District ...		...	...	18	2	...	...	
Mandla District ...		...	...	15	1	...	...	
Nerbudda	Harda Town ...	...	...	...	...	3	2	
	Nimar District ...	...	...	4*	...	...	...	
	Narsinghpur District ...	...	...	4	1	...	...	
	Chhindwara District ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Chhatisgarh	Raipur Town ...	2*	2*	6	1	...	...	
	Arang Town ...	10	10	...	...	...	...	
	Raipur District ...	104	72	11	...	...	...	
	Bilaspur Town ...	7	5	...	...	...	...	
	Bilaspur District ...	55	38	...	...	...	...	
	Drug District ...	...	...	10	1	...	...	
Berar ...	Amraoti District ...	...	...	4*	1*	...	...	
	Yeotmal District ...	...	...	50	4	...	...	
	Total ...	226	158	136	16	71	63	
Coorg. North-West Frontier Assam. Province.	...	Sylhet District ...	Not available.	1	Not available.	13	...	...
		Total ...		1		13	...	...
	...	Peshawar District ...	...	...	7	7	...	...
		Bannu District ...	...	...	5	5	...	...
		Hazara District ...	...	...	8	8	...	...
		Dera Ismail Khan District.	...	...	2	2	...	...
		Total ...	...	...	22	22	...	...
	...	Mercara Town ...		Not available			2	1
		Total ...					2	1

\* Imported.

† One imported.

*Native States from which returns were received.*

Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts or towns.	Cholera.		Small-pox.		Plague.	
			Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.
Bombay Presidency.	Political Charges.	Kolhapur and Southern Mahratta Country States.		Not available			159	135
		Total ...					159	129
	Native States	Southern Shan States	...	...	...	...	1	1
Burma		Total ...	...	...	...	...	1	1
	Native States.	Patiala State ...	Not	available			6	6
		Total ...					6	6
Punjab.		Bangalore Civil and Military Station.					19	14
		Bangalore District ...					31	27
		Mysore City ...					2	1
Mysore State.	...	Mysore District ...		Not available			83	51
		Hasan District ...					32	14
		Kadur District ...					21	13
		Shimoga District ...					5	4
		Chitaldroog District ...					23	12
		Kolar District ...					6	4
		Total ...					222	151
Rajputana.	Native States.	Jaipur City ...	1	1	3	3	...	...
		Marwar ...	...	...	...	...	1	1
		Total ...	1	1	3	3	1	1
Central India.	Bhopal	Bhopal State ...	...	...	...	...	2	...
		Dhatoria State ...	2	2	...	...	...	...
		Sherpora State ...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Hyderabad State.		Total ...	2	3	...	...	2	...
	...	Nander District ...	...	...	...	...	12	1
		Usmanabad District ..	...	...	...	...	104	6
		Medak District ...	...	...	...	...	42	2
		Mahbubnagar District ...	...	...	...	...	36	3
		Hyderabad City and Suburbs.	...	...	...	...	1	...
		Secunderabad ...	...	...	...	...	4	1
		Atrafialdah Sarfikhaz District.	...	...	...	...	17	16
		Total ...	...	...	...	...	216*	173
		GRAND TOTAL ...	...	1,282		586	987	710

\*Include previous weeks. The actual number of cases and deaths during the week ending July 31st were 105 and 80, respectively.

F. H. G. HUTCHINSON, *Lieut.-Colonel, I.M.S.,*  
Sanitary Commissioner with the Government of India.



**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.**  
**RAILWAY DEPARTMENT.**  
(RAILWAY BOARD.)

**Statement of Approximate Gross Earnings of Indian Railways.**

N.B.—As regards the figures in column Total earnings, audited figures have been used as far as possible.

Serial Number.	RAILWAYS.	AVERAGE EARNINGS PER MILE PER WEEK		MEAN MILEAGE WORKED.		TOTAL EARNINGS FOR WEEK ENDING		EARNINGS PER MILE WORKED FOR		TOTAL EARNINGS FROM 1st APRIL TO—		COMPARED WITH CORRESPONDING PERIOD.		Serial Number.
		During official year 1918-19.	1919-20.	1919.	1920.	14th August 1919.	14th August 1920.	1919.	1920.	14th August 1919.	14th August 1920.	Increase.	Decrease.	
State Railways.														
1	Bengal-Nagpur (including 2' 6" gauge lines)	448	2,695	2,695	10,81,783	10,05,000	401	378	2,50,51,119	2,85,28,000	...	15,38,119	1	
2	Bombay Extension	481	2,121	2,121	2,121	2,121	411	411	2,11,200	1,97,000	...	14,200	2	
3	Bombay, Baroda and Central India	1,008	1,002	1,002	3,22,493	3,22,493	821	821	1,95,32,274	1,95,34,000	...	18,274	3	
4	Eastern Bengal (including 2' 6" and 2' 0" gauge lines)	470	1,581	1,633	8,89,471	8,55,000	531	524	1,45,41,304	1,48,11,000	14,69,000	...	4	
5	East Indian	991	2,615	2,615	21,55,270	21,55,270	835	1,042	4,90,45,164	5,39,00,000	32,54,836	...	5	
6	Great Indian Peninsula	878	2,631	2,631	19,25,423	20,63,000	733	787	4,90,29,049	4,61,98,000	6,86,040	...	6	
7	Aggra-Delhi Chord	679	136	136	66,662	75,000	686	619	16,83,331	16,73,000	19,000	...	7	
8	Raman-Kotah	88	40	40	9,637	8,000	71	75	89,763	87,200	...	15,563	8	
9	Bhopal-Itarsi (British Section)	1,789	12	12	14,537	14,700	1,816	1,225	4,05,331	3,74,000	...	31,331	9	
10	Cawnpore-Banda	61	76	76	5,874	5,800	77	68	1,61,764	1,57,000	5,800	...	10	
11	Nagpur and Southern Mahratta (including 2' 6" gauge lines)	409	2,550	2,550	11,20,594	11,12,000	440	436	2,21,03,474	2,23,26,000	2,28,524	...	11	
12	North Western (including 2' 6" gauge lines)	599	4,013	4,115	22,44,557	26,00,000	559	632	4,23,29,884	4,60,54,000	37,24,116	...	12	
13	Oudh and Rohilkhand (including Cawnpore-Burhwal 2' 6" link)	396	1,562	1,562	4,80,438	5,36,000	307	338	1,15,70,581	1,16,74,000	1,03,489	...	13	
14	Aden (a)	174	...	...	1,71,963	1,80,000	192	202	22,78,914	24,68,000	69,300	...	14	
15	Assam-Bengal	451	1,329	1,329	7,09,315	7,45,000	365	405	1,59,01,446	1,59,15,000	1,21,000	...	15	
16	Bombay, Baroda and Central India	877	1,962	1,962	4,84,490	4,88,000	340	311	1,09,61,324	1,08,50,000	13,354	...	16	
17	Burma	262	157	155	38,336	45,000	304	239	9,71,303	10,17,000	45,197	...	17	
18	Burma Extensions	182	70	70	11,464	14,000	164	900	1,60,085	2,02,000	18,965	...	18	
19	Southern Rhan States	89	22	23	8,633	3,500	114	109	61,540	71,900	7,200	...	19	
20	Dhoke-Kurnool	294	194	194	25,720	28,200	340	337	6,66,656	6,67,000	...	1,600	20	
21	Jodhpur-Hyderabad (British Section)	196	287	287	41,895	58,100	145	303	11,41,306	12,90,000	78,704	...	21	
22	Lucknow-Bareilly	205	401	261	38,570	68,200	308	350	17,69,032	18,47,000	...	4,68,032	22	
23	Wysore	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23	
24	South Indian (including 2' 6" and 2' 0" gauge lines)	482	1,587	1,587	7,50,546	8,17,000	479	515	1,52,65,377	1,57,78,000	4,97,723	...	24	
25	Tirunelveli Branch	199	146	146	44,013	45,900	201	314	6,63,633	7,55,000	63,813	...	25	
26	Tirhoot	255	800	815	1,88,854	2,06,000	234	242	44,01,987	41,92,000	...	2,09,987	26	
27	Broach-Jambusar	104	30	30	1,421	2,400	47	80	68,819	79,000	10,181	...	27	
28	Jorhat (Provincial)	66	33	33	3,337	1,900	71	58	43,778	44,900	1,122	...	28	
TOTAL		540	29,794	29,773	1,33,48,401	1,45,17,500	459	548	39,95,03,375	39,64,33,300	60,29,025	...	29	
All other Railways.														
29	Amritsar-Patli	183	56	56	11,285	16,800	308	300	1,90,083	2,87,000	1,96,918	...	30	
30	Bhopal-Itarsi (Native State Section)	579	45	45	17,576	17,800	393	254	4,89,978	4,50,000	...	39,978	31	
31	Bhopal-Lajpura	251	114	114	24,646	26,000	304	228	8,06,014	5,08,000	...	2,98,014	32	
32	Bina-Guna-Bazana	65	149	149	6,856	7,000	46	47	2,23,468	1,85,000	...	38,468	33	
33	Delhi-Umbala-Kalka	267	289	289	91,124	99,200	331	373	18,47,248	18,67,000	19,754	...	34	
34	Hardwar-Delhi	268	23	23	13,538	13,900	423	494	2,09,880	2,83,000	13,300	...	35	
35	Jammu-Kashmir (Native State Section)	128	10	10	1,125	5,000	70	123	31,783	49,000	17,217	...	36	
36	Jullundur-Mukerian	76	45	45	3,381	5,200	73	116	58,900	1,15,000	56,100	...	37	
37	Kanpur-Chakraborty	24	23	23	664	800	80	34	1,567	16,000	4,435	...	38	
38	Kolar Gold Fields	315	30	30	3,531	3,400	358	340	63,965	68,400	4,435	...	39	
39	Ludhiana-Delhi-Jahhal	201	79	79	16,580	24,300	211	308	3,58,537	4,45,000	86,463	...	40	
40	Masina-Bhawan	61	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	41	
41	Meerut-Kanpur	283	33	33	7,755	5,700	235	173	1,91,140	1,43,000	...	48,140	42	
42	Meerut-Kanpur	420	234	234	2,117	1,48,900	409	443	21,20,304	28,19,000	6,98,696	...	43	
43	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	44	
44	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	45	
45	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	46	
46	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	47	
47	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	48	
48	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	49	
49	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	50	
50	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	51	
51	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	52	
52	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	53	
53	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	54	
54	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	55	
55	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	56	
56	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	57	
57	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	58	
58	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	59	
59	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	60	
60	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	61	
61	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	62	
62	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	63	
63	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	64	
64	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	65	
65	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	66	
66	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	67	
67	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	68	
68	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	69	
69	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	70	
70	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	71	
71	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47	2,897	4,600	62	86	48,934	80,000	31,066	...	72	
72	Meerut-Kanpur	108	47	47										

---

***Printed and Published for the GOVERNMENT OF INDIA at the GOVERNMENT CENTRAL PRINTING OFFICE, Simla***

---



# The Gazette of India.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

No. 34.} SIMLA, SATURDAY, AUGUST 21, 1920.

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

## CONTENTS.

	PAGES.		PAGES.
<b>PART I.—Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, Leave of Absence, General Orders, Rules and Regulations . . . . .</b>	<b>1565—1616</b>	<b>SUPPLEMENT NO. 34—</b>	
<b>PART II.—Notifications by Comptroller General, Department of Commerce and Industry, Paper Currency Department, Bank of Bengal, Agent to the Governor General and Chief Commissioner in Baluchistan, Agent to the Governor General, North-West Frontier Province, Administrator General of Bengal, High Court, Survey of India Department, Indian Museum, State Railways, Calcutta University, Post Office, Telegraph Department, Official Advertisements [published in Calcutta] . . .</b>		Rainfall Summary for the seven days ending at 4 hrs. Thursday the 19 <sup>th</sup> August 1920, based on the Indian Daily Weather Reports of the period . . .	1691—1694
<b>PART III.—Advertisements and Notices by Private Individuals and Corporations [published in Calcutta] . . .</b>		Season and Crop Prospects for the week ending Saturday, the 14 <sup>th</sup> August 1920	1695—1696
<b>PART V.—A Bill further to amend the Indian Limitation Act, 1908, and the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 . . .</b>	<b>155—156</b>	Statement showing the number of persons on relief works and in receipt of gratuitous relief in the Districts of British Provinces and in Indian States affected by famine or scarcity in India for the weeks ending 10 <sup>th</sup> and 17 <sup>th</sup> July 1920 . . . . .	1697—1698
A Bill further to amend the Indian Motor Vehicles Act, 1914 . . . . .	157	Statement of plague seizures and deaths reported in India during the week ending the 7 <sup>th</sup> August 1920 . . .	1699—1700
A Bill to provide for the better discipline of Police-officers enrolled in Military Police or Rifle Battalions . . . . .	158	Statement of reported attacks and deaths from cholera, small-pox and plague in India during the week ending 24 <sup>th</sup> July 1920 . . . . .	1701—1707
A Bill further to amend the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 . . . . .	159	Statement showing births and deaths from principal diseases in towns in the various provinces of India with population of over 30,000 during the week ending 22 <sup>nd</sup> May 1920 . . . . .	1708—1710
A Bill further to amend the Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881 . . . . .	160	Resolution regarding the investigation of Plague epidemics and measures to be taken for its extermination . . .	1711—1717
		Statement of Approximate Gross Earnings of Indian Railways . . . . .	1718—1719

## PART I.

Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, etc.

## LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

Simla, the 21st August, 1920.

No. 108.—Under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 and rule 13 of the Council of State Electoral Rules, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct that the following modifications shall be

made in the Regulations framed under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 and sub-rule (1) of rule 13 of the Bengal Electoral Rules in order to adapt them for the purpose of elections from the Presidency of Bengal to the Council of State, and further to direct that the said Regulations as so modified may be construed with such further alterations not affecting the substance as may be necessary or proper to adapt them for the said purpose:—

1. For Regulation II the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“ II.—The electoral roll of each constituency shall be prepared by such officer (hereinafter referred to as the ‘registering authority’) as the local Government may, by notification in the local official Gazette, appoint ”.

2. For Regulation VI, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“ VI.—The electoral roll of every constituency specified below shall be published by the registering authority in the manner noted under each:—

(1) a Muhammadan or Non-Muhammadan constituency—

(a) so much of the roll as relates to each district, at the office of the Magistrate of the district;

(b) so much of the roll as relates to Calcutta, at the office of the Chairman, Calcutta Corporation; and

(c) a complete copy of the roll at the office of the registering authority;

(2) The Bengal Chamber of Commerce constituency:—

a complete copy of the roll at the office of the registering authority.”

3. For Regulations XX to XXXV the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“ XX.—The local Government shall appoint, and shall notify in such manner as it thinks fit, the date on which and the hours within which the votes in any constituency or class of constituency shall be recorded.

XXI.—On or before such date as may be appointed by the local Government in this behalf, the returning officer shall send by registered post to each elector a ballot paper in Form II annexed to these regulations, together with an intimation of the date appointed by him for the counting of votes, and shall note on the counterfoil of each ballot paper the name of the elector to whom the ballot paper is sent. The ballot paper together with such intimation shall be sent to the address of the elector as shown in the electoral roll.

XXII.—On or before such date as may be appointed by the local Government in this behalf, but not later than 5 P.M. on that date, each elector desirous of recording his vote shall sign the declaration on the back of the ballot paper in the presence of an attesting officer, and the attesting officer shall thereupon attest his signature.

XXIII.—The elector shall then proceed to a place set apart for that purpose by the attesting officer, and there shall record his vote on the ballot paper in accordance with the instructions therein, and after placing the ballot paper in an envelope, and closing the same, shall deliver it to the attesting officer.

XXIV.—If an elector is unable to read or write, or by reason of some physical defect is incapacitated from recording his vote, the attesting officer shall assist him in such manner as may be necessary to mark the ballot paper and to sign the declaration thereon.

XXV.—The attesting officer shall, at the close of the day appointed as the latest date for the attestation of ballot papers, despatch all the envelopes so delivered to him to the returning officer by registered post in a packet securely sealed with his official seal, and shall also enclose a list, in Form III annexed to these regulations, of the electors whose ballot papers he has attested.

XXVI.—A ballot paper that is not duly attested, or marked, or on which more than one cross is placed against any candidate's name or on which votes are given to more candidates than there are members to be elected or on which a cross (or mark) is placed in such a manner as to render it doubtful to which candidate it has been given, shall be invalid.

XXVII.—On the day appointed for the counting of votes, the returning officer shall fold the lower portion of every ballot paper along the dotted line on the back so as to conceal the names of the elector and of the attesting officer, and shall seal down the portion thus folded with his official seal, and thereafter shall, in the presence of such candidates or their agents, if any, as may be in attendance—

(a) after scrutiny, separate the ballot papers which he deems valid from those which he rejects, endorsing on the latter the word ‘Rejected’ and the ground of rejection;

(b) count, or cause to be counted, the votes given to each candidate, and declare the election of those candidates who have obtained the largest number of valid votes ;

(c) upon the completion of the counting seal up in separate packets the counted and rejected ballot papers and prepare and certify a return setting forth—

(1) the names of the persons for whom the valid votes were given ;

(2) the number of valid votes given for each candidate ;

(3) the name of the person elected ;

(4) the number of votes declared invalid ;

(d) permit any candidate or his agent to take a copy of, or an extract from, the return.

**XXVIII.**—The local Government shall appoint and notify, in such manner as it thinks fit, the date referred to in Regulation XXI for sending ballot papers to electors, and the date referred to in Regulation XXII for the attestation of ballot papers."

4. Regulations XXXVI to XL shall be renumbered XXIX to XXXIII, respectively.

5. In the heading before Regulation XXXII as renumbered, for the words "University and Commerce and Industry constituencies" the words "the Bengal Chamber of Commerce constituency" shall be substituted.

6. For Regulation XXXII as renumbered the following shall be substituted, namely :—

"XXXII.—In the case of the election for the Bengal Chamber of Commerce constituency Regulations XXI to XXVIII shall not be applicable, and the following regulations shall be substituted therefor and shall apply."

7. For paras. 2 and 3 of Regulation XXXIII as renumbered, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"The ballot paper together with such intimation shall be sent to the latest known address of the elector as registered in the office of the Bengal Chamber of Commerce.

The form of the ballot paper shall be in Form IV annexed to these regulations."

8. Regulation XLI shall be omitted, and Regulations XLII to XLV shall be renumbered XXXIV to XXXVII, respectively.

9. For Regulation XXXV as renumbered, the following shall be substituted, namely :—

"XXXV.—Any ballot paper which is not duly marked, or on which more than one cross is placed against any candidate's name or on which votes are given to more than one candidate or on which a cross (or mark) is placed in such a manner as to make it doubtful to which candidate it has been given, shall be invalid."

10. In Regulation XXXVI as renumbered, in sub-clause (3) of clause (c) for the words "names of the persons" the words "name of the person" shall be substituted.

11. In Regulation XXXVII as renumbered for the figure "XL" the figure "XXXIII" shall be substituted.

12. Regulations XLVI to LXIX shall be omitted.

13. Forms II, III, V and VIII shall be omitted, and Forms VI and VII shall be renumbered II and III, respectively.

14. In Form II as renumbered, for the word and figure "Regulation XLVII" the word and figure "Regulation XXI," and on the back of the Form for the words "of landholders" the words "of the Council of State" shall be substituted.

15. In Form III as renumbered, for the word and figure "Regulation LI" the word and figure "Regulation XXV" shall be substituted.

16. In Form IV, for the word and figure "Regulation XL" the word and figure "Regulation XXXIII" shall be substituted.

*The 18th August, 1920.*

**No. 109.**—The Governor General is pleased to accept the resignation by the Hon'ble Sir Fazulbhoj Currimbhoy, Kt., C.B.E., of his office of Additional Member of the Indian Legislative Council, with effect from the 1st August 1920.

**No. 110.**—For the purposes of section 63 of the Government of India Act, 1915 (5 and 6 Geo. 5, c. 61), and in pursuance of the provisions of Regulation XI of the Regulations for the nomination and election of Additional Members of the Legislative Council of the Governor General, the Governor General is pleased to nominate Mr. R. D. Tata, being a non-official, to be an Additional Member of the said Council, in the said Act referred to as the Indian Legislative Council *vice* Sir Fazulbhoy Currimbhoy, resigned.

*The 21st August, 1920.*

**No. 111.**—*Corrigendum.* In item 5 (b) (i) of Notification No. 97, dated the 7th August 1920, for "clause (a)" read "clause (1)".

A. P. MUDDIMAN,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

---

## HOME DEPARTMENT.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

#### ESTABLISHMENTS.

*Simla, the 18th August, 1920.*

**No. 1679.**—The services of Mr. H. R. Waugh, of the Indian Civil Service, an Assistant Commissioner in the Punjab, are placed at the disposal of the Chief Commissioner, Delhi, with effect from the forenoon of the 19th July 1920.

---

### JUDICIAL.

*The 18th August, 1920.*

**No. 1444.**—Mr. S. R. Das, Barrister-at-Law, Standing Counsel for the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, is granted extraordinary leave without allowances for four months, with effect from the 16th November 1920.

---

### POLICE.

*The 16th August, 1920.*

**No. 1543.**—The Home Department Notification No. 902-Police, dated the 22nd August 1919, in so far as it relates to Major A. J. H. Chope, D.S.O., 1-2nd Gurkha Rifles, is hereby cancelled.

*The 20th August, 1920.*

**No. 1582.**—In exercise of the power conferred by section 27 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (XI of 1878), the Governor General in Council is pleased to exclude from the operation of the prohibitions contained in sections 14 and 15 of the said Act any arm belonging to a commissioned officer, warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier of His Majesty's Forces for the time being serving beyond the limits of British India.

H. McPHERSON,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

---

## FOREIGN AND POLITICAL DEPARTMENT.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

*Simla, the 16th August, 1920.*

**No. 3202-Est.-B.**—Captain G. A. R. Spain, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry and 2nd-in-Command, Zhob Militia, is appointed Commandant, Zhob Militia, with effect from the 1st May 1920.

H. R. C. DOBBS,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

*The 17th August, 1920.*

**No. 3227-Est.-B.**—Major A. J. Reynolds, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse), is appointed to officiate as Inspecting Officer, Rajputana Imperial Service Cavalry and Transport, with effect from the 6th August 1920.

*The 18th August, 1920.*

**No. 3235-Est.-A.**—Mr. J. A. O. Fitzpatrick, C.I.E., C.B.E., of the Political Department, is appointed to be a Resident of the 2nd Class substantive *pro tempore*, and is posted as Resident in Waziristan, with effect from the 18th May 1920, and until further orders.

Notification No. 2165-Est.-A., dated the 3rd June 1920, is hereby cancelled.

**No. 3256-Est.-A.**—Rai Bahadur Dewan Latha Ram, an Extra Assistant Commissioner in Baluchistan, is appointed to hold charge of the current duties of the office of the Assistant Political Agent Sibi, in addition to his own duties, with effect from the 26th July 1920, and until further orders.

**No. 3259-Est.-A.**—Major H. C. Finnis, O.B.E., of the Political Department, is granted privilege leave for six months combined with commuted furlough on full average salary for 4 months and ordinary furlough for 5 months, with effect from the 19th July 1920, under Articles 233 and 308 (b), Civil Service Regulations.

**No. 3260-Est.-A.**—Major R. H. Chenevix Trench, O.B.E., of the Political Department, is posted as Political Agent in Zhob, with effect from the 19th July 1920.

*The 19th August, 1920.*

**No. 3262-Est.-A.**—Major J. McPherson, Indian Medical Service, an Agency Surgeon, on return from leave, is posted as Agency Surgeon, Eastern Rajputana States, with effect from the 16th July 1920.

**No. 3274-Est.-A.**—Captain E. G. B. Peel, His Britannic Majesty's Vice-Consul, Ahwaz, and *ex-officio* Assistant to the Political Resident in the Persian Gulf, was granted leave on full pay for 3 months combined with furlough on medical certificate for 2 months with effect from the 8th November 1919, under Articles 233 and 311 (a) of the Civil Service Regulations, and the rules contained in the letter from the Government of India in the Finance Department, No. 811-C.S.R., dated the 4th September 1917.

**No. 3280-Est.-A.**—Mufti Muhammad Yakub, an Extra Assistant Commissioner in the North-West Frontier Province, is appointed temporarily to officiate in the Political Department of the Government of India, and is posted as Assistant Commissioner, Taak, with effect from the 27th July 1920, and until further orders.

**No. 3281-Est.-A.**—Major R. H. Chenevix Trench, O.B.E., of the Political Department, on return from leave, was employed on special duty under the orders of the Hon'ble the Agent to the Governor-General and Chief Commissioner in Baluchistan from the 11th to the 16th July 1920, inclusive.

J. B. WOOD,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## FINANCE DEPARTMENT.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

#### ACCOUNTS AND FINANCE.

##### PUBLIC DEBT.

*Simla, the 14th August, 1920.*

**No. 2346-F.**—His Excellency the Right Honourable the Governor-General in Council has resolved to borrow funds for the public service by the issue of Treasury Bills in the following manner:—

On and after Monday, the 16th day of August 1920, Treasury Bills will be issued at the Banks of Bengal, Bombay and Madras in denominations of Rs. 5,000, Rs. 10,000, Rs. 25,000, Rs. 50,000, Rs. 1 lakh, Rs. 5 lakhs, and Rs. 10 lakhs, and for terms of six months, nine months

and twelve months to be reckoned from the date of issue of the bills. The rates payable for the bills will be notified from time to time. The rates in the first instance will be—

For six months' bills	...	Rs. 97, annas 2 per cent.
For nine months' bills	...	Rs. 96, annas 4 per cent.
For twelve months' bills	...	Rs. 95, annas 11/2 per cent.

2. The Governor-General in Council reserves the right at any time to vary the rates payable for any class of bills, to fix a limit to the amount of bills to be issued in any week, or to discontinue issues of any class or classes of bills.

3. The bills will be repayable at maturity at the Presidency Bank of issue.

4. The bills will be in the following form:—

"This Treasury Bill entitles \_\_\_\_\_ or order to the payment of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ at the Bank of <sup>Bengal</sup> ~~Bombay~~ <sup>Madras</sup> out of the revenues of the Government of India on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of 1921."

If the name of the payee be not filled in, the bill will be paid to the bearer: it will otherwise be payable to the payee or to his order.

5. Treasury Bills can be obtained during banking hours at the head offices of the Banks of Bengal, Bombay and Madras, as the case may be, on payment of the necessary amount by cheque, cash or otherwise.

6. Arrangements have also been made for the issue and repayment at maturity of these bills at the branches of the Presidency Banks at <sup>\* Cawnpore, Lahore, Delhi, Rangoon and Karachi.</sup> the <sup>marginal</sup> ~~marginally~~ <sup>noted</sup> centres\*.

7. Brokerage will be paid at the rate of  $\frac{1}{4}$  per cent on applications for Treasury Bills bearing a recognised broker's stamp. No brokerage will be paid in the case of bills taken up direct by Banks.

8. Income-tax will not be deducted from the yield of Treasury Bills at the time of their payment, but the yield will be assessable to income-tax, and must be included by an assessee in any return of income or profits submitted by him for income-tax purposes.

J. E. C. JUKES,

*Joint Secretary to the Government of India*

### SEPARATE REVENUE. STAMPS.

*The 19th August, 1920.*

**No. 2366-F.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by the Indian Stamp Act, 1899 (II of 1899), the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct that the words "and the Sarishtadar Magistrate at Cochin" shall be inserted after the word "Tuticorin" in item 6 of Appendix I to the Indian Stamp Rules, 1914, as subsequently amended.

M. M. S. GUBBAY,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

### LEAVE AND APPOINTMENTS.

*The 19th August, 1920.*

**No. 1389-F.E.**—Mr. Jagat Parshad, Deputy Accountant General, Punjab, has been granted privilege leave for 42 days, with effect from 9th August 1920.

Lala Muthra Das, a senior Accountant in the Office of the Accountant General, Punjab, has been appointed to officiate as Assistant Accounts Officer in that Office, with effect from the 9th August 1920, and until further orders.

**No. 1390-F.E.**—Mr. A. W. Smart, Deputy Accountant General, Railways, has been granted combined leave for one year, *viz.*, privilege leave for 6 months, furlough on full average salary for 4 months, and in continuation furlough on half average salary for 2 months, with effect from 5th August 1920.

**No. 1391-F.E.**—Mr. G. B. Goyder, officiating Chief Auditor, North Western Railway, has been granted privilege leave for 1 month and 4 days, with effect from the 26th July 1920.



Mr. L. S. Deane, Deputy Auditor, North Western Railway, has been appointed to officiate as Chief Auditor, North Western Railway, with effect from the 26th July 1920.

**No. 1392-F.E.**—Mr. N. Sethurama Ayyar, Assistant Accounts officer, Office of the Accountant General, Madras, has been granted privilege leave for 6 weeks, with effect from the 3rd August 1920.

**No. 1393-F.E.**—Mr. S. Palit, a Senior Accountant in the Office of the Chief Auditor, Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway, has been appointed to officiate as Assistant Audit Officer in that office, with effect from the 2nd June 1920, and until further orders.

J. E. C. JUKES,

*Joint Secretary to the Government of India.*

---

## DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND AGRICULTURE.

### NOTIFICATION.

#### LAND SURVEYS.

*Simla, the 16th August, 1920.*

**No. 764-54-4.**—The services of Mr. H. G. Salmond, Assistant Engineer, Eastern Bengal Railway, on deputation to the Survey of India Department, are replaced at the disposal of the Railway Department, with effect from the 27th August 1920.

J. HULLAH,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

---

## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE.

### NOTIFICATIONS.

#### CUSTOMS ESTABLISHMENTS.

*Simla, the 21st August, 1920.*

**No. 5253.**—Mr. J. M. Brennan, an acting Assistant Collector of Customs in the Karachi local cadre, is appointed a permanent Assistant Collector in the Imperial Customs Service, with effect from the 16th June 1920.

---

### GENERAL.

*The 21st August, 1920.*

**No. 5359.**—The services of Mr. R. B. Ewbank, I.C.S., Deputy Secretary to the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, are replaced at the disposal of the Government of Bombay, with effect from the 13th August 1920.

Mr. E. C. Anson, I.C.S., Under Secretary to the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, is appointed as Deputy Secretary in this Department, with effect from the 18th August 1920, and until further orders.

**No. 5414.**—In continuation of this Department's notification No. 4579, dated the 31st July 1920, Khan Sahib Chaudhri Fatch Din, Secretariat Superintendent, is granted an extension by one month of the privilege leave for one month granted to him.

## POST AND TELEGRAPH ESTABLISHMENTS.

*The 13th August, 1920.*

## RESOLUTION.

**No. 5227.**—The Government of India consider that the present designations of the superior officers and the upper subordinates of the Telegraph Branch of the Posts and Telegraph Department do not indicate with sufficient clearness the status of those officials and the nature of their duties. They are accordingly pleased to order the alterations in the existing designations shown in the subjoined table :—

Present designations.	New designations.
<i>Engineering Branch.</i>	
1. Superintendent, Telegraph Engineering.	1. Divisional Engineer, Telegraphs.
2. Assistant Superintendent, Telegraph Engineering.	2. Assistant Divisional Engineer, Telegraphs.
3. Superior Engineering Branch Officer, 2nd division.	3. Assistant Engineer, Telegraphs.
4. Deputy Superintendent, Engineering.	4. Deputy Assistant Engineer, Telegraphs.
5. Inspecting Telegraph Master and Inspecting Telegraphist.	5. Engineering Supervisor, Telegraphs.
<i>Electrical Branch.</i>	
1. Assistant Electrician.	1. Electrician.
2. Superior Technical Branch Officer, 2nd division.	2. Assistant Electrician.
3. Deputy Superintendent, Technical.	3. Deputy Assistant Electrician.
4. Technical Supervisor.	4. Electrical Supervisor.
<i>Traffic Branch.</i>	
1. Superintendent of Post Offices, Traffic.	1. Superintendent, Telegraph Traffic.

ORDERED that a copy of this Resolution be forwarded to the Director General of Posts and Telegraphs with reference to his letter No. 10-F. A., dated the 7th April 1920.

ORDERED also that the Resolution be published in the *Gazette of India*.

*The 21st August, 1920.*

**No. 5401.**—Mr. C. H. Cooper, M.B.E., an officer of the 2nd division of the Superior Traffic Branch, is appointed to officiate in the 3rd grade of the 1st division of that Branch as Deputy Postmaster-General, Telegraph Traffic, Bihar and Orissa Circle, with effect from the 1st May 1920, *vice* Mr. D. D. Banerji on leave.

## STATISTICS.

*The 21st August, 1920.*

**No. 5259.**—Mr. G. Findlay Shirras, I.E.S., Director of Statistics, has been granted by His Majesty's Secretary of State for India, commuted furlough for one month in extension of the leave sanctioned in the Notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce and Industry No. 579-D., dated the 6th December 1919.

C. A. INNES,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

**ARMY DEPARTMENT.***Simla, the 20th August 1920.***PART A.****PROMOTIONS.****STAFF.**

**No. 1641.**—Lieutenant (temporary Captain) W. Angus Jones, 21st (Empress of India's) Lancers, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Major while holding an appointment as Intelligence Officer (graded as General Staff Officer, 2nd grade). Dated 18th September 1919.

**No. 1642.**—Lieutenant S. S. Lavender, 46th Punjabis, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Captain while holding an appointment as Assistant Provost Marshal. From 7th July 1919 to 17th November 1919.

**No. 1643.**—Lieutenant E. R. D. Fraser, 2nd Battalion, 154th Indian Infantry, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Captain while holding an appointment as Administrative Commandant (graded as Staff Captain). Dated 18th July 1920.

**INDIAN ARMY.**

**No. 1644.**—The following promotions are made, subject to His Majesty's approval:—

*Captain to be Major.*

Wigram Seymour Elliot Money, O.B.E., 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force). Dated 18th January 1920.

*Lieutenants to be Captains.*

Henry Plumer Keary, attached 2nd Battalion, 94th Russell's Infantry. Dated 13th July 1919.

Aubrey Caiger Watson, attached 1st Battalion, 94th Russell's Infantry. Dated 27th January 1920.

Frank Oswald Harris, M.C., attached 92nd Punjabis. Dated 2nd May 1920.

Cecil Stuart Wigfall, attached Supply and Transport Corps. Dated 19th June 1920.

Edward Joseph Kenny, attached 1st Battalion, 116th Mahrattas. } Dated 29th June 1920.

Frederick Charles Goddard, attached 114th Mahrattas.

Ronald William Holmes Smith, attached Supply and Transport Corps. Dated 1st July 1920.

William Harlow Chamberlain, attached 2nd Battalion, 1st Brahmins. Dated 9th July 1920.

Harold Basil Gripper, attached 42nd Cavalry Regiment. Dated 12th July 1920.

Edward Gerald Little, M.C., attached 2nd Battalion, 1st Brahmins. Dated 19th July 1920.

Percy Ham Vrooman, attached 33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry. Dated 27th July 1920.

William Russell, M.C., attached 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 31st July 1920.

*Second Lieutenants to be Lieutenants.*

Victor Marshall Burton, attached 2nd Battalion, 69th Punjabis. Dated 29th December 1919.

Alexander Haywood Marshall, attached 2nd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry). } Dated 15th April 1920.

Charles Lyons Mervyn Voules, attached 110th Mahratta Light Infantry.

*Temporary Second Lieutenant to be temporary Lieutenant.*

George Alfred Pearce, attached 2nd Battalion, 72nd Punjabis. Dated 22nd July 1919.

## INDIAN ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS.

**No. 1645.**—The following promotions are made, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

*Cavalry Branch.**Lieutenant to be Captain.*

Montgomery Alexander Larmore. Dated 24th April 1920.

*Infantry Branch.**Lieutenants to be Captains.*

Francois Richard Charles Annely. Dated 1st June 1920.

Charles Wilfred Stewart. Dated 1st July 1920.

*Temporary Lieutenant to be temporary Captain.*

Patrick Joseph Noonan. Dated 30th January 1920.

## REGULAR FORCES.

**No. 1646.**—The following relinquishment of acting rank is notified, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

*Royal Garrison Artillery.*

Captain (acting Major) A. B. Marrett, Royal Garrison Artillery, relinquishes his acting rank of Major on ceasing to command the Royal Artillery Depot, Ambala. Dated 21st July 1920.

## INDIAN ARMY.

**No. 1647.**—The following acting promotions and relinquishments of acting rank are notified, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

*1st Battalion, 6th Jat Light Infantry.*

Captain (acting Major) W. L. Hailes, M.C., relinquishes his acting rank on ceasing to be second-in-command of a battalion. Dated 18th March 1920.

*49th Bengalie.*

Lieutenant (acting Captain) J. W. T. Colsey relinquishes his acting rank on ceasing to command a company. Dated 16th July 1920.

*57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).*

Lieutenant (acting Captain) W. D. Francis relinquishes his acting rank on ceasing to command a company. Dated 3rd June 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 61st King George's Own Pioneers.*

Major G. E. H. Wilson, 1st Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers, attached, to be acting Lieutenant-Colonel while commanding a battalion. Dated 20th May 1920, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. D. Bruce, vacated with effect from the 5th May 1920.

Captain H. E. Robertson, Indian Army, to be acting Major while second-in-command of a battalion. Dated 20th May 1920, *vice* Major G. E. H. Wilson appointed temporary Commandant.

Lieutenant F. A. Hanson, Indian Army, to be acting Captain while commanding a company. Dated 20th May 1920, *vice* Captain H. E. Robertson appointed temporary second-in-command.

Lieutenant G. Desborough, Indian Army, attached, to be acting Captain while commanding a company. Dated 14th July 1920, *vice* Major C. Alexander proceeded on leave.

*2nd Battalion, 72nd Punjabis.*

Lieutenant (acting Captain) H. R. Adams relinquishes his acting rank on ceasing to be Adjutant of a unit. Dated 7th February 1920.

*1st Battalion, 98th Infantry.*

Captain G. G. C. Bull, attached, to be acting Major while second-in-command of a battalion. From 26th May 1919 to 31st October 1919, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. E. Pye, C.I.E., appointed Officer Commanding, Sistan, with effect from the 11th May 1919.

Lieutenant W. A. L. Young, attached, to be acting Captain while commanding a company. From 26th May 1919 to 31st October 1919, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) C. W. T. Harman, appointed temporary Adjutant, with effect from the 11th May 1919.

Army Department Notification No. 3274, dated the 15th November 1919, in so far as it relates to the grant of acting rank to Captain G. G. C. Bull and Lieutenant W. A. L. Young, is cancelled.

*1st Battalion, 109th Infantry.*

Captain C. D'A. Bingham, Indian Army, to be acting Major while second-in-command of a battalion. Dated 6th June 1920, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) G. F. Abram. relieved with effect from the 22nd May 1920.

*3rd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).*

Army Department Notification No. 68, dated the 10th January 1920, in so far as it relates to officers of the 3rd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles, is cancelled in its entirety.

The undermentioned officer relinquishes the acting rank of Captain under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 549 of 1919:—

Lieutenant (acting Captain) F. W. Hodgshon. Dated 9th September 1919.

*4th Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.*

Lieutenant J. W. Rundall, attached, to be acting Captain while commanding a company. Dated 25th June 1920, *vice* Captain W. A. M. Ferguson, vacated with effect from the 10th June 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.*

In Army Department Notification No. 716, dated the 23rd April 1920, in so far as it relates to Lieutenant A. O. L. Burke, for "5th June 1919," read "5th July 1919."

*2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.*

Major H. Exham, D.S.O., O.B.E., 7th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be acting Lieutenant-Colonel while commanding a battalion. Dated 15th July 1920, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) H. F. Collingridge proceeded on leave.

Captain H. D. Minchinton, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), attached, to be acting Major while second-in-command of a battalion. Dated 15th July 1920, *vice* Major H. Exham, D.S.O., O.B.E., appointed temporary Commandant.

Lieutenant J. L. T. Widdicombe, attached, to be acting Captain while commanding a company. Dated 15th July 1920, *vice* Captain H. D. Minchinton, appointed temporary second-in-command.

## LABOUR AND PORTER CORPS.

Army Department Notification No. 3027, dated the 27th December 1918, so far as it relates to the grant of the acting rank of Captain (with pay and allowances as for a Lieutenant), to Lieutenant J. J. Booth while holding the appointment of Adjutant of an Indian Labour Corps, is cancelled.

## MECHANICAL TRANSPORT.

**No. 1648.**—The following acting promotions are notified, subject to His Majesty's approval:—

*"A" Mechanical Transport Column.*

Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. M. Wilson, D.S.O., Royal Army Service Corps, to be acting Lieutenant-Colonel while commanding a Mechanical Transport Column. Dated 12th June 1920.

*"B" Mechanical Transport Column.*

Major H. R. Lever, Royal Army Service Corps, to be acting Lieutenant-Colonel while commanding a Mechanical Transport Column. Dated 6th June 1920.

## SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS.

**No. 1649.**—The following acting promotions are notified, subject to His Majesty's approval:—

*71st Government Camel Corps.*

Lieutenant (now Captain) F. T. Chevalier, Indian Army, to be acting Captain while commanding an Animal Transport unit. From 1st December 1919 to 4th April 1920, both dates inclusive.

*71st Pack Mule Corps.*

Lieutenant R. Butland, Machine Gun Corps, to be acting Captain while commanding an Animal Transport unit. Dated 10th June 1920.

*62nd Draught Pony Corps.*

Second Lieutenant T. M. Farmer, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be acting Captain while commanding an Animal Transport unit. Dated 22nd June 1920.

*8th Patiala Camel Corps.*

Lieutenant F. J. Alfieri, Indian Army, to be acting Captain while commanding an Animal Transport unit. Dated 28th July 1920.

**No. 1650.**—In Army Department Notification No. 1550, dated the 6th August 1920, for the sub-heading "68th Draught Pony Corps" read "58 Draught Pony Corps."

## INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

**No. 1651.**—The following acting promotion is notified, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

Major J. M. Holmes, M.B., Indian Medical Service, to be acting Lieutenant-Colonel while Commanding an Indian General Hospital. From 23rd May 1919 to 17th June 1919.

## APPOINTMENTS.

## INDIAN ARMY.

**No. 1652.**—The undermentioned officers whose admission to the Indian Army on probation was notified in Army Department Notifications No. 2076, dated the 8th December 1917, No. 416, dated the 1st March 1918, No. 711, dated the 12th April 1918, No. 823, dated the 26th April 1918, No. 948, dated the 10th May 1918, No. 1050, dated the 24th May 1918, No. 1116, dated the 31st May 1918, No. 1193, dated the 7th June 1918, No. 1816, dated the 21st June 1918, No. 1467, dated the 5th July 1918, No. 1638, dated the 26th July 1918, No. 2370, dated the 11th October 1918, No. 2612, dated the 8th November 1918, No. 2719, dated the 22nd November 1918, No. 3020, dated the 27th December 1918, No. 126, dated the 17th January 1919, and No. 1267, dated the 2nd July 1920, are admitted to the Indian Army with effect from the dates specified :—

John Arthur Clarke. Dated 20th July 1918.

Percy Charles Watson, M. C. Dated 22nd January 1919.

Julian William Glenie. Dated 8th February 1919.

Archibald Mervyn Dore. Dated 25th March 1919.

James George Grant Fleming, D.S.O., M.C. Dated 25th March 1919.

Lindsay Steele. Dated 16th March 1919.

William Martin Frankish. Dated 11th April 1919.

William Hugh Stevenson. Dated 14th April 1919.

George Frederick Taylor. Dated 27th April 1919.

Harry Douglas Orr. } Dated 13th May 1919.

John Mc. Birney Woods. }

Walter Darling Topping. } Dated 18th May 1919.

John James Christopher Murphy }

Henry Cecil Milligan. } Dated 1st June 1919.

Geoffrey St. John Martin. }

Jack Cyril Sutton, M.C. }

William Galpin Lilley. Dated 30th June 1919.

Robert McIlroy Stobart. Dated 4th September 1919.

Leslie Gordon Cooper. Dated 6th September 1919.

Randal Matthews Burdon, M.C. Dated 16th October 1919.

Nigel Trenly George Murray. Dated 22nd October 1919.

John Archibald McLaren. Dated 8th November 1919.

John Cosmo Ross. Dated 8th November 1919.

Leonard Walter Wood. Dated 7th December 1919.

Tom Wellington Monneer. Dated 22nd January 1920.

**No. 1653.**—The undermentioned officers whose admission to the Indian Army on probation was notified in Army Department Notifications No. 823, dated the 26th April 1918, No. 1116, dated the 31st May 1918, No. 1193, dated the 7th June 1918, No. 1315, dated the 21st June 1918, No. 1576, dated the 19th July 1918, No. 1638, dated the 26th July 1918, No. 1715, dated the 2nd August 1918, No. 2005, dated the 6th September 1918, No. 2191, dated the 27th September 1918, No. 2142, dated the 18th October 1918, No. 2558, dated the 1st November 1918, No. 2719, dated the 22nd November 1918, No. 279, dated the 7th February 1919, No. 387, dated the 21st February 1919, and No. 2153, dated the 13th June 1919, are admitted to the Indian Army, with effect from the dates specified:—

Daniel Richard Smith. Dated 5th October 1918.

Austin Francis Campbell Sheehan. Dated 25th November 1918.

Peirse Ignatious Kelly.

William Cummins.

James Alexander Moreland, M.C.

George Walter Holland. Dated 12th April 1919.

John Howard Bailey. Dated 13th April 1919.

John Arthur Goodenough Lynn. } Dated 12th May 1919.

Herbert Archer Fagan, M.C.

Reginald Malpas Gore. Dated 1st June 1919.

Henry Cyril Whitley. Dated 31st August 1919.

William Kenneth McMullen. Dated 30th September 1919.

Thomas Meredith Lewis. Dated 30th October 1919.

Charles Gorell Snook.

Andrew Douglas Miller. } Dated 3rd November 1919.

Herbert Henry Moore. Dated 9th December 1919.

George Edward Maguire, M.C. Dated 12th January 1920.

Albert Osman North. Dated 13th January 1920.

James Sturrock. Dated 22nd January 1920.

Edward Collins Jewell. Dated 3rd April 1920.

**No. 1654.**—The following officer is appointed to the Indian Army on probation, with a view to permanent appointment, subject to His Majesty's approval, with effect from the date specified:—

*To be Lieutenant.*

Ian Dowson Mackenzie, The Royal Dublin Fusiliers, attached 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse). Dated 8th August 1918, but to rank from the 24th May 1917.

**No. 1655.**—The undermentioned officer of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers has been admitted to the Indian Army, subject to His Majesty's approval:—

*Infantry Branch.*

*To be Lieutenant.*

Harry Evelyn Forrester. Dated 7th August 1919, but to rank from the 26th June 1919.

**No. 1656.**—In Army Department Notification No. 387, dated the 21st January 1919, against the name of Lieutenant Frederick John Smeeton, for "24th October 1918," read "24th January 1918."

**No. 1657.**—In Army Department Notification No. 2051, dated the 30th May 1919, for "Lieutenant Lawrie Edward Greenop" read "Lieutenant Maurice Edwin Greenop."

INDIAN ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS.

*Infantry Branch.*

**No. 1658.**—The following gentleman is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, a temporary commission in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, with effect from the 27th July 1920:—

Robert Henry Hamlett, but to rank as Lieutenant from the 27th March 1919.

## DISMISSALS, REMOVALS AND DISCHARGES.

## INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

**No 1659.**—Subject to His Majesty's approval, the services of temporary Captain Edakolathur Kuriakku Thomas are dispensed with, on account of medical unfitness, with effect from the 1st July 1920

## RESIGNATIONS.

## INDIAN ARMY.

**No. 1660.**—Lieutenant Lancelot Claude Prendergast, Indian Army, attached 1-1st Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign the service, with effect from the 19th July 1920.

**No. 1661.**—The undermentioned officers whose admission to the Indian Army on probation was notified in Army Department Notifications No. 262, dated the 8th February 1918, No. 770, dated the 19th April 1918, No. 823, dated the 26th April 1918, No. 948, dated the 10th May 1918, No. 1050, dated the 24th May 1918, No. 1193, dated the 7th June 1918, No. 1392, dated the 28th June 1918, No. 1467, dated the 5th July 1918, No. 1518, dated the 12th July 1918, No. 1633, dated the 26th July 1918, No. 1778, dated the 9th August 1918, No. 1950, dated the 30th August 1918, No. 2005, dated the 6th September 1918, No. 2191, dated the 27th September 1918, No. 2370, dated the 11th October 1918, No. 2442, dated the 18th October 1918, No. 2500, dated the 25th October 1918, No. 2553, dated the 1st November 1918, No. 2612, dated the 8th November 1918, No. 2676, dated the 15th November 1918, No. 2719, dated the 22nd November 1918, No. 3029, dated the 28th December 1918, No. 126, dated the 17th January 1919, No. 230, dated the 31st January 1919, No. 287, dated the 21st February 1919, No. 689, dated the 4th April 1919, are permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to relinquish their probationary appointments to the Indian Army, with effect from the dates shown against their names :—

Wifred Bigwood, M.C. Dated 9th November 1919.  
 Robert Archibald Mackinnon. Dated 10th August 1919.  
 Stanley Brereton Holmes. Dated 13th March 1920.  
 James Dickson Douglas Forrest. Dated 19th August 1919  
 Hambleton Neville Bousfield. Dated 22nd April 1919.  
 Ronald Walford Turner. Dated 26th February 1919.  
 Thomas Percival Quest. Dated 11th April 1919.  
 John Harold Swan, M.C. Dated 17th December 1919.  
 George Noble. Dated 2nd May 1920.  
 Ernest John Harold Roth. Dated 15th October 1919.  
 James Scott Taylor. Dated 16th October 1919.  
 Norman Temple Collett. Dated 2nd July 1919.  
 Henry Human Ernest English. Dated 10th April 1919.  
 Maurice Hawkins. Dated 23rd October 1919.  
 Paul Compston. Dated 9th July 1919.  
 Herbert Lovel Hannam. Dated 15th May 1919.  
 William Dale Wilkinson, D.S.O., M.C. Dated 28th July 1919.  
 Richard Arthur Johnson. Dated 15th April 1919.  
 Thomas Bernard Lawrence. Dated 15th September 1919.  
 Andrew Nimmo. Dated 20th December 1919.  
 William Wiseman. Dated 21st October 1919.  
 Thomas Paterson Walker Rogers, M.C. Dated 30th April 1919.  
 George Alexander Wright. Dated 15th April 1919.  
 Allan Richard William Mary O'Keeffe. Dated 25th February 1920.  
 Arthur Podens Leigh. Dated 10th November 1919.  
 Richard Terence Robins, M.C. Dated 24th February 1920.  
 John David Hardie. Dated 26th June 1919.  
 Arthur James Grant. Dated 19th October 1919.  
 Arthur Claud Browitt. Dated 15th September 1919.  
 Howard Chappell Platt. Dated 3rd June 1919.  
 Cecil Harry Gore. Dated 1st November 1919.  
 John Jeston Willoughby. Dated 24th December 1919.



Joseph Desmond Pemberton. Dated 30th September 1919.  
 William John Norris. Dated 1st November 1919.  
 William Potts. Dated 11th January 1920.  
 Edmund Roy Lodge. Dated 4th April 1920.  
 Howard Lewis Conates. Dated 21st October 1919.  
 Wilson Leggat. Dated 13th November 1919.  
 Lewis Henry Bearne. Dated 21st October 1919.  
 Joseph Andrew Holmes. Dated 29th October 1919.  
 John Agutta Brawn. Dated 15th November 1919.  
 Frederick Duncan Edmeades. Dated 11th October 1919.  
 Ernest Dance. Dated 25th November 1919.  
 Sam Daykin Holbrook. Dated 3rd November 1919.  
 Thomas Martin, M.C. Dated 21st April 1920.  
 Robert Norman Cox. Dated 24th December 1919.  
 George Geoffrey Harris. Dated 20th October 1919.  
 Herbert Edward Powell. Dated 18th August 1919.  
 Charles Alfred Mantle. Dated 12th January 1920.  
 Elgar Mosley. Dated 7th February 1920.  
 James Bounnyman, M.C. Dated 29th May 1920.  
 George Nicol Barclay. Dated 12th December 1919.  
 Archibald Gordon Le May. Dated 6th March 1920.  
 Allen Wheeler. Dated 28th November 1919.

#### INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

**No. 1662.**—The undermentioned are permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval to resign their commissions, with effect from the dates specified :—

Major Siavax Byranjee Mohta. Dated 31st July 1920.  
 Temporary Captain Hari Prasanna Mukerjee. Dated 19th June 1920.  
 Temporary Captain Hari Dhan Banarji. Dated 29th June 1920.  
 Temporary Captain Manmatha Nath Pal. Dated 2nd July 1920.  
 Temporary Captain Balajipetah Sesha Chalam. Dated 13th July 1920.

**No. 1663.**—In Army Department Notification No. 1333, dated the 23rd July 1920, for "Temporary Lieutenant Joseph Peedikail Joseph," read "Temporary Captain Joseph Peedikail Joseph."

#### INDIAN ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS.

**No. 1664.**—Lieutenant Harold Branson Yorke, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign the service, with effect from the 29th June 1920.

#### INDIAN DEFENCE FORCE.

##### *1st (Coosipore) Brigade Mobile Artillery.*

**No. 1665.**—Second Lieutenant John Adamson Ogg is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign his commission. Dated 7th May 1920.

#### RETIREMENTS.

##### INDIAN ARMY.

**No. 1666.**—Lieutenant-Colonel Francis Goodwin Hill Sutton, Indian Army, is permitted subject to His Majesty's approval, to retire from the service, with effect from the 21st June 1920.

**No. 1667.**—Lieutenant-Colonel Douglas Herbert, Indian Army, Supernumerary List, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to retire from the service, with effect from the 11th July 1920.

**No. 1668.**—Major Launcelot Hope Rix Ames, Indian Army, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to retire from the service, with effect from the 1st July 1920.

**PART B.****APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS.****INDIAN ARMY.**

**No 1669.**—The honorary rank of Jemadar is conferred, on retirement, on Dafadar Ishar Singh, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force), with effect from the 29th February 1920.

**No. 1670.**—The following promotions are made :—

*16th Cavalry.*

Ressaidar Munshi Ram to be Risaldar and Jemadar Sadhu Singh to be Ressaidar, with effect from the 16th June 1920; to complete the establishment.

*25th Cavalry (Frontier Force).*

Kot-Dafadar Karam Shah and Bahadur Singh to be Jemadars, with effect from the 28th May 1920; to complete the establishment.

*27th Light Cavalry.*

Jemadar Muhammad Murtaza to be Ressaidar, with effect from the 4th July 1919; and Jemadar Abdul Sattar to be Ressaidar, with effect from the 13th March 1920; to complete the establishment.

*39th King George's Own Central India Horse.*

Ressaidars Abbas Ali Khan and Sulaiman Khan to be Risaldars, and Jemadars Malik Khan, Muhammad Khan and Kasim Ali Khan to be Ressaidars, with effect from the 15th June 1920; to complete the establishment.

*41st Cavalry Regiment.*

Dafadar Nadhan Singh to be Jemadar, with effect from the 1st May 1920; and Squadron Dafadar-Major Murid Haider Khan to be Jemadar, with effect from the 15th June 1920; to complete the establishment.

*21st (Kohat) Mountain Battery.*

Havildar Baz Khan to be Jemadar, with effect from the 23rd March 1920; to complete the establishment.

*24th Mountain Battery.*

Jemadar Jalal Singh to be Subadar, with effect from the 1st August 1920; to complete the establishment.

*28th Mountain Battery.*

Havildar Lal Khan to be Jemadar, with effect from the 23rd March 1920; to complete the establishment.

*36th Mountain Battery.*

Havildars Sewa Singh and Rasmat Ali to be Jemadars, with effect from the 23rd March 1920; to complete the establishment.

*38th Mountain Battery.*

Subadar Udhe Singh to be Subadar-Major and Jemadar Ali Akbar Khan to be Subadar with effect from the 15th July 1920; to complete the establishment.

*42nd Mountain Battery.*

Jemadar Ghulam Muhammad to be Subadar, with effect from the 1st August 1920; and Havildar Ahmad Ali to be Jemadar, with effect from the 23rd March 1920; to complete the establishment.

*43rd Mountain Battery.*

Havildar Sher Khan to be Jemadar, with effect from the 23rd March 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*44th Mountain Battery.*

Havildar Gurdit Singh to be Jemadar, with effect from the 23rd March 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*4th Mountain Artillery Brigade.*

Quartermaster-Havildar Hashmat Ali to be Jemadar, with effect from the 1st July 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*Mountain Artillery Depot, Dehra Dun.*

Havildar Bahadur Khan to be Jemadar, with effect from the 1st July 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 22nd Punjabis.*

Jemadar Hakim Khan, I.D.S.M., to be Subadar, with effect from the 1st May 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 2nd Sikh Pioneers.*

Jemadars Gurdial Singh and Naryan Singh to be Subadars and Havildar Hazara Singh to be Jemadar, with effect from the 4th March 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*1st Battalion, 53rd Punjabis.*

Company Havildar-Major Mohr Singh to be Jemadar, with effect from the 27th June 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*1st Battalion, 43rd Bhopura Regiment.*

Jemadar Shamrath Singh to be Subadar, with effect from the 1st April 1920 ; and Jemadar Karim Khan to be Subadar, with effect from the 16th June 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*1st Battalion, 78rd Carnatic Infantry.*

Havildar Subbaya and Nur Ahmed to be Jemadars, with effect from the 5th June 1919 ; to complete the establishment.

*92nd Punjabis.*

Havildar Uttam Singh to be Jemadar, with effect from the 12th May 1919 ; Havildar Bagh Ali to be Jemadar, with effect from the 17th May 1919 ; Havildar Saudagar Khan to be Jemadar, with effect from the 14th August 1919 ; Havildar Dhara Singh to be Jemadar, with effect from the 22nd August 1919 ; and Havildar Karim Bakhsh to be Jemadar, with effect from the 4th November 1919 ; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 94th Russell's Infantry.*

Havildar Jan Beg to be Jemadar, with effect from the 23rd May 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*111th Mahars.*

Jemadar Hiru Ramji to be Subadar, with effect from the 10th April 1920 ; Quartermaster-Havildar Vithal Krishanaji, Havildar-Major Muhammad Yakub and Havildar Abdul Ghafur to be Jemadars, with effect from the 1st July 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*114th Mahattas.*

Havildar Shaikh Yakub to be Jemadar, with effect from the 1st July 1920 ; to complete the establishment.

*1st Battalion, 116th Mahrattas.*

Jemadars Dattaram Sawant and Narayan Kadam to be Subadars and Havildar Ranchander Gatge to be Jemadar, with effect from the 1st May 1920; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment).*

Subadar Moti Rawat to be Subadar-Major, with effect from the 1st May 1920; to complete the establishment.

*3rd Battalion, 153rd Rifles.*

Jemadar Krishna Bagwe to be Subadar, with effect from the 1st May 1920; and Havildar Muni Ram to be Jemadar, with effect from the 1st June 1920; to complete the establishment.

*1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).*

Jemadar Kulbar Rana to be Subadar, with effect from the 20th March 1920; Jemadar Harkabir Gurung to be Subadar, with effect from the 11th June 1920; Jemadar Kalu Gurung to be Subadar, with effect from the 12th June 1920; Company Havildar-Major Tilbir Thapa to be Jemadar, with effect from the 10th March 1920; acting Company Quartermaster-Havildar Nain Sing Gurung to be Jemadar, with effect from the 14th June 1920; Havildar Dileram Pun to be Jemadar, with effect from the 15th June 1920; Company Quartermaster-Havildar Dalsing Gurung and Havildar-Major Gobind Rana to be Jemadars, with effect from the 16th June 1920; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.*

Jemadars Dalbir Rai, Dhanjaman Rai and Ranser Limbu to be Subadars, with effect from the 21st January 1920; Jemadar Janaklal Lama to be Subadar, with effect from the 20th February 1920; and Jemadar Jitman Rai to be Subadar, with effect from the 1st June 1920; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles.*

Jemadars Tekbahadur Pun, Hastal Sing Gurung and Balbhadra Thapa to be Subadars, with effect from the 28th May 1920; Havildar Lal Sing Rana, Havildar-Major Kharg Sing Gurung and Havildars Lachman Thapa and Hira Sing Thapa to be Jemadars, with effect from the 1st July 1920; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.*

Jemadars Bhotbahadur Pande and Kishenbahadur Thapa to be Subadars, with effect from the 1st January 1920; to complete the establishment.

*1st Battalion, 11th Gurkha Rifles.*

Havildars Birkhamani Ale, Balbir Thapa, Bahadur Pun and Manraj Gurung to be Jemadars, with effect from the 1st April 1920; to complete the establishment.

*16th Labour Corps.*

Subadar Muhammad Hasan (106th Hazara Pioneers) to be Subadar-Major, with effect from the 21st May 1919; to complete the establishment.

*10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse).*

**No. 1671.**—The promotion of Risaldar Sant Singh to Risaldar-Major as published in Army Department Notification No. 1232, dated the 25th June 1920, has effect from the 1st March 1920 and not as therein stated.

*21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse).*

**No. 1672.**—The promotion of Ressaidar Muhammad Hashim Khan to Risaldar, as published in Army Department Notification No. 387, dated the 27th February 1920, is antedated, without pay and allowances, to the 27th June 1918.

*2nd Battalion, 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs.*

**No. 1673.**—The promotion of Jemadar Jagesar Singh to Subadar, as published in Army Department Notification No. 1928, dated the 23rd August 1918, is antedated, without pay and allowances, to the 1st April 1918.

*31st Punjabis.*

**No. 1674.**—The promotion of Jemadar Mihan Singh to Subadar, as published in Army Department Notification No. 1842, dated the 9th July 1920, is antedated, without pay and allowances, to the 16th February 1918.

*2nd Battalion, The 101st Grenadiers.*

**No. 1675.**—In Army Department Notification No. 1463, dated the 23rd July 1920, for "Company Quartermaster-Havildar Ghulam Sarwar" read "Company Havildar-Major Ghulam Sarwar".

## SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS.

**No. 1676.**—In Army Department Notification No. 1032, dated the 1st June 1920, for the heading "17th Bullock Corps" read "12th Bullock Corps".

## PROMOTIONS.

**No. 1677.**—The undermentioned General Officers who were promoted to their present rank for distinguished service are absorbed into the establishment of Major-Generals of the Indian Army in existing vacancies :—

Major-General A. Skeen, C.M.G., Indian Army. Dated 21st April 1920.

Major-General Sir P. C. Palin, K.C.M.G., C.B., Indian Army. Dated 1st April 1920.

Major-General T. E. Scott, C.B., C.I.E., D.S.O., Indian Army. Dated 3rd May 1920.

## INDIAN MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

## ASSISTANT SURGEON BRANCH.

**No. 1678.**—The undermentioned 3rd class Assistant Surgeons, having completed five years' service in that class, to be 2nd class Assistant Surgeons, with effect from the dates noted against their names :—

Herbert Fredrick Hogan (supernumerary 2nd class). Dated 14th March 1920.

Eric Rudolph Hill (supernumerary). Dated 18th April 1920.

Bryan St. Clair Honey. Dated 6th May 1920.

**No. 1679.**—The undermentioned 4th class Assistant Surgeons, having completed seven years' service in that class, to be 3rd class Assistant Surgeons, with effect from the dates noted against their names :—

Robert Henry Smith. Dated 15th March 1920.

Charles Andrew Martin.

Mortimer Lawrence Axen Steele.

Albert Edgard Alphonse Phauve (supernumerary, 3rd class).

Cyril Francois Vieyra.

Richard Oliver Ashley Smith.

Eric Hugh Bower Boodrie.

Herbert Reginald Stuart.

Victor Alexander Edge.

Henry Barclay Firth.

Alexander Louis Grant Allen (supernumerary, 3rd class).

Bertram Anderson Parker Hinder.

Henry Herbert Doyle.

Alexander Archibald Feegrade.

Victor Altendorf VanCuylenberg.

Sebastian Alex De Souza (supernumerary, 3rd class).

Henry Joseph Luxa (supernumerary, 3rd class).

} Dated 21st April 1920.

**No. 1680.**—The undermentioned 4th class Assistant Surgeons, having completed seven years' service in that class, to be 3rd class Assistant Surgeons, with effect from the 2nd July 1920 :—

James Stephen Percival Coutts.

John Aurelian Hyde.

## SUB-ASSISTANT SURGEON BRANCH.

*Bengal Establishment.*

**No. 1681.**—Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, 2nd class, ranking as Subadar, Narayandut, to be Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, 1st class, ranking as Subadar; and

No. 852 1st class Sub-Assistant Surgeon, ranking as Jemadar (supernumerary 2nd class Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, ranking as Subadar), Wahidyar Khan, I.D.S.M., is absorbed in the grade of Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, 2nd class, ranking as Subadar; *vice* 1st class Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, ranking as Subadar, Asad Ali, invalided with effect from the 1st March 1920.

**No. 1682.**—Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, 2nd Class, ranking as Subadar, Har-parshad, I.D.S.M., *Rai Nohib*, to be Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, 1st class, ranking Subadar; and

No. 840 1st class Sub-Assistant Surgeon, ranking as Jemadar, Narain Das, to be Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, 2nd class, ranking as Subadar; *vice* 1st class Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, ranking as Subadar, Harbans Lal, invalided with effect from the 15th December 1919.

**No. 1683.**—Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, 2nd class, ranking as Subadar (supernumerary Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, 1st class, ranking as Subadar), Nurul Hasan, *Khan Sahib*, (honorary Assistant Surgeon), is absorbed in the grade of Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, 1st class, ranking as Subadar; and

No. 851 1st class Sub-Assistant Surgeon, ranking as Jemadar (supernumerary 2nd class Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, ranking as Subadar), Bhagwan Singh, M. C., I. O. M., is absorbed in the grade of Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, 2nd class, ranking as Subadar; *vice* 1st class Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, ranking as Subadar, Alah-banda, *Bahadur*, invalided with effect from the 7th February 1920.

**No. 1684.**—Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, 2nd class, ranking as Subadar (supernumerary Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, 1st class, ranking as Subadar), Azhar Hussain is absorbed in the grade of Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, 1st class, ranking as Subadar; and

No. 854 1st class Sub-Assistant Surgeon, ranking as Jemadar (supernumerary 2nd class Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, ranking as Subadar) Mohan Lal is absorbed in the grade of Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, 2nd class, ranking as Subadar; *vice* 1st class Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, ranking as Subadar Nabi Ahmad Sadiki, *Bahadur*, invalided with effect from the 16th March 1920.

**No. 1685.**—No. 842 1st class Sub Assistant Surgeon, ranking as Jemadar, Lachhman Singh, to be Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, 2nd class, ranking as Subadar; *vice* 2nd class Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, ranking as Subadar, Fazlur Rahman, invalided with effect from the 1st January 1920.

## FIELD OPERATIONS.

**No. 1686.**—The following despatch by His Excellency General Sir Charles Carmichael Mouro, G.C.B., G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., A.D.C., Commander-in-Chief in India, on the minor military operations undertaken from June 1918 to April 1919 on the North-West Frontier of India and elsewhere in the Indian Empire including Aden, also in South Persia, including the operations of the Bushire Field Force, is published for general information :—

Dated Simla, the 29th September 1920.

From—The Commander-in-Chief in India,

To—The Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department.

In continuation of my despatch, dated the 13th September 1919, on the minor military operations undertaken up to the 31st May 1918, on the North-West Frontier of India and elsewhere in the Indian Empire, including Aden, and in South and South-East Persia, I have the honour to submit the following despatch dealing with minor operations undertaken subsequent to that date and up to 30th April 1919.

They are dealt with in the following order :—

I.—Aden.

II.—South Persia (excluding operations from Bushire).

III.—Operations of the Bushire Field Force.

IV.—Assam and Burma.

V.—Transcaspia and East Persia.

VI.—Protection of Indian Coasts.

## I.—ADEN.

The rôle assigned to the Aden Field Force was as previously defined, *i.e.*, to maintain an active defence and harass the enemy. This latter purpose was consistently carried out by frequent reconnaissances and minor operations, though activities were necessarily limited by the extreme heat during the summer months, and in September an outbreak of influenza to some extent impaired the efficiency of the Force.

The Royal Air Force continued to render invaluable service and co-operated with the artillery in the systematic bombardment of enemy camps.

On 3rd October a successful attack was made on the enemy positions near Handley Hill; considerable loss was inflicted on the enemy who withdrew to the vicinity of Fiyash, and made little attempt to follow up our subsequent withdrawal. On the 22nd October a cavalry reconnaissance round the enemy's left flank, supported by infantry and artillery, led to sharp fighting against a mixed force of Turks and Arabs. The enemy followed up our ultimate withdrawal through the thick scrub north of Imal in considerable numbers and with determination. After some close fighting the enemy attack was beaten off, our troops bringing in all their wounded. In this and other skirmishes, the Turkish troops showed no deterioration in fighting qualities and appeared prepared to spend ammunition freely when necessity arose.

On the 31st October news of the armistice granted to Turkey was received. On the 2nd November the terms were communicated to General Ali Said Pasha, commanding the Turkish forces at Lahej, and on the 4th of November that officer visited Aden under a flag of truce. He explained that he was unable to surrender without the authority of the Corps Commander at Sanaa, but, negotiations with the latter having produced no result, he eventually agreed to surrender his troops in spite of the order of the Corps Commander. The surrender took place on the 6th of November and following days and totalled 186 officers and 2,420 men with 24 guns and 2,600 rifles.

Lahej was occupied by our troops on the 9th December and the railway has now been extended to the neighbourhood of that place.

The Turkish Commander at Hodeida having refused to comply with the terms of the armistice, a force was landed there during the night, 13th-14th December. The town was occupied on the morning of the 14th after slight resistance by the Turks.

The evacuation of the Turkish forces from the Yemen was not finally completed till about the end of March 1919.

## II.—SOUTH PERSIA.

The British and Persian forces under the command of Brigadier-General Sir Percy Sykes, K.C.I.E., C.M.G., and subsequently of Colonel E. F. Orton, have on frequent occasions been engaged in operations against the local tribes.

In my despatch, dated 23rd July 1917, I referred to Sir P. Sykes' Mission which was sent to South Persia from India for the purpose of raising a Persian force, under British officers, to assist the Persian Government in restoring and maintaining order. By May 1918, this force, known as the South Persia Rifles, consisted of two regiments of cavalry, two batteries of artillery, two companies of engineers and six battalions of infantry, together with the necessary administrative units, and was organised in two brigades, located in the provinces of Fars and Kirman, with headquarters at Shiraz and Kirman, respectively. In addition to the British officers, the establishment of each unit include a proportion of British non-commissioned officers.

The escort of Indian troops which originally accompanied Sir P. Sykes' Mission consisted of only 500 men of all arms, but the unsettled state of the country and the importance of securing the position of the South Persia Rifles at Shiraz and of keeping open a line of communication with the coast at Bandar Abbas, necessitated the despatch of reinforcements from India. At the beginning of the period covered by this despatch, the Indian troops in South Persia (excluding the normal garrisons at the Gulf Ports) amounted to 1 squadron, 3 companies of mounted infantry, 1 mountain battery and 2½ battalions, the bulk of which were located at Shiraz.

The creation of the South Persia Rifles and the presence of Indian regular troops in the country were misrepresented through the intrigues of German agents in Persia as a threat to Persian independence. Persistent attempts were made to undermine the loyalty of the South Persia Rifles, and in the Fars Brigade met with considerable success. Desertions on a large scale began to occur, and it became necessary early in May to place detachments of Indian troops in the posts at Abadeh and Dehbid, to guard the treasure and stores and to give some support to the British officers of the South Persia Rifles. Attempts to tamper with the loyalty of the Kirman Brigade were less successful, and though the situation gave a cause for anxiety, the Brigade remained generally staunch.

The chief leader of disaffection was the Saulat-ud-Daulah, II Khani of the Qashqais, who with Nasr-i-Diwan of Kazarun appears to have aimed at the complete expulsion of the British

from South Persia. The promise of an easy victory over our troops at Shiraz, and of valuable loot in the shape of rifles, ammunition, treasure, and other stores attracted a large following but attempts to preach a holy war were only partially successful.

The Saulat's first step was to lay siege to the South Persia Rifles post at Khaneh Zinian, his object apparently being to induce a British force to proceed from Shiraz to its relief, and then to fall upon it with his main body on its return journey.

Accordingly, about two thousand Qashqais and Kazarunis laid siege to the post, while the Saulat himself, with four to five thousand men, occupied a flank position near Khaneh Khabis. Simultaneously, agitation began in Shiraz city, and the mullahs and other hostile elements became more actively *anti-British*.

To deal with the situation, a column 1,600 strong, was organised from the troops in Shiraz, and the remainder of the garrison was concentrated into a previously arranged defensive perimeter. On May 25th the column, under the command of Colonel E. F. Orton, engaged the Saulat near Deh Shaikh, and inflicted on him a severe defeat. The enemy showed bravery and great mobility, frequently pressing to close quarters and endeavouring to work round the flanks; but our troops maintained a steady pressure in spite of great difficulties of ground, and after a fight lasting fourteen hours occupied the enemy's camp at Khaneh Khabis. Our losses amounted to only 18 killed and 33 wounded, whereas the enemy is computed to have lost 250 killed and 450 wounded.

The fight at Deh Shaikh was not decisive as the Saulat returned to Khaneh Khabis a few days later; but it produced a very salutary effect on the general situation. It is much to be regretted that its effect was too late to prevent the mutiny of the garrison at Khaneh Zinian, where the British officer and non-commissioned officer in charge of the post were treacherously murdered and the gates opened to the enemy, on the day on which the action was fought.

With the re-appearance of the Saulat at Khaneh Khabis, the position at Shiraz became one of considerable difficulty. The troops were concentrated in a perimeter of walled gardens which was strengthened by towers, and arrangements were made for a protracted siege. The chief dangers were the untrustworthiness of the South Persia Rifles and the efforts of agitators to foment a rising in the native city.

As soon as the position became known in India, reinforcements amounting to two squadrons, two guns and three companies were placed under orders to Bandar Abbas. The distance to Shiraz by this route is thirty stages as against fourteen from Bushire, but the latter route passes through the centre of the disaffected area, and deliberate operations in force would have been necessary to open it up. Owing to the extreme heat and scarcity of water operations in the coastal belt are impossible during the summer months; hence these reinforcements had to be sent *via* Bandar Abbas: but preparations were set on foot to utilise the better port facilities at Bushire and to open up the route by a deliberate campaign in the autumn.

The reinforcements referred to above left Bandar Abbas in two echelons on 30th June and 29th July. The march was an exceedingly trying one owing to the extreme heat, and the greater part of it had to be done at night; but the arrival of these additional troops at Saidabad had a markedly steadying effect on the general situation, and ensured the safety of the Kirman province.

In the meantime, the Saulat's force at Khaneh Khabis had been reinforced to about 5,000, and agitation in Shiraz city had increased. Some minor skirmishes occurred during the early part of June, and on the 16th the Indian column moved out and inflicted severe punishment on a body of Kazarunis and Qashqais near Ahmadabad. The enemy's losses were estimated at 200 killed and 300 wounded. In spite of this success, hostile demonstrations continued to increase, and on June 17th it became necessary to occupy certain commanding positions in the city. Thenceforward the position steadily improved.

The end of June and beginning of July saw many defections from the Saulat's force, which dwindled to about 1,000 men. On July 8th an Indian column from Shiraz, under the command of Colonel E. F. Orton, decisively defeated this remnant near Chinar Rahdar. The Saulat fled southwards pursued by Sardar Eltesham (appointed Il Khani of the Qashqais in Saulat's place) with 2,000 tribesmen and a mixed detachment of 200 South Persia Rifles under an Indian officer. His Excellency the Qavam-ul-Mulk accompanied the force. On the 20th July, touch was gained with the Saulat's rearguard about 28 miles north of Firuzabad, and three days later his main body was defeated and Firuzabad occupied.

Meanwhile information had been received at Shiraz that the detachment of South Persia Rifles at Abadeh had joined the enemy and that the detachment of Indian troops (which, as explained above, had been put into the post when desertions had begun to occur), was besieged. Early on the 10th July, or less than 36 hours after the troops had returned from the action at Chinar Rahdar, a relief column left Shiraz under the command of Lieutenant-Colonel V. P. B. Williams, D.S.O., and performed a notable feat in covering the distance of 180 miles in 169 hours at the hottest season of the year. No serious opposition was encountered, and the column entered Abadeh on July 17th, the troops being too exhausted after their forced march to follow up the enemy's retreat.



By the middle of October, Saulat had again collected a following of about 2,200 men. On October 1st information was received at Shiraz that he had advanced from Farrashband in the Firuzabad Valley, and that Sardar Ehtesham and his escort of South Persia Rifles were besieged in Kushk fort 69 miles from Shiraz. A column of Indian troops about 1,100 strong left Shiraz under the command of Colonel E. F. Orton on October 20th, and engaged the enemy near Firuzabad on October 23rd and 24th. After a severe fight the Saulat was decisively beaten, his losses including about 150 killed, a hundred of which occurred in one place, where two companies of the Burma Military Police Mounted Infantry intercepted his line of retreat. This action finally broke the Saulat's power, and out of a following of about 2,200, only 350 accompanied him in his flight westwards to Farrashband.

On the day following the defeat of the Saulat, a virulent outbreak of influenza attacked the column, and resulted in the loss of 227 men out of a total of 1,110. The South Persia Rifles detachment suffered more severely still, and in the surrounding districts the mortality amounted in some cases to from 60 to 80 per cent. The measures taken to cope with the epidemic during the return march of the column from Firuzabad to Shiraz reflect great credit on all ranks, who showed a high standard of discipline and devotion to duty in most trying circumstances.

Subsequent operations by troops from Shiraz in co-operation with troops from Bushire in opening up the trade route between Bushire and Shiraz have been dealt with in Part III.

### III.— OPERATIONS OF THE BUSHIRE FIELD FORCE.

As explained in the preceding paragraphs the outbreak at Shiraz in May 1918, necessitated the reinforcement of Bushire from India with the object of preventing the further spread of disorder and of organizing a base for a larger force should an advance on Shiraz become necessary. In August, it became clear that deliberate operations could not be avoided, and the following force was therefore assembled at Bushire under the command of Major-General J. A. Douglas, C.M.G., C.I.E.

- 3 squadrons, Cavalry.
- 1 battery, Indian Mountain Artillery.
- 1 section, 15-pr. B. L. guns (camel drawn).
- 2 sections, 3-inch trench howitzers.
- 2 field companies, Sappers and Miners.
- 5 infantry battalions.
- 1 pioneer battalion.
- Detachment, Royal Air Force (5 aeroplanes).

The concentration of the force was considerably delayed by a severe outbreak of influenza, and was not completed till the 27th November.

The objectives of the operations were :—

- (1) The construction of a light railway to Daliki, and the formation of an advanced base at that place ;
- (2) A deliberate advance on Kazerun, in co-operation with a column from Shiraz, for the purpose of opening up the trade route between Bushire and Shiraz.

The local Persian authorities were instructed by the Persian Government to co-operate.

On September 23rd, the three hostile chiefs of Borasjun, Chahkutah and Tangistan had arrived at Chaghadak, 17 miles from Bushire, with a following of 300 men, and announced their intention of resisting any attempt to construct a railway through their territory. On the 25th, a proclamation was issued by the Deputy Political Resident, stating that, with the concurrence of the Persian Government, we were sending troops to open up the road to Shiraz and to construct a railway to Daliki ; that we would not interfere with peaceful inhabitants ; but that any attempt to oppose us would be severely dealt with. At the same time the Deputy Governor wrote to the Khans pointing out the futility of attempting to resist. By the 26th, it became evident that the Khans had no intention of coming to terms, for their following had increased to 600 men and they were busily engaged in digging trenches. A small column therefore moved out on the 28th across the Mashileh—the belt of mud flats which separates Bushire from the mainland—and attacked Chaghadak with complete success. The enemy fled precipitately, leaving behind a considerable quantity of ammunition.

Military considerations pointed to an immediate occupation of Chahkutah, but it was considered politically expedient to make no further advance for a few days in order to give the Chiefs an opportunity of submitting. This they refused to do, and on two successive nights our camp was heavily sniped. The column having been reinforced, Chahkutah was occupied without opposition on October 9th. On the 10th, a small garrison was placed in

the fort at Ahmadi, which was found deserted. Owing to the scarcity and bad quality of the water at these places, the bulk of the troops remained at Ali Changi, where the supply, though not good, was fairly plentiful. The light railway reached Chaghadrak on the 10th October, but owing to constant breakdowns could only be used to a very limited extent for the carriage of stores.

On October 14th, Brigadier-General A. M. S. Elsmie, C.M.G., assumed command of all troops across the Mashileh. On the 15th October, a brother of the former Khan was installed in the fort at Chahkutah, and the garrison was withdrawn. A small column of all arms was then despatched to Ahram where one of the hostile Chiefs had established his headquarters and where the German, Wassmuss, was also believed to be; but the enemy withdrew after firing a few shots at our cavalry, and after damaging the fort as much as possible, the column withdrew to Ali Changi. Borasjun and Daliki were occupied on October 23rd and 29th respectively, and the construction of a motor road between Borasjun and Daliki was at once commenced. As one of the rebel Chiefs still had a considerable armed following in the Lurdeh valley above Borasjun, two columns were despatched on the night of the 30th October, with a view to raiding the valley early the next morning. They encountered strenuous opposition. The Chief himself succeeded in escaping but much of his property and a large amount of ammunition was destroyed. One of the columns, consisting of 100 rifles of the 1-117th Mahrattas, came under heavy fire from the hills above them during the return march, and owing to the difficulty of removing their wounded, were obliged to halt till assistance reached them next day. In this affair, our losses were 14 killed and 28 wounded. The enemy lost heavily; 28 dead were counted in one place alone.

At the end of October the troops entered upon a period of road making which continued till orders for the withdrawal of the force were received. The steep gradients and the execrable condition of the mule tracks by which the ascent of the Malu and Kamarij passes is made, necessitated much hard work before they could be rendered passable for camels and so enable a general advance to be made to Kazrun.

By the 6th November, the motor road from Borasjun to Daliki was completed, and by the 13th the bulk of the force moved to Daliki and commenced the construction of a camel road through the Filifili Pass. On the 18th November, the top of the Kotal-i-Malu was occupied. In view of the sniping of our camp and attacks on road picquets action was necessary against the local inhabitants, including the deportation of the Khan of Daliki and his brother, and the destruction of the village of Jamileh.

The Field Force was fully concentrated at Daliki on the 24th November and a mobile column under the command of Brigadier-General A. M. S. Elsmie was constituted, comprising the undermentioned units:—

- 1 squadron, 15th Lancers.
- 2 sections, 35th (Reserve) Mountain Battery.
- 1 section, 23rd (Peshawar) Mountain Battery.
- 54th field company, 1st Sappers and Miners.
- 1-55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).
- 1-117th Mahrattas.
- 1-27th Baluch Light Infantry.
- Trench Mortar Battery.
- 3rd Indian Machine Gun Company.

The 71st Punjabis, 2-24th Russell's Infantry, 2-118th Infantry, 2 squadrons, 15th Lancers, the 15-pr. Camel Section, Local Machine Gun Section and the 63rd Field Company, 2nd Sappers and Miners, formed the garrison of Bushire and defence Troops on the Lines of Communication.

By the 18th December, a good camel road had been made to the top of the Kotal-i-Malu, and on the 19th, the whole of the mobile column, with the exception of the cavalry and one section Machine Gun Company, was concentrated at Charum.

Beyond the village the old track to the Kamarij plain rises for some three miles up a defile between rocky hills, and then ascends very steeply along the side of a precipitous ravine to the top. On each side of the pass the hills, higher than the pass itself, are everywhere very steep and difficult and in many places precipitous. The pass, however, is commanded at a range of 4,500 yards from a high hill behind Charum village. The top was known to be held by some 100 to 150 rifles, and they could be clearly seen from the hill overlooking it building sangars along the ridge.

Two columns were detailed to capture the pass on the morning of the 20th under cover of artillery fire from the hill behind Charum, and further covering fire was provided by one

battalion kept in reserve with one section of machine guns posted on a ridge south-west of the pass. The left column was directed on a point about one mile north of the pass, but failed to reach the crest in time to take any part in the action or to cut off the enemy's retreat towards Rahdar. The right column made a direct attack on the pass and on the hills immediately to the north of it, the 1-55th Coko's Rifles advancing in a gallant manner up precipitous slopes commanded by the fire of the enemy's sangars; but the covering fire was so accurate that the enemy was unable to use his rifles with any effect, and the summit of the range was reached after a difficult climb with slight loss two hours after the attack commenced. The 55th Rifles then pressed on and occupied Kamarij village. The position is a most formidable one, and the enemy, though few in number, held on tenaciously, only retiring when our advanced troops reached the summit; that it should have been carried so quickly and with so few casualties reflects great credit both on the planning and execution of the attack.

On the 25th November, the railway reached Borasjun, which then became the advanced base of the striking force. Up to this point the country presents no difficulty for a railway alignment, but beyond Borasjun the ground is undulating and intersected with nullas, and it soon became evident that with the very limited engineering staff available, the railway could not reach Daliki before February at the earliest. Major-General Douglas therefore decided not to wait for the construction of the railway, but to continue the operations with Borasjun as railhead. This necessitated more transport being sent from Mesopotamia and India. After heavy rain had caused serious damage to the line, necessitating the transfer of all labour from construction to repairs, it was finally decided to discontinue the extension to Daliki and to concentrate all efforts on consolidating the existing track to Borasjun.

The capture of Kamarij brought the advanced troops within 20 miles of Kazarun, but at this season of the year the road from Shiraz over the Pir-i-Zan pass is liable to be blocked by snow and co-operation on the part of the Shiraz column was difficult. The latter, consisting of a mixed force of Indian troops and South Persia Rifles, under the command of Colonel E. F. Orton, had suffered severely from an outbreak of influenza, and had been reported on as unfit to take part in a winter campaign in the high altitudes west of Shiraz. It was therefore decided to await the arrival of more transport to make good the deficiencies of the railway before making a further advance, and meanwhile to employ the troops on improving the roads between Charum and the Kazarun plain. This work, combined with reconnaissance of the surrounding country, occupied them till 25th January. Some attempt was made at first by the enemy to interfere with working parties, but on 27th December he was attacked, and our troops were never again molested.

Between the 30th December and the 8th January, troops were despatched to Khurmuj and the Khaviz valley to deal with the rebel Khan Zair Khidar who was compelled to retire to the upper part of the valley.

By the 25th January, the road from Charum was completed to a few miles beyond Rahdar, and sufficient transport had arrived to enable an advance to Kazarun to be made. Kazarun was occupied on the 27th, and communication was established with the Shiraz column on the 28th.

Nasir Diwan, the local chief, had already left Kazarun some days previously, and had retired with a following of 200 men to Robatak, some 23 miles south-east. Aeroplanes which had arrived from Mesopotamia on the 9th January, were sent to bomb Robatak at the same time as the force advanced to Kazarun; considerable damage was done and Nasir Diwan, deserted by most of his following, fled to the hills.

The object of the operations had now been attained: the trade route from Bushire to Shiraz was not only open to traffic, but the road itself had been greatly improved. By the 29th March, when orders for the withdrawal of the force were received, it was possible for a Ford van to travel from Kazarun to Shiraz in a little over seven hours. Large camel caravans are now moving regularly between Shiraz and Bushire over country that was formerly considered impassable for any pack animals except mules and donkeys.

The Bushire Field Force was confronted by physical conditions which demanded careful and deliberate preparation in order to maintain the force necessary for the accomplishment of the objects of the campaign. The success of the operations reflects great credit on the organising powers of Major-General Douglas and his staff and is a testimony of the high morale of the troops, whether employed on uneventful but essential improvements of communications or in operations against elusive tribesmen.

#### IV.—ASSAM AND BURMA.

In the open season of 1918-19 punitive measures were undertaken in Burma and Assam against the Kuki tribes, whose depredations had for two seasons been a source of annoyance to the frontiers of Upper Burma, Assam and Manipur State.

Operations were under the control of the Burma and Assam Governments and were carried out by columns of military police from Burma and Assam, with a company of Sappers and Miners and certain other regular details. Lieutenant-General Sir H. D'U. Keary, K.C.B.,

K.C.I.E., D.S.O., commanding the Burma Division, directed the operations, the executive command being in the hands of Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) C.E.F.K. Macquoid, D.S.O. The total force engaged amounted to about 6,200 combatants and 8,300 transport coolies and other non-combatants.

The area to be subjugated covered about 8,000 square miles with a Kuki population estimated at 40,000. The whole of this area is a mass of hills from 2,000 to 9,000 feet high, covered with dense forest through which paths and jungle tracks are few.

The plan of operations was to prevent a combination of the Kuki tribes by dividing the area into sub-areas and enclosing the latter by chains of small fortified posts, and to overrun the country and harass the enemy by small mobile columns and active patrols based on these posts.

Operations began in November 1918 and according to plan resolved themselves into a series of operations carried out simultaneously in the various sub-areas. By the end of May 1919 the plan had been successfully carried out, the troops had been withdrawn, and the area handed over to the civil authorities.

The whole of the disturbed area has been traversed and opened up by 752 miles of new bridle paths; all rebel leaders of importance have been killed or captured, or have surrendered; the tribesmen have been thoroughly subdued; and the whole area disarmed.

The campaign was thus brought to a most satisfactory conclusion, and reflects great credit on Lieutenant-General Sir H. Keary and his subordinates.

#### V.—TRANSCASPIA.

Consequent on the general disruption in Russia and the spread of Bolshevism in Transcaspia, it became necessary in July 1918, to increase our force in North-East Persia to combat Turco-German activities, which were known to have the close support of the Bolsheviks and to be directed through Afghanistan against India.

In the same month an *anti-Bolshevik* rising broke out in Kizil Arvat and Askabad and spread rapidly along the railway to beyond the Oxus. To deal with this rising, the Tashkent Bolsheviks despatched considerable forces, well equipped with artillery, machine guns and aeroplanes. The Transcaspian troops, who were without any such equipment, were forced back across the Oxus and were in danger of losing their hold on the Merv oasis, on which they depended not only for supplies but also for Turkoman support. They appealed for assistance from our force in North-East Persia, then under the command of Major-General W. Malleon, C.B., C.I.E., and on August 11th two machine guns with detachments were sent across the frontier to Bairam Ali, 15 miles east of Merv.

On August 12th the Bolsheviks drove the Transcaspians from the Bairam Ali position, and the withdrawal was continued through Merv as far as Dushak. In the official Transcaspian report of this fighting, it is admitted that but for the presence of our machine gun detachment, the retreat would have been a debacle.

It became evident that unless some further support was extended to the demoralised Transcaspians the Bolsheviks would recover the whole of Transcaspia as far as Krasnovodsk, where they would be able to get in touch with the Turkish forces then approaching Baku and with the Bolshevik troops at Astrakhan. As many troops as could be spared from East Persia were therefore sent into Transcaspia and by August 25th our detachment at Kaakha amounted to 500 men. On August 28th the Bolsheviks attacked the Kaakha position in force, but mainly owing to the gallant and skilful conduct of our Indian detachment they were repulsed with heavy loss.

On August 29th a reinforcement of one company of the 1-1th Bn., Hampshire Regiment and one section, 14th Battery, Royal Field Artillery, joined our force at Kaakha from Krasnovodsk. The period August 29th to September 10th was spent in improving the position and a Bolshevik attack on September 11th completely broke down under the accurate fire of the two British guns. A further attempt on September 18th was equally unsuccessful, but owing to the lack of sufficient cavalry we were prevented from reaping the full fruits of the victory. These successive defeats apparently completely destroyed the Bolshevik moral and the action of the 18th September was their last offensive against us for many months.

Meanwhile, the imminent fall of Baku and the marked increase of Pan Islamic propaganda throughout Transcaspia necessitated the despatch of further reinforcements and on September 16th two squadrons of Indian Cavalry left Meshed for the front. The arrival of these additional troops made an offensive possible and on October 14th the Bolshevik position at Dushak was attacked and captured with heavy loss to the enemy in men and material. The arrival of enemy reinforcements, which neither the Russians nor Turkomans were prepared to resist, necessitated the temporary withdrawal of our troops, but as a result of the action the Bolsheviks eventually abandoned Kushk and the whole of the Merv oasis.

On the 15th January 1919, our force in Transcaspia was placed under the command of the General Officer Commanding, British Expeditionary Force, Constantinople; during this period no further operations of importance took place.

The force has since been withdrawn into North-East Persia, where it is co-operating with the Persian Government in protecting Khorasan from Bolshevik incursions.

## EAST PERSIA CORDON AND LINE OF COMMUNICATION.

As explained in my despatch, dated the 13th September 1918, our cordon of troops in East Persia had been extended early in the year as far north as Meshed. As the size of our force in North-East Persia increased owing to the situation in Transcaspia, this cordon was gradually developed into a line of communication, and in September 1918 was placed under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, 4th (Quetta) Division. In February 1919 railhead reached Duzdap from Mirjawa and the road system runs thence through Neh, Birjand and Turbat-i-Haidari to Meshed, which became the headquarters of our force in North-East Persia after our withdrawal from Transcaspia. Beyond dealing with minor raids by local tribes, no operations have been undertaken on this line of communication during the period under review.

## VI.—PROTECTION OF INDIAN COASTS.

Owing to the altered state of affairs brought about by the signing of the armistice, it was found possible in December 1918 to suspend, with the concurrence of the Secretary of State and the Naval Commander-in-Chief, East Indies, both the precautionary stage in the defended ports, and the operation of the Indian Coastal Look-out Scheme. In a previous despatch I have acknowledged the valuable advice and assistance afforded to me by the Naval Commander-in-Chief in all matters connected with coast defence.

## JUDICIAL.

**No 1687.**—Under paragraphs 52 and 53 of the Regulations under the Regimental Debts Act, 1893, notice is hereby given. —

*First.*—That information has been received by me of the death of the officer named and described in the subjoined table.

*Secondly.*—That there has been received by me, as the surplus of his property, the amount set opposite his name in the same table.

*Thirdly.*—That all claims by creditors against the property of the deceased are to be lodged with the official referred to in the column of remarks within two calendar months from the date of this notice.

Rank and name.	Corps or Department.	Place of death.	Date of death.	Testate or intestate.	Amount of surplus.	REMARKS.
Lieutenant D. J. Crowley.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	Bombay.	27th September 1918.	Not known.	Rs. A. P. 2,480 10 5	Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department.

## RESIGNATIONS.

## VOLUNTARY FORCE.

## Punjab Light Horse.

**No. 1688.**—With reference to Army Department Notification No. 297, dated the 8th February 1918, Lieutenant-Colonel John Powell, V.D., is permitted to retain his rank and to wear the uniform of the Corps on retirement. Dated 31st March 1917.

## INDIAN MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

## SUB-ASSISTANT SURGEON BRANCH.

**No. 1689.**—The undermentioned Sub-Assistant Surgeons are permitted to resign the service, with effect from the 1st September 1920 :—

No. 1078, 1st class Sub-Assistant Surgeon Harnam Singh,	I.O.M.	} Bengal Establishment.
No. 1219 1st class Sub-Assistant Surgeon Kundan Lal,	I.O.M.	
No. 345 1st class Sub-Assistant Surgeon Maganlal Kanji.		
No. 379 2nd class Sub-Assistant Surgeon Ganpat Kanoji	Rae Bane, I.O.M.	} Bombay Establishment.
No. 359 2nd class Sub-Assistant Surgeon Gangaram	Ramkrishna Nabar.	

## RETIREMENTS.

## INDIA MISCELLANEOUS LIST.

**No. 1690.**—Sub-Conductor William Baxter is transferred to the pension establishment, with effect from the 15th March 1920.

## REWARDS.

**No. 1691.**—His Excellency the Governor General of India has been pleased to confer the Volunteer Officers' Decoration upon the undermentioned officers :—

Captain William Gaskell,	} 4th Simla Rifles, Indian Defence Force.
Captain Duncan Louis McPherson, M.B.E.,	

**No. 1692.**—The award of the Indian Distinguished Service Medal to Jemadar Sundar Singh, 1st Battalion, 66th Punjabis, published in Army Department Notification No. 692, dated the 16th April 1920, is cancelled and the following award substituted :—

*Awarded a Bar to the Indian Distinguished Service Medal.*

Jemadar Sundar Singh, 1st Battalion, 66th Punjabis.

(The award of the Indian Distinguished Service Medal was published in Army Department Notification No. 1357, dated the 17th August 1917.)

## LONDON GAZETTE.

**No. 1693.**—The following extracts are published for general information :—

*Sixth Supplement, dated the 6th July, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 6th July, 1920, pages 7337, 7341 and 7342.*

War Office,  
8th July, 1920.

## REGULAR FORCES.

## COMMANDS AND STAFF.

\* \* \* \* \*

The undermentioned appts. are made :—

\* \* \* \* \*

## SPECIAL APPOINTMENTS.

*C. G. G.*—Lt. T. F. Hely, Ind. Army Res. of Off. 5th May 1918.

\* \* \* \* \*

## INFANTRY.

\* \* \* \* \*

*Works Attachments.**Middle's R.*

## 31st Works Bn.—

Lt.-Col. (Hon. Brig.-Gen.) E. C. B. Cotgrave (ret., Ind. Army) ceases to be empd. with the Bn. 15 Aug. 1919. (Substituted for Gaz. notification 8 Sept. 1919, specifying date as 26 July 1919.)

\* \* \* \* \*

*London Gazette, dated the 9th July, 1920, page 7365.*

*Air Ministry,  
9th July, 1920.*

## ROYAL AIR FORCE.

\* \* \* \* \*

## FLYING BRANCH.

\* \* \* \* \*

Flying Officer Adrian Horatius Erskine Lindop, M.C. (Capt., I.A.R.O.), relinquishes his temp. R.A.F. commn. on reversion to I.A.R.O. 23rd June 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

*Supplement, dated the 9th July, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 9th July, 1920, pages 7411 and 7413.*

*War Office,  
9th July, 1920.*

## REGULAR FORCES.

## COMMAND AND STAFF.

\* \* \* \* \*

The undermentioned appts. are made at the War Office:—

G.S.O., 3rd Grade.—Bt. Maj. H. Macdonald, D.S.O., 11th Lrs., Ind. Army, *vice* Capt. H. E. Festing, D.S.O., Bord. R. 29th Jan. 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

## MEMORANDA.

Colonel W. Ewbank, C.B., C.I.E., R.E., to be temp. Brig.-Gen. whilst Dir.-Gen., Mil. Works Servs. in India. 24th May 1920.

Col. S. F. Crocker, C.B., Ind. Army, is granted the hon. rank of Brig.-Gen., on retirement. 10th June 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

*Third Supplement, dated the 12th July, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 9th July, 1920, pages 7427, 7428 and 7429.*

## CENTRAL CHANCERY OF THE ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD.

*St. James's Palace, S.W. 1,*

*12th July, 1920.*

The announcement in the Supplement to the London Gazette dated the 22nd March, 1919 (No. 31245), appointing the undermentioned Officer to be an Officer of the Military Division of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire is cancelled:—

Maj. Charles Edward Bruce, Supy. List, I.A. and the following announcement is substituted:—

The KING has been graciously pleased to command, on the recommendation of the Secretary of State for War, that the following appointment to the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, which was published in the London Gazette on the date stated, shall be transferred to the Military Division of the Order, in terms of the notification published in the London Gazette No 31084 of 27th December 1918 and in continuation of the transfers notified in the London Gazette No. 31296, dated 15th April, 1919, and in the London Gazette No. 31750, dated 23rd July, 1920:—

*Officer.*

Bruce, Maj. Charles Edward, Supy. List, I.A. (1st January, 1919).

*War Office,  
12th July, 1920.*

His Majesty the KING has been graciously pleased to approve of the following awards to the undermentioned Officers in recognition of their gallantry and devotion to duty in the Field :—

## AWARDED THE MILITARY CROSS.

\* \* \* \* \*

Ressaidar Laurasib Khan, 10th Lrs., I.A.

(MESOPOTAMIA.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 1st March, 1920, at Safrab, when in command of a squadron after his squadron leader had been killed. His squadron was suddenly attacked, and, although almost surrounded and outnumbered, by skilful leadership and sound judgment he extricated the squadron with little loss from an extremely critical situation. His gallant conduct and coolness throughout the action were beyond all praise.

Lt. Robert McCombe, I.A.R.O.

(ADEN.)

On the 14th December, 1918, for conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. Under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire he led his company with great dash and determination, and was instrumental in capturing five Nordenfett guns.

Capt. Oswald Bede Plowden Russell, 10th Lrs., I.A.

(MESOPOTAMIA.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Sasiliyah on 7th March, 1920. He led a mounted attack along the edge of some cliffs over most difficult ground and drove the enemy out of a nullah, and subsequently directed a successful dismounted attack. By his skilful leadership and sound judgment he forced the enemy to retire, and so prevented another squadron from being outflanked.

*War Office,  
12th July, 1920.*

His Majesty the KING has been graciously pleased to approve of the undermentioned rewards in recognition of gallant and distinguished services in the Field, which have been brought to notice in accordance with the terms of Army Order 193 of 1919. To be dated 5th May, 1919 :—

## AWARDED THE MILITARY CROSS.

Capt. Gerald Alexander Leith Farwell, 26th Punjabis, I.A.

\* \* \* \* \*

## AMENDMENTS.

London Gazette dated 3rd February, 1920.

*Award of C.R. and Mention in Despatches.*

Col. (T.-Brig.-Gen.) Alexander Montagu Spears Elsmie, C.M.G., I.A.

The rank of this officer is as now given, and not as shown on pages 1379 and 1385 of the Gazette.

*Awarded the Distinguished Service Order.*

\* \* \* \* \*

London Gazette dated 23rd October, 1919.

For Lt.-Col. Alexander Frederick Stewart, S. & T. Corps, I.A.

Read Maj. Alexander Frederick Stewart, S. & T. Corps, I.A.

\* \* \* \* \*

*Fourth Supplement, dated the 12th July, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 9th July, 1920, pages 7431, 7433 and 7434.*

*War Office,  
12th July, 1920.*

\* \* \* \* \*



## MEMORANDA.

\* \* \* \* \*

The undermentioned relinquish the actg. rank of Capt. :—

Lt. W. Kirkpatrick, Ind. Army Res. of Off., on ceasing to comd. a Works Co. 12th Jan. 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

The undermentioned Lts., Ind. Army Res. of Off., to be actg. Capts. whilst comdg. Works Cos. :—

W. Kirkpatrick. 5th May 1918. (Substituted for the notification regarding Lt. W. Kirkpatrick, Yeo., T.F., in the Gazette of 28th August 1918.)

L. K. Cooper, from 3rd Nov. 1919 to 15th Jan. 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

*Fifth Supplement, dated the 13th July, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 9th July, 1920, pages 7441, 7445 and 7446.*

*War Office,  
13th July, 1920.*

\* \* \* \* \*

## DELETIONS.

\* \* \* \* \*

*Meritorious Service Medal.*

\* \* \* \* \*

London Gazette dated 12th February, 1920.

Condr. C. E. C. W. Stuart, S. & T. Corps.

(Duplicate award.)

## AMENDMENTS TO MENTION IN DESPATCHES.

THE UNDERMENTIONED ARE NOW CORRECTLY DESCRIBED :—

\* \* \* \* \*

## MESOPOTAMIA.

London Gazette, dated 15th August, 1917.

(No. 30283.)

Veerasawmy Dharmalingam Pillai, 2nd Grade Clk., S. & T. Corps, I.A.

London Gazette, dated 27th August, 1918.

(No. 30867.)

Veerasawmy Dharmalingam Pillai, 2nd Grade Clk., S. & T. Corps, I.A.

London Gazette, dated 21st February, 1919.

(No. 31195.)

Hari Singh 19459, Mistri, Railways, I.A.

Surendernath Bannerjee, 24374 Clk., Railways, I.A.

London Gazette, dated 12th January, 1920.

(No. 31728.)

Crocker, Lt. (A.-Capt.) W. J., 14th Sikhs, I.A.

Veerasawmy Dharmalingam Pillai, 2nd Grade Clk., S. & T. Corps, I.A.

\* \* \* \* \*

THE UNDERMENTIONED DESCRIPTIONS ARE CANCELLED.

\* \* \* \* \*

## EGYPT.

London Gazette, dated 5th June 1919.

(No. 31383.)

Page 7193, under the heading "Sappers & Miners Indian Army":—

Higgs, Capt. H. J., R.E. (S.R.), att'd. 9th Inf. Bde., his name having been gazetted on page 7173 of the London Gazette. No. 81383, dated 5th June 1919, under the heading "Commands & Staff."

\* \* \* \* \*

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*  
*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## MARINE DEPARTMENT.

*Simla, the 20th August 1920.*

### APPOINTMENTS.

**No. 77.**—Commander E. H. Daughish, Royal Indian Marine, is appointed Assistant Surveyor, 1st class (senior), Marine Survey of India, with effect from the 3rd August 1920.

**No. 78.**—Commander E. H. Daughish, Royal Indian Marine, is appointed Officiating Surveyor-in-Charge, Marine Survey of India, with effect from the 3rd August 1920, *vice* Captain E. J. Headlam, C.M.G., D.S.O., Royal Indian Marine.

### RESIGNATIONS.

**No. 79.**—Lieutenant A. H. Hicks, Royal Indian Marine is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to relinquish his commission in the Royal Indian Marine, with effect from the 31st July 1920.

## LONDON GAZETTE.

**No. 80.**—The following extracts are published for general information :—

*Second Supplement, dated the 30th June, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 29th June, 1920, pages 7077, 7078, 7079 and 7080.*

*War Office,*  
*30th June, 1920.*

### REGULAR FORCES.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### CORPS OF ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Temp. Maj. T. J. Farrell, D.S.C., relinquishes his commn. on appt. to the R. Ind. Mar., 10th Mar., 1920, and is granted the rank of Lt.-Col.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### MEMORANDA.

\* \* \* \* \*

Temp. Asst. Engineer William James Sprintall, from R. Ind. Mar., to be temp. 2nd Lt. for duty with I.W.T. 1st Oct. 1917.

\* \* \* \* \*

*London Gazette, dated the 2nd July, 1920, page 7130.*

*India Office,*  
*2nd July, 1920.*

### ROYAL INDIAN MARINE.

The KING has approved the retirement of the undermentioned officers in consequence for ill-health :—

Lieut.-Comdr. T. J. Farrell, D.S.C. 9th May 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*  
*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## RAILWAY DEPARTMENT.

(RAILWAY BOARD.)

## NOTIFICATION.

*Simla, the 18th August, 1920.*

**No. 1384-E.-20.**—Khan Sahib Chirag Din, Personal Assistant to the Agent and Honorary Assistant Traffic Superintendent, North-Western Railway, officiated as a District Traffic Superintendent from the 3rd to the 31st July 1920.

**No. 1449-E.-20.**—With reference to Notification No. 2315-E.-2-19, dated 8th December 1919, Mr. J. C. Highet reverted to his substantive appointment of Assistant Secretary, Railway Board, with effect from the afternoon of the 18th August 1920 and is granted combined leave for 14 months, *viz.* privilege leave for 6 months, furlough on full average salary for 4 months, and furlough on  $\frac{1}{2}$  average salary for the remaining period, with effect from the 19th idem.

*The 20th August, 1920*

**No. 1452-E.-20.**—Mr. H. G. Scotter, Assistant Locomotive Superintendent in Class III, Grade 2, and Officiating District Locomotive Superintendent in Class II of the Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways, is transferred from the Eastern Bengal Railway to the North-Western Railway, with effect from the 9th June 1920.

Mr. Scotter will continue to be employed on the Eastern Bengal Railway temporarily.

**No. 1326-E.-19.**—With reference to Notification No. 1326-E.-19, dated 21st August 1919, Mr. H. G. Salmond, Assistant Engineer, Eastern Bengal Railway, is on his return from deputation under the Surveyor General of India reposted to the Eastern Bengal Railway.

**No. 605-P.-16.**—With reference to the Railway Board's Notification No. 605-P.-16, dated the 13th July 1920, it is hereby notified for general information that the Railway Board have sanctioned a further detailed survey being carried out by the agency of the Eastern Bengal Railway Administration for a line of railway on the 5' 6" gauge, from the Churni Bridge on the Lalgola Branch of the Eastern Bengal Railway to Santipur—a distance of about 10 miles.

2. The survey will be known as the Churni Bridge Santipur Railway Survey.

**No. 314-F.-20.**—In pursuance of sub-section (1) of section 135 of the Indian Railway Act, 1890 (IX of 1890), the Governor-General in Council is pleased to declare that the administration of the Bengal-Nagpur Railway shall be liable to pay in aid of the funds of the local authority set out in the schedule hereto annexed, the tax specified in the second column thereof:—

*Schedule.*

Local authority.	Tax.
Sanitation Panchayat of Nawipara (Rajim), in the Raipur District.	Tax on houses and lands under section 5 (a) of the Central Provinces Village Sanitation Act, 1902 (IX) of 1902).

H. L. COLE,

*Secretary, Railway Board.*

## BOARD OF INDUSTRIES AND MUNITIONS.

## NOTIFICATION.

*Simla, the 17th August, 1920.*

**No. E.-60.**—The late Conductor W. Kenaally, Secretariat Superintendent, Class II, was granted privilege leave for 1 month and 3 days, with effect from the 4th May 1920 (forenoon)

**No. A.-254.**—The following

statement of the accounts of the Indian Tea Cess Commission for the year 1920, is published in the *Gazette of India*, in

accordance with rule XIII of the Rules promulgated in the Notification in the Finance and Commerce Department No. 6479-S. R., dated the 12th October 1904 :—

## INDIAN TEA CESS COMMITTEE

Statement of Accounts for the year ended 31st March 1920.

INCOME.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	EXPENDITURE.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
to Balance, 1918-19	...	1,42,045 13 3	<i>By Office Rent and Establishment—</i>	...	9,000 0 0
to Sums received from Customs Officers under Section 5 (1) of the Act	...	4,89,832 0 3	Bengal Chamber of Commerce for 12 months @ Rs. 750 per month	...	
Less Cost of Collections	...	1,723 4 3	" Promoting the sale and increasing the consumption of tea in India—	...	
		4,87,108 12 0	Amount expended by Mr. Harold W. Vandy—	22,872 7 9	
			Office salaries	14,729 4 9	
			Office expenses	26,080 2 0	
			Commissioner's salary	99,419 9 6	
			Travellers' salaries	1,01,671 8 5	
			Do. expenses	96,492 12 4	
			Posters, hand-bills, pamphlets and showcards	57,873 0 10	
			Attractions for assisting shopkeepers with sales of tea	32,702 9 11	
			Various assistance to shopkeepers	3,114 12 3	
			Special exhibitions at fairs	300 10 5	
			Samples for testing and experiments	688 15 3	
			Legal and Audit fees	4,56,476 8 5	
			Less, interest, &c.	5,969 15 0	4,50,505 9 5
			Less, interest, &c.	...	
			" Promoting the sale and increasing the consumption of tea in other countries—	...	
			ADVERTISING IN NORTH AMERICA.	...	
			Amount expended by Mr. R. Blechynden—	...	
			Office salaries and expenses	\$ 3,636.05	
			General expenses	" 291.74	
			Advertising	" 91.08	
			Travelling expenses	" 501.16	
			R. Blechynden, salary	" 3,088.06	
			R. Blechynden, loans	" 598.82	
			Loss on sale of United States Liberty Bonds	" 10.25	
			Less Balance provided for office furniture and loans repaid	\$ 8,942.16	
				" 1,380.32	
				\$ 6,861.84	
			Less difference of exchange	16,296 14 0	
				653 14 3	15,743 15 9

	14,648 6 6
BY TOUR AND REPORTS ON FRANCE, BELGIUM, EGYPT AND PALESTINE ADVERTISING IN UNITED KINGDOM.	
Amount expended by the Indian Tea Association, London— From 1st April 1919 to 28th May 1920—	
Rent and House-keeper .. .. . £ 59 9 0	
Storage of Boxes .. .. . " 16 5 0	
Repainting and whitewashing office on expiry of tenancy .. .. . " 7 10 0	
Stationery .. .. . " 0 8 6	
Postage .. .. . " 0 13 9	
Difference of Exchange .. .. . £ 84 4 3	929 3 19
	1,116 5 7
Less, rent and sale proceeds of Furniture, &c. ... £ 95 4 4	2,045 9 5
	1,059 10 8
ADVERTISING IN CONTINENTAL EUROPE. Amount expended by the Indian Tea Association, London—	984 14 9
Refund of Income-Tax, 1915-19 .. £ s. d. R. s. p.	
"Ym., " Refr. of Annual Meeting .. 21 0 0	
Income-Tax, 1918-19 .. 125 0 0	
	12 6 0
Less Interest .. .. . 158 6 0 1,746 12 1	
	30 9 10 336 7 4
	£ 127 16 2 1,410 4 9
Difference of Exchange .. .. . 2,412 13 8	
Do. for 6% Exchequer Bonds for Europe &c. 1,982 12 2	
Miscellaneous—	
Indian Tea Association, London, for office expenses £ 75 .. .. .	
Printing .. .. .	
Stationery .. .. .	
Supervision of accounts .. .. .	
Sundry expenses .. .. .	
Photographs .. .. .	
Travelling expenses .. .. .	
(Carried over)	
6,29,154 11 3	5,805 14 7
	6,800 13 4
Carried over .. .. .	3,768 10 1
	5,00,482 7 1

Brought forward	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
...	...	...	...	6,20,154	9	3
By Balance —						
Current account in hands of Bengal						
Cash in hand				71,364	2	0
" with Mr. Harish W. Newby				33	7	7
" Customs officers				3,753	4	11
" with Mr. R. Bledenden & Co. Ltd.				20,098	6	0
" Secretary, Indian Tea Association, London, for United Kingdom £282-10-4 @ 1 1/2%				4,099	11	0
" Secretary, Indian Tea Association, London, Europe account £402-9-8 @ 1 1/2%				3,227	12	3
" Secretary, Indian Tea Association, London, Europe account for 4,500 5 1/2% Eschequer Bonds at cost £488-8-4 @ 1 1/2%				5,434	4	0
Less Liability				3,386	16	8
				1,20,802	11	11
				1,220	0	0

**We have examined the above account with the Calcutta books and vouchers, with the audited returns submitted by Mr. R. Blechynden and the Secretary, Indian Tea Association, London, and we hereby certify it to be correct and in accordance with the vouchers and returns submitted.**

**Calcutta,**

**The 16th July 1920.**

(Sd.) LOVELOCK & LEWES.

### **Chartered Accounts.**

(Sd.: SAMUEL J. BEST,

1. hair

(Sd.) H. M. HAYWOOD,

**SECRETARY.**

*The 13th August, 1920.*

**No. 1124-E.-20.**—The following promotions in the Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways, Traffic Department, are ordered with effect from the 11th April 1920.

Names	From	To
Trench, J. S. ...	Deputy Traffic Manager, Class I (Provisional).	Deputy Traffic Manager, Class I.
Bequet, G. S., C.I.E. ...	Class II, grade I ...	Deputy Traffic Manager, Class I (Provisional).
Nicoll, R. N. ...	Class II, grade 4 (Provisional) ...	Class II, grade 4.
Meakin, H. W. ...	Class II, grade 4 (Provisional) ...	Class II, grade 4.
Bean, B. C. L. ...	Class II, grade 4 (sub <i>pro tem</i> ) ...	Class II, grade 4 (Provisional).

**No 1124-E.-2-20.**—Mr. M. S. S. O'Connor, Deputy Traffic Manager (on military duty) is transferred from the North-Western Railway to the Eastern Bengal Railway with effect from the 11th April 1920.

**No. 1124-E.-3-20.**—Mr. B. C. L. Bean, District Traffic Superintendent, is transferred from the North-Western Railway to the Eastern Bengal Railway, with effect from the 11th April 1920. He will continue to be temporarily employed on the North-Western Railway till further orders.

**No. 1423-E.-20.**—Mr. C. C. T. Brereton, M.B.E., District Traffic Superintendent, North-Western Railway, in Class II, grade 3, of the Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways, officiated as a Deputy Traffic Manager in Class I of that Establishment, from the 1st to the 21st June 1920.

**No 1423 E.-2-20**—Mr. A. D. Green, District Traffic Superintendent, North Western Railway, in Class II, grade 3, of the Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways, is appointed to officiate as a Deputy Traffic Manager in Class I of that Establishment, with effect from the 22nd June 1920 and until further orders.

**No. 1423-E.-3-20**—Mr. A. P. R. Grindley, Assistant Traffic Superintendent, North-Western Railway, in Class III, grade 3, of the Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways, is appointed to officiate as a District Traffic Superintendent in class II of that Establishment, with effect from the 22nd June 1920 and until further orders.

H. L. COLE,  
*Secretary, Railway Board.*



SUPPLEMENT TO  
**The Gazette of India.**

No. 33} SIMLA, SATURDAY, AUGUST 14, 1920.

**OFFICIAL PAPERS.**

*A SUPPLEMENT to the GAZETTE OF INDIA will be published from time to time, containing such Official Papers and information as the Government of India may deem to be of interest to the Public, and such as may usefully be made known. The Debates of the Legislative Council of His Excellency the Governor General will in future be published in PART VI of the GAZETTE.*

*Non-Subscribers to the GAZETTE may receive the SUPPLEMENT separately on a payment of five Rupees per annum if delivered in Calcutta, or eight Rupees if sent by Post. The SUPPLEMENT and PART VI of the GAZETTE can also be subscribed for separately on a payment of Rupees six per annum if delivered in Calcutta or Rupees nine if sent by Post.*

*No Official Orders or Notifications, the Publication of which in the GAZETTE OF INDIA is required by Law, or which it has been customary to publish in the CALCUTTA GAZETTE, will be included in the SUPPLEMENT. For such Orders and Notifications the body of the GAZETTE must be looked to.*

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.**

**DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND AGRICULTURE.**

**Rainfall summary for the seven days ending at 8 hrs. on Thursday, the 12th August 1920, based on the Indian Daily Weather Reports of the period.**

1. During the first four days of the week the activity of the monsoon was controlled by a depression which formed over south Bengal and moved to Central India East. Rainfall was accordingly widespread in the Gangetic plain, and in Chota Nagpur where it was particularly heavy. On the 9th and 10th conditions were those characteristic of a break, but on the 11th a depression was probably forming at the head of Bay. In the Peninsula the monsoon remained very weak and little rain fell in the interior.

2. *Burma.*—In Lower Burma rainfall was nearly general except on the 10th. In Upper Burma rain fell locally on the 5th, 7th, 9th and 10th, and at a few stations on the remaining days.

*Northeast India, including Orissa.*—Nearly general rain fell in Assam on the 6th and 10th, in Bengal on the 6th and 7th, in Orissa on the 5th and 6th, in Chota Nagpur on the 5th, 6th, 10th and 11th, and in Bihar between the 5th and 7th and again on the 11th; rainfall occurred locally or at a few stations during the rest of the week in all these areas.



*The United Provinces, Central India and the Central Provinces.*—Rainfall was nearly general in the east of the United Provinces between the 5th and 7th, in the west of the United Provinces on the 5th, in Central India East between the 6th and 8th, and in the east of the Central Provinces on the 7th; it occurred locally or at a few stations during the rest of the week in the west of the United Provinces, on four other days in the east of the United Provinces, on three other days in the east of the Central Provinces and on one other day in Central India East. Local rain fell in Central India West on the 8th, and in the west of the Central Provinces between the 7th and 10th, and there were a few falls in the latter area on two other days.

*Northwest India.*—There was no rain during the week in the southwest Punjab, Baluchistan, Sind and west Rajputana. In the hills of the east Punjab local rain fell except on the 8th. Over the rest of the division rain was limited to a heavy fall at Kotah, a moderate fall at Parachinar, a light fall at Ludhiana, Murree, Sonamarg, Doshi, Surat and Ahmadabad, and to two light falls at Amroha.

*The Peninsula.*—Nearly general rain fell in the Konkan on the 5th, 7th and 11th, in Malabar on the 8th, 9th and 11th, and in Mysore on the 6th; rainfall occurred locally or at a few stations during the rest of the week in the Konkan and Mysore, and on three other days in Malabar. Local rain fell in north Hyderabad on the 11th, in southeast Madras on the 9th, in the Madras Deccan on the 6th, and on the north Madras coast on the 9th and 11th; a few falls were recorded on five other days in southeast Madras and on two other days on the north Madras coast. The week was rainless in south Hyderabad, while in the Bombay Deccan there was a light fall at Poona and Belgaum.

8. The chief amounts of rainfall reported were as follows :—

August 5th. Moulmein 5·95", Rangoon 3·13", Bassein 3·49", Akyab 2·02", Myitkyina 1·53", Cox's Bazar 2·34", Jessore 1·26", Calcutta 3·71", Saugor Island 1·59", Burdwan 2·22", Berhampore 2·10", Balasore 3·26", False Point 2·13", Benares 1·10", Allahabad 0·90", Lucknow 0·95" and Bahraich 1·25".

„ 6th. Tavoy 3·70", Akyab 2·00", Gauhati 1·25", Cox's Bazar 3·30", Chittagong 1·33", Calcutta 3·92", Saugor Island 2·25", Balasore 1·60", Sambalpur 2·90", Chaihasa 7·30", Ranchi 2·80", Hazaribagh 1·58", Daltonganj 5·82", Gaya 4·10", Benares and Mussooree each 1·05", Lucknow 0·94", Dehra Dun 1·04", Pendra 1·64" and Parachinar 0·64".

„ 7th. Tavoy 4·90", Myitkyina 3·06", Jhansi 1·45", Dehra Dun 1·47", Agra 0·93", Mussooree 1·39", Nowgong 2·11", Sutna 1·97", Jubbulpore 2·63", Seoni 2·23", Pachmarhi 0·90" and Pendra 3·27".

„ 8th. Kyaikpyu 2·46", Akyab 2·50", Jhansi 1·96", Dehra Dun 2·66", Nowgong 1·50", Kotah 1·52" and Mangalore 1·08".

„ 9th. Myitkyina 3·08", Silohar 1·36", Nowgong 1·59", Karwar 0·95" and Cuddalore 1·66".

„ 10th. Port Blair 2·35", Bhamo 1·02", Sibsagar 1·77", Cherrapunji 3·50", Ranchi 1·57", Hazaribagh 1·36", Gaya 3·05", Gorakhpur 4·40", Bahraich 2·80" and Kodaikanal 1·82".

„ 11th. Bhamo 1·44", Myitkyina 0·90", Burdwan 2·65", False Point 2·64", Hazaribagh 3·65", Mussooree 3·60", Dehra Dun 1·11", Doshi 0·34" and Mangalore 1·37".

4. The week's rainfall was 20 per cent. or more in excess in the Bay Islands, Upper Burma, Chota Nagpur and Central India East ; and was 20 per cent. or more in defect in Lower Burma, Assam, the United Provinces West, the Punjab, Kashmir, the North-West Frontier Province, Baluchistan, Sind, Rajputana, Gujarat, Central India West, Berar, the Central Provinces, the Konkan, the Bombay Deccan, Hyderabad and the Madras Presidency. It was within 20 per cent. of the normal in the remaining divisions.

The rainfall from the 30th April to date is 20 per cent. or more in defect in Bengal, the Punjab Southwest, Kashmir, Baluchistan, Sind, Berar, the Central Provinces, the Konkan, the Bombay Deccan, Hyderabad, Mysore, Madras Southeast, the Madras Deccan and the Madras Coast North ; and is 20 per cent. or more in excess in Chota Nagpur, the United Provinces East, Rajputana and Central India West. It differs from the normal by less than 20 per cent. in the remaining divisions.

Division.	RAINFALL DATA FOR WEEK ENDING ON 12TH AUGUST 1920.			RAINFALL DATA FROM 30TH APRIL TO 12TH AUGUST 1920.				
	Actual rainfall in inches.	Normal rainfall in inches.	Excess or defect in inches.	Actual rainfall to date in inches.	Normal rainfall in inches.	Excess or defect in inches.	PERCENTAGE DEPARTURE FROM NORMAL.	
							This week.	Last week.
Bay Islands . . . . .	3.7	2.7	+1.0	51.6	56.3	-4.7	-8	-11
Lower Burma . . . . .	5.7	7.6	-1.9	94.4	94.1	+0.3	0	+3
Upper Burma . . . . .	2.5	2.0	+0.5	22.7	27.3	-4.6	-17	-20
Assam . . . . .	2.4	4.4	-2.0	43.5	53.4	-9.9	-19	-16
Bengal . . . . .	3.4	3.7	-0.3	38.0	48.0	-10.0	-21	-22
Orissa . . . . .	4.0	3.8	+0.2	38.2	33.3	+4.9	+15	+16
Chota Nagpur . . . . .	7.3	2.9	+4.4	43.5	30.2	+13.3	+44	+33
Bihar . . . . .	2.7	2.9	-0.2	25.1	29.5	-4.4	-15	-16
United Provinces, East . . . . .	3.1	2.7	+0.4	29.6	21.8	+7.8	+36	+39
United Provinces, West . . . . .	2.2	3.4	-1.2	27.1	23.7	+3.4	+14	+23
Punjab, East and North . . . . .	0.1	1.8	-1.7	11.7	13.0	-1.3	-10	+1
Punjab, South-West . . . . .	0	0.9	-0.9	3.9	5.5	-1.6	-20	-15
Kashmir . . . . .	0	0.3	-0.3	3.3	5.1	-1.8	-35	-31
N.-W. Frontier Province . . . . .	0	0.7	-0.7	4.1	4.0	+0.1	+3	+24
Baluchistan . . . . .	0	0.2	-0.2	1.0	1.5	-0.5	-33	-23
Sind . . . . .	0	0.5	-0.5	1.3	3.7	-2.4	-65	-59
Rajputana, West . . . . .	0	0.8	-0.8	11.4	6.5	+4.9	+75	+100
Rajputana, East . . . . .	0.4	1.6	-1.2	22.2	14.1	+8.1	+57	+74
Gujarat . . . . .	0.1	1.4	-1.3	18.0	16.4	+1.6	+10	+19
Central India, West . . . . .	0.2	1.8	-1.6	27.0	17.7	+9.3	+53	+69
Central India, East . . . . .	3.9	3.1	+0.8	23.7	25.4	-1.7	-7	-11
Berar . . . . .	0	1.5	-1.5	8.7	18.4	-9.7	-53	-49
Central Provinces, West . . . . .	1.9	2.9	-1.0	21.6	27.7	-6.1	-22	-21
Central Provinces, East . . . . .	1.7	3.1	-1.4	31.3	30.0	+1.3	+20	+27
Konkan . . . . .	1.5	5.1	-3.6	48.0	71.5	-23.5	-33	-30
Bombay Deccan . . . . .	0.1	1.2	-1.1	9.7	15.0	-5.3	-35	-30
Hyderabad, North . . . . .	0.1	1.8	-1.7	9.9	17.4	-7.5	-43	-37
Hyderabad, South . . . . .	0	1.5	-1.5	8.2	14.8	-6.6	-45	-33
Mysore . . . . .	0.6	0.7	-0.1	6.9	11.8	-4.9	-42	-43
Malabar . . . . .	1.4	3.8	-2.4	78.3	68.1	+10.2	+15	+20
Madras, South-East . . . . .	0.5	0.7	-0.2	4.8	6.8	-2.0	-29	-30
Madras Deccan . . . . .	0.1	1.2	-1.1	3.4	9.4	-6.0	-64	-60
Madras Coast, North . . . . .	0.4	1.2	-0.8	9.2	13.0	-3.8	-29	-25

GILBERT T. WALKER,

Director-General of Observatories.

J. HULLAH,

Secretary to the Government of India.

SIMLA;

The 12th August 1920.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND AGRICULTURE.

Season and Crop Prospects for the week ending Saturday,  
14th August 1920.

**Burma.**—The rainfall during the week was general throughout Lower Burma, the fall being heavy in the maritime and delta districts. In Upper Burma, the rainfall was deficient in the dry zone and adjacent districts. Cultivation of winter rice is progressing satisfactorily in Lower Burma. In Upper Burma sowing of autumn crops has been completed and of winter crops has begun but is being hindered by want of rain. Standing crops are generally in good condition but more rain is wanted in the dry zone. The health of livestock is fair. The price of unhusked rice at Rangoon is Rs. 200-205 and of white rice (specials) is stationary at Rs. 480.

**Assam.**—The weather is seasonable and hot. More rain is wanted in most districts for the harvesting of autumn rice, jute and *jhum* crops. Plucking of tea and transplanting of winter rice continue. The outturn and prospects of crops are generally fair. Cattle disease is reported from seven districts. The price of common rice is practically stationary.

**Bengal.**—During the week light to moderate rain fell generally throughout the Province. More rain is required, especially in northern districts for transplantation of winter paddy and steeping of jute. Elsewhere field operations are progressing satisfactorily. Some damage to jute by insect pests is reported from Nadia, Murshidabad, Jessore and Pabna. Autumn paddy, sugarcane and other standing crops are generally hopeful. The average price of common rice has fallen by about 0.23 per cent.

**Bihar and Orissa.**—The rainfall was general all over the Province, the fall being heavy in the greater part of Chota Nagpur, Gaya, Champaran, Balasore and Sambalpur and in parts of Shahabad, Purnea and Angul and light to moderate in the rest of the Province. Transplantation of winter paddy is going on, but more rain is wanted for the purpose in Darbhanga, Purnea and parts of the Santal Parganas. Standing crops are doing well except in parts of Cuttack and Puri where damage to crops has been done by floods. Some damage to *khadoi* crops by excessive rain is also reported from Shahabad, Hazaribagh and Palamau. In Puri 20,176 persons were relieved gratuitously and 228 persons attended test works, while 4,146 persons were given gratuitous relief in Cuttack. The price of common rice has risen in seven districts, fallen in three and remained stationary in the remaining districts as compared with that of the preceding week. The average price of local common rice at headquarters was 5.32 seers a rupee against 5.40 seers of the preceding week and that of maize was 8.03 seers against 7.80 seers of the preceding week. Cattle disease is reported from seven districts.

**United Province.**—Good and general rain was again received throughout the Provinces. A break is generally needed. The incessant rain has retarded agricultural operations for autumn crops and has caused some damage to crops in parts of certain districts. Preparation of land for spring crops and sowing and weeding of autumn crops continue. Transplantation of late rice has begun. Standing crops are doing well except where damaged by excessive rain. Prospects, on the whole, are favourable. Agricultural stock is generally in a satisfactory condition, though cattle disease is still prevalent in a number of districts. Fodder, water and market supplies are sufficient. Prices are mostly stationary.

**Punjab.**—During the week light or moderate rain fell in nearly all the reporting districts and was useful. Sowings of autumn crops continue and are generally normal. The condition of standing crops is generally good. Reaping of fodder has commenced in a few districts and the yield is expected to be normal. Cattle are healthy. Fodder and water are sufficient. Prices have fallen in some districts and are stationary in others; they range between normal and warning rates. Price of wheat :— Ambala and Rawalpindi 7½ and Ferozepore, Lahore and Lyallpur 8½ seers per rupee.

**North-West Frontier Province.**—During the week rain fell in one tahsil. Sowing of certain autumn crops is proceeding in three districts. The price of wheat in Peshawar was 10½ seers and in Dera Ismail Khan 7½ seers per rupee.

**Jammu.**—The rainfall during the week was good. There was a slight fall in prices. Fodder is sufficient.

**Kashmir.**—The maize crop is withering for want of rain, while other crops are average. Prices are fluctuating. The weather is dry.

**Rajputana.**—The rainfall during the week was general and evenly distributed. It was somewhat lighter than that of the last week. A break is now needed as there has been some damage to maize and cotton by excessive rainfall. Sowing of autumn crops has been nearly completed. Weeding is progressing. Agricultural stock is in good condition. Fodder and water are sufficient. Prices are falling in places.

**Central India.**—The rainfall during the week was general. Autumn crops are being sown and weeded. Standing crops are fair to good, except for damage by continuous rain in Dhar and Jobat and by rats in Dewas. Agricultural stock is generally in good condition except for cattle disease in Indore, Baghelkhand, Malwa and the Southern States. Prices are high.

**Central Provinces.**—The weather continues to be cloudy. Narsingpur, Bilaspur, Balaghat and the districts of the Jubbulpore division received moderate to heavy rain. Chanda, Akola and Amraoti had practically no rain. The remaining districts received light showers, nowhere exceeding 84 cents. Owing to insufficient rainfall transplantation and *biayi* operations have been suspended in rice tracts and the growth of cotton plants has been stunted in Akola and Amraoti, where some anxiety is felt about agricultural prospects. Otherwise the condition of standing crops generally is satisfactory at present, but more rain is urgently required almost throughout the Provinces. Agricultural stock is generally in good condition. The supply of fodder and water is somewhat inadequate in Berar. The price of gram in Narsingpur and of rice in Amraoti rose by one seer per rupee. There were no marked variations elsewhere.

**Fundatory States.**—More rain is needed in certain States for transplantation and thinning of rice.

**Bombay.**—The rainfall during the week was general but partial and more rain is still needed in parts of East Deccan and the Karnatak. Inundation in Sind is satisfactory. Sowing and transplantation generally continue. Seedlings are generally thriving except in parts of Sholapur, Bijapur and the Southern Maratha Country States. Fodder and water are adequate. Cattle are thriving. Prices are almost stationary.

**Hyderabad.**—During the week there was scanty rainfall all over the Dominions. The average fall was 51 cents. Autumn crops are being weeded but stand badly in need of rain in seven districts and are withering in two. Sowing of early rice continues and lands for spring crops are under preparation. Water scarcity is reported from seven districts and cattle disease prevails in parts of six districts. Prices of grains continue to be high, showing an upward tendency. *Juar* is selling at 4½ seers per rupee in the Raichur district.

**Mysore.**—The rainfall during the week was fair in the Kadur district and light elsewhere. Cattle are generally healthy. Water and fodder are available. Markets are well supplied. Prices of food grains are high. Prospects of the season are fair. Standing crops are suffering for want of rain which has also suspended sowing operations in parts.

**Coorg.**—The rainfall during the week was moderate. Ploughing for and transplanting of paddy continue. Cattle are generally healthy. Water and fodder are available and public health is fair. Prices of food grains are high.

**Madras.**—The rainfall was very heavy in South Kanara, heavy in Malabar and Cochin, moderate in Ganjam, Vizagapatam Agency, Godavari, Madras and Ramnad, *nil* in Anantapur and light or fair elsewhere. The rainfall to date is short everywhere outside the west coast and the south. Standing crops are fair generally except in the Deccan, Vizagapatam uplands, Kistna and Guntur. The outturn of the harvested paddy and dry crops is generally fair. Sowings of paddy and dry crops are progressing. The condition of cattle is good generally. Water and pasture are insufficient in parts. Fodder is available. Prices are fairly steady. Prospects on the west coast and in the south are good. Elsewhere, except in the Deccan, they are fairly satisfactory. In the Deccan, for want of rain, early cultivation is limited and crops sown are suffering.

J. HULLAH,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.  
DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND AGRICULTURE.

**Memorandum on the rainfall of June and July and the probable amount during August and September 1920.**

*Weather in India during June and July.*

The Arabian Sea monsoon appeared on the Malabar coast on the normal date. Its extension into the Peninsula was delayed by the formation of a storm off the Bombay coast, but even after its establishment inland the current has been decidedly less active than usual from the Central Provinces southwards.

The Bay monsoon arrived in northeast India on June 13th at about the normal date, but has given less rain than usual in Bengal and Assam. A series of depressions concentrated the monsoon currents mainly in the area between Chota Nagpur and Rajputana.

The total rainfall of June and July in the plains of India was normal but was very irregularly distributed. Thus, while Orissa, Chota Nagpur, the United Provinces, Rajputana, Central India West and Malabar had excesses ranging from 24 per cent to 87 per cent, rainfall was in considerable defect over the greater part of the Peninsula and northwest India.

2. The following tables give the actual rainfall for June and July, the departure from normal and the percentage departure from normal for the fifteen chief political divisions and thirty-three sub-divisions of India.

Division.	JUNE.			JULY.			PERIOD JUNE AND JULY.		
	Actual, 1920.	Departure from normal.	Percentage departure from normal.	Actual, 1920.	Departure from normal.	Percentage departure from normal.	Actual, 1920.	Departure from normal.	Percentage departure from normal.
Burma ...	19.6	-1.9	-9	20.7	+5.2	+21	49.3	+3.3	+7
Assam ...	16.3	+1.1	+6	10.3	-6.2	-37	25.8	-5.1	-15
Bengal ...	11.1	-4.4	-28	16.1	-1.1	-6	27.2	-5.5	-17
Bihar and Orissa ...	24.5	-4.6	-51	20.9	+7.7	+59	25.4	+3.1	+11
United Provinces...	3.9	-0.9	-19	18.0	+6.0	+57	22.8	+6.0	+36
Punjab ...	1.5	-0.5	-25	4.0	-1.4	-25	5.5	-1.0	-26
North-West Frontier Province.	1.2	+0.7	+140	1.5	-0.3	-17	2.7	+0.4	+17
Sind ...	0.3	-0.3	-50	0.3	-2.1	-87	0.6	-2.4	-80
Rajputana	6.1	+4.0	+190	9.7	+3.3	+52	15.8	+7.3	+86
Bombay ...	8.9	-1.4	-14	9.8	-4.4	-31	18.7	-5.8	-24
Central India ...	3.4	-1.9	-56	17.5	+6.0	+52	20.9	+4.1	+24
Central Provinces ..	4.5	-2.7	-57	11.9	-1.9	-14	16.4	-4.6	-22
Hyderabad ...	2.0	-2.2	-43	4.7	-2.8	-37	7.6	-5.5	-40
Mysore ...	1.9	-1.1	-37	1.4	-2.0	-50	3.3	-3.1	-48
Madras ...	9.6	+2.4	+33	6.3	-1.1	-15	15.9	+1.3	+9
Mean of India ...	7.4	-0.9	-11	12.3	+0.0	+8	20.2	0	0

Serial No.	Sub-Division.	JUNE.			JULY.			PERIOD, JUNE AND JULY.		
		Actual, 1920.	Departure from normal.	Percentage departure from normal.	Actual, 1920.	Departure from normal.	Percentage departure from normal.	Actual 1920.	Departure from normal.	Percentage departure from normal.
1	Bay Islands ...	20.4	+8.0	+17	18.2	+3.5	+24	38.7	+6.5	+20
2	Lower Burma ...	30.2	-0.1	0	44.0	+8.6	+24	74.2	+8.5	+13
3	Upper Burma ...	4.3	-4.5	-51	9.1	+0.1	+1	13.4	-4.4	-25
4	Assam ...	18.3	+1.1	+6	10.5	-6.2	-37	28.8	-5.1	-15
5	Bengal ...	11.1	-4.4	-28	16.1	-1.1	-6	27.2	-5.5	-17
6	Orissa ...	5.8	-3.7	-39	22.0	+9.2	+67	28.8	+5.5	+24
7	Chota Nagpur ...	4.0	-3.9	-44	26.2	+12.0	+97	31.1	+9.0	+41
8	Biher ...	3.3	-5.6	-63	16.0	+3.3	+26	19.3	-2.3	-11
9	United Provinces, East...	3.6	-1.5	-29	19.8	+8.4	+74	23.1	+6.9	+42
10	Do. do. West...	4.2	-0.3	-7	18.1	+5.6	+15	22.3	+5.3	+31
11	Punjab, East and North...	1.8	-0.7	-23	6.7	1.1	+16	7.5	1.5	19
12	Punjab, South-West ...	0.9	0.3	+25	1.0	-2.0	-67	1.0	2.8	55
13	Kashmir ...	1.0	0.3	+23	0.5	-1.3	-72	1.5	1.0	52
14	North-West Frontier Province.	1.2	+0.7	+110	1.5	0.3	+17	2.7	1.0	+17
15	Baluchistan...	0.2	-0.3	-60	0.3	-0.6	-67	0.3	-0.9	-64
16	Sind ...	0.3	-0.3	-50	0.3	-2.1	-87	0.6	-2.4	-80
17	Rajputana, West ...	4.9	+3.6	+277	4.1	+0.6	+17	9.0	+4.2	+87
18	Do. East ...	6.8	+1.3	+173	12.5	+4.6	+58	15.3	+8.9	+81
19	Gujarat ...	7.5	+3.5	+88	6.5	-3.6	-36	14.0	-0.1	-1
20	Central India, West ...	5.6	+0.8	+17	18.2	+9.0	+98	23.8	+9.8	+70
21	Do. do. East ...	1.3	-4.6	-78	16.8	+3.1	+23	19.1	-1.5	-6
22	Bihar ...	2.1	3.8	+64	6.0	-3.4	-26	8.1	-7.2	-47
23	Central Provinces, West...	8.6	-1.5	-21	12.7	-1.7	-12	18.3	-3.2	-15
24	Do. do. East...	4.1	-3.9	-49	13.5	-1.5	-10	17.6	-5.4	-23
25	Konkan ...	19.5	-9.4	-33	13.5	-9.1	-28	43.0	-18.3	-30
26	Bombay Deccan ...	3.3	-1.4	-35	4.4	-2.3	-34	7.7	-4.1	-35
27	H.derabad, North ...	3.5	-2.2	-38	5.8	-2.1	-29	9.3	-4.6	-33
28	Do. South ...	2.5	-2.2	-47	3.9	-3.0	-43	6.4	-5.2	-45
29	Mysore ...	1.9	1.1	+37	1.4	-2.0	-59	3.3	-2.1	-48
30	Malabar ...	40.2	+18.2	+65	26.2	+1.0	+4	72.4	+19.7	+26
31	Madras, Southeast ...	6.8	-0.6	-43	1.2	-0.8	-40	2.0	-1.4	-41
32	Do. Deccan ...	1.7	-0.9	-35	0.7	-2.8	-87	2.1	-3.7	-61
33	Do. Coast, North ...	2.5	-1.3	-42	2.4	-2.0	-37	5.9	-3.8	-39

## Conditions affecting the rains of August and September 1920.

3. The recent data regarding the conditions most likely to have influence on the rains of August and September 1920, are:—

### *India.*

4. In June pressure was in defect by  $\cdot 02^{\circ}$ , but was fairly uniform. In July, pressure was in excess by  $\cdot 02^{\circ}$  in Malabar, and from there fell to a defect of  $\cdot 04^{\circ}$  along the northwest frontier, of  $\cdot 035^{\circ}$  along the Himalayas and  $\cdot 07^{\circ}$  round the head of the Bay: on the whole it was in defect by  $\cdot 03^{\circ}$ .

### *Snowfall in the mountain regions to the north and west of India.*

5. (a) *North-West Frontier Province.*—Light snow fell on two occasions in the Kagan valley at heights above 11,000 feet during June and July but none in the Malakand, Kurram or Bosh districts. The snow accumulations on the high ranges near Bosh were 5 feet in June and 3 feet in July, while in Kurram they are stated to be less than last year.

(b) *Kashmir.*—A few light falls occurred in June but none in July. The accumulations at the end of July are considered to be much less than usual.

(c) *Punjab.*—No heavy snow fell in Kailang and Lahul after the beginning of June, but the accumulations are estimated to be still largely above the normal.

(d) *Kashmir hills.*—Snow was of occasional occurrence on the highest ranges but lighter than usual in amount. On account of the late melting of the snows the accumulations are probably slightly above normal.

The snowfall of June and July was everywhere below normal. The accumulations also were below normal in Kashmir and the North-West Frontier Province but somewhat above the average in the Punjab and Kashmir hills.

### *The Indian Ocean.*

6. (a) *Mauritius.*—Pressure was in excess in June by  $\cdot 005^{\circ}$  and in July by  $\cdot 015^{\circ}$ .

(b) *Zanzibar.*—Winds were slightly weaker than usual in both June and July, the direction being SSW instead of S by W.

(c) *Scyhellas.*—Winds were stronger than usual in both months and were slightly more easterly than usual in June and more southerly in July.

(d) *Logs of vessels.*—Hardly any marine information is available.

### *Northeast Africa.*

7. It appears that while the Nile is prejudicially influenced by large accumulations of snow in the mountain region from the Himalayas westwards towards Asia Minor its rainfall is mainly derived from moist winds from the south Atlantic Ocean. On the 1<sup>st</sup> June the main Nile was rising but still below normal; by the 17<sup>th</sup> July the main Nile was rising and above normal.

### *South America.*

8. *Argentine Republic.*—Pressure was in excess by 0.5 mm. in June and by 1.6 mm. in July.



*Chili.*—Pressure was in excess by 0·6 mm. in June and by 0·9 mm. in July.

*Effects of the various factors.*

9. During the past two months weather appears to have been mainly controlled by the pressure conditions at Mauritius and in South America, and by the excessive snowfall in the mountains to the north and west. The latter has prevented the monsoon from giving widespread rain in the Punjab and North-West Frontier Province until the last week of July: the abundant rainfall of June in the latter area was due to a continuation of the western depressions and not to the monsoon. These depressions appear now to be no more frequent than usual. It is true that in Rajputana the rain has been heavy in spite of the effect of snowfall: but this was caused by the cyclone that crossed the Kathiawar coast early in June and by the fact that when once a tract of country receives a deluge every disturbance that passes seems forced to a generous contribution. For abundant rain in India pressure should be high in South America and low at Mauritius, the former affecting mainly northwest India and the latter the Peninsula; also high pressure in South America tends to be followed by low pressure at Mauritius, and low pressure by high at Mauritius. Before June this year South American pressure was low and it was followed in June and July by high pressure at Mauritius, with scanty rain in the Peninsula; but since June pressure has been in excess in South America, and there is therefore reason for hoping that pressure may fall at Mauritius and rain may improve in the Peninsula. But until that occurs the improvement is unlikely.

Further indications regarding the rainfall of August and September may be obtained from the distribution of pressure in India in July. That of the past month has been neutral as regards northwest India but unfavourable for the Peninsula, excluding Malabar which usually fares well when the rest of the Peninsula has scanty rainfall.

In northeast India and Burma the monsoon is strengthened by the conditions which deprive the Peninsula of its rain; and the outlook is therefore favourable.

*Summary.*

- (a) For northwest India, and in particular the Punjab, the prospect of rainfall in August and September is now fairly normal.
- (b) For the Peninsula, excluding Malabar, the prospect is distinctly less favourable than in northern India though there are grounds for hoping that an improvement may occur later in the season.
- (c) For northeast India and Burma the conditions are those usually followed by an excess of rain.

SIMLA ;

*The 7th August 1920.*

GIMBERT T. WALKER,

*Director-General of Observatories.*

---

J. HULLAH,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.  
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.

SANITARY.  
PLAGUE.

Simla, the 12th August, 1920.

The following statement of plague seizures and deaths reported in India during the week ending the 31st July 1920 is published for general information :—

Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts, States, Towns of 50,000 or more inhabitants, and Ports.	Plague seizures.	Plague deaths.
BOMBAY PRESIDENCY AND SUBS.	Northern	Bombay City . . . . .	10	8
		Thana District . . . . .	5	6
	Central ...	Poona District . . . . .	1	1
	Southern	Kolaba District . . . . .	6	8
		Dharwar District . . . . .	84 <sup>a</sup>	36 <sup>a</sup>
		Bijapur District . . . . .	9	2
	Political Charges	Kolhapur and Southern Mahratta Country States . . . . .	159	122
		<b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .	<b>274</b>	<b>178</b>
	...	Anantpur District . . . . .	6	2
		Bellary District . . . . .	26 (a)	21 (a)
		Coimbatore District . . . . .	72	43
		Salem District . . . . .	9	8
		<b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .	<b>126</b>	<b>74</b>
Bihar and Orissa	Patna ...	Patna District . . . . .	3	2
		<b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>
United Provinces.	Gorakhpur.	Basti District . . . . .	2	2
		Azamgarh District . . . . .	...	2
	Fyzabad	Partabgarh District . . . . .	2	1
		<b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>
Punjab	Rawalpindi	Attock District . . . . .	1	...
	Multan	Montgomery District . . . . .	1	...
		Jhang District . . . . .	1 (b)	1 (b)
	Native States.	Patiala State . . . . .	6	6
		<b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .	<b>9</b>	<b>7</b>
Burma.	Fegu ...	Rangoon Town . . . . .	18	16
		Hanthawaddy District . . . . .	2	2
		Tharrawaddy District . . . . .	2	2
		Pegu District . . . . .	1	1
		P... District . . . . .	1	1

(a) One Imported. (b) Imported.

Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts, States, Towns of 5,000 or more inhabitants, and Ports.	Plague seizures.	Plague deaths.
BURMA—contd.	Irrawaddy	Bassain Town . . . . .	1	1
		Bassain District . . . . .	4	4
		Henzada District . . . . .	6	5
		Myaungmya District . . . . .	6	6
		Maubin District . . . . .	4	4
	Tonasa-sim.	Moulmein Town . . . . .	1	1
	Mandalay	Maymyo Town . . . . .	2	2
		Hamo District . . . . .	3	3
	Sagging	Shwabo District . . . . .	...	1
	Meiktila	Yamethin District . . . . .	4	4
CENTRAL PROVINCES	Native States.	Southern Shan States . . . . .	1	1
		<b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .	54	54
	Jubbulpore	Saugor District . . . . .	27	31
		Darah District . . . . .	29	21
		Seoni District . . . . .	12	9
	Nerbudda	Hoshangabad District . . . . .	3	2
		<b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .	71	63
MYSORE STATE		Bangalore Civil and Military Station . . . . .	19	11
		Bangalore District . . . . .	31	27
		Mysore City . . . . .	2	1
		Mysore District . . . . .	24	55
		Hassan District . . . . .	22	14
	...	Kolar District . . . . .	21	13
		Channarayana District . . . . .	5	6
		Chitaldrug District . . . . .	23	17
		Kolar District . . . . .	6	4
		<b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .	223	151
HYDRABAD STATE	...	Nander District . . . . .	12	12
		Umanabad District . . . . .	104	48
		Medak District . . . . .	41	22
		Mahabubnagar District . . . . .	36	33
		Hydrabad City and suburbs . . . . .	1	...
		Secunderabad . . . . .	4	2
		Atraf Nizamat Sarkar District . . . . .	17	16
		<b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .	216	173
CENTRAL INDIA.	...	Bhopal State . . . . .	2	...
		<b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .	2	...
GOOJA	...	Mercara Town . . . . .	2	1
		<b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .	2	1
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b> . . . . .			964	709

\* Includes previous weeks. The actual number of cases and deaths during the week ending July 31st, were 105 and 87, respectively.

In the returns for the weeks ending 22nd and 29th May 1920, the following additions should be made:—

Hydrabad State— { Week ending 22nd May 1920. Umanabad District add 17 cases, 15 deaths.  
 " 29th " Ditto " 7 " 4 "

In July the approximate number of deaths comes to 2,265 against 2,662 in June and 1,029 in July 1919.

SIGLA :  
 The 11th August 1920.

F. H. G. HUTCHINSON, LIEUT.-COL., I.M.S.,  
 Secretary Commissioner with the Government of India.

Statement of reported attacks and deaths from cholera, small-pox and plague in India during the week ending 17th July, 1920.

Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts or towns.	Cholera.		Small-pox.		Plague.	
			Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.
Bombay Presidency and Sind.	Northern	Bombay City ...	27	19	4	1	6	7
		Ahmedabad District ...	...	...	1	3	...	...
		Surat District ...	...	...	9	2	...	...
	Central ...	Satara District ...	4	31	...	...	...	...
		Poona District ...	...	...	3	6	...	...
		Kolaba District ...	...	...	2	...	...	...
	Southern	Belgaum District ...	...	...	1	...	...	...
		Dharwar District ...	...	...	27	...	37	20
		Kanara District ...	...	...	10	1	...	...
		Bijapur District ...	...	...	2	...	...	...
	Sind ...	Karachi Town and Port ...	...	...	...	...	1	1
		Karachi District ...	...	...	2*	1*	...	...
		Hyderabad District ...	...	...	...	1*	...	...
		Sukkur District ...	...	...	2*	...	...	...
	Total ...		72	53	63	12	44	29

\* For previous week.

Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts or towns.	Cholera.		Small-pox.		Plague.	
			Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.
Madras Presidency.	...	Anantpur District ...	1	1	16	5	...	...
		North Arcot District	8	8	4	2	...	...
		South Arcot District	138	80	...	...	...	...
		Bellary District ...	...	...	22	2	19	6
		Chingleput District...	1	...	3	...	...	...
		Chittoor District ...	8	3	1	...	...	...
		Coimbatore District	...	...	1	...	21	7
		Cuddapah District ...	...	...	14	1	...	...
		Ganjam District ...	57	50	8	1	...	...
		Godavari District ...	1	...	9	3	...	...
		South Kanara District	...	...	8	2	...	...
		Kistna District ...	1	1	...	...	...	...
		Kurnool District ...	...	...	23	1	...	...
		Madura District ...	...	1	...	...	156*	118*
		Malabar District ...	...	...	8	5	...	...
		Ramnad District ...	33	19	...	...	...	...
		Salem District ...	4	1	...	...	7	2
		Tanjore District ...	13	7	3	3	...	...
		Tinnevely District ...	31	15	25	1	...	...
		Trichinopoly District	2	2	8	8	...	...
		Vizagapatam District	...	...	11	...	...	...
		Total ...	301	183	164	34	203	163
Bengal Presidency.	Burdwan	Burdwan District ...	Not available.	19	Not available.	6	...	...
		Birbhum District ...		5		10	...	...
		Bankura District ...		30		3	...	...
		Midnapur District ...		61		23	...	...
		Howrah District ...		70		3	...	...
		Hooghly District ...		1		2	...	...
		Serampore District...		7		1	...	...
	Presidency	24-Parganas District	Not available.	48	Not available.	6	...	...
		Calcutta ...		68		1	1†	1†
		Nadia District ..		11		2	...	...
		Marashidabad District		7		12	...	...
		Jessore District ...		10		2	...	...
		Khulna District ...		17		2	...	...

\* One imported.

† Imported.

Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts or towns.	Cholera.		Small-pox.		Plague.	
			Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.
Bengal Presidency—contd.	Rajshahi	Rajshahi District ...		...		5	...	...
		Dinaipur District ...		...		28	...	...
		Jalpaiguri District ...		11		1	...	...
		Rangpur District ...		17		5	...	...
		Bogra District ...		...		7	...	...
		Pabna District ...		...		2	...	...
	Dacca	Malda District ...		...		1	...	...
		Dacca District ...	Not available.	...	Not available.	1	...	...
		Mymensingh District ...		...		2	...	...
		Faridpur District ...		1		1	...	...
		Bakarganj District ...		3		2	...	...
		Noakhali District ...		4		3	...	...
		Tippera District ...		10		32	...	...
		Total ...		406		168	1	1
Bihar and Orissa.	Patna	Patna City ...	4	4	11	4	...	...
		Patna District ...	7	5	176	95	2	2
		Gaya Town ...	Not known.	3	...	...	...	...
		Gaya District ...	4	4	80	15	...	...
		Shahabad District ...	6	2	63	19	...	...
	Tirhut	Saran District ...	2	1	43	17	...	...
		Motihari Town ...	3	...	...	...	...	...
		Champan District ...	1	1	28	5	...	...
		Muzaffarpur Town ...	...	...	5	3	...	...
		Muzaffarpur District ...	...	...	15	5	...	...
		Darbhanga Town ...	1	1	2	2	...	...
		Darbhanga District ...	...	...	16	9	...	...

Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts or towns.	Cholera.		Small-pox.		Plague.		
			Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.	
Bihar and Orissa—contd.	Bhagalpur	Monghyr District ...	17	9	4	2	...	...	
		Bhagalpur District ...	...	...	6	4	...	...	
		Purnea District ...	...	...	57	20	...	...	
		Santhal Parganas District.	...	...	10	2	...	...	
	Orissa ...	Cuttack Town ...	13	4	4	...	...	...	
		Cuttack District ...	61	51	56	5	...	...	
		Balasore Town ...	7	3	...	...	...	...	
		Balasore District ...	159	96	44	6	...	...	
		Puri Town ...	12	8	1	1	...	...	
		Puri District ...	313	253	59	6	...	...	
		Sambalpur Town ...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
		Sambalpur District	16	16	59	5	...	...	
		Ranchi ...	Hazaribagh Town ...	1	...	...	...	...	...
			Hazaribagh District	4	2	3	1	...	...
	Ranchi District ...		...	...	7	2	...	...	
	Palamau District ...		108	53	4	4	...	...	
	Purulia Town ...		3	3	...	...	...	...	
	Manbhum District...		5	3	6	5	...	...	
	Chaibassa Town ...		5	4	...	...	...	...	
	Singhbhum District...		22	12	104	15	...	...	
	Total ...		775	539	863	252	2	2	
	United Provinces.	Meerut ...	Dehra Dun District...	Not available.	2	Not available.	...	...	...
			Saharanpur District ..		3		...	...	...
		Benares ...	Benares District ...		...		1	...	...
			Ballia District ...		...		...	7	7
		Gorakhpur	Basti District ...		1		...	...	...
			Azamgarh District ...		1		8	...	...
		Kumaun ...	Nainital District ...		1		...	...	...
		Lucknow ...	Lucknow City ...		1		1	...	...
Total ...		9	10		7		7		

Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts or towns.	Cholera.		Small-pox.		Plague.	
			Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.
Punjab.	Ambala	Hissar District ...	...	...	10	10	...	...
	Jullundur	Kangra District ...	...	...	8	...	...	...
		Jullundur District ...	...	...	2	1	...	...
	Lahore ...	Lahore City ...	...	...	2	...	...	...
		Gurdaspur Town ...	...	...	1	1	...	...
		Gurdaspur District ...	...	...	5	5	...	...
		Sialkot District ...	...	...	10	6	...	...
	Rawalpindi	Gujrat District ...	...	...	4	...	...	...
		Shahpur District ...	...	...	3	5	...	...
		Jhelum District ...	...	...	2	2	...	...
		Attock District ...	...	...	...	...	...	1
		Rawalpindi District ...	...	...	...	...	16	14
	Multan ...	Montgomery District ...	...	...	12	8	5	4
		Lyallpur District ...	...	...	35	35	...	...
		Jhang District ...	...	...	1	1	...	...
		Muzaffargarh District ...	...	...	5	5	...	...
	Total ...		...	...	100	79	21	19
Burma.	Arakan ...	Akyab District (excluding Akyab Town).	14	12	...	...	...	...
		Rangoon Town & Port	3	1	4	2	25	22
	Pegu ...	Insein District ...	...	...	1	1	...	...
		Hanthawaddy District	1	...	1	...	...	...
		Thurrawaddy District	1	1	...	...	7	7
		Pegu District ...	...	...	2	...	3	2
	Irrawaddy	Bassein Town and Port	...	...	...	...	4	3
		Bassein District ...	3	3	1	1	...	...
		Henzada District ...	5	6	2	...	2	3
		Myaung mya District	...	...	...	...	5	5
		Maubin District ...	7	3	...	...	2	1
	Tenasserim	Toungoo District ...	...	...	13	6	...	...
		Salween District ...	...	...	3	2	...	...
		Thaon District ...	...	...	2	...	9	9
		Moulmein Town (Port)	...	...	5	4	7	9
		Amherst District ...	...	...	24	5	...	...



Presidency or Province.	Division.	Districts or towns.	Cholera.		Small-pox.		Plague.	
			Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.
Burma—contd.	Sagaing ...	Sagaing District ...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Magwe ...	Thayetmyo District...	17	14	19	14	...	...
		Pakokku District ...	...	...	1	...	...	...
		Minbu District ...	16	6	...	...	...	...
		Magwe District ...	1	1	...	...	...	...
	Meiktila ...	Meiktila District ...	...	...	2	...	...	...
		Yamethin District ...	...	...	...	...	1	...
		Myingyan District ...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Total ...		68	47	82	27	65	64
	Nagpur ...	Wardha District ...	...	...	3	2	...	...
Central Provinces.	Jubbulpore {	Damoh District ...	...	...	2	...	...	...
		Soni District ...	...	...	18	3	6	2
		Mandla District ...	...	...	6	1	...	...
	Cchhatishgarh {	Dhamtari Town ...	2	1	...	...	...	...
		Arang Town ...	2	2	...	...	...	...
		Raipur District ...	141	146	2	2	...	...
		Bilaspur District ...	4	4	...	...	...	...
		Drug District ...	...	...	42	6	...	...
	Berar ...	Amraoti District ...	...	...	2*	2*	...	...
		Ycetmal District ...	...	...	25	3	...	...
	Total ...		149	158	100	19	6	2
	...	Sylhet District ...	Not available.	...	Not available.	16	...	...
		Goalpara District ...	...	1	...	...	...	...
North-West Frontier Province.	Total ...		...	1	...	10	...	...
	...	Peshawar Town ...	...	...	...	...	3	2
		Peshawar District ...	...	...	1	1	2	2
		Bannu District ...	...	...	5	5	...	...
		Dera Ismail Khan District.	...	...	4	2	...	...
	Total ...		...	...	10	8	5	4
Coorg.	...	Mercara Town ...	Not available.				8	4
		Siddapur Town ...					1*	1*
	Total ...						9	5

*Native States from which returns were received.*

Presidency, or Province.	Division.	Districts or towns.	Cholera.		Small-pox.		Plague.		
			Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.	Attacks.	Deaths.	
Bombay Presidency.	Political Charges.	Kolhapur and Southern Mahratta Country States.	}	Not available			{	98	65
		Mundra Port ...						1	1
		Total ...						99	66
	Native States.	Patiala State ...	Not	available			29	29	
Baghal State ...		...	...	1	...	...	...		
Total ...			1		29	29			
Mysore State.	...	Bangalore Civil and Military Station.	}	Not available			{	10	10
		Bangalore District ...						22	11
		Mysore District ...						34	21
		Hasan District ...						15	12
		Kadur District ...						8	6
		Shimoga District ...						16	12
		Chitaldroog District						2	4
		Total ...						107	76
Native States	Jaipur City ...	4	4	2	2	...	...		
	Total ...	4	4	2	2	...	...		
Central India.	Baghelkhand Bhopal	Rewa State ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
		Bhopal State ...	...	...	...	...	4	1	
		Sherpora State ...	2	1	...	...	...	...	
		Total ...	3	1	...	...	4	1	
Hyderabad State.	...	Usmanabad District ..	...	...	...	...	24	20	
		Medak District ...	...	...	...	...	4	5	
		Mahbubnagar District	...	...	...	...	25	15	
		Atrafialdah Sarfikhas District.	...	...	...	...	12	12	
		Nalgonda District ...	...	...	110*	10*	...	...	
		Total ...	...	...	110	10	65†	52†	
GRAND TOTAL ...				1,403		647	607	519	

\* Occurred previously from 7th January to 10th July, 1920.

† Including previous weeks. The actual numbers of cases and deaths for the week ending under report were 24 and 27, respectively.

**F. H. G. HUTCHINSON, Lieut.-Colonel, I.M.S.**  
*Sanitary Commissioner with the Government of India.*

No. 5198.

## GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE.

## CUSTOMS ESTABLISHMENTS.

*Simla, the 13th August 1920.*

## RESOLUTION.

The Government of India have had under consideration for some time past the question of the revision of the pay and prospects of the Imperial Customs Service and have received memorials on the subject from officers of the Service. They recently submitted proposals to His Majesty's Secretary of State for India, who has now been pleased to sanction the revised rates of pay for the Imperial Customs Service shown below. These revised rates of pay will take effect from the 1st December 1919.

		Rs. per month.	
Collectors	... One appointment on	... 3,000	Three of the Collectors are reserved for members of the Indian Civil Service, but no particular appointment is reserved for these officers.
	Four appointments on	2,250 rising by annual increments of 100 to 2,750.	
Assistant Collectors drawn from the Indian Civil Service.	Three appointments	1,000 rising by annual increments of 100 to 1,500.	Officiating service will count towards increment and officiating incumbents will draw the minimum pay of Rs. 1,000 and will also be entitled to annual increments before confirmation.
	...	...	

Assistant Collectors (other than those drawn from the Indian Civil Service). \*Nineteen appointments.

Year of Service.	Pay.	Overseas Allowance.	Total.
	Rs. per month.		Rs.
1st ...	350	150	500
2nd ...	400	150	550
3rd ...	450	150	600
4th ...	500	150	650
5th ...	550	150	700
6th ...	600	200	800
7th ...	650	200	850
8th ...	700	200	900
9th ...	750	200	950
10th ...	800	250	1,050
11th ...	850	250	1,100
12th ...	900	250	1,150
13th ...	950	250	1,200
14th ...	1,000	250	1,250
Efficiency bar here.			
15th ...	1,050	250	1,300
16th ...	1,100	250	1,350
17th ...	1,150	250	1,400
18th ...	1,200	250	1,450
19th ...	1,250	250	1,500
20th ...	1,300	250	1,550
21st ...	1,350	250	1,600
22nd ...	1,400	250	1,650
23rd ...	1,450	250	1,700
24th ...	1,500	250	1,750

\* The number has been raised to 21 appointments with effect from the 1st December 1920.

The Overseas allowance (which will count as pay for all purposes of the Civil Service Regulations), will be admissible only to officers of non-Indian domicile.

2. The existing local allowances granted to Collectors stationed at Bombay, Calcutta and Rangoon will be abolished with effect from the 1st December 1919, the new scale of pay of those officers having been fixed sufficiently high to render their continuance no longer necessary.

3. All Assistant Collectors stationed at Bombay, Calcutta and Rangoon, will continue to be entitled to a local allowance of Rs. 75 a month. It has been decided, however, that no increase in this rate is justified and that the grant of a similar allowance to Assistant Collectors at other ports is not necessary.

The special duty, local or conveyance allowances at present drawn by Assistant Collectors holding certain particular appointments will not be affected by these orders.

4. In bringing officers at present in the service on to the revised time scales of pay the following principles will be observed :—

(a) Collectors and non-Civilian Assistant Collectors will count their past permanent service in the Imperial Customs Department for increments.

(b) Civilian Assistant Collectors will count for increments all continuous service in the Department whether officiating or permanent.

5. (i) Permanent or officiating Collectors, whose pay or salary according to the revised scale falls short of the pay or salary *plus* local allowance which they were drawing on the date of introduction of the revised scale, will be granted a personal allowance to make up the difference, of which so much as represents local allowance under the old scale will be treated as local allowance. This personal allowance will be absorbed in accordance with the principle of Article 61, Civil Service Regulations, and in the case of officiating Collectors it will cease to be drawn from the date of reversion from the post of Collector.

(ii) Officers who may have drawn, before the date of this Resolution, emoluments in excess of those admissible under the new scale will not be required to refund the amounts overdrawn.

(iii) As heretofore, increments will be granted only for approved service.

(iv) As at present all appointments to the Collectors' grade, whether acting or permanent, will be made by selection and seniority will not give any Assistant Collector a claim to a Collectorship.

(v) All probationers, whether recruited in England or in India, will start on the minimum pay of Rs. 350 a month, but increments during their probationary period will continue to be regulated by the principles laid down in paragraph 3 of the Resolution of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce and Industry No. 7532-7563-14, dated the 9th October 1912.

6. The following special orders will apply to the officers mentioned below :—

(1) Promotion to the special appointment of Collector on Rs. 3,000 will be by selection only. The present senior Collector Mr. J. A. Stevens will be the first incumbent.

(2) Mr. A. H. Lloyd, who was on leave on the 1st December 1919 and was promoted to the Collectors' grade after that date, will draw a personal allowance to cover the difference between his present salary, *plus* local allowance and the pay admissible to him under the revised scale. This personal allowance will be treated as local allowance and will be drawn only for such period as Mr. Lloyd would have officiated in the 2nd grade of Collectors had the existing arrangements remained in force.

- (3) Mr. G. S. Hardy will, as a special case, draw the substantive pay of Rs. 1,500 in the scale for Civilian Assistant Collectors.
- (4) The initial pay in the time-scale of Mr. A. E. Boyd, who in 1913 elected to remain on the old scale of graded salaries, will be regulated by the provisions of Article 157, Civil Service Regulations.
- (5) Messrs. F. D. Lalkaka and W. W. Nind will draw Rs. 50 more than the pay they were drawing on the 1st December 1919 and their annual increments will fall due on the same dates as under the old time-scale.
- (6) Mr. T. H. Potts who is at present in receipt of a special rate of pay, will remain on that pay.

ORDERED—That the Resolution be communicated to the Government of Madras, Revenue  
Bombay, Revenue Department, for information.  
Bengal, Financial  
Burma, Revenue

ORDERED also that a copy of the Resolution be forwarded to the Finance Department for information (with reference to the endorsement from that Department Home No. 1281-E. A., dated 30th June 1920).  
( ) Finance Department.

ORDERED also that a copy be forwarded to the Accountants General, Central Revenues, Bombay, Madras, Bengal and Burma, for information.

ORDERED also that a copy be forwarded to the Civil Commissioner, Baghdad, for information, with reference to his letter to the Foreign and Political Department No. 4237, dated the 5th February 1920.

ORDERED also that the Resolution be published in the *Gazette of India* for general information.

C. A. INNES,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

No. 917-131-6.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND AGRICULTURE.

AGRICULTURE.

*Simla, the 13th August, 1920.*

RESOLUTION.

READ—

Resolution by the Government of India in the Department of Revenue and Agriculture No. 665-131-3, dated 10th June 1920.

Resolution by the Government of India in the Department of Revenue and Agriculture No. 957-371, dated 11th June 1920.

In paragraph 3 of the Resolution No. 665-131-3, dated the 10th June 1920, after the last sentence *add* "The initial pay and the service for promotion and pension of officers who have served with His Majesty's forces during the war is governed by the orders contained in the resolution by the Government of India in the Department of Revenue and Agriculture No. 957-371, dated the 11th June 1920, as amended by the Resolution in the same Department, No. 917-131-6, dated the 13th August 1920."

In Resolution No. 957-371, dated 11th June 1920, the following additions should be made:—

*Paragraph 1.—After the words "The Forest Service" add "the Indian Agricultural Service".*

*Paragraph 1 (i).—After the words "age of 20" add "and in the case of the Indian Agricultural Service only such service rendered after the age of 23".*

*Paragraph 1 (ii).—After the words "European Gardeners' Service" the following sentence should be inserted:—*

*"In the case of the Indian Agricultural Service only war service rendered after the age of 23 will so count".*

ORDERED that a copy of the above Resolution be forwarded to all local Governments and Administrations, Finance Department, Home Department, Inspector General of Forests, Agricultural Adviser to the Government of India, Director, Botanical Survey of India and the Accountant General, Central Revenues.

ORDERED also that the Resolution be published in the Supplement to the *Gazette of India*.

J. HULLAH,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

---

*Printed and Published for the GOVERNMENT OF INDIA at the GOVERNMENT CENTRAL PRINTING OFFICE, Simla*

---



# **The Gazette of India.**

## **EXTRAORDINARY.**

**PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.**

---

**SIMLA, THURSDAY, AUGUST 11, 1920.**

---

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.**  
**LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.**

**NOTIFICATION.**

*Simla, 11th August 1920.*

**No. 107.**—Under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 and rule 13 of the Legislative Assembly Rules, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct that the following modifications shall be made in the Regulations framed under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 and sub-rule (1) of rule 13 of the Bengal Electoral Rules in order to adapt them for the purpose of election of members from the Presidency of Bengal to the Legislative Assembly, and further to direct that the said Regulations as so modified shall be subject to such further alterations not affecting the substance as may be necessary or proper to adapt them for the said purpose:—

**1. In Regulation II—**

- (a) sub-clause (a) of clause (2) shall be omitted, and sub-clauses (b) and (c) shall be re-lettered (a) and (b);
- (b) for clause (3) the following shall be sub-stituted, namely:—  
“ (3) the landholders’ constituency, by such officer as the local Government, by notification in the local official Gazette, may appoint;” and
- (c) clause (4) shall be omitted, and clause (5) shall be renumbered (4), and in that clause as so renumbered for the words “a commerce and industry” the word, “an Indian Commerce” shall be substituted.

**2. In Regulation VI—**

- (a) in clause 3, for the words “European or Anglo-Indian” the words “or European” shall be substituted; and
- (b) in clause 4, for the words “a University or Commerce and Industry” the words “an Indian Commerce” shall be substituted.

**3. For the heading before Regulation XXXIX the following shall be substituted, namely:—**

“Special Regulations applicable to Indian Commerce Constituencies.”



4. In Regulation XXXIX, for the words "a University or Commerce and Industry" the words "an Indian Commerce" shall be substituted.
5. In Regulation XI—
  - (a) in the second paragraph the words "to the address of the elector as shown in the electoral roll or in the case of a commerce and industry constituency", and
  - (b) in the third paragraph the words "and, in the case of a University constituency, in Form V annexed to these regulations," shall be omitted.
6. Regulation XLI shall be omitted, and Regulations XLII to LXIX shall be renumbered XLI to LXVIII, respectively.
7. In Regulation XLII as renumbered, the words "or in the case of a University constituency, on which the signature of the elector is not duly attested" shall be omitted.
8. In the heading before Regulation XLV as renumbered, for the words "Landholders' constituencies" the words "Landholders' constituency" shall be substituted.
9. In Regulation XLV as renumbered, for the words "a Landholders'" the words "the Landholders'" shall be substituted.
10. In Regulation XLVI as renumbered, for the word and figure "Form VI" the word and figure "Form V" shall be substituted.
11. In Regulation L as renumbered, for the word and figure "Form VII" the word and figure "Form VI" shall be substituted.
12. In Regulation LII as renumbered, in clause (3) of clause (c) for the words "names of the persons" the words "name of the person" shall be substituted.
13. In Regulation LIII as renumbered, for the figure "XLVII" the figure "XLVI" and for the figure "LXVIII" the figure "XLVII" shall be substituted.
14. In the heading before Regulation LIV as renumbered and in that Regulation for the words "Presidency and Burdwan" the word "Bengal" shall be substituted.
15. In Regulation LVI as renumbered, for the word and figure "Form VIII" the word and figure "Form VII" shall be substituted.
16. In clause (2) of Regulation LXV as re-numbered for the figure "LXIV" the figure "LXIII" shall be substituted.
17. Form V shall be omitted, and Forms VI, VII and VIII shall be renumbered V, VI and VII, respectively.
18. In Form V as renumbered, for the word and figure "Regulation XLVII" the word and figure "Regulation XLVI" shall be substituted.
19. In Form VI as renumbered, for the word and figure "Regulation LI" the word and figure "Regulation L" shall be substituted.
20. In Form VII as renumbered, for the word and figure "Regulation LVII" the word and figure "Regulation LVI" shall be substituted.

A. P. MUDDIMAN,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*



# The Gazette of India.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

No. 32.] SIMLA, SATURDAY, AUGUST 7, 1920.

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

## CONTENTS.

PAGE.	PAGE.
<b>PART I.—Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, Leave of Absence, General Orders, Rules and Regulations</b> . . . . . 1433—1536	Statement showing the number of persons on relief works and in receipt of gratuitous relief in the Districts of British Provinces and in Indian States affected by famine or scarcity in India for the weeks ending 26th June and 3rd July 1920 . . . . . 1643—1644
<b>PART II.—Notifications by Comptroller General, Department of Commerce and Industry, Paper Currency Department, Bank of Bengal, Agent to the Governor General and Chief Commissioner in Baluchistan, Agent to the Governor General, North-West Frontier Province, Administrator General of Bengal, High Court, Survey of India Department, Indian Museum, State Railways, Calcutta University, Post Office, Telegraph Department, Official Advertisements [published in Calcutta]</b> . . . . .	Statement of plague seizures and deaths reported in India during the week ending the 24th July 1920 . . . . . 1645—1646
<b>PART III.—Advertisements and Notices by Private Individuals and Corporations [published in Calcutta]</b> . . . . .	Statement of reported attack and deaths from cholera, small-pox and plague in India during the week ending 10th July 1920 . . . . . 1647—1651
<b>SUPPLEMENT No. 32—</b>	Statement showing births and deaths from principal diseases in towns in the various provinces of India with population of over 30,000 during the week ending 15th May 1920 . . . . . 1654—1656
Rainfall Summary for the seven days ending at 8 hrs. Thursday, the 5th August 1920, based on the Indian Daily Weather Reports of the period . . . . . 1637—1640	Further papers pertaining to Resolution publishing the papers regarding the conviction of Mr. D. M. Manihai and the recent Indian riots in Fiji . . . . . 1657—1660
Season and Crop Prospects for the week ending Saturday, the 31st July 1920 . . . . . 1641—1642	Statement of Approximate Gross Earnings of Indian Railways . . . . . 1661—1663

## PART I.

Government of India Notifications, Appointments, Promotions, etc.

### LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

#### NOTIFICATIONS.

*Simla, the 2nd August, 1920.*

**No. 94.**—Mr. D. D. Baird, an Assistant in the Legislative Department, Government of India, is appointed a temporary Superintendent in that Department, with effect from the 1st August 1920.

*The 3rd August, 1920.*

**No. 95.**—In pursuance of the provisions of section 93 (2) of the Government of India Act, 1915, (5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 61), the Governor General is pleased to declare that the seat of the Hon'ble Mr. George Francis Stephen Christie in the Indian Legislative Council has become vacant.

**No. 96.**—For the purposes of section 83 of the Government of India Act, 1915 (5 and 6 Geo 5, c. 61), and in pursuance of the provisions of Regulation XI of the Regulations for the nomination and election of Additional Members of the Legislative Council of the Governor General, the Governor General is pleased to nominate Mr. James MacKenna, C.I.E., being an official, to be an Additional Member of the said Council, in the said Act referred to as the Indian Legislative Council.

*The 7th August, 1920.*

**No. 97.**—Under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 and rule 13 of the Legislative Assembly Electoral Rules, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following modifications shall be made in the Regulations framed under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 and sub-rule (1) of rule 13 of the Bombay Electoral Rules in order to adapt them for the purpose of the election of members from the Presidency of Bombay to the Indian Legislative Assembly, and further to direct that the said Regulations as so modified may be construed with such further alterations not affecting the substance as may be necessary to adapt them for the said purpose:—

1. In Part I, Regulation 1—

(a) for the table in clause (a) the following shall be substituted:—

**" T A B L E .**

• The Collector of Bombay.	(a) The Bombay City (Non-Muhammadan) Constituency.
	(b) The Bombay City (Muhammadan) Constituency.
	(c) The Bombay (European) Constituency.
The Commissioner within whose jurisdiction the constituency is included.	(a) The Sind, Northern Division, Central Division, Southern Division, Muhammadan and Non-Muhammadan Constituencies.
	(b) The Jagirdars and Zamindars (Sind) Constituency.
The Commissioner, Central Division.	The Gujarat and Deccan Sardars and Inamdars Constituency.
The Secretary of an Association forming an Indian Commerce Constituency.	The constituency so formed."
and	

(b) clause (b) shall be omitted, and clause (c) shall be relettered clause (b).

2. In Part II, in clause (5) of Regulation 1, for the words "In a European, Bombay City or Karachi City Constituency and in the Bombay University Constituency the roll shall be prepared in English; in the Deccan Sardars and Inamdars Constituency in Marathi and in the case of any other constituency" the words "In a Bombay City Constituency, in the European Constituency and within the municipal district of Karachi, the Cantonments of Karachi and Manora and the Karachi Port Trust limits the roll shall be prepared in English; in the Gujarat and Deccan Sardars and Inamdars Constituency, the roll shall be prepared in the Northern Division (excluding Thana) in Gujarati, and elsewhere in Marathi; and in any other area" shall be substituted.

3. In Part III, in clause (3) of Regulation 4, after the word and figures "Rule 11(2)" the words "of the Legislative Assembly Electoral Rules" shall be inserted.

4. In Part IV—

(a) for the title the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"Part IV—Voting in Sind Constituencies other than the Jagirdars and Zamindars (Sind) Constituency"; and

(b) in clause (1) of Regulation 4, for the words "each constituency wholly or partly" the words "the part of the constituency" shall be substituted, and the words "under his jurisdiction" shall be omitted,

## 5. In Part V—

(a) for the title the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“Part V—Voting in other constituencies except the Indian Commerce Constituencies.”; and

(b) in Regulation 1—

(i) in clause (a) for the words “In European and Landholders’ Constituencies and in the Bombay University Constituency” the words “In constituencies other than those to which the provisions of Part IV apply (not being Indian Commerce Constituencies)” shall be substituted; and

(ii) after clause (c), the following shall be inserted, namely:—

“ (f) an elector desiring to accumulate his votes on one candidate shall place two crosses against the name of such candidate.”

## 6. In Part VIII—

(a) for the title the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“Part VIII—Elections in Indian Commerce Constituencies”, and

(b) in clause (1) of Regulation 1, for the words “Commerce and Industry” the words “Indian Commerce” shall be substituted.

7. In the Forms, for the words “Bombay Legislative Council” the words “Indian Legislative Assembly” shall be substituted.

**No. 98.**—Under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 and rule 13 of the Council of State Electoral Rules, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following modifications shall be made in the Regulations framed under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 and sub-rule (1) of rule 13 of the Bombay Electoral Rules in order to adapt them for the purpose of the election of members from the Presidency of Bombay to the Council of State, and further to direct that the said Regulations as so modified may be construed with such further alterations not affecting the substance as may be necessary to adapt them for the said purpose:—

## 1. In Part I, Regulation 1—

(a) for the table in clause (a) the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“T A B L E.

Collector of Bombay	...	Bombay (Non-Muhammadian) Constituency.
Commissioner in Sind	...	Sind (Muhammadian) Constituency.
Commissioner, Central Division	...	Bombay Presidency (Muhammadian) Constituency.
Secretary, Bombay Chamber of Commerce	...	Bombay Chamber of Commerce Constituency.”;

and

(b) clause (b) shall be omitted, and clause (c) shall be relettered clause (b).

## 2. In Part II—

(a) in Regulation 1—

(i) for clause (3) the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“(2) The roll shall be prepared alphabetically and separately for each taluka or mahal; a separate alphabetical roll shall be prepared for the City of Bombay and also for the area including the municipal district of Karachi, the cantonments of Karachi and Manora and the Karachi Port Trust limits”;

(ii) for clause (4) the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“(4) An elector shall be entered on the roll for the area in which he has a place of residence.”; and

(iii) in clause 5, for the words “In a European, Bombay City or Karachi City Constituency and in the Bombay University Constituency the roll shall be prepared in English, in the Dewan Sardars and Inamdars Constituency in Marathi and in the case of any other constituency” the words “In the City of Bombay, the municipal district of Karachi, the cantonments of Karachi and Manora and within the Karachi Port Trust limits the roll shall be prepared in English and elsewhere” shall be substituted;

(b) in Regulation 3, for clause (2) the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“On or before the aforesaid date rolls for the City of Bombay shall be published at the headquarters office of the Collector of Bombay and those for the municipal district of Karachi, the cantonments of Karachi and Manora and the Karachi Port Trust limits at the headquarters office of the Collector of Karachi; and elsewhere there shall be published on or before the aforesaid

date at the headquarters office of each district, taluka and mahal in the constituency the parts of the roll relating to such area, and at the headquarters office of each municipal, cantonment and notified area in the constituency the part of the roll relating to the taluka or mahal in which such area is included."

(c) in Regulation 5—

(i) for clause (1) the following shall be substituted, namely :—

"(1) Claims and objections relating to the roll for the City of Bombay shall be received by the Chief Judge of the Court of Small Causes, Bombay, those relating to the district of Karachi by the Judge of the Court of Small Causes, Karachi, and those relating to any other area by the District Judge within whose jurisdiction the area is situate."; and

(ii) for clause (8) the following shall be substituted, namely :—

"(8) The Judge may transfer any claim or objection for hearing, in the case of the District Judge to any Joint or Assistant Judge appointed to serve within his jurisdiction, in the case of the Chief Judge of the Court of Small Causes, Bombay, to a Small Cause Court Judge in Bombay, and in the case of the Judge of the Court of Small Causes, Karachi, to a Subordinate Judge having jurisdiction, or may appoint such number of practising Advocates, Vakils or Pleaders as he shall consider necessary for disposing of the claims and objections received within the period of 4 weeks from the last date fixed for lodging claims and objections."

3. In Part III, in clause (2) of Regulation 4, after the word and figures "Rule 11 (2)" the words "of the Council of State Electoral Rules" shall be inserted.

4. For Parts IV and V the following shall be substituted, namely :—

"Part IV—Voting in all constituencies other than the Bombay Chamber of Commerce Constituency.

1. (1) The Returning Officer shall despatch a voting paper, with counterfoil attached, to each elector by registered post to the address shown in the electoral roll fourteen clear days before the date fixed for the counting of votes.

Despatch of voting papers. Form of Voting Paper.

(2) The voting paper shall be in Form II appended.

2. (1) The elector shall fill up the counterfoil of the voting paper in the presence of a gazetted Revenue or Judicial officer who shall sign the certificate on the counterfoil.

Voting.

(2) The elector shall place a cross against the name of the candidate for whom he wishes to vote; and in the Bombay (Non-Muhammadan) Constituency may accumulate his votes on one candidate or distribute them by placing the requisite number of crosses against the names of the candidates.

3. The elector shall then send the voting paper to the Returning Officer by registered post so as to reach his headquarters office before the day appointed for the counting of votes.

Return of voting paper.

4. The Returning Officer on receipt of the voting paper shall tear off the counterfoil and shall place the counterfoil and voting paper in separate packets."

Counterfoils detached.

5. For Part VI the following shall be substituted, namely :—

"Part V—Counting of votes in all constituencies other than the Bombay Chamber of Commerce Constituency.

1. (1) On the date and at the time appointed by the Local Government in this behalf the Returning Officer shall attend at his headquarters office for the counting of votes: and in the presence of such candidates or their representatives duly authorized in writing, as may be in attendance, shall open the packet of voting papers and separate the voting papers, which he deems valid from those which he rejects, endorsing on the latter the word "rejected" and the grounds of the rejection. The voting papers shall be shown to the candidates or representatives present but the number on the voting paper shall not be shown.

Scrutiny of Votes:

Rejection of Votes:

Disposal of Papers:

Return.

(2) The Returning Officer may reject any voting paper on which the voter has recorded more votes than he is entitled to, or which bears any writing or mark by which it is, in the opinion of the Returning Officer, intended to be identified, or which is unmarked or void for uncertainty, or which has not been received at his headquarters office within the time appointed or the counterfoil of which has not been properly filled up.

- (3) He shall count the votes given to each candidate and shall declare the election of the candidate or candidates to whom most valid votes have been given.
- (4) He shall, upon the completion of the counting, seal up in separate packets, endorsing on each a description of its contents, the voting papers counted for each candidate and the rejected voting papers.
- (5) He shall prepare and certify a return setting forth—
  - (a) the names of the persons for whom the valid votes were given ;
  - (b) the number of valid votes given for each person ; and
  - (c) the number of votes declared invalid ;and permit any candidate or his representative to take a copy of, or an extract from, the return."
6. Part VII shall be renumbered VI.
7. Part VIII shall be renumbered VII, and in that Part as so renumbered —
  - (a) for the title the following shall be substituted, namely :—

" Part VII—Election in the Bombay Chamber of Commerce Constituency."
  - (b) in clause (1) of Regulation 1 —
    - (i, for the words " a Commerce and Industry " the words " the Bombay Chamber of Commerce " shall be substituted ; and
    - (ii) in sub clause (d), all words after the words " Court of Small Causes, Bombay," shall be omitted.
8. In Forms I and II-A, for the words " Bombay Legislative Council " the words " Council of State " shall be substituted.
9. For Form II the following shall be substituted, namely :—

**"FORM II.**

**COUNCIL OF STATE.**

**Tolling Paper.**

**N. B.—To be used in elections in constituencies other than the Bombay Chamber of Commerce Constituency.**

1. (Here print name of Constituency.)				(Here print name of Constituency.)		
				No.	Name of Candidate.	Cross.
2. Signature of elector	...	...	...	1	A. B.	
3. Certificate	...	...	...	2	C. D.	
Signed in my presence by the elector who	...	...	...	3	E. F.	
{ is known to me .. ... }				etc.	etc.	
{ has been identified to my satisfaction.						
Signature .....						
Designation .....						

No.

**(Print on reverse)**

No.

1. You have  $\frac{3 \text{ votes}}{\text{one vote}}$ .
  2. Vote by putting  $\frac{\text{as many crosses as you desire up to 3}}{\text{a cross}}$  opposite the  $\frac{\text{names}}{\text{name}}$  of the  $\frac{\text{candidates}}{\text{candidate}}$  for whom you desire to vote.
  3. You must not put more than  $\frac{3 \text{ crosses in all}}{\text{one cross}}$  on the voting paper.
  4. The counterfoil must be filled up before you vote.
- [Print on reverse : the upper alternative line being inserted in the Bombay (Non-Muham-  
 madan) Constituency Voting papers.]”

10. In Form II-A, the footnotes shall be omitted, and the following note inserted at the beginning, namely :—

**"N. B.—To be used in elections in the Bombay Chamber of Commerce Constituency."**

**11. Form III shall be omitted.**

**No. 99**—Under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 of the Legislative Assembly Electoral Rules, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following modifications shall be made in the Regulations framed under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 of the Madras Electoral Rules in order to adapt them for the purpose of the preparation of the electoral rolls in the Presidency of Madras for constituencies of the Legislative Assembly, and further to direct that the said Regulations as so modified may be construed with such further alterations not affecting the substance as may be necessary or proper to adapt them for the said purpose :—

1. In Section I, Regulation 8, for the words "European and Anglo-Indian constituencies" the words "European constituency" shall be substituted.

2. In Section II—

(a) for the title the following shall be substituted, namely :—

"Section II—Landholders' and Indian Commerce Constituencies.";

(b) in Regulation 1, for the words "landholders' constituencies (zamindars and janmis)" the words "landholders' and Indian Commerce constituencies" shall be substituted ;

(c) at the end of Regulation 12, the following shall be inserted, namely :—

"He shall then publish the complete roll as a supplement to the Fort St. George Gazette not later than the date fixed by the Local Government in this behalf" ;

(d) Regulation 13 shall be omitted, and Regulations 14 to 16 shall be re-numbered 13 to 15 respectively ;

(e) in Form I, in the heading, for the word "landholder" the words "landholder  
Indian Commerce" shall be substituted, and the word "No" shall be omitted ;

(f) in Form II, for the word "landholder" the words "landholder  
Indian Commerce Constituency" shall be substituted ; and

(g) in Form III, for the word "landholders'", wherever it occurs, the words "landholders'  
Indian Commerce", shall be substituted, and the word "No", wherever it occurs, shall be omitted.

3. Sections III and IV shall be omitted.

**No. 100.**—Under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 of the Council of State Electoral Rules, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following modifications shall be made in the Regulations framed under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 of the Madras Electoral Rules in order to adapt them for the purpose of the preparation of electoral rolls in the Presidency of Madras for constituencies of the Council of State, and further to direct that the said Regulations as so modified may be construed with such further alterations not affecting the substance as may be necessary or proper to adapt them for the said purpose :—

1. Sections I, III and IV shall be omitted.

2. in section II—

(a) in Regulation 1, for the words "landholders' constituencies (zamindars and janmis)" the words "Council of State constituencies" shall be substituted ;

(b) at the end of Regulation 12, the following shall be added, namely :—

"He shall then publish the roll as a supplement to the Fort St. George Gazette not later than the date fixed by the Local Government in this behalf" ;

(c) Regulation 13 shall be omitted, and Regulations 14 to 16 shall be re-numbered 13 to 15 respectively ;

(d) in Form I—

(i) in the heading for the word "landholder" the words "Non-Muhammadan  
Muhammadan" shall be substituted and the word "No" shall be omitted ;

(ii) in the 5th column, after the word "Address" the following shall be inserted namely :—

"(a full postal address shall be entered)" ; and

(iii) a new column shall be added as column 6 with the following heading, namely :—

"Head of qualification" ;

(e) in Form II, for the word "landholder" the words "Non-Muhammadan  
Muhammadan" shall be substituted ; and

(f) in Form III, for the words "landholders'", wherever it occurs, the words "Non-Muhammadan  
Muhammadan" shall be substituted, and the word "No", wherever it occurs, shall be omitted.

**No. 101.**—Under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 of the Council of State Electoral Rules, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following modifications shall be made in the Regulations framed under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 of the Bihar and Orissa Electoral Rules in order to adapt them for the purpose of the preparation of electoral rolls in constituencies in Bihar and Orissa for the Council of State, and further to direct that the said Regulations as so modified shall be construed with such further alterations not affecting the substance as may be necessary or proper to adapt them for the said purpose :—

1. For Regulations 1 to 3 the following shall be substituted, namely :—

“(1) The District Magistrate or the Deputy Commissioner of each district shall cause to be made out in English in the Form annexed a roll of all persons in his district appearing to be entitled to be registered as electors for the constituencies of the Council of State:

Provided that he may authorise a Subordinate Magistrate in charge of a subdivision to prepare the roll for such subdivision.

(2) One copy of the electoral roll so prepared shall be posted at the office of the District Magistrate or the Deputy Commissioner and of every Subdivisional Magistrate of the district with a note in Form B annexed specifying the mode and the time within which objections and claims may be made.”

2. Regulation 4 shall be re-numbered 3 and in that Regulation, clauses (1) and (2) and in clause (3) the figure “(3)” shall be omitted.

3. Regulation 5 shall be re-numbered 4, and in that Regulation, for the words “Legislative Council of Bihar and Orissa” the words “Council of State” shall be substituted.

4. Regulations 6 to 12, 14, 18 and 30 shall be omitted.

5. Regulation 13 shall be re-numbered 5, and in that Regulation, the words “appertaining to the European, the Landholders’ and the rural constituencies” shall be omitted.

6. Regulation 15 shall be re-numbered 6, and in that Regulation, the words “or Chairman or President, as the case may be” shall be omitted.

7. Regulations 16 and 17 shall be re-numbered 7 and 8, respectively.

8. Regulations 19 and 20 shall be re-numbered 9 and 10, respectively, and in those Regulations the words “or Chairman or President, as the case may be” shall be omitted.

9. Regulation 21 shall be re-numbered 11, and in that Regulation, the words “urban and rural, European and Landholders’” shall be omitted.

10. Regulations 22 to 29 shall be re-numbered 12 to 19, respectively.

11. Regulation 31 shall be re-numbered 20, and in that Regulation, the words “European and Landholders’” shall be omitted.

12. For Regulation 32 the following shall be substituted, namely :—

“21. One hundred copies of the electoral rolls for each constituency shall be printed in English, district by district.”

13. For Regulation 33 the following shall be substituted, namely :—

“22. (1) Twenty copies of each of the district rolls so prepared shall be sent to the Returning Officer of each constituency and preserved by him for use by himself and the Presiding Officer at polling stations.

(2) Fifteen copies of the district electoral rolls shall be sent to the office of each District Magistrate or Deputy Commissioner, as the case may be, to be preserved by him in the record room of his office until the next revision of the rolls.

(3) Two complete sets of the electoral rolls for each constituency shall be prepared and preserved at the Secretariat, Patna.

(4) The remaining copies shall be sent to the Returning Officer for sale to the public.”

14. In Form B, for the words “of village.....<sup>thana</sup>..... constituency  
.....” the words “<sup>of the district</sup>  
of the subdivision in the district of in the <sup>Non-Muhammadian</sup>  
Muhammadian constituency”  
and for the words “at the.....<sup>thana</sup>.....” the words “at the headquarters of.....  
district or of.....subdivision” shall be substituted.

15. Forms C and D and the Form of the electoral roll of European electors shall be omitted.

16. In the Form of the electoral roll for general constituencies for the heading the following shall be substituted, namely :—

“Roll of Electors of the Bihar and Orissa <sup>Non-Muhammadian</sup>  
Muhammadian Constituency of the Council  
of State.

District.....Subdivision.....”



**No. 102.**—Under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 of the Legislative Assembly Electoral Rules, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following modifications shall be made in the Regulations framed under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 of the Bihar and Orissa Electoral Rules in order to adapt them for the purpose of the preparation of electoral rolls in constituencies in Bihar and Orissa for the Legislative Assembly, and further to direct that the said Regulations as so modified may be construed with such further alterations not affecting the substance as may be necessary or proper to adapt them for the said purpose :—

1. In Regulation 1, for the word "constituencies" the words "constituency" shall be substituted.
2. In Regulations 2 and 3, for the words "the European constituency and the Landholders' constituencies" the words "the Landholders' constituency" shall be substituted.
3. In Regulation 5, for the words "Legislative Council of Bihar and Orissa" the words "Legislative Assembly" shall be substituted.
4. For Regulation 10, the following shall be substituted, namely :—  
 "10. The electoral roll of each constituency or part of a constituency shall be published in the language in which the electoral roll of the constituencies of the Bihar and Orissa Legislative Council is published in the same area."
5. Regulation 11 shall be omitted, and Regulation 12 shall be renumbered 11.
6. Regulation 13 shall be renumbered 12, and in that Regulation, for the words "the European, the Landholders' and the rural constituencies" the words "the Landholders' constituency and the rural areas" shall be substituted.
7. Regulations 14 to 20 shall be renumbered 13 to 19, respectively.
8. Regulation 21 shall be renumbered 20, and in that Regulation, the words "urban and rural, European and Landholders'" shall be omitted.
9. Regulations 22 to 29 shall be renumbered 21 to 28, respectively.
10. Regulation 30 shall be renumbered 29, and in clause (1) of that Regulation for the word "constituencies" the word "areas" shall be substituted.
11. Regulation 31 shall be renumbered 30, and in that Regulation for the words "rolls of the European and Landholders' constituencies" the words "roll of the Landholders' constituency" shall be substituted.
12. For Regulation 32 the following shall be substituted, namely :—  
 "31. One hundred and fifty copies of the electoral roll for the Landholders' constituency for Bihar and Orissa and one hundred copies of the roll for each general constituency shall be printed in English, district by district."
13. For Regulation 33 the following shall be substituted, namely :—  
 "32. (1) Eighty copies of the electoral roll for the Landholders' constituency and twenty copies of the district rolls prepared for each general constituency shall be sent to the Returning Officer of the constituency and preserved by him for use by himself and the Presiding Officers at polling stations.  
 (2) One copy of the electoral roll for the Landholders' constituency and fifteen copies of the district electoral rolls shall be sent to the office of each District Magistrate or Deputy Commissioner to be preserved by him in the record room of his office until the next revision of the rolls.  
 (3) Two complete sets of the electoral rolls for each constituency shall be prepared and preserved at the Secretariat, Patna.  
 (4) The remaining copies shall be sent to the Returning Officer of the constituency for sale to the public."
14. In Form D for the words "European electoral roll of district" the words "Landholders  
 "the electoral roll for the portion of the Landholders' constituency of the Legislative Assembly in the district of" shall be substituted.
15. The Form for the preparation of the electoral roll of European electors shall be omitted.

**No. 103.**—Under rule 13 of the Council of State Electoral Rules, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following modifications shall be made in the Regulations framed under sub-rule (1) of rule 13 of the Bihar and Orissa Electoral Rules in order to adapt them for the purpose of election of members in constituencies in Bihar and Orissa for the Council of State, and further to direct that the said Regulations as so modified

may be construed with such further alterations not affecting the substance as may be necessary or proper to adapt them for the said purpose :—

1. In Regulation 12—

(a) clause (1), and

(b) in clause (2), the figure “(2)” and the words “European and landholders’ ” shall be omitted.

2. Regulation 19 shall be omitted, and Regulations 20 to 41 shall be renumbered 19 to 40 respectively.

3. In Regulation 31 as renumbered, clause (2) shall be omitted and clauses (3) and (4) shall be renumbered (2) and (3), respectively.

4. In Regulation 34 as renumbered, in clause (c) for the words and figures “sub-rule (7) of rule 12 of Part IV of the Bihar and Orissa” the words and figures “sub-rule (8) of rule 12 of the Council of State” shall be substituted.

5. For Regulation 35 as renumbered the following shall be substituted, namely :—

“35. The Returning Officer shall—

(1) forthwith report the result and forward a copy of the return to the Chief Secretary to the local Government and also to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Legislative Department; and

(2) retain the original return and the packets referred to in safe custody.”

**No. 104.**—Under rule 13 of the Legislative Assembly Electoral Rules, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following modifications shall be made in the Regulations framed under sub-rule (1) of rule 13 of the Bihar and Orissa Electoral Rules in order to adapt them for the purpose of election of members in constituencies in Bihar and Orissa for the Legislative Assembly, and further to direct that the said Regulations as so modified may be construed with such further alterations not affecting the substance as may be necessary or proper to adapt them for the said purpose :—

1. In Regulation 12—

(a) in clause (1) for the words “urban and rural constituencies” the words “constituencies except the landholders’ constituency,” and

(b) in clause (2) for the words “European and landholders’ constituencies” the words “landholders’ constituency”

shall be substituted.

2. In Regulation 19, for the word “constituencies” the word “areas” shall be substituted.

3. In Regulation 35, in clause (c) for the words and figures “sub-rule (7) of rule 12 of Part IV of the Bihar and Orissa” the words and figures “sub-rule (8) of rule 12 of the Legislative Assembly” shall be substituted.

4. For Regulation 36 the following shall be substituted, namely :—

“36. The Returning Officer shall—

(1) forthwith report the result and forward a copy of the return to the Chief Secretary to the Local Government and also to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Legislative Department; and

(2) retain the original and the packets referred to in safe custody.”

**No. 105.**—Under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 and rule 13 of the Legislative Assembly Electoral Rules, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following modifications shall be made in the Regulations framed under rule 9 and sub-rule (1) of rule 13 of the Punjab Electoral Rules in order to adapt them for the purpose of election of members in constituencies in the Punjab for the Legislative Assembly and further to direct that the said Regulations as so modified may be construed with such further alterations not affecting the substance as may be necessary or proper to adapt them for the said purpose :—

1. In the Regulations framed under clauses (1) and (3) of sub-rule (2) of rule 9 of the Punjab Electoral Rules—

(a) for Regulation 1 the following shall be substituted, namely :—

“1. These Regulations may be called the Regulations for the preparation and publication of electoral rolls, of constituencies in the Punjab for the Legislative Assembly.”

(b) Regulations 2, 4, 7 to 10, 13 and 16 shall be omitted, and Regulations 3, 5, 6, 11, 12, 14, 15, and 17 shall be renumbered 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9, respectively;

(c) in Regulation 3 as renumbered, the words "prepared by an Electoral Officer" shall be omitted;

(d) for Regulation 4 as renumbered, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"4. The rolls shall be so prepared as to show the qualifications of electors to vote for representatives in the Legislative Assembly, separate rolls being prepared for the electors of various denominations—whether Sikhs, Christians, other non-Muhammadans or Muhammadans—and separate rolls being prepared for the electors of such denominations as reside within such territorial limits as the electoral officer may consider appropriate in each case, provided that each roll shall show the jurisdiction of the police station in which each elector registered in a rural area is entitled to exercise his vote, and the town or ward or other sub-division in which each elector registered in an urban area is entitled to exercise his vote.";

(e) in Regulation 5 as renumbered, the word "other", where it first occurs and the words "except the Baluch Tumandars' constituency" shall be omitted;

(f) in Regulation 7 as renumbered—

(i) clause (1), and

(ii) in clause (2) the figure "(2)" and the word "other", where it first occurs, and the words "prepared by an Electoral Officer" shall be omitted; and

(iii) in clauses (a) and (b) for the words "entitled to vote" the word "registered", and for the word "constituency", in both places where it occurs, the word "area", shall be substituted; and

(g) in Regulation 9 as renumbered, the words "prepared by an Electoral Officer" shall be omitted.

2. In the Regulations framed under clauses (4) to (7) of sub-rule (2) and sub-rule (3) of rule 9 of the Punjab Electoral Rules—

(a) for Regulation 1 the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"1. These Regulations may be called the Regulations for the revision of electoral rolls of constituencies in the Punjab for the Legislative Assembly";

(b) in Regulation 3, for the words "of all General and Landholders' Constituencies except the Baluch Tumandars' Constituency" the words "of all Constituencies" shall be substituted; and

(c) Regulation 4 shall be omitted, and Regulations 5, 6 and 7 shall be renumbered 4, 5 and 6, respectively.

(d) in the Forms—

(i) in Forms Nos. I to VIII for the words "Legislative Council", wherever they occur the words "Legislative Assembly" shall be substituted;

(ii) in the headings of Forms Nos. I to VIII, for the words "Punjab Legislative Council Electoral Roll" the words "Legislative Assembly (Punjab constituencies) Electoral Roll" shall be substituted; and

(iii) in Forms Nos. I to IV, the words "<sup>Urban</sup>  
<sup>Rural</sup>" shall be omitted.

3. In the Regulations framed under sub-rule (1) of rule 13 of the Punjab Electoral Rules—

(a) for Regulation 1 the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"1. These Regulations may be called the Regulations for the nomination and election of members of constituencies in the Punjab for the Legislative Assembly."

(b) in Regulation 13, the words "except the Baluch Tumandars' Constituency" shall be omitted.

(c) for Regulation 16 the following shall be substituted namely:—

"16. Unless otherwise ordered by the Deputy Commissioner the polling area for electors resident in a rural area shall be the police station jurisdiction, and for those resident in an urban area it shall be the ward or other sub-division for which an electoral roll has been prepared.";

(d) in Regulation 18, clause (2) of Regulation 20 and Regulations 25 and 26 for the words "Punjab Legislative Council" the words "Legislative Assembly" shall be substituted;

- (e) in Regulation 25 for the word "An" at the commencement, the words "After he has recorded his vote for the Legislative Council an" shall be substituted;
- (f) in Regulations 25, 26 and 27 for the words "Presiding Officer" the words "Polling Officer" shall be substituted;
- (g) in Regulation 27 for the words "proceed to the Polling Officer for the Punjab Legislative Council" the words "record his vote or votes" shall be substituted;
- (h) in Regulation 28 the words "for the Punjab Legislative Council", in both places where they occur, shall be omitted;
- (i) in Regulation 47, for the words "Secretary of the Legislative Council" the words "Secretary to the Government of India in the Legislative Department" shall be substituted;
- (j) Regulations 48 to 56 shall be omitted, and Regulations 57 to 59 shall be renumbered 48 to 50, respectively, and
- (k) in Form No. I, for the words "Punjab Electoral Rule" the words "Legislative Assembly Electoral Rule" shall be substituted.

**No. 106.**—Under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 and rule 13 of the Council of State Electoral Rules, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following modifications shall be made in the Regulations framed under sub-rule (2) of rule 9 and sub-rule (1) of rule 13 of the Punjab Electoral Rules in order to adapt them for the purpose of election of members in constituencies in the Punjab for the Council of State, and further to direct that the said Regulations as so modified may be construed with such further alterations not affecting the substance as may be necessary or proper to adapt them for the said purpose:—

1. In the Regulations framed under clauses (1) and (3) of sub-rule (2) of rule 9 of the Punjab Electoral Rules—

- (a) for Regulation 1 the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"(1) These Regulations may be called the Regulations for the preparation and publication of electoral rolls of the Punjab constituencies for the Council of State."

- (b) in Regulation 2, the words "of every special constituency except the landholders constituency" shall be omitted;

- (c) Regulations 3, 5 to 10, 14 and 17 shall be omitted, and Regulations 4, 11 to 13, 15 and 16 shall be renumbered 3, 4 to 6, 7 and 8, respectively;

- (d) for Regulation 3 as re-numbered, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"The electoral roll shall contain particulars regarding all persons entitled to vote for constituencies of the Council of State."

- (e) for Regulation 4 as re-numbered, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"4. The electoral roll shall show separately all electors who are non-Muhammadans, Sikhs and Muhammadans and shall contain the name of every elector in alphabetical order with his serial number in the roll and his father's name, caste, age, occupation and qualification or qualifications with their value, if any, as well as the district, tahsil and place in the Punjab in which he resides."

- (f) In Regulations 5, 7 and 8, as re-numbered, for the word "every" the word "the" shall be substituted;

- (g) for Regulation 6 as re-numbered, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"6. The electoral roll shall be published by being posted up in the office of every Deputy Commissioner in the Punjab and in addition shall be published in the Punjab Government Gazette."

- (h) in Regulation 8, as renumbered the words "prepared by the Secretary to the Punjab Legislative Council" shall be omitted.

2. In the Regulations under clauses (4) to (7) of sub-rule (2) and sub-rule (3) of rule 9 of the Punjab Electoral Rules—

- (a) for Regulation 1 the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"1. These Regulations may be called the Regulations for the revision of electoral rolls of constituencies in the Punjab for the Council of State;"

- (b) Regulation 3 shall be omitted, and Regulations 4, 5, 6 and 7 shall be re-numbered 3, 4, 5 and 6, respectively; and

- (c) in Regulation 3 as re-numbered,—

- (i) for the preamble and clause (1) the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"3. The following Regulations shall apply to all claims and objections:—

- (1) The Registrar of the Punjab University shall be the Revising Authority for the disposal of claims and objections made by or relating to electors in

respect of the possession of an academic status, and the Commissioner of the Division in which the claimant or person objected to resides shall be the Revising Authority in respect of all other claims and objections; and

(ii) After clause (6) the following shall be inserted, namely:—

“(7) An objection to the registration of an elector on the roll of the Sikh constituency on the ground that he is not a Sikh shall be accepted unless the person objected to appears and makes the declaration in the Form No. 1 appended to these regulations, or forwards to the Revising Authority such declaration signed by him and verified by the seal or signature of any Magistrate, Sub-Registrar, Zaildar or Lambardar: provided that if such person is absent at the hearing of the objection and the declaration verified as prescribed has not been received but he appears subsequently and makes the declaration, or the declaration verified as prescribed is subsequently received, the Revising Authority shall enter his name on the electoral roll of the Sikh constituency in spite of the previous order accepting the objection.”

3. In the Forms—

Forms Nos. I to VIII shall be omitted and Form No. IX shall be renumbered “Form No. I.”

4. In the Regulations framed under rule 13 of the Punjab Electoral Rules—

(a) for Regulation I the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“I.—These Regulations may be called the Regulations for the nomination and election of members in constituencies in the Punjab for the Council of State”;

(b) for Regulations 13 to 59 the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“13. A candidate may withdraw his candidature by a written communication signed by himself or by his election agent and delivered at his office to the Returning Officer either personally by the candidate or by his election agent not less than 14 clear days before the date fixed for the recording of votes, or if the period between the dates fixed under regulation 4 and for the recording of votes is less than 14 days, not later than the date fixed under regulation 4.

14. If a candidate duly withdraws his candidature, the Returning Officer shall make a record of such withdrawal in his register of nominations, and shall strike off from that register and the voting paper concerned the name of such candidate, and, if only one candidate remains, the Returning Officer shall in the manner prescribed for the publication of the electoral roll for the constituency concerned publish a notice stating that no election will be held.

15. The Returning Officer of the constituency shall fix a place, date and time for the counting of the votes, and shall, not less than 10 days previous to that date, forward by registered post to each elector of the constituency, addressed to him in the district in which he is registered as an elector, a voting paper punched with the prescribed punch after noting on its counterfoil the number on the electoral roll of the elector to whom it is sent; and he shall at the same time send the elector a copy in English of Regulations 16, 17, 18 and 19 and shall communicate to him his electoral number and the date fixed for the counting of votes.

16. No account will be taken of a voting paper unless it is returned to the Returning Officer not later than the day before that fixed for the counting of votes, or if for any of the reasons given in regulation 19 it is invalid.

17. The election shall not be invalidated because an elector to whom a voting paper has been duly forwarded failed to receive it in time to enable him to return it to the Returning Officer not later than the day prescribed.

18. An elector to whom a voting paper has been sent under regulation 15 may mark it in favour of the candidate for whom he desires to vote and put it into an envelope bearing no mark outside, and close the envelope and place that envelope with a covering letter in a second envelope, and cause the envelope containing the closed envelope and the covering letter to be delivered by post or otherwise to the Returning Officer of the constituency, provided that account will not be taken of the voting paper in the closed envelope unless the covering letter which accompanies it bears on it the signature and electoral number of the elector, and is countersigned by the Returning Officer, or by a Justice of the Peace, or by any Magistrate having jurisdiction in British territory, or by a Political Officer not lower in rank than an Assistant Political Agent of a State in India or by the Chief Judge of a State in India, who shall certify that the elector has signed the covering letter in his presence and that the elector is personally known to him or has been identified by some person who is personally known to him.

19. A voting paper shall be invalid if it is left blank or if it is marked with a cross opposite the name of more than one candidate, or with more than one cross opposite the name of a candidate, or with a cross so placed as to render it doubtful for which candidate the elector intended to vote, or with any mark by which the elector may afterwards be identified.

20. The Returning Officer shall open all envelopes received by him before the date fixed for the counting of votes; and shall make a mark in the electoral roll against the name of the elector purporting to sign the covering letter to indicate that his voting paper has been returned; and in every case in which the covering letter is duly authenticated shall deposit in a locked and sealed ballot box the closed envelope containing the ballot paper unopened, and in another locked and sealed box the covering letter.

21. The box used for the deposit of voting papers during the recording of votes shall be constructed so that, when the box is locked, papers can be introduced therein, but cannot be withdrawn therefrom without the box being unlocked, and the box shall be marked with the words "Ballot Box, Council of State, Panjab Constituencies."

22. If a closed envelope containing a voting paper is received by the Returning Officer purporting to contain the voting paper of an elector whose covering letter is not duly authenticated or whose name has already been marked as having voted, the Returning Officer shall endorse the envelope containing the voting paper with the name of the elector and his electoral number, and shall place it with its covering letter in a separate packet and deal with such voting paper as a tendered vote voting paper.

23. The Returning Officer shall notify to the candidates, or their agents the place, date and time fixed by him for the counting of votes and at such place, date and time he shall—

- (a) open the ballot box,
- (b) separate the voting papers which he deems valid from those which he deems invalid, and endorse on the latter 'invalid' and the reasons for which he considers invalid,
- (c) count the valid votes given to each candidate or cause them to be counted,
- (d) make out in Form No. II appended to these Regulations an account of voting papers issued and returned and of tendered vote voting papers,
- (e) make into separate packets sealed with the prescribed seal and marked outside with the name of the constituency and of the nature of the contents, the voting papers returned, the covering letters received with voting papers deposited in the ballot box, the tendered vote voting papers with their covering letters, the counterfoils of the voting papers which have been issued and the marked copy of the electoral roll, and
- (f) prepare and certify a return setting forth—
  - (1) the result of his verification of the voting paper account,
  - (2) the names of the candidates for whom valid votes have been given,
  - (3) the number of valid votes given for each candidate,
  - (4) the name of the candidate elected,
  - (5) the number of invalid votes, and
  - (6) the number of tendered votes.

24. The counting of votes shall be continued so as to be completed without an adjournment.

25. The decision of the Returning Officer as to any question arising in respect of any voting paper at the counting of votes shall be final, subject to a decision on an election petition, if any.

26. After the completion of the counting of the votes, the Returning Officer shall forward for safe custody to the Deputy Commissioner of the district in which the counting of votes took place all the papers dealt with by him.

27. The Returning Officer shall send a copy of the certificate prepared by him to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Legislative Department and shall permit any candidate or his agent to take a copy or an extract of the certificate.

28. While in custody of the Deputy Commissioner, the packages received from a Returning Officer shall not be opened and their contents shall not be inspected or produced, except under the orders of a competent court or of election Commissioners, but all other documents relating to the election shall be open to public inspection, subject to such conditions as the local Government may prescribe.

29. The Deputy Commissioner shall maintain a register of all packages in his safe custody showing the nature of the contents of each package and the constituency to which it relates and he shall retain the packages for a year and shall, unless otherwise directed by the order of a competent authority, cause them to be destroyed without inspection.

30. Every Returning Officer and every other person employed in connection with an election, or for the counting of votes, shall be bound to secrecy with regard to the proceedings; and

(c) in the Forms—

(i) in Form No. I for the words "Punjab Electoral Rules" the words "Council of State Electoral Rules" shall be substituted; and

(ii) for Form No. II the following shall be substituted, namely:—

" PUNJAB GOVERNMENT.

FORM No. II.

ELECTION.

Constituency \_\_\_\_\_ Council of State.

*Voting Papers.*

Received.			Issued.			Returned.
Serial Nos.			Serial Nos.			
From	To	Total.	From	To	Total.	Total.

*Tendered vote voting papers.*

Total

A. P. MUDDIMAN,

Secretary to the Government of India.

**HOME DEPARTMENT.**

**NOTIFICATIONS.**

**ESTABLISHMENTS.**

*Simla, the 4th August, 1920.*

**No. 1542.**—In modification of the revised arrangements announced in the Home Department notification no. 1252, dated the 24th June 1920, the following arrangements are, with effect from the afternoon of the 24th July 1920, notified:—

*Vice* Rai Bahadur P. K. Basu, I.S.O., on deputation,

Mr. W. D'Almeida is appointed as Superintendent, sub. *pro. tempore*.

*Vice* Mr. T. P. Roy, Temporary Superintendent reverted.

Mr. J. C. McDermott is appointed as Temporary Superintendent until the 31st July 1920.

*Vice* Mr. A. Lawrence, M.B.E., on leave.

Mr. N. Banerji officiated as Superintendent until the 31st July 1920.

Mr. J. C. McDermott is appointed to officiate as Superintendent from the 1st August 1920.

---

JUDICIAL.*The 3rd August, 1920.*

**No. 1339.**—The Governor General in Council has accepted the resignation tendered by the Hon'ble Justice Sir E. K. Fletcher, Kt., Barrister-at-Law, of his office of Judge of the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, with effect from the 15th November 1920.

---

## MEDICAL.

*The 3rd August, 1920.*

**No. 682.**—Major R. B. Lloyd, M.B., I.M.S., officiating Chemical Examiner, Bengal, and Professor of Chemistry, Medical College, Calcutta, is appointed to be Imperial Serologist, with effect from the date on which he assumed charge of his duties. He will continue to hold, in addition, his present officiating appointment until further orders.

---

*The 6th August, 1920.*

**No. 682.**—In supersession of the Home Department Notification No. 295, dated the 24th March 1920, Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F. A. F. Barnardo, C.B.E., C.I.E., M.B., F.R.C.S.F., I.M.S., is appointed to be Civil Surgeon, Simla (East), with effect from the afternoon of the 15th March 1920.

---

## POLICE.

*The 6th August, 1920.*

**No. 1475.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 17 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (XI of 1876), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Indian Arms Rules, 1920, namely:—

- (1) In sub-rule (1) of Rule 43 of the said rules, after the words "impressed stamps" the words "or in cash, as the local Government may direct" shall be inserted.
  - (2) In the Forms in Schedule VII to the said rules, the words "in stamp," wherever they occur, shall be omitted.
- 

## PUBLIC.

*The 5th August, 1920.*

**No. 2053.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (a) of section 9 of the Indian Stamp Act, 1899 (II of 1899), the Governor General in Council is pleased to remit any duty in excess of Rupees 15 chargeable under the said Act on any instruments executed before the 31st December 1921, in a form approved by the Governor General in Council by which any property which was formerly held for the purposes of any Missionary Society or Trading Society connected therewith and which has under the provisions of the Enemy Trading Act, 1916, been vested in a Custodian of Enemy Property appointed under the Enemy Trading Act, 1915, is transferred:

H. McPHERSON,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

---

## FOREIGN AND POLITICAL DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATIONS.

*Simla, the 2nd August, 1920.*

**No. 3022-Est. A.**—Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. McCarrison, Indian Medical Service, was granted privilege leave for six months, combined with furlough for six months, under Articles 233 and 308 (b) of the Civil Service Regulations, with effect from the 29th January 1920.



**No. 3031-Est.-A.**—Major A. N. Dickson, M.C., Indian Medical Service, is posted as Civil Surgeon, Peshawar; with effect from the 9th July 1920.

*The 3rd August, 1920.*

#### ORDER.

**No. 2304-I.A.**—In pursuance of section 11 of Bengal Regulation III of 1818 the Governor General in Council is pleased to cancel the order of the Government of India in the Foreign and Political Department, No. 128-D., dated the 5th January 1917, directing the attachment of the estates or lands of Thakur Gopal Singh, Tazimi latimcardar of Kharwa in the Ajmer Sub-Division of the Ajmer-Merwara District.

**No. 3049-Est.-A.**—Major D. M. Field, of the Political Department, is granted privilege leave for 5 months, under Articles 246 and 260, Civil Service Regulations, with effect from the 26th May 1920.

**No. 3050-Est.-A.**—Major R. A. Lyall, D.S.O., of the Political Department, on return from leave, is posted as Commissioner, Ajmer-Merwara, with effect from the 26th May 1920.

*The 5th August, 1920.*

**No. 2330-I.B.**—The following draft of amendments which it is proposed to make in exercise of the powers conferred by section 20 of the Indian Mines Act, 1901 (VIII of 1901), as applied to Berar, in Part VIII of the rules issued with the notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 1422-I.B., dated the 25th August 1911, as subsequently amended, is published, as required by sub-section (3), for the information of persons concerned. Notice is hereby given that the draft will be taken into consideration by the Governor-General in Council on or after the 7th November 1920.

2. Any objection or suggestion which may be received from any person with respect to the draft before that date will be considered by the Governor-General in Council.

#### *Draft amendments.*

(1) For rule 29 of the said rules the following shall be substituted, namely :—

“29. Certificates of competency under these rules shall be granted by the Board of Examiners and their decision regarding the grant of such certificates shall be final. Certificates granted by the Board shall hold good throughout Berar, and shall be of two classes, namely, first and second class.”

(2) Rules 38, 39 and 40 of the said rules are hereby cancelled.

**No. 3065-Est.-A.**—Captain C. E. U. Bremner, M.C., of the Political Department, is posted as Political Agent and Deputy Commissioner, Sibi, with effect from the 21st July 1920.

J. B. WOOD,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

*The 2nd August, 1920.*

**No. 3037-Est.-B.**—Captain G. Hales, 130th King George's Own Baluchis and 2nd-in-Command, Mekran Levy Corps, is granted 240 days' combined leave out of India, with effect from the 1st June 1920, the first 60 days being special war leave and the following 90 days' privilege leave.

**No. 3039-Est.-B.**—Captain H. C. Milligan, attached 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis, and Adjutant, Mekran Levy Corps, is appointed to officiate as 2nd-in-Command, Mekran Levy Corps, with effect from the 2nd June 1920.

**No. 3041-Est. B.**—2nd Lieutenant K. C. Packman, 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force), is appointed to officiate as Adjutant, Mekran Levy Corps, with effect from the 13th June 1920.

*The 5th August, 1920.*

**No. 3067-Est.-A.**—Second Class Assistant Surgeon H. C. Berlio, Indian Medical Department, Quarantine Medical Officer, Bandar Abbas, is granted one year's study leave, with effect from 14th July 1920.

**No. 3068-Est.-A.**—First Class Assistant Surgeon D. L. Mackay, Indian Medical Department, is appointed Quarantine Medical Officer, Bandar Abbas, with effect from 14th July 1920.

A. N. L. CATER,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT.****NOTIFICATIONS.****PAY, ALLOWANCES AND FINANCE OFFICERS.**Accounts Department.**RESOLUTION.***Simla, the 4th August, 1920.*

**No. 1279-F.E.**—The Secretary of State has been pleased to sanction the following revised system of recruitment and the following revised rates of pay for the Indian Finance Department.

The proposals of the Government of India were laid before the Secretary of State in a despatch dated 6th February 1919; their reconsideration was directed in his reply dated 31st July 1919, and the revised proposals submitted to him were sanctioned, with some modifications, in a despatch dated 3rd June 1920.

2. The recruitment of probationers will in future ordinarily be made in India only, but it will be supplemented by the enlistment of members of the Indian Civil Service and, to such extent as may be found to be necessary from time to time, but without any fixed proportion to the total recruitment of the Department, of officers recruited in Europe on special terms. Recruitment in England will include not only men of technical attainments required for special purposes, but also men who, besides possessing special qualifications, may be looked upon as available for the ordinary work of the Department.

3. Four appointments in Class I of the General List, two appointments of Accountants General on Rs. 2,250—100—2,750, and one appointment on Rs. 3,000 will be reserved for members of the Indian Civil Service. The posts in the General List reserved for the Indian Civil Service are intended to provide for the necessary training for the higher posts in the Department and to meet other requirements for which training in accounts is necessary. A member of the Indian Civil Service brought in for training will not count for the first year of his period of training against the four posts in the General List so reserved for the Indian Civil Service. The pay of an Indian Civil Service officer in the General List will be his pay in the time-scale of the Indian Civil Service together with a special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem which will count as pay for all purposes. The senior time-scale of the Indian Civil Service may be applied to a member of the Indian Civil Service in the General List after the 8th year of service, unless for any special reason the Government of India desire in any particular case to vary the rule by restricting it or the reverse.

4. An officer recruited in England under the conditions mentioned in paragraph 2 above will be placed on the general time-scale set forth below at a point suitable to his age and will receive an addition to his pay which will be personal to himself and not fixed by general rule.

5. Officers recruited in India will be on a time-scale beginning at Rs. 350 and rising by annual increments of Rs. 50 to Rs. 4,400 in the 22nd year of service. Increments, as heretofore, will be given only for approved service. An officer recruited in India to the Department will be on probation for two years, during which he will be under training, and will not be eligible for the first increment until he has passed the first Departmental examination, nor for the second increment until he has passed the second. Officers so recruited to the Indian Finance Department will be eligible for selection to (1) appointments in Class I carrying a progressive pay of Rs. 1,500 rising by annual increments of Rs. 60 to Rs. 1,800; (2) appointments as Accountant General, seven of which will be on a time-scale of Rs. 2,250 rising by annual increments of Rs. 100 to Rs. 2,750, and (3) to three special appointments as Accountant General which will carry a pay of Rs. 3,000.

6. All existing incumbents, including members of the Indian Civil Service now in the Department, will retain their present time-scale of pay and will be granted an addition to pay at the rate of  $\frac{1}{3}$ rd of their substantive pay on the existing scale up to and including the 7th year of service; at the rate of  $\frac{1}{4}$ th of their substantive pay with a minimum of Rs. 200 from the 8th year up to and including the 15th year of service; and at the rate of  $\frac{1}{5}$ th of their substantive pay with a minimum of Rs. 250 and a maximum of Rs. 300 from the 16th year of service to the end of the

time-scale and through the selection grade of Rs. 1,500 rising by annual increments of Rs. 60 to Rs. 1,800. The following table shows the additions to pay according to length of service :—

Year of service.							Pay.	Addition to pay.
1st	..	..	..	..	..	..	300	100
2nd	..	..	..	..	..	..	350	116½
3rd	..	..	..	..	..	..	400	133½
4th	..	..	..	..	..	..	450	150
5th	..	..	..	..	..	..	500	166½
6th	..	..	..	..	..	..	550	183½
7th	..	..	..	..	..	..	600	200
8th	..	..	..	..	..	..	650	200
9th	..	..	..	..	..	..	700	200
10th	..	..	..	..	..	..	750	200
11th	..	..	..	..	..	..	800	200
12th	..	..	..	..	..	..	850	212½
13th	..	..	..	..	..	..	900	225
14th	..	..	..	..	..	..	950	237½
15th	..	..	..	..	..	..	1,000	250
16th	..	..	..	..	..	..	1,050	250
17th	..	..	..	..	..	..	1,100	250
18th	..	..	..	..	..	..	1,150	250
19th	..	..	..	..	..	..	1,200	250
20th and 21st	..	..	..	..	..	..	1,250	250
22nd and 23rd	..	..	..	..	..	..	1,300	260
24th and 25th	..	..	..	..	..	..	1,350	270
26th and 27th	..	..	..	..	..	..	1,400	280
28th and 29th	..	..	..	..	..	..	1,450	290
30th	..	..	..	..	..	..	1,500	300
Selection grade	..	..	..	..	..	..	1,560	300
							1,620	300
							1,680	300
							1,740	300
							1,800	300

*Note.*—Subordinates promoted to the General List and officers of the General List who are now drawing more pay than the length of their service warrants in the ordinary time-scale and members of the Indian Civil Service in the General List will draw an addition to pay at the rate corresponding to the pay drawn by them as shown in the above table, and not with reference to the length of their service in the Finance Department.

7. The initial pay of Accountants General, whether members of the Indian Civil Service or not, and their future increments on the new scale will be fixed according to the length of time during which they have, prior to the introduction of the time-scale, drawn a salary equal to or in excess of Rs. 2,250 per mensem.

8. The salary of an officer now in Class II will, when he is officiating in Class I, be regulated as if the Class I appointment carried a pay of Rs. 1,800 rising by Rs. 60 to Rs. 2,100, the figure at which the present scale of Rs. 1,500 rising by Rs. 60 to Rs. 1,800 will stand for existing incumbents. That is to say, the officer so acting will draw his time-scale pay *plus* the addition to pay specified in paragraph 6 above, *plus* acting allowance on an appointment carrying the pay of Rs. 1,800 rising by Rs. 60 to Rs. 2,100.

9. The Government of India have reserved for further consideration the continuation of the allowances attached to some of the appointments in the Finance Department. Pending a decision on this point, these allowances will continue to be drawn.

10. The revised rates will have retrospective effect from the 1st December 1919.

ORDERED that copies be forwarded to the Financial Adviser, Military Finance; to the Financial Adviser, Railway Board and Board of Industries; to the Comptroller and Auditor General; to the Controller of Currency; to all Accountants General; to the Comptroller, Assam; to the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works Services; to the Controller of War Accounts; to the Examiner of Press Accounts; to the Examiner of Customs Accounts; to all Chief Auditors of State Railways; and Government Examiners of Railway Accounts; to the Private and Military Secretaries to His Excellency the Viceroy; to the Audit Officer, Delhi Province; and to each officer of the Indian Finance Department.

ORDERED also that the Resolution be published in the *Gazette of India*.

#### LEAVE AND APPOINTMENTS.

*The 5th August, 1920.*

**No. 1298-F.E.**—The following substantive promotions of officers in the Indian Finance Department are notified:—

*With effect from the 21st August 1919:—*

• Mr. M. K. Ghatak and Mr. R. Waterfield, to Class I of the General List.

*With effect from the 23rd October 1919:—*

Dewan Bahadur J. S. Chakrabarti to Class I of the General List.

*With effect from the 28th September 1919:—*

Mr. W. A. T. Carnuff to Class I of the Public Works List.

*With effect from the 22nd January 1920:—*

Mr. J. M. Hartley to Class I of the Public Works List.

**No. 1290-F.E.**—Mr. N. K. Sen, a probationer of the Indian Finance Department, has been posted to the office of the Chief Auditor, Eastern Bengal Railway, with effect from the 26th July 1920.

**No. 1291-F.E.**—Mr. V. Narahari Rao, Assistant Accountant General, Punjab, has been granted combined leave for 4 months, *viz.*, privilege leave for 25 days and in continuation leave on Medical Certificate for the remaining period, with effect from the 3rd July 1920.

Lala Nathu Lal, a senior Accountant in the office of the Accountant General, Punjab, has been appointed to officiate as Assistant Accounts Officer in that office, with effect from the 14th July 1920, and until further orders.

**No. 1292-F.E.**—Mr. O. A. Travers, has been posted as Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, Madras, with effect from the 18th July 1920.

**No. 1293-F.E.**—Mr. A. B. Cockburn, Assistant Accountant General and Examiner, Local Fund Accounts, Punjab, has been granted privilege leave for one month, with effect from the 20th July 1920.

**No. 1294-F.E.**—Mr. P. G. Jacob has been appointed to officiate as Accountant General and Commissioner of Paper Currency, Madras, with effect from the 20th July 1920, and until further orders.

Mr. H. B. Rao has been posted as Deputy Accountant General, Madras, with effect from the 20th July 1920.

M. M. S. GUBBAY,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

---

**PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.**

---

**NOTIFICATION.**

*Simla, the 4th August, 1920.*

**No. 19.**—Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. C. H. Hogg, C.M.G., R.E., Superintending Engineer, United Provinces, is placed on special duty in the Government of India, Public Works Department Secretariat, with effect from the afternoon of the 31st July 1920.

S. D'A. CROOKSHANK, *Colonel,*  
*Secretary to the Government of India.*

---

**DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND AGRICULTURE.**

---

**NOTIFICATIONS.****AGRICULTURE.**

*Simla, the 3rd August, 1920.*

**No. 869-85.**—Mr. G. S. Henderson, N.D.A., N.D.D., Imperial Agriculturist, Pusa, is appointed to officiate as Joint Director of the Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa, *vice* Dr. E. J. Butler, M.B., F.L.S., on privilege leave for two months, with effect from the 22nd July 1920.

**No. 867-85.**—Mr. W. McRae, M.A., B.Sc., F.L.S., Government Mycologist, Madras, is appointed to officiate as Imperial Mycologist, Pusa, *vice* Dr. E. J. Butler, M.B., F.L.S., on privilege leave for two months, with effect from the 22nd July 1920.

---

**CIVIL VETERINARY ADMINISTRATION.**

*The 5th August, 1920.*

**No. 1262-20.**—Mr. R. F. Stirling, F.R.C.V.S., has been appointed to the Indian Civil Veterinary Department, with effect from the 6th April 1920 and is posted to the Central Provinces as Second Superintendent, Civil Veterinary Department.

J. HULLAH,  
*Secretary to the Government of India.*

---

**DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE.**

---

**NOTIFICATIONS.****CUSTOMS DUTIES.**

*Simla, the 7th August, 1920.*

**No. 4825.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 19 of the Sea Customs Act, 1874 (VIII of 1874), as amended by Act XII of 1914, the Governor General in Council is pleased to prohibit the bringing, by sea or by land, into British India of any copy of the pamphlets entitled "The Day of the Martyr" and "The Present Time" in the vernacular issued by the Hindustan Ghadr Party of San Francisco, California.

**No. 4883.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 19 of the Sea Customs Act, 1874 (VIII of 1874), as amended by Act XII of 1914, the Governor General in Council is

pleased to prohibit the bringing, by sea or by land, into British India of any copy of the following publications :—

- (1) Leaflet by Edward Gammons entitled "India in Revolt," issued by the Hindustan Ghadr Party of San Francisco, California.
- (2) Leaflet entitled 'India—A Graveyard,' published by the India Labour Union of America, New York.
- (3) Book by Hyndman entitled 'The Awakening of Asia,' whether published by Boni and Liveright, New York, or by any other publisher.

#### POST OFFICE.

*The 7th August, 1920.*

**No. 4804.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by the Indian Post Office Act, 1898 (VI of 1898), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following amendments shall be made in the rules published with the Notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce and Industry, No. 2883-45, dated the 26th April 1913, as subsequently amended, namely :—

1. In rule 27 of the said rules—

- (i) in sub-rule (1), the words "and silver coin or bullion" shall be omitted ;
- (ii) in sub-rule (2), for the words "gold coin or gold bullion" the words "gold or silver coin or bullion" shall be substituted ; and
- (iii) in sub-rule (5), for the words "Pearls or gold coin or bullion" the words "Pearls or gold or silver coin or bullion" shall be substituted.

2. In sub-rule (2) of rule 51 of the said rules, after the word "gold" the words "or silver" shall be inserted.

#### POST AND TELEGRAPH ESTABLISHMENTS.

*The 4th August, 1920.*

#### RESOLUTION.

**No. 4874.**—The Government of India have been in correspondence with the Secretary of State regarding the improvement of the position of officers of the Superior Establishment of the Telegraph Department. As a measure of *interim* relief the Secretary of State on January 27th, 1920 sanctioned, with effect from August 30th, 1919, a revised scale of pay similar to that sanctioned for the Public Works Department, and this scale was brought into effect under orders communicated to the Director-General of Posts and Telegraphs by the Government of India on February 10th, 1920. A further and final revision of pay and allowances for the executive grades was sanctioned by the Secretary of State with effect from January 1st, under his telegram dated February 17th, 1920.

(A) *Superintendents and Assistant Superintendents, Telegraph Engineering.*—The *interim* scale of pay, sanctioned with effect from August 30th, 1919, to December 31st, 1919, is that published below as Scale A. The Government of India are, however, of opinion that the distinction between the Imperial and Provincial Services should no longer be preserved in its present form, and with the sanction of the Secretary of State, they have decided to amalgamate the two services with effect from January 1st, 1920. The new rates of pay from that date will be those published below as Scale B. It is recognised that, in order to maintain the present standard of recruitment, it is necessary to preserve some differentiation between the rates of pay admissible to officers recruited in Europe and in India, respectively, by the grant to the former of special allowances in addition to the Indian or normal rate of pay. It has, therefore, been decided to follow the precedent set in the case of the Public Works Department, and to grant the European engineers recruited for the Telegraph Engineering cadre an overseas allowance as compensation for expatriation, and in addition, to grant a technical allowance to all engineers recruited in Europe, whether European or Indian, in consideration of the superior professional qualifications at present secured by a course of training in the United Kingdom.

SCALE A.				SCALE B.								
From 30th August 1919 to 31st December 1919.				From 1st January 1920.								
Imperial Service.		Provincial Service.		Year.	Imperial and Provincial.				Imperial and Provincial.			
Senior Scale.	Junior Scale.	Senior Scale.	Junior Scale.		Senior Scale.				Junior Scale.			
					Pay.	Technical allowance.	Overseas allowance.	Total.	Pay.	Technical allowance.	Overseas allowance.	Total.
Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1 year of service ...	450	1st year of service ...	300	1st	...	...	...	...	300	75	150	525
2 " " " " ...	500	2nd " " " " ...	340	2nd	...	...	...	...	350	75	180	575
3 " " " " ...	550	3rd " " " " ...	380	3rd	...	...	...	...	400	75	150	625
4 " " " " 700	600	4th " " " " 500	420	4th	550	75	150	775	450	75	150	675
5 " " " " 750	650	5th " " " " 540	460	5th	550	75	150	775	450	75	150	675
6 " " " " 800	700	6th " " " " 580	500	6th	600	75	150	825	500	75	150	725
7 " " " " 850	750	7th " " " " 620	540	7th	650	75	150	875	550	75	150	775
8 " " " " 900	800	8th " " " " 660	580	8th	650	75	200	925	550	75	200	825
9 " " " " 950	850	9th " " " " 700	620	9th	700	75	200	975	600	75	200	875
10 " " " " 1,000	900	10th " " " " 740	660	10th	750	75	200	1,025	650	75	200	925
11 " " " " 1,050	950	11th " " " " 780	700	11th	800	75	200	1,075	700	75	200	975
12 " " " " 1,100	1,000	12th " " " " 820	740	12th	850	75	250	1,175	750	75	250	1,075
13 " " " " 1,150	1,050	13th " " " " 860	780	13th	900	75	250	1,225	800	75	250	1,125
14 " " " " 1,200	1,100	14th " " " " 900	820	14th	950	75	250	1,275	850	75	250	1,175
15 " " " " 1,250	1,150	15th " " " " 950	860	15th	950	75	250	1,275	900	75	250	1,225
16 " " " " 1,300	...	16th " " " " 1,000	...	16th	1,000	75	250	1,325	...	...	...	...
17 " " " " 1,350	...	17th " " " " 1,050	...	17th	1,050	75	250	1,375	...	...	...	...
18 " " " " 1,400	...	18th " " " " 1,100	...	18th	1,100	75	250	1,425	...	...	...	...
19 " " " " 1,450	...	19th " " " " 1,150	...	19th	1,150	75	250	1,475	...	...	...	...
20 " " " " 1,500	...	20th " " " " 1,200	...	20th	1,200	75	250	1,525	...	...	...	...
21 " " " " 1,550	...	21st " " " " 1,200	...	21st	1,200	75	250	1,525	...	...	...	...
22 " " " " 1,560	...	22nd " " " " 1,200	...	22nd	1,250	75	250	1,575	...	...	...	...
23 and following years of service. 1,600	...	23rd and following years of service. 1,250	...	23rd	1,250	75	250	1,575	...	...	...	...
				24th and after.	1,300	75	250	1,625	...	...	...	...

- (2) The technical allowance is admissible to all officers recruited in Europe, whether Europeans or Indians. The overseas allowance will be admissible only to officers of non-Indian domicile, subject to the proviso that Indians recruited in England up to and including the year 1924 will receive this allowance. Both the allowances will be reckoned as pay for all purposes of the Civil Service Regulations.
- (3) Pay on the junior scale will be drawn by officers holding charges of less importance than a divisional charge but no such officer will be allowed to draw more than the pay of the 9th year of service on the junior scale unless he is reported to be fully qualified for the charge of a division. Pay on the senior scale will be drawn by the officers holding charges of not less importance than the charge of a division.
- (B) *Directors, Telegraph Engineering.*—These officers have been placed on a time-scale of Rs. 1,750—100—2,150 with effect from the 30th August

1919, irrespective of the consideration whether they belong to the former Imperial or to the Provincial Service. All previous permanent service in administrative appointments will count towards increments. The Senior Director, if of not less than 27 years of service and if recruited before the 1st April 1914, will be allowed to draw pay at the rate of Rs. 2,250 a month, the difference being treated as a personal allowance. The technical and overseas allowances admissible to Superintendents, Telegraph Engineering, as explained in sub paragraph (2) above will cease on their promotion to the rank of Director.

(C) *Chief Engineer*.—This officer will be on a time-scale of Rs. 2,750—125—3,000, irrespective of the consideration whether he belongs to the former Imperial or Provincial Service. He will not draw either a technical or an overseas allowance.

(D) *Superior Traffic Branch, 1st Division*.—Officers of the old Telegraph Department who at the time of the amalgamation of that Department with the Post Office were transferred to the Superior Traffic Branch will be admitted to the revised scales of pay sanctioned for the Engineering Branch.

(E) *Deputy Director General, Telegraph Traffic*.—This officer will draw pay according to the time-scale sanctioned for Directors, Telegraph Engineering, and so long as he is an officer of the old Telegraph Department recruited before 1st April 1914, will be entitled also to a duty allowance of Rs. 200 a month.

2. Any officer who is in receipt of a higher rate of salary than that to which he may be entitled under the new scale should, in accordance with the principles laid down in the Government of India, Home Department Resolution No. 1428, dated the 20th July 1920, be protected from an immediate reduction of emoluments by the grant of a personal allowance which will be absorbed in subsequent increments of pay in accordance with the provisions of Article 61, Civil Service Regulations.

3. Certain subsidiary matters which require the approval of the Secretary of State have been referred to him and orders regarding them will be issued later.

ORDERED that a copy of this Resolution be forwarded to the Finance Department, and to the Director General of Posts and Telegraphs.

ORDERED also that it be published in the *Gazette of India* for general information.

*The 7th August, 1920.*

**No. 4806.**—Mr. R. A. Clarke, M.B.E., Superintendent, Simla Telegraph Office, is appointed to officiate in the 3rd grade of the 1st Division of the Superior Traffic Branch as Deputy Postmaster-General, Telegraph Traffic, Punjab and North-West Frontier Circle, with effect from the 6th April 1920, *vice* Mr. M. J. O'Connell, transferred temporarily to the Engineering Branch.

C. A. INNES,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*



---

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.**

---

**NOTIFICATIONS.****ARCHÆOLOGY AND EPIGRAPHY.***Simla, the 3rd August, 1920.*

**No. 240.**—In confirmation of the Department of Education notification no. 150, dated the 22nd April 1920, Mr. H. Hargreaves, Superintendent, Archæological Survey, is granted privilege leave for four months and 28 days and in continuation commuted furlough on full average salary for four months and ordinary furlough for one month and 2 days, with effect from the 12th February 1920.

**No. 242.**—Dr. V. S. Sukthankar, Ph.D., officiating Assistant Superintendent, Archæological Survey, on leave, is permitted to resign his appointment in the Archæological Department, with effect from the date on which his leave expired.

---

**EXAMINATIONS.***The 2nd August, 1920.*

**No. 51.**—The following amendments are made in the rules for the encouragement of the study of oriental languages, published with the Department of Education Notification no. 80, dated the 6th June 1914 :—

In line 1, sub-paragraph 4 of rule 1, omit the following words :—

‘ The Indian Agricultural Service.’

Add the following as the last sub-paragraph of rule 1 :—

‘ Officers of the Indian Agricultural Service are eligible for rewards for passing the Proficiency and High Proficiency examinations and also for the reward prescribed for passing the Degree of Honour examination in any vernacular language of the province in which they are serving, subject in the case of the Degree of Honour examination to the proviso that each case is treated on its merits, and that the local Government or Administration concerned, against whose revenues the cost of the reward will be charged, is prepared to meet the expenditure involved, and is satisfied that it is in the interest of the public service that the officer applying for permission to take the examination should be allowed to do so.’

**H. SHARP,**

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

---

**ARMY DEPARTMENT.***Simla, the 6th August 1920.***PART A.****PROMOTIONS.****STAFF.**

**No. 1529.**—Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. J. McCulloch, D.S.O., D.C.M., 7th (Princess Royal's) Dragoon Guards, to be Brigadier-General, General Staff, and Chief Instructor, Staff

College, Quetta, and to have the temporary rank of Brigadier-General while so employed, subject to His Majesty's approval. Dated 13th June 1919.

**No. 1530.**—Brevet Colonel J. Charteris, C.M.G., D.S.O., Royal Engineers, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Brigadier-General while holding an appointment as Director of Movements and Quartering. Dated 7th August 1920.

**No. 1531.**—Captain and Brevet Major F. P. Nosworthy, D.S.O., M.C., Royal Engineers, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel while employed as a General Staff Officer, 1st grade, Staff College, Quetta. Dated 13th June 1919.

**No. 1532.**—Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) L. F. Ashburner, D.S.O., M.V.O., The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment), is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel while holding an appointment as General Staff Officer, 1st grade. Dated 31st May 1920.

**No. 1533.**—Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. N. Herbert, C.M.G., D.S.O., 2nd Battalion, The Northumberland Fusiliers, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel while holding an appointment as General Staff Officer, 1st grade. Dated 9th June 1920.

**No. 1534.**—Lieutenant J. T. Ruffer, 2nd Battalion, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Captain while holding an appointment as Railway Transport Officer. Dated 17th June 1920.

**No. 1535.**—Second Lieutenant H. R. Firth, 2nd Battalion, The Lancashire Fusiliers, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Captain while holding an appointment as Railway Transport Officer. Dated 24th July 1920.

**No. 1536.**—Lieutenant P. R. Milner, M.C., 2nd Battalion, The Leicestershire Regiment, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Captain while holding an appointment as Railway Transport Officer. Dated 29th July 1920.

**No. 1537.**—Lieutenant F. C. Papworth, M.C., 2nd Battalion, The Northamptonshire Regiment, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Captain while holding an appointment as Railway Transport Officer. Dated 29th July 1920.

**No. 1538.**—Captain A. M. P. Luscombe, 2nd Battalion, 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment), is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Major while holding an appointment as Deputy Assistant Director of Railway Transport. Dated 27th June 1920.

**No. 1539.**—Captain F. Byrne, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary rank of Major while holding an appointment as Deputy Assistant Adjutant General. From 19th June 1920 to 22nd July 1920.

#### INDIAN ARMY.

**No. 1540.**—The following promotions are made, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

#### *Major to be Lieutenant-Colonel.*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel William Desmond Villiers-Stuart, C.B.E., 1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force). Dated 2nd June 1920.

#### *Captains to be Majors.*

Brevet Major Steriker William Finnis, 1st Battalion, 26th Punjabis. Dated 18th January 1920.

Eric Carmichael Brown, 1st Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 27th July 1920.

Herbert Clarke, 1st Battalion, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs. Dated 2nd August 1920.

Frederick Ernest Welsh, 110th Mahratta Light Infantry.

Brevet Major Geoffrey Vidal Heriz-Smith, M.C., 1st Battalion, 27th Punjabis.

Lionel Berkeley Harbord, M.C., 44th Merwara Infantry.

William Michell Grylls, 52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force).

Brevet Major William Samuel Trail, M.C., 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force). } Dated 5th August 1920.

Alexander Wyndham Malet, 38th Dogras.

Alexander Chrystie Murray Binny, 1st Battalion, 18th Infantry.

Horace Cave-Browne, 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force).

Evelyn James Evered Poole, M.C., 46th Punjabis.

*Lieutenants to be Captains.*

George Robert Byrne, attached 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse). Dated 9th August 1919.

Joseph Gordon Kilpin, attached 1st Battalion, 25th Punjabis. Dated 15th November 1919.

William Francis Douglas Folkard, attached 2nd Battalion, 97th Deccan Infantry.

Arthur Kenneth Friday, attached 2nd Battalion, 25th Punjabis. } Dated 20th December 1919.

Joshua Rowland Brooks, attached Supply and Transport Corps. Dated 12th January 1920.

Ernest Claud Johnson, attached 1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles). Dated 11th February 1920.

William Ogle McNaughty, attached 1st Battalion, 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment). Dated 5th March 1920.

Geoffrey Briggs, attached 2nd Battalion, 1st Brahmans. Dated 22nd March 1920.

Richard William Digby Wingfield, attached 1st Battalion, 18th Infantry. Dated 4th April 1920.

Alexander Stalker Lancaster, attached 1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles). Dated 13th April 1920.

Albert Edward Warhurst, attached 1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).

Ronald Kingsley Neale, attached 1st Battalion, 25th Punjabis.

Charles Mervyan Hunt Wingfield, attached 1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles). } Dated 18th April 1920.

Ralph Leicester Isaacs, attached 1st Battalion, 116th Mahrattas. Dated 20th April 1920.

Archibald Ernest Brown, M.C., attached 2nd Battalion, 107th Pioneers. Dated 24th April 1920.

Henry Alban Stokes, attached 2nd Battalion, 1st Brahmans. Dated 12th May 1920.

Richard Skilbeck Smith, M.C., attached 2nd Battalion, 1st Brahmans. Dated 21st May 1920.

Geoffrey Wareing Spencer, attached 1st Battalion, 80th Punjabis. Dated 8th June 1920.

Michael Joseph Aloysius Sheehan, attached 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis). Dated 25th June 1920.

Robert Geoffrey Woodward, M.C., attached 52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force).

Halero D'Arcy Bannerman, attached 52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force).

Terence Cormac McCarthy, M.C., attached 99th Deccan Infantry. } Dated 29th June 1920.

James Francis Eccles-Holmes, attached 1st Battalion, 33rd Punjabis.

Brian Caves Rigden, M.C., attached 1st Battalion, 129th Duke of Connaught's Baluchis. Dated 15th July 1920.

Basil Frederick Butterfield, attached 2nd Battalion, 97th Deccan Infantry. Dated 19th July 1920.

Robert Sommerville, attached 2nd Battalion, 18th Infantry. Dated 30th July 1920.

*Second Lieutenants to be Lieutenants.*

Robert Francis Rutledge, M.C., attached 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse. Dated 31st August 1919.

Leonard Algernon Spencer, attached 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse. Dated 1st October 1919.

John Henry Huddleston, attached 2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 15th October 1919.

Ian Cernola Byrne, attached 41st Cavalry Regiment. Dated 10th December 1919.

James Penny Strachan, M.M., attached 2nd Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment). Dated 27th December 1919.

Edward Roberts, attached 1st Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles. Dated 1st February 1920.

Lewis Trelawny Widdicombe, attached 1st Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.

Victor Carlton Griffin, attached 2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles.

Albert Edward Watchorn, attached 1st Battalion, 117th Mahrattas.

Richard de Vere White, attached 41st Cavalry Regiment.

Dated 15th April 1920.

William Henry Sellick, attached 4th Battalion, 70th Barma Rifles. Dated 5th August 1920.

**No. 1541.**—Army Department Notification No. 650, dated the 16th April 1920, so far as it relates to the promotion of Lieutenant John Edward Lloyd, M.C., 2nd Battalion, 35th Sikhs, is cancelled.

**No. 1542.**—In Army Department Notification No. 949, dated the 28th May 1920, under the heading "Lieutenants to be Captains," for "Harry Rodolph Howell, attached 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles" read "Harold Rodolph Howell, attached 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles."

INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

**No. 1543.**—The following promotions are made, subject to His Majesty's approval: —  
*Captains to be Majors.*

Ram Nath Chopra, M.B.

Hugh Stott, O.B.E., M.B.

Abdus Sattar Khan.

Maneck Dhunjishaw Wadia.

Taylor David Murison.

Arthur Jessop Symes, M.B.

Dated 1st August 1920.

**No. 1544.**—Temporary honorary Captain Dhanjibhoy Pestonji Sothna, M.D., L.M.R.C.P., is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, the temporary honorary rank of Major, with effect from the 19th July 1920 and until his employment in an honorary capacity in Bombay terminates.

**No. 1545.**—The undermentioned are permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to retain the rank of Captain on relinquishing their temporary commissions, with effect from the dates specified:—

Gilbert Eugene Paul. Dated 10th December 1919.

Narain Rama Rao Ubhaya. Dated 14th June 1920.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS.

*Late Madras List.*

**No. 1546.**—Conductor Edward Clarke Hunt to be Assistant Commissary and to have the rank of Lieutenant, subject to His Majesty's approval, vice Supernumerary Deputy Commissary and Captain William Isaac Hoare, absorbed, with effect from the 10th May 1920.

## INDIAN ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS.

**No. 1547.**—The following promotions are made, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

*Infantry Branch.**Lieutenants to be Captains.*

Terence Ryan Ross. Dated 14th January 1920.

Herbert Frederick Stenart Butt-Gow. Dated 14th April 1920.

Charles Herbert Gwynn. Dated 31st July 1920.

*Second Lieutenant to be Lieutenant.*

Ronald Alerio Murray. Dated 4th August 1920.

## REGULAR FORCES.

**No. 1548.**—The following acting promotion and relinquishment of acting rank are notified, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

*Royal Field Artillery.*

Lieutenant (acting Captain) W. W. Fahey, Royal Field Artillery, relinquishes his acting rank of Captain on ceasing to command an Ammunition Column. Dated 23rd February 1920.

*Royal Engineers.*

Army Department Notification No. 3273, dated the 14th November 1919, so far as it relates to the grant of acting rank of Captain to Lieutenant C. S. Widdowfield, Royal Engineers, is cancelled and the following substituted :—

Lieutenant C. S. Widdowfield to be acting Captain while holding an appointment as Works Officer. Dated 21st May 1919.

## INDIAN ARMY.

**No. 1549.**—The following acting promotion and relinquishments of acting rank are notified, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

*57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).*

Lieutenant (acting Captain) H. B. Davies, M.C., Indian Army, relinquishes his acting rank on ceasing to command a company. Dated 7th May 1920.

*2nd Battalion, 150th Indian Infantry.*

Lieutenant L. M. R. Dwane, attached, to be acting Captain while commanding a company. Dated 2nd July 1920, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) C. R. C. Shields, M.C., vacated with effect from the 17th June 1920.

*Military Works Services.*

Second Lieutenant (acting Captain) J. D. Bennett, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry, relinquishes his acting rank on ceasing to be employed as a Garrison Engineer. Dated 14th October 1919.

## SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS.

**No. 1550.**—The following acting promotions and relinquishment of acting rank are notified, subject to His Majesty's approval :—

*No. 1 Horse Transport Company.*

Captain H. R. Herbert, Indian Army, to be acting Major while commanding an Animal Transport unit. Dated 8th March 1920.

Lieutenant V. G. Oldacre, Indian Army, to be acting Captain while holding the appointment of Adjutant and Quartermaster of an Animal Transport unit. Dated 9th March 1920.

*68th Draught Pony Corps.*

Lieutenant G. W. Wrack, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be acting Captain while commanding an Animal Transport unit. Dated 31st May 1920.

*55th Silladar Camel Corps.*

Lieutenant B. E. Hallett, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be acting Captain while commanding an Animal Transport unit. Dated 19th March 1920.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) D. F. Marshall, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, relinquishes his acting rank on ceasing to command an Animal Transport unit. Dated 4th March 1920.

**APPOINTMENTS.****INDIAN ARMY.**

**No. 1551.**—The undermentioned officers whose admission to the Indian Army on probation was notified in Army Department Notifications No. 1795, dated the 26th October 1917, No. 2187, dated the 21st December 1917, No. 262, dated the 8th February 1918, No. 770, dated the 19th April 1918, No. 1050, dated the 24th May 1918, No. 1198, dated the 7th June 1918, No. 1315, dated the 21st June 1918, No. 1392, dated the 28th June 1918, No. 1467, dated the 5th July 1918, No. 1518, dated the 12th July 1918, No. 2500, dated the 25th October 1918, No. 2558, dated the 1st November 1918, are admitted to the Indian Army, with effect from the dates specified:—

Alfred Home Butler. Dated 6th May 1918.

Thomas Smythe Emery, M.C. Dated 31st July 1918.

Robert Arthur Stubbings. Dated 9th August 1918.

Vivian John Martin. Dated 2nd October 1918.

Francis Henry Simons. Dated 4th October 1919.

Alexander John Mackay, M.C. Dated 12th January 1919.

Walter Morris Felix Gamble. Dated 25th March 1919.

William Francis Garrod. Dated 11th April 1919.

Sydney Phillips Cane. Dated 27th April 1919.

Edward Walter Northfield. Dated 13th May 1919.

James Henry Green. Dated 18th May 1919.

James William Baldwin.

Gerald Alexander Edwards. } Dated 1st June 1919.

Charles Wrentmore Snelling. Dated 6th September 1919.

John Lawson. Dated 25th September 1919.

Geoffrey Briggs. Dated 28th September 1919.

**No. 1552.**—In Army Department Notification No. 1442, dated the 23rd July 1920, between the words "Indian Army" and "was" in the first line insert "on probation."

**No. 1553.**—The undermentioned temporary commissioned Indian Army Officer has been admitted to the Indian Army, subject to His Majesty's approval:—

*Cavalry Branch.**To be Lieutenant.*

William Eric Merrill. Dated 11th May 1920, but to rank from the 5th August 1919.

**No. 1554.**—The following officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers have been admitted to the Indian Army, subject to His Majesty's approval:—

*Cavalry Branch.**To be Lieutenants.*

Henry Baron Humphrey Dickinson. Dated 21st November 1919, but to rank from the 10th March 1917.

Bryon Wilfred Jaques. Dated 28th August 1919, but to rank from the 17th January 1919.

*Infantry Branch.**To be Captain.*

Frederic Hugh Rust. Dated 13th July 1920, but to rank from the 27th August 1919.

*To be Lieutenants.*

Denzil Robert Marchant. Dated 14th November 1919, but to rank from the 22nd April 1917.

Edward Joseph Austen. Dated 4th December 1919, but to rank from the 20th May 1919.

*To be Second Lieutenants.*

William Andre Dickson. Dated 6th September 1919, but to rank from the 15th October 1918.

Patrick Lutman Sevenoakes. Dated 13th November 1919, but to rank from the 1st February 1919.

Herbert Ewart Limb. Dated 6th November 1919, but to rank from the 28th February 1919.

Douglas James Hewitt. Dated 29th November 1919, but to rank from the 9th June 1919.

Leslie Robert George Bowman. Dated 15th February 1920, but to rank from the 15th November 1919.

## INDIAN ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS.

**No. 1555.**—The following officer is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, a temporary commission in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, with effect from the 7th February 1920 :—

*Infantry Branch.*

Charles Ronald Fryer, but to rank as Lieutenant from the 6th March 1917.

**No. 1556.**—The following gentleman is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, a temporary commission in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, with effect from the 28th May 1920 :—

*Infantry Branch.*

Louis George Leslie Salew, but to rank as Second Lieutenant from the 9th November 1919.

**No. 1557.**—The following gentleman is granted, subject to His Majesty's approval, a temporary commission in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, with effect from the 3rd August 1920 :—

*Infantry Branch.**To be Second Lieutenant.*

Allen Balzano Hailey.

## RESIGNATIONS.

## INDIAN ARMY.

**No. 1558.**—Captain John Hay Innes, M.C., Indian Army, 2nd Battalion, 8th Gorkha Rifles, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign the service, with effect from the 1st July 1920.

**No. 1559.**—The undermentioned officers whose admission to the Indian Army on probation was notified in Army Department Notifications No. 1959, dated the 16th November 1917, No. 2076, dated the 7th December 1917, No. 2128, dated the 14th December 1917, No. 2187, dated the 21st December 1917, No. 2244, dated the 28th December 1917, No. 58, dated the 11th January 1918, No. 213, dated the 1st February 1918, No. 262, dated the 9th February 1918, No. 416, dated the 1st March 1918, No. 656, dated the 5th April 1918, No. 712, dated the 12th April 1918, No. 770, dated the 19th April 1918, No. 823, dated the 26th April 1918, No. 948, dated the 10th May 1918, No. 1050, dated the 24th May 1918, No. 1116, dated the 31st May 1918, No. 1193, dated the 7th June 1918, No. 1815, dated the 21st June 1918, No. 1392, dated the 28th June 1918, No. 1467, dated the 5th July 1918, No. 1518, dated the 12th July 1918, No. 1576, dated the 19th July 1918, No. 1715, dated the 2nd August 1918, No. 1776, dated the 9th August 1918, No. 1834, dated the 16th August 1918, No. 2005, dated the 6th September 1918, No. 2191, dated the 27th September 1918, No. 2370, dated the 11th October 1918, No. 2676, dated the 15th November 1918, No. 2889, dated the 14th December 1918, are permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to relinquish their probationary appointments in the Indian Army, with effect from the dates shown against their names :—

Alexander Delap. Dated 6th May 1919.

Leslie Gard Matthews. Dated 21st April 1919.

Geoffrey Carl Allen. Dated 9th January 1919.

Richard Lindsay Cooke. Dated 22nd August 1919.

Allen Hodgson Booth. Dated 1st January 1919.

Bernard Hull. Dated 28th November 1918.

Frederick Claude Lawrence Neale. Dated 12th December 1918.  
Herbert Alexander MacPherson. Dated 25th June 1919.  
Francis Joseph William Porral. Dated 2nd July 1919.  
Paul Sison Ham. Dated 26th December 1919.  
William Staines Valentine. Dated 28th May 1919.  
Bernard de Hailes Pickard. Dated 19th December 1918.  
William Harrison Mallet. Dated 21st April 1919.  
Ralph Thomas Arnold. Dated 5th October 1919.  
William Rider Straker. Dated 21st March 1920.  
William John Bennett Snell. Dated 8th January 1919.  
Hugo Chenevix-Trench. Dated 21st September 1919.  
Sydney Charles Earnest Farrance. Dated 19th March 1920.  
Cecil Anderson. Dated 17th November 1919.  
Hugh MacCormac Boyle. Dated 10th February 1919.  
Frederick Hopkins. Dated 26th April 1919.  
John Walter Turner. Dated 12th February 1919.  
Eric Milne Moyes. Dated 27th September 1919.  
Frank Ernest Munokton. Dated 1st December 1918.  
William Lea. Dated 2nd May 1919.  
George Hughes Grocock. Dated 23rd June 1919.  
Stanley Critchly Auty. Dated 7th January 1920.  
Horace Frank Trutch. Dated 2nd January 1920.  
Frederick Trevor Shields. Dated 11th June 1919.  
William Rudolph. Dated 22nd October 1919.  
James William Telfer. Dated 14th June 1919.  
Arthur Vincent Curry. Dated 20th April 1919.  
Francis Denis Down. Dated 8th March 1919.  
Herbert Wayte Andrew. Dated 18th December 1919.  
Frederick John Hunter Bett. Dated 21st January 1920.  
Thomas Davenport. Dated 20th June 1919.  
David Julius Aron. Dated 26th October 1919.  
Edward Arthur Dymoke Parry. Dated 25th July 1918.  
Charles Hill. Dated 12th March 1920.  
Henry Reginald Hoad. Dated 14th April 1920.  
Reginald Bertram King. Dated 18th April 1919.  
Frank Dyson. Dated 3rd July 1919.  
Howard Nunh. Dated 23rd July 1919.  
Frank Harold King. Dated 7th November 1919.  
Joseph Auher. Dated 7th June 1919.  
Hugh Cyril Artemus Tooth. Dated 30th June 1919.  
George Alexander Morrison. Dated 23rd December 1919.  
Waldron Gosselin Tommey. Dated 5th June 1919.  
Arthur Havelock Hirst. Dated 3rd December 1919.  
Hugh Kirby. Dated 15th March 1919.  
Harold Frederick John Turner. Dated 25th July 1919.  
Frederick Charles Pattigrew. Dated 12th March 1919.  
Charles Theophilus Butler. Dated 13th December 1919.  
Charles Edmund Prebble. Dated 13th September 1919.



Norman Edward Vernon Kynaston. Dated 6th August 1919.  
 Francis Seymour Laughton. Dated 21st July 1919.  
 Arthur Ronald Booth. Dated 18th March 1920.  
 Harold Charles Rundle Seeber. Dated 17th January 1919.  
 Robert Anderson Latimer. Dated 5th April 1920.  
 Gryffydd Watcyn Jones. Dated 17th November 1919.  
 William Imrie. Dated 6th September 1919.  
 Alfred Ernest Haynes. Dated 21st October 1919.  
 Stanley Graham Clappen. Dated 17th November 1919.  
 Harry Hall. Dated 9th December 1919.  
 James Scott Sinton. Dated 21st October 1918.  
 Victor John Marshall Kendrick. Dated 2nd October 1919.  
 Gerald Grey Jameson. Dated 15th October 1919.  
 Stephen McVay. Dated 18th July 1919.  
 David Gibby. Dated 3rd March 1920.  
 Frederick William Shine Patrick Flood. Dated 2nd October 1919.  
 Arthur Wynne Owen. Dated 10th June 1919.  
 Frederick Maitland Eagar. Dated 22nd September 1919.  
 Cyril Lloyd Elgood. Dated 24th September 1919.  
 William John Palmer. Dated 28th November 1919.  
 Cyril Victor Bolton Pearson. Dated 20th October 1919.  
 Donovan Percy Claridge. Dated 17th April 1919.  
 Ivor Eastabrook. Dated 4th November 1919.  
 Ernest James Thomas Hayes. Dated 1st January 1919.  
 Frederick George Cangley. Dated 18th June 1920.  
 Lawrence Frederick Woodliffe. Dated 25th November 1919.  
 Robert Patrick Hay Baird. Dated 21st August 1919.  
 Moses George Weaver. Dated 12th July 1919.  
 Frank Mason Widdows. Dated 15th March 1920.  
 Walter Harold Sendall. Dated 5th October 1919.  
 Robert Cecil Anderson. Dated 13th April 1919.  
 William Alan Meikle. Dated 15th March 1919.  
 Alphonsos Patrick Kennedy. Dated 10th October 1919.  
 Cecil James Glendenning. Dated 31st October 1919.

#### INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

**No. 1560.**—Captain John McDougall Eckstein is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign his commission, with effect from the 15th July 1920.

**No. 1561.**—Temporary Captain Pertanji Manekji Masina is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign his commission, with effect from the 17th July 1920.

#### INDIAN ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS.

**No. 1562.**—Second Lieutenant Claude Montague Rowson, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign the service, with effect from the 10th June 1920.

#### INDIAN DEFENCE FORCE.

##### *2nd (Madras) Group Garrison Artillery "The Duke's Own."*

**No. 1563.**—Captain John Charles Ayling is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign his commission. Dated 1st April 1920.

*4th (Bombay) Group Garrison Artillery.*

**No. 1564.**—Lieutenant-Colonel Robert William Rndall Pennington, V.D., is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign his commission and to retain his rank and wear the uniform of the corps on retirement. Dated 10th July 1920.

*10th Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles.*

**No. 1565.**—Captain Stephen Cox is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to resign his commission. Dated 1st May 1920.

---

**RETIREMENTS.****INDIAN ARMY.**

**No. 1566.**—Colonel Gerhardt L'Honnoux Sanders, [Supply and Transport Corps, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to retire from the service, with effect from the 17th May 1920.

**No. 1567.**—Lieutenant-Colonel Robert Eaton Travers, Indian Army, is permitted, subject to His Majesty's approval, to retire from the service, with effect from the 30th June 1920.

---

**REWARDS.**

**No. 1568.**—Subject to His Majesty's approval, the undermentioned warrant officer is granted the rank of Lieutenant (without increase of pension), in recognition of his services in India in connection with the war :—

*Indian Medical Department.*

1st class Assistant Surgeon Albert Bernard Rose (Retired List). Dated 27th June 1920.

---

**PART B.****APPOINTMENTS.****STAFF.**

**No. 1569.**—Major-General L. R. Vaughan, C.B., D.S.O., to be Commandant, Staff College, Quetta. Dated 13th June 1919.

---

**APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS.****INDIAN ARMY.**

**No. 1570.**—The honorary rank of Subadar-Major is conferred, on retirement, on Subadar Nanda, 2nd Battalion, 42nd Deoli Regiment. Dated 1st April 1920.

**No. 1571.**—Jemadar Chengalath Kunhi Raman Menon, 2nd Battalion, 73rd Malabar Infantry, appointed Jemadar on probation in Army Department Notification No. 824, dated the 25th May 1917, is confirmed in that rank, with effect from the 3rd March 1917.

**No. 1572.**—The following temporary appointment is made :—

*105th Labour Corps.*

Mahbub Khan (Kapurthala State Infantry) to be Subadar, with effect from the 12th June 1920; to complete the establishment.

**No. 1573.**—The following promotions are made :—

*2nd Battalion, 15th Infantry.*

Subadar Niyaz Ahmad Khan to be Subadar-Major, with effect from the 12th May 1920; *vice* Sardar Khan, transferred to the pension establishment.

*1st Battalion, 19th Punjabis.*

Havildar Daulat Ram to be Jemadar, with effect from the 1st July 1920; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 19th Punjabis.*

Quartermaster-Havildar Raj Wali to be Jemadar, with effect from the 27th January 1920; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 32nd Sikh Pioneers.*

Jemadar Jwala Singh to be Subadar, with effect from the 17th March 1920; to complete the establishment.

*1st Battalion, 67th Punjabis.*

Havildar Sher Khan to be Jemadar, with effect from the 29th April 1920; and Havildar Gurdit Singh to be Jemadar, with effect from the 12th June 1920; to complete the establishment.

*86th Carnatic Infantry.*

Jemadar P. Samuel to be Subadar, with effect from the 6th December 1919; Jemadar Ahmad Hussain Khan to be Subadar, with effect from the 20th December 1919; Jemadar Sundar Raju to be Subadar, with effect from the 16th January 1920; Company Havildar-Major Daud Khan, Havildar Muhammad Abdul Haliz, Quartermaster-Havildar Abdul Wahab, Havildar-Major Muhammad Zickaria and Havildar M. Samuel to be Jemadars, with effect from the 7th June 1920; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 107th Pioneers.*

Havildar Fazal Elahi to be Jemadar, with effect from the 14th January 1920; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 113th Infantry.*

Jemadar Mauladad to be Subadar, with effect from the 26th June 1919; Jemadar Sawant Ram to be Subadar, with effect from the 15th October 1919; Jemadar Naini to be Subadar, with effect from the 27th November 1919; Jemadar Jai Ram to be Subadar, with effect from the 13th February 1920; Regimental Havildar-Major Rup Ram to be Jemadar, with effect from the 15th October 1919; Regimental Quartermaster-Havildar Kanchan Singh to be Jemadar, with effect from the 24th December 1919; and Company Havildar-Major Mansukh to be Jemadar, with effect from the 22nd April 1920; to complete the establishment.

*1st Battalion, 121st Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.*

Company Havildar-Major Fazal Dad to be Jemadar, with effect from the 15th January 1920; to complete the establishment.

*3rd Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.*

Jemadar Amir Ali Khan to be Subadar, with effect from the 1st July 1920; to complete the establishment.

*1st Battalion, 125th Napier's Rifles.*

Jemadar Sher Ali to be Subadar, with effect from the 2nd July 1920; but to be antedated, without pay and allowances, to the 23rd December 1917; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 128th Pioneers.*

Jemadar Ramji Lal to be Subadar and Havildar, Chet Ram to be Jemadar, with effect from the 1st April 1920; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).*

Havildar Budhibahadur Gurung and Havildar-Major Bombahadur Gurung, I.O.M., to be Jemadars, with effect from the 15th June 1920; to complete the establishment.

*3rd Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.*

Company Havildar-Major Amrit to be Jemadar, with effect from the 21st September 1919; and Quartermaster-Havildar Balbir Thapa to be Jemadar, with effect from the 23rd September 1919; to complete the establishment.

*2nd Battalion, 11th Gurkha Rifles.*

Havildar Lokbahadur Rana to be Jemadar, with effect from the 1st July 1920; to complete the establishment.

*Combined Labour Depot (Frontier) and Biviway Training Camp, Saharanpur.*

Havildar Abdul Haq (127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry) to be Jemadar, with effect from the 17th July 1918; to complete the establishment.

*20th Deccan Horse.*

**No. 1574.**—The promotion of Kotwaddars Lahri and Abdul Razaq Khan to Jemadar, as published in Army Department Notification No. 505, dated the 9th March 1918, has effect from the 25th August 1917 and not as stated therein.

*2nd Battalion, 97th Deccan Infantry.*

**No. 1575.**—The promotion of Havildar Jhonda to Jemadar, as published in Army Department Notification No. 1502, dated the 5th July 1918, has effect from the 5th February 1918, and not as stated therein.

*119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment).*

**No. 1576.**—The promotion of Havildar Arjun Lakshiman to be Jemadar, as published in Army Department Notification No. 2244, dated the 27th September 1918, is antedated, without pay and allowances, to the 1st March 1918.

*2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.*

**No. 1577.**—The promotion of Jemadars Antbir Gurung and Shiam Sing Rana as published in Army Department Notification No. 507, dated the 28th May 1915 and No. 818, dated the 27th August 1915, respectively, is antedated, in each case, without pay and allowances, to the 12th August 1914. These two Indian officers will rank senior to Subadar Santbir Gurung.

## SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS.

*5th Government Camel Corps.*

**No. 1578.**—Troop-Dafadar Kashmir Khan to be Ressailar to complete the establishment, with effect from the 9th June 1920.

## PROMOTIONS.

## INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICE.

**No. 1579.**—The promotion to his present rank of Major Robert Siggins Kennedy, D.S.O., M.C., M.B., is antedated from the 1st February 1918 to the 1st August 1917.

## INDIAN MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

*Assistant Surgeon Branch.*

**No. 1580.**—Under the provisions of paragraph 470, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, 4th class Assistant Surgeon Bruce St. Clair Fitzgerald Lynsly to be 3rd class Assistant Surgeon, with effect from the 21st October 1919.

## SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS.

*(Late) Bengal-Punjab List.*

**No. 1581.**—Sub-Conductor (supernumerary Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant) William Gilbert King, seconded, to be absorbed in the rank of Conductor and to remain seconded,

Sub-Conductor Richard William Clark Travers Sadlier to be Conductor, and

Staff Serjeant George Lewis Jones, Amalgamated List, to be Sub-Conductor on the Amalgamated List,

*vice* Conductor (supernumerary Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant) William Duncan Gordon, deceased; with effect from the 8th February 1920.

**No. 1582.**—Sub-Conductor Walter Holmes to be Conductor, and Staff Serjeant (supernumerary Sub-Conductor) Edward Thomas Walsh, Amalgamated List, to be absorbed in the rank of Sub-Conductor on the Amalgamated List, *vice* Conductor Henry Charles Curtis, transferred to the pension establishment; with effect from the 15th April 1920.

**No. 1583.**—Sub-Conductor Edward Rogers to be Conductor, and Staff Serjeant (supernumerary Sub-Conductor) Frederick William John Price, Amalgamated List, to be absorbed in the rank of Sub-Conductor on the Amalgamated List, *vice* Conductor (supernumerary Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant) Mathew Emmerson, retired; with effect from the 10th May 1920.

*) Madras List.*

**No. 1584.**—Assistant Comm and Lieutenant (supernumerary Deputy Commissary and Captain) William Isaac Hoare to be absorbed in the grade of Deputy Commissary with the rank of Captain,

Sub-Conductor George Richard Topas, Amalgamated List, to be Conductor on the Amalgamated List, and

Staff Serjeant Charles Thomas Newman. Amalgamated List, to be Sub-Conductor on the Amalgamated List,

*vice* Deputy Commissary and Captain William Henry Penn, supernumerary on attaining the age of 55 years ; with effect from the 10th May 1920.

### JUDICIAL.

**No. 1585.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 23 of the Cantonments Act, 1910 (XV of 1910), the Governor General in Council is pleased to cancel the Notification of the Government of India in the Army Department No. 1096, dated the 24th May 1918.

**No. 1586.**—Under paragraphs 52 and 53 of the Regulations under the Regimental Debts Act, 1893, notice is hereby given :—

*First.*—That information has been received by me of the deaths of the officers named and described in the subjoined table.

*Secondly.*—That there have been received by me, as the surplus of their respective properties, the amounts set opposite their respective names in the same table.

*Thirdly.*—That all claims by creditors against the respective properties of the deceased are to be lodged with the official referred to in the column of remarks within two calendar months from the date of this notice.

Rank and name.	Corps or Department.	Place of death.	Date of death.	Testate or intestate.	Amount of surplus.	REMARKS.
					Rs. A. P.	
Captain Herbert Hemfray O'Leary.	2nd Battalion, 76th Punjabis.	Assa Khan, Waziristan.	14th January 1920.	Intestate.	2,021 14 9	Secretary to the Government of India, Army De- partment.
Captain Richard Charles Hewat Riddell.	2nd Battalion, 76th Punjabis.	Assa Khan, Waziristan.	14th January 1920.	Intestate.	2,125 12 3	Administrator General, United Provinces, Alla- habad.
Lieutenant R. H. Browne.	Royal Field Artil- lery.	Poona	27th Decem- ber 1919.	Intestate.	845 6 9	Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department.

### RESIGNATIONS.

#### INDIAN MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

##### *Assistant Surgeon Branch.*

**No. 1587.**—3rd Class Assistant Surgeon Alan William Carleton is permitted to resign the service, with effect from the 12th July 1920.

### REWARDS.

**No. 1588.**—His Excellency the Governor General of India has been pleased to confer the Volunteer Officers' Decoration upon Lieutenant John William Clarke, 22nd Bengal and North-Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

**No. 1589.**—The Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction the grant of the following rewards for acts of gallantry or devotion in the field, while serving with the Waziristan Force :—

*Promotion to the 1st Class of the Order of British India, with the title of "Sardar Bahadur."*

Subadar-Major Sher Baz, Bahadur, I.D.S.M., Railway Battalion, Sappers and Miners.

Subadar-Major Maghar Singh, B.N.S.F., I.D.S.M., 3rd Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers.

*Admission to the 2nd Class of the Order of British India, with the title of "Bahadur."*

Risaldar-Major Asaram, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.

Subadar (acting Subadar-Major) Abbas Khan, I.D.S.M., 35th Mountain Battery.

Subadar-Major Dhanni Ram, 2nd Battalion, 41st Dogras.

Subadar (acting Subadar-Major) Hardit Singh, I.D.S.M., 1st Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).

Subadar Mehar Khan, 74th Punjabis.

Subadar-Major Sohan, 2nd Battalion, 76th Punjabis.

Subadar-Major Jai Singh, I.D.S.M., 3rd Battalion, 151st Punjabi Rifles.

Subadar-Major Arjun Thapa, I.D.S.M., 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).

Subadar-Major Phauda Sing Limbu, 3rd Battalion, 11th Gurkha Rifles.

Risaldar Ahmed Khan, *Khan Bahadur*, 8th Patiala Imperial Service Camel Corps.

Subadar-Major Maqam Khan, I.O.M., I.D.S.M., South Waziristan Militia.

The above appointments are supernumerary to the authorised establishment.

*Awarded the Indian Order of Merit, 1st Class.*

Subadar-Major Arsla Khan, *Sardar Bahadur*, M.C. I.O.M., 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).

For conspicuous gallantry on the 3rd January 1920. A picquet of thirty non-commissioned officers and men under a jemadar was attacked by the enemy in force. The Jemadar signalled that he was about to retire. Subadar-Major Arsla Khan volunteered to go up and rally the picquet. By his organisation and personal bravery the position was held for six hours until the signal to withdraw to camp was received. Owing to this good work a permanent picquet was able to be constructed in the vicinity. During the morning of the 5th January 1920 he established a picquet in another position and was heavily attacked by the enemy, but he refused to give ground. Had it not been for his good example the position would have been lost and the regiment would have suffered heavily, as its right flank would have been exposed.

*Awarded the Indian Order of Merit, 2nd Class.*

Ressaidar Indar Singh, I.D.S.M., 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.

On the 3rd June 1919, this Indian officer displayed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty by charging a body of the enemy and killing five or six. On the 9th June 1919, he commanded a troop acting as van guard and showed great gallantry and devotion to duty by pushing on to his objective in spite of close range enemy fire. On many occasions he has led his troop with great skill and boldness, showing complete disregard to his personal safety.

No. 994 Acting Lance-Dafadar Gulab Singh, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.

For devotion to duty and great gallantry displayed in action on the 10th October 1919 when he remained behind with his Hotchkiss gun and covered the retirement of his troop from a difficult position, the enemy being only twenty yards away, and in far superior numbers. When he started to gallop back he was killed.

(His widow, if any, is admitted to the pension of the Order with effect from the date of his death.)

No. 12 Havildar Ghulam Muhammad, 3rd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 3rd March 1920 when he was ordered to seize a position from which the enemy were sniping heavily. He proceeded with thirteen men and, although twice wounded himself and four of his party were hit, he reached and held his objective. Although he was wounded twice again, he remained in command until relieved by another non-commissioned officer. His pluck and tenacity in holding his position undoubtedly saved many casualties.

No. 981 Lance-Naik Gurditt Singh, 1st Battalion, 19th Punjabis.

For conspicuous gallantry on the 12th February 1920. A sepoy of a day picquet was severely wounded while retiring to the permanent picquet, and lay exposed in the open. The enemy, about fifty in number, concentrated fire on him to prevent his rescue. A sepoy of the covering party went out to bring him in but was wounded at once. Lance-Naik Gurditt Singh then volunteered and succeeded in bringing the wounded man in, but while lifting him up, he was himself severely wounded. He then made the attempt and crawl back to the covering party under heavy fire.

**Jemadar Uttam Singh, 3rd Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers.**

For conspicuous gallantry and coolness under heavy fire on 16th December 1919. Jemadar Uttam Singh was commanding a platoon of a detachment covering a working party when the troops on his right suddenly retired, thus exposing his flank. His platoon was then attacked in front and flank by superior numbers of the enemy but, by his coolness and personal example, he kept his platoon in hand and inflicted several casualties on the enemy, thus protecting the working party from being rushed. He was killed while rallying his men.

(His widow, if any, is admitted to the pension of the Order with effect from the date of his death.)

**No. 144 Regimental Havildar-Major Nanak Singh, 3rd Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers.**

For most conspicuous gallantry and coolness under fire on the 21st December 1919. When his working party was surrounded, and was being fired on from every direction, he moved from one group to another and rallied and encouraged his men. He raised the Sikh war cry and by his example and coolness urged them to fresh efforts. His body was found next day, an enemy sword was gripped in his hand, and his opponent was dead beside him.

(His widow, if any, is admitted to the pension of the Order with effect from the date of his death.)

**No. 7517 Sepoy Khushia Singh, 3rd Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers.**

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 18th December 1919. During the retirement of a covering party his Indian officer was wounded and left behind. Sepoy Khushia Singh stayed with him and endeavoured to bring him back. He fired at the enemy until he was killed and thereby saved the life of his Indian officer.

(His widow, if any, is admitted to the pension of the Order with effect from the date of his death.)

**No. 370 Havildar Daulat Sing Punir, 4th Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.**

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 2nd January 1920. This non-commissioned officer was on the exposed flank of the battalion with a Lewis gun. When Nos. 1 and 2 of the gun became casualties, he took charge of the gun and was wounded. He kept his gun in action and was wounded a second time. Later, when moving his gun to a better position, under heavy fire, he was wounded a third time. By keeping his gun in action all day he was largely responsible for preventing the enemy from rushing the position. He showed a splendid example of courage and devotion to duty to all ranks in a very difficult situation.

**Jemadar Kishan Singh, 1st Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).**

For conspicuous gallantry on the 17th January 1920. The battalion was covering the construction of a picquet and during the withdrawal to camp a sepoy was hit and left behind. As soon as Jemadar Kishan Singh saw what had happened he ran back alone, at great personal risk, and carried the wounded man a distance of about 100 yards, together with the man's rifle and ammunition. Jemadar Kishan Singh was under heavy fire the whole time.

**Jemadar Shah Baz Khan, 1st Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).**

For most conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 20th December 1919. This Indian officer gallantly led his platoon and turned the enemy out of successive positions under heavy fire, being the first man to reach each position. In the same gallant manner he led his platoon forward under heavy fire and finally secured the further position on that flank thus securing the right of the battalion attack.

He again showed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 14th January 1920. He took his platoon forward in face of the heavy fire, thus forestalling an enemy counter-attack. He saved the situation at a most critical time and helped two other companies to hold on to their positions. He immediately afterwards led the men to build an essential picquet under heavy and accurate fire, until he himself was mortally wounded.

(His widow, if any, is admitted to the pension of the Order with effect from the date of his death.)

**Jemadar Hoshnaki, 1st Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).**

For most conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 19th December 1919. He made many gallant stands, with such men as he could, in order to check the very determined pressure of the enemy. Finally he took up a position with a nullah with a few men and there gallantly met his death with his men, surrounded by the enemy, rather than retire any further back. By his deep devotion and extraordinary gallantry he relieved the pressure on the flank and gave an opportunity for many wounded to be brought into safety.

(His widow, if any, is admitted to the pension of the Order with effect from the date of his death.)

No. 3285 Sepoy Ram Singh, 1st Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).

For conspicuous gallantry on 14th January 1920 when he went with a non-commissioned officer of the same company to bring in wounded men. He rushed alongside of the non-commissioned officer and killed one of the enemy at close quarters. One of his party being wounded, Sepoy Ram Singh alone carried him in under very heavy fire. He set a splendid example of courage to the whole battalion.

Subadar Yeshwant Rao Bhosle, 1st Battalion, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 10th December 1919. When the line was suddenly rushed by a most determined enemy attack he ordered his platoon to charge which had good local results and accounted for a considerable number of the enemy. During the charge he was very severely wounded and subsequently died of his wounds. When a bearer party was sent out to bring him in he refused to be moved until two other sepoy of his battalion were first carried away.

(His widow, if any, is admitted to the pension of the Order with effect from the date of his death.)

No. 828 Havildar Sardar Singh, 3rd Battalion, 151st Punjabi Rifles.

For conspicuous gallantry on the 18th December 1919. This non-commissioned officer was taking his picket into position when intense fire was opened on his scouts by a party of 70 of the enemy from concealed positions. He rushed forward and threw himself on the enemy. Although at once wounded, he fought until both his arms were broken, when he was killed. It was mainly owing to the attack made by this non-commissioned officer that the second line was able to get into a position to beat off the enemy attacks.

(His widow, if any, is admitted to the pension of the Order with effect from the date of his death.)

Jemadar Lehna Singh, 2nd Battalion, 152nd Punjabis.

For conspicuous gallantry on 10th January 1920. This Indian officer with part of his platoon counterattacked to cover the withdrawal of a British officer who had been wounded and the remainder of his company. He killed one or two of the enemy and fought till he himself was killed.

(His widow, if any, is admitted to the pension of the Order with effect from the date of his death.)

No. 305 Naik Atta Khan, 2nd Battalion, 152nd Punjabis.

For conspicuous gallantry on 9th January 1920. His platoon was subjected to heavy fire and was closely attacked but Naik Atta Khan succeeded in keeping off the enemy with rifle bombs. On running short of bombs he went 800 yards under heavy fire to obtain a fresh supply. He then returned to the forward position and continued bombing. When the position was abandoned he remained with a wounded sepoy, bombing and firing until he was eventually killed.

(His widow, if any, is admitted to the pension of the Order with effect from the date of his death.)

No. 267 Lance-Naik Dhanjit Gurung, 4th Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 17th February 1920. During an attack on a tower this non-commissioned officer accompanied his British officer in an attempt to climb up the side of the tower and throw a bomb through the loophole. Under heavy fire he bent down and lifted the British officer on his shoulders to enable him to climb. When the British officer was wounded he assisted in carrying him to a place of safety.

Rifleman Hastababdur Thapa, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 14th January 1920. Rifleman Hastababdur Thapa brought several wounded down the hill from the firing line, under heavy fire during the whole of the operations. He remained until the last moment assisting his medical officer and, by his gallantry and devotion to duty, enabled him to evacuate the wounded. His exemplary conduct was a great encouragement to other regimental stretcher bearers. On the 20th February 1920 he again helped in clearing the wounded from the Aid Post to the ambulance station, a distance of a thousand yards, under heavy and accurate fire.

No. 2611 Havildar Amarjung, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 28th January 1920. When his platoon was in a position exposed to fire this non-commissioned officer carried back two wounded men into a safer position. When his platoon commander was also wounded he carried him back under fire.



held on to the position, keeping off the enemy who were trying to work round him, thereby materially assisting the building of a very important picquet. Again on 11th February 1920 this non-commissioned officer brought in a badly wounded man at great risk to his own life owing to accurate sniping at close range.

No. 2771 Havildar Kubir Sing Thapa, I.D.S.M., 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 8th April 1920. This non-commissioned officer was in the rearmost party during the withdrawal when a man who had been hit was lying in the open, wounded. Havildar Kubir Sing Thapa crossed the nullah and stream and carried the wounded man back to safety. This necessitated his exposure to heavy and accurate fire from the enemy who had followed up to within 50 yards. He was heavily fired on both when going out and when returning with the wounded man. By his great bravery and disregard of danger he saved the life of one of his comrades.

Jemadar Bhawan Sing Rai, 3rd Battalion, 11th Gurkha Rifles

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 19th February 1920. He held on to a position with his platoon under a very heavy onflade fire from the enemy. During the withdrawal of his platoon he posted half of it in a covering position and with the rest he attacked and drove off a party of the enemy who were following him. During this operation he was wounded in both hands. He continued the withdrawal but turned again on the pursuing enemy and this time was wounded in both legs. In spite of his wounds he brought in his platoon and all his wounded successfully. He set a splendid example to his men and his pluck and initiative saved them from severe casualties from a very determined enemy pursuing them through wooded mountains.

No. 970 1st class Sub-Assistant Surgeon Muhammad Sharif, Indian Medical Department.

For conspicuous gallantry on the 17th December 1919 when a party of our troops was heavily attacked by the enemy and sustained casualties. This Indian officer organised and led out stretcher parties under very heavy fire, dressing and bringing in many wounded. His efforts were instrumental in saving the lives of several wounded. He has on many other occasions during the present operations shown very great gallantry and devotion to duty.

*Awarded the Indian Distinguished Service Medal.*

Ressaidar Gauhar Rahman, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.

No. 951 Acting Lance-Dafadar Aziz Khan, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.

No. 5499 Naik Ragpat, 1st Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry).

No. 207 Naik Kulbahadur Gurung, 3rd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry).

No. 2155 Havildar Kutab Din, 27th Mountain Battery.

Jemadar Sitta Bakhsh Singh, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

No. 1680 Company Havildar-Major Santa Singh, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

No. 6470 Lance-Naik Chinta Mani, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

No. 6771 Lance-Naik Jit Singh, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

No. 8968 Sapper Hira Singh, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

No. 1518 Naik Nur Badshah, 2nd Battalion, 21st Punjabis.

No. 670 Sepoy (Ward Orderly) Ibrahim, 31st Punjabis.

Subadar Sohawa Singh, 3rd Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers.

Jemadar Sundar Singh, 3rd Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers.

No. 4758 Company Quartermaster-Havildar Jbandu Singh, 3rd Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers.

No. 1218 Havildar Chhur Singh, 3rd Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers.

No. 1037 Naik Labh Singh, 3rd Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers.

No. 308 Lance-Naik Bhag Singh, 3rd Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers.

Subadar Gulab Singh Negi, 4th Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.

No. 203 Havildar Gobar Singh Khatri, 4th Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.

No. 105 Havildar Bhawan Singh Bhist, 4th Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.

No. 1025 Naik Kalam Singh Bhist, 4th Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.

No. 147 Lance-Naik Nain Singh Korunga, 4th Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.

No. 4403 Rifleman Parbun Singh Bisht, 4th Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.

No. 4378 Rifleman Indar Singh Negi, 4th Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.

No. 186 Rifleman Himat Singh Datta, 4th Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.

Jemadar Dalel Singh, 1st Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).

No. 2959 Havildar Fazal Ilahi, 1st Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).

No. 1950 Havildar Ghota Khan, 1st Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).

No. 1717 Havildar Gul Akbar, 1st Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).

No. 2889 Naik Lachman, 1st Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).

No. 2190½ Naik Negi Ram, 1st Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).

No. 3560 Sepoy Surat Singh, 1st Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).

No. 2673 Havildar Amir Shah, 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).

Subadar Narnain Singh, 2nd Battalion, 76th Punjabis.

Jemadar Pritpal Singh, 2nd Battalion, 76th Punjabis.

Subadar Totaram, 82nd Punjabis.

Jemadar Aziz Khan, 82nd Punjabis.

No. 2591 Havildar Daulat Rao Chawan, 1st Battalion, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.

No. 1564 Quartermaster-Havildar Govinda Fadarti, 108th Infantry.

No. 8589 Lance-Naik Mahtab Khan, 1st Battalion, 109th Infantry.

No. 3447 Lance-Naik Bakhtawar Khan, 1st Battalion, 109th Infantry.

No. 271 Sepoy Sher Khan, 1st Battalion, 109th Infantry.

No. 2230 Sepoy Krishna Mane, 1st Battalion, 109th Infantry.

No. 2573 Sepoy Bhan Deoker, 1st Battalion, 109th Infantry.

Subadar-Major Fazal Karim, 2nd Battalion, 112th Infantry.

No. 495 Sepoy Muhammad Zaman, 2nd Battalion, 113th Infantry.

No. 5542 Sepoy Allah Dad, 2nd Battalion, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry.

No. 4925 Sepoy Nizam Din, 2nd Battalion, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry.

No. 404 Naik Asse, 2nd Battalion, 150th Indian Infantry.

No. 1250 Sepoy Tulla, 2nd Battalion, 150th Indian Infantry.

No. 589 Lance-Naik Muhammad Fazal, 3rd Battalion, 151st Punjabi Rifles.

No. 616 Lance-Naik Balbahadur Ale, 4th Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.

Jemadar Tek Bahadur Mal, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).

No. 2546 Havildar Ranja Sing Garung, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).

No. 2800 Naik Kulbahadur Rana, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).

No. 2822 Naik Balbir Gurung, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).

No. 2844 Naik Jagbir Roka, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).

No. 3851 Lance-Naik Budhibal Gurung, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).

No. 4392 Rifleman Mohan Sing Thapa, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).

No. 4412 Rifleman Surkir Thapa, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).

No. 4653 Rifleman Hirde Bura, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).

No. 4456 Rifleman Jitman Bura, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).

No. 122 Rifleman Kharakbahadur Ghale, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).

No. 830 Havildar Dhane Gurung, 6th Gurkha Rifles.

No. 475 Naik (Signaller) Asma, 1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.

No. 2878 Naik Karanbahadur Rai, 1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.

Jemadar Harak Sing Khattri, 7th Gurkha Rifles.

No. 2382 Naik Tikaram Thapa, 7th Gurkha Rifles.

No. 2864 Naik Kesar Mal, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.

No. 5240 Rifleman Rabilal Khandka, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.

No. 4212 Rifleman Jasbir Bisht, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.

Jemadar Tekhhahadur Sahi, 3rd Battalion, 11th Gurkha Rifles.

No. 192 Havildar (Signaller) Bhagidal Rai, 3rd Battalion, 11th Gurkha Rifles.

No. 778 Rifleman Birman Chand, 3rd Battalion, 11th Gurkha Rifles.

No. 651 Troop-Dafadar Kirpa Ram, 49th Mule Corps, Supply and Transport Corps.

No. 45009 Lance-Naik Allah Dad, 49th Mule Corps, Supply and Transport Corps.

No. 42 Troop Dafadar Surwar Khan, 53rd Silladar Camel Corps, Supply and Transport Corps.

2nd class Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon Zorawar Singh, Indian Medical Department.

Sub-Assistant Surgeon Behari Lal, Indian Medical Department.

No. 224286 Bearer Jangi, Army Bearer Corps.

No. 333630 Lance-Naik Autar Singh, Army Bearer Corps.

No. 3262 Naik Gulaba, Army Bearer Corps.

No. 3525 Bearer (acting Lance-Naik) Daulat Singh, Army Bearer Corps.

No. 14487 Bearer Jangbir, Army Bearer Corps.

No. 777687 Bearer Rabe, Army Bearer Corps.

No. 18655 Havildar Kharni Kami, Army Bearer Corps.

Dresser Mardan Shah, Indian Medical Department.

Jemadar Sarwar, South Waziristan Militia.

Jemadar Muhammad Azam, Frontier Constabulary.

*Awarded a Bar to the Indian Distinguished Service Medal.*

Subadar Kumsing Gurung, I.D.S.M., 4th Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.

(The award of the Indian Distinguished Service Medal was published in Army Department Notification No. 1, dated the 1st January 1920.)

Jemadar Ranbahadur Sahi, I.D.S.M., 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.

(The award of the Indian Distinguished Service Medal was published in Army Department Notification No. 313, dated the 2nd April 1915.)

*Awarded the Meritorious Service Medal (without annuity).*

No. 806 Regimental Dafadar-Major Ghulam Muhammad Khan, 27th Light Cavalry.

No. 110 Farrier Dafadar-Major T. Inglis, 27th Light Cavalry.

No. 670 Squadron Quartermaster-Dafadar Harnam Singh, 1st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.

No. 1002 Dafadar Santa Singh, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.

Dafadar Naranjan Singh, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.

No. 2506 Dafadar Muhammad Latif Khan, 30th King George's Own Central India Horse.

No. 594 Regimental Quartermaster-Havildar Raja Ram, 3rd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry).

No. 14 Havildar Hazara Singh, 3rd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry).

No. 457 Havildar-Major Pertab Singh, No. 1 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

No. 981 Quartermaster-Havildar Ghulam Ali, 27th Mountain Battery.

No. 15 Havildar-Major Boga Singh, 27th Mountain Battery.

No. 5 Quartermaster-Havildar, 27th Mountain Battery.

No. 396 Naik (Signaller) Amar Singh, 27th Mountain Battery.

- No. 5554 Havildar Mihan Singh, Derajat Ammunition Column.  
 No. 5252 Naik Amar Singh, 5th Sappers and Miners.  
 No. 4836 Acting Naik Fazal Din, 3rd Sappers and Miners.  
 No. 5308 Sapper Juglal, 3rd Sappers and Miners.  
 No. 563 Naik Sunder Singh, Railway Battalion, Sappers and Miners.  
 No. 1860 Havildar (acting Havildar-Major) Rumbali Singh, 1st Battalion, 11th Rajputs.  
 No. 639 Naik Labh Singh, 2nd Battalion, 21st Punjabis.  
 No. 727 Sepoy Sharaf Ali, 29th Punjabis.  
 No. 3153 Havildar Maya Singh, 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).  
 No. 382 Havildar Lal Khan, 2nd Battalion, 90th Punjabis.  
 No. 4316 Havildar Wahid Rakhsh, 2nd Battalion, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry.  
 No. 2994 Lance-Naik Bahadur Sing Gurung, 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).  
 No. 2612 Havildar Hargobind Rana, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).  
 No. 1610 Packstore Havildar Babesor Gurung, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).  
 No. 2888 Naik Birbahadur Gurung, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).  
 No. 3093 Naik Bhim Sing Khattri, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.  
 No. 247 Quartermaster-Dafadar Ghulam Muhammad, 49th Mule Corps, Supply and Transport Corps.  
 No. 25163 Kot-Dafadar Abdul Majid, 59th Pony Corps, Supply and Transport Corps.  
 No. 19243 Kot-Dafadar Ghulam Muhammad, 71st Mule Corps, Supply and Transport Corps.  
 No. 713 Troop-Dafadar Sajawal Khan, 3rd Bullock Corps, Supply and Transport Corps.  
 No. 381 Troop-Dafadar Sagar Khan, 52nd Silladar Camel Corps, Supply and Transport Corps.  
 No. 762 Surwan Khan Bahadur, 53rd Silladar Camel Corps, Supply and Transport Corps.  
 No. 45 Naik Khaj Muhammad Khan, 55th Silladar Camel Corps, Supply and Transport Corps.  
 No. 4 Troop-Dafadar Maula Dad Khan, 71st Camel Corps, Supply and Transport Corps.  
 No. 47068 Troop-Dafadar Ahmed Ali, 8th Patiala Imperial Service Camel Corps.  
 No. 8583 Naik Ali Jan, 3rd Punjab Works Battalion.  
 No. 8056 Sepoy Kalla, 3rd Punjab Works Battalion.  
 No. 917 3rd class Sub-Assistant Surgeon Muhammad Habibudin Khan, Indian Medical Department.

**No. 1590.**—The following amendment is made to Army Department Notification No. 3202, dated the 31st October 1919, under the heading "Awarded the Meritorious Service Medal (without annuity)":—

For "No. 114 Naik (acting Havildar) Aviaton Jeremiah Solomon Phillips, South Persia Rifles, Mechanical Transport, read "No. 114 Naik (acting Havildar) Aaron Jeremiah Solomon Phillips, South Persia Rifles, Mechanical Transport."

**No. 1591.**—The following amendment is made to Army Department Notification No. 692, dated the 16th April 1920, under the heading "Awarded the Meritorious Service Medal (without annuity)":—

For "Havildar Indar Singh, 2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles," read "No. 354 Havildar Indarsing Gurung, 2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles."

**No. 1592.**—With the approval of the Governor General in Council is hereby sanctioned, under the provisions of paragraph 470, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, the special promotion of the undermentioned non-commissioned officer, in recognition of his services in India in connection with the war:—

List.

Staff Sergeant Albert Henry  
1920.

for, with effect from the 6th August

**LONDON GAZETTE.**

**No. 1593.**—The following extracts are published for general information :—

*London Gazette, dated the 18th June, 1920, pages 6702 and 6703.*

*War Office,*

*June, 1920.*

**THE VICTORIA CROSS.****GEORGE R.I.**

WHEREAS Her late Majesty Queen Victoria, by a Warrant under Her Royal Sign Manual dated 29th January, 1856, did create a Naval and Military Decoration to be styled and designated "The Victoria Cross," and did express Her desire that this decoration should be highly prized and eagerly sought after by the Officers and Men of Her Naval and Military Services.

AND WHEREAS by divers subsequent Warrants other Officers and Men were admitted to and made eligible for the decoration, and certain amendments were made to the Rules and Ordinances attaching thereto.

AND WHEREAS We deem it expedient that the said Warrant and subsequent Warrants before referred to, as also the Rules and Ordinances affecting the same, shall be consolidated, varied and extended.

NOW, THEREFORE, We do hereby declare that the said Warrants, and the Rules and Ordinances heretofore in force for the Government of the said Decoration, shall for that purpose be amended, varied, modified and extended; and in substitution thereof We by these presents, for Us, Our Heirs and Successors, are graciously pleased to make, ordain and establish the following Rules and Ordinances for the Government of the same which shall from henceforth be inviolably observed and kept:—

*Firstly*, it is ordained that the distinction shall as heretofore be styled and designated "The Victoria Cross," and shall consist of a Maltese Cross of bronze with our Royal Crest in the centre and underneath it an escroll bearing this inscription: "For Valour."

*Secondly*, it is ordained that the Cross shall be suspended from the left breast by a red riband, and on those occasions when only the riband is worn a replica of the Cross in miniature shall be affixed to the centre of the riband.

*Thirdly*, it is ordained that the Cross shall only be awarded for most conspicuous bravery or some daring or pre-eminent act of valour or self-sacrifice or extreme devotion to duty in the presence of the enemy.

*Fourthly*, it is ordained that the Cross may be awarded posthumously.

*Fifthly*, it is ordained that the names of all those persons upon or on account of whom We may be pleased to confer or present the decoration shall be published in the London Gazette, and a Registry thereof kept in the Office of Our Secretary of State for War.

*Sixthly*, it is ordained that:—

- (1) Officers, Warrant Officers and subordinate Officers hereinafter referred to as Officers, Chief Petty Officers and Petty Officers hereinafter referred to as Petty Officers, men and boys hereinafter referred to as Seamen, serving in—(a) our Navy or in ships of any description for the time being under Naval Command; (b) our Indian Marine Service; (c) Navies or Marine Services of our Dominions, Colonies, Dependencies or Protectorates; and (d) our Mercantile Marine whilst serving under Naval or Military Authority, or who in the course of their duties may become subject to enemy action;
- (2) Officers, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, men and boys hereinafter referred to as Marines, serving in our Marines;
- (3) Officers, Warrant Officers (Classes I and II), Non-Commissioned Officers, men and boys hereinafter referred to as Privates, of all ranks serving in our Army, our Army Reserve, our Territorial or other forces, or the Forces of our Dominions, Colonies, Dependencies or Protectorates;
- (4) Officers, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, and Airmen in the ranks of our Air Force, or the Air Forces of our Dominions, Colonies, Dependencies or Protectorates;
- (5) British and Indian Officers and other Forces there serving, whether British or Indian Officers, or of a Political Officer attached to any British or Indian Officer, or on our behalf, and

- (6) **Matrons, sisters, nurses and the staff of the Nursing Services and other Services pertaining to Hospitals and Nursing, and Civilians of either sex serving regularly or temporarily under the Orders, direction or supervision of any of the above mentioned Forces;**

shall be eligible for the decoration of the Cross.

*Seventhly*, it is ordained that if any recipient of the Cross shall again perform such an act of bravery, as would have made him or her eligible to receive the Cross, such further act of bravery shall be recorded by a Bar to be attached to the Riband by which the Cross is suspended, and for every such additional act of bravery, an additional Bar shall be added, and any such Bar or Bars may be awarded posthumously. For every Bar awarded a replica of the Cross in miniature shall be added to the riband when worn alone.

*Eighthly*, it is ordained that every recommendation for the Award of the decoration of the Cross shall be made and reported through the usual channel to the Senior Naval, Military or Air Force Officers Commanding the Force, who shall call for such description, conclusive proof as far as the circumstances of the case will allow, and attestation of the act as he may think requisite, and if he approve he shall recommend the grant of the decoration to Our Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, Our Secretary of State for War and the Royal Air Force as the case may be, who shall submit to Us the names of every one so recommended whom they shall consider worthy: in the case of there being no British or Indian Officer, then the Political Officer attached to the Force shall, after obtaining conclusive proof of the act of bravery as far as is possible, if he approve, submit the recommendation to Us through the proper channels.

*Ninthly*, it is ordained that in the event of any unit of our Naval, Military or Air Forces, consisting in the case of our Navy of a squadron, flotilla or ship's company, or of a detached body of seamen or marines; or in the case of our Army of a regiment, squadron, battery or company, or of a detached body of soldiers; or in the case of our Air Force of a Squadron or other body of airmen, having distinguished itself collectively by the performance of an act of heroic gallantry or daring in the presence of the enemy in such a way that the Admiral, General or other Officer in Command of the Force to which such an unit belongs, is unable to single out any individual as specially pre-eminent in gallantry or daring, then one or more of the officers, warrant officers, petty officers, non-commissioned officers, seamen, marines, private soldiers or airmen in the ranks comprising the unit shall be selected to be recommended to Us for the award of the Victoria Cross in the following manner:—

- (a) When the total personnel of the unit does not exceed 100, then one officer shall be selected for the decoration by the officers engaged; and in like manner one warrant officer or petty officer or non-commissioned officer of the unit shall be selected by the warrant officers, petty officers or non-commissioned officers engaged, and one seaman, marine, private soldier or airman in the ranks shall be selected by the seamen, marines, private soldiers or airmen in the ranks engaged.
- (b) When the total personnel of the unit exceeds 100 but does not exceed 200, then the number of seamen, marines, private soldiers or airmen in the ranks to be selected in the manner described in (a) shall be increased to two.
- (c) When the total personnel of the unit exceeds 200 in number, the number of Crosses to be awarded in accordance with these provisions shall be the subject of special consideration by Our Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty or by one of Our Secretaries of State for submission to Us.
- (d) The selection to be by a secret ballot in such manner as shall be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions by the Officer directing the selection to be made.
- (e) The death of any person engaged shall not be a bar to his selection.
- (f) The names of the persons recommended in accordance with these provisions shall be submitted to Us in the manner laid down in Rule 8.

*Tenthly*, it is ordained that every recipient of the Cross, not being nor ranking as a Commissioned Officer nor in the case of the Navy, being or ranking with a warrant officer, nor coming within Rule 11, shall from the date of the act by which the decoration has been gained, be entitled to a special pension of Five Pounds a year, and each additional Bar conferred under Rule 7 on such recipient shall carry with it an additional pension of Five Pounds per annum.

*Eleventhly*, every Indian Officer of the Indian Army of rank junior to that of Second Lieutenant who shall have received the decoration has been gained, be entitled to a special pension of Five hundred and twenty-five rupees a year, and each additional Bar conferred under Rule 7 on such recipient shall carry with it an additional pension of One hundred rupees per annum. In the case of a Warrant or non-commissioned Officer or airmen and award a

special pension of One hundred and fifty rupees, with seventy-five rupees additional for each additional Bar. On the death of these recipients of the Cross these pensions shall be continued to his widow until her death or remarriage.

*Twelfthly*, in order to make such additional provision as shall effectually maintain pure this most honourable distinction, it is ordained that if any person on whom such distinction shall be conferred be convicted of treason, cowardice, felony, or of any infamous crime, or if he or she be accused of any such offence and doth not after a reasonable time surrender himself or herself to be tried for the same, his or her name shall, by an especial Warrant under Our Royal Sign Manual, forthwith be erased from the registry of individuals upon whom the said decoration shall have been conferred and the pension conferred under Rules 10 and 11 shall cease and determine from the date of such Warrant. It is hereby further declared that We, Our Heirs and Successors shall be the sole judges of the circumstances demanding such expulsion; moreover, We shall at all times have power to restore such persons as may at any time have been expelled, both to the enjoyment of the decoration and pension, and notice thereof of expulsion or restoration in every case shall be published in the London Gazette.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 22nd day of May, in the eleventh year of Our reign, and in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty.

By His Majesty's Command.

Winston S. Churchill.

\* \* \* \* \*  
Supplement, dated the 29th June, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 29th June, 1920, pages 7067 and 7071.

War Office,  
29th June, 1920.

#### REGULAR FORCES.

##### COMMANDS AND STAFF.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The undermentioned relinquish their appt. :—

##### GENERAL STAFF.

G.S.Os.—

\* \* \* \* \*  
3rd Grade.—Capt. N. N. B. Bray, M.C., 18th Lrs., Ind. Army. 24th June 1917.  
\* \* \* \* \*

##### ROYAL ARMY CHAPLAINS DEPARTMENT.

The undermentioned relinquish their commns. on re-transfer to the Indian Ecclesiastical Estab. :—

The Revs.

E. O. Jervis, temp. Chapln. to the Forces, 2nd Cl. 17th Apr. 1919.  
F. O. Preter, temp. Chapln. to the Forces, 3rd Cl. 20th Aug. 1917.  
Temp. Chaplms. to the Forces, 4th Cl. : —  
J. R. Weller. 4th Jan. 1919.

17th Apr. 1919.

A. R. Noake.

H. C. Carden.

H. Martindale. 5th June 1919.

W. L. Bell. 13th June 1919.

\* \* \* \* \*  
Second Supplement, dated the 30th June, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 29th June, 1920, and 7077, 7078, 7079, and 7083.

War Office,  
30th June, 1920.

##### COMMANDS AND STAFF.

The undermentioned appts. are made :—

\* \* \* \* \*

#### AID. TO H.D.-Q. UNITS.

*Brig. Comdr.*—Lt.-Col. P. B. Sangster, C.M.G., D S O., 29th Lrs., Ind. Army, and to be temp. Brig.- Gen. whilst so empld., from 4th to 27th Apr. 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

*Staff Cpts.*—And to be temp. Cpts. whilst so empld. :—

Lt. R. F. W. K. Allen, 1-6th Jat L.I., Ind. Army. 31st Mar. 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### MEMORANDA.

\* \* \* \* \*

Lt. W. E. Haines, Ind. Army Res. of Off., to be actg. Capt., from 9th Aug. to 31st Oct. 1919.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### TERRITORIAL FORCE.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### ROYAL HORSE AND ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

Lt. P. M. D. Wynter, 2nd South Midland Bde., resigns his commission on appt. to the Indian Army R. of O. 5th Apr. 1920.

\* \* \* \* \*

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*  
*Secretary to the Government of India.*

### MARINE DEPARTMENT.

*Simla, the 6th August 1920.*

#### LONDON GAZETTE.

**No. 73.**—The following extracts are published for general information :—  
*Fifth Supplement, dated the 11th June, 1920, to the London Gazette of the 8th June, 1920, pages 6449, 6453, 6454 and 6455.*

*War Office,*  
*11th June, 1920.*

\* \* \* \* \*

#### INDIA.

The names of the undermentioned Officers and Ladies are to be added to those brought to the notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in India in connection with the War. Dated 3rd June, 1919. [Published in the Supplement of the London Gazette, dated 20th January, 1920. (No. 31742).] :—

\* \* \* \* \*

Constable, Engr. Lt.-Comdr. W. C., O.B.E., R.I.M.

\* \* \* \* \*

Jones, Capt. B. H., C.B.E., R.I.M.

\* \* \* \* \*

Insh, Capt. J., C.B.E., R.I.M.

\* \* \* \* \*

Whish, Comdr. E.V., O.B.E., R.

\* \* \* \* \*



of the Government of India, Department of Commerce and Industry, No. 4013-S3, dated the 6th June 1914 :—

1. In sub-rule (2) of rule 51 of the said rules, the words "to the District authority" shall be omitted and after the words "the reasons for it" the words "to the District authority, or if the license was granted by a Sub-Divisional or other Magistrate, to such Magistrate" shall be inserted.

2. In Schedule II to the said rules, in column 5 against items 8 and 12 after the words "the District authority" the words "or any Sub-Divisional Magistrate specially empowered by the Local Government in this behalf" shall be added.

3. In Schedule III to the said rules :—

(i) in the first sentence of the note to the heading of Form E, and

(ii) in the note to the heading of Form F. after the words "District Magistrate" the words "or any Sub-Divisional Magistrate specially empowered by the Local Government in this behalf" shall be inserted.

F. R. R. RUDMAN,

*Secretary, Board of Industries and Munitions.*









